Baedekers Rhine.

BÆDEKER'S GUIDE BOOKS.

GREAT BRITAIN, with 14 Maps and 24 Plans. 1887. 10 marks
LONDON AND ITS ENVIRONS, with 3 Maps and 15 Plan
Seventh Edition. 1889. 6 mark

BELGIUM AND HOLLAND, with 12 Maps and 20 Plan Ninth Edition. 1888.

THE RHINE FROM ROTTERDAM TO CONSTANCE (THE SEVI MOUNTAINS, MOSELLE, VOLCANIC EIFEL, VOSGES MTS., BEACK FOREIG etc.), with 36 Maps and 22 Plans. Eleventh Edition. 1889. 6 mar)

NORTHERN GERMANY, with 35 Maps and 54 Plar Tenth Edition. 1890.

SOUTHERN G GARY AND

Sixth Edition
THE EASTER

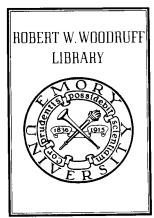
LANDS, T. 12 Plans, and GREECE, with

NORTHERN I

LAND OF C(
LAND, etc., wi

CENTRAL ITA
Panorama of
Edition. 189

SOUTHERN IT LIPARI ISLA CORFU, with



aps and 30 Pla

BAVARIAN HIC...
tc. With 34 Maps,
8. 8 marks.

norama of Athens.
10 marks.

NCE AND THE IS-UGH FRANCE, SWITZERdition. 1889. 6 marks. Iaps, 31 Plans, a n Romanum. Tenth 6 marks.

URSIONS TO THE INIA, MALTA, AND ion. 1890. 6 marks.

NORWAY AND SWEDEN, with 23 Maps and 13 Plans. Fourth Edition. 1889.

PARIS AND ITS ENVIRONS, WITH ROUTES FROM LONDON TO PARIS. With 9 Maps and 30 Plans. Ninth Edition. 1888. 6 marks. NORTHERN FRANCE, with 9 Maps and 25 Plans. 1889.
7 marks.

SWITZERLAND, AND THE ADJACENT PARTS OF ITALY, SAVOY, AND THE TYROL, with 38 Maps, 11 Plans, and 11 Panoramas. Thirteenth Edition. 1889.

LOWER EGYPT, WITH THE FAYÛM AND THE PENINSULA OF SINAI, with 16 Maps, 30 Plans, 7 Views, and 76 Vignettes. Second Edition. 1885.

PALESTINE AND SYRIA, with 18 Maps, 43 Plans, a Panorama of Jerusalem, and 10 Views. 1876.

CONVERSATION DICTIONARY in four languages: English, French, German, Italian. 3 marks.

THE TRAVELLER'S MANUAL OF CONVERSATION, IN ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, AND ITALIAN. 3 marks.



MONEY TABLE.

(Comp. p. xiii.)

Approximate Equivalents.

American	English Money.	French	German	Austrian
Money.		Money.	Money.	Money.
Doll. Cts. - 11/4 - 21/2 - 5 - 10 - 121/2 - 25 - 125	L. S. D. 5/8 11/4 11/4 15 10 11/4 15 10 11/4 10 11/4 10 11/4 10 11/4	Fr. Cts. 6 ¹ / ₄ - 12 ¹ / ₂ - 25 - 50 - 62 ¹ / ₂ 1 25 - 6 25 7 50 - 11 25 12 50 - 15 12 50 - 125 - 625 - 625 - 625 - 625 - 625 - 61/ ₄ 125 - 625 - 61/ ₄ 125 - 625 - 625 - 61/ ₄ 125 - 61/ ₄	## Pf	Fl. Kr. 21/2 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

THE RHINE

FROM

ROTTERDAM TO CONSTANCE.

HANDBOOK FOR TRAVELLERS

BY

K. BAEDEKER.

With 36 Maps and 22 Plans.

ELEVENTH REVISED EDITION.

more sometimes

LEIPSIC: KARL BAEDEKER, PUBLISHER.
LONDON: DULAU AND CO., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W. 1889.

All rights reserved.

'Go, little book, God send thee good passage, And specially let this be thy prayere Unto them all that thee will read or hear, Where thou art wrong, after their help to call, Thee to correct in any part or all.'

PREFACE.

The chief objectof the Handbook for the Rhine is to supply the traveller with such information as will render him as nearly as possible independent of hotel-keepers, commissionnaires, and guides, and thus enable him the more thoroughly to enjoy and appreciate the objects of interest he meets with on his tour.

The Handbook is based almost entirely upon the personal observation of the Editor, and the country described has been repeatedly explored by him with a view to procure the latest possible information; but, as changes are constantly taking place, he will highly appreciate any communications with which travellers may kindly favour him, if the result of their own experience. Those already received from numerous correspondents, which he gratefully acknowledges, have in many cases proved most serviceable.

The present edition, which corresponds with the 24th in German and the 14th in French, has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date. For the article on Rhenish Art the Editor is indebted to *Professor Anton Springer* of Leipsic.

The MAPS and PLANS, on which special care has been bestowed, will often render material service to the traveller, and enable him at a glance to ascertain his bearings and select the best routes.

TIME TABLES. Information regarding trains, steamboats, and diligences is most trustworthy when obtained from local sources. The best German publications of the kind are 'Hendschel's Telegraph' (2 marks), published

at Frankfort on the Main, and issued monthly during the summer season, and the 'Kursbuch' (2 m.), published at Berlin, issued eight times a year.

HEIGHTS are given in English feet (1 Engl. ft. = 0,3048 mètre = 0,938 Parisian ft. = 0,971 Prussian ft.), DISTANCES in English miles (except in the case of mountain-excursions, where the time they occupy is given as more convenient), and the POPULATIONS in accordance with the most recent census.

HOTELS. The Editor has endeavoured to enumerate, not only the first-class hotels, but others also of more modest pretensions, which may be safely selected by the 'voyageur en garçon', with little sacrifice of comfort and great saving of expenditure. Although changes frequently take place, and prices generally have an upward tendency, the average charges stated in the Handbook will enable the traveller to form a fair estimate of his probable expenditure. The value of the asterisks, which are used as marks of commendation, is relative only; those prefixed to town hotels and village inns signifying respectively that the houses are good of their kind.

The Editor regrets that he is unable to answer all communications. To hotel-proprietors, tradesmen, and others he begs to intimate that a character for fair dealing and courtesy towards travellers forms the sole passport to his commendation, and that advertisements of every kind are strictly excluded from his Handbooks.

CONTENTS.

										Page
	I. Language	•	•		•	•	•	•		xi ii
1	I. Money. Travelling Expenses									xiii
- 11	I. Passports. Custom House.									xiv
IV	. Railways. Diligences									xiv
V	7. Railways. Diligences	Len	oth	ลา	nd i	Der	nt.h	of		
	the Rhine			,				01		XV
v	the Rhine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		xvii
W .	I Trans	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
A 1	I. notels	٠	•	•	•	٠	•	•		xvii
V 11.	I. Hotels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		xviii
IX	. Climate. Grape Cure	•	•							ХX
X	. Wines of the Rhine and Mose	elle								XX
XI	. Rhenish Art									xxiv
Roni	te .									
1.	From Brussels to Cologne Environs of Aix-la-Chapelle From Aix-la-Chapelle to Ma The Valley of the Roer. Ni From Düren to Neuss and to									. 1
	Environs of Aix-la-Chapelle		•	: :	•	•	•	· ·	•	. 11
	From Aix-la-Chapelle to Ma	lme	dy					: :	÷	. 12
	The Valley of the Roer. Ni	ideg	gen	. I	lein	aba	ch			. 13
	From Duren to Neuss and to	o Ji	ilicl	à.						. 14
_	From Horrem to Bedburg .									. 14
2.	From Horrem to Bedburg . From Rotterdam to Cologne									. 14
	Environs of Düsseldorf From Mülheim to Gladbach									. 22
_	From Mülheim to Gladbach	and	i Be	ensb	erg	•				. 22
3.	Cologne									. 23
4.	Cologne	dor	f),	Cre	felo	l, a	nd	Cle	ve	. 47
	From Neuss to Obercassel From Oppum to Essen and		• • •			٠.				. 48
	From Oppum to Essen and	Dor	t m u	ınd						. 48
	From Goch to Wesel From Cleve to Elten and Ze		•							. 49
_	From Cleve to Elten and Ze	ven	aar	and	l to	Ca	lca	r.	•	. 50
5.	From Aix-la-Chapelle by Gladb	ach	ιtο	Dü	sse	ldo	rf			. 51
	Schloss Dyck		•		•	•				. 51
_	From Gladbach to Antwerp.		•	٠.	_ •	•	•			. 52
6.	From Gladbach to Crefeld, Rul	ror	t, a	ınd	Es	sen			•	. 52
	From Viersen to Venlo and	to :	Neer	rsen	-Ne	uw	erk			. 52
7.	From Cologne to Elberfeld and From Elberfeld to Düsseldor	Ha	gen							. 5 3
	From Elberfeld to Düsseldor	·f .	•							. 54
	From Hagen to Siegen							٠.		. 54
_	From Hagen to Siegen From Letmathe to Iserlohn.	\mathbf{D}_{0}	eche	nhö	hle					. 55
8.	From Cologne to Frankfort viâ	Gie	esse	n.						. 55
9.	The Rhine from Cologne to Cob	len	Z							. 58
	Pagalt Quanniag of Dattonhan	~ ~ .	nd +	ha '	M:n	don	han	œ		62
	From Neuwied to Monrepos From Coblenz to Cologne. Rail	and	Alf	twie	d					. 66
10.	From Coblenz to Cologne. Rail	lwa	y Jo	our	ney					. 68
11.	From Deutz (Cologne) to Ober	rcas	sel	(B	n) a	nd	Eh	ren-	_
						-				
	breitstein (Coblenz) From Engers to Hachenburg	•	•		•	•	•	• •	•	. 73
19	Ronn	•	•		•	•	•		•	. 74
14.	Bonn	•	•		•	•	•		•	. 14

Rou	te	Page
13 .	The Seven Mountains (Siebengebirge)	. 79
14.	Valley of the Ahr	. 85
	The Aremberg. Hohe Acht. Nürburg	. 89
10.	From Andernach to Mayen, Brohlthal, Laacher See.	. 90
16.	Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein	. 93
17.	The Rhine from Cohlenz to Mayence	. 100
	Alte Burg near Bonnard. Fleckertshöhe	. 105
	Schweizerthal, Reichenberg	. 108
	The Steeger-Thal	. 112
	The Wisperthal. From Lorch to Schwalbach. Th	е
	Sauerburg. Morgenbachthal	. 113
	Eherhach and the Steinherg	. 110 19 0 191
	Kiedrich, Gräfenberg, Scharfenstein	. 121
1 8.	The Niederwald	1777
	From Rüdesheim to the German National Monument From Assmannshausen to the National Monument.	. 123
	From Assmannshausen to the National Monument	. 124
19.	From Coblenz to Mayence. Railway Journey	. 125
20.	From Coblenz to Wiesbaden. Schlangenbad and Schwal	_
	<u> </u>	. 126
	bach	. 128
	From Schlangenbad to Wiesbaden	. 129
	From Schlangenbad to Wiesbaden From Schwalbach to Wiesbaden	. 130
21.	Wiesbaden	. 130
22 .	Mayence	. 137
23	From Bingerbrück to Kreuznach, Saarbrücken, and Met	z 147
. ۵۰	From Kreuznach to Münster am Stein. Rheingrafenstein	. 141
	Gans. Ebernburg. Rothenfels	149, 150
	Gans. Ebernburg. Rothenfels	. 750
	From Münster am Stein to Kaiserslautern. Sponheim	. 151
	From Oberstein to Idar. Hunnenring	. 153
	From Oberstein to Idar. Hunnering Heights of Spicheren. The Battle Fields near Metz From Metz to Nancy From Metz to Luxembourg viâ Thionville From Saarbrücken to Trèves and Luxembourg	154
	From Metz to Nancy	159
	From Metz to Luxembourg via Thionville	. 160
24.	From Saarbrücken to Trèves and Luxembourg	. 161
	The Oldi. Castell	. 101
	From Trèves to Thionville	. 168
25.	The Moselle from Coblenz to Trèves	. 169
	The Moselle from Coblenz to Trèves	170, 171
	From Pünderich to Trarbach-Traben	. 173
	From Wengerohr to Berncastel	. 173
00	Kautenbachthal	. 175
26.	From Cologne to Trèves. The Volcanic Eifel	. 177
	From Düren to Euskirchen	. 177
	From Call to Hollerthal	. 177
	From Hillesheim to Dann	178
	From Gerolstein to Bleialf	179
	Fliessem and Bitburg	. 180
	Rödelheck. Falkenlei	. 182
	Formerich. Wehrbüsch	. 184
07	From Daun to Manderscheid	. 100 . 40™
21.	From Cologne to Trèves. The Volcanic Eifel From Düren to Euskirchen From Euskirchen to Bonn. From Call to Hellenthal From Hillesheim to Daun. From Gerolstein to Bleialf Fliessem and Bitburg Rödelheck. Falkenlei Förmerich. Wehrbüsch From Coblenz to Wetzlar. Ems and the Valley of the Lahr	187

Route	age
From Dietz to Zollhaus From Limburg to Au From Limburg to Altenkirchen	193
From Limburg to Au	193
From Limburg to Aitenkirchen	194
28. Frankfort	95
From Frankfort to Mayence	207
29. The Taunus	08
a. Taunus Railway from Frankfort to Castel (Mayence)	
	.08
h Error Errolfort to Hambarra I Comban	
b. From Frankfort to Homburg and Cronberg 2	09
The Saalburg.	210
c. From Frankfort to Soden. Königstein. Falkenstein.	
Great Feldberg	11
d. From Frankfort to Eppstein and Limburg 2	13
The Rossert. Fischbachthal	214
30. From Frankfort or Mayence to Heidelberg and Mannheim 2	14
	14
	15
From Darmstadt to Worms and Mannheim	218
	219 220
From Banghaire to Worms Loresh	220 221
	221
31. The Odenwald	$\tilde{21}$
a. Western Portion. Felsberg. Reichenbach. Linden-	~+
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Ω.
fels	21
b. Eastern Portion. Odenwald Railway 2	23
From Reinheim to Reichelsheim	224
32. Heidelberg and the Valley of the Neckar	25
The Valley of the Neckar from Heidelberg to Neckarelz 2	32
	34
	$3\overline{5}$
	33 237
34. From Mayence to Ludwigshafen (Mannheim). Worms 2	
(38
35. From Bingen of Mayence by Alzey to Kaiserslautern or	
	42
The Donnershare	243
From Monsheim to Marnheim	244
From Grünstadt to Eisenberg. Abbey of Limburg	44
Hartenburg, Heidenmauer	45
	45
The Haardt. From Neustadt to the Maxburg 2	46
	247 248
27 From Monnhoim (Individual of the Nounkirchen (Sage	40
or. From mannherm (Luawiyshajen) to Neunkirchen (Saar-	۸,
$br\ddot{u}cken$)	49
	50
From Landstuhl to Kusel	250
gemind 950 9	51
gemund	, L
marchairm and Lauterharm	5 1
	OT.

Rou		Page
39.	From Landau to Zweibrücken. The Vosges of the Palatinate	255
40.	Strassburg	258
	From Strassburg to Kehl and to Markolsheim	267
41.	From Strassburg to Saarbrücken (Metz) From Strassburg to Metz viâ Saarburg	267
42.	From Strassburg to Metz viâ Saarburg	268
	From Zabern to Hagenau	269 270
	From Saarburg to Saargemund and to Nancy	$270 \\ 270$
43.	From Strassburg to Bâle	272
	From Bollweiler to Ensisheim	276
	From Bollweiler to Ensisheim	276 277 277
44.	The Central and Upper Vosges Mts.	- 278
	I The Central Vosces Mts	279
	I. The Central Vosges Mts	279
	From Schirmeck to the Donon	280
	From Rothau to Urbach	280
	From Schirmeck to the Donon From Rothau to Urbach	
	burg. Girbaden. Odilienberg. Hohwald	281
	From Nideck to Schirmeck via the Donon	283 284
	Grendelbruch	284
	Grendelbruch Environs of Hohwald. The Hochfeld From Hohwald to Weiler	287 287
	II The Upper or High Vegges Mts	287
	II. The Upper, or High Vosges Mts	201
	a. From Schlettstaut to Markitch. Honen-Konigsburg.	007
	Rappoltsweiler to Rappoltsweiler The Bressoir	201
	From Rappoltsweiler to Reichenweier and Kaysersherg	291
	b. The Weissthal. The Weisse See and Schwarze See.	~01
	Reisberg	291
	From Kaysersberg to Rappoltsweiler viä Bilstein	292
	c. From Colmar to Münster. The Schlucht. Metzeral	294
	From Türkheim to the Drei Æhren, Galz, Hohenlandsberg 29	94, 295
	From the Schlucht to the Hoheneck	296
	From Luttenbach to the Kahle Wasen From Metzeral to the Grosse Belchen and to Wildenstein.	297
	The Rothenbachkopf	297
	The Rothenbachkopf	298
	Murbach Abbey	298
	Murbach Abbey	299
		299
a K	From Senuheim to Masmünster. Wälsche Belchen . 30	0, 301
40.	From Heidelberg to Baden	301
	From Bruchsal to Germersneim	301 302
	From Carlsruhe to Landau	
46.	From Carlsruhe to Landau	309
47.	From Raden to Freiburg and Rale	212
	Bühlerthal. Plättig. Sand. Herrenwies. Hundseck	3 19
	Sasbach. Erlenbad. Brigittenschloss	319
	Bühlerthal. Plättig. Sand. Herrenwies. Hundseck. Sasbach. Erlenbad. Brigittenschloss	320
	Land, etc	6, 327
	From Freiburg to Colmar	327

Route	Page
48. The Black Forest (Duchy of Baden)	$3\overline{29}$
a. From Rastatt to Gernsbach and Allerheiligen. Murg-	
thal. Hornisgrinde. Mummelsee	330
From Gernsbach to Herrenalb and Wildbad	331
From Baden to Forbach direct and to Herrenwies	332
b. Allerheiligen and Büttenstein Waterfalls	334
From Ottenhöfen to Allerheiligen by the Edelfrauengrab	005
and the Blöchereck	335 336
From Allerheiligen to Oppenau and to Sulzbach	336
c. Renchthal Railway. Kniebis Baths	336
The Schapbachthal. Antogast	338
From Griesbach to Rippoldsau	338
d. From Offenburg to Constance. Kinzigthal. Rippoldsau	338
From Biberach to Lahr. Hohengeroldseck	339 339
From Hornberg to Elzach and Schramberg From Triberg to Elzach by Schonach	341
e. From Hausach to Freudenstadt viâ Schiltach. Rip-	041
poldsau	343
From Klösterle to Freudenstadt	343
f. From Triberg to Waldkirch viâ Furtwangen. Valleys	0.20
of Simonswald and Elz	345
From Furtwangen to Waldau	345
g. From Freiburg to Neustadt. Höllenthal. Feldberg.	
Schluchsee	347
From Kirchzarten to St. Märgen and to Todtnau	347
From Himmelreich to St. Märgen	34 8
Ravennathal. Hochwart. Weisstannenhöhe. Saig	349
From Schluchsee to Thiengen	352 353
	000
i. From Badenweiler to the Belchen, and through the	250
Münsterthal to Krotzingen	356 356
From Schönau in the Wiesenthal to the Belchen From Staufen to Utzenfeld in the Wiesenthal	357
k. Wiesenthal, Wehrathal, Albthal	357
From Todemoos to St. Blasien	360
From Geschwend in the Wiesenthal to St. Blasien	361
49. From Bâle by Schaffhausen to Constance	362
From Thiengen to Schluchsee by the Schlüchtthal	363
From Oberlauchringen to Weizen	364
The Falls of the Rhine	364 365
Index	367
index	301
Wann	
Maps.	
1. The Lower Rhine: RR. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; between pp. 48, 49. 2. The Environs of Cleve: R. 4; p. 49.	
2. The Environs of Cleve: R. 4; p. 49. 3. The Rhine from Bonn to Coblenz: RR. 9, 10, 11, 14, 15; bet	ween
pp. 58, 59.	77 0011
4. The Seven Mountains: R. 13; between pp. 78, 79.	
5. The Valley of the Ahr. R. 14; p. 86.	97.
6. The RHINE FROM COBLENZ TO BINGEN: RR. 16, 17, 19, 20, 23 between pp. 100, 101.	, ~;
7. The Environs of Borrard: R. 17; p. 104.	

- 8. The Environs of St. Goar: R. 17; p. 105.
- 9. The W. TAUNUS AND RHEINGAU: RR. 17, 19, 20; between pp. 118, 119.

10. The NIEDERWALD: R. 18; p. 119.

11. The Environs of Kreuznach: R. 23; p. 148. 12. The Nahethal: R. 23; p. 149.

- 13. The Environs of Merz: R. 23; p. 157.
- 14. The Moselle: RR. 24, 25; between pp. 168, 169.

 15. The Volcanic Eifel: R. 26; between pp. 178, 179.

16. The Environs of Ems: R. 27; p. 188. 17. The Valley of the Lahn: R. 27; p. 189.

- 18. The E. TAUNUS: R. 29; between pp. 208, 209.
 19. The BERGSTRASSE AND ODENWALD: R. 31; between pp. 218, 219.

- 19. The BERGSTRASSE AND ODENWALD: R. 31; DELWCCH PP. 210, 210.
 20. The E. ODENWALD: R. 31b; p. 219.
 21. The Environs of Heidelberg: R. 32; p. 226.
 22. Map of Rhenish Hessen: RR. 34, 35; p. 238.
 23. The Environs of Neustadt: R. 36; p. 246.
 24. The Rhenish Palatinate: RR. 35, 36, 37, 39, 41; between pp. 250, 251.
 25. The Northern Vosges MTs.: RR. 42, 44 I.; between pp. 272, 273. 26. The CENTRAL VOSGES MTS.: RR. 44 I., 44 II.; between pp. 278, 279.
- 27. The Southern Vosces Mts.: R. 44 II.; between pp. 290, 291.

28. The Environs of Baden: R. 46; p. 308.

29. The Environs of Freiburg: R. 47; between pp. 320, 321.

30. The BLACK FOREST, Sheet I. (Murgthal): RR. 46, 47, 48 a, 48 b; between pp. 330, 331.

31. The BLACK FOREST, Sheet II. (Kinzigthal): RR. 47, 48 c, 48 d, 48 e; between pp. 336, 337.

- 32. The BLACK FOREST, Sheet III. (Freiburg, Triberg, Donaueschingen):
 RR. 47, 48d, 48e, 48f, 48g; between pp. 340, 341.
 33. The BLACK FOREST, Sheet IV. (Southern Valleys): RR. 48g, 48h, 48i;
 between pp. 348, 349.

34. The Feldberg District: R. 48g; p. 349.

35. The Environs of Badenweiler: R. 48h; p. 353.

36. RAILWAY MAP OF THE RHINE, after the Index.

Plans of Towns.

AIX-LA-CHAPELLE, p. 3; BADEN, p. 309; BONN, p. 78; CARLSRUHE, p. 303; COBLENZ, with Environs, p. 94; COLMAR, p. 273; COLOGNE, p. 23; DARM-STADT, p. 220; DÜSSELDORF, with Environs, p. 18; FRANKFORT, with Environs, p. 196; FREIBURG, p. 321; CASTLE OF HEIDELBERG, p. 257; MANN-HEIM, p. 235; MATENCE, p. 137; METZ, p. 156; MÜLHAUSEN, p. 276; GARDENS OF SCHWETZINGEN, p. 234; SPETER, p. 251; STRASSBURG, p. 258; TREVES, p. 162; WIE-BADEN, p. 130; WORMS, p. 239.

Abbreviations.

R. = room; L. = light; B. = breakfast; D. = dinner; S. = supper; A. = attendance. - N. = north, northern, etc.; S. = south, etc.; E. = east, etc.; W. = west, etc. - r. = right; l. = left. - M. = English mile; ft. = Engl. foot. - M, m. = mark; pf. = pfennig.

The number of feet given after the name of a place indicates its height above the sea-level. The number of miles placed before the principal places on railway-routes and high-roads generally indicates their distance from the starting-point of the route.

Asterisks are used as marks of commendation.

INTRODUCTION.

I. Language.

A slight acquaintance with German is indispensable for those who desire to explore the more remote parts of the Rhenish Provinces. Tourists who do not deviate from the beaten track will generally find English or French spoken at the principal hotels and the usual resorts of strangers; but if they are entirely ignorant of the language they must be prepared occasionally to submit to the extortions practised by porters, cab-drivers, and others of a like class, which even the data furnished by the Handbook will not always enable them to avoid.

II. Money. Travelling Expenses.

Money. The German mark (M, m.), which is nearly equivalent to the English shilling, is divided into 100 pfennigs. Banknotes of 5, 20, and 50 m. are issued by the German Imperial Bank ('Deutsche Reichsbank'), and others of 100, 500, and 1000 m. by the Imperial Bank and by twelve other banks which possess the privilege. The current gold coins are pieces of 10 ('Krone') and of 20 marks ('Doppelkrone'), the intrinsic value of which is somewhat lower than that of the English half-sovereign and sovereign (11. being worth about 20 m. 43 pf.). The paper currency is of the same value as the precious metals. The silver coins are pieces of 5, 3 (the old dollar), 2, 1, \(\frac{1}{2}\)(50 pf.), and \(\frac{1}{5}\) mark (20 pf.). In nickel there are coins of 10 and 5 pfennigs, and in copper there are pieces of 2 and 1 pfennig.

English sovereigns and banknotes may be exchanged at all the principal towns in Germany, and Napoleons are also favourably received (20 fr. = 16s. = 16 m., and often a few pfennigs more). Those who travel with large sums should carry them in the form of letters of credit or in circular notes of 5l. or 10l., rather than in banknotes or gold, as the value of the former, if lost or stolen, is recoverable.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES. The expense of a tour in the Rhenish Provinces depends of course on a great variety of circumstances. Of late years many complaints have justly been made of the exorbitant charges at some of the Rhenish hotels; but it may be stated generally that travelling in Germany, and even on the Rhine, is less expensive, and in some respects more comfortable, than in most other countries in Europe. The pedestrian of moderate require-

ments, who has attained tolerable proficiency in the language and avoids the beaten track as much as possible, will have no difficulty in limiting his expenditure to 8-10 m. per day; but those who prefer driving to walking, frequent the most expensive hotels, and require the services of guides and commissionnaires, must be prepared to expend at least 25-30 m. daily.

III. Passports. Custom House.

PASSPORTS are now indispensable for all travellers entering Germany from France, and must be furnished with the visa of the German minister in London or Paris (fee 10s.). They are also demanded in Germany in towns and districts where the Socialist Law is in force, and elsewhere they are occasionally required to prove the identity of the traveller, to procure admission to collections, and to obtain delivery of registered letters. The following are the principal passport-agents in London: Lee and Carter, 440 West Strand; Dorrell and Son, 15 Charing Cross; E. Stanford, 26 Cockspur Street, Charing Cross; W. J. Adams, 59 Fleet Street.

Custom-House formalities are now almost everywhere lenient. As a rule, however, articles purchased during the journey, which are not destined for personal use, should be declared at the frontier.

IV. Railways. Diligences.

RAILWAYS. Railway-travelling is cheaper in Germany than in other parts of Europe, Belgium excepted, and the carriages are generally clean and comfortable. Those of the second class, with spring-seats, are often better than the first in England. The first-class carriages, lined with velvet, and comparatively little used, are recommended to the lover of fresh air, as he will be more likely to secure a seat next the window. The third-class travelling community are generally quiet and respectable, and the carriages tolerably clean. On a few railways there is even a fourth class, without seats. Smoking is permitted in all the carriages, except those 'Für Nicht-Raucher' and the coupés for ladies. The average fares for the different classes are about $1\sqrt[3]{4}d$., $1\sqrt[4]{4}d$. and $4\sqrt[4]{5}d$. per Engl. M. respectively. The speed seldom exceeds 25 M. per hour, and the enormous traffic carried on in some parts of England, where hundreds of trains traverse the same line daily, is entirely unknown. These circumstances. coupled with the fact that the German railways are generally well organised and under the immediate supervision of government, render accidents of very rare occurrence. On some of the lines 20-50 lbs. of luggage are free, in addition to smaller articles carried in the hand, over-weight being charged for at moderate rates: but on many of the lines all luggage in the van must be paid for. In all cases the heavier luggage must be booked, and a ticket procured for it; this being done, the traveller need not enquire after

his 'impedimenta' until he arrives and presents his ticket at his final destination (where they will be kept in safe custody, several days usually gratis). Where, however, a frontier has to be crossed, the traveller should see his luggage cleared at the custom-house in person. — Circular Tickets for prolonged tours are issued at considerably reduced rates (see the time-tables), but are only partly available for the Rhine steamers (see below). Ordinary return-tickets are available for one to three days.

DILIGENCES. The diligence-communication in most parts of Germany is well-organised. The average speed is 5 Engl. M. per hour, the fare $1^{1}/_{2}d$. per M. 'Extra-post' generally obtainable on application at the post-offices: 6d. per M. for 1-2, 1s. per M. for 3-4 persons. Carriages to be had almost everywhere, at the rate of 10-15 m. with one horse, and 12-25 m. with a pair of horses, per day.

V. Steamboats on the Rhine.

The Rhine is navigated by upwards of 100 steamboats, from the local vessels of fifteen or twenty horse power to the powerful tug-steamers of upwards of four hundred. During the last few years the average number of steamboat-passengers has exceeded one million annually. The following vessels of the united Cologne and Düsseldorf Companies are the best: 'Deutscher Kaiser', 'Wilhelm Kaiser und König', 'Humboldt', 'Friede', 'Hansa', 'Niederwald', 'Rhein', and 'Drachenfels', the first four of which are saloon-steamers. The saloon-steamers accomplish the journey from Mayence to Cologne in 71/2 hrs., and that from Cologne to Mayence in 12 hrs., touching, in descending, at Biebrich, Coblenz, and Bonn only; in ascending, at Bingen also. On Sundays and holidays Königswinter is also called at. The ordinary steamers stop at numerous small places where passengers are landed in boats. The charge for landing or embarking including 100 lbs. of luggage is 10 pf. The vessels of the Netherlands Co. are too uncertain to be depended upon for short distances, but are sometimes preferred by travellers to or from Rotterdam, no change of boat being necessary.

The fares are very moderate, those for voyages up stream being one-sixth less than for those in the reverse direction. The express fares are somewhat higher than the ordinary. The express-steamers carry saloon-passengers only. Each passenger is allowed 100lbs. of luggage free. Additional advantages are offered by the issue of return-tickets, one class of which is valid for a week, another within the current year. Railway Circular Tickets (see above) are available for the steamers between Cologne and Mayence, subject to conditions printed on the tickets. It is important to note that in these cases the train may be exchanged for the steamer, or vice versa, only at the terminal station in the coupon. Third class passengers may travel in the saloon on paying the difference to the conductor on board.

Passengers embarking at stations with piers must take tickets at the office on shore, and those embarking at other stations should obtain them from the conductor immediately on going on board, as otherwise they may be compelled to pay the fare from the steamer's first point of departure. The holder of a ticket worth 2 m. and upwards is at liberty to break his journey, provided he signify his intention to the conductor before the tickets are collected. If the journey be resumed at a station nearer the passenger's destination than that at which he disembarked, the ticket ceases to be valid for the intervening stations. Tickets must also be stamped at the office or by the conductor at the station where the journey is resumed; and the same regulation applies to return-tickets at the beginning of the return-journey.

In autumn the steamers are often unpunctual in consequence of the fogs which then prevail. Should the steamer be more than two hours behind time, the traveller is entitled to quit the vessel and demand repayment of the fare for the portion of the voyage still untraversed. At this season it is sometimes prudent to delay taking tickets until the

steamer is actually in sight.

Refreshments are provided on board the steamers, in the style of the larger hotels. Table d'hôte at 1 o'clock 3 m., children half-price; ices 1/2 m. extra. The wines are made a special feature in the commissariat.

Travellers starting at an early hour will find breakfast on board pleasanter than a hurried meal before leaving their hotel. The waiters occasionally offer worthless books, maps, and panoramas for sale at exorbitant prices.

Fall of the Rhine.

Height above the level of the sea of -

Height above the level of the sea of —
Feet. Feet. The Rhine at Mannheim
Yards. At Bâle. 189 At Bonn 532 " Mannheim. 429 " Cologne 433 " Mayence 492 " Düsseldorf 409 " Coblenz. 399 " Schenkenschanz (Dutchfront.) 909
Length of the Rhine. Engl. Miles.
From Bâle to Kehl Kehl to Mannheim S2 Marpheim to Mannheim
Mayence to Bingen 181/2
Mayence to Bingen 18½ Bingen to Coblenz 38½ Coblenz to Cologne 59½ Cologne to Düsseldorf 34½ Düsseldorf to Emmerich 66½ Emmerich to Briel (German Ocean) 101 Balls to the German Ocean 506

12-66

VI. Walking Excursions.

The pedestrian is unquestionably the most independent of travellers, and to him alone the beautiful scenery of some of the more remote districts is accessible. For a short tour a couple of flannel shirts, a pair of worsted stockings, slippers, the articles of the toilet, a light waterproof, and a stout umbrella will generally be found a sufficient equipment. Strong and well-tried boots are essential to comfort. Heavy and complicated knapsacks should be avoided; a light pouch or game-bag is far less irksome, and its position may be shifted at pleasure. A more extensive reserve of clothing should not exceed the limits of a small portmanteau, which can be easily wielded, and may be forwarded from town to town by post.

The banks of the Rhine abound in charming scenery, which it will amply reward the pedestrian to explore; many districts replete with both historical and natural interest are described in the following pages. The following are especially recommended to the notice of travellers: The Seven Mts. (R. 13), the Eifel (R. 26), the banks of the Moselle (R. 25), the Black Forest (R. 48), the Vosges (RR. 42, 44), the environs of Schaffhausen and Falls of the Rhine, and the neighbourhood of Constance. By consulting the Handbook the traveller will discover many attractive spots, both in these and other districts.

VII. Hotels.

The first-class hotels in the principal towns and watering-places throughout Germany are generally good and somewhat expensive; but it frequently happens that in old-fashioned hotels of unassuming exterior, particularly in places off the beaten track, the traveller finds more real comfort and much lower charges.

The average charges in the first-class hotels are as follows: bed from $2^{1}/2$ m., plain breakfast 1 m., dinner 3 m., table wine 1 m., tea with meat 2 m., attendance 1 m., light 1 m., boots extra.

When the traveller remains for a week or more at a hotel, it is advisable to pay, or at least call for his account every two or three days, in order that erroneous insertions may be detected. Verbal reckonings are objectionable, except in some of the more remote and primitive districts where bills are never written. A waiter's mental arithmetic is faulty, and the faults are seldom in favour of the traveller. A favourite practice is to present the bill at the last moment, when mistakes or wilful imposition cannot easily be detected or rectified. Those who purpose starting early in the morning will do well to ask for their bills on the previous evening.

English travellers often impose considerable trouble by ordering things almost unknown in German usage; and if ignorance of the language be added to want of conformity to the customs, misunderstandings and disputes are apt to ensue. The reader is therefore recommended to acquire if possible such a moderate proficiency in the language as to render him intelligible to the servants, and to endeavour to adapt his requirements to the habits of the country. For this purpose Baedeker's Manual of Conversation will be found useful.

Valets-de-place generally charge 2-3 m. for half-a-day, and $3^1/_2$ -5 m. for a whole day.

VIII. Geology of the Rhine.

For geologists Von Dechen's map of the Rhenish Province and West-phalia (Berlin, pub. by Schropp) is of great value. Scale 1:80,000. The map is divided into 34 sections, price 3 m. each.

From Bale to Bingen the valley of the Rhine is lake-like and filled with comparatively recent deposits, but at the latter place it suddenly changes its character, and becomes so narrow that room is barely left for the high-roads and railways which traverse it. The river flows swiftly between almost perpendicular rocks of considerable height, intersected here and there by ravines. Towards Coblenz the valley gradually expands, the hills become less abrupt, and the rocks disappear. From Coblenz to Andernach a broad basin extends on both sides of the stream, which at the latter again enters a rocky defile. Near Bonn the river gradually widens, and the 'Seven Mountains' appear, forming the grand closing scene of the picturesque portion of the Rhine. This chain of mountains, in diminished proportions, accompanies the Rhine on its right bank as far as Cologne, Düsseldorf, and nearly to Duisburg. Below the mouth of the Ruhr the country is uniformly flat.

Between Bingen and Bonn the Rhine Valley thus intersects an extensive range of high land, consisting of upheaved and contorted strata of slatey-grauwacke and quartzose-rock, one of the oldest formations in which fossils are found. Since the fossiliferous strata have been more accurately classified, the Rhenish slate mountains are believed to hold the second place according to age among these formations, belonging to what is termed by Sir Roderick Murchison the Devonian System, while the oldest formation of this class is known as the Silurian.

From Bingen to the confluence of the Sieg below Bonn, all the strata intersected by the Rhine belong to the same epoch, as they contain the same organic remains. These strata consist of many different kinds of clay-slate, the purest of which is the roofing-slate. The latter is yielded in great abundance by various quarries on the banks of the Rhine, e.g. those of Caub (p. 110), whence it is sent in all directions, even as far as Switzerland. The clay-slate forms transitions to the species of sandstone termed grauwacke. It is generally fine-grained, and in combination with a quartzose cementing matter passes into quartzose-rock, which owing to its inde-

structibility often assumes grotesque shapes, and between Bingen and St. Goar greatly enhances the beauty of the valley.

Between the period when the Rhine first began to force its passage through the above-mentioned mountainous district, and that during which the strata forming these highlands were deposited at the bottom of what was then an ocean, a vast interval must have elapsed. The formation of the valley from Bingen to the sea is more recent than the deposits of the middle section of the Tertiary system, the *Meiocene* of Sir Charles Lyell, in which the clays of Vallendar and the brown coals of the Westerwald, the Seven Mountains, and the neighbourhood of Brühl are found. Of equal age with these tertiary formations are the basalts of the Rhine (p. 65), which occur in the most fantastic shapes near Linz, Kaisersberg, and Ockenfels, on the Erpeler Lei, on the Birgeler Kopf, at Rolandseck (where the railway has laid bare some curiously-situated columns), on the Oelberg, Petersberg, Nonnenstromberg, and other peaks of the Seven Mts.

The Rhine Valley is then, geologically considered, of very recent formation; and the extinct volcanoes, of which numerous cones may be seen from Neuwied, such as the Camillenberg and the peaks of the Hummerich at Plaidt and Kruft, are still more recent. From the peak at Fornich a stream of lava, whose large perpendicular columns may be seen from the river (p. 66), descends into the valley. The latter had nearly attained its present depth when the eruption which produced this stream of lava took place. This is proved by the fact, that all the other lavastreams near the Laacher See and in the Eifel have been poured into valleys already formed. The pumice-stone, which extends over the whole basin of Neuwied (comp. pp. 66, 92), the only place in Germany where this volcanic product is found, must have been discharged at a still more recent date than most of the lavastreams.

In the flat parts of the valley of the Rhine, are found beds of loam and rubble, at first narrow, and then gradually widening, which have been deposited by the stream. Similar masses are also met with on the terraces parallel with the river, at a height of 400-800 ft. above the water. The strata could only have been deposited by the agency of flowing water, and must have been deposited long before the valley attained its present depth. These terraces are distinguishable by their long horizontal ridges from the peaks formed by the uncovered slate; they prove that the Rhine Valley has been gradually hollowed out by the action of water, though its rugged aspect might give rise to the conjecture that it had been the result of some mighty convulsion of nature.

IX. Climate. Grape Cure.

The climate of the valley of the Lower Rhine is influenced by the proximity of the North Sea, which renders the temperature remarkably equable. To the same influence are due the mild autumns enjoyed by the districts on the central Rhine, where the mean temperature is 3-6° Fahr. higher than that of the corresponding portions of E. Germany. A tour in the Rhenish provinces is therefore still enjoyable at a season when the Alps and the mountainous districts of Central Germany are beginning to feel the frosts of the coming winter. This geniality of climate is also very favourable to the ripening of the grapes; and hence it is that the 'Grape Cure', a very popular continental institution, long established in the Southern Tyrol and on the banks of the Lake of Geneva, has been introduced into the Rhenish Provinces also.

Grapes when eaten in moderate quantity (1-2 lbs. daily) have a soothing effect on the mucous membrane, and in conjunction with a generous diet contribute materially to restore the strength of convalescents. When eaten in greater quantities (3-8 lbs. daily), the vegetable acid and salts produce an effect similar to that of mineral waters containing Glauber's or common salt. The grapes of the Rhenish Palatinate ('Gutedel' or 'Junker', and 'Oesterreicher' or 'Sylvaner') are large, thin-skinned, and well-flavoured, and hence this district is the centre of the 'Cure'. (p. 247) is especially frequented on account of its favourable situation and the proximity of the vineyards, in which visitors may gather the grapes for themselves. The grapes of Dürkheim (p. 244), Annweiler (p. 256), Edenkoben (p. 246), and Neustadt (p. 245) are also in great request. Good desert-grapes may, however, be procured almost everywhere on the Rhine, and the grape-cure may be undergone at Honnef, the Laubbach, Boppard, St. Goarshausen, Rüdesheim, Wiesbaden, Badenweiler, and numerous other summer-resorts.

X. Wines of the Rhine and Moselle.

Wine is a subject to which those who visit the land of the grape will naturally expect some allusion, and although it must necessarily be noticed but briefly in a work like the present, the following remarks may prove acceptable.

No error has been more prevalent than that the Rhenish and Moselle wines possess an injurious acidity. Liebig on the contrary affirms, not only that the exquisite bouquet of the Rhine wines is owing to the free acid which they contain, but that some of their most salutary properties arise from the tartar present in them. To this he attributes the immunity enjoyed by those who use the German wines from the uric acid diathesis. Dr. Prout. among

WINE. xxi

many others who have investigated the subject, may be mentioned as entertaining the same opinion. Another advantage possessed by Rhenish wines is the total absence of brandy, an ingredient with which the wines of Spain, Portugal, and Sicily are almost invariably fortified, to the utter destruction of their flavour, and the injury of the health of the consumer. The diseases which attack spiritdrinkers, chiefly disorders of the liver, are commonly met with amongst consumers of fortified wines, though such maladies rarely follow even the intemperate use of pure wine. That the addition of alcohol to wine is unnecessary for its preservation is proved by the fact that Rhine wines often retain their excellence for half-acentury, although they seldom contain more than eight or nine per cent of alcohol. The very property of keeping is indeed mainly attributable to the fact that the fermentation is more perfect in Rhenish wines than in those of Spain and Portugal, where fermentation is checked by the addition of brandy. With the white wines of France the same object is effected by sulphuration. By these processes the richness and sweetness of new wine are artificially and unwholesomely retained.

While the palm must be yielded to France for her red wines, no country in the world can compete with the Rhenish Provinces in the vast variety and excellence of the white wines which they produce. On the banks of the Rhine from Mayence to Bonn, a distance of 90 M., the cultivation of the vine may be seen in the greatest possible perfection.

The traveller who finds the table-wine of the hotels unpalatable, and whose eye wanders in bewilderment over the 'Weinkarte', is recommended to select a bottle of still Hock or Moselle at 3-4 marks per bottle, at which price the taste ought to be gratified. The hotel prices of the high-class still wines, as well as of the sparkling wines, are often exorbitant.

The **Rheingau**, a district about 15 M, in length, produces the finest wines of the Rhine. Here is situated Schloss Johannisberg, a most favoured spot, yielding a wine almost without rival. As the celebrated vineyards do not exceed 40 acres in area, little of this rare product falls to the share of the ordinary public. Moreover the first quality is only obtained in the finest seasons; the grapes are selected with the utmost care from the ripest bunches, not a drop of the precious juice being allowed to escape; the yield, under the most favourable circumstances, is therefore very limited. The various qualities of this wine are sold in the cask at Schloss Johannisberg by public auction. It is remarkable for raciness, delicacy of flavour, and bouquet, rather than for strength. The other wines of the vicinity, distinguished by the name of Johannisberg-Klaus, and those yielded by the vineyards of Count Schönborn, are also highly esteemed. There is also 'Johannisberger' produced from the vineyards of the village of that name, but this is inferior to

xxii WINE.

many of the other products of the Rheingau. In this neighbourhood are Rüdesheim and Geisenheim, both producing first-class wines. Bingen is a favourable district for strong wines; the hill behind it yields Scharlachberger. Below Bingen, on the opposite bank, is Assmannshausen, the red wine of which holds a high rank and in good vintages vies with Burgundy of the best class, being made from the same species of grape; but unfortunately, like the latter, it is often impaired by travelling. The Marcobrunn vineyard, between Hattenheim and Erbach, produces a white wine of exquisite flavour and bouquet. The wines, however, which compete most successfully with Johannisberger and trench closely upon its celebrity are the Steinberger, produced from the carefully-cultivated vineyards on the hill at the back of Hattenheim, and the Rauenthaler Berg (p. 129), the best vintages of which are unsurpassed in flavour and quality. Hochheim, situated on the Main, yields a wine of very superior quality, and has given the name of 'Hock' to the produce of the country generally.

The Valley of the Rhine below Bingen produces many pleasant and wholesome wines, but inferior to the above. Those of Engehöll, Steeg, Oberwesel, and Boppard may be mentioned among the white. The Rheinbleicherte (i.e. 'bleich rothe', or pale red) of Steeg, Oberwesel, and Bacharach, and the light-red wines of Salzig, Camp, Horchheim, the Kreuzberg (near Ehrenbreitstein), and Urbar are also esteemed. Most of the wines grown below Coblenz are light-red. Linz produces excellent Rheinbleicherte.

Rhenish Bavaria yields a vast quantity of white wine, generally known as wine of the Haardt, or Palatinate. The best qualities are those of Ruppertsberg, Deidesheim, and Forst, after which rank those of Ungstein, Dürkheim, Wachenheim, and Königsbach. Good red wines are grown at Gimmeldingen and Callstadt. The inferior wines of this district usually have a coarse, earthy flavour.

Rhenish Hessen produces the excellent Scharlachberger above mentioned, next to which rank Niersteiner, Oppenheimer, Laubenheimer, and Bodenheimer, all pleasant wines, but less delicate than those of the Rheingau. Liebfrauenmilch ('Lait de Notre Dame') is a good sound wine which owes much of its reputation to the superior wines sold under that name, and to the quaintness of the name itself. The vineyards where it is grown (p. 242) are incapable of producing a tenth part of the wine usually so called. The flat vineyards of Ingelheim between Mayence and Bingen yield a good light-red wine.

The Nahe wines, like those of the Palatinate, possess considerable body, but little flavour. That of the Scharlachberg near Bingen is sometimes classed as a Nahe wine, and is the best of this group.

The Valley of the Ahr is the most northern point at which the grape is successfully cultivated. Its light and wholesome 'Ahrbleicherte' are chiefly consumed in the neighbourhood of their growth.

WINE. xxiii

They are strengthening and astringent in their properties, and resemble Burgundy of an inferior class. The best are those of Walporzheim, Ahrweiler, and Bodendorf.

The Moselle wines are chiefly grown amidst rugged and sterile-looking slate rocks, and owing to the narrowness of the valley and want of sun do not so frequently arrive at perfection as those of other districts. They are distinguished by their delicate, aromatic flavour, and are considered remarkably wholesome, being frequently recommended to persons of sedentary habits. The best are Brauneberger and Ohligsberger, which possess a delicious 'bouquet', next to which may be placed the wines of Zeltingen, Graach, Pisport, and Grünhaus.

The Saar wines possess less body than those of the Moselle, but surpass them in aroma, and contain a larger proportion of carbonic acid gas. Scharzhofberger is a most excellent wine of this district.

Markgräfler, the wine of the Duchy of Baden (Affenthal red, Klingenberg white), the wines of Alsace, the Neckar wines, and those of the Bergstrasse (pp. 219, 221) are almost entirely consumed in their respective districts. The Franconian wines which grow on the Main near Würzburg are abundant, but generally coarse and earthy in flavour. Leisten-Wein and Stein-Wein are, however, really good varieties.

The difference which exists among the products of the various vintages on the Rhine presents a marked contrast to the tolerably uniform quality maintained by the wines of Southern Europe. The best wine-years of the present century on the Rhine have been 1802, 1804, 1807, 1811, 1815, 1819, 1822, 1825, 1827, 1834, 1835, 1842, 1846, 1848, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1861, 1862, 1865, 1869, and 1874, and good average vintages occurred in 1875, 1876, 1878, 1880, 1881, 1884 (the best since 1874), and 1886. But even in these years the yield was by no means uniformly excellent in all parts of the Rhineland. The climatic conditions are not the same in all the districts; different years seem to suit the different kinds of vine; and the vinevards in the most favoured positions, where the grapes ripen soonest, often suffer the most severely from the early spring frosts. Thus the yield of the year 1865 was copious and of good quality except in the Rheingau, and the same district fell short in the vintage of 1875, which was unusually excellent at Deidesheim and Forst in the Palatinate. In a full 'autumn', which is hardly ever attained, a 'morgen' (about 3/5 acre) of land, with 3500-4000 vines, should yield 5 'ohm' (about 150 gallons) of wine.

Sparkling Wines. The effervescing German wines were first manufactured at Esslingen (in 1826), Würzburg, and Trèves, and afterwards at Mayence, Hochheim, Rüdesheim, Coblenz, and various other places. These wines, generally known in England as Sparkling Hock and Moselle, are distinguished from the French wines by the predominance of the flavour of the grape, and when obtained in

unexceptionable quarters, are a light, pleasant, and wholesome beverage.

The process is precisely the same as that employed in the preparation of Champagne. The wine (which at the outset is an ordinary still wine, worth 1s. or 1s. 6d. per bottle) is bottled after the first fermentation is over; and, by the addition of a small quantity of sugar and exposure to a moderately warm temperature, a second fermentation and the generation of carbonic acid are produced. The bottles are then placed on racks with their corks downwards, where they remain a month or more, and are opened several times to allow the escape of the sediment. At this stage of the process as many as 20-25 per cent of the bottles usually burst, while the contents of the survivors are much diminished. When the wine has thus been thoroughly clarified, the bottles are filled up, a small quantity of syrup (cognac and sugar) is added to give the requisite sweetness and body, and the final corking then takes place. The sparkling wine thus laboriously prepared for the market is worth more than double the original still wine from which it is manufactured. The inferior qualities are generally the most effervescent.

The traveller is cautioned against dealing with any but the most respectable wine-merchants, and should remember that excellence of quality is quite incompatible with lowness of price. As a pleasant and wholesome summer beverage the Rhenish wines of the second and third class may be imported at a moderate price, the duty and carriage amounting to 4-5s. per dozen; but the higher class of Rhine-wine, of which Marcobrunner may be taken as a sample, cannot be drunk in England under six or seven shillings a bottle.

XI. Rhenish Art.

In the valley of the Rhine we find that several different strata of civilisation, if we may use the expression, had deposited themselves ere the rest of Germany had abandoned its primitive forest life. The lowest of these strata, were a section of them exhibited in geological fashion, would show an ante-Roman period, when the natives carried on a busy trade with the Mediterranean seaports and with Etruria. After Cæsar's campaigns a new stratum was gradually formed by the occupation of the country by Roman military colonists. This stratum was afterwards sadly contorted and broken by the storms of the barbarian migrations, and was at length almost entirely covered by that of the Franconian-Christian period, which began in the 7th century.

On Rhenish soil antiquarians will find frequent opportunities of tracing back the history of human culture to its earliest beginnings, while the ROMAN relics are so numerous and important as to arrest the eye of even the superficial observer. The Peutinger Tublet, the mediæval copy of a Roman map, now preserved at

Vienna, shows the principal towns on the Rhine and also on the tributaries of its left side, together with the roads connecting them, and even the baths and other public buildings with which they were embellished. The Roman colonies on the Rhine, being chiefly the headquarters of the different legions, always presented a military character. Most of the existing monuments are accordingly votive stones and tombstones of soldiers. The artistic forms are, as a rule, somewhat primitive, while the subjects are frequently borrowed from the Oriental worship of Mithras. We also find that in some cases Gallic deities have been Romanised. The principal collections of Roman antiquities are at the university of Bonn and at Cologne, Mayence, and Trèves. At Trèves, moreover, we obtain an admirable idea of the character of a very important Roman provincial town.

Trèves, the capital of Germania Inferior, and for a considerable time an imperial residence, did not merely possess buildings of practical utility like most of the other colonies, but was also embellished with some of the noblest decorative Roman structures ever erected north of the Alps. On the banks of the Moselle also, outside the town, rose a long series of villas, many of which were richly decorated with mosaics. Before the decline of the Roman supremacy Christianity established itself on the banks of the Rhine, but no churches of the earliest Christian epoch are now extant. The only relics of that period are the nucleus of the cathedral of Trèves, a number of tombstones at Trèves, and several monumental inscriptions, such as that in the porch of St. Gereon at Cologne.

In consequence of the barbarian migrations, the Roman-Christian culture was afterwards almost completely buried beneath a new stratum of German paganism, and the vast valley of the Rhine relapsed into its primitive rudeness, although at Cologne and Trèves the arts were not entirely extinct. The Austrasian princes, however, were munificent patrons of the church, and the Bishops of Trèves and Cologne (Nicetius and Charentinus, about the middle of the 6th cent.) distinguished themselves by their zeal for church-building.

The artistic efforts of the Merovingian period, of which the Cathedral at Trèves and the church of St. Gereon at Cologne are almost the only authentic specimens, appear to have been very insignificant compared with those of Charlemagne's reign (768-814). In the prosecution of his numerous undertakings the great emperor was not merely stimulated by his zeal for the promotion of art, but by his ardent desire to revive the ancient glory of the Roman empire and to invest his capital with all the splendour of the ancient imperial residences, and particularly that of Ravenna. The Carlovingian art was entirely centred around the court of the emperor, and he was personally attended by a circle of scholars called his academy. Among the members of the academy was Einhard, who in consequence of his surname Berzaleel has been

supposed to have been familiar with art, but of whose labours in that sphere nothing certain is known. To him is attributed the building of the Palace Chapel at Aix-la-Chapelle (now the Cathedral), which is still in comparatively good preservation. It is obviously a copy of the court-chapel at Ravenna (S. Vitale), but has been more judiciously and articulately designed, and has in its turn served as a model for later edifices, for which either its ground-plan (as at Ottmarsheim in Alsace), or its double row of columns in the interior of the rotunda (as in the case of St. Maria im Capitol at Cologne and the Münster at Essen), has been borrowed.

The magnificence of the palaces which the great emperor posessed on the banks of the Rhine was a favourite theme with the poets and prose-writers of the day. According to their accounts the Palace at Ingelheim was not inferior in splendour to that of Aix-la-Chapelle itself, but of that edifice there is now no trace beyond a few fragments of walls and of columns which have been transferred to other buildings. — During the later Carlovingian period the Rhineland again suffered severely from an irruption of barbarians. At this period the Normans took possession of the banks of the river and penetrated into its side-valleys; but civilisation was now too far advanced to be seriously retarded by this catastrophe.

Endowed with a rich art-heritage handed down by antiquity, the Rhenish-Franconian tribes gradually overspread the country after the middle of the 10th cent., from which period down to the Reformation the development of Rhenish art is traceable without interruption.

In the EARLY MIDDLE AGES (10th-12th cent.) Rhenish art differed materially from that of most other parts of Germany in being the product of an already cultivated soil, where ancient models were abundant, while in these other districts it was the growth of a soil previously untilled. On the banks of the Rhine were preserved fragments of Roman and early Christian edifices; there the eye was familiar with architectural forms and mouldings; in the Rhenish towns were always to be found artificers possessed of considerable manual skill; and owing to the constant communication kept up with foreign places skilled labour could always be readily imported when necessary. Rhenish art was thus matured considerably earlier than that of Lower Saxony and Swabia. At the same time the features common to the whole of early mediæval art in the west recur in that of the Rhine also. The forms of worship having been well defined in the early Christian period. the churches all present a certain uniformity of appearance. Like the early Christian basilicas, the Rhenish churches of the 10th-12th cent. are of an elongated form; they possess aisles which are lower and narrower than the nave; the altar is placed at the rounded extremity of the nave; and on the whole the basilica type is preserved throughout.

The Rhenish edifices also possess the characteristics of the Romanesque Style, which are common to the great majority of works of the 10th-12th centuries. In this style the pillars and columns are connected by means of round arches, the doors and windows also terminate in round arches, and the naves and aisles are either covered with flat roofs or with groined vaulting of round-The Cubical Capital, which was probably invented by mediæval architects for the purpose of forming a harmonious connecting link between the column and the arch above, is also used in the Rhineland, and the copings and mouldings of the Rhenish buildings are the same as those employed in the contemporaneous edifices of Western Europe. The Rhenish architecture, however, occupies an independent position of its own within the Romanesque group. The character of the building-material (red sandstone or tufa), local traditions, and the prevalent taste of the period all combine to impart to the Rhenish buildings a distinctive character which seldom or never recurs in other countries. At an early period the use of alternate courses of different colours came into vogue. Thus we find arches faced with stone alternating with light-coloured brick, the latter material having been taken from Roman ruins; and when the architects had exhausted their supply of bricks, the art of making which was unknown in Germany in the early middle ages, they produced the same effect by the use of dark and light coloured stones. The copings on pillars and walls were generally copied from Roman models, and the ancient Corinthian Capitals, formed of a wreath of leaves, were copied with varying success. The most curious instance of this is afforded by the Justinus-Kirche at Höchst, the columns of which, though executed in the 11th cent., look as if they had been borrowed from some ancient edifice. The long-established practice of art, and the wealth which the Rhenish towns succeeded in amassing at an early period, enabled them gradually to extend the dimensions of their churches, to develop the construction of vaulting earlier than elsewhere, and to impart to their buildings a picturesque richness of effect. — The same conditions were likewise favourable to the development of the Goldsmith's Art. and that of Enamel Painting. Rhinelanders also attained considerable proficiency in MURAL PAINTING at an early period, but for the plastic art they displayed less aptitude.

As early as the 11th cent. the practice of art and of artistic handicrafts seems to have become naturalised in the Rhenish towns and in those of Lorraine. In all the larger towns extensive building operations were undertaken, and at the same time a number of handsome abbey-churches sprang up. At Strassburg a cathedral was erected by Bishop Werner; at Cologne the archbishops Heribert and Anno exhibited much zeal for church-building; and at Trèves the cathedral was extended by Poppo. The grandest monuments of

German mediæval art, however, are the three Central Rhenish CATHEDRALS of Spires, Mayence, and Worms, examples of the golden prime of a style which began and also ended earlier here than in other northern districts. It was not till the Gothic period that France and England fully realised their architectural ideals, while the independent exertions of German masters had already culminated in their Romanesque cathedrals. It has frequently been asserted that these cathedrals originally possessed flat roofs only, and were not covered with vaulting till the 12th cent.; but it is at least probable in the case of the cathedral of Spires that it was completely vaulted in during the 11th cent., to which period its huge crypt and massive articulation undoubtedly belong. The charming Abbey Church of Laach proves that vaulted churches were easily and skilfully constructed in the first half of the 12th cent.. notwithstanding the novelty of the style. While the pillars of this church are of uniform pattern and are placed at considerable intervals, those of the Central Rhenish cathedrals are placed much closer together, and those which bear the vaulting are differently shaped from those supporting the arcades.

Towards the end of the 12th cent., and for a considerable part of the 13th, Cologne was the chief cradle of Rhenish art. The sacredness of the city as the custodian of the highly revered relics of the Magi, combined with the wealth and the political power of its enterprising citizens, not only led to the rebuilding of all the principal churches at this period, but were conducive to the general progress of architecture, and contributed to impart a rich and picturesque decorative character to the city itself. The architects do not seem to have aimed at grandeur of dimensions. The naves of the churches are usually small and insignificant, but the builders expended their utmost skill on the embellishment of the choirs. apse, in combination with the rounded transents, was regarded as the nucleus of the church, the other distinctive features of which consisted of the gable of the choir, the dome, and the towers. As an example of the picturesque effect of this arrangement we may mention the Church of the Apostles at Cologne when viewed from the Neumarkt. At the same time variety of ornament, richness of articulation, and pleasing effects of colour were also studied. Immediately under the roof runs a gallery, which is of some structural importance inasmuch as it lessens the dead weight of the wall, but is also effective in a decorative point of view as the small columns stand out in strong contrast to the dark background. indeed, the Rhenish masters appear to have devoted much attention to such effects of light and shade. Under the gallery runs a frieze consisting of dark slabs framed with light-coloured stone; the columns and half-columns are of a different material from the walls: and even the wall-pillars are composed of differently-coloured stones. In keeping with this picturesque character is the richness of the

ornamentation. The architects were not satisfied with straight and simple lines. Their windows are either round or fan-shaped, and they are disposed in groups or enclosed within a pointed arch. The portals consist of archways resting on several columns; the space above the doors is filled with sculpture; and the façade is enlivened with narrow pillars and entwined arches. Buildings of this character, which are typical of the Rhineland, and occur in almost every town of any importance, are usually described as belonging to the TRANSITIONAL STYLE, as if the forms recurring in them were identical with those which pave the way for the Gothic. however, is entirely misapplied, as it is impossible in the rich and handsome Rhenish churches of the 12th and beginning of the 13th cent. to discover the slightest germ of the Gothic style. The style may, however, be appropriately characterised as the final and most ornate manifestation of Romanesque architecture, a definition which is borne out by the general tendencies of Rhenish art. As an auxiliary of this style we may now mention the art of MURAL PAINTING. which was developed at an unusually early period. Most of these paintings were unfortunately covered with whitewash at a later period, but those still existing (at Schwarz-Rheindorf, opposite Bonn, the paintings of which resemble a symbolic poem, at Brauweiler near Cologne, in St. Maria im Capitol at Cologne, etc.) exhibit a rich and thoughtful style of composition, and show that the painters were skilled in drawing and even in the delineation of complicated We cannot with any certainty judge of the colouring, but we at least possess sufficient materials to warrant the inference that the art of wall-painting was industriously practised on the banks of the Rhine as early as the second half of the 12th century.

This prevalent branch of the Romanesque style, with its highly developed ornamentation, was not hastily abandoned by the Rhenish masters, and it was not till about the year 1250 that the Gothic Style, introduced from France, was completely nationalised in this part of Germany. The precise manner in which the Gothic architecture, with its spirited flying buttresses, lofty vaulting, and other members relieving the monotony of the walls, was introduced into the valley of the Rhine is unknown; but it was probably adopted simultaneously at several different points. At Cologne we observe in the church of St. Gereon an attempt to apply the new precepts to the old forms, and in the church of the Minorites we have a somewhat plain example of Gothic dating from the middle of the 13th century. In the Liebfrauenkirche at Trèves the Gothic forms were successfully adapted at an early period to an unusual ground-plan. The Cistercian Church at Marienstatt in Nassau is a fine example of the early Gothic style, destitute as yet of all ornamentation, and to the same style belong the church of Rufach in Alsace and the western parts of St. Thomas at Strassburg. In the second half of the 13th cent. began the construction of the great Gothic Cathedrals.

Those of Cologne and Metz were designed entirely in the Gothic style, while at Strassburg and Freiburg the earlier Romanesque beginnings were adapted to the new Gothic work. Goethe has contributed much to immortalise the name of Erwin of Steinbach, who is usually described as the originator of the cathedral of Strassburg. but that master's actual share of the work seems to have been limited to the façade and the raising of the nave and aisles, including the disposition of the windows. The masters of the Strassburg as well as of the Cologne cathedral must have been thoroughly conversant with the details of French Gothic, but they were very far from being mere mechanical copyists. The facade at Cologne and the tower at Strassburg are entirely emanations of German imagination. In order, however, to convince himself of the independence of the German masters of the Gothic style the traveller must not confine his attention to the great cathedrals. Among the SMALLER GOTHIC CHURCHES he will discover frequent proofs of originality and not a few gems of architecture. Among these smaller churches we may mention the grave and dignified Abbey Church of Altenberg. near Cologne, and the Collegiate Church of Xanten, erected under the influence of Cologne masters; the superb Church of St. Catherine at Oppenheim and the ponderous Cathedral of Frankfort on the Central Rhine; and lastly, in Alsace, the Church of St. George at Schlettstadt, the Church of SS. Peter and Paul at Weissenburg, the church of Nieder-Haslach, and that of Thann, with its graceful tower. The numerous churches of the Mendicant and Dominican orders, some of which have nave and aisles of equal height, are generally too plain and monotonous to arouse much general interest.

The highest efforts of the Gothic architects in this part of Germany were devoted to the building of churches, but the Rhenish districts also contain Secular Edifices, including castles, townhalls, guild-houses, and private mansions, which present Gothic forms or at least Gothic characteristics.

The eye, however, is less frequently struck by buildings of this class than by the churches, partly because well-preserved examples are now comparatively rare, and partly because in secular architecture generally there is usually less room for marked changes of style. Throughout the whole of the middle ages the dwelling-houses, for example, were constructed of timber, and the character of their ornamentation was rather determined by the nature of the material than by the fashion of the day. Even in the case of the stone houses the projecting upper stories frequently recall the style of their wooden predecessors. The architectural character of the palaces, châteaux, and castles, on the other hand, was necessarily determined by military considerations. As the requirements of both defensive and offensive operations were almost equally important during the 11th cent. and again during the 13th, the châteaux and castles retained the same forms for several centuries. Of Barba-

rossa's residence at Gelnhausen, an imperial palace of the Romanesque period, there still exist considerable ruins. The palace of the same emperor at Hagenau (1157) was entirely destroyed during the Thirty Years' War. Among the mediæval Castles those of Alsace are very numerous and important. The most considerable are the three Castles of Rappoltsweiler, that of Hoh-Barr near Saverne (1170), the Hohen-Königsburg, the Wasenburg, near Niederbronn, and the Lichtenberg near Neuweiler, the last three belonging to the Gothic period. Most of the hills on the banks of the Rhine and its tributaries are also crowned with the ruins of mediæval In most cases the pinnacled Bergfried, or Donjon, which was used both for purposes of attack and defence, is still standing; remains of the Palace, or dwelling-house, are also frequently preserved: and in many cases the outworks, gateways, and towers by which the approach to the castle was protected are still traceable. These ruins, however, which impart so picturesque a charm to the scenery of the Rhine, rarely possess much artistic value. The most interesting of the Rhenish castles is that of Reichenberg, near St. Goarshausen, with its three stories borne by columns.

The Gothic architecture is also notable for the richness of its PLASTIC ORNAMENTATION. The portals and the various niches and canopies are generally filled with statues, and the gables and other parts of the building adorned with reliefs. The finest specimens of Gothic statuary are to be seen on the Portals of the Liebfrauenkirche at Trèves and the Cathedrals of Strassburg and Freiburg. The Statues of the Apostles in the choir of the Cologne Cathedral also afford evidence that the Gothic sculpture was sometimes richly coloured. The same cathedral also contains the Monument of Archbishop Conrad v. Hochstaden, the finest specimen of bronze statuary of the Gothic period. The numerous tombstones of that period must also be examined by the student of the progress of Gothic sculpture, such as those of Archbishop Siegfried, Peter Aspelt, and Johann von Nassau, in the Cathedral of Mayence, and those of Günther von Schwarzburg and Holzhausen and his Wife in the Cathedral of Frankfort. The best examples of late-Gothic sculpture. which afterwards degenerated into a mere handicraft, are to be found in the altars of carved wood.

Throughout the middle ages, however, Rhenish artists evinced more aptitude for the art of Painting than for that of sculpture. The stained glass at Strassburg, Cologne, and Oppenheim, and the remains of 14th cent. mural paintings at Cologne are not less valuable than the easel-pictures of the 15th cent. which are still preserved. At this period, as in the 12th cent., Cologne continued to be the cradle of Rhenish art. The Cologne School of Painting was the first of those which attained to any celebrity on German soil. The earliest master of the school known to us by name is Meister Wilhelm, who flourished at the end of the 14th cent., and

from whose brush we possess one authentic work in the faded mural paintings of the Hansa-Saal in the Rathhaus of Cologne (now preserved in the Museum). A number of easel-pieces, such as the altar-piece of St. Clara in the cathedral, are attributed to him with little or no foundation. There is, however, better authority for attributing to Meister Stephan Lochner the execution of the Dombild, the finest German painting of the 15th century. This master, who was a native of the district of Constance, and died in 1451. has been successful in substituting figures of considerable spirit and life for the traditional types of his predecessors, with their emaciated limbs, their undeveloped busts, and their childish expression of countenance, but he has failed to take the next step towards fidelity to nature in omitting to individualise his characters. His female figures are all exactly alike, and his male figures, though divided into young and old, are also destitute of distinctive charac-In his treatment of the drapery, weapons, gold trinkets. and all other external accessories, however, Meister Stephan cannot be reproached with the fault of monotony; in executing these details he is scrupulously faithful to nature, and his task was doubtless facilitated by his occasional use of the newly-invented art of oil-painting. The Dombild and the somewhat earlier Seminary Madonna (preserved in the Archiepiscopal Museum) are the most important works of this school, the career of which somewhat resembled that of the early Flemish school under the leadership of Hubert van Eyck. The Rhenish masters, however, were soon surpassed by their Flemish contemporaries, and ere long entirely lost their independence. About the end of the 15th cent. the art of painting in the Rhineland was at length thoroughly pervaded with Flemish influence. The new style, however, was least successfully imitated on the Lower Rhine, and particularly at Cologne. number of pictures of the end of the 15th and beginning of the 16th cent., collected by the brothers Boisserée and Hr. Wallraf. which were formerly ascribed to Netherlands masters, have recently been pronounced to be the works of painters of Cologne, not only from the fact that they were found in churches of Cologne, but owing to their marked Lower Rhenish characteristics. sent at the same time strong traces of Flemish influence, but the Flemish models are either exaggerated or but rudely imitated. The drawing is stiff, the colouring gaudy, and the expression harsh. These works are generally classed in accordance with their subjects; and we thus frequently hear of the 'Master of the Lyversberg Passion', the 'Master of the St. Bartholomew', and other equally vague designations. The historian of art will find abundant opportunity of studying this school in the Museum of Cologne, but the subject is not one that will interest ordinary travellers. One of the best masters of the Lower Rhine was Jan Joest of Calcar, who painted the high altar-piece in the principal church there about 1505.

Portrait-painting was also practised with some success at this period by Barthel de Bruyn, Johann von Mehlem, and others.

The UPPER RHENISH AND ALEMANNAN SCHOOL OF PAINTING had a more prosperous career than the Lower Rhenish. The masters of this school also succumbed to Flemish influence, but they succeeded in making a better use of what they had learned in the Netherlands. At the head of the school was Martin Schongauer of Colmar (d. 1488), a pupil of Roger van der Weyden, and more famous as an engraver than as a painter. The engraver's art, indeed, fostered by the advance of scientific pursuits, was more rapidly and successfully developed than that of painting. The Younger Holbein, Mathias Grunewald, and Hans Baldung Grien were also members of this school, but as their training was not strictly Rhenish they are only mentioned here in passing.

When, at a somewhat later period, the tide of the Renaissance overflowed the Rhineland, it met with little or no resistance. After a brief conflict with the Gothic architecture, which gave rise to the erection of a number of curious buildings in a mixed style, the Renaissance, introduced from France and Flanders, and possessing little in common with the genuine Italian Renaissance, became naturalised on the banks of the Rhine about the middle of the 16th century. This new style of art, however, never throve satisfactorily on Rhenish soil, partly because the Rhineland had ceased to be a great centre of civilisation as it had been in the middle ages, partly because the sway of ecclesiastical princes is less favourable to the steady progress of art than that of hereditary sovereigns, and also because this unfortunate region was the theatre of numerous wars which of course paralysed all artistic effort. Although Renaissance art never took the form of a permanent and organic system, it has bequeathed to the Rhineland several works of great importance. Foremost among these is the Castle of Heidelberg, the most sumptuous example of German Renaissance, next to which we may mention the Porch of the Rathhaus of Cologne, the fragment of the Rathhaus of Jülich, and the Schloss of Aschaffenburg. On the Upper Rhine, in the Palatinate, and in Baden we encounter a number of handsome châteaux and pleasing houses in the Renaissance style of the 16th cent., but as a rule all other styles were completely overshadowed and obscured by that of the Jesuits.

The history of the Plastic Art of the Renaissance period is traceable in the numerous tombstones of the 16th and 17th centuries, which are to be found not only in the large churches of the principal towns, but also in smaller and more remote places, such as Simmern, Boppard, and St. Arnual near Saarbrücken. A strikingly-beautiful work of a late period is the tomb of the saint in the Church of St. Ursula at Cologne, which was executed in 1619.

The dependence of the Rhineland on the Netherlands, which is often noticeable in the province of architecture, is still more ob-

vious in the Painting of this period. Numerous Netherlands masters migrated to the German courts, and the Germans themselves imitated these foreign masters, even when they drew their inspirations from the Italians. In the second half of the 16th cent. the German masters fell under the influence of the Dutch school, and when French taste came to be in vogue they again yielded their homage to the fashion of the day. Many of these painters, even down to the 18th cent., such as Junker, Seekatz, and Roos of Frankfort, possessed considerable natural ability and manual skill, but at the present day their works are well-nigh consigned to oblivion.

The most imposing of the Rhenish edifices of last century are the palaces in the Rococo or Baroque Style, erected by the various petty Rhenish princes, temporal and spiritual, in imitation of the palace of Versailles, such as those of Carlsruhe, Mannheim, Bruchsal, Brühl, and Bonn.

At the close of the century the Rhenish principalities were swept away by the French Revolution, and with them were extinguished the last signs of the vitality of art. After the restoration of peace, however, a revival began to take place. Boisserée's collection was the means of bringing early Rhenish art into very favourable notice and of inspiring the public with confidence in the capabilities of Rhenish artists. The 'Romanticists' were desirous that Cologne should be made the new centre of art and science, but in 1818 the university was founded at Bonn, and in 1819 the academy at Düsseldorf. The painter Cornelius, who was appointed director of the academy, and who usually spent the winter only at Düsseldorf (and the summer at Münich), exercised no great influence on the progress of Rhenish art. He was succeeded by Wilhelm Schadow (1827), under whose able guidance the Düsseldorf School was brought into the right track and secured the favour of the public. The chief subjects of the painters of this period are scenes from private life, melancholy, sentimental, and humorous, or poetical themes readily intelligible to the middle classes of society. and their style is generally pleasing. Some of the masters of this school, and particularly Lessing, have also chosen themes of the deepest national interest. Fifty years have elapsed since the Düsseldorf School first attained celebrity, and the public taste has undergone material changes since that period, but the industrious colony of painters on the banks of the Düssel still deservedly enjoys a high reputation. Lastly we may mention Veit's studio at MAYENCE, the school of art connected with the Städel Gallery at Frankfort, and the academy of CARLSRUHE, forming a kind of offshoot of the Düsseldorf School, at all of which modern German painting is taught and practised with considerable success.

1. From Brussels to Cologne.

 $138^{1}/_{2}$ M. By Express in $5^{1}/_{2}$ - $6^{1}/_{2}$ hrs. (fares 26 fr. 25, 19 fr. 25 c.). Small articles of luggage are examined at Herbesthal, registered luggage on arrival at Cologne. Finest views between Louvain and Liège to the right. District between Liège and Aix-la-Chapelle replete with interest.

The Düsseldorf Railway diverges from the line described below at Verviers (p. 3), and runs via Bleyberg (castom-house) and Aix-la-Chapelle (Templerbend Station). From Aix-la-Chapelle to Düsseldorf, see R. 5.

Through-carriages at Brussels for Düsseldorf (Berlin, etc.).

Brussels t. - Hotels in the Place Royale, in the upper part of the BIUSSEIN.— ANOTHER THE LEVELUS, THE LANGE ROYALE, IN THE APPEN PARK OF SINCE TOWN: BELLEVUE, DE FLANDRE, DE L'EUROPE, MENGELLE, All Expensive. In the lower part of the town: GRAND HÔTEL DE BRUXELLES, BOULEVARD ANSPACH, HÔTEL DE SUEDE, Rue de l'Evêque; DE SAXE and DE L'UNIVERS, in the Rue Neuve, leading from the station into the town. DE LA POSTE, Rue Fossé-aux-Loups; DE VIENNE, Rue de la Fourche, less pretending.

English Church Service at the Church of the Resurrection, in the Rue

Stassart; at Christchurch, Rue Crespel, Avenue de la Toison d'Or; and at

the Protestant Church, Rue Belliard.

Brussels, the capital of Belgium and residence of the king, contains, including the suburbs, about 440,000 inhabitants. Like Paris it possesses its parks, boulevards, cafés-chantants, and other attractions; but this Paris in miniature should be seen before the great French metropolis by those who would avoid disappointment.

The passing visitor is recommended to take the following walk, which will occupy half-a-day. Adjacent to the Rue Neuve, which leads from the station into the city, rises the Martyrs' Monument, designed by Geefs, and erected in 1838 to the memory of those who fell in the war with Holland in 1830.

Then past the Théâtre Royal and the *Exchange to the *Hôtel de Ville. The E. half of the magnificent façade of the latter was begun in 1402, the W. in 1443; statues of Dukes of Brabant, erected in 1853, replace those mutilated by the sansculottes in 1792. On the W. side of the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville are various *Guild-houses, erected at the beginning of last century. At the back of the Hôtel de Ville, at the corner of the Rue du Chêne and the Rue de l'Etuve, is the curious Manneken fountain. The Galerie St. Hubert, an arcade near the Hôtel de Ville, is a handsome structure, 702 ft. long, containing some of the most tempting shops in the city. The Place Royale is adorned with the equestrian *Statue of Godfrey de Bouillon, in bronze, executed by Simonis in 1848. The adjoining *Park is the favourite promenade of the citizens. On the S. side rises the Royal Palace, on the N. side the Palais de la Nation.

1

⁺ For a fuller description of Belgian towns, see Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.

Not far from the latter, beyond the Rue Royale, is the *Cathedral (Ste. Gudule et St. Michel), the finest church in Brussels, with two truncated Gothic towers. It was erected in the 13-14th cent., but the choir and the unfinished W. towers are of the 15th, the large chapel of the Sacrament of the 16th cent., and the whole was restored in 1848-56. — The new *Palais de Justice, in the Place Polaert, erected in 1866-83 after plans by Polaert, at an expense of 2,000,000l., is one of the most imposing buildings of modern times.

At Schuerbeek, the first railway-station, the Malines line diverges

to the left. Then several small stations.

18 M. Louvain, Flem. Leuven or Loven (*Hôtel du Nord; de Suède; Du Nouveau Monde), pop. 38,400. The traveller who stops here should not fail to visit the **Hôtel de Ville, a magnificent edifice in the later Gothic style, erected 1448-63, and the Gothic *Church of St. Peter, dating from the 15th century. The choir-stalls in the Church of St. Gertrude also merit inspection.

291/2 M. Tirlemont, or Thienen (Hôtel Ponsaerts; Nouveau Monde; Hôtel de Flandre), occupies an extensive area, nearly 6 M. in circumference, but is thinly peopled (13,700 inhab.). The Church of St.

Germain probably dates from the 12th century.

The train next traverses a lofty embankment, affording an extensive view. In clear weather the Lion and the Prussian monument at Waterloo may be distinguished in the distance to the right.

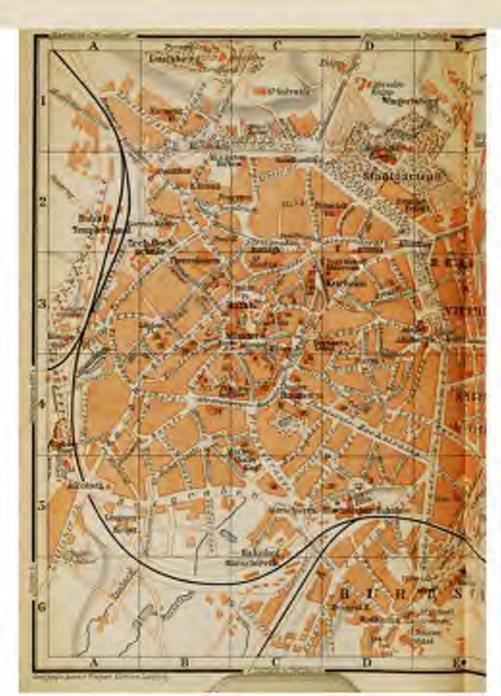
Between Esemael and Landen the line intersects the plain of Neerwinden, the scene of two great battles. In the first the allies under William III. of England were defeated in the Spanish War of Succession by the French under Marshal Luxembourg, 29th July, 1693; in the second the French under Dumouriez were defeated by the Austrians under the Duke of Coburg, 18th March, 1793. — 38 M. Landen was the birthplace of Pepin of Landen, ancestor of Pepin the Little and Charlemagne, and 'major-domo' of Clothaire II. He died here in 640, and was interred on the hill which bears his name.

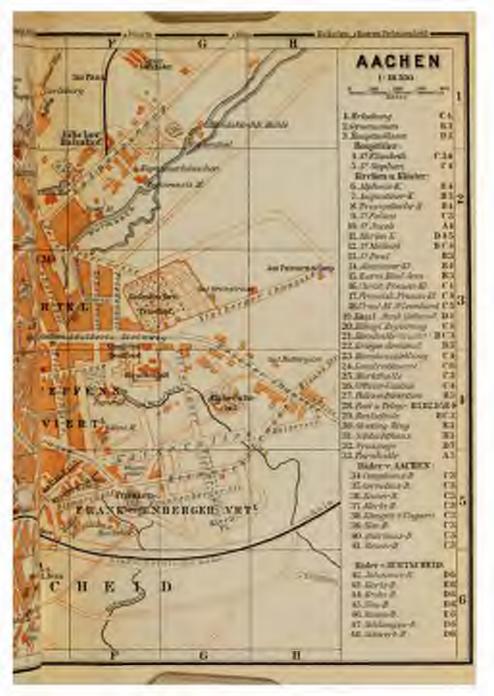
46 M. Warenme. The undulating, agricultural district of Brabant, with its phlegmatic Germanic inhabitants, is quitted near (58 M.) Ans (490 ft. higher than Liège) for a mining tract with a Walloon population, remarkable for their activity and vivacity.

As the train descends the rapid (1:30) incline to Liège, a fine view of the city and the valley of the Meuse is obtained.

61 M. Liège, Flem. Luik, Ger. Lüttich (*Hôtel de Suède; *Hôtel d'Angleterre, etc.), with 137,600 inhabitants. A short stay here should be devoted to the Palais de Justice, the Church of St. Jacques, the Cathedral (St. Paul), and, for the sake of the view, the Citadel.

Beyond Liège the Meuse is crossed by the handsome Pont du Val Benoît. Numerous lofty chimneys afford indication of the prosperity of the district. The extensive zinc-foundry of the Vieille-Montagne company is next passed, and the Ourthe crossed. Chênée, the first station beyond Liège, is another manufacturing town.





1. Route.

66 M. Chaudfontaine (*Grand Hôtel des Bains; Hôtel d'Angleterre) is a small, but picturesquely-situated watering-place, with a thermal spring (104° Fahr.), rising on an island in the Vesdre.

Beyond the next tunnel, the picturesque castle of La Rochette is seen on an eminence to the left. Near Le Trooz the ancient castle of that name, now a manufactory of gun-barrels, is perched on the rocks to the right. Farther on, to the right, is the castle of Fraipont.

Between (701/2 M.) Nessonvaux and (731/2 M.) Pepinster, to the right, stands the Château des Masures (masure = ruined house), said to occupy the site of a hunting-seat of King Pepin. At Pepinster ('Pepin's terre') a branch-line diverges to Spa, the wellknown watering - place, 71/2 M. distant. 751/2 M. Ensival.

761/2 M. Verviers (Hôtel des Pays-Bas, in the town: Hôtels du Chemin de Fer and d'Allemagne, both at the station; Rail. Restaurant), with 46,300 inhab., the junction for Bleyberg (see p. 1), is a busy commercial town. Here and in the environs about 400,000 pieces of cloth, worth 3,400,000l., are manufactured annually.

On an eminence near stat. Dolhain, a modern town, picturesquely situated in the valley of the Vesdre, stands the ancient fortress of Limburg, almost the sole remnant of the capital of the duchy of that name, destroyed by Louis XIV. in 1675. Pedestrians will be repaid by a walk (about 25 M.) from Dolhain by Verviers to Liège.

85¹/₂ M. Herbesthal, the first Prussian village, is the frontier station (branch-line to Eupen). The custom-house formalities cause a detention of about 10 min, here. Beyond stat. Astenet, Lontzen and the castle of Welkenhausen lie to the left. The train crosses the valley of the Göhl by a handsome viaduct, 125 ft. in height. To the left lies Hergenrath, and in the distance beyond, the Eineburg or Emmaburg, situated on the slope of wooded mountains (p. 11).

The train next passes through two tunnels (191 yds. and 833 yds. respectively), and finally descends to the Rhenish Station at ---

95 M. Aix-la-Chapelle. — Railway Stations. 1. Rhenish Station (Pl. D, 5), for Cologne, Verviers, and Liège. 2. Templerbend Station (Pl. A, 2), the main station for Gladbach, Düsseldorf, Verviers, Liège, etc. 3. Marschier-Thor Station (Pl. C, 5, 6), a second station of the same lines. These three are all used by the trains of the Belgian Grand-Central line (for Maastricht, Antwerp, etc.). 4. Station of the 'Aachen-Jülicher Bahn', at the Köln-Thor (Pl. F, 1).

Hotels. *Grand Monarque (Pl. a; C, 3), Büchel 49-51; Hôtel Nuel-

Hotels. *Grand Monarque (Pl. a; C, 3), Büchel 49-51; 'Hötel Nuellens (Pl. b; C, 3, 4), Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 5, 6, opposite the Elisenbrunnen; both belonging to the same landlord, and of the first class. 'Hôtel Bellevue (Pl. c; C, 3), Holzgraben 3; *Hôtel de l'Empereur (Pl. d; C, 3), Edel-Str. 6; 'Hôtel Henrion (Pl. e; D, 3), Comphausbad-Str. 13, adjoining the Curhaus; "Hôtel Hover, or Imperial Crown (Pl. f; D, 2), Alexander-Str. 34-36, with pretty garden; *Dragon d'Or (Pl. g; C, D, 3), Comphausbad-Str. 9; Hôtel zum Elefhanten (Pl. h; C, 3), Ursuliner-Str. 11, well spoken of; König von Spannen (Pl. i; C, 4), Kleinmarschier-Str. 52, commercial, R., L., A., & B. 3 m.; Karlshaus (Pl. k; C, 4), see p. 5. All these in the interior of the town. — Near the Rhenish Station: HOYER'S UNION HOTEL (Pl. 1; D, 5), Bahnhofs-Platz 11; *HôTEL DU NORD, Römer-Str.; Hôtel Fickartz, Hoch-Str. 2 and Wall-Str. 65, with restaurant, commercial; Hôtel Düren, Bahnhofs-Platz 4; Graaf, Wall-Str. 1; BROCKING, Marschierthor Platz 2; the last three unpretending. - Near the Templerbend Station: Kloubert, Templergraben 66, with restaurant.

Bath Establishments (also hotels, and open throughout the whole year; no table d'hôte). Kaiserbad (Pl. 36; C, 3), Büchel 26-30; Königin von Ungarn (Pl. 38; C, 3), at the corner of the Büchel and the Edel-Str., both handsome new buildings; Neubad (Pl. 39; C, 3), Büchel 34; Quirinusbad (Pl. 40; C, 3), Hof 7. These four are the bath-houses of the 'Upper Springs' (p. 8). The following are supplied by the Lower Springs': Rosenbad (Pl. 41; C. 3); Corneliusbad (Pl. 35; C, 3); Karlsbad (Pl. 37; C, 3); Comphausbad (Pl. 34; C, 3), all four near the Curhaus. - Cold and Warm Baths at the

Swimming Baths in the Kaiser-Platz.

Restaurants. Wine. *Curhaus (p. 9), D. 2½ m.; Elisenbrunnen (p. 8); Giesen ('im Klüppel'), Holzgraben 1 and Ursuliner-Str. 21 (Pl. C, 3); Scheufen, Hartmann-Str. — Bernarts, see below; Erholung, Friedrich-Wil-Str. 23 (Pl. B, 3). — BEER. *Alt-Bayern, Wirigsbongard 43 (Pl. D, 4); Bavaria, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 2; Schell, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 9; *Küppers, Theater-Platz 9; Fasshauer, Capuzinergraben, opposite the theatre; Fickartz, see p. 3; Hansen, Hoch-Str. 32; Schmitz, Hoch-Str. 17, with a large winter-garden; Kaisersaal, Wall-Str., with a handsome concert - room; Wolfgarten, Hoch-Str. 31.

Cafés. A the Curhaus (see p. 9); at the Elisenbrunnen (p. 8); Wiener Café, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz, near the Hôtel Nuellens; at the Lousberg (see p. 11). — CONFECTIONERS. Wahl, Theater-Platz 7; Geulen, Theater-Platz 13; Oellers, Damengraben 7.

Cabs. From 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. (at night double fares): -

(1) Per drive: Within Aix-la-Chapelle and Burtscheid, 1 pers. 60, each additional pers. 20 pf.; luggage under 101bs. free, trunk 30 pf. — To the Belvedere Inn on the Lousberg, 1-2 pers. 1 m. 50 pf., 3-4 pers. 2 m.; to the top of the hill 2 m., and 2 m. 50 pf.

(2) By time: Each ½ hr. 1-2 pers. 1 m. 30 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 m. 50 pf.

Tramways traverse Aix-la-Chapelle and Burtscheid, in various directions; comp. the Plan.

Post Office (Pl. 28; B, 3, 4), Jacob-Str. 23. — Telegraph Office, Capu-

zinergraben 17, near the theatre (Pl. C, 4). Theatres. Stadt-Theater (Pl. C, 4), performances in winter only; Bernarts' Saison-Theater (Pl. D, 3), with a large concert-room, garden, and

restaurant. Visitors' Tax. For a year, 1 pers. 25, 2 pers. 40, 3 pers. 50 m., each additional pers. 10 m.; per month in summer, 12, 20, or 25 m. for 1, 2, or 3 pers., each additional person 5 m.; per month in winter, each pers. 3 m. Single admission to the Elisengarten, 50 pf.

Consul of the United States, L. A. Spalding, Esq.

English Church in the Anna-Strasse; services at 11.45 a.m. and 7 p.m.

Aix-la-Chapelle (615 ft.), German Aachen, a very ancient town with 100,000 inhab., the Aquisgranum of the Romans, lies in a fertile basin surrounded by gently sloping hills. It was a favourite residence of Charlemagne, who died here in 814. That monarch elevated the town to the rank of the second city in his empire, and the capital of his dominions N. of the Alps. From his death down to the accession of Ferdinand I. (1531) Aix witnessed the coronation of all the German emperors (37), and was called par excellence the free city of the Holy Roman Empire and seat of royalty ('urbs Aquensis, urbs regalis, regni sedes principalis, prima regum curia'). The insignia of empire were preserved here till 1793, when they were transferred to the Imperial treasury at Vienna. Aix-la-Chapelle has frequently been the scene of Imperial diets, ecclesiastical con-

1. Route.

vocations, and congresses. In 1668 the peace between Louis XIV. and Spain was concluded here, by which the French king abandoned his pretensions to the Netherlands; the second Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, of 1748, terminated the Austrian War of Succession; and by the treaty of 1818 the German armies were recalled from France.

Externally this venerable imperial city has retained few relics of her ancient history. The cathedral, the Rathhaus, the mediæval fortifications, now converted into promenades, and the Marschier-Thor (Pl. C, 5) and Pont-Thor (Pl. B, 2), dating from the 14th cent., are the only remains of the old town. Aix has become an entirely modern town, with broad, handsome streets, busy manufactories (of cloth, needles, and machinery), and attractive shops.

The open space in front of the Rhenish Station (Pl. D, 5; p. 3) is embellished with the *Warriors' Monument (Pl. 22), erected by subscription to the memory of natives of Aix and the neighbourhood who fell in 1866 and 1870-71. The dying warrior, to whom an angel presents the palm of victory, executed in bronze, was designed by Drake. — In the vicinity is the handsome modern Gothic Marienkirche (Pl. 11; D, 4, 5), in brick, erected by Statz, with good stained-glass windows and richly decorated interior. The Chapel of St. Leonhard (Pl. 18; C, 5) contains a Nativity by De Crayer.

To the right of the Marienkirche is the broad Theater-Strasse, in which rises the *Theatre* (Pl. C, 4), erected by Cremer in 1822-1824. Opposite are the *Government Buildings* (Pl. 20). The Gothic Karlshaus (Pl. k; C, 4), in the Capuzinergraben, serves as the meeting-place for various Roman Catholic societies, and also as a lodging-house. — Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz and the Elisenbrunnen, see p. 8. Passing the latter on the left we reach the cathedral, which rises nearly in the centre of the town.

The *Cathedral, or Münster (Pl. C, 3), consists of two distinct parts in different styles of architecture. The portion erected by Charlemagne in 796-804, and consecrated by Leo III., a noble example of the Byzantine style, is an octagon copied from S. Vitale at Ravenna, and partly built by Italian workmen, 48 ft. in diameter, surrounded by a sixteen-sided passage, and terminating in a cupola, 104 ft. high. The eight gables of the central structure are of the beginning of the 13th cent., the lofty, fantastic roof is of the 17th. The octagon is surrounded by several chapels, built in the 14th and 15th cent., and afterwards partly altered. Adjoining the octagon on the E. is the lofty and elegant Gothic Choir, begun by Ritter Gerhard Chorus in 1353, and completed in 1413. A thorough restoration of the whole edifice has now been some years in progress, and a Gothic tower has been erected to the W. of the octagon, above the vestibule of the principal entrance.

On the right and left of the W. entrance, borne by modern pillars, are a brazen Wolf (or She-Bear), probably of Roman origin, and a Pine-Cone, dating from the 10th cent., both having doubtless

once belonged to a fountain, the water of which flowed from apertures among the hair of the wolf, and from holes in the pine-cone. According to a mediæval legend, the funds for the erection of the church ran short, whereupon the devil offered to supply the deficiency on condition that the first living being that entered the building should be sacrificed to him. The magistrates entered into the compact, but outwitted the devil by admitting a wolf into the sacred edifice on its completion. The Bronze Doors were cast about 804.

The *Interior of the Octagon is borne by eight massive pillars, which separate the central space from the surrounding twostoried passage. The lofty, round-arched openings of the upper story, or 'Hochmünster', are enlivened with a double row of columns, of unequal length, some of them in marble, others in granite, brought from Rome, Trèves, and Ravenna. The most valuable were taken to Paris by the French in 1794, but restored in 1815; some of them were replaced by new ones in 1845. The capitals are all new. and unfortunately differ materially in ornament from the Byzantine originals. The large Mosaic in the dome, on a gold ground, representing Christ surrounded by the 24 Elders of the Apocalypse, was executed at Venice in 1882 by Salviati, from a design by J. Béthune, in the style of an old mosaic with which the dome was originally The gilded Candelabrum was presented by Frederick Barbarossa in 1168. The inscription 'Carolo Magno' on the pavement beneath it is modern. The tomb of the great emperor was probably in a chapel adjoining the church. The so-called Ungarische Capelle, adjoining the octagon on the S. (to the right of the W. entrance), recently restored in the Gothic style, contains the treasury (see p. 7). The Kreuz-Capelle, or Chapel of St. Nicholas, on the N.W. side, retains its Gothic architecture of the second half of the 15th century. (The egress leads to the late-Gothic Cloisters, with the relics of a late-Romanesque chapel, on the right.)

The *Choir is remarkable for its light and elegant proportions. The large windows are filled with richly-coloured modern *Stained Glass, representing scenes from the life of the Virgin (Assumption and Coronation designed by Cornelius), executed partly at Berlin, and partly at Cologne and Aix. On the pillars between the windows are statues of Charlemagne, the Virgin Mary, and the Twelve Apostles, of 1330, recently coloured. The *Reading Desk, consisting of an eagle on a rich stand of open-work, was cast in copper in the 15th century. Behind it is a piece of wood-carving (1554) which marks the Tomb of Otho III. (d. 1002). The *Pulpit, adorned with gold, precious stones, and carved ivory, was a gift of Henry II. (d. 1024). The sacristan shows the pulpit, the imperial throne, and sarcophagus (1/2-1 m.).

The HOCHMUNSTER, or gallery of the octagon, contains the *Imperial Throne*, composed of marble slabs, on which the remains of Charlemagne reposed for upwards of 350 years, having been found

by Emp. Otho III., who opened the tomb in the year 1000. Frederick Barbarossa opened the tomb a second time in 1165, and transferred the remains to an antique Sarcophagus, while the throne was afterwards used for the coronation of the emperors. The sarcophagus, in Parian marble, with the Rape of Proserpine in relief, is preserved in the gallery of the Kreuz-Capelle (see p. 6); but the remains of the emperor, who had been canonised in 1164, were placed by Frederick II. in a reliquary composed of gold and silver (see below) about 1215. The Balustrade between the columns was cast about the year 804, and is perhaps of Italian workmanship.

The Carls-Capelle, which adjoins the Hochmünster on the N., dates from the beginning of the 14th cent.; the *Anna-Capelle, on the S., was consecrated in 1449. The Matthias-Capelle, also on the S., built in the latter half of the 14th cent., is used as a sacristy.

The rich Cathedral Treasury (shown daily, except Sundays and festivals, from 10 to 6 o'clock; ticket for 1-3 persons 3 m., for each additional person 1 m.; a single traveller will frequently find opportunities of joining a party) is contained in the above-mentioned Ungarische Capelle (Keeper, Herr Lennartz, Domhof 1; Sacristan, Domhof 2). The chief objects of interest are the sumptuous late-Romanesque Shrine of the Four Great Relics, executed in 1220-36 (containing the 'robe of the Virgin, the swaddling-clothes of the infant Christ, the bloody cloth in which the body of John the Baptist was wrapped, and the linen cloth with which the Saviour was girded on the Cross', which are shown to the public gratis once only every seven years; last occasion in 1889; Reliquary of Charlemagne, likewise a magnificent late-Romanesque work; the Bust of Charlemagne, in gold and enamel, 14th cent.; the Cross of Lothaire, presented by that emperor (d. 1137); several admirably-executed Gothic Reliquaries; altar-screen with sixteen Reliefs in gold, representing scenes from the Passion, etc., in the Romanesque style, a gift of Emp. Otho III.; the Hunting-horn of Charlemagne, of Oriental ivory-work; numerous mediæval vessels, in gold and silver, candelabra, and other curiosities. These objects are preserved in large glass cabinets, closed by winged doors, on the insides of which are paintings of the early Flemish school, attributed to Hugo van der Goes, a pupil of the Van Eycks (15th cent.).

To the E., behind the choir of the cathedral, is the Church of St. Foilan (Pl. 9; C, 3), the oldest parish-church in the town. The present building, dating from the late-Gothic period, was rebuilt in the 17th cent., and has recently been restored. — The Parish Church of St. Michael (Pl. 12; B, C, 4), built in 1618-1628, con-

tains a Descent from the Cross by Honthorst (1632).

To the N. of the cathedral is the Market (Pl. C, 3), with a Fountain and a poor statue of Charlemagne erected in 1620. Here is situated the *Rathhaus, or Town Hall (Pl. C, 3), a plain Gothic edifice, begun in 1358 by the burgomaster Ritter Gerhard Chorus, the builder of the cathedral choir, on the site, and partly with the fragments of the ancient Carlovingian palace, and completed in 1376. The building was recently carefully restored, but was again seriously injured by a fire in 1883. The two towers, of which that to the W., called the 'Granusthurm', belonged in part to the ancient palace, were almost entirely burned down.

A flight of steps, erected in 1878, leads from the market-place to the Vestibule on the first floor (ring for the custodian), from which we ascend

the Gothic staircase, added in 1848 (view of the cathedral from the bal-

cony), to the Kaisersaal (adm. 50 pf. for each person).

The Kaisersaal, a hall 55 yds. long and 20 yds. wide, with vaulting borne by four massive buttresses, occupies the whole length of the upper floor. The walls are decorated with eight Frescoes, which rank among the finest modern examples of historical painting; the first four are by Alfred Rethel (born at Aix 1816, d. 1859); the others, designed by him, were

Alfried Rethet (born at Aix 1816, d. 1839); the others, designed by film, were executed, with more vigorous colouring, by Kehren:—

1. The Emp. Otho III. opening the burial-vault of Charlemagne;
2. Overthrow of the 'Irmensäule'; 3. Battle with the Saracens at Cordova;
4. Conquest of Pavia in 774 (these by Rethet); 5. Baptism of Wittekind and Alboin; 6. Coronation of Charlemagne in St. Peter's at Rome; 7. Building of the Cathedral of Aix-la-Chapelle; 8. Abdication of Charlemagne and Coronation of his son Louis the Pious. Polychrome ornamentation of buttresses and vaulting by Kleinertz. The 37 consoles on the walls support small statues of the German emperors crowned at Aix.

The COUNCIL HALL contains portraits of Friedrich Wilhelm III., painted in 1817, the emperors Leopold I., Karl VI., Karl VII, the Empress Maria Theresa, an old portrait of Charlemagne, by an unknown master (16th cent.), and others. The stained-glass window, with a portrait of

the Emp. William I., is by M. H. Schmitz.

In the Pont-Strasse, which leads from the market to the N.W., is the Nicolauskirche (Pl. 7; B, 3), containing an altar-piece by Diepenbeeck, a pupil of Rubens. — In the Templergraben, near the Templerbend Station, is situated the Rhenish-Westphalian Polytechnic School (Pl. B, 2, 3), erected by Cremer in 1865-70, and now attended by 400 students. The handsome staircase and hall should be inspected. Adjacent is the Chemical Laboratory, a fine Renaissance edifice built by Ewerbeck and Intze in 1879, with accommodation for 120 students. — The Parish Church of St. James (Pl. 10; A, 4), a Romanesque edifice with a handsome tower, built by Wiethase in 1877-82, is situated in the S.W. of the town.

The celebrated warm Sulphur Springs of Aix, which were known to the Romans, rise in Aix itself and the neighbouring town of Burtscheid from the limestone-rock, and there are also several chalybeate springs which have their source in the clav-slate. Of the former the chief is the Kaiserquelle (131° Fahr.), which rises on the 'Büchel', on the slope of the market-hill (Pi. C, 3), and supplies the Kaiserbad, Neubad, 'Queen of Hungary', and Elisenbrunnen. The Quirinusquelle (125°) rises in the bath-house of that name in the neighbouring 'Hof'. These two springs are called the 'Obere Quellen'. The 'Untere Quellen', as the Rosenquelle (116°) and Corneliusquelle (113°) are called, rise in the Comphausbad-Strasse, a little to the N.E. of the others. The baths of Aix-la-Chapelle are annually visited by about 8000 patients.

The Elisenbrunnen (Pl. C, 3, 4), as the drinking spring is named after the consort of Fred. William IV., is in the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz. The Doric colonnade connected with it, 90 vds. long, was designed by Schinkel and erected in 1829-24. Two flights of steps descend to the 'Trinkhalle', above which is placed a bust of the queen by Tieck (Café-Restaurant in the pavilions and colonnade). - At the back of the colonnade is the Elisengarten, where

another Trinkhalle was erected in 1873, and where a band plays from 7 to 8 a.m. and 12 to 1 p.m. during the season (p. 4). — The garden opens on the other side on the Ursuliner-Strasse, which is continued to the N. by the Edel-Strasse, with several of the bathhouses mentioned above. The cellar of the Königin von Ungarn (Pl. 38; C, 3) contains remains of an ancient Roman bath, which extended as far as the neighbouring streets, and was connected with an aqueduct coming from Burtscheid (p. 11). The discovery of stamps of the 6th legion ('Victrix') refers this building to between 70 and 120 A.D., when that legion was stationed on the lower Rhine.

From the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz several streets, flanked with handsome shops, lead to the N.E. to the Comphausbad-Strasse, in which, opposite the bath-houses, stands the Curhaus (Pl. D, 3), built in 1782 and forming the chief centre of attraction to visitors; it contains a large ball and concert-room, beautifully fitted up in the Renaissance style, a restaurant, and a reading-room (open till 10 p.m.; adm. 50 pf., to concerts and celebrations 1 m.). Adjoining the Curhaus, but facing the Curgarten, is the Cursaal, in the Moorish style, completed in 1864. Concerts take place here weekly.

In the 'Old Redoute', Comphausbad-Str. 11, a little above the Curhaus, is the *Suermondt Museum (Pl. D, 3), the chief attraction of which is a collection of 150 valuable paintings of the early-German, Flemish, and Spanish schools, presented in 1882 to his native town by Herr Bartholomew Suermondt (d. 1887), a well-known connoisseur and patron of art. Adm.: Sun. 10-2, gratis; Tues., Wed., Thurs., 11-2 and 3-5 (in winter 10-2), 50 pf.; at other times 3 m. extra for 1-5 persons.

GROUND FLOOR. Room I. (to the left), a broad corridor with ancient German and Oriental weapons. — R. II.: Large and well-arranged collection of German, Italian, Belgian, and French *Lace, dating from the 16th, 17th, and 18th cent.; French and Italian silk-brocades, 14-18th cent.; several Oriental examples still older. — R. III.: Gems, coins of Aix-la-Chapelle, views of the town, antique vases, a few Roman antiquities found near the town; casts of antiquities in Aix-la-Chapelle (continued in R. IV), including Charlemagne's sarcophagus, Otho III.'s altar-screen, and other objects in the cathedral. — We now return to the staircase and ascend to the

First Floor. On the staircase: altar-piece by Schadow, Assumption of the Virgin; Boucher, Portrait of Napoleon, and Lefèbre, Portrait of Joséphine, presented by Napoleon I. to the town. — To the left are Two Rooms containing a good collection of Rhenish stoneware of the 16-18th cent.; ancient Roman fused glass, small Egyptian antiquities, antique table-implements (knives, forks, spoons), small ecclesiastical and other antiquities in gold, enamel, ivory, bronze, etc. — We cross the hall to the —

**Picture Gallery. I. Cabinet: to the right, 199. Murillo, Madonna and Child; several sketches by Van Dyck; 197. Fr. Hals, Merry toper; 208. Terburg(?), Church-interior; 204. Rembrandt, St. Jerome (1630); 174. Cranach the Elder, Judith. — II. Cabinet: 94. Ant. Mor., Portrait ('Margret Halseber'); 95. P. Moreelse, Portrait of a child (1624); 114. Ludger tom Ring (Westphalian School), Lady of fashion; 148. School of Cologne

(Meister Wilhelm?), Altar-piece; 41. Gov. Flinck, Portrait of a young lady; 42. Hieron. Franck, Ball in Venice; 123. Sal. van Ruysdael, View of the dunes (1660); P. de Hooch, 67. Ruined castle, 68. Ruined abbey. — III. Cabinet: 80. Th. de Keyser, Portrait of a lady; 89, 87. J. van der Meer van Haarlem, Dutch landscapes; 118. Rubens, The cock and the jewel (landscape by J. Wildens); 49. Fr. Hals, Tobias and the fish; 135. Terburg, The toilette; 47, 48. J. van Goyen, Dutch landscapes; *156. Gerbr. van den Eeckhout (or Reinbrandt), Rabbi; 16. Brekelenkam, Fish-seller; *115. Rubens, Studies for the 'Fall of the Damned', at Munich, of excellent workmanship; 32. A. Cuyp. Church-interior. — IV. Cabinet: 1. Will. van Aelst, Fish; 129. Fr. Snuders, Hawking with the owl (landscape by J. Wildens); 12. F. Bol, Admiral De Ruyter; 58. Bart. van der Helst, Young woman; 160. Luis de Morales (Spanish School), Ecce Homo; *145. Corn. de Vos, Young lady of fashion; 17. Breketenkum, The proposal; 86. Jan van der Meer van Delft, View of Delft; 91. P. Meyerheim, Savages performing at a fair (1873). — Large Hall (lighted from above): beginning on the left, 100. Pedro Orrente (Spanish School), John the Baptist; 14. Fr. Boucher, The Graces; 97. Murillo, Portrait of a town-councillor; 81. Th. de Keyser, Study of a young man; 151. Fr. de Zurbaran (Spanish School), Holy Family; 52. Will. Kl. Heda, Breakfast-table; 15. Jan de Bray, 'In praise of salt-herring'; 132. Jan Steen, Portrait of the artist; 146. Paul de Vos, Boart-hunt; M. d'Hondecoeter, 64. Fieldfare, 65. Hunting gear; 66. Will. van Honthorst, Princess Henriette Louise of Orange-Nassau, afterwards dunes (1660); P. de Hooch, 67. Ruined castle, 68. Ruined abbey. - III. Cab-Witt. van Honthorst, Princess Henriette Louise of Orange-Nassau, afterwards wife of the Great Elector of Brandenburg; 29. Pieter Claasz, Beer-nug and herring; 88. Jan van der Meer van Haarlem, Beginning of the wood. On a stand: 161. Pieter Aertsen, Vegetable market; *168. Adr. Brouwer, Cutting corns; German School, Portrait of a man. Farther on: 76. Jac. Jordaens, Satyr and boy; 121. Jac. van Ruysdael, Castle in a hilly landscape; 122. Is. van Ruysdael, Dutch landscape; 13. F. Bol, Cornelis de Witt and his family; 50. Dirk Hals, A fashionable company; 101. Adrian van Ostade, Dutch peasant's hut; 175. A. Cuyp, Dutch dunes; 19. Jan Brueghel, Flemish landscape.

The building behind contains a Namery Hamman Cornelis of the second s Will. van Honthorst, Princess Henriette Louise of Orange-Nassau, afterwards

The building behind contains a NATURAL HISTORY COLLECTION (mine-

rals, palæontological specimens, etc.).

Near the Curhaus are the Church of St. Peter (Pl. D. 2), built in 1714 and recently restored, and the Synagogue (Pl. 32; D, 3), in the Moorish style, designed by Wickop. Farther to the S., in the Adalbert-Strasse, which runs off the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz (p. 8), rises the Church of St. Adalbert (Pl. E, 3), founded by Otho III. in 1001 in honour of St. Adalbert who was martyred in Prussia. This building has been much altered at various dates, and was almost entirely rebuilt by Wiethase in 1873-76.

In the Kaiser-Platz, near the church, rises the Kaiserbrunnen, a tasteful fountain erected in commemoration of the 'Golden Wedding of the Emperor William I. in 1879. — More to the E., in the Adalberts-Steinweg, to the right, is a kind of marble temple, erected in 1844 to commemorate the Congress of Aix in 1818 (Pl. F, 3, 4). Adjoining it is the turreted Gothic Prison (Pl. F, 4), by Cremer. — Opposite lies the Roman Catholic Cemetery (Pl. F. (4, 3), containing a monument to the memory of the French and German soldiers who died at Aix-la-Chapelle in 1870-71.

Adjoining the prison, in the continuation of the Augusta-Strasse, rise the new Law Courts, a Gothic brick building completed in 1888. - Close by is the new Kaiser-Wilhelms-Gymnasium.

To the N. of the Curhaus, in the Monheims-Allee, is the Maria-

hilf Hospital (Pl. D, 1, 2), built in 1850, with pleasant grounds, open to the public daily (closed 12-3). - On the Salvatorberg

(Pl. C, 1), to the N.W., is a pilgrimage-church.

The *Lousberg (860 ft.), a wooded eminence to the N. of the town (Pl. B, 1; cab, see p. 4), and rising 250 ft. above it, ascended in 40 min. from the Marschier-Thor, or in 1/4 hr. from the Pont-Thor, is laid out in grounds and shady walks. The summit, on which rises a pyramid (near it the Belvedere, with restaurant), commands a fine survey of the busy town and the wooded, undulating environs, as far as the outliers of the Eifel Mts.; to the E. lies the pretty Soersthal, with numerous country-residences and coal-mines.

Adjacent to Aix on the S.E. side, and connected with it by

promenades and new buildings, lies the town of -

Burtscheid. - Baths (comp. Pl., p. 3): Carlsbad, Rosenbad, both large establishments; Michaelsbad, Schwertbad, etc. - Visitors' tax at the

first two 2 m., at the others 1 m. per week.

Burtscheid or Borcette, with 12,500 inhab. and considerable manufactures of cloth and needles, also contains important baths. The principal springs are the Victoriabrunnen (Pl. E, 6; 140° Fahr.), where a band plays every morning from 7 to 8, the Kochbrunnen (Pl. D, 6; 158°), and a third hot spring (162°), which together yield such abundance of hot water as to form a Warm Brook. adjoining which and separated from it by a footpath is the Cold Brook. A handsome Curhaus is being erected near the Victoria Spring. On an eminence in the centre of the town rises the church of St. John the Baptist (Pl. D, E, 6), which formerly belonged to a Benedictine abbey founded by Emp. Henry II. in 1018, but has been remodelled in the degraded taste of last century. The Church of St. Michael, with a lofty tower, also on the hill, was completed in 1751. — To the N.E. of Burtscheid is the long viaduct of the Rhenish Railway (see below).

The Frankenberg (Pl. F, 5), past which a tramway runs, was once a hunting-seat of Charlemagne. The present building, lately restored, dates from 1642. The pond surrounding the castle was once a large lake, in which, according to tradition, was sunk the magic ring of Fastrada (p. 144), the third wife of Charlemagne. Attracted to this spot by its influence, the monarch is said to have sat here for days, gazing on the lake, and mourning for his lost consort. The ground round the castle has been laid out as a park (Restaurant; music frequently in the afternoon).

About 3/4 M. farther in the same direction, beyond the railway, is Trim-

born (Restaurant), a grove where a Roman legion-stone and a gigantic sarcophagus may be seen. The artificial ruin at the entrance is constructed of the fragments of a chapel of the time of Charlemagne. Carriage 21/2-3 m.

The promenades of the Carlshöhe, 11/2 M. to the S.W. of Aix, 3/4 M. from Ronheide (station on the line to Verviers and Liege), afford the finest view of the town. The best points are the Kronprinzenrast and the viewplatform erected in 1887 at the highest point of the town woods. Car-

riage 3-4 m.

About 6 M. to the S.W. of Aix-la-Chapelle, on the hillside, stands the ancient Emmaburg, a castle from which Eginhard, the private secretary of Charlemagne, is said to have abducted the princess Emma. It may be reached either from Hergenrath, the second railway-station towards Liège (p. 3), near the great Göhl Viaduct, or from Moresnet, the second station on the Welkenraedt line. The neighbouring cadmium-mines and zincfoundries of the Vieille Montagne Company are in the parish of Moresnet, which is neutral ground belonging to Prussia and Belgium in common.

From Aix-la-Chapelle to Malmedy, 51 M., in 3½ hrs. — 1¼ M. Rothe Erde, see below. Near (5 M.) Brand, with a new church, are the waterworks of Aix, erected in 1871-80, with a main reservoir capable of containing 1,160,000 gallons of water. — 7½ M. Cornelymünster (1100 inhab.), with the handsome late-Gothic buildings of a suppressed Abbey (now a Roman Catholic seminary), in the picturesque valley of the Münsterbach, is a favourite point for excursions. The church possesses one of the grave-cloths of Christ and other relics, said to have been presented by Lewis the Debonair. — 10 M. Walheim. — From (13 M.) Raeren, famous for its stoneware in the 16th and 17th cent, a branch-line runs to (5 M.) Eupen (Reinartz, p. 3). Raeren and the next stations, (18½ M.) Roetgen and (24 M.) Lammersdorf, carry on an active trade in wood. — 27½ M. Conzen.

30 M. Montjoie (Hotel de la Tour; Hembach), a manufacturing town with 2000 inhab., lies about 1½ M. from the station, in a magnificent situation on both sides of the Roer, enhanced by two ruined castles. The fortress, founded here by Charlemagne on the ruins of a Roman stronghold (Mons Jovis), afterwards passed to the duchy of Limburg. In 1815 it was added to Prussia along with the whole district as far as Malmedy, the inhabitants of which still speak the Walloon dialect. — Beyond Montjoie the railway commands a picturesque view of the town and the deep valley of the Roer, and then of the suppressed convent of Reichenstein. — From (34 M.) Kalterherberg (Post) a road leads through the pretty valley of the Perlenbach to (3½ M.) Montjoie. — 38½ M. Sourbrodt, on a barren moor, is the highest point of the line (1840 ft.). — 43 M. Bülgenbach. At (46 M.) Weismes the line forks, the left branch leading to (10½ M.) St. Vith (and Gerolstein, p. 179), the right to

51 M Malmedy (Cheval Blanc), a town with 6000 inhab., in a picturesque valley, watered by the Warche. Malmedy is the chief town in that part of the territory of the 'immediate' Benedictine abbey of Stavelot-Malmedy (founded in 651), which fell to Prussia in 1815. The W. half of the territory belongs to Belgium. The water of the numerous chalybeate springs in this district is exported in large quantities. — Diligences ply twice daily from Malmedy to (5 M.) Stavelot, crossing the Belgian frontier about halfway, and also to Francorchamps in connection with the railway

to Stavelot.

RAILWAY TO COLOGNE (44 M., in $1^{1}/_{2}$ -2 hrs.; fares 6, $4^{1}/_{2}$, 3 m.; express, $7^{1/2}$, $4^{1/2}$ m.). Few lines exhibit such varied forms of railway engineering as that between the Belgian frontier and Cologne. On leaving the station of Aix-la-Chapelle the train crosses a Viaduct 308 yds. in length, and passes the castle of Frankenberg (to the left, see p. 11). At (11/4 M.) Rothe Erde the Malmedy line diverges to the S. (see above). The train then passes through the Nirmer Tunnel (1/2 M.), traverses the Reichsbusch wood, and stops at (101 M.) Stolberg Junction, near which are the remains of a Roman villa, excavated in 1881 (key kept at the station refreshment-rooms). A short branch-railway and a tramway run hence viâ (11/2 M.) Stolberg-Mühle and (21/3 M.) Stolberg-Hammer to Stolberg (Keller, mediocre; Scheufen; Welter), a prosperous town with 11,000 inhab. Stolberg is the centre of one of the most important manufacturing districts in Germany, the numerous products of which are sent to every part of the world. For the foundation of its prosperity it was indebted to French Protestant refugees, who established brassfoundries here in the 17th century. The old château is supposed to have once been a hunting-seat of Charlemagne.

The principal products of the district are zinc, lead, and silver; there are also manufactories of pins, needles, mirrors, glass, chemicals, etc., the fuel consumed by which is yielded in abundance by the coal-mines of the Eschweiler Pumpe (near the railway) and others in the neighbourhood. There is probably no other locality in Germany where so many branches of industry are so successfully prosecuted within so small a space.

The train now traverses a picturesque district, with numerous coal-mines and foundries. Near Eschweiler it crosses the *Inde*, and passes through a tunnel.

104 M. Eschweiler (*Driefer), a busy and rapidly-growing town of 17,000 inhab., picturesquely situated in a valley, with a castellated hospital. The forges, foundries, puddling-works, and factories in the immediate neighbourhood employ 3000 workmen.

Farther on, to the left, near Nothberg, rises the Röttger Schloss, an ancient castle with four towers. Among the hills to the right are several villages, including Werth, the supposed birthplace of the celebrated Imperial general John of Werth (d. 1651), and Gressenich, the ancient royal residence of Grassiniacum, near which are extensive mines of cadmium, iron, and lead-ore, once worked by the Romans, as proved by Roman coins found in them.

109 M. Langerwehe (Schützenhof), a village with 1700 inhab., near which are several large needle-manufactories.

The spurs of the Eifel are seen on the right. At the base of the wooded heights of the *Hochwald* on the right lies the village of *Merode*, 1½ M. from Langerwehe, and 3 M. from Düren, with a handsome old turreted château, dating from the 13th cent., the seat of a wealthy family of Belgian counts. The train crosses the *Roer*.

1141/2 M. Düren (Hôtel Mommer; Rheinischer Hof), the Marcodurum of Tacitus, a busy town of 19,800 inhab., with manufactories of cloth, paper, iron, etc., is situated on the Roer (pron. Roor) in a fertile plain. The most conspicuous object in the town is the lofty tower of the church of St. Anna. To the right of the station are the buildings of the Lunatic and Blind Asylums for the district. The Rathhaus contains an interesting Collection of Antiquities.

The Valley of the Roer presents some very picturesque points above Kreuzau, a village 3 M. to the S. of Düren, on the road to Nideggen (9½ M.; omn. 5 times daily). Pedestrians diverge here to the right from the road and ascend the valley, which gradually contracts and is bounded by lofty sandstone rocks, to (½ hr.) Winden, (½ hr.) Unter-Maubach, (¼ hr.) Ober-Maubach. We then descend to the left by the chapel, pass the first sidevalley, and ascend, opposite the Mausaul rocks, to the village of Bergstein, which has long been visible. Before reaching the wooded summit of the Burgberg we have a fine survey of the Roer valley, and from the top we obtain a superb view of the ruins of Nideggen. We then descend into the valley to Zerkall, and again ascend to (1½ hr.) Nideggen (*Heiliger), situated on a rock rising precipitously from the Roer, and crowned with the conspicuous ruins of a castle dating from 1180, which was once a favourite residence of the Counts of Jülich (adm. 25 pf.). — Following the valley beyond Nideggen, the traveller next reaches (½ hr.) Abenden, (20 min.) Blens, and (20 min.) Hausen; or we may cross the river at Blens and proceed on the left bank via Habersaul to the strikingly-pic-

turesque village of Heimbach (Post; Scheid), with the insignificant ruin of Hengebach. The church contains a carved altar of the 13th century. From Heimbach, Zulpich (p. 177) may be reached by diligence in 23/4 hrs. A picturesque walk, chiefly through wood, descends from the Trappist convent of Maria-Wald near Heimbach, via Wolfsgarten, to (41/2 M.) Gemünd (p. 178), and leads thence via (7 M.) Einruhr and Tetenborn to (10 M.) Montjoie (p. 12).

FROM DÜREN TO NEUSS, 301/2 M., railway in 11/4 hr.; stations Elsdorf,

Bedburg, Harff, Grevenbroich, Capellen-Wevelinghoven. Neuss, see p. 48. FROM DÜREN TO JÜLICH (91/2 M.) in 25-30 min. (1 m. 20, 90, 70 pf.). Julich or Juliers (Dissmann; Quack), with 5200 inhab., the capital of the ancient duchy of that name, has belonged to Prussia since 1814. The fortifications were dismantled in 1860. Julich is now also connected with Aix-la-Chapelle (17 M.; 11/4 hr.) by a direct line via Kirchberg, Aldenhoven, Schleiden, Warden, Höngen, Euchen, Würselen, and Kaisersruh. From Duren to Euskirchen and Trèves, see R. 26.

120 M. Buir. 127 M. Horrem lies in the luxuriant vale of the Erft, which abounds with seats of the Rhenish noblesse. To the left are the châteaux of Frenz and Hemmersbach, or Horremer Burg.

From Horrem a pleasant excursion may be made to (21/2 M.) Ichendorf ("Hôtel Ichendorf), and thence either via the old convent of Königsdorf (now a farm) to the station of Grosskönigsdorf (see below); or viâ Baron von Oppenheim's château of Schlenderhahn to (1½ M.) Quadrath and on past (11'2 M.) Bergheim, a pretty little town on the Erft, whence a diligence plies daily in 3/4 hr. to Elsdorf (see above), to (412 M.) the station of Bedburg (see above).

The Erftthal is quitted by the Königsdorf tunnel, 1 M. long. To the left, beyond (130½ M.) Grosskönigsdorf, in the distance, is the village of Brauweiler, with an ancient Benedictine Abbey, now a reformatory. The old Abbey Church, erected in the 13th cent.. in the late-Romanesque style, contains an interesting engraved tombstone of 1483, and some ancient frescoes on the vaulting of the chapter-house, both valuable in the history of art.

As Cologne is approached the line traverses a fertile plain, studded with detached houses and factories. The hills to the right are spurs of the Vorgebirge, a low range which begins on the left bank of the Rhine between Cologne and Bonn.

133 M. Lövenich. — 137 M. Ehrenfeld, a large and busy manufacturing suburb of Cologne.

 $138^{1}/_{2}$ M. Cologne, see R. 3.

2. From Rotterdam to Cologne.

Comp. Map, p. 48.

RAILWAY (1) by Utrecht, Zevenaar, Emmerich, Oberhausen, and Dusseldorf; (2) by Utrecht, Zevenaar, Cleve, and Crefeld. Express by both lines in 6 hrs. (fares 12 florins 70 cents, 10 fl., 6 fl. 40 c.). Examination of luggage at the Prussian custom-house at Elten. (The Dutch florin, or guilder, worth 1s. 8d., is divided into 100 cents.)

STEAMBOATS daily (corresponding thrice weekly with steamers from London) in 30 hrs.; fares 4 fl. 42 c., or 3 fl.; 100 lbs. of luggage free. Prussian custom-house at Emmerich.

Rotterdam t. - Hotels. BATH HOTEL, near the steamboat-piers;

[†] For a fuller description of Dutch towns, see Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.

VICTORIA, Willemsplein; PAYS BAS, in the Korte Hoogstraat, R., L., & A. 21/2 fl. St. Lucas, Hôtel de France, Hoogstraat, second-class.

Cab per drive without luggage, 1-2 pers. 60 c., 3-4 pers. 70 c.; per hr. 1 fl. 20 c.; to or from any of the railway-stations, with luggage 1 fl.

The Rhenish Rail. Station is not far from the London steamboat-piers, and is opposite that of the Harwich boat. Omn. to or from the hotels 25 c. English Church, Haringvliet; Presbyterian Church, Schotsche Dijk.

Rotterdam, with nearly 200,000 inhab., the second commercial town in Holland, is situated on the right bank of the Maas, about 14 M. from the German Ocean. It is intersected by numerous canals (grachten, or havens), which give the town a very picturesque appearance; and numerous drawbridges (ophaalbruggen) afford communication between the various quarters of the town.

A huge dyke or embankment runs through the centre of the town, protecting the lower quarters (Binnenstad) from inundation during high tide. The Hoogstraat, or high street, is built on this dyke; and the finest part of the town, the Buitenstad, is situated between this street and the Maas.

About 6000 sea-going vessels annually enter and quit the port. and the traffic with the Upper Rhine by means of barges, towed by powerful tug-steamers, is very considerable. Rotterdam also contains a number of manufactories and distilleries.

The traveller's leisure had better be devoted to a walk on the busy quay (Boompjes); to the Gothic Church of St. Lawrence (Groote Kerk), a brick building dating from 1477, and containing the monuments of Admiral de Witt and other celebrated Dutchmen; and to Boyman's Museum, a very fair collection of pictures, open daily except Mondays. Those who have a day at their disposal are recommended to spend it at the Hague (by railway in 3/4 hr.; see Baedeker's Belgium and Holland).

The district traversed by the railway is perfectly flat, lying considerably below the level of the sea, which is excluded by means of carefully-constructed dykes and embankments. Canals, pasture-land, and occasional windmills are the principal features of the scenery. The first station of importance is -

121/2 M. Gouda, or Ter Gouw (*De Zalm, in the market-place), on the Yssel, with 17,400 inhab., the staple commodities of which are bricks, clay-pipes, and an inferior kind of cheese. The principal church (Groote or Jans Kerk) contains some fine old stained glass.

38 M. Utrecht (*Pays Bas; de l'Europe; Bellevue; *Oude Kasteel van Antwerpen; Hôtel de la Station, at the station), the 'Oude Trecht' or old ford, the Trajectum ad Rhenum of the Romans, is one of the most ancient towns in Holland (pop. 80,000). belonged at one time to Lorraine, then to the German Empire, and was frequently the residence of the emperors. Here in 1579 the union of the seven provinces Holland, Zeeland, Utrecht, Guelders, Over-Yssel, Friesland, and Groningen was effected, and William I. of Orange was created stadtholder. In 1672 Louis XIV. took possession of the town and levied an enormous contribution.

The well-known Peace of Utrecht, which ended the Spanish War of Succession, was concluded here in 1713. — The Rhine divides here into two arms: the *Old Rhine*, falling into the German Ocean near Katwyk, and the *Vecht*, falling into the Zuider Zee.

Utrecht was celebrated at a very early period for its fine churches, the most interesting of which is the *Cathedral, founded in 720, and dating in its present form from 1254-67. The University, founded in 1636, is attended by upwards of 500 students.

Beyond Utrecht the line crosses the canal (Vaartsche Rhyn) which unites the town with the Lek. Pleasant retrospect of Utrecht. To the right and left are four intrenchments (lunettes), now disused. At (45 M.) Zeist (near which is Driebergen) there is a Moravian colony; then stations Maarsbergen, and Veenendaal, with numerous apiaries. The line intersects the extensive moor of the Veluwe, which extends as far as the Zuider Zee. Stat. Wolfhezen, then —

73½ M. Arnhem (*Zon, on the N.W. side of the town, nearest the rail. stat.; *Bellevue, ½ M. beyond the Zon, prettily situated; Pays-Bas, in the Groote Markt; *Zwynshoofd; *De Paauw, near the station, second-class), with 47,285 inhab., long the seat of the Dukes of Guelders, is still the capital of that province. Although a good specimen of a clean Dutch town, it offers little to detain the traveller. The Groote Kerk contains monuments of the Dukes of Guelders. The Town Hall derives its local appellation of Duivelshuis ('devil's house') from the grotesque figures which adorn it.

The environs far surpass those of any other Dutch town in attraction. The grounds of *Sonsbeek deserve a visit (entrance near the station, 1/2 M. to the N. of the town). They are open to the public on Mon. and Wed. (visitors ring the 'Bel voor den Poortier'). The custodian, who also shows the Belvedere Tower, which commands a fine view, lives at the entrance (fee 1/2 fl., for a party 1-2 fl.).

Immediately below the town is the Reebery, a slight eminence with pleasure-grounds. Higher up is the country-seat of Heyenoord, adjoining which are pleasant walks through the woods in all directions. In the opposite direction, 3 M. to the E. of Arnhem, lies the thriving village of Velp, on the hills near which are Rozendaal (with inn), Beekhuizen, and other beautiful parks and pleasure-grounds, all open to the public. — Railway to Zutphen and Salzbergen, see Baedeker's N. Germany.

82 M. Zevenaar is the Dutch, 87 M. Elten the Prussian frontier-station. Hence, crossing the Rhine, to Cleve and Cologne, see R. 4.

The line by Düsseldorf to Cologne remains on the right bank.

93 M. Emmerich (Hôtel Royal; Hof von Holland; Hôtel Bahnhof; Rheinischer Hof, R. & B. $2^{1}/_{2}$ m.) is a clean Dutch-looking town. At the upper end rises the Gothic spire of the Aldegundis-Kirche, at the lower is the Münster, in the transition-style of the 11th and 12th centuries.

Four small stations; then —

114 M. Wesel (Dornbusch; Giesen, R. & B. 21/2 m., well spoken of), a strongly-fortified town, with 20,500 inhab., situated at the confluence of the Rhine and Lippe. The handsome Rathhaus, lately restored, and embellished with modern statues on the façade, dates from 1396. St. Willibrord's Church, originally a fine Gothic edifice of the 12th cent., but long little more than a ruin with a roof, is now being restored. It contains a marble tablet recording that Peregrine Bertie, son of Willoughby d'Eresby and Catherine, Duchess of Suffolk, was born here in 1555. The exiles were Protestants, who had fled from the persecutions of Queen Mary, and were permitted by the magistrates of Wesel to take up their quarters in the church, then unoccupied. Among the handsomest modern buildings are the Gymnasium and the Military Hospital. In the Exercier Platz, near the station, is a Monument on the spot where 11 Prussian officers of Von Schill's Corps, captured by the French in Stralsund, were shot in 1809. The town is joined by a bridge-of-boats with the island of Büderich and Fort Blücher, the tête-de-pont on the left bank. The river is also spanned here by the large railway-bridge of the Geldern-Venlo and Goch-Boxtel lines (see Baedeker's Belgium and Holland).

The train crosses the Lippe and traverses a flat and bleak district. 122 M. Dinstaken lies 1½ M. from the Rhine, on which, 3 M. higher up, is the old town of Orsoy, formerly fortified. 128 M. Sterkrade, with an extensive foundry.

131 M. Oberhausen (Hof von Holland; *Rail. Restaurant), a town of recent origin, with 21,000 inhab., is the junction of the Cologne-Minden, Mülheim, Ruhrort, Wesel-Emmerich, and Altenessen-Münster-Bremen lines. Extensive iron works in the vicinity (p. 53).

136 M. Duisburg (*Europäischer Hof; Berliner Hof; Hof von Holland; Harke; Kaiserhof; Prinz Reyent), a very ancient town, situated near the Rhine and the Ruhr, is connected with both rivers by means of a canal. It is now a rapidly-increasing manufacturing town, with 50,000 inhab., and one of the chief depôts of the Ruhr coal-traffic. The *Salvatorkirche, of the 15th cent., restored in 1850, contains an epitaph to the memory of the geographer Gerhard Mercator, who died here in 1594. Fine view from the Kaiserberg (Wilhelmshöhe Inn), on the way to Mülheim, 1½ M. from the station. Railway to Bochum and Dortmund, see Baedeker's N. Germany.

The following stations are Grossenbaum and Calcum.

151 M. Düsseldorf. — Railway Stations. The station of the Right-Rhenish Railway for Elberfeld, Troisdorf, and Speldorf is on the E. side (Pl. D, 2), those of the Cologne-Minden and the Bergisch-Märkisch lines on the S. side of the town (Pl. B, C, 4). The handsome station of the last, is connected with the first-mentioned station by a tramway. A large central railway-station is in course of construction. — The Bergisch-Markisch line has another station at Obercassel, on the left bank of the Rhine (Pl. A, 3).

Hotels. *Breiderbacher Hof (Pl. a; B, 3), R. 3, L. 1, A. 1/2, B. 11/4 m.; *Hôtel Heck, Blumen-Str., between the Hofgarten and the Königsplatz (Pl. C, 3); Hôtel Thungen (Kaiserlicher Hof; Pl. d; B. 1), at the Bergisch-

Märkisch Station. - RÖMISCHER KAISER (Pl. c; A, B, 3, 4), Benrather-Str. 3, with good cuisine and wine, R. 11/2-2, A. 1/2 m.; Kölnischer Hof (Pl. e; B. 3), at the corner of the Flinger-Str. and Mittel-Str.; European (PI. e; B, 3), at the corner of the finger-sir, and mitter-str.; Deadrean Hopel (PI b; B, 4), well spoken of; Hôtel Central, Königs-Allée 32; Zweibrücker Hof, in the same street, near the Bergisch-Märkisch Station; Zum Löwen, Schadow-Str. 51, new; Petzold, opposite the Cologne-Minden Station; Post, Casernen-Str., opposite the post-office, with restaurant; Rügenberg, Benrather-Str. 14, R. 1½-2 m.; Altes Kaffeehaus, Andreas-Str. 1. — *Frau Böhmer's Pension, Rosen-Str. 49 (4 m. per day).

Restaurants. In the Breidenbacher Hof and the Hôtel Heck, see above; at the Cologne-Minden and Bergisch - Märkisch Stations; *Küppers, Elberfelder-Str. 11 (preserved meats, etc.); Hôtel Central, Zweibrücker Hof, sec above; Drei Löwen, Schadow-Str.; Seulen, Berger-Str. 35; Kaiser-Garten, Karls-Platz 18; Dick, Zoll-Str. 9. - *Tonhalle (Pl. 24; C, 3), a favourite place of recreation, with a large garden and concert-rooms (music several times a week, symphony-concert on Sat.); Flora Garten, at the S. end of the town, with palm-house and restaurant. — Cafés. Theater Café; Bierhof, confectioner, Breite-Str. 4; "Geisler, confectioner, Allée-Str. 12; Neuhaus, on the Ananasberg (p. 21), also restaurant. — Beer. "Buscher, Ost-Str. 87; Kaiser-Saal, Casernen-Str. 29; Härtel, Harold-Str. 18. — Eiskellerberg (Pl. B, 2), popular on summer evenings, with view.

Theatre, Allee-Str.

Baths. Friedrichs-Bad, corner of Victoria-Str. and Poltstein-Str.; Town Baths (swimming, Türkish, etc.), Grün-Str. 15. — River Baths, see Pl. A, 2. Cabs. Per drive for 1-2 persons 60, for each addit. pers. 25 pf. — Tram-

ways traverse the town and suburbs.

Post Office (Pl. 18), at the corner of the Casernen-Str. and Harold-Str. Telegraph Office, Königs-Allée 29, with central telephone-station.

Picture Galleries. *Schulte's, Allée-Str. 42, where not only the finest new works of the Düsseldorf school, but a number of masterpieces of the earlier part of the present century are exhibited (most of them for sale).

H. B. M. Consul for Westphalia and the Rhenish Provinces: Thos. R. Mulvaney, Esq., Pempelfort. - American Consul: D. J. Partello, Esq., Reich-Str. 69.

English Church Service at 10.45 a.m., and also on the first Sun. of each month at 7 p.m., in the smaller Protestant Church, Berger-Strasse. Chaplain, Rev. W. J. Drought, B. A., Pempelforter-Str. 71.

Düsseldorf, the capital of the district of that name and seat of the provincial diet (Landtag), with 145,000 inhab., lies on the right bank of the Rhine at the influx of the Düsselbach. With the exception of some of the oldest streets it is a pleasant and well-built town. At the beginning of the 16th cent. it was chosen as a residence by the Dukes of Berg, and on their becoming extinct in 1609 it continued to be the residence of the Princes Palatine till 1716, who then transferred their seat to Mannheim, and afterwards to Munich. In 1806-13 Düsseldorf belonged to France, and in 1815 it became Prussian.

Recently Düsseldorf has become an important industrial and commercial town, though the manufactories are comparatively unobtrusive. It is chiefly celebrated, however, as a school of art.

The Düsseldorf Academy of Art, founded by the Elector Charles Theodore in 1767 and reorganised in 1819, rapidly attained new importance under the auspices of Peter Cornelius (1821-26; p. 20) and still more during the first ten years of his successor Wilhelm Schadow (1827-59), who brought with him from Berlin his talented pupils J. Hübner, Hildebrandt, Lessing, Sohn, and Bendemann, while J. W. Schirmer, a classical landscape-painter of Cornelius's school, still remained at Dusseldorf. At a later date the school of painters of religious scenes, consisting of Deger (p. 62) and his followers Andreas and Carl Müller, Ittenbach, and Lauenstein, enjoyed a



considerable reputation. On the retirement of Schadow, in 1859, Bendemann (1859-68) was summoned from Dresden to undertake the directorate. Bendemann was followed by a directorate of three professors, under the presidency of Peter Janssen (b. 1844), the historical painter. At present the sole director is Prof. C. Müller. The brothers Andreas and Oswald Achenbach, Vautier, and other talented masters paint at Düsseldorf independently of the Academy.

In the heart of the older part of the town, with its narrow and irregular streets, stands the old electoral Palace (Pl. 1; A, 3), long the seat of the Academy of Art (see p. 20), which was remodelled in 1710, restored in the Renaissance style in 1846, and almost entirely burned down in 1872. In front of the palace is the extensive Provincial Library. In the palace-yard rises a Statue in marble of Elector John William (d. 1716), who was born at Düsseldorf. On the Rhine, to the W. of the palace-yard, is the Art-Industrial School, an edifice in the French Renaissance style, built by Westhofen in 1882; it contains an Industrial Museum (adm. daily, except Mon., 50 pf.; Wed., free; the Japanese collections are specially fine).

In the MARKET PLACE (Pl. A, B, 3), in front of the Rathhaus (Pl. 20), a building half in the Gothic and half in the Renaissance style, built in 1567, rises an equestrian Statue of Elector John William (Pl. 5), in bronze, over life-size, by Grupello, dating from 1711, erected according to the inscription by the citizens, but in reality by the elector himself. — In the neighbouring Bolker Strasse Heinrich Heine was born in 1799 (d. 1856).

The Maximilians-Pfarrkirche, formerly the church of the Franciscans (Pl. 15; A, 3), contains frescoes by Settegast (above the high-altar) and Molitor.

The Church of St. Lambert (Pl. 14; A, 2), a Gothic edifice of the 14th cent., with a tower partly Romanesque, contains at the back of the high-altar the Monument in marble of William IV. (d. 1592) and John William III. (d. 1609), the last two dukes of Cleve and Berg, and of other members of their family, erected in 1629. There is also an 'Antependium', on a gold ground, representing the patrons of the church, painted and presented by A. Achenbach, on the occasion of his joining the Roman Catholic Church. Adjoining the sacristy a fine old mural painting has recently been discovered and restored. The group of the Crucifixion, on the exterior of the N. side of the church, sculptured in stone in the 16th cent., has been replaced by modern figures, protected by a canopy. — An inscription in the Ratinger-Strasse indicates the house in which Carl Immermann (b. 1796, d. 1840), the author, died.

The Church of St. Andrew (Pl. 11; B, 3), formerly the church of the court and of the Jesuits, completed in 1629, and connected with the old college which is now occupied by the government offices, contains the tombs of Count Palatine Wolfgang William (d. 1653) and Elector John William, mentioned above, in a chapel off the choir. Side-altars: left, Deger, Virgin; right, Hübner,

Scourging of Christ. Side-chapel to the right of the choir: W. Schudow, Pietà, a painting in oils.

On the N. side of the old town rises the Academy of Art (Pl. 16a; B, 2), an imposing Renaissance edifice by Riffart, completed in 1879. The principal façade, 520 ft. long, is turned towards the winter-harbour, and is embellished with handsome windows and niches for statues. It contains several studios and lecture-halls, a room full of plaster-easts, etc. In the Aula, the mural *Decoration of which is from the brush of Prof. Janssen. are 141 works of the once famous Gallery of Old Masters, the greater part of which was removed to Munich in 1805 (adm. on Sun., 11-1, gratis, at other times 50 pf.). The most valuable paintings are an *Assumption by Rubens, and Madonnas by Cima da Conegliano and Bellini. It also contains a large collection of drawings of every school (14,000 in number) and engravings, and the Ramboux collection of water-colours (open daily 10-1, gratis).

The old town on the W. is separated from the Modern Quar-TERS on the E. side by the broad Allée-Strasse, planted with trees, in which are situated Schulte's Picture Gallery (p. 18) and the Breidenbacher Hof. At the N. end of the Allee-Strasse, to the right, is the handsome Theatre (Pl. 23; B, 3), designed by Gieve, and opened in 1875. - Farther on, to the left, opposite the entrance to the Hofgarten (p. 21), is the Kunsthalle (Pl. B, 2, 3), an edifice in the French Renaissance style by Giese, completed in 1881; it contains a permanent Exhibition of Art and the *Städtische Gemäldesammlung, or municipal gallery of modern Düsseldorf masters. On the exterior facade is a large mosaic. Admission daily 9-6. 50 pf.; catalogue 30 pf.

Landscapes by A. Achenbach, executed between 1843 and 1866; O. Achenbach, Funeral at Palestrina and two Italian landscapes; A. Baur, Christian bach, Funeral at Palestrina and two Italian landscapes; A. Baur, Christian martyrs of the Roman imperial age; C. Begas, Exposure of Moses; Bewer, Beheading of John the Baptist; F. Brütt, In the judge's presence; Ed. Schulz-Briesen, The parting; W. Camphausen, Frederick the Great; Cornelius, The Wise and Foolish Virgins, one of the earliest works, and one of the few oil-paintings executed by this master, begun in 1813, formerly in the possession of Thorvaldsen; E. Dücker, Coast-scene; J. P. Hasenclever, Wine-tasting, the master's last picture; Ph. Hildebrandt, Portrait of Wappers, the Antwerp painter; J. Hübner, Portrait of Prof. Keller; R. Jordan, The first child; L. Knaus, Card-players and a genrepiece; B. Knüpfer, Götz von Berlichingen; Chr. Köhler, Hagar and Ishmael; C. F. Lessing, Landscape with military scene: Th. Mintron. Holy Family: piece; B. Knüpfer, Gotz von Berlichingen; Chr. Köhler, Hagar and Islmael; C. F. Lessing, Landscape with military scene; Th. Mintrop, Holy Family; H. K. A. Mücke, Portrait; C. Müller, Annunciation; L. Munthe, Winter scene; F. Neuhaus, Helfenstein; J. Niessen, Portrait of Schirmer; A. Normann, Norwegian fjord; J. Röting, Portraits of Schadow and C. F. Lessing; H. Salentin, Village sermon; J. W. Schirmer, Italian landscape, Dutch landscape, Twenty-six Biblical scenes; A. Schrödter, Don Quixote before Dulcinea of Toboso; A. Seel, Church of St. Mark, Venice; C. F. Sohn, Tasso and the two Leonoras; A. Tidemand, Service of the Haugianer in Norway; B. Vaniter, Little Obstinate. B. Vautier, 'Little Obstinate'.

In the open space at the N. end of the Königs-Allée, near the entrance to the Hofgarton, rises the Statue of Cornelius (Pl. 7; B. 3), the most eminent of modern German painters, by Donndorf,

erected in 1879. At the sides of the handsome pedestal are allegorical figures of Poetry and Religion; in front, Painting, upon the Sphinx; at the back, Germania and Italia, in relief. The frieze represents Faust and Helen. - The house in which Cornelius was born, in the Kurze-Strasse, is marked by a memorial-slab. - Opposite the statue of Cornelius is a monumental fountain, erected in 1882 after a design by Müsch.

Farther on is the SCHADOW-PLATZ (Pl. B, C, 3), which is embellished with a colossal Bust of Schadow (Pl. 4), in bronze, designed by Wittig. - The handsome hall of the Realschule, or Commercial School (Pl. 21; C, 3), Kloster-Str. 7, is adorned with a *Fresco-frieze by Bendemann, being an allegorical representation of Art, Science, Commerce, and Industry, the finest work of the kind at Düsseldorf. Admission 50 pf., the proceeds being devoted to the foundation of scholarships; explanatory notice by Dr. Heinen, 1 m.

In the Königs-Platz (Pl. C. 3) a new Protestant Church, in the Romanesque style, has been erected from plans by Kyllmann and Heyden. On the S.W. side of the Platz is the Justizgebäude, or court-house (Pl. 10), the Assisen-Saal, or assize-room, in which contains Schadow's last great oil-painting (Paradise, Hell, and Purgatory), painted by order of King Frederick William IV. -Adjacent are the new Archives, a brick building.

The *Hofgarten (Pl. B, C, 2; café-restaurant on the Ananasberg, p. 18), which was laid out in 1769, but was extended and altered with artistic taste after the levelling of the fortifications in 1802 by the director Weihe, to whom a monument (Pl. 6) has been erected, affords the pleasantest walks at Düsseldorf. The well-kept grounds extend down to the Rhine on the W., and on the E. to the Jägerhof (Pl. 9; C, 2), once a hunting-lodge, and now occupied by the Prince of Hohenzollern. The stables in the Duisburger-Str. are tastefully adorned with sculptures.

Nearly adjoining the Hofgarten is the Jacobi'sche Garten Pempelfort, formerly the residence of the philosopher Friedrich Heinrich Jacobi (d. 1819), and visited by Goethe, Herder, Wieland, and other celebrities of that period. Since 1860 it has belonged to the 'Malkasten' club of artists, and forms the centre of their social meetings, and the scene of their summer festivals. In the new building (Pl. 17; C, 2) in the garden, in the Renaissance style, is a fine room with excellent paintings on wood. — To the N.W., in the Stern-Str., is the Roman Catholic Marien-Hospital (Pl. C, 1), in the Gothic style.

The handsome Post Office (Pl. 18; B, 4) is built in the Florentine palatial style. - In the vicinity are the Neuen Anlagen, or new promenades, in which stands the new House of the Estates (Pl. B, 5), built in the Italian style by Raschdorff. — By the Fürstenwall stands the Protestant Hospital (Pl. A, 5). — In the Bilker-Allée (Pl. A, B, 6) is the new Flora Garden, with a fine concert-hall. In the former village of Bilk, 1/2 M. to the S., now a part of Düsseldorf, are the old Romanesque church of Sl. Martin and the Observatory.—The Cometery, to the N. of the town (Pl. B, 1), contains several handsome monuments.

To the N.E. of the town, beyond the Rhenish station (Pl. D, 1, 2), about 1½ M. from the Konigs-Platz, and reached by tramway, lies the Zoological Garden (adm. 50 pf.; band on Wed. and Sat.), tastefully laid out from plans by Bodinus and the painter Professor Camphausen, but as yet possessing few wild animals. — Adjoining the Zoological Garden on the E. is the Düsselthal Asylum for homeless children, formerly a Trappist monastery, presented by the government to Count von der Recke in 1819, and fitted up by him for its present purpose.

in 1819, and fitted up by him for its present purpose.

Not far from Düsseldorf is the château of Fahnerburg, containing a collection of paintings by old masters, to which visitors are freely ad-

mitted by the proprietor (fee).

The ancient town of Kaiserswerth (Rheinischer Hof), with 2400 inhab., on the right bank of the Rhine, 6 M. from Dusseldorf and 2½ M. from Catcum (p. 17), is the seat of a training school for Protestant Sisters of Charity, an extensive institution, with branches in many different parts of Germany, founded by the benevolent pastor Fliedner (d. 1864) in 1836. The old Romanesque Church of Kaiserswerth, of the 12th and 13th cent., contains an admirably executed *Reliquary* of the 13th cent., in which the bones of St. Suitbertus, a native of Ireland who first preached the Gospel here in 710, are preserved. Of the palace from which the young Emp. Henry IV. was carried off in 1062 in a vessel belonging to his austere guardian Archbishop Anno nothing is now left but a few fragments, called the Konigsburg'.

RAILWAY TO COLOGNE. To the left rises Schloss Eller. Beyond (157 M.) Benrath, among the trees to the right, stands a handsome royal château erected in 1756-60 by Elector Palatine Charles. Beyond (162 M.) Langenfeld the train crosses the Wupper, passes the château of Reuschenberg (left), and at (146 M.) Küppersteg crosses the Dhün. The Rhine is approached near Schloss Stammheim, a château of Count Fürstenberg, beyond which the train reaches (172 M.) Mülheim am Rhein (Bergischer Hof), a thriving manufacturing town with 25,000 inhab., which owes its prosperity to Protestant citizens who emigrated from Cologne in the 17th century. Handsome modern Gothic church near the station, by Zwirner.

From Mülheim to Bergisch-Gladbach and Bensberg, 11 M., branch-railway in 1 hr. (1 m. 50 pf., 1 m. 10, 80 pf.).— One of the finest existing Gothic edifices, similar in plan to the Cologne Cathedral, is the church of the suppressed Cistercian abbey of 'Altenberg, founded in 1255, consecrated in 1379. This magnificent edifice, situated in the Dhünthal, 6 M. to the N. of Gladbach, was judiciously restored by Frederick William IV., by whose ancestors, the Counts Adolph and Eberhard vom Berge, the abbey was founded in 1133. Several members of the family are interred here.— Bensberg (Hôtel Bellevue; Rheinscher Hof, well spoken of), a village with 1800 inhab., possesses a château built by Elector-Palatine John William in 1705, now a military school.

From Mulheim to Elberfeld and Barmen, see R. 7.

Below Mülheim the train intersects the fortifications of *Deutz* (p. 47), where the ordinary trains stop, while the express crosses the railway-bridge to (175 M.) Cologne.

STEAMBOAT from Düsseldorf to Cologne tedious, although several places on the banks possess historical interest.



3. Cologne.

Railway Stations. 1. Central Station (Pl. F, 4; *Restaurant) at Cologne, for all the trains on the left bank of the Rhine and for the express-trains to Minden, Hanover, and Berlin, and to Troisdorf, Ehrenbreitstein, and Lahnstein. — 2. The St. Pantaleon Station (Pl. C, 3), for local trains to Brühl. — 3. The Rechtskheinscher Bahnhof at Deutz (Pl. E, 6), for the ordinary trains to Düsseldorf, Giessen, Troisdorf and Ehrenbreitstein, Elberfeld, Cassel, and Berlin, and Bensberg. — An Omnibus runs from the Central Station at Cologne in connection with the trains starting from the last-named station (fare 40 pf.). — Porter into the town: for packages not exceeding 11bs., 30 pf.; not exceeding 55ibs., 50 pf.; not exceeding

10 lbs., 75 pf. Cabs, see p. 24.

Hotels. "Hôtel du Nord (Pl. a: E, 5), Franken-Platz 6, near the iron bridge, with railway-ticket, luggage-despatch, and telegraph office, R. from 3 m., A. 80 pf., B. 11/4, D. 31/2 m.; "Hôtel Disch (Pl. b: E, 4), Brücken-Str. 13-21, R. 3 m., A. 60, B. 1 m. 20, D. 3 m. 50 pf.; "Victoria (Pl. d. D. E, 5), Heumarkt 46-50; "Hôtel Ernst (Pl. e: F, 4), Trankgasse 3, between the station and the cathedral, R. & L. 3, A. 1/2, B. 1, D. 3 m., patronized by English travellers; "Hôtel de Hollande (Pl. e: E, 4), Trankgasse 3, between the Rhine; "Hôtel Weber (Pl. h: D, 4), Hoch-Str. 27, in the Augustiner-Platz, good cuisine and wine; "Hôtel du Dôme (Pl. i: E, 4), Domhof 5-11; Mainzer Hof (Pl. c: E, 3), Glockengasse 14-20. Charges at the last four: R. from 2-3, B. 1-11/2 m., A. 50-80 pf., D. 21/2-3 m. — The following are less pretentious: "Hôtel St. Pall, Fettenhennen 19 (Pl. E, F, 4), by the cathedral, R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2 m.; "Laacher Hof (Pl. n: D, 2), Am Laach 6-8; Wiener Hof (Pl. f: E, 4), Glockengasse 6-10; Hôtel de Cologne (Pl. k: D, 5), on the Rhine, well spoken of; Hôtel de Paris (Pl. m: E, 4), moderate, Hôtel Zons, both in the Drususgasse; Rheinischer Hof, Unter Fettenhennen (Pl. E, F, 4), opposite the chief portal of the cathedral, R. 11/2-3 m.; Antonetty ('Ewige Lampe'), Comödien-Str. 8, well spoken of; Europáischer Hof, Comödien-Str. 2, near the cathedral, R. & A. 21/2, B. 1 m.: 'Hôtel Fischer, Burgmaner 3, R. 2, D. 2, B. 3/4 m.; Hôtel Tils (Bergischer Hof), Thurnmarkt 3-5, near the bridge-of-boats, well spoken of; Landsberg, Marzellen-Str. 1; Union, Dominikaner 2; Vanderstein-Bellen, Heumarkt 20, well spoken of; Germanta, Fettenhennen 5; Hôtel-Restaurant Obladers, St. Agatha 21; Prâlzer Hof, near the cathedral, with 'Weinstube', well spoken of; Germanta, Fettenhennen 5; Hôtel-Restaurant Obladers, St. Agatha 21; Prâlzer Hof, near the cathedral, with 'Weinstube', well spoken of; Germanta, Fettenhennen 5; Hôtel-Restaurant Obladers, St. Agatha 21; Prâlzer Hof, near the cathedral, with 'Weinstube', see below.

At Deutz: Grand Hôtel Bellevue, in the station beside the bridge-ofboats (Pl. E, 6), R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 m., with the 'Prinz Carl' garden

restaurant and its balconies on the Rhine (see below).

Restaurants at the railway-stations. — Wine. *G. Bettger & Co., Kleine Budengasse 8 (Pl. E, 4), with oyster-saloon; *Moster. Obenmarspforten 15, also a confectioner's and café; *Vollmer (late Heuser), Herzog-Str. 10. These three are of the first class. The *Gürzenich Restaurant (p. 40) is similar. — *Ewige Lampe (Antonetty's Hotel), see above; *Berzdorf, Sandbahn 10; *Altdeutsche Weinstube, Am Hof 14 (Pl. E, 4); *Peters, Severin-Str. 187; *Rattenfalle, Sachsenhausen 17; *Beckmann, Am Hof 42; *Ermisch, Martin-Str. 26, these two good and moderate; *Langen, Salomonsgasse; *Deiss, Unter Goldschmidt 26 (Moselle). At Deutz: *Prinz Carl, garden-restaurant (see above). — Beer. *Fischer, in the arcade off the Hoch-Str. (Pl. E, 4); *Im Alten Präsidium, Schildergasse 84; *Im Römer, Budengasse; *Hähn (late Heuser), Antonsgasse; *Kränkel, Martin-Str. 24 (Pilsener beer); *Rheinscher Hof, also a hotel, see above; *Métropole, Hoch-Str. 132; *Englischer Hof, Trankgasse 1, tastefully decorated; *Kaiserlicher Hof, Breite-Str. 40; *Belgischer Hof, Comödien-Str. 21; *Schatto (late Dahlmeier), Breite-Str. 40; *Belgischer Hof, Comödien-Str. 21; *Schatto (late Dahlmeier), Breite-Str. 41; an old house; *Aldenkirchen, Herzog-Str. 4; *Thoren, Comödien-Str., at the corner of the Kleine Neugasse, and many others. — In the new quarters of the town: *An der Ulrepforte, Sachsen-Ring 38; *Engel, Im Hohenzoller, and Hähn, Hohenzollern-Ring 74, 67, and 70. — Cafés. *Café Tewele, Hoch-Str., at the corner of the Perlenpfuhl; *Palant, Hoch-Str. 119, corner of the Minoriten-Str.; *Fischer, see above; *Café du Dôme, Domhof 7-9;

Rheinberg, Friedrich-Wilhelm-Str. 12; *Kaiser Wilhelm Cafe, in the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring. Beer at all these, and numerous newpapers in the first

Wilhelm-Ring. Beer at all these, and numerous newpapers in the first four. Wiener Café, Brücken-Str. 4. — Confectioners. Café Mosler, Oben-Marsforten; *Reichard, Hoch-Str. 154; *Eigel, Schildergasse 36.

Places of Recreation. *Zoological Garden, 1 M. below the town, nearly opposite Mülheim (p. 22), see p. 47. Adm. 1 m., on Sundays 50 pf.; concerts on Sunday, Saturday, and Wednesday afternoons. Tramway-cars and steamers (see p. 25) ply between the town and the gardens (*Restaurant). — *Botanical Garden of the Flora Society, adjoining the Zoological Garden, see p. 47. Admission 1 m., on Sundays 50 pf.; Aquarium 50 pf.; good content of Sundays and Wednesdays, and oftener in summer. restaurant; concerts on Sundays and Wednesdays, and oftener in summer; lawn tennis courts. -- *Kurfürsten-Garten, on the Rhine, at the corner of the Frohngasse, beside the quay of the Mülheim steamers (p. 25); band in the afternoon. — Kaiser-Garten (Pl. H, 6), at the N. end of the town. — Volks-Garten, near the Salier-Ring, with boating-lake. — Eden-Garten, Friesen-Platz 23 (concert nearly every afternoon). - Bayenhaus, at the S. end of the town. — "Marienburg, restaurant with pretty grounds (tramway from the Waidmarkt; steamboat in the afternoon, see p. 25); adjacent, on the Rhine, the Alteburger Mühle, commanding a fine view. — Stadt-Garten (Pl. F, 1), with restaurant and 'Trinkhalle' for mineral waters. — Brühl (p. 70) also attracts numerous visitors.

Theatres. Stadt-Theater (Pl. E, 4), Glockengasse (1st Sept. to 1st May). - Summer Theatre, near the Flora. - Circus Carré, Gertruden-Str. 4, near the Neumarkt.

Panorama in the Rudolfs-Platz, beside the Hahnen-Thor, in the new town (Pl. E, 2): Arrival in Cairo of the Mecca Caravan, by Simmler and

Eckenbrecher (8 a. m. till dusk, adm. 1 m.).

Music. Cologne has of late years become one of the most musical places in Germany. The Gürzenich Concerts (p. 40; seats in the body of the hall 4 m. 50 pf., in the gallery 2 m., the latter often oppressively hot), ten in number, which take place annually in winter, have attained a justly merited celebrity. The Conservatorium of Music (Wolfs-Str. 3), founded in 1851, is supported partly by government and the city, and partly by private subscription, and has numbered among its directors some of the most talented musicians of Germany. Another institution which has earned a high reputation is the Männer-Gesangverein, or Men's Vocal Society, by which admirable concerts are given at the Wolkenburg (p. 43).

Baths. The Hohenstaufenbad, in the Hohenstaufen-Ring (Pl. D, 3), a handsome building, is excellently fitted up; large swimming-baths for ladies. Siegen, Schildergasse 72 (also Russian baths, &c.). - Baths in the Rhine, by the bridge-of-boats (also warm baths); Schiefer, in Deutz, near the bridge-of-boats, Nolden, at the Rheinau, these two with swimming-baths and accommodation for ladies; Pionier-Schwimmanstalt, in Deutz, below the iron bridge.

Cab Tariff.	Persons:	1	2	3	4
A. Per Drive. Drive within the city of Cologne or Rin	ng-Strasso	m. pf. 60	m. pf.	m. pf.	m. pf. 1. 25
From a point within the city to the	suburbs.	**	1	1 05	1. 50
as far as the new ramparts B. Drives from the City or Sub Zoological and Flora Gardens and St Deutz, including bridge Villa-Colony Marienburg	urbs.	1 ^	1	1. 25	
Zoological and Flora Gardens and St	adtgarten	1 75	1. 25	1. 50 2 2	1. 50 2. 25
Villa-Colony Marienburg	: : : : :	2	2 -	2	2. 2
C. By Time.			1 -	1 50	1 50
For 1/2 hr		2	2	1. 50	3
Each additional 1/4 hr	!	l 50	50	75	- 75

For a trunk or heavy package 25 pf., each additional package 10 pf.; small articles in the hand free. — Double fares from 10 p.m. to 7 a.m.

Tramways. A. From the Cathedral (Pl. E. F. 4, 5): 1. By Bahnhof-Str.,

Unter Sachsenhausen, Christoph-Str. (Pl. F, 3), Hohenzollern-Ring (Pl. E, F, 2),

Hohenstaufen - Ring, Barbarossa - Platz (Pl. C, 2), Weiher-Str. Blaubach, Heumarkt (Pl. D, E, 5), and Altenmarkt, and back; cars in each direction every 7 minutes. — 2. By Unterfettenbennen (Pl. E, F, 4), the Museum, Ludwig-Str., Glockengasse, Kreuzgasse, Schildergasse, Neumarkt (Pl. E. 3), Mauritius-Steinweg, to the Satter-Ring (Pl. B, C, 2, 3); returning by the Mauritius-Steinweg, Apostelkirche, and Breite-Str., every 8-15 minutes.— 3. Along the bank of the Rhine to the Kaiser-Garten, Flora, and the Zoological Garden, every 71/2-10 min. in summer and every 15 min. in winter. B. From the Eigelstein (Pl. G, H, 4) via Nippes to the Zoological

Garden and the Flora. C. FROM EHRENFELD (p. 47) past the Stadt-Garten (Pl. F, 1, 2) to the Cathedral (Pl. F, 4), and thence to the S. by the Altenmarkt, Heumarkt (Pl. E, D, 5), Waidmarkt, and Severin-Str. (Pl. D-A, 4) to Bayenthal, and

to Marienburg and Rodenkirchen; every 5-71/2 minutes.
D. From the Neumarkt (Pl. D, 3) to Lindenthal and Melaten (Pl. E,

3, 2, 1), every 20 minutes.

E. FROM DEUTZ to Kalk and to Mülheim-am-Rhein (p. 22).

E. From Deurz to Katk and to Mülheim-am-Rhein (p. 22).

Steamboats, see Introduction, p. xv. The piers are near the bridgeof-boats (Pl. D, 5, 6). Local Steamers ply frequently between Cologne and
Mülheim (p. 22; 25 pf.), starting from the bridge-of-boats (Pl. D, E, 5),
and touching at St. Cunibert's (p. 47), and (20 pf.) near the Zoological and
Flora gardens (p. 47; 15 pf.). Other steamers ply every half-hour in the
afternoon from the Rheinauthor (Pl. D, 5) to Marienburg, a group of suburban villas a little above Cologne (20 pf.; there and back 35 pf.).

Post Office (Pl. E, 3), Glockengasse 25-27. Branch-offices for letters and
parcels at 46 Marzellen-Str.. to the N. of the Central Station at 1 Hobe-

parcels at 46 Marzellen-Str., to the N. of the Central Station, at 1 Hohe-Str., at 21 Weyer-Str., and at the Hôtel du Nord. — Telegraph Office (Pl. D, 3), Cæcilien-Str. 4; also at the Central Station, at the Hôtel du Nord, and at the office of the Kölnische Zeitung, Breite-Str. 76 and 78.

Eau de Cologne. The oldest firms are Johann Maria Farina, opposite

the Jülichs-Platz (Obenmarspforten 23), and Johann Anton Farina (J. A. Neuman) at the 'Stadt Mailand', Hoch-Str. 129, opposite the W. portal of the cathedral. Case containing six bottles of the ordinary medium size, 71/2 m.

Exhibition of Paintings, at Ed. Schulte's, Richartz-Str. 16, near the Museum (Pl. E, 4; adm. 50 pf.). - Castan's Panopticum (wax-works), Frohngasse, near the Zoological Garden. - Objects of Art and curiosities

of all kinds are sold by Lempertz, Grosse Sandkaul 4.

American Consul: Dr. William D. Wamer, Hohenzollern-Ring 34. English Church Service at No. 3 Bischofsgarten-Str. at 11 a.m. and 7 p.m. in winter, and at 8.30, 11, and 7.30 in summer. Chaplain, Rev. Rob. Skinner, Hansa-Ring 11.

English Physician: Dr. Hall, Röhrergasse.

American Dentist: Dr. Hervey C. Merrill (of Boston), Mohren-Str. 3

(near tramway).

Principal Attractions: Cathedral, interior, and walk round the external choir-gallery (p. 27); Museum (p. 34), Hoch-Strasse; Rathhaus (p. 38); Moltke Monument; Joh. v. Werth Fountain; Gürzenich (p. 40); Königsdenkmal in the Heumarkt (p. 40); St. Maria im Capitol (p. 41); thence proceed to the Neumarkt and past the Church of the Apostles (p. 43) to St. Gereon (p. 44); walk or drive in the new Ring-Strasse (p. 46) and across one of the Rhine Bridges; Flora or Zoological Garden (p. 47). A visit to the chief sights of Cologne occupies two days, and is conveniently accomplished in the order followed below. The best time for the churches is the morning after 9 o'clock. (Before that hour, and from 11 to 11. 30 a.m. there is divine service.)

Cologne (130 ft. above the sea-level), the largest town in the Rhenish Province of Prussia, the residence of an archbishop, and one of the most important commercial places in Germany, is a fortress of the first class, with 260,000 inhabitants (five-sixths of whom are Roman Catholics), including a garrison of 7000 men. It lies on the left bank of the Rhine, across which a bridge-of-boats

and an iron bridge lead to *Deutz*, a suburb on the opposite bank. From a distance, and especially when approached by steamboat, the town with its numerous towers presents a very imposing appearance, but most of the old streets are narrow, gloomy, and badly drained. Many of them, however, contain interesting specimens of domestic architecture, dating from the 16th, 15th, and even the 13th century. The development of the town received a great impetus in 1881, when the adoption of a new and farther advanced line of fortifications literally doubled the area of the town-domain. (Comp. p. 46.)

History. Cologne was founded by the Ubii, at the time when they were compelled by Agrippia to migrate from the right to the left bank of the Rhine (B.C. 38). In A. D. 51 Agrippina, daughter of Germanicus and mother of Nero, founded here a colony of Roman veterans, which at first was called Colonia Agrippinensis, and afterwards Colonia Claudia Agrippina. Of the strong walls of this settlement there are still some remains. It was the seat of the Lecate of Germania Inferior. In 308 Constantine the Great began a stone bridge over the Rhine, which connected Marspforten with what was then the island of St. Martin, and thence crossed to Dentz. This bridge was afterwards destroyed by the Normans, and finally removed by Archbishop Bruno (see p. 44). From the end of the fifth century Cologne belonged to the kingdom of the Franks, and it was long occupied by the Ripuarian kings. Charlemagne raised the bishopric, which had been founded here in the fourth century, to an archbishopric, the first archbishop being the imperial chaplain Hilds bold, who built the oldest cathedral church, and presented to it a valuable library, which still exists.

The archbishops soon began to lay claim to political as well as ecclesiastical power, and endeavoured to construe the privileges granted to them by the Emperor into unlimited jurisdiction over the city. In consequence of these pretensions they were continually at variance with the citizens, and their quarrels usually assumed the form of sanguinary fends, particularly under Anno 11. (1056 75), Philipp von Heinsberg (1167 91), Konrad von Hochstaden (1238 61). Engelbert von Falkenburg (1261-74), and Siegfried von Westerburg (1275-97). The long contest was decided in favour of municipal independence by the battle of Worringen (1288; see p. 44). and the archbishops were compelled to transfer their residence to Bruhl (p. 70), and afterwards to Bonn. They retained, however, the highest jurisdiction and other rights, and the citizens continued to take the oath of allegiance, 'so long as they should be maintained in the rights and privileges handed down to them by their forefathers'. The conflicts carried on in the town itself, between different noble families or between the nobles and the guilds, were still more violent. It was not till 1396, when the guilds gained a decisive advantage, that there was a cessation of hostilities (comp. p. 39). In 1482, 1513, and on other occasions, the city was again the scene of revolutionary struggles. Its vigorous fund of vitality is shown by the fact that, in spite of all these troubles. Cologne was unquestionably one of the wealthiest and most prosperous cities in Germany at the end of the 15th century. Its commerce, especially its trade with London, where it possessed warehouses at the Guildhall, was of the greatest importance. At an early date Cologne became incorporated with the Hanscatic League, in which it contested the supremacy with Lubeck. The weights and measures of Cologne were in use in almost every Rhenish, Westphalian, and Dutch town. A fair held at Cologne at Easter attracted visitors from all parts of Europe, and even from beyond the sea.

In the course of its mediaval history Cologne may boast of having twice been a cradle of German Art. The first occasion was about the middle of the 12th century, when the ecclesiastical enthusiasm shown by the acquisition of the relies of the Mania and also the single large of schendour,

found expression in a highly-developed style of Architecture, calculated for picturesque effect (comp. p. xxviii). One after another the larger churches were remodelled, special attention being devoted to the choir. The best specimen of this period of architecture is presented by the Apostelkirche, as seen from the Neumarkt. During the 13th cent. the taste for building continued and led to a restoration of the Cathedral, in which, however, the traditional Romanesque architecture was abandoned for the new Gothic style, emanating from France and then spreading rapidly throughout Europe. For a period of about fifty years, dating from the close of the 14th century, Cologne enjoyed a second golden era of art, chiefly confined to the province of Painting (comp. p. xxxi). The municipal archives preserve the names of a great number of painters, but only in a very few instances can any of these be definitely attached to existing pictures. Among the best known are Meister Wilhelm (died 1378), of whose mural paintings in the Hansa-Saal of the Rathhaus some remains are preserved (now in the Museum, p. 35), and Meister Stephan (Lochner) of Constance, who died in 1451. The most famous pictures of this school in Cologne are the Dombild (p. 32), the Madonna of the Priests' Seminary (p. 34), and the Madonna in an arbour of roses (p. 35). — The taste for architecture was not extinct even at a later period. The porch of the Rathhaus, for example, is an interesting specimen of the German Renaissance. Not only were old churches renovated, but occasionally new ones were built (e. g. the Church of the possessed more than 100 churches, which, of course, could only be kept in repair by constant care and attention. — In the province of Science, Cologne held by no means so high a place as in that of art. The university, founded in 1388, acquired, as the chief seat of the opposition to Humanism in the contest of Reuchlin with the Obscurantists, a wide but far

After the 16th century Cologne declined, at first gradually, and afterwards rapidly. In common with the rest of the Hanseatic towns its commerce lost its former importance. Continual internal discords, leading to the banishment in 1608 of the Protestants, who settled at Crefeld, Elberfeld, Dusseldorf, and Mulheim, proved very prejudicial to the interests of the city. It retained, however, its privileges as a free imperial city until its occupation by the French (6th Oct., 1794). By the peace of Campo Formio (17th Oct., 1797) it was incorporated with France.

— It was not till after 1815, under Prussian rule, that Cologne began to revive. The rapid progress of its steamboat and railway systems, and the enterprise of the citizens, many of whom possess great wealth, have combined to make Cologne the centre of the Rhenish trade and one of the most considerable commercial cities in Germany.

The **Cathedral †, or Dom (Pl. E, F, 4), which justly excites the admiration of every beholder, and is probably the most magnificent Gothic edifice in the world, stands on a slight eminence about 60 ft. above the Rhine, partly composed of Roman remains, near the Central Station. As early as the 9th century an episcopal church (see p. 26) occupied this site, but in course of time the inhabitants

[†] Travellers are recommended not to engage any of the numerous valets-de-place who hover about, in and near the cathedral, as their services are unnecessary. The nave and transept with the stained-glass windows are open the whole day, but walking about is forbidden during divine service (on week-days 9-10 a.m. and 3-3.30 p.m.). The following are the authorised fees (each person): (1). For opening the choir and choir-chapels, 1 m. 50 pf. (2). For the attendant who conducts visitors along the upper choir-gallery, round the exterior of the cathedral, and to the top of the tower 1 m.

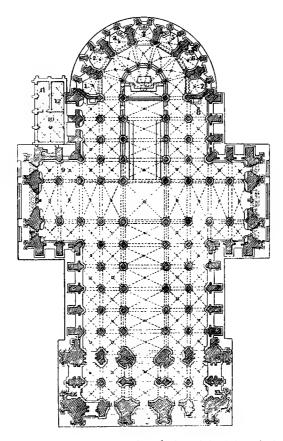
28 Route 3. COLOGNE. Cathedral.

regarded it as unworthy of the rapidly increasing size and prosperity of their city. The Archbishop St. Engelbert first entertained the project of erecting a new church here, but in consequence of his untimely death in 1225 (see p. 32) it was never executed. His second successor Conrad of Hochstaden (see p. 32), after the old church had been severely injured by a conflagration, at length laid the foundation-stone of the present structure with great solemnity on 14th Aug., 1248. The designer of this noble work is believed to have been Meister Gerard, to whom the Chapter made a grant in 1257 in recognition of his services.

The choir was the first part of the building proceeded with. The work progressed slowly, chiefly owing to the struggles between the archbishops and the citizens (see p. 26). The stone used in the building was quarried in the Drachenfels (see p. 82). On 27th Sept., 1322, the choir, which had been temporarily terminated by a lofty wall towards the west, was solemnly consecrated by Archbishop Heinrich, Graf von Virneburg. The builder soon proceeded to lay the foundations of the N. and (in 1325) S. transepts, while at the same time the old church, which was still used for divine service, was gradually removed. In 1388 the nave was sufficiently advanced to be temporarily fitted up for service, and in 1447 the bells were placed in the S. tower. Subsequently the enthusiasm subsided, and by the end of the 15th century all hope of seeing the church completed according to the original plan was abandoned. The unfinished building was provided with a temporary roof, and nothing more was done except the decoration of the interior. Some of these decorations, such as those of the high-altar, belong to the degraded style of the 17th and 18th centuries. The uncompleted structure became more and more dilapidated. In 1796 the building was converted by the French into a hav-magazine, its ruin being rendered more complete by the abstraction of the lead from the roof.

Frederick William III. and IV., kings of Prussia, at length rescued the desecrated edifice from total destruction. The former, at the suggestion of Sulpice Boisserée, caused it to be examined by the eminent architect Schinkel in 1816, and gave instructions for its restoration. The work of renovation, however, was not begun till 1823. It was at first carried on under the superintendence of Ahlert (d. 1833), and afterwards under that of the talented Zwirner, a thorough master of the Gothic style (d. 1861). On Zwirner's death Herr Voigtel (b. 1829) succeeded to his office, and carried the work to completion. Zwirner was the first to form the project of completing the cathedral, an idea hailed with general enthusiasm. The foundation-stone of the new part of the building was laid on 4th Sept. 1842, and more than 15,000l. were afterwards spent yearly on the undertaking, the greater part of this amount being defrayed by government, the remainder by private subscriptions, societies, and

the proceeds of a lottery. The entire sum expended between 1842 and 1880 amounted to upwards of 900,000i. The last stone of the huge S. tower was placed in position in August, 1880, and on the 15th Oct. of the same year the completion of the Cathedral was celebrated in the presence of the Emperor William I. and almost all the sovereign princes of the German Empire. Schemes have been set on foot, and are already partially carried out, to free the S. and W. sides of the cathedral from the encroaching houses, to provide



Engelbert Chapel.
 Maternus Ch. 3. Ch. of St. John.
 Ch. of the Three Kings.
 Ch. of St. Agnes.
 Ch. of St. Michael.
 Ch. of St. Stephen.
 Ch. of the Virgin.
 Treasury.
 Sacristy.
 Chapter House.
 Library.

the main portal with bronze doors, and to lay the choir and chapels with a handsome and costly pavement.

The cathedral is a cruciform structure (see Plan, p. 29), the nave being flanked with double, and the transept with single aisles. Total length 148 yds., breadth 67 yds., length of transepts 94 yds., height of the walls 150 ft., height of the roof 201 ft., height of the central tower rising over the transept 357 ft. The towers, 512 ft. in height, are the loftiest church-towers in Europe. This enormous mass of masonry is enlivened by a profusion of flying buttresses, turrets, gurgoyles, galleries, cornices, foliage, etc.

The * W. Facade, which has been completed entirely in accordance with the still extant original design of the 14th cent., with its two huge towers, the principal portal between them, and the vast middle window, is a superb example of strictly consistent Gothic workmanship. The towers consist of four stories, of which the three lower are square in form, while the fourth are octagonal,

crowned with elegant open spires.

The Crane on the S. tower, which had stood there for 400 years and constituted one of the chief landmarks of Cologne, was removed in 1868.

The largest of the Bells in the S. tower is the Kaiserglocke, which was cast in 1871 with the metal of French guns, and weighs 25 tons; 28 ringers are required to set it in motion. The next two in point of size, cast in 1447 and 1448, weigh 11 and 6 tons.

The principal portal is 93 ft. in height and 31 ft. in width; the side-portals 38 ft. high and 18 ft. wide; the central window 48 ft. high and 20 ft. wide. The portal of the S, tower was decorated in the beginning of the 15th cent. with excellent sculptures, probably by Meister Conrad Kuyn.

The arms of the transept are terminated by the N. and S. portals, which were completed in 1859, having been built entirely from Zwirner's designs, as the original plans were no longer extant. The N. Portal is executed in a simple style, while the *S. Portal is elaborately decorated, and embellished with statues designed by Schwanthaler and presented by the Emp. William I. (then Prince of Prussia).

The * Choir, completed in 1322, and flanked with seven chapels. exhibits in its lower parts the simple and dignified forms of the early Gothic style, while in the upper parts the full magnificence and bold outlines of the consummated art are displayed.

The **Interior, which is borne by 56 pillars, is 130 yds. in length. The nave is 16 yds. wide from the centre of one pillar to that of the one opposite, and 145 ft. in height; each of the inner aisles is 71/2 yds., each of the outer 9 yds. wide; each of the four aisles is 60 feet high. The area of the interior is 7399 sq. yds. In 1863 the partition which for centuries had separated the nave from the choir (see p. 28) was removed. The effect produced by the ensemble is now singularly impressive.

NAVE and TRANSEPT. The large stained-glass window above the W. portal, executed by Milde of Lübeck, was presented by the Emperor Frederick III., when Crown Prince. The five stained-glass *Windows in the N. (left) aisle, executed in 1508 and 1509, and presented by Archbishop Philipp von Daun-Oberstein, the town of Cologne, Archbishop Hermann von Hessen, and Count Philipp von Virneburg, are among the finest examples of the kind now extant. The subjects are: 1. Passion and Resurrection of Christ; 2. Life of St. Peter, and Tree of Jesse; 3. SS. George, Reinold, Gereon, and Maurice, with Agrippa and Marsilius, the traditionary founders of Cologne; 4. Visit of the Queen of Sheba to Solomon, the Three Magi. St. Peter in the papal chair, the Archbishop of Cologne, and patron saints of Hesse; 5. Coronation of the Virgin, St. John the Evangelist. St. Peter in the papal chair, saints, and the donor with his two wives. - The five beautiful modern windows of the S. aisle, with representations from New Testament history, by Joseph Fischer and Hellweger, were presented in 1848 by King Lewis I. of Bavaria. The first window on the W. side of the S. Transept was in 1856 filled with stained glass, executed like the preceding in Munich. to the memory of Joseph v. Görres (d. 1848), 'catholicæ veritatis defensori glorioso'. The second window, and the one opposite it, representing respectively scenes from the lives of St. Peter and St. Paul, were erected by the directors of the two leading railway-companies at Cologne. The modern stained-glass windows above the S. Portal, presented by the Emp. William I., were executed in Berlin; those of the N. portal, commemorating the elevation of Archbishop v. Geissel of Cologne to the rank of cardinal, are of Cologne workmanship. The old stained glass on the W. side of the N. Transept is partly from several ancient churches of Cologne, now demolished. and partly from the chapel of the Virgin in the cathedral.

The CHOIR is separated from the nave by an iron screen, which is to be replaced by a lofty rood-loft. We enter by the N. (left) door. Immediately to the left is the fine tomb of Anton Keufeld (d. 1539). Consoles projecting from the fourteen pillars of the central part, or High Choir proper, bear Statues of Christ, Mary, and the Twelve Apostles, said to have been executed by the cathedral architect Michael, and restored in 1842; these are overshadowed by artistic canopies. The marble reliefs in front of the high-altar are ascribed to the same hand. The modern statues in the transept were put up in 1866. The nine frescoes in the arches of the choir, executed by Steinle in 1844, represent Angel Choirs in the ecclesiastical symbolic style, differently coloured in accordance with their various stages of development; they are best viewed from the gallery of the choir (p. 34). The walls behind the choir-stalls are covered with tapestry worked by ladies of Cologne, illustrative of the Nicene Creed and the Seven Sacraments. The handsome carved Stalls are of the 15th century. Under brasses, with engraved fulllength figures, repose Archbishop v. Spiegel (d. 1835), and Cardinal von Geissel (d. 1864). Above the triforium of the choir is a series of admirable old Stained Glass Windows, representing the kings of Judah, etc., belonging to the end of the 13th or the beginning of the 14th century. The windows in the transepts are filled with stained glass presented by private individuals.

CHOIR CHAPELS. 1. The Engelbert Chapel (first to the left, N. side) contained down to 1633 the remains of Archbishop Engelbert von Berg, who was assassinated by Friedrich von Isenburg on the Gevelsberg near Schwelm in 1225 (p. 28), but they are now preserved in a magnificent silver reliquary in the treasury. The tombs of Archbishops Adolf and Anton von Schauenburg (16th cent.) are worthy of notice. — Before the sacristy is the sarcophagus of Archbishop Engelbert von der Mark (1364-68), with a fine figure in sandstone, executed during the lifetime of the deceased.

- 2. Maternus Chapel. Tomb of Archbishop Philip v. Heinsberg (d. 1191) in the form of a town-wall with towers, gates, and pinnacles; also a good statue. The altar-piece is by Barthel de Bruyn (1548). The original ground-plan of the S.W. tower of the cathedral and an original view of the S. tower from the E. side, found in Paris in 1816, are preserved here under glass (comp. 3rd chapel).
- 3. Chapet of St. John. *Tomb of Archbishop Conrad v. Hechstaden (d. 1261), founder of the cathedral, with the figure of the deceased in bronze, dating from the first half of the 15th cent., restored in 1847. The Altar of St. Clara, with excellent woodcarving, representing the Passion, and paintings on the wings belonging to the school of the Meister Wilhelm, presented by the brothers Boisserée, is worthy of inspection. Under glass in a massive oaken frame is here preserved the original sketch on parchment of the W. façade of the cathedral with the two towers in their completed form. Part of this interesting design was found at Darmstadt in 1814, the rest at Paris in 1816.
- 4. Chapel of the Three Kings. Here were formerly preserved the Bones of the Magi', or 'Three Kings', which were brought by the Empress Helena to Constantinople. They were afterwards taken to Milan, and in 1164 presented by Frederick Barbarossa to Archbishop Reinald von Dassel, by whom they were removed to Cologne. The reliquary in which they are preserved is now in the treasury (p. 33). The marble mausoleum erected in this chapel dates from the second half of the 17th century. Below the centre window is a valuable relief, in gilded bronze, of the Adoration of the Magi (1516). On the S. side is the tomb of Archbishop Ernst von Bayern (d. 1612). The other Electors of the House of Bavaria repose outside this chapel. The heart of Marie de Médicis (p. 42) is also buried under a stone without inscription in front of the chapel Opposite, at the back of the high-altar, is the tomb of Archbishop Dietrich von Mörs (d. 1463), probably altered at a later date.
- 5. The Chapet of St. Agnes contains the celebrated *Dombild, a large winged picture representing the Adoration of the Magi in

the centre, St. Gereon and St. Ursula on the wings, and the Annunciation on the outside.

This is doubtless the picture alluded to in Dürer's diary of his travels in the Low Countries, in which he mentions his paying two 'weisspennige' to see the picture which 'Meister Steffen' had painted at Cologne. It was this notice that led to the conjecture that Stephan Lochner was the author of the painting. There is no inscription on the picture itself, the supposed traces of writing being merely ornamental flourishes. The picture, which is of imposing dimensions, occupies an intermediate position between the ideal conceptions of medieval times, and the modern realism introduced by the Dutch school. As the finest work of the Early German School it has received great attention from connoisseurs, and justly occupies an important place in the history of art.

In the middle of the chapel is the Sarcophagus of St. Irmgardis (11th cent.), adorned with Gothic arches and painted figures of saints.

6. Chapel of St. Michael. Marble tombstone of Archbishop Walram of Jülich (d. 1349). Carved altar of the 15th century.

7. Chapel of St. Stephen. Stone sarcophagus of Archbishop Gero (d. 976), of the 10th cent., a relic of the old cathedral, upon which was placed in 1802 the portrait-statue of the Imperial general Von Hochkirchen (who fell at Landau in 1703), by Fortini.

8. Chapel of the Virgin (properly speaking the last bay of the outer S. aisle). Tombstone of Archbishop Reinald von Dassel (d. 1167; see p. 32), upon which the marble statue of Archbishop Wilhelm von Gennep (d. 1362) was placed in 1842. Opposite is the sarcophagus of Count Gottfried von Arnsberg (d. 1368). Near the altar is the *Monument of Archbishop Frederick of Saarwerden (d. 1414), consisting of a figure of the archbishop in bronze on a sarcophagus admirably decorated with figures of saints, the whole restored in 1847. — The altar, which was designed by Zwirner in 1856, is adorned with *Overbeck's Assumption, purchased in 1855 for 900L. On the next wall-pillar is the so-called Madonna of Milan, probably a German work of the 14th century. — The Stained Glass of this chapel, executed at Cologne in 1857, represents scenes from the life of the Virgin, copied from ancient mural paintings discovered in 1842 during the restoration of the choir.

By a pillar at the entrance to the S. Transept is the Statue of St. Christopher, about 10 ft. in height, dating from the 16th century. The carved alter by the E. wall of this transept, in the late-Gothic style, is from the church of St. Maria ad Gradus.

The Treasury (entrance from the N. ambulatory) contains the golden "Reliquary of the Magi, a costly specimen of Romanesque workmanship, probably executed in the years 1190-1200. It was seriously injured in 1794, when carried away for concealment from the French, but was restored in 1807. The silver "Shrine of St. Engelbert, in the style of the Renaissance, dates from 1633. There are also several valuable Monstrances, including one of the 14th cent., another of the 17th cent, 19½ lbs. in weight, and thickly set with precious stones, and a third presented in 1848 by Pope Pius IX. Processional Cross of the 12th century. An 'Osculum Pacis', of the 16th cent, richly decorated with enamels, pearls, and precious stones; Sword of Justice; sacerdotal vestments; ten admirably-carved ivory tablets by Melchior Paulus (1703-1733), with scenes from the Passion, etc. — The Sacristy contains a fine ciborium

and old stained glass. - In the Cathedral Library are the Hildebold

Codices, returned from Darmstadt in 1868.

The visitor should not omit to walk round the Inner Gallery of the Choir and those on the Exterior of the Choir, or to ascend the Central or one of the W. Towers (adm. by card, see p. 27; attendant at the S. portal, where the ascent begins), as a better idea may thus be formed of the grandeur of the structure. The external gallery, or better still the open gallery of the central tower, commands an extensive Prospect over the sea of houses, the plain intersected by the Rhine, and the Seven Mts. in the distance.

In the garden on the terrace behind the choir are some architectural fragments, discarded in the process of restoration, which will serve to

convey some idea of the colossal proportions of the editice.

The Archiepiscopal Museum (Pl. E, 4; admission in summer daily, 9-1 and 3-6; in winter on Wednesdays, Sundays, and holidays, 10-1; fee 50 pf.), opposite the S. gate of the cathedral, is established in a chapel, formerly belonging to the Archiepiscopal Palace and re-erected in 1665. It contains a collection of ecclesiastical and other objects of mediæval art, of which the most valuable is a *Virgin belonging to the Priests' Seminary, probably by Meister Stephan (p. 27).

The Iron Bridge (Pl. F, 5, 6), which crosses the Rhine to the E. of the cathedral (completed in 1859), is broad enough for a double line of rails and a separate roadway for ordinary traffic. It is 453 yds. long, and 47 ft. above the average level of the water. Over the entrance on the left (Cologne) bank is an Equestrian Statue of Frederick William IV. by Bläser, on the right bank an *Equestrian Statue of William I. by Drake, both erected in 1867. The approach to the bridge on the left bank affords a good survey of the choir of the cathedral. — Deutz, on the right bank, see p. 47.

In an open space a little to the S.W. of the cathedral rises the *Municipal Museum, or Wallraf-Richartz-Museum (Pl. E. 4), built in the Gothic (Tudor) style by Felten in 1855-61, the funds for its erection (about 30,000l.) having been presented to the city by Herr Richartz, a wealthy merchant (d. 1861). The stately building faces the N., while at the back are two wings, with handsome late-Gothic cloisters, adjoining the church of the Minorites. The nucleus of the collections of pictures and antiquities is formed by those begneathed by Professor Wallraf (d. 1824) to his native town. The statues which adorn the building externally, by Bläser, Fuchs, Mohr, and Werres, represent characters of distinction in the annals of the city. The museum is open on week-days, in summer 9-6, in winter 9-4, admission 75 pf. (Wed. gratis); on Sundays and holidays, 9-1, gratis; closed on Easter Day, Whitsunday, and Christmas Day. Handbook to the museum 1 m., catalogue of pictures 50 pf., of Roman antiquities 75 pf.

Ground Floor and Cloisters. Entrance-hall, on the right and left of the staircase, marble busts of Wallraf and Richartz, by Bläser. — To the right we first enter a large Hall, in which modern sculptures are usually exhibited. The stands in the centre bear a series of admirable water-colours by Caspar Scheuren (Nos. 1008-1028), illustrating the scenery, traditions, history, and monuments of the province of the Rhine. To the

left we obtain a view from above of the Roman mosaic payement in the cloisters. — We next enter a Saloon containing the Roman Antiquities: statuettes, busts, masks (some of them spurious). *1. Colossal marble head of a Medusa found at Rome; 4. Epicurus; 9. Scipio Africanus; 21. Julius Cæsar; casts of well-known antiques. — The adjacent Saloon contains a collection of Engravings, Drawings, Manuscripts, and also of Coins, Gems, Carvings, etc. 1030 A, Forty-two cartoons by Ramboux for the tapestry in the cathedral (p. 31); sketches by Theod. Mintrop, The periods of the day, and the seasons.

The Upper Cloisters contain collections of Roman bronzes, glass, pottery, etc. Also numerous photographs of celebrated works of art. The Lower Cloisters contain Roman and mediæval stone-monuments. Also Mosaic Pavements, one of which of considerable size, the 'Mosaic of the Sages' (No. 30), found during the construction of the new hospital, bears portraits of Diogenes, Socrates, Aristotle, Chilon, Plato, Cleobulus, and Sophocles; it consists in part of small squares of glass, and probably dates from the fourth century. No. 188. Remains of a wall, painted al fresco; *193. Sarcophagus, found at Cologne, with reliefs of Hercules liberating Hesione, Hercules stealing the Delphic tripod, Theseus and the Minotaur, and two dancing-girls; 198. Metrical inscription from the grave of a boy; Votive stones to Mercurius Cissonius (10), and Semele 'et ejus sororibus' (25); 1. Altar of Jupiter Saxanus, found in the Brohl Valley (p. 91), and erected by the Roman soldiers working in the quarries there; a hovering form with a smaller figure on the shoulder, recently discovered. Also remains of the mural paintings from the Hansa-Saal of the Rathhaus by Meister Wilhelm v. Köln (p. 27),

representing the 'nine good heroes'.

To the left on the ground-floor are six rooms containing pictures of great historical interest of the Early Cologne School, which, however, will afford little satisfaction to the visitor who regards the collection from an æsthetic point of view only. The Virgin with the bean-blossom, the Madonna in an arbour of roses, the Descent from the Cross by the Master of the Lyversberg Passion, and the Death of Mary by the Meister von Calcar are the most important works. We begin with Room I., entered from the upper cloisters. (a) Gothic Pictures (Nos. 30-39) of the years 1300-1370; 35. Passion in 27 sections; 36-39. Passion. — (b) Meister Wilhelm and his School, from about 1350 to 1420 (Nos. 40-117). *40. (Room II.) Meister Withelm, Triptych: the Virgin in the centre, with a bean-blossom in her left hand, and the Infant Christ on her right arm; on the left St. Catherine, on the right St. Barbara. 41. (Room II.) Meister Wilhelm (?), Christ on the Cross surrounded by Mary and eight Apostles; 98. St. Veronica with the napkin; 99. (Room I.) Legend of St. Ursula, with a view of the city of Cologne. - (c) Meister Stephan and his School, from about 1420 to 1460 (Nos. 118-46, in Room II.). *118. Madonna in an arbour of roses; 119-120. St. Ambrose and St. Mark, wings of a picture by this master in the museum at Darmstadt (No. 168); *121. Last Judgment (the pictures of the martyrdom of the Twelve Apostles belonging to this work are in the Städel Gallery at Frankfort, and six saints, formerly at the back of these, are now in the Pinakothek at Munich). 122, 123, Scourging and Entombment of Christ. — (d) Cologne School, influenced by the Early-Netherlands School, from 1430 to 1550 (Nos. 147-445, in Rooms III-VI.). \$151-158. The 'Lyversberg Passion', an altar-piece formerly in the possession of a Herr Lyversberg, after which several works by the same hand as this are usually named; *158-163. Triptych, Descent from the Cross (1480), on the wings Andrew and Thomas, on the outside the Assumption of Mary; *164. Christ on the Cross; 182. Glorification of Mary; 184. Last Judgment; 195. Adoration of the Magi; 196. Mass of St. Gregory; 197, 198. Wings with saints. *199. Triptych, Mystical marriage of St. Catherine with the Infant Christ; on the wings SS. Rochus and Gudula inside, and SS. Achatius and Cecilia outside. 'Altar of the Holy Family', the masterpiece of an anonymous artist generally referred to as the painter of this work. 205. So-called 'Altar-piece of St. Thomas', a triptych: in the centre Christ appearing to the doubting Thomas; inside

the wings, the Madonna with St. John, and St. Hippolytus with St. Afra; outside, in grisaille, St. Symphorosa with her seven sons, and St. Felicitas with her seven sons. *206. Altar of the Holy Cross (by the master of the Boisserée St. Bartholomew in the Pinakothek at Munich), a triptych; in the centre Christ on the Cross, on the wings John the Baptist and St. Agnes. *207. Death of Mary, a work after which several others by the same hand are named, with the Donors on the wings; the painter worked under the influence of Quentin Matsys, and spent a considerable time in Italy. The other pictures, by Anton von Worms, B. Bruyn, and other later masters of Cologne are interesting to connoisseurs only. The best is the *Portrait of Burgomaster von Browiller. — The antechamber adjoining the entrance-hall contains a few modern works of art.

The Staircase is adorned with *FRESCOES by Steinle, illustrative of the history of art and civilisation at Cologne. The scenes begin with the picture to the left as we look back from the topmost landing of the stair. 1. Roman and Romanesque Period: Constantine the Great (324-337) on his throne, surrounded by warriors, artists, and others, some of whom hold in their hands plans of the emperor's buildings at Treves and of his bridge at Cologne; on the other side, Charlemagne (716-814), also enthroned, with his retinue, including Eginhard, Alcuin, and Paulus Diaconus. Between the two emperors is St. Helena with her attendants. In the corner adjoining Charlemagne are the most famous archbishops of Cologne: St. Hildebold (d. 819) with the model of the old cathedral, St. Bruno (d. 965) with the church of St. Pantaleon, Heribert (d. 1021) with the church of the Apostles, and Anno (d. 1075) with the church of St. Gereon. Next to these is the Franconian queen Plectrudis (8th cent.) with the plan of St. Maria im Capitol. Below, in the adjoining scenes, is the legend of Cologne: St. Maternus, the first bishop, baptising converts in the Rhine, St. Gereon with his companions, St. Ursula and her virgin followers, and St. Hermann Joseph in St. Maria im Capitol. -Opposite, on the wall to the right, is -2. The Mediaeval Period: in the centre Albertus Magnus, the learned theologian of Cologne, with his pupils, including Thomas Aquinas and Duns Scotus; beyond these are mystics, humanists, and artists. On the other side, to the right of Albertus, is Konrad of Hochstaden (p. 26), to whom the architect of the cathedral submits a plan of the edifice; farther on, Meister Wilhelm of Cologne and Meister Stephan; then the two burgomasters welcoming a vessel of the Hanseatic (p. 40), the arrival of the relics of the Magi, a tournament, and the industrial activity of Cologne. — On the central wall, to the left of the door: 3. Renaissance and Modern Period: to the left, Rubens receiving the order for the altar-piece of St. Peter's church (p. 42); Winckelmann studying the Laccoon; in the centre the brothers Boisserée (p. 79) and Friedrich von Schlegel; to the right, Wallraf and Richartz, the founders of the museum. Below, the Carnival of Cologne. — To the right of the door: 4. Continuation of the Cathedral: completion of the S. portal in presence of Frederick William IV., the architectZwirner, and the archbishop Johannes v. Geissel. Below, the society for advancing the building operations, and the vocal societies of Cologne. - Above the central entrance door, in the upper part of the staircase, are the armorial bearings of Cologne, with Marsilius, the hero of Cologne, and Agrippina, the Roman empress. - From the highest landing we enter the rooms of the

Upper Floor. In a straight direction is the Antechamber: right, *982 a. Camphausen, King William saluted by his troops after the battle of Sedan, with Bismarck, Moltke, and Roon among his retinue; left, 955. Simon Meister, Fred. William IV. on horseback. — Busts of Michael Angelo by C. Mohr, Rubens by Fr. Meynen, Wolfgang Müller by Hofmeister, the brothers Boisserée and Alex. von Humboldt by Rauch, and Simrock by Rob. Cauer. Portraits of Goethe by Rabe and Kolbe, and of Zwirner, the architect (p. 23), by Correns.

Rooms to the Right of the antechamber. Collection of Modern Paintings. Room I. *Gustav Richter, Queen Louisa of Prussia, painted in 1879 and presented to the Museum by Herr Joest; 997d. Smith-Hald, Fishermen's

return; 970 c. Theod. Mintrop, 'Maiwein', with genii; 981. W. Camphausen, Prince Eugène at the battle of Belgrade; "962. Lessing, Monastery yard in winter. Then, Gronevald, Scene from 'Wieland the Smith'; Bromeis, Scene in the Roman Campagna. — Conner Room. 997f. A. von Werner, Fieldmarshal Moltke; A. Achenbach, 971c. Mill in a wood, 971b. Fish-market at Amsterdam; 984. C. L. F. Becker, Hutten crowned with laurels; "995c. C. Günther, Theologians disputing; Ad. Schrödler, Don Quixote; 942. G. Schick, Eve. — A Cabinet with modern engravings (adjoining which are the exhibition rooms of the Kölner Kunstverein, or art-union) leads to — Room III., the principal saloon of the modern masters, E. of the staircase. No. 963. Lessing, Landscape; *971a. A. Achenbach, Starting of a tug-steamer; 980. Böttcher, Summer-night on the Rhine; 974. J. Schrader, Cromwell at the sick-bed of his daughter; 990. Piloty, Galileo in prison; 964. Jordan, Soup-day; 972. Zimmermann, Scouring day; *952a. C. Rottmann, Cefalu; 980. W. Wider, Tombola players in Trastevere (Rome); "966. Bendemann, Exiled Jews; 994a. Stückelberg, The rustic Romeo and Juliet (from a tale by Keller); 991. O. Achenbach, Castel Gandolfo; 970. Geselschap, Soirée musicale; 992. Vautier, Funeral-feast; "979b. Ed. Hildebrandt, Landscape; "994c. Defregger, Wrestling-match; 996a. G. Eder, Autumn in the woods; "959. Schirmer, Italian landscape; 965b. Schwerdgeburth, Promenaders outside the gate; *992a. Knaus, Children; 963d. Köhler, Miriam's song of praise after the passage of the Red Sea by the Israelites; 987. Salentin, Pilgrims at a medicinal spring; 995c. Roybet, Sportsmen.

Rooms to the Left. Room I. Works of the Early German School (of little importance): *522. A. Düver, Piper and drummer. — Room II. Netherlandish School. To the right of the entrance: 638a, 638b. Janson van Keulen, Portraits; 908a. F. Mignard, Portrait; 675b. J. v. Huysum, Flowers; 458b. Carel Dujardin, Landscape with accessories; 643a. De Heem, Stilllife, 653b. Terburg, Portrait; 618. P. P. Rubens, Holy Family (probably by pupils); 624. A. Van Dyck (?), Portrait of Jabach, the wealthy patron of art; 634a. J. Jordaens, Portraits of the merchant Wirtz and his wife; *617. Rubens, St. Francis receiving the stigmata; 649. Jan Lievens, Portrait; 811aa. Paris Bordone, Bathsheba; 654b. J. van der Meer, Landscape; 660a. G. Schalcken, Portrait; 657a. J. Ruysdael, Waterfall; 641a. J. v. d. Capelle, Sca-piece; 652c. Jac. Gerritz Cuyp, Portrait; 901. Ph. de Champaigne, Portrait of Jabach; 941. J. L. David (d. 1824), Pericles by the corpse of his son Paralus; 632. G. Honthorst, Holy Family; 633. Jac. Jordaens, Prometheus; G. van den Eeckhout, Esther and Haman. — Room III. Italian Schools: 800a. Giac. Francia, Madonna and saints; 801. Innocenzo da Imola, Madonna; 802. Giac. Francia, St. Andrew; 730. Tiberio d'Assisis, Madonna and saints; 730f. Domenico Ghirlandajo, Madonna enthroned; *800. Francesco Francia, Madonna and Child, an admirable work presented by Boisserée; 730e. Giac. Francia, Chastity. — The following rooms contain numerous mediocre works by Italian and French masters.

The former deaf and dumb asylum, opposite the N. side of the Municipal Museum, has been occupied since 1888 by the Museum of Industrial Art (Pl. E, F, 4; open on week-days, 10-4, in winter 10-3, and on Sun., 9-1; adm. 50 pf.), under the direction of Dr. Arthur Pabst.

The nucleus of the collection was formed by the objects formerly exhibited in the Municipal Museum, and was judiciously increased by the purchases of the Industrial Art Society. On the ground-floor are furniture of the 15-18th cent., chests, mediæval *Carvings in ivory, specimens of book-binding, carpets, etc. On the first floor are specimens of Rhenish pottery, glass, fayence, and articles in enamel, iron, silver, and bronze. The windows are filled with good antique stained glass.

Several Private Collections in Cologne are of considerable interest and value. Among these are the Collections of Baron Alb. v. Oppenheim, Burgomaster Thewalt, and Dean Schnütgen, to which connoisseurs are usually admitted on previous application.

Adjoining the S. side of the Museum is the Church of the Minorites

(Pl. E, 4), an early-Gothic building of simple but handsome proportions, probably commenced in 1220, but not completed till forty years later, and recently restored at the cost of the late Herr Richartz (p. 34). It is 65 yds. in length; the nave is 67 ft. high and 24 yds. broad. The large window above the portal in the principal façade and the elegant spire (of last century), restored in the style of the original, are specially striking. The fine sacristy has a round pillar in the centre. The church contains the tombstone of the celebrated theological disputant Duns Sectus (d. 1309), with the inscription: Scotia me genuit, Anglia me suscepit, Gallia me docuit, Colonia me tenet.

In an open space in the Comödien-Str. is the Oberlandesgericht (Pl. E, F, 3), or court of justice for the Prussian province of the Rhine. The imposing new N. facade was completed in 1886; the S. wing is not yet finished. — Farther on, in the Zeughaus-Str., on the left, is the Arsenal, with the Guard-House, erected in 1601; on the right are the palatial Government Buildings (Pl. F, 3), erected in 1830. Farther to the W., in the same direction, at the corner of the Apern-Str., is the Römerthurm (Pl. F, 3), an ancient round tower inlaid with stones of different colour. It once formed an angle of the ancient Roman town, considerable fragments of the walls of which still exist in the vicinity (on the 'Burgmauer'), and is undoubtedly to a great extent of Roman origin, but the upper part is modern. The Steinfeldergasse leads hence to St. Gereon's, see p. 44.

The Synagogue (Pl. E, 4), in the Glockengasse, an edifice in the Moorish style, designed by Zwirner, and built in 1859-61 at the expense of the banker Oppenheim, is covered with a handsome gilded dome. — Farther up the same street is the Theatre, designed by Raschdorff, and completed in 1872.

Between the cathedral and the Museum, at the small Wallrafs-Platz, begins the **Hoch-Strasse** (Pl. D, E, 4), the busiest street in Cologne, which with its prolongations (Marzellen-Str. and Eigelstein to the N., Hochpforte and Severins-Str. to the S.) intersects the whole city from N. to S. To the right, near the centre of the street, is the Königin-Augusta-Passage (café, p. 23), an arcade with shops.

Between the Hoch-Strasse and the Rhine are situated several important buildings, not far from each other.

The *Rathhaus (Pl. E, 4, 5), an interesting structure, built in different centuries and recently restored, stands on the substructions of a Roman stronghold (probably the Prætorium), of the arches of which some remains are still visible in the cellar. The oldest part of the present building (14th cent.) is the central portion (with the Hansa-Saal), looking towards the Rathhaus-Platz. In 1569-71 an elegant *Portico in the Renaissance style was built in front of this, from the plans of Withelm Vernickel (whose designs, along with those of his competitors, are still preserved in the municipal archives), bearing long Latin inscriptions and reliefs alluding to the tradition of Burgomaster Gryn's fight with the lion (see p. 39). The

handsome, five-storied Rathhausthurm, formerly adorned with numerous statuettes, was built in 1407-14, from the proceeds of the fines imposed upon noble families in 1396. — The E. portions of the structure, facing the Altenmarkt, were erected in 1549-50; the façade, richly ornamented with reliefs and statues, was altered in 1591, but restored by Raschdorff in the original style in 1870.

The Löwenhof, built by Lorenz in 1540 in the Renaissance style, then newly introduced into Germany, is so named in reference to the tradition (above alluded to) that Archbishop Engelbert sought the life of Burgomaster Gryn, and threw the obnoxious citizen into a lion's den in his palace, from which, however, his intended victim contrived to escape unhurt.

The *Hansa-Saal, or Hanseatic Hall (30 yds. long, 8 yds. wide, 32 ft. high), on the first floor of the Rathhaus, recently restored, is said to be that in which the first general meeting of the League took place on 19th Nov., 1367. The S. wall is entirely occupied by nine rich canopies, with large figures vigorously executed in stone, representing heathen, Jewish, and Christian heroes (Hector, Alexander the Great, Cæsar; Joshua, David, Judas Maccabæus; Charlemagne, King Arthur, Godfrey de Bouillon); above these, but smaller, Charles IV., who fortified the town and presented it with the privileges of a market, as the figures on the right and left indicate. In the windows are the armorial bearings of the different imperial families of Germany, on the long wall those of forty-five patrician families of Cologne, on the ceiling those of the burgomasters of Cologne, from 1346 to the downfall of the independence of the city. The two upper series are the arms of the twenty-two guilds. — The principal apartment of the portion of the Rathhaus which was erected in 1550 (towards the Altenmarkt) is the room called the 'Muschel' (shell), decorated in 1761. The Tapestry, with which it is adorned, was executed by Vos from drawings by Wouverman, and was purchased by the Town Council from the heirs of Elector Clement Augustus. — The former Raths-Saal is in the tower. The fine carved door was executed by Melchior Reid! in 1603; to the same period belong the stucco ceiling, ornamented with medallions of the emperors, and the door of the committee-room, transferred hither from the Arsenal.

In the Rathhaus-Platz, opposite the Rathhaus, to the left, is the late-Gothic Chapel of the Rathhaus (now used by an Old Catholic congregation), which formerly contained the Dombild (p. 32), and was consecrated in 1426. The spire is of graceful proportions; the sacristy dates from 1474. To the right is an edifice known as the Spanish Building, erected in the first half of the 17th cent. after Flemish models, and restored in 1886; it now contains the valuable municipal archives. — The handsome new Civic Library, in the Portalsgasse, was erected by Hr. Weyer in the style of the Renaissance. New municipal offices are being built opposite. — A bronze Statue of Field-Marshal Moltke (Pl. M; E, 4), by Schaper, was erected in the adjacent Laurenz-Platz in 1881.

In the Altenmarkt (Pl. E, 5) is a monumental Fountain, in the German Renaissance style, after a design by Albermann. The chief figure is a statue of Johann von Werth (d. 1651; p. 13), a famous cavalry general in the Thirty Years' War; the figures of a peasant and maiden at the sides refer to the tradition that he became a soldier on account of a love-disappointment.

The old Irish Church ('Schottenkirche') of *Gross St. Martin (Pl. E, 5), formerly situated on an island in the Rhine, dates ori-

ginally from the Merovingian period. The existing church, built by Abbot Adelhard, after the repeated destruction of previous edifices, was consecrated by Archbishop Philip in 1172. The massive E. portion, with its imposing tower (270 ft. high) surrounded by four corner-turrets, seems to have been constructed in the 13th century, and was restored in 1437 and 1454-99. (The S W. cornerturret fell in 1526, and was not restored till 1870.) Before the handsome, pointed W. portal stood a porch covered with groined vaulting, probably dating from the 14th century, one half of which was removed at the last restoration.

The Interior (visitors admitted daily except Sun. and Confession Days, 10-1 and after 2; fee 50 pf. each) has been restored and decorated from the designs of Essenwein. In the corner to the left of the entrance is a marble font, adorned with lions' heads and foliage, said to have been presented by Pope Leo III. in 803. On the upper side-altars are six modern statues by Hoffmann of Rome: on the left SS. Martinus, Eliphius, and Brigitta, on the right the Virgin with angels. The N. aisle contains a fine Descent from the Cross, by Du Bois, and Christ before Annas, by Honthorst. Fine modern tiled navement, made at Mettlach.

Fine modern tiled pavement, made at Mettlach.

To the S. of the Rathhaus is the *Gürzenich (Pl. E, 4), with its pinnacles and turrets, built in 1441-52 at a cost of 80,000 florins, to serve as a 'Herren Tanzhaus' and banquet-saloon on occasions when the Town Council desired to entertain distinguished guests with a magnificence worthy of the city. Besides the 'Gürzenich' property the Council purchased several other pieces of ground to form a site for this imposing building. The architect was Johann von Büren. The first grand festival was held here in 1475 in honour of Emperor Frederick III. Other festivals took place in 1486, 1505, 1521, and on several occasions in the 16th century. In the 17th and 18th centuries the large saloon fell into decay, and was use as a magazine till 1857, when, after undergoing a thorough renovation at the hands of Jul. Raschdorff, it was restored to its original uses. This is the finest of the ancient secular edifices of Cologne.

Above the E. gateways are statues of Agrippa and Marsilius, the founder and the defender of Cologne in the Roman period, executed by Mohr, painted by Kleinertz in the ancient style, and erected in 1859 in place of the old ones, which had become injured by exposure to the weather.

Interior (adm. 50 pf.). On the ground-floor is the former magazine, converted by Herr Weyer in 1875 into a fine Exchange Hall. — On the first floor is the spacious *Fesr-Saal (58 yds. long, 24 broad), borne by twenty-two richly carved wooden columns, with a gallery. The modern stained-glass windows represent the armorial bearings of Jülich, Cleve, Berg, and Mark, the mediæval allies of Cologne, with St. Peter as the patron spint of the city, two Impairs eagles the arms of Cologne itself. Berg, and Mark, the mediæval allies of Cologne, with St. Peter as the patron saint of the city, two Imperial eagles, the arms of Cologne itself, those of six burgomasters of the period when the building was first erected, and those of the twenty-two guilds. The two large Chimney Pieces of the 15th century, richly carved with scenes from the early history of the town, are worthy of inspection. The walls are adorned with a fine representation of the Procession on the completion of the Cathedral in 1880, by Camphausen, the two Roebers, Beckmann, and Bauer. — The Ante-Chamber ('Kleine Gürzenich' or 'Isabellen-Saal') is adorned with mural chamber ('Reine Gürzenich' or 'Isabellen-Saal') is adorned with mural chamber than the completion of the Procession of the Empression of the Emp paintings by Schmitz of Dusseldorf, representing the entry of the Empress Isabella (wife of Frederick II.), the legend of the Cologne wood-cutting expedition (viz. that Marsilius saved the town from a beleaguering enemy by sending out armed women against them on the pretext of felling wood),

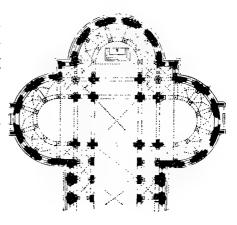
and the Festival of St. John (a symbolical washing away of the evil of the year in the Rhine, mentioned by Petrarch, who visited Cologne in 1333). — Concerts, see p. 24.

In the Heumarkt (Pl. D, E, 5), to the E. of the Gürzenich, rises the Monument of Frederick William III., erected in 1878 by the inhabitants of the Rhenish provinces. It consists of a colossal equestrian statue of the king on a lofty pedestal, surrounded by statues of the principal statesmen and warriors who cooperated with him in raising Prussia to the rank of a first-class power and in freeing the Rhenish provinces from French domination (Blücher, Stein, Arndt, Humboldt, etc.). The reliefs on the sides indicate the progress of the Rhenish provinces in science, art, commerce, and manufactures. The chief figures and the statues on one side are by Gustavus Bläser (1813-1874), those at the front and back by Drake, the rest by Schweinitz, Tondeur, and Büchting. The pedestal was designed by Schievelbein (d. 1867).

— Turning to the right at the S. end of the Heumarkt, we reach

The Church of *St. Maria im Capitol (Zint Märjen in local speech; Pl. D, 4), consecrated in 1049 by Pope Leo IX., a cruciform edifice in the Romanesque style, constructed on an imposing and somewhat peculiar plan. The choir and transept (apparently of the 12th century) terminate in semicircular apses with an ambulatory round each, and impart to the end of the building the trefoil shape, of which this is the earliest example at Cologne. The vaulting of the nave dates from 1250. The church owes its name to the tradition that this site was once occupied by the Roman Capitol, which was succeeded by the palace of the Franconian kings. The original edifice, of which no remains exist, is said to have been built by Plectrudis, wife of Pepin of Héristal, and mother of Charles Martel.

The *Interior has been decorated modern frescoes, begun by Steinle (paintings in the apse) and E. Gatzke, and completed by Goebbels under the superintendence of Essenwein of Nuremberg. Several of these are in the old Romanesque style, and therefore somewhat unpleasing to modern taste. The figures are from drawings by Klein of Vienna. — In the W. vestibule and under the organ-loft are some tomb-stones belonging to the Merovingian and Carlovingian periods. The door which leads into the apse of the N. transept, decorated with very prominent reliefs,



dates from the foundation of the church. The S. (Hardenrath's) chapel (of 1465) contains pictures of the School of Meister Stephan, and fine stained glass. The richly sculptured organ-loft (originally a screen) of 1523, the font of 1594, and a late-Romanesque portable altar are well worthy of inspection.—
The fine CRYPT, with its nave and aisles, its quadrangular chapels, and its side-chambers, corresponds with the form of the choir. It contains the tomb of Pictrudis (12th cent.), and some ancient mural paintings.

Near this church, to the S. of a new school, is the old Roman arch of the *Pfaffenthor*, originally situated near the W. portal of the cathedral; the inscription, 'C. C. A. A.', stands for 'Colonia Claudia Augusta Agrippinensis'. Above these letters is the name of Gallienus (259-268), who built the arch.

To the right, in the vicinity, Rheingasse No. 8, is the **Templars'** Lodge (Pl. D, 5), a handsome Romanesque edifice, with round-arched windows, niches, and corbie-stepped gables, dating from the 12th or the beginning of the 13th century. It was the family residence of the 'Overstolzen', and was bought by the town in 1836 and judiciously restored. It is now used as a Baptist chapel.

The Protestant Trinity Church (Pl. D, 4, 5), in the early Christian basilica style, designed by Stüler, was consecrated in 1860.

- St. George (Pl. C, D, 4), consecrated in 1067, was originally a plain columnar basilica, with a crypt of the same character (now restored). The porch dates from 1536. The objects of greatest interest are a Romanesque crucifix of wood, remains of Romanesque and Gothic mural paintings and stained glass, and a tomb of 1545.

 Adjacent is the Friedrich-Wilhelm Gymnasium.
- St. Severin's (Pl. B, 4), at the S. end of the old town, stands upon the site of a Christian church built as early as the 4th century, and has been often destroyed. The present church was consecrated in 1237 and has recently been thoroughly restored. The effective quadrangular tower was erected in 1393-1411; the nave was furnished with new vaulting in 1479; the baptismal chapel, adorned with stained glass, dates from 1505.

The sarcophagus of St. Severin with a roof-shaped lid, the excellent mountings of a door of the 12th century, a copper-gilt reading-desk in the form of an eagle, the Gothic choir-stalls, and some old mural and easel paintings will repay inspection.

Beside the church is a Children's Hospital, founded by Frau von Oppenheim. Adjacent is the Severins-Thor (p. 46).

In the Augustiner-Platz (Pl. D, 4), in front of the Casino, rises a Statue of Prince Bismarck, by Schaper, unveiled in 1879.

In the Sternengasse (Pl. D, 4, 3; No. 10, right side) is a handsome house in which Rubens is erroneously said to have been born
(comp. p. 55). The house bears an inscription and a relief above
the door in memory of the illustrious master; and on the opposite
side is an inscription recording (correctly) that Marie de Médicis,
widow of Henri IV. of France, died here in exile in 1642. — The
house No. 23-25 Sternengasse is that of the well-known patron
of art, Eberhard von Jabach, who died in 1636.

Following the Sternengasse, we next reach the church of St. Peter (Pl. D. 3), of the 16th century.

Over the High Altar is the *Crucifixion of St. Peter, by Rubens, recovered from Paris in 1814. This fine picture, one of the most vigorous works of the master, but repellent owing to its startling fidelity to nature, was painted by order of the Jabach family in memory of Herr Eberhard Jabach (see p. 42). It is shown by the sexton for the somewhat exorbitant fee of 1½ m. Behind the altar reposes Johann Rubens, the father of the painter (see p. 55). — A late-Gothic carved altar (Bearing of the Cross, Crucifixion, Descent from the Cross), with fine pictures on the wings, is exhibited for an additional fee of 75 pf. — The brazen font, surmounted by an equestrian figure, dates from 1969.

The adjoining church of **St. Cæcilia** (Pl. D, 3), a very ancient building, was restored as early as 930-41, and again in the 12th century, on which occasion parts of the edifice of the 10th century appear to have been retained. It contains a curious crypt, which is wrongly described as a remnant of the oldest episcopal church built by St. Maternus. Good relief above the arch of the door.

Opposite is the Wolkenburg, resembling the Gürzenich, the meeting-place of the Männer-Gesangverein (p. 24).

At the back of the two churches last described is situated the spacious **Hospital** (Pl. D, 3), erected in 1846. It may be inspected in the afternoon; visitors, on entering their names in a book, usually contribute to the funds (small fee to the attendant).

In the N.W. angle of the Neumarkt (Pl. D, E, 3), a square planted with trees (military parade at noon), the largest in the old town, rises the *Apostles' Church (Pl. E, 2, 3), a remarkably handsome basilica with aisles and double transept. Over the E. point of intersection rises a dome flanked with two slender corner-towers, and over the W. intersection a square tower. The picturesque choir and the arms of the E. transept end in very spacious rounded apses, adorned with two series of niches and a miniature gallery above them. The church, begun about the year 1200, on the site of an older structure of the 11th cent., which had been burned down, was completed about the middle of the 13th cent. and has just been restored.

When the plague raged at Cologne in 1357, Richmodis von Lyskirchen, wife of the knight Mengis von Adocht, was attacked by the malady, and having fallen into a deathlike swoon, was interred in the Apostles' Church. Being awakened from her trance by a thievish gravedigger in his attempts to abstract her ring, she returned to the house of her husband, who imagining he beheld an apparition, declared he would sooner believe that his horses could ascend to the loft of his house than that his departed spouse should return in proprid persond. Scarcely had the words escaped his lips, says the legend, than horses' hoofs were heard mounting the stairs, and their heads were speedily seen looking out of a window in the upper story of the house. The lady recovered, and lived for many years afterwards. Two horses' heads, affixed to the upper story of the house with the tower on the N. side of the Neumarkt (No. 10), are said to have been placed there in commemoration of the miraculous event, but they more probably formed part of the armorial bearings of Nicasius von Haquenay, who built the house.

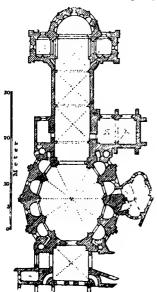
The Mauritiuskirche (Pl. D, 2), in the Mauritius Steinweg, built by Vincent Statz in 1861-65, is a Gothic edifice, with a

tower 230 ft. high; the interior contains a 'pietà' by Hoffmann. — To the W. of it the Arndt-Strasse leads to the Gewerbe-Schule, or industrial school, behind which is the Turnhalle (gymnastic hall).

The Church of St. Pantaleon (Pl. C, 3; now a military church, and also used by the Old Catholics) was constructed on the site of an older building in 964-980. The materials for this purpose are said to have been taken by Archbishop Bruno (d. 965), brother of Emperor Otho the Great, from the remains of Constantine's bridge (p. 26). The present building, recently restored, dates from the 12-13th cent., and partly also from the 16th; but the substructure of the tower, with its two-storied additions, seems to belong entirely to the 10th century. Archbishop Bruno and the Empress Theophano (d. 999) are buried in the church. There are some remains of Romanesque mural paintings in a side chapel.

On the way from the Apostles' Church to St. Gereon's we pass the *Roman Tower* (Pl. E, F, 3), mentioned at p. 38.

The Church of *St. Gereon (Pl. F, 3), dedicated to the 318 martyrs of the Theban legion, with their captain Gereon, who, ac-



cording to the legend, perished here in 286 during the persecution of the Christians under Diocletian, is an edifice of very peculiar style. long Romanesque choir is adjoined by a decagonal nave in the Gothic style, with a quadrangular vestibule. The original structure, circular in form, traces of the undoubted Roman origin of which are still extant, is said to have been erected by the Empress Helena, mother of Constantine the Great. Archbishop Anno (d. 1075) added the choir with its two square towers, and the spacious crypt. In 1219-27 the round part of the church, having become dilapidated, was converted into the present decagonal nave, 153 ft. in height, 20 yds. in length, and 18 in breadth, covered with groined vaulting; the eight shorter sides are adjoined by large round niches. Other alterations took place in the 14th and 15th cent.,

to which period belongs the vaulting of the choir and of the vestibule. The disfiguring additions of the 17th and 18th cent. have recently been removed. The sacristan, who is generally to be found in the church (visitors knock), lives at the Gereonsdriesch 17, a 'Platz' planted with trees (1-2 pers. 1 m.; for more, 50 pf. each).

The VESTIBULE contains tombstones from the old cloisters (p. xxv). The Interior, now that the central altar added in the 17th cent. has been removed, presents its original singular appearance. In small chapels in the recesses of the nave, above which runs a gallery borne by small columns, are seen the stone sarcophagi of the martyrs, half built into the walls. Their skulls are arranged under gilded arabesques along the sides of the *Choir*, to which nineteen steps ascend. The handsome carved choir-stalls date from the 15th century. The E. end of the choir is reached by seven steps more. — The *Sacristy*, in the purest Gothic style, dating from 1316, containing fine Gothic stained glass, and the octagonal Bap-

tistery, with ancient mural paintings, are also worthy of note.

The CRYPT below the choir, with its three aisles borne by eighteen columns, dating principally, as already mentioned, from the 11th cent., contains an interesting specimen of the art of that period: viz. a *Mosaic Pavement, the sections of which represent scenes from the lives of David and Samson (not Joshua and Joseph as sometimes described), and the signs of the Zodiac. It was, perhaps, executed by Italian workmen, as similar scenes are very common in Italian churches. The fragments, which had got into disorder, were successfully restored and supplemented by the painter Avenarius in 1869-71.

About a hundred paces to the E. of the church, in the Gereons-Strasse, which is planted with trees, is situated the Archiepiscopal Palace (Pl. F. 3), in front of which rises the Mariensäule, a monument designed by V. Statz, and erected in 1858 to commemorate the promulgation of the new doctrine of the Immaculate Conception.

St. Ursula (Pl. G, 4) occupies the site of a church of the 4th

cent., but has been much altered. Interesting Gothic portal.

The N. aisle, near the choir contains a monument, by Johann Lenz, erected in 1658 to St. Ursula, an English princess, who, according to the erected in 1658 to St. Ursula, an English princess, who, according to the legend, when on her return from a pilgrimage to Rome, was barbarously murdered at Cologne with her 11,000 virgin attendants. The figure is in alabaster, with a dove at the feet. The bones of these virgin martyrs are preserved in cases, placed round the church. The legend is also illustrated by a series of old paintings, frequently retouched, on the wall beginning to the right of the entrance. Ten old pictures of the Apostels, to the left of the S. entrance, are painted on slabs of slate, one of them bearing the date 1224. Under the organ, by the pillar to the left, is a well-executed old Gothic sculpture, representing the bearing of the Cross. The sarcophagus of a child belonging to the family of the Franconian major-domo's is also worth inspection. — The GOLDENE KAMMER, or conian major-domo's is also worth inspection. - The GOLDENE KAMMER, or treasury (admission 11/2 m., for 1-3 persons) contains the fine late-Romanesque Reliquary of St. Ursula, several other reliquaries of the Gothic period, and a carved rock-crystal chessman of the Carlovingian period.

St. Andreas (Pl. F, 4), with Romanesque nave of 1220 and a raised Gothic choir of 1414, contains a fine brass-gilt late-Gothic

reliquary (the 'Reliquary of the Maccabees'), with reliefs.

The Jesuits' Church (Pl. F, 4), erected in 1618-29, is a striking example of the Renaissance style, partaking of a Gothic character, peculiar to this order. The pulpit and high-altar are overladen with decoration. The bells were cast with the metal of cannons taken by Tilly at Magdeburg, and presented by him to the church.

On the Rhine, near the N. end of the old town, beside the steamboat quay (p. 25), is the church of *St. Cunibert (Pl. G, 5), an excellent example of the transition style, consecrated by Archbp. Conrad in 1247, the year before he laid the foundation of the cathedral, and lately restored. It is a vaulted basilica with two transepts and three towers. The principal tower, over the W. transept, fell in 1830, but has also been restored.

The Interior contains fine *Stained Glass (in the choir) of the 13th century, remains of good Romanesque mural paintings, pictures of the Cologne school, and sculptures of the 14th and 16th centuries (relief of the Crucifixion). The choir has lately been decorated with encaustic *Mural Paintings by Weller. Fine modern organ.

The church of St. Gereon is a convenient starting-point for a visit to the new quarters of the city, which have sprung up since 1881 (comp. p. 26). The most striking feature in the new town is the wide and handsome *Ring-Strasse, or series of boulevards, 31'2 M. long, which completely encircles the old town, and occupies the site of the old fortifications, purchased by the corporation for 590,000l. Many of the streets have been widened and laid out with flower-beds and trees, fragments of the old city wall and six of the mediæval gates are still extant in more or less good preservation, while the modern buildings are in many cases ambitious and striking edifices, so that a walk or drive in this neighbourhood is of considerable interest. In the Hansa-Ring (Pl. G. H. 2, 3, 4), to the N., the builders are still busy; but the central boulevards, the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring (Pl. F. 2), the Hohenzollern-Ring, and the Habsburger Ring, are practically completed. To the W. of the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring lies the Stadt-Garten (p. 24), in front of which is a large open space, destined for the site of a new Protestant church. On the E. side of the Rudolfs-Platz, separating the two last-named boulevards, is the mediæval Hahnen-Thor (Pl. E, 2), which has been enlarged to serve as a museum, and on the W. side is a Panorama (p. 24). The Hohenstaufen-Ring (Pl. D, C, 2), in which are the imposing Hohenstaufen Baths, leads to the S. to the Barbarossa-Platz (Pl. C, 2), a square adorned with gardens and a fountain, on the left side of which rises the ancient Wever-Thor. In the Salier-Ring is the Technical College. The S. part of the Ring-Strasse is formed by the Sachsen-Ring and Ubier-Ring, in which no buildings but private villas are to be erected. The site of the proposed new S, railway-station is in this neighbourhood, near the public park which is now being laid out. On a portion of the townwall left standing here is the Ulre Monument (Pl. U. D.; B, 3), erected to commemorate the victory of the Overstolzen and other patrician families over the craft-gilds which had revolted at the instigation of Archbp. Engelbert in 1267. It is adorned with an allegorical relief dating from the 14th century. The handsome Severins-Thor (Pl. A, 4) is also standing. Church of St. Severin, see p. 42.

The Ring-Strasse ends at the Rhine, a little to the S. of the Bayenthurm (Pl. B, 5), a square pinnacled tower of the 13-14th cent., rising conspicuously in the sight of those arriving by steamboat. The whole line of quays bordering the Rhine hence to the railway-bridge is undergoing alteration and rebuilding. The N. end is now, finished.

Issuing by the mediæval Eigelstein-Thor (Pl. G., 4) and then turning to the right, or passing the church of St. Cunibert (p. 45), we reach the *Zoological Garden (admission, see p. 24; *Restaurant), which lies to the N. of the town, about 11/4 M. from the Central Station. [It may also be reached by tramway (p. 25), or by steamboat (p. 25).] Grounds well laid out, fine collection of animals (Director, Dr. Wunderlich). - Adjacent is the *Botanical Garden of the 'Flora Co.' (adm., see p. 24; *Restaurant), with a handsome conservatory (magnificent collection of variegated leaved plants) and an Aquarium (Director, Herr Niepraschk). The belvedere commands a good survey of Cologne and the Seven Mts. - The belvedere of the Restaurant Lefèvre, between the Zoological and Flora gardens, is another good point of view. Kurfürsten-Garten, see p. 24.

The extensive Cemetery, on the road to Aix-la-Chapelle, 1/2 M. from the Hahnen-Thor (Pl. E, 2; cab for 1-4 pers. 2 m.), contains several fine monuments, including those of Prof. Wallraf and Herr Richartz (p. 34), memorial monuments of the wars of 1866 and 1870-1871, and a monument to the memory of French prisoners who died here. - About 3 M. to the W. of Cologne, at the village of Weiden, is an interesting vaulted Roman

tomb, with a sarcophagus, niches, and busts.

On the right bank of the Rhine, opposite Cologne, lies Deutz (hotel, see p. 23; railway-station, see p. 23), the tête-de-pont of Cologne, and the Roman Castellum Divitense. It existed as a fortress down to 1114, after which it was repeatedly destroyed, as a settlement here would have been inconsistent with the privileges of Cologne. Since 1816 Deutz has been fortified by the Prussians in connection with Cologne. The Roman Catholic Church (Pl. E, 6) contains the altar-tomb of St. Heribert, of the year 1147. The Protestant Johanniskirche (Pl. E. 6) was consecrated in 1861.

4. From Cologne to Neuss (Düsseldorf), Crefeld, and Cleve.

741/2 M. RAILWAY to Cleve in 21/4-31/4 hrs. (fares 9 m. 60, 7 m. 20, 4 m. 80 pf.); to Düsseldorf in 1-11/2 hr. (fares 3 m. 70, 2 m. 80, 1 m. 90 pf.). Cologne, see R. 3. — 2 M. Nippes; 5 M. Longerich.

91/2 M. Worringen, the Buruncum of the Romans, and one of their cavalry-stations. In a battle fought here in 1288 between the citizens of Cologne and the Brabanters under the Duke of Berg on one side, and the Archbishop of Cologne and the Duke of Guelders on the other, the struggle between the burghers and their archbishop was decided in favour of the former.

13 M. Dormagen, the Roman Durnomagus. About $2^{1/2}$ M. to the E., on the Rhine, lies Zons, the Roman Sontium, a small town with numerous towers, which once belonged to Cologne. The Premonstratensian abbey of Knechtsteden, with a beautiful Roman-

esque church begun in 1138, is situated 3 M. to the W.

183' M. Norf. To the right, farther on, is seen the railwaybridge of the Neuss and Düsseldorf line in the distance (p. 51).

221/2 M. Neuss (Rheinischer Hof), often mentioned as a Roman fortress in the annals of the Batavian war, under the name Novesium, is one of the oldest towns in Germany. Pop. 21,600. In 1474 it was in vain besieged by Charles the Bold of Burgundy for fortyeight weeks, and in 1586 it was conquered and treated with great severity by Alexander Farnese. It once lay on the Rhine, from which it is now 11/2 M. distant. The *Quirinuskirche, an interesting building in the transition-style, begun in 1209 by the master Wolbero, is a basilica with nave and aisles, and with towers over the transept and over the W. side, which externally forms a second transept. Above the aisles run galleries, and some of the windows are peculiarly shaped. The niches of the W. portal are filled with statues of St. Peter and St. Paul by Bayerle of Düsseldorf. The E. tower, which was re-erected after its destruction by lightning in 1741, is crowned with a Statue of St. Quirinus, who was probably a Roman soldier. The Rathhaus contains a considerable collection of Roman Antiquities; the large hall is adorned with a series of historical paintings by Janssen. The Railway Station, in the Renaissance style, has also a handsome interior.

From Neuss to Aix-la-Chapelle and Düsseldorf, see R. 5; to Neersen-Neuwerk and Rheydt, see p. 50; to Düren, see p. 14.

A branch-line leads from Neuss by Heerdt to Obercassel, on the

Rhine, opposite Düsseldorf, and connected with it by a bridge-of-boats. Düsseldorf, see p. 17.

28 M. Osterath. — $32^{1/2}$ M. Oppum, the junction for the line to Essen and Dortmund.

The Essen and Dortmund railway crosses the Rhine at (6 M.) Rheinhausen, by a bridge, 1040 yds. long, spanning the river in four handsome arches. From (8½ M.) Hochfeld a branch-line diverges to Duisburg (p. 17).

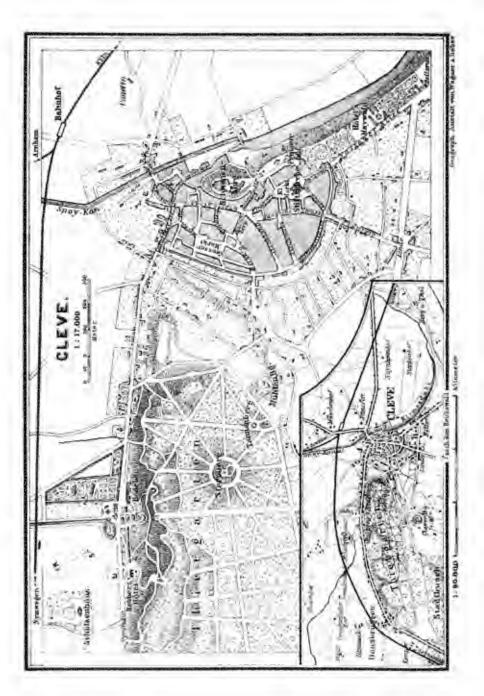
— 13 M. Speldorf; 15 M. Mülheim an der Ruhr (p. 53); 21 M. Essen. Thence past several unimportant stations to (44 M.) Dortmund.

34 M. Crefeld. - Hotels. *WILDER MANN, an old-established house, Hoch-Strasse; "Beltz, at the corner of Rhein-Str. and Friedrichs-Str.; "HERFS. Ostwall, a commercial house; "Central Hotel, at the corner of the Hoch-Str. and Südwall; "HILGERT. - "GRUNER WALD, Hoch-Str., moderate; Gompertz, Ostwall; Germania, at the station, unpretending. — Liese's Restaurant, Südwall; Brüren's, Rhein-Str.; both much frequented; Enzler's, Stephan-Str. — Wine at Zahner's. Wilhelm-Str., and Sontgen's, Ostwall. - PLEASURE RESORTS: Stadthalle. with concert-room and garden: Thiergarten, with garden (military concerts).

Crefeld, with 102,000 in hab. (13,000 in 1830; 1/4 Protestant), is the seat of the chief silk and velvet manufactories in Germany, which employ about 29,000 looms (3335 power-looms) and produce fabrics of an annual value of about 4,250,000L, vying in excellence with those of Lyons, and largely exported to England, America, and other foreign countries. The Royal Textile Academy, opened in 1883, is attended by upwards of 250 scholars. The building contains an interesting Textile Museum (open Sun., Frid., and Sat. 10-1), and the rooms are decorated with frescoes by Baur referring to the silk-industry.







In the Rathhaus are good frescoes (the battle of Arminius) by Janssen of Düsseldorf. Memorial of the Franco-German war of 1870-1871, by Walger. There are also monuments in honour of Cornelius de Greiff, the philanthropist, and C. Wilhelm, composer of the 'Wacht am Rhein'. The art-industrial collection of the Museums-Verein includes a number of pictures. Crefeld is first mentioned by name in a document of 1166 and obtained municipal privileges in 1373. On the extinction of the Counts of Moers in 1600 it came into the hands of the Princes of Nassau and Orange, under whom the foundation of the town's prosperity was laid by the protection extended to Protestants and Anabaptists banished from the Duchies of Jülich and Berg. In 1702 Crefeld fell by inheritance to the crown of Prussia, to which it has since belonged with the exception of 20 years (1794-1814) when it was subject to France.

Crefeld is the junction of the lines to Aix-la-Chapelle and to Ruhrort

(R. 6), and of local lines to Viersen, Süchteln, etc.

41 M. Kempen (Herriger), an ancient and formerly fortified town with 5900 inhabitants. The Stiftskirche, a Gothic edifice with a Romanesque tower, contains some fine sedilia (carved by Joh. Gruter in 1486) and choir-stalls (1493). The Castle, with its three towers, which now contains the gymnasium, was built in 1380-84 by Friedrich III. of Saarwerden, Archbishop of Cologne. A Chapel not far from the town is said to have been built by Charlemagne in 803. Kempen is the supposed birthplace of Thomas a Kempis (b. 1380; d. 1471 at Zwolle). — The fertile district now assumes a Dutch character. 46 M. Aldekerk; 481/2 M. Nieukerk.

53 M. Geldern (*Hôtel Holtzem), with 5600 inhab., once the capital of the Duchy of Guelders, has belonged to Prussia since 1713. Our line here intersects the railway from Holland (Venlo, Straelen) to Bremen and Hamburg. The train crosses the Niers. 581/2 M.

Kevelaer (frequented by pilgrims); 62 M. Weeze.

661/2 M. Goch, an important place in the middle ages, also a station on the line from Boxtel to Wesel, traversed by the express trains from Berlin to Flushing (Berlin to London in 24 hrs.).

trains from Berlin to Flushing (Berlin to London in 24 hrs.).

FROM GOCH TO WESEL, 24½ M., railway in ½-1 hr. (fares 3 m., 2 m.). — 5 M. Preussisch-Uedem.

12½ M. Xanten (Hövelmann's Hotel; Ingelath's, with a collection of Roman antiquities), a town of great antiquity, with 3600 inhab., the Castra Vetera of the Romans, founded by Augustus after the defeat of Lollius (B.C. 18), whose camp was situated on the Fürstenberg, near Birten, ½ M. to the S. The 'Nibelungenlied' mentions Xanten as the birthplace of Siegfried the dragon-slayer (p. 82). The 'Collegiate Church of St. Victor, erected in 1213-1522, is a gem of Gothic architecture, and is adorned with paintings by J. v. Calcar, De Bruyn, and other artists. The choir, separated from the nave by an elegant brazen screen, is worthy of notice. The cloisters contain some interesting tombstones. cloisters contain some interesting tombstones.

Beyond (181/2 M.) Büderich, also a station on the Wesel and Venlo line (p. 17), the train crosses the Rhine, and reaches (241/2 M.) Wesel (p. 17).

69 M. Pfalzdorf, a large village near the Reichswald (the largest forest on the Rhine), with 2500 inhab., founded by emigrants from the Palatinate (Pfalz) in 1741.

741/2 M. Cleve. - Hotels. "Hôtel Stirum & Badhaus, 'pens'. 5 m.; *HOTEL ROBBERS, R., L., & A. 21/2-3, B. 11/4, D. 3, 'pens', 6-71/2 m., both with gardens, to the W. of the town, in the Thiergarten; "MAYWALD (D. 3, 'pens', 7 m.), "PRINZEHOF (see below; 'pens', 7 m.), with whey-cure, both on an eminence to the S.E. of the town, with gardens; HOTEL LOOCK, opposite the post-office; HOTEL HOLIZEM, near the palace. — Beer: Deutscher Kaiser; Caspari.
Visitors' Tax, for a stay of more than a week, 5 m.; two pers. 8 m.;

each additional member of a family 1 m.

Cleve, Dutch Kleef, pop. 10,200, once the capital of the duchy of that name, is beautifully situated on the slope of a wooded hill, 4¹/₂ M. to the W. of Emmerich, and is much frequented by Dutch families in summer. The chalybeate spring is an additional attraction.

On a picturesque eminence in the town rises the Palace of the former dukes, generally called the Schwanenburg (in the courtyard a Roman Altar found in the neighbourhood), with the lofty *Schwanenthurm (fine view), erected by Adolph I. in 1439, on the site of an ancient tower supposed to have been built by Cæsar. The Schwanenburg is now used as a law-court and prison. The legend of the 'Knight of the Swan', so widely known from Wagner's opera of 'Lohengrin', is localised at Cleve, where an appropriate monument has been erected in the Kleine Markt. A Statue of the Elector John Sigismund (d. 1619) by Bayerle, erected in the same market-place, in 1859, is a memorial of the annexation of the district to the Electorate of Brandenburg in 1609. The Rathhaus contains a few antiquities.

The Gothic *Stiftskirche, an imposing brick edifice, erected in 1345, contains monuments of Counts and Dukes of Cleve, the finest those of Adolph VI. (d. 1394) and Margaretha von Berg (d. 1425).

To the S.E. of the town lies the Prinzenhof, erected in 1663 by Maurice of Orange, Governor of Cleve (appointed by the Elector of Brandenburg), and now a hotel and pension. To the S. extends a range of hills, on which lies 'Berg und Thal' (*Restaurant), with the grave of Prince Maurice (d. 1679). Towards the W. lie the hills known as the Thiergarten, laid out with pleasant park-like grounds, which adjoin the road and railway to Nymwegen. - The Clever-Berg (295 ft.), to the S. of the Thiergarten, commands one of the most beautiful views on the Lower Rhine. In the foreground lies Cleve, and farther off the villages of Qualburg, Bedburg, Schloss Moyland, and the towns of Calcar, Nanten, Wesel, Rees, Emmerich, etc.

Beyond Cleve the Rhenish Railway pursues its N. direction, crosses the Rhine by means of a steam-ferry near stat. Elten, and at stat. Zevenuar unites with the Dutch line to Amsterdam and Rotterdam (R. 2); see also Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.

To Nymwegen by railway via Groesbeck and Cranenburg in 40 min.; comp. Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.

From Cleve diligence once daily in 11/4 hr. to (8 M.) Calcar. the Gothic church of which, of the 11th cent., contains a remarkably fine altar-piece by Johann of Calcar, and below it some admirably-carved woodwork. Calcar was the birthplace of the celebrated Prussian General Scydlitz (d. 1773), the conqueror at Rossbach, a handsome monument to whom adorns the market place.

5. From Aix-la-Chapelle by Gladbach to Düsseldorf.

Comp. Map, p. 48.

53 M. RAILWAY to Dusseldorf in 2-3 hrs. (fares 7 m. 50, 5 m. 60, 3 m.

80 pf.; express 8 m. 80, 6 m. 50, 4 m. 60 pf.).

This railway has two stations at Aix-la-Chapelle, one at the Marschier-Thor, the other at the Templerbend (comp. p. 3). At $(3^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Richterich the Maastricht Line diverges to the left. The tall chimneys near $(5^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Kohlscheidt belong to coal-mines. The train now descends into the pleasing and partly wooded valley of the Wurm.

At (8 M.) Herzogenrath (Zum Wurmthal), French Rolduc, a small town with an ancient castle, the buildings of the suppressed Abbey of Klosterrath (now a school) look down from a height on the left. The church was consecrated in 1209, and its crypt in 1108.

On the left, near $(12^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Palenberg, rise the châteaux of Rimburg and Zweibrüggen, and at (15 M.) Geilenkirchen that of Trips. The train then traverses the undulating Duchy of Jülich, and between (20 M.) Lindern and $(24^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Baal crosses the valley of the Roer (p. 13). $-27^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.}$ Erkelenz, an old town with 4200 inhab. and the picturesque ruins of a castle destroyed in 1674. The handsome church of the 14th cent. has recently been furnished with an iron spire 270 ft. high. $-33^{3}/_{4} \text{ M.}$ Wickrath, with a government stud.

351/2 M. Rheydt (Krüsemann; Jöbges), with 22,655 inhabitants, is the junction of the Gladbach-Roermond-Antwerp line (p. 52) and of the Left-Rhenish line to Gladbach, Neersen-Neuwerk, and Neuss

(p. 48; 17 M. in $1\frac{1}{4}$ hr.).

About 6 M. to the E. of Rheydt is situated Schloss Dyck, the château of Prince Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, with beautiful grounds, and a garden which boasts of the most complete collection of cacti in Europe. (Good inn, opposite the gate of the château.) — Schloss Liedberg, 3 M. to the N. of Dyck, commands an extensive prospect.

38 M. Gladbach (*Herfs, R. & B. 3m.; Kothen; *Lenssen's Restaurant) is a rising manufacturing town of 44,228 inhab., and one of the centres of the Rhenish cotton, woollen, iron, and enginemaking industries. To distinguish it from another place of the same name (p. 22) it is termed München-Gladbach, the epithet München (i.e. 'Mönchen' or monks) being derived from a Benedictine abbey, founded in 793 and suppressed in 1802, to which the town owes its origin. Admission to any of the numerous factories or dye-works is usually granted by the owner on application. The imposing brick edifice to the right of the Bergisch-Märkisch station is a spinning and weaving factory. Several important insurance societies have their headquarters here. The early-Gothic choir of the Münsterkirche, dating from the second half of the 13th cent., is supposed to have been built by Meister Gerard (p. 28); the treasury contains a fine late-Gothic portable altar and other interesting objects. The terrace of the Erholung Club (introduction by a member necessary), situated in a shady park, and the old Abbey afford commanding views of the Gladbach manufacturing district ('Fabrikbezirk'), which includes the towns of Gladbach, Rheydt, Viersen, Odenkirchen, Dülken, and Süchteln, and presents a scene of great industrial activity.

Gladbach is the junction of the Crefeld and Ruhrort line (see R. 6). Gladbach is also on the Rheydt & Neuss Railway (Left Rhenish Line, see above), with two stations, Gladbach-Bökel and Gladbach-Speik.

FROM GLADBACH TO ANTWERP, 99 M., railway in 4 hours, see Baedeker'

Belgium and Holland.

The line now turns towards the E., traverses a flat, arable, and partly-wooded tract, and leads to (41 M.) Korschenbroich, (43 M.) Kleinenbroich, and (431/2 M.) Neuss (p. 48), the junction of the Aix-la-Chapelle-Düsseldorf, Cologne-Crefeld, and Düren-Neuss Soon after leaving the station, the train crosses the Rhine by an iron bridge completed in 1873 (see plan of Düsseldorf). To the left fine view of (53 M.) Düsseldorf (p. 17).

6. From Gladbach to Crefeld, Ruhrort, and Essen.

Comp. Map, p. 48.

42 M. RAILWAY in $2^{1}/_{2}$ hrs. (fares 5 m. 40, 4 m. 10, 2 m. 70 pf.). München-Gladbach, see p. 51. — 3 M. Helenabrunn. — 51/2 M. Viersen (*Bours; Dahlhausen; Walrufen), a town with 22,234 inhab. and extensive manufactories of silks, plush, and velvet ribbons. The Gothic parish-church dates from the 13th century. The Hohenbusch, with a park, commands an extensive view.

A line diverges hence to Venlo, the junction of the Dutch railways to Flushing and Rotterdam, to the W., and to the S. to Maastricht. See Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.

Viersen is also connected by a short branch-line with Neersen-Neu-

werk on the Rheydt-Neuss railway (see R. 5).

The Crefeld line next crosses the Nord-Canal, begun by Napoleon, but never completed, and the river Niers, and then traverses some drained marshland. 9 M. Anrath; 14 M. Crefeld (p. 48).

181/2 M. Uerdingen (*Kellner), a commercial town on the Rhine, with several extensive liqueur and sugar manufactories, is the junction of lines to Oppum, Linn, Hochfeld, Essen, etc. (comp. p. 48). — 23 M. Trompet.

26 M. Homberg, whence travellers are conveyed by steamboat in 8 min. to Ruhrort, is the junction of a branch to Mörs.

27 M. Ruhrort (*Cleve Hotel; Preussischer Hof; Rheinischer Hof), with 9840 inhab., lies on the Rhine at the influx of the Ruhr, and is one of the most important trading towns in the district. Its extensive harbour, 4 M. in length, is connected by branch-lines with the main railways. The export of coals from Ruhrort amounts to about 11/2 million tons annually, for the transport of which it possesses a number of powerful tug-steamers and 400 barges, some of them upwards of 500 tons burden. Half of the coal exported goes to the towns on the Upper Rhine, and as far as Strassburg, and the other half to Holland. The Quays of Ruhrort are of considerable extent. A granite obelisk on the quay is to the memory of Ludwig von Vincke (d. 1844), the president of the province, who materially improved the navigation of the Ruhr. Opposite the railway-station are the blast and puddling-furnaces of the Phoenix Co. — Branchlines to (5½ M.) Oberhausen and (7 M.) Sterkrade (p. 17).

29 M. Meiderich, a place with 16,100 inhab., important iron-

works, and a monument in memory of the war of 1870-71.

35 M. Mülheim an der Ruhr (Hôtel Middendorf; Arens), a prettily situated town with 24,700 inhabitants. — 35½ M. Mülheim-Eppinghofen, the second station of Mülheim.

42 M. Essen, see Baedeker's Northern Germany.

7. From Cologne to Elberfeld and Hagen.

 $43^{1}/_{2}$ M. Railway ('Right Rhine'), express in $1^{3}/_{4},$ ordinary trains in $2^{1}/_{2}$ hrs. ; fares 5 m. 60, 4 m. 20, 2 m. 80 pf.

Cologne, see p. 23. The quick trains start from the central station; slow trains also from the Rechts-Rheinischer Bahnhof at Deutz, or

the right bank of the Rhine (see p. 23).

2 M. Mülheim am Rhein, see p. 22; 7 M. Schlebusch; 9½ M. Opladen; 12½ M. Leichlingen; 16 M. Ohligs-Wald [branch-line in ¼ hr. to Solingen (Bairischer Hof), an important manufacturing place]; 20 M. Haan, the junction of the Düsseldorf-Elberfeld line; 23 M. Vohwinkel, the junction of the line to Steele, an important coal-railway; 25 M. Sonnborn. The train now crosses the Wupper.

26½ M. Elberfeld-Steinbeck, (27 M.) Elberfeld, (28 M.) Unter-Barmen, and (29½ M.) Barmen, now together forming a single large manufacturing town, which fills the bottom and extends up the sides of the valley, and is intersected by the railway, the high-

road with a tramway-line, and the Wupper.

Hotels in Elberfeld. *Hôtel Bloem Zum Weidenhof (Pl. a; F, 4); Victoria (Pl. d; F, 4); Post (Pl. e: E, 3), R., L., & A. 2 m., well spoken of; Schappenack (Pl. c; E, 3); Rheinischer Hof (Pl. f; E, 4); Biermann (see below), Weisses Ross, both in the Alter Markt; Kaiserhof, opposite the station. — Hotels in Barmen. *Vogeler (Pl. a; D, 3); Prinz Wilhelm von Preussen; Evangelisches Vereinshaus, near the station; Zur Pfalz (Pl. b; E, 3), Schützenhaus (Pl. c; D, 3), in the town.

Restaurants at Elberfeld: Biermann, Alter Markt; Willemsen, König-Str., with a garden; Zwarg, Kirch-Str.; Himmelmann, Schwanen-Str. (wine).

— At Barmen: Salvator Keller, next door to the Hôtel Vogeler; Zur Pfalz.

The sister-towns of Elberfeld and Barmen, which have risen to importance since the middle of last century, now contain 211,500 inhab. (Elberfeld, 106,500; Barmen, 105,000), and rank among the richest manufacturing towns on the continent. The chief products of their very numerous and extensive factories are cotton, calico, silk, ribbons, Turkey-red dyed goods, soap, candles, and chemicals. Since the introduction of power-looms the value of the cotton and silk manufactures has risen to 130 million marks annually. The old parts of the towns are irregular and confined, but the modern portions contain many fine private buildings. The finest

part of Elberfeld is the quarter to the S.W., near the Nützenberg (Pl. A. 5), a hill with a belvedere commanding an extensive view. The principal public edifices are: the Rathhaus (Pl. 16); the Reformirte Kirche (Pl. 10), designed by Zwirner; and the Landgerichtsgebäude (Pl. 12), or courts of law, with a picture of the Last Judgment by Baur in the principal hall. In the Königsplatz (Pl. D. 4) is a War Monument commemorating the campaigns of 1870-71, by Albermann. The Hardt (Pl. G. 3), where there are a monument to St. Suitbertus and another war monument, commands a pleasing view. A finer view is obtained from the $K\ddot{o}nigs$ höhe on the Kiesberg, 11/2 M. to the S.W. of the town (restaur, and view-tower). At the base of the Kiesberg lies the Zoological Garden.

In Barmen the chief buildings are the Protestant Church (Pl. 10). designed by Hübsch; the Missionshaus (Pl. 22), and the Missionskinderhaus, containing an interesting collection of curiosities from foreign countries; and the new Town Hall. On the way from the station of Elberfeld to that of Barmen, the train passes an iron monument to Frederick William III.

FROM ELBERFELD TO DÜSSELDORF, 17 M., railway in 1 hr. (farcs 2 m. 40, 1 m. 80, 1 m. 20 pf.). Stations Vohwinkel, Haan (p. 53), Hochdahl, Erkrath, Gerresheim, Düsseldorf (p. 17).

The line skirts the E. side of the valley of the Wupper. 30 M. Rittershausen. It then crosses the Wupper, quits the Duchy of Berg, and enters the County of Mark. The river anciently formed the boundary between the Franks and Saxons, and now separates the Rhineland from Westphalia. — 34 M. Schwelm (Rosenkranz), a town with 13,000 inhabitants. Farther on, the train passes the Schwelmer Brunnen, a chalybeate spring, and through several cuttings. — 361/2 M. Milspe. Pleasing view up the valley of the Enneye, which the train crosses by embankments and a viaduct, 100 ft. high. — 38 M. Gevelsberg, a town consisting of a long row of detached houses. The stream turns the machinery of numerous small iron-works, where scythes, sickles, and shovels are manufactured. At (41 M.) Haspe are extensive puddling-works and rolling-mills.

431/2 M. Hagen (*Hôtel Lünenschloss, at the station; *Kaiserhof. Glitz, in the town), a manufacturing town with 29,600 inhab., and the junction for Dortmund, Cassel (see Baedeker's N. Germany).

and Siegen.

FROM HAGEN TO SIEGEN in 31/2 hrs. (fares S m. 60, 6 m. 50, 4 m. 30 pf.). This line (the Ruhr-Sieghahn), which connects the manufacturing regions of the Lenne and the Sieg with the coal-measures of the Ruhr, runs to the N. for a short distance in the valleys of the Volme and the Ruhr, and then turns to the S. at the foot of the Hohen-Suburg, into the picturesque and populous valley of the Lenne, which it follows as far as Altenhundem. 5 M. Kabel. On a hill to the right rises a column to the memory of a Prince Bentheim. — 11 M. Hohenlimburg (*Bentheimer Hof, by the bridge; Post), a prettily-situated town with 5260 inhab., is commanded by the château of Prince Bentheim, situated on a bold wooded height, and affording a fine view. — 121/2 M. Letmathe (Hôtel Titz; Restaurant at the station), with 4000 inhab., is the junction for Iserlohn (see p. 55).

19 M. Altena (Klincke, beyond the bridge; Quitmann, in the town) is

a very picturesquely situated little town of 9400 inhab., with the ancestral Schloss of the Counts von der Mark, which commands an admirable view. 25 M. Werdohl; 30 M. Plettenberg; 38 M. Finnentrop, whence a branch-line leads by Attendorn to the small town of Olpe (Deutscher Kaiser), with iron-works, and to Rothemühle; 42 M. Grevenbrück; 46 M. Altenhundem (*Plücker), where the line enters the Hundem-Thal. At (53 M.) Welschen-Ennest the watershed of the Rahrbacher Höhe (1312 ft.) is penetrated by means of a tunnel, beyond which the train reaches (60 M.) Creuzthal, (63 M.)

Geisweid, and (65 M.) Haardt.
66 M. Siegen (*Goldner Löwe, R., A., & B. 3 m.; *Deutscher Kaiser), a busy old mining town, with a population of 16,6:0 souls, the centre of the iron manufactures of the district, and of a system of meadow-farming, with a special school for that branch of agriculture. The two castles belonged to the Princes of Nassau-Siegen who became extinct in 1743. The lower castle contains a monument to a Count of Nassau-Siegen, who was a Dutch governor of Brazil and afterwards, in the Brandenburg service, Stadtholder of Cleve (d. 1679; comp. p. 49). At Siegen, on the day of SS. Peter and Paul, 29th June, 1577, was born the eminent painter Peter Paul Rubens, whose father Johannes Rubens, the Antwerp bailiff, with his wife Marie Pypeling, was then living here in exile (till 1578).

At Betzdorf the line joins the Cologne and Giessen railway, see R. 8. [FROM LETMATHE TO ISERLOHN by a branch-line in 10-18 min. (fares 60,

50, 30 pf.). Intermediate station Dechenhöhle, see below.

Iserlohn (Sander; Post), a manufacturing town of some importance, with 28,000 inhab., the chief products of which are iron and bronze wares, needles, and wire. The Stadtkirche contains a fine winged altar of the 15th century. The picturesque environs are crowded with factories of every

kind. The Alexanderhöhe, near the station, is a popular resort.

At the Grüne (Inn), a valley on the Lenne between Iserlohn and Letmathe, rise two detached rocks termed the 'Pater' and the 'Nonne', near which is the *Grürmannshöhle*, a cavern containing numerous fossil remains of antediluvian affimals. On the railway (see above), 10 min. to the E. of the Grüne, is situated the highly-interesting "Dechenhöhle (*Inn*), a stalactite cavern discovered in 1868 (cards of admission, 75 pf. each, sold at the station), lighted with gas, and extending about 300 yds. into the hill.]

8. From Cologne to Frankfort viâ Giessen.

143 M. RAILWAY from Cologne to (1031/2 M.) Giessen in 41/2-51/2 hrs. (fares 13 m. 30, 10 m., 6 m. 70 pf.); from Giessen to (39½ M.) Frankfort in 1¼-3 hrs. (fares 4 m. 40, 3 m. 30, 2 m. 20 pf.; express, 5 m., 3 m. 60 pf.).

The train starts from the Right-Rhenish station at Deutz, and traverses a flat country at some distance from the Rhine. The great annual artillery practice of the 8th corps of the Prussian army takes place in June and July on the Wahner Heide, an extensive plain, 1/2 M. to the E. of (8 M.) Wahn. Beyond (13 M.) Troisdorf, where the Right-Rhenish line diverges (p. 71), the line crosses the Agger, on the bank of which to the right is situated an extensive iron-foundry.

151/2 M. Siegburg (Stern), with 7500 inhab., lies pleasantly on the slope of a hill at the confluence of the Agger and the Sieg. Above it rise the buildings of an old Benedictine Abbey, founded by Abp. Anno in 1066 and now a reformatory. Of the abbeychurch the crypt alone remains. The Parish Church, dating from the second half of the 13th cent., contains several interesting tombs, including that of St. Anno (d. 1075), Archbishop of Cologne, the stern guardian of Emp. Henry IV. Siegburg possesses a large government shot-factory, extensive calico-printing works, and other important industrial establishments.

From Siegburg branch-railways run to (181/2 M.) Derschlag and to

Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hü'te (see p. 71).

Beyond Siegburg (view of the Seven Mountains to the right), the train crosses the Sieg for the first time, and ascends the valley of the river over 38 bridges and through 13 tunnels to Betzdorf and Siegen. — From (19 M.) Hennef a branch-line diverges to Waldbroel. The castle of Allner, the property of Mr. Cockerill, adjoining the wood to the left, stands at the confluence of the Broel and the Sieg. Farther on, to the left, the monastery of Bödingen, surrounded by vineyards, and the château of Attenbach.

221/2 M. Blankenberg (*Honrath, with a terrace commanding a beautiful view), formerly an important fortified town, with a ruined

castle, is now a popular summer-resort. Tunnel.

Beyond (271/2 M.) Eitorf (*Gerlach) a retrospect is obtained of the monastery of Merten on the hill to the right. The wooded hills enclosing the valley now increase in height. Two tunnels are passed through. Near Windeck, with the castle of that name on the hill to the left, the railway and high-road pass through a deep cutting.

— 31 M. Herchen; 361/2 M. Schladern (Deutsches Haus, well spoken of; diligence thrice daily to Waldbroel). A new channel has here been constructed for the Sieg, while the old one has been left dry for a distance of 2 M. Tunnel.

40 M. Au, the junction for Limburg (p. 193); 441/2 M. Wiessen. A little farther on, on the opposite bank of the Sieg, rises the old chateau of Schönstein, the property of Prince Hatzfeld - Wilden-

burg. — 47 M. Niederhövels.

At (52 M.) Betzdorf (Deutsches Haus, well spoken of; Gobrecht) the line divides: the branch to the left runs to Siegen (in 1/2 hr., see p. 55 and Baedeker's Northern Germany); that to the right to Giessen.

The line to Wetzlar and Giessen ascends the valley of the Heller to (57 M.) Herdorf, (59 M.) Neunkirchen, and (63 M.) Burbach, crosses the watershed between the Heller and the Dill near Würgersdorf, and threads its way through the Hickengrund. It next enters the Dillthal. 69½ M. Niederdresselndorf; 74 M. Haiger.

77 M. Dillenburg (Hirsch; Stadt Frankfurt; Schwan), a picturesque town of 3800 inhab., with iron mines and a mining school. The Wilhelmsthurm, 130 ft. high, was erected in 1872-75 on the site of the ruined castle of Dillenburg, in which William of Orange, the liberator of the Netherlands, was born in 1533. The tower contains several relics of the great patriot (adm. 30 pf.). Adjacent is the Wilhelmstinde, a lime-tree under which William received the Netherlandish ambassadors in 1568.

81½ M. Herborn (670 ft.; Metzler), with 3100 inhab., possessed a Protestant university from 1584 till 1817. The old castle

is now a seminary. — 85 M. Sinn. Beyond (891/2 M.) Ehringshausen the line enters the Lahnthal, and unites with the Nassovian Railway (from Lahnstein to Wetzlar, R. 27).

 $95^{1}/_{2}$ M. Wetzlar, see p. 194.

The line now ascends the Lahn, crosses the frontier of Hessen near (100 M.) Dutenhofen, and unites with the Main-Weser line at Giessen. The ruins of Gleiberg and Vetzberg are seen on the left.

1031/2 M. Giessen (*Kuhne, near the station; Einhorn; Rappe; Prinz Carl; Rail, Restaurant; good beer and fine view at the Felsenkeller), situated on the Lahn, is mainly of modern origin, and contains 18,800 inhabitants. It is the seat of a university, founded in 1607, which is attended by about 500 students.

1081/2 M. Langgöns. About 3 M. to the left of (114 M.) Butzbach rise the considerable ruins of the castle of Münzenberg, destroyed in the Thirty Years' War. The higher (154 ft.) of its two towers commands an extensive view.

120 M. Nauheim. - Hotels. *Bellevue; *Cursaal; Hôtel de L'EUROPE; DEUTSCHER HOF; GOLDENER ENGEL. — Private Apartments at the Villa Wagner, Villa Langsdorf, etc. — It is advisable not to arrive the vital wagner, vital Languary, etc.—It is advisable not to arrive late in the evening, as the hotels are often full during the season.

Restaurants. Neuer Cursaal; Henkel; Reinhardt; Burk.

Visitors' Tax for a stay of more than 5 days, 1 pers. 12 m., 2 pers.

18m., each additional member of a family 3 m.

Cabs. Per drive, one-horse, 1-2 pers. 60 pf., 3-4 pers. 80 pf.; two-horse 80 pf. or 1 m. Per hour: 2 m. 60, 3 m. 40, 3 m. 40 pf., or 5 m.

Nauheim a gradl town of 5/400 in the present the situated on

Nauheim, a small town of 2400 inhab., pleasantly situated on the N.E. slope of the Taunus Mts., with regular streets, shady avenues, and pleasure-grounds, has of late become a favourite watering-place, visited by 5-6000 guests annually. The warm saline springs, which are strongly impregnated with carbonic acid gas, have been known for centuries, but did not begin to attract visitors until about 1840. Extensive evaporating-houses and saltpans. The waters of the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Sprudel (95° Fahr.), the Grosse Sprudel (90°), and the Kleine Sprudel (84°) are used for the baths, which are admirably fitted up. The Curbrunnen, Carlsquelle (somewhat resembling the Rakoczy of Kissingen), and the Ludwigsquelle (alkaline) are drinking-springs. Adjoining the Trinkhalle, at the E. end of the town, are several greenhouses. At the foot of the Johannisberg, about 1/2 M. from the station, is the handsome Conversationshaus, with elegant rooms and a fine terrace overlooking the extensive grounds.

The train skirts the Gradirhäuser ('evaporating-houses'), crosses a lofty viaduct, and reaches -

122 M. Friedberg (*Hôtel Trapp; Restaurant Felsenkeller, with view), a Hessian district-town with 4900 inhab., once a free imperial town. The Protestant Liebfrauenkirche is an interesting Gothic structure, built in 1290-1350, with towers dating from the 15th century. See Baedeker's Northern Germany.

125 M. Buchenbrücken; 127 M. Nieder-Wöllstadt. To the right

rise the Taunus Mts. 130 M. Gross-Karben; 132 M. Dortelweil; $134^{1}/_{2}$ M. Vilbel, near which the Nidda is crossed; 137 M. Bonames, station for Homburg (p. 209); 141 M. Bockenheim, with a handsome church, large barracks, and an ancient watch-tower.

143 M. Frankfort, see p. 195.

9. The Rhine from Cologne to Coblenz.

Comp. Maps, pp. 48, 58.

STEAMBOAT (60 M.) in 7-8 hrs. (down 41/2-5 hrs.), fares 3 m. 60, 2 m. 40 pf. Piers at Marienburg, Wesseling, Bonn, Königswinter, Rolandseck, Remagen, Linz, Andernach, and Neuwied; small-boat stations at Obercassel, Plittersdorf-Godesberg, Unkel, Nieder-Breisig, Brohl, St. Sebastian, etc.—Cabs, etc., at Cologne, see p. 24.—RAILWAY (57 M.) in 2-3 hrs. (7 m. 30, 5 m. 25, 3 m. 70 pf.), see R. 10.

In the following routes r, and l, indicate the position of towns, and other objects, with regard to the traveller ascending the river. The Left Rhenish and Right Rhenish railways, however, are named after the left (W.) and right (E.) banks respectively with regard to the traveller descending the river. — The large white numbers painted on the banks indicate the distance (in kilomètres) from the point where the Rhine enters

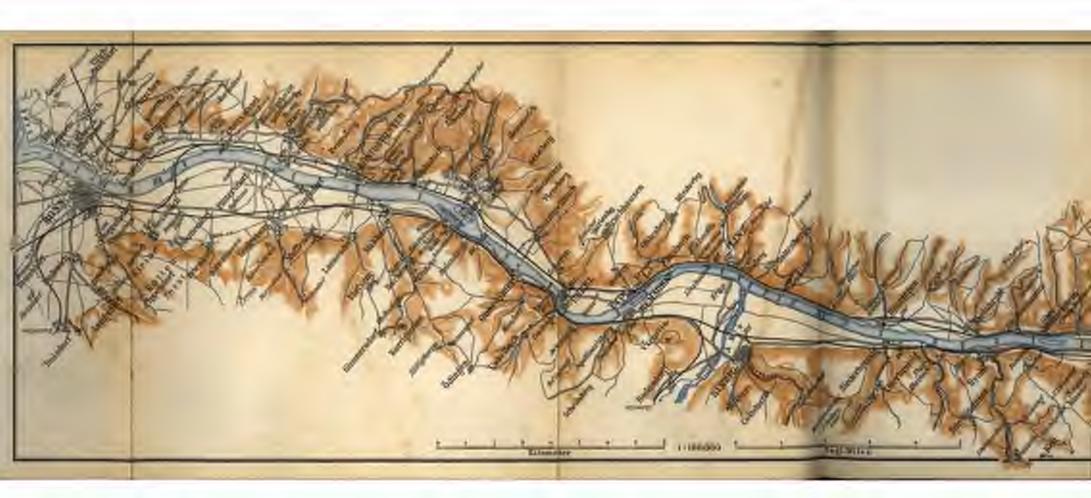
German territory (at Bâle).

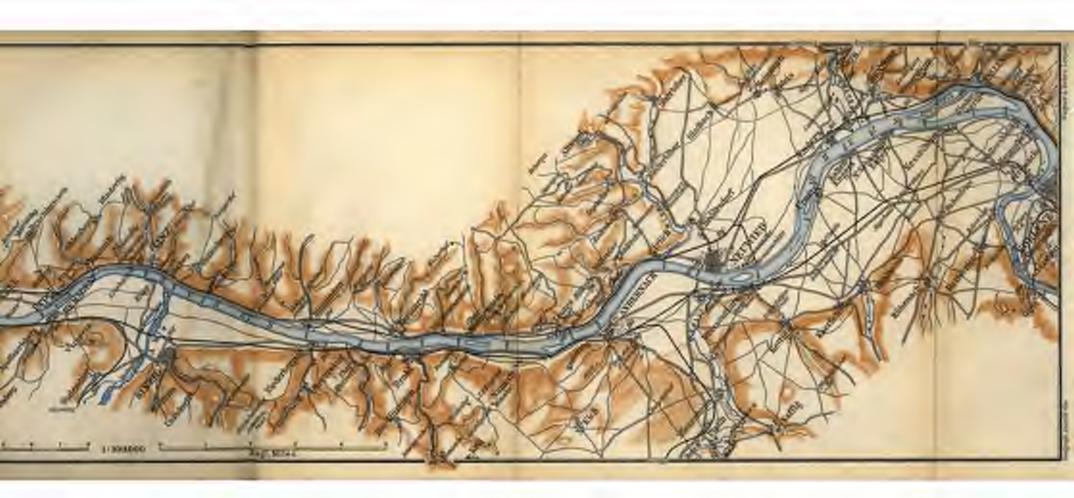
Soon after the steamer has quitted the majestic city of Cologne, with its cathedral, numerous towers, and lofty bridge, the château of Bensberg (p. 22), on an eminence 9 M. to the left, comes in sight. To the right is Marienburg-Bayenthal (pier), the new residential suburb of Cologne. About $^{3}/_{4}$ M. to the E. rises the Erdenburg, a hill surmounted by remnants of a wall, believed to be of ancient Germanic origin. Several small-boat stations (Porz. Sürth, Lülsdorf, Widdig, and Mondorf) now follow. Wesseling, before Lülsdorf, with a pier, is the station for Brühl (p. 70). The express steamers pass all these without stopping. Opposite the island of Graupenwerth, at the mouth of the Sieg, on the left, lies GrauRheindorf. On the hillside, farther inland, rises the suppressed Benedictine abbey of Siegburg (p. 55).

On the left we soon perceive the church of *Schwarz-Rheindorf, a curious structure, consisting of two stories, consecrated in 1151 by Archbishop Arnold of Wied, who is buried here. Beneath the dome is an octagonal aperture between the stories, 10 ft. in diameter, so that the inmates of a nunnery, with which the church was in immediate connection, could in the upper story distinctly hear the service without being visible to the congregation in the lower story. Interesting mural paintings of the 12th cent. were discovered in the lower church a few years ago during a restoration (comp. p. xxix). The exterior is also worthy of inspection, especially the remarkably elegant miniature gallery which runs round

the upper part of the church on the E. side.

To the right we next observe the Jesuitenhof, and then the Wichelshof (p. 76). As the steamboat approaches Bonn, the charms of the scenery of the Rhine gradually begin to present themselves. The lofty tower of the Münster, the handsome residences on the





Rhine above the town, the long buildings of the University peeping from among the trees, and the grounds of the 'Alte Zoll' give the town a very attractive appearance when viewed from the steamboat.

r. Bonn, see Route 12.

After Bonn is quitted we enter the most picturesque and famous portion of the river. Ramersdorf, to the left, with woods in the background, was formerly a lodge of the Teutonic Order, the chapel of which was removed to the cemetery at Bonn (p. 79).

1. Obercassel, and railway-ferry to Bonn, see p. 71.

r. Plittersdorf (Restaurant Niggemeyer; Mundorf, with 'pension'), station for Godesberg (p. 69), 1 M. to the S.W.

1. Niederdollendorf, see p. 71.

On the right rises the handsome tower of the ruined castle of Godesberg (p. 69), on an eminence, 1½ M. from the Rhine. On the bank lies Rüngsdorf (Hôtel-Pension Dreesen).

1. Königswinter (160 ft.; p. 80), beyond which rises the *Drachenfels. Ascent of the latter, and the Seven Mountains, see

pp. 81 et seq.

r. Mehlem (Stern; Krone), a village of 1100 inhab., with a modern Romanesque church and numerous villas and gardens, is a rail-way-station (p. 69), and is connected with Königswinter by a ferry.

To the left, at first concealed by the islands, lie Rhöndorf, high above which towers the ruin on the Drachenfels (908 ft. above the Rhine) and on the N. slope of the hill the Drachenburg (see p. 81), Rommersdorf, farther back, on the slope of the hill, and the scattered village of Honnef (p. 72).

The steamer next passes the islands of (r.) Nonnenwerth, or Rolandswerth, and (1.) Grafenwerth. On the former, peeping from the midst of trees, stands an extensive nunnery of very ancient origin, mentioned for the first time in a document of the 12th century. The nunnery was suppressed in 1802. The present buildings with the tower were erected after a fire in 1673, and a handsome new wing was added in 1869.

r. Rolandseck. — Hotels. *Billau, at the pier; Rolandseck, Roland, both with gardens and view; Decker, R. & B. 3 m. — *Railway Restaurant, with fixed but high charges; magnificent **View from the terrace.

Tant, with fixed but high charges; magnificent **View from the terrace.

Boat to Nonnenwerth and back 11/2 m.; Rhöndorf and back 11/2 m.; Königswinter 21/2-3 m. Ferry to Honnef 5 pf. — Donkey to Roland's Arch 3/4, horse 1 m.; to the tower 11/2 m.; for the return 1/3-1/2 more.

Rolandseck (rail. stat., see p. 69), which lies at the foot of the first considerable heights on the W. bank of the Rhine, is one of the most beautiful and frequented spots on the river, and is surrounded with numerous villas and pleasant gardens, chiefly belonging to wealthy merchants from the Lower Rhine, and extending along the wooded slopes at the back of the village. Leaving the station by the public grounds beside the railway, crossing the line at the pointsman's hut No. 76, and ascending to the left by the Hôtel Roland (1/2 M. below the pier), we pass a shell-grotto ('Rolandsborn'), and

following either the broad bridle-path or the footpaths of Herr vom Rath's garden (usually open to the public) past a pavilion on the hill, we arrive in 1/4 hr. at the Rolandsbogen, or *Roland Arch (500 ft. above the sea), the last relic of the Castle of Rolandseck, perched on a basaltic rock, 344 ft. above the Rhine. The *View hence, which is seen to best advantage by evening-light, is less extensive than that from the Drachenfels, but more picturesque, as it embraces the Seven Mts.

The castle is said to have been built by the knight Roland, the paladin of Charlemagne, who fell at the battle of Roncesvalles. The earliest historical mention of it is in a document of 1040 or 1045, where it is called Rulcheseck; the convent on the island was named Rulchesecrth. In 1120 Archbishop Frederick partly restored the ruin for the purpose of defending his dominions against Henry IV. The fortress stood till the close of the 15th cent., when it fell entirely to decay. The beautiful legend connected with the castle and convent may be thus briefly told:—

The brave knight Roland, scouring the Rhine in search of adventure, found himself the guest of Count Heribert, lord of the Seven Mountains, at his castle of Brechenburg. According to austine the dearther of the

The brave knight Roland, scouring the Rhine in search of adventure, found himself the guest of Count Heribert, lord of the Seven Mountains, at his castle of Drachenburg. According to custom the daughter of the host, the peerless Hildegunde, welcomed him with the offering of bread, wine, and fish. Her beauty riveted the gaze of the young knight, and Hildegunde and Roland were soon affianced lovers. But their happiness was brief: Roland was summoned by Charlemagne to the crusade. Time sped on, and anxiously did Hildegunde await his return. But sad rumours came. The brave Roland was said to have fallen by the hands of the Infidels, and the inconsolable Hildegunde took refuge in the 'Kloster' in the adjacent island of Nonnenwerth. The rumours, however, of the death of her betrothed were unfounded. Although desperately wounded, he recovered, and hastened to the halls of Drachenburg to claim his bride; but instead of being welcomed back by her fondly-remembered smile, he found that she was for ever lost to him. In despair he built the castle, of which one crumbling arch alone remains, and there lived in solitude, catching an occasional glimpse of a fair form passing to and fro to her devotions in the little chapel of the Kloster. At length he missed her, and soon the tolling of the bell and a mournful procession conveyed to him the heart-rending intelligence that his beloved Hildegunde was no more. From that moment Roland never spoke again; for a short time he dragged on his wretched existence, but his heart was broken, and one morning he was found rigid and lifeless, his glassy eye still turned towards the convent chapel.

The modern tower on the top of the hill, 1/2 M. to the W. of the ruin, affords a wider prospect, embracing Godesberg, the spurs of the Seven Mts., and the plain between Bonn and Cologne. The key may be procured from the owner, Herr vom Rath, who lives opposite the Hôtel Roland; on Sun. the custodian is generally at the tower (25-50 pf.).

- r. Oberwinter (Post; Loosen). The retrospect hence is one of the finest on the Rhine. Rolandseck, and the Drachenfels with its castle, the cliffs of the Wolkenburg, and the whole of the peaks of the Seven Mts., upwards of thirty in number, form a picture of incomparable beauty, while the lovely island of Nonnenwerth and the grand river itself constitute the foreground. On the right bank is the flattened summit of the Löwenburg, with its ruin. The isolated cone to the extreme right is the Hemmerich.
- 1. Rheinbreitbach (*Clouth, with 'pension' and garden), a favourite summer-resort, lies at the entrance to a wide valley, which

extends from the Rhine to the Siebengebirge (comp. p. 72). Fine view from the (1/4 M.) Heilig, a hill surmounted with a cross. The ancient copper and lead mines on the Virneberg are no longer worked.

- 1. Unkel (*Hôtel Clasen, R. & B. 21/2, 'pens'. 5 m., good wine, with garden and view-terrace) is a prosperous village, a favourite resort in summer and autumn (rail. stat., see p. 72). On the hill is a pavilion, affording a beautiful view. Between Unkel and Remagen the Rhine describes a wide curve. A little inland is the village of Scheuren. Of the numerous country-houses situated on both banks of the river, the most conspicuous is the château of Marienfels, 1/2 M. below the Apollinariskirche.
- r. Remagen. Hotels. *Hôtel Fürstenberg and König von Preussen, on the Rhine, belonging to the same landlord, with gardens, first-class; RHEIN-HÔTEL, on the Rhine, next door to the Furstenberg Hotel, R. & B. RHEIN-HÖTEL, on the Rhine, next door to the Fürstenberg Hotel, R. & B. 2 m. 80 pf.; Anker, also on the Rhine, well spoken of. — FASSBENDER, CRAMER, both in the principal street, with restaurants; Bellinger (R. & B. 2¹|2 m.), Westfälischer Hof, at the railway-station; Victoriaberg, Zum Apollinarisberg, a little below the town, unpretending.

 Carriages. To the Apollinarisbirche, one-horse 1 m. 25 pf., two-horse 1 m. 50 pf.; to Rolandseck 4 or 6 m., there and back 7 m. or 10 m. 50 pf.; to Altenahr 10 m. or 13 m. 50 pf., there and back 14 or 18 m., or spending a night there 15 or 21 m.; Laacher See and back 14 m. 50 pf. or 18 m., by Andernach 18 or 29 m.

Andernach 18 or 22 m.

Remagen (rail. stat.), a small town with 3200 inhab., situated 13 M. above Bonn and 24 M. below Coblenz, is an excellent startingpoint for excursions. It is mentioned as Rigomagus in the Peutinger map of Roman roads (p. xxiv), and Roman mile-stones, now preserved at Mannheim and Bonn, have been found here. Remagen was a place of some importance in the middle ages, but declined after the Thirty Years' War. It once belonged, like Sinzig, to the duchy of Jülich; in 1624 it came into the possession of Pfalz-Neuburg, and afterwards into that of Pfalz-Baiern, or the Bavarian Palatinate.

At the lower end of the town is the Roman Catholic Church, with a Romanesque nave and a Gothic choir, consecrated in 1246. In the interior are a handsome Gothic canopy and several sculptures of the 15th century. The Romanesque Portal adjoining the Roman Catholic parsonage, adorned with grotesque sculptures of the 12th cent., is worthy of inspection. Whether it originally belonged to a palace or a church is unknown. At the upper end of the town is a new Protestant Church, in the Gothic style. — The head office of the Apollinaris Company Limited (p. 86) is situated on the bank of the Rhine.

A road to the right near the Protestant church crosses the railway and the high-road and ascends through a hollow bordered by shady footpaths (donkey 1 m.; for the whole excursion $2^{1/2}$ m.) to the (20 min.) top of the *Victoria-Berg, with promenades, benches, and several different points of view (Victoria-Tempel, with a restaurant, Eremitage, Hofreiden, Ahrplatte), commanding a charming and varied prospect, best by evening-light. In the foreground is the Apollinariskirche, by which we may return to the town.

Immediately below Remagen a broad road, diverging to the left from the high-road, ascends the steep clay-slate hill to the elegant Gothic four-towered *Apollinariskirche, erected in 1839 by Zwirner, the late eminent architect of the cathedral of Cologne, at the expense of Count Fürstenberg-Stammheim (d. 1859). This little church occupies the site of an ancient and much-frequented pilgrimage-shrine. In 1164 Frederick Barbarossa is said to have presented the head of the highly-revered St. Apollinaris, Bishop of Ravenna, to Archbishop Reinald von Dassel of Cologne, who was in the act of conveying it to Cologne, together with the relics of the Magi, when by some miraculous agency the vessel stopped in the middle of the river here, and refused to proceed until the head of the holy man had been deposited in a chapel recently erected on the Apollinarisberg.

The church is open daily 91/2-12 and 2-6 o'clock; on Saturdays and the eves of festivals 91/2-12 and 2-4, on Sundays and holidays 11-12 and 1-3 o'clock (admission, 30 pf.). The *Interior is adorned with ten large *Frescoes in the best style of modern German religious painting.

On the left, scenes from the life of the Saviour, by Deger and Ittenbach, on the right, scenes from the life of the Virgin; in the centre, Women of the Old Testament, by C. Müller; below, Meeting of St. Joachim and St. Anna, and Mary ascending the steps of the Temple, by Ittenbach. In the S. transept, St. Apollinaris consecrated bishop, and miraculous resuscitation of a girl; in the N., destruction of idols, death and beatitude of the saint (A. Müller), and a Crucifixion (Deger). In the choir on the right, Coronation of the Virgin (C. Müller); left, the Resurrection (Deger). On the external side of the arch, on the right, St. Joseph, on the left, "Mary and the Child, by Deger. In the Chancel the Saviour with the Virgin and St. John the Baptist, by Deger, St. Peter and St. Apollinaris with the four Evangelists, by Ittenbach. — The Crypt contains the head of the saint, in a sarcophagus of the 14th cent., surmounted by a modern figure by Stephan of Cologne. In the adjoining chapel is a painted crucifix carved by Veit Stoss.

Just before turning to the right to reach the chapel we pass a finger-post indicating the way to the top of the Victoria-Berg (p. 61; after 5 min. ascend to the right), which is reached hence in 20-25 minutes. [From the Victoria-Berg we may go on by the Landskron (p. 85) to Neuenahr (p. 86), a walk of $2^{1}/_{2}$ hrs.]

Railway from Remagen to Altenahr, see p. 85.

Heppingen and the Landskron are reached by the road by which the traveller has ascended the Apollinarisberg, and which he follows to the right after returning to it from the church (see p. 85).

Opposite Remagen, near Erpel (rail. stat.; *Weinberg, with veranda), rises the Erpeler Lei (666 ft. above the sea, 502 ft. above the Rhine), a basaltic cliff, the columns of which are thicker than those of the Minderberg and Dattenberg quarries (see p. 68); fine view from the top (ascent from the W. side, in 25 min.). Above Erpel are (1.) Kasbach and Linzerhausen, the latter commanded by the ivy-clad ruins of Ockenfels.

1. Linz (rail. stat.; *Weinstock, near the station, with a garden on the Rhine, 'pens'. 41/2 m.; Nassauer Hof; Hôtel Hammerstein: Deutscher Kuiser), an ancient town of the Electorate of Cologne with 3400 inhab., is still partly surrounded by walls and

towers. The Romanesque *Church of St. Martin, dating from the 13th cent., with a Gothic spire and other Gothic additions of the 16th cent., contains fine stained glass and an admirable winged picture of the old Cologne school (1463), representing the Annunciation and Crucifixion on the outer wings, the Annunciation and Coronation of the Virgin on the inner, and the Nativity, Adoration, Presentation in the Temple, and Christ appearing to his mother in the centre. This picture and the old frescoes were restored in 1850. Fine view from the Donatusberg, or Kaiserberg, which is crowned with a chapel. The environs of Linz yield good red wine.

The extensive "Basalt Quarries of Dattenberg and the Minderberg near Linz deserve inspection, especially the latter. The road to the MINDERBERG ascends the valley to the E., past the Sternerhütte. (Near the latter is a château of the Prince of Salm-Kyrburg; above it the Renneberg with a tower on the summit.) From the Sternerhütte the path ascends to the left, and the quarry soon comes into view. It is a spacious hall of beautiful black prismatic columns of basalt, square or hexagonal in form, some of them upright, others heaped together in confused masses, each 3-10 in in diameter, and sometimes 20 ft. in length. When struck they produce a clear metallic ring. The "View from the height above this quarry (1420 ft. above the sea, 1256 ft. above the Rhine) is very fine. The traveller should now return by the Kasbachthal towards the W., at the mouth of which there is a tramway for the transport of the stone from the hill down to the valley (guide needless). The whole excursion takes about 3 hrs.

The columns in the quarry of *Dattenberg, situated in a side-valley about 1 M. above Linz, are as high as those at Minderberg, and much thicker. These basalts are chiefly exported to Holland, where they are

used in the construction of dykes.

r. Kripp, a small village on the Rhine, connected with Linz by a flying bridge.

Between Remagen and Nieder-Breisig the Rhine describes a curve which the railway and road cut off. The beautiful church of (r.) Sinzig (p. 68, on the railway, 1½ M. from the river) is visible from the steamboat. Behind rises the Landskron (p. 85).

We now pass (r.) the mouth of the Ahr (p. 85). The village of Dattenberg (see above) is next seen peeping from a ravine on the left. On the same bank lies Leubsdorf with the Saalhof, a small building with four turrets, anciently a royal château. Near it Ariendorf, with a château.

On the left we next observe the castle of Arenfels, erected by Henry of Isenburg, and named by him after his wife the Countess of Are. It is now the property of Count Westerholt, by whom it was handsomely restored under the directions of Zwirner, the architect of Cologne cathedral (open to visitors on Wed.). The Rittersaal contains some fine old weapons and pictures, and the grounds (open to the public) command beautiful views. — The Malbergskopf (1290 ft.; 1½ hr. from Hönningen), crowned with a cross commemorating the events of 1870-71, commands an extensive prospect.

1. Hönningen (*Schloss Arenfels; also rail. stat.), at the foot of the Arenfels, and Rheinbrohl (Krone), with a fine modern Gothic Church, are large villages, with 1400 and 1900 inhab. respectively,

situated in a fertile plain, beyond which the mountains to the left rise more abruptly from the river.

- r. Nieder-Breisig (Bender, 'pens'. 4 m., well spoken of; Weisses Ross; also rail. stat.; p. 68), with 1900 inhab., near which are many pleasant villas, lies opposite Hönningen. Near the S. end of the village stands part of the Tempelhof, an old Templars' Lodge. About 13/4 M. higher up, a path ascends the wooded hill to the château of ----
- r. Rheineck, the carriage road to which winds up the N. and W. sides of the hill; on the Rhine, far below, lies the hamlet of Thal Rheineck. The square tower, 65 ft. in height, on the E. side. is the only relic of the old castle, erected in the 12th cent., which was destroyed by the French in 1689, and by the troops of the Electorate of Cologne in 1692, and finally burned in 1785. The knights of the castle became extinct in 1548. The new château,

in the round-arch style, was erected in 1832 by Lassaulx.

The Interior (to which visitors are generally admitted; fee for 1 pers. 50-75 pf., a party 2-3 m.) contains several works of art. Picture by Begas, representing Emp. Henry IV. in the court of the château of Canossa. In the chapel the Sermon on the Mount and the Beatitudes by Steinle, frescoes, 1839-40. Crucified Christ in marble, by Achtermann of Rome. The View from the garden (always open) embraces the course of the Rhine

from Andernach to the Apollinarisberg.

On the right, the Brohlbach falls into the Rhine at Brohl (Peter Bröhl; Nonn Sen.; Nonn Jun.; also railway-station), which adjoins the hamlet of Nippes, and is the depôt for the tuffstone quarried in the Brohlthal. Excursion through the Brohlthal to Laach (one-horse carriage 8 m.; gratuity extra), see p. 91.

1. Nieder-Hammerstein (Zwick), yielding good wine; then Ober-Hammerstein, near which rises a massive rock of grauwacke, crowned with the ruin of Hammerstein. Emp. Henry IV. resided in this castle for some time when persecuted by his son Henry V., and here he kept the imperial insignia till their removal by his usurping successor. During the Thirty Years' War the castle was successively occupied by Swedes, Spaniards, troops of Cologne, and soldiers of Lorraine, and it was at length destroyed in 1660 by the Archbishop of Cologne, as too powerful a neighbour to be tolerated.

On the heights, 4 M. to the E. of the Rhine, the course of the Pfahl-graben, a Roman intrenchment constructed as a protection against the attacks of the Germanic tribes, is distinctly traceable, and may be followed from Monrepos (p. 66) as far as the Seven Mts. (comp. p. 211).

Above (r.) Fornich rises the Fornicher Kopf, an extinct volcano.

r. Namedy, at some distance from the river, possesses a small Gothic abbey-church of the 14th cent., bisected by a row of slender columns, and an old mansion of the knights of Namedy. On the left lies the large village (1500 inhab.) of Leutesdorf (*Maasberg; Delveaux, unpretending; also rail. stat.), behind which rise productive vineyards planted among the rocks. Below is an old Gothic church.

On the right rises the wooded Krahnenberg (p. 65), beyond

which the mountains confining the river recede.

r. Andernach (*Hackenbruch, on the Rhine, with view, R. 2, D. 2½ m., B. 80 pf.; Schäfer, on the Schänzchen, near the Rhine, at the lower end of the town; Glocke, in the Markt, with restaurant; also rail. stat.), an ancient little town with 5800 inhab., with narrow streets, and still to a great extent surrounded by its old walls, extends picturesquely along the bank of the river, above which rise conspicuously the old bastion, the Rheinthor, the crane, and the lofty tower at the lower end of the village, while the handsome parish-church with its four towers is visible in the background. Andernach was the Roman Antunnacum, or Antonaco, one of the fifty forts of Drusus. Subsequently to the 6th cent. it is frequently mentioned as a royal Franconian residence. In the middle ages it was an Imperial town, but was taken by the Electorate of Cologne in 1496; in 1688 it was burned by the French.

The *Parish Church, dedicated to St. Genovefa, with its four towers and richly-decorated portals, is a fine late-Romanesque edifice (1206), without a transept. The still earlier choir, around which

runs a gallery of small columns, dates from 1120.

Over the aisles are galleries. On the vaulting of the nave are the Imperial arms, with those of the town and of Hermann IV., Archbishop of Cologne (d. 1508). Choir re-decorated in 1856. Carved wooden pulpit brought in 1807 from the Abbey of Laach (p. 92). Late-Romanesque font.

At the upper end of the town, near the Coblenzer Thor, from a deep fosse, rise the ruins of the once fortified Castle of the Electors of Cologne, with its handsome towers, erected in the 15th cent., and destroyed by the French in 1688. — The Rathhaus, a late-Gothic building of 1564, contains a few Roman antiquities, including the so-called 'Jews' Bath', a cistern 42 ft. deep, 16 ft. long, and 13 ft. broad.

The lofty round *Watch-Tower on the Rhine, with an octagonal story above, adorned with a frieze of pointed arches, was erected in 1451-68 and restored in 1880. The wide breach on the W. side was made by the French cannonade in 1688. A little farther on, near the spot where the lava millstones, tufa, trass, and other volcanic products of the neighbourhood are shipped, is a picturesque Crane, dating from 1554.

The Krahnenberg may be ascended in about 25 min. either from the station (turn to the left after passing under the railway, then to the left again), or from the Rhine (vià the Kirch-Strasse at the lower end of the town and past the choir of the parishchurch). At the top are the restaurants *Krahnenburg (good wine) and Kaiserburg, which command beautiful views (best in the afternoon).

About 1/2 M. inland from Andernach is the extensive Lunatic Asylum

of St. Thomas, with a Romanesque chapel of the 12th century.
Railway from Andernach to Mayen, see p. 90.

Near the village of *Irlich*, on the right bank, the *Wiedbach* falls into the Rhine. The hill rising on the opposite bank, a little inland, is the *Plaidter Hummerich* (695 ft.).

1. Neuwied (* Wilder Mann, *Anker, both on the Rhine, D. 21/2 m.; *Moravian Hotel, frequented by English travellers; Mader. at the station of the right bank; Hommer, at the station of the left bank; railway on both banks, comp. pp. 68, 73). This pleasant and thriving town, with its broad, well-built streets, was founded in 1653, on the site of the village of Langendorf, which had been destroyed in the Thirty Years' War, by Count Frederick of Wied, who invited numerous settlers, without distinction of religion or payment of money. Under his auspices the town rapidly increased. The population (10,200) consists of Protestants, Roman Catholics (3800), Moravian Brothers, Baptists, and Jews, who have lived together here in great harmony since that period. Starch, chicory, tobacco, and cigars are the principal products. The schools of Neuwied enjoy a high reputation, and are attended by pupils from England as well as from all parts of Germany. A flying bridge (3 pf.) and a steam-ferry (5 pf.) maintain communication between the two banks.

At the lower end of the town rises the spacious Palace of the Prince of Wied, with its fine Park. A building near the palacegate, adjoining the street, contains a small Collection of Roman Antiquities, from Niederbiber (see below).

The Moravian Brothers, also called Herrnhuter from Herrnhut in Saxony, where they had established themselves after their expulsion from Moravia during the Thirty Years' War, occupy a separate part of the town. Their establishments afford an insight into the habits of this sect and are worthy of inspection. They were originally followers of John Huss, and their number increased enormously after his death. They now form a kind of religious republic, having their own laws both for public and private life, which are administered by their elders. The gravity and austerity of their manners and habits has gained for them the appellation of the Quakers of Germany. The unmaried brethren live in a separate building, and carry on different trades, the profits of which are devoted to the community. Fayence stoves and deerskin gloves are their best manufactures. Visitors are readily admitted, and are first conducted to the magazine, where they are expected to make some purchase. The establishment for the sisters is similarly conducted. They are recognised by their peculiar white head-dresses, fastened with ribbons of different colours, according to their age and condition — girls dark red, young unmarried women pink, married women blue, widows white. At stated seasons 'love-feasts' are celebrated in the church, accompanied by singing, prayers, a sermon, and tea-drinking. Their schools are well attended and in high repute.

EXCURSION FROM NEUWIED TO MONREPOS AND ALTWIED. From the Right Rhenish station (p. 73) we proceed to (1/2 M.) Heddesdorf and ascend to the left through the valley of the Wied. At the (1 M.) Rasselstein Foundry walkers cross the stream and traverse the pleasant park of Nothhausen ("Restaurant), following the right bank to Segendorf, while the carriage-road leads by (11/2 M.) Niederbiber. Near the latter village were excavated extensive remains of a Roman castle, one of the largest on the Rhine, which, however, is not mentioned by any Roman author. The objects of interest found here are preserved in the museum of Neuwied. From (11/2 M.) Segendorf a broad road ascends in windings; but these the pedestrian may avoid by taking the footpath to the left above Segendorf, by which Monrepos is reached in 3/4 hr. — Monrepos (870ft. above the Rhine), a château of the Prince of Wied, stands in a beautiful park and commands an extensive prospect (refreshments at the Hahnhof, to the Château). Good points of view in the vicinity are the

(10 min.) Holzstoss and the *Altwieder Aussicht. Footpaths descend from the latter in 20 min. to *Altwied (Herbst's Inn., where the key of the castle is kept), commanded by the extensive ivy-clad ruins of the ancestral castle of the ancient Counts of Wied. — The ruin of Braunsburg, 1 hr. to the N.W. of Niederbiber, commands a picturesque view.

Immediately above Neuwied, on the same bank, are the Hermannshütte, the property of Herr Krupp of Essen, and the Germania foundry. On the opposite bank we next observe the village of —

r. Weissenthurm, with its small modern church. At the N. end of the village rises a square watch-tower, the extreme point of the dominions of the Electors of Trèves, which here adjoined those of Cologne. Above the village stands an obelisk to the French General Hoche, who crossed the Rhine here in 1797 with the army, and shortly afterwards died suddenly at Wetzlar, at the age of 30.

Above Weissenthurm are lime-kilns and a manufactory for preparing the Engers stone (see below); then *Urmitz* and *Kaltenengers*, opposite —

l. Engers (Zur Römerbrücke; Hôtel-Restaurant Wettels, opposite the railway-station), formerly 'Kunostein-Engers', the ancient capital of the Engersgau. The château, now a Prussian military school, was erected in 1758 by Elector Johann Philipp von Walderdorf.

Near (1.) Mühlhofen, where the Saynbach falls into the Rhine, is the foundry of that name; farther back the Concordia Foundry. On a hill in the background of the valley rises the ruined castle of Sayn (p. 73).

On both banks of the river here is dug up a peculiar kind of pumicestone conglomerate (p. 91). It is cut into squares, mixed with mortar, and dried, and is much valued as a building material for inside walls. — Traces of a Roman bridge have been found on an island here.

1. Bendorf (p. 74), at some distance from the river; farther up (r.), the villages of St. Sebastian and Kesselheim, opposite the Niederwerth, which conceals the town of (1.) Vallendar (p. 74).

On the long island of **Niederwerth** is a dilapidated village, with a convent-church built in 1500, containing a carved altar-piece and fragments of good stained glass. Edward III. of England resided here for a short time in 1337, and had several interviews with the Emp. Lewis and other princes.

1. Urbar, surrounded by fruit-trees.

r. Wallersheim, above it Neuendorf, chiefly inhabited by raftsmen. The smaller rafts generally halt here for the purpose of being formed into larger, which are sometimes 800-1000 ft. in length and 150-250 ft. in breadth; they are furnished with wooden huts for the crew, which frequently numbers 150 men.

The steamboat now passes the base of Ehrenbreitstein, opposite the influx of the Moselle, commanding a view of the picturesque old Moselle bridge, and stops at Coblenz (R. 16).

10. From Coblenz to Cologne.

Railway on the Left Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 48, 58.

561/2 M. RAILWAY in 2-23/4 hrs. (fares 7 m. 50, 5 m. 60, 3 m. 80 pf.).

-- Railway on the Right Bank, see R. 11.

Return-tickets (for 2 days; comp. p. xv) taken on either side of the river are available for the journey both going and returning on the opposite bank, and the traveller (1st or 2nd class) may sometimes find it convenient to break his journey and cross and recross the river repeatedly. The following are the corresponding stations: Bingerbrück and Rüdesheim, Niederheimbach and Lorch, St. Goar and St. Goarshausen, Boppard and Camp, Rhens and Braubach, Capellen and Niederlahnstein, Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein (crossing the railway-bridge 50, 30, 20 pf. additional), Neuvied on the left and Neuvied on the right bank, Andernach and Leutesdorf, Niederbreisig and Hönningen, Sinsiy and Linz, Remagen and Unkel, Rolandseck and Honnef, Mehlem and Königswonler, Godesberg and Obercassel, Bonn and Beuel. Views to the right. — Steamboat, see R. 9.

Coblenz, see R. 16. As the train crosses the Moselle a fine view of Ehrenbreitstein is obtained to the right. At the foot of the fortified Petersberg (l.) is the pyramidal monument of Marceau (p. 98). The train now traverses the extensive and fertile plain which stretches from Coblenz to Andernach. At (5½ M.) Urmitz

are large stores of the Engers sandstone mentioned at p. 67.

8 M. Neuwied-Weissenthurm (steamb. stat., see p. 66). The station is 1/2 M. from the town on the opposite bank, with which communication is maintained by a steamer and a flying bridge. The train crosses the Nette, passes the lunatic asylum of St. Thomas (1.; p. 65), once an Augustine numbery, and reaches —

 $10^{1}/2$ M. Andernach (steamb. stat.), see p. 65. The station is $^{1}/_{2}$ M. from the town, of which the church, the ancient tower, and walls are conspicuous. (Branch-line to *Mayen*, see p. 90.) Beyond Andernach the train skirts the river and commands a fine *View in

both directions (comp. p. 64).

Opposite (15 M.) Brohl (Brohlthal, etc., see R. 15) is the church of *Rheinbrohl*; the train then passes the foot of *Schloss Rheineck* and (15½ M.) *Nieder-Breisig* (p. 64), opposite (r.) the castle of *Arenfels*. The line now cuts off the wide curve which the Rhine

describes between Nieder-Breisig and Remagen.

20½M. Sinzig (Deutsches Haus), probably the Roman Sentiacum, a very ancient town with 2580 inhab., still partly surrounded by high walls, lies at the entrance to the Ahrthal (R. 14), 1½M. from the river. It was once the site of a Franconian palace, afterwards an Imperial residence, which latterly belonged to the Duke of Jülich. Picturesquely situated on a slight eminence rises the handsome *Parish Church, which was consecrated in 1220, a fine example of the late-Romanesque style, the round arch predominating, with very slightly projecting transepts, square turrets at the sides of the choir, and an octagonal tower rising over the centre. The interior has recently been restored and decorated. The N. transept contains a *Wingod Picture on a gold ground, representing the Crucifixion

and Ascension, and the Death of Mary, by an early Cologne master, restored in 1855. At the foot of this eminence is a tasteful little Gothic château, built in 1858 by Statz of Cologne. On the Helenenberg, to the right of the line, and on the S. side of the town, rises another country-house with pleasant grounds.

The train now crosses the insignificant Ahr, from the valley of which rises the blunted cone of the Landskron (p. 85). district is extremely fertile, and is called the 'Goldene Meil'.

23 M. Remagen (steamb. stat.) and the Apollinariskirche, see pp. 61, 62. This is the station for the Ahr Valley railway (R. 14). The train returns to the river here; fine *Retrospect. The peculiar stratification of the rocks is exposed to view in the railway-cuttings. The train runs close to the river, commanding a beautiful view of the opposite bank and the Seven Mountains (comp. p. 60).

271/2 M. Rolandseck (steamb. stat.; Rail. Restaurant, with magnificent **View, see p. 59). In the river lies the island of Nonnenwerth, a little below which rise the picturesque Drachenfels and the Seven Mts. on the opposite bank, forming the most conspicuous feature in the landscape until Bonn is reached.

The train now quits the river entirely. 301/2 M. Mehlem, the station for Königswinter on the right bank (p. 80; ferry), is 1/4 M. from the Rhine. Comp. the Map, p. 79.

32 M. Godesberg. - Hotels. *BLINZLER, a large establishment, with

a garden much frequented on Sun., R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 m.; "ADLER, Carriages to Rolandseck or Bonn, 1-2 pers., with one horse 31/2, with two horses 4 m., each additional pers. 75 pf. more; to Remagen, 7 and 9 m., each additional pers. 1 m. — Passengers join the steamer, by small boat, from Pittersdorf (p. 59).

English Church Service in the Rigal Chapel at 4 p. m. (in winter 6 p. m.).

Godesberg, a village with 3000 inhab., situated at the point where the valley of the Rhine begins to expand, is a favourite summer-resort, where wealthy merchants of Cologne, Elberfeld, and Crefeld have erected a number of handsome villas, surrounded by pleasant gardens. The Romanesque Protestant Church was erected by a wealthy merchant of Crefeld in 1857; another, near the station, was built quite lately. The Roman Catholic Church, in the Gothic style, was completed in 1862 from designs by Statz. The Hydropathic Establishment is much frequented. The alkaline chalybeate Stahl-Ouelle, sunk afresh in 1864, at the entrance to the small Gudenauer Thal, at the foot of the Draischberg, was known to the Romans. Pleasant walks in the neighbourhood.

On an eminence (245 ft.), 1/2 M. to the N. of the station, stands the Castle of Godesberg (400 ft. above the sea), with a handsome tower, 98 ft. high, which is ascended by 150 steps. Fine view from the summit. The ruin belongs to the Empress Augusta of Germany. The Cemetery of the village lies within the precincts of the castle.

At the base of the hill a Roman colony is said once to have flourished, while at the summit rose a fort, supposed to have been founded by the Emp. Julian (A.D. 360), and a temple of Jupiter, afterwards a Christian church. The castle was erected in the 13th and 14th cent. by the archbishops of Cologne as a place of refuge during their frequent feuds with their subjects, who on several occasions carried the war as far as Bonn. In 1583 the Bavarians, fighting in support of Archbishop Ernest of Bavaria against the deposed Gebhard of Waldburg, who had become a Protestant, blew up the castle, which was defended by Count Adolph of Neuenahr, the last of his family. The tower alone escaped destruction.

On the right, as Bonn is approached, immediately after the train has crossed the Bonn and Coblenz road, is seen the *Hochkreuz, a Gothic column 30 ft. high, erected in 1332-49 to a knight, who is said to have fallen in a duel at this spot, and restored in 1854. On the hill to the left is the Rosenburg (p. 79), and farther off the Kreuzberg (p. 78). To the right appears Bonn with its conspicuous new Protestant church and its lofty minster-tower.

36 M. Bonn (steamb. stat.), see p. 74; railway-ferry to Ober-

cassel, see p. 71; railway to Euskirchen, see p. 177.

Near (40 M.) Roisdorf rises a mineral spring resembling that of Selters. To the W., at a little distance from the line, is a chain of low and partly-wooded hills called the Vorgebirge, on which numerous villages with orchards and country-houses are situated. The last vineyards in the land of the grape are now passed.—44 M. Sechtem. Before reaching—

47 M. Brühl (Pavillon; Belvedere; Barion) the train intersects the park of Brühl, passing the château of Falkenlust on the right, which was once a hunting-lodge of the electors, but is now private property, and stops opposite the royal Palace of Brühl, a handsome building, erected by Elector Clement Augustus in 1728. It was restored in 1842 by Frederick William IV., and has since been frequently occupied by the royal family. The interior is shown by the castellan. The finely-decorated halls contain old portraits of Rhenish electors and other princes. The garden and park are favourite places of resort, and are always open to the public. Brühl itself is a small town with 4000 inhabitants. Near the station is a hydropathic establishment. — A branch-line runs from Brühl to the St. Pantaleon station (p. 23) on the S. side of Cologne.

50 M. Kalscheuren, junction for the Eifel Railway mentioned at p. 177. The crowded houses of Cologne soon come in sight. The train describes a curve round part of the town, above whose ramparts tower the imposing cathedral and other churches, intersects the old fortifications on the N. side, and enters the central station at —

 $561/_2$ M. Cologne, see R. 3.

11. From (Cologne) Deutz to Obercassel (Bonn) and Ehrenbreitstein (Coblenz).

Railway on the Right Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 48, 58, 78.

55 M. From Deutz to Troisdorf in $\frac{1}{2}$ hr. (fares 1 m 35, 1 m, 10, 80 pf.); from Troisdorf to Ehrenbreitstein in $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{2}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. (fares 5 m, 60, 4 m, 20, 2 m, 80 pf.) The express train starts from the Central Station at

Cologne. — From Bonn by steam-ferry to Obercassel; thence to Ehrenbreitstein in 11/2-2 hrs. (fares 5 m., 3 m. 80, 2 m. 45 pf.).

The traveller bound for Coblenz should take a ticket to Ehrenbreitstein only, the station of which is nearer the principal hotels of Coblenz than the station of the latter. The railway from Ehrenbreitstein to Coblenz crosses the river above the bridge-of-boats, describing a circuit of nearly 2 M. (fares 50, 30, 20 pf.). It should also be observed that all the quick through-trains from Cologne to Bonn, Coblenz, Mayence, and Frankfort run on the left bank of the river (R. 10).

From Cologne to (13 M.) Troisdorf, see R. 8. — 14 M. Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hütte, an extensive foundry, is connected by a branch-line with the small town of Siegburg. The train crosses the Sieg, and returns to the Rhine at (18 M.) Beuel (Post; p. 75), opposite Bonn (p. 74; omnibus to the bridge-of-boats or the ferry 20 pf.).

The carriages for Bonn are conveyed across the river by means

of a ferry. Bonn, p. 74.

201/2 M. Obercassel (*Wolfsburg, with veranda and garden, D. 2 m.), a thriving little town with an old church-tower and a large cement-factory, lies on the Rhine amidst fruit-trees, and affords pleasant summer-quarters. Well-constructed walks lead to the Steinerne Häuschen (3/4 M. from the station; fine view), the quarries of the Rabenlei, Heisterbach (p. 83; 2 M.), and other picturesque points in the neighbourhood. At the village of Küdinghofen, 2 M. to the left of the station, rises the Ennert (518 ft.), crowned by the Foveaux-Häuschen, which commands a beautiful view. Adjacent are extensive basalt quarries. - Obercassel is connected with the Left Rhenish Railway by a steam-ferry, and our train is here joined by passengers from Bonn. Travellers bound for Siegburg, Troisdorf, and Deutz generally change carriages here, while those for Bonn keep their seats and are ferried across the river.

221/2 M. Dollendorf is a good starting-point for excursions among the Seven Mts. The station (Restaurant zur Weintraube) lies between the villages of Nieder-Dollendorf (Krone), on the Rhine, and Ober-Dollendorf (Thiebes; Frembgen's Restaurant), at the mouth of the Heisterbach valley. Heisterbach (p. 83) is 11/2 M. distant by

the road. *View from the Pfaffenröttchen.

231/2 M. Königswinter (steamb. stat.; p. 80) is the favourite starting-point for exploring the beautiful scenery of the Seven Mts. The station lies at the lower end of the town. The valley of the Rhine now contracts. The train skirts the base of the Drachenfels and runs close to the river.

26 M. Rhöndorf (Drachenfels, 'pens'. 5 m.; Wolkenburg, 31/2-4 m.; Bellevue, well spoken of; Broel, Theisen, unpretending), a pleasant summer - resort, 1 M. to the S. of Honnef. On the lateral wall of the church is a well-preserved tombstone, in trachyte from the Drachenfels, of the last knight of the Drachenfels, with armorial bearings and date 1530, brought here from the abbey of Heisterbach. - From Rhöndorf to the Löwenburg, 31/2 M., see p. 84; to the Drachenfels 40 min., by a new bridle-path via the Kanzel and the Siegfriedshöhe, indicated by a finger - post on the Löwenburg road, mentioned at p. 84; to Königswinter 1 M.

27 M. Honnef. - Hotels. *Hôtel Klein, with garden and view, 'pens'. 41/2 m.; Hôtel DE BERGHES, well spoken of, 'pens'. 4-41/2 m.; ZUM SIEBENGEBIRGE; WEINSTOCK; HOTEL-RESTAURANT BREUER. - Pensions: "Schotten (6 m. per day), *Kur-Hôtel (5-6 m.), *Bischofshof (5 m.), all with large gardens; Krahe, 5 m.; Stang, 4½-5 m.; Buchbender, 4 m.; Chillingworth, 3½-4 m. Just's Privat-Hôtel, 4½-6 m. — Rheingold Restaurant, on the slope of the Reichenberg, with view.

River Baths near the station.

Carriages. From the station to Honnef, for 1-2 pers., one-horse 60, two-horse 80 pf., each additional pers. 25 pf.; to Rolandseck Ferry, one-horse 1½, two-horse 1¾, m.; to Königswinter 1½ or 2 m., there and back 2½ or 3 m.; to the Margarethenhof 4½ or 6 m.; to the Livernburger Hof 6½ or 9 m., there and back 9 or 12 m.; for half-a-day 7 or 12, whole day 12 or 20 m.

Boats to Rolandseck or to Königswinter 2 m.

Honnef, a scattered village with 4500 inhab., lies 1/2 M. to the left of the railway, in a luxuriantly fertile plain, about 3 M. long and 1 M. broad, which extends between the S.W. base of the Seven Mts. and the Rhine. It is one of the pleasantest and sunniest spots on the Rhine, being sheltered from the N. and E. winds by the Seven Mts., and surrounded by vineyards and orchards. Like Rhöndorf and Rheinbreitbach, it has increased considerably within the last few years, and owing to its genial climate and pretty scenery has become a favourite resort from early spring to late autumn. A number of villas, some of which are let to visitors, have lately sprung up here and at the adjacent villages of Sellhof, Beuel, Bondorf, and Rommersdorf.

Environs. Beautiful walks lead to the Annathal, the Augusthöhe, the Mooshütte, and the Rheingold (see above). One of the pleasantest excursions (2 hrs.) is as follows: by the farm of Zicklenburg to Menzenberg (on the slope of the hill is grown the best red wine of the district), past the large Hager-Hof, by a footpath to Rheinbreitbach (p. 60), and back by the road to Honnef. Other excursions: by Menzenberg to the back by the road to Honnet. Other excursions: by Menzenberg to the Hager Köppelchen (1/2 hr.; fine view); over the Heidenkamm to the Haanenburg (3/4 hr.), the tower of which commands a fine view; to the (1 hr.) Leiberg (1140 ft.), a basaltic hill commanding a beautiful view, the way to which is indicated by a guide-post at the S. end of Honnef. — Near Rheinbreitbach (p. 60) are the old copper and lead-mines of the Virneberg, which were known to the Romans.

From Honnef to the Löwenburg, 11/2 hr., see p. 84.

In the Rhine, to the right, lie the islands of Nonnenwerth and Grafenwerth; on the opposite bank are the picturesque arched ruin of Rolandseck and the village of that name. The village of Rheinbreitbach (p. 60) is next passed, opposite which is Oberwinter. At (24 M.) Unkel (p. 61) the train quits the fertile plain which lies at the foot of the Seven Mts., and passes Erpel, opposite to which lies Remagen with the elegant Apollinariskirche (pp. 61, 62).

34 M. Linz (steamb. stat.; p. 62) lies opposite the mouth of the Ahr, above which, a little inland, rises the handsome church of Sincia. The train next passes Leubsdorf, Schloss Arenfels, and Ariendorf.

Opposite (38 M.) Hönningen (p. 63) is Nieder-Breisig, a little above which rises Schloss Rheineck. The train passes (40 M.) Rheinbrohl, with its Gothic church (opposite the Brohl Valley, p. 91), and Nieder- and Ober-Hammerstein, at the base of the Hammerstein. On the opposite bank, a little above (431/2 M.) Leutesdorf (p. 64), the picturesque and ancient town of Andernach (p. 65), with its round tower and handsome church in the background, comes into sight. The valley of the Rhine expands, and we obtain a pleasant view of Neuwied on the right, and Netterhof on the left bank. The train crosses the Wied, skirts the park of the Prince of Wied, and stops at —

47 M. Neuwied (steamb. stat.; p. 66). The station is a little to the E. of the town. The train now runs inland and traverses an extensive plain, but returns to the river at the next station.

 $49^{1/2}$ M. Engers (p. 67), the junction for the line to Altenkirchen and Limburg.

From Engers to Hachenburg, 47 M., railway in 41/2 hrs. (4 m. 60, 3 m. 10 pf.) - The line crosses the Saynbach, and ascends the left bank

13/4 M. Sayn (Friedrichsberg), with extensive iron-works belonging to Herr Krupp of Essen, and a château and park of Prince Sayn-Witt-genstein-Sayn, commanded by the ruined castle of Sayn, has a population of 1500. - *Schloss Sayn (generally shown on Sundays and Thursdays, 1-5 o'clock; proceeds of admission-fee devoted to charity; the attendant also expects a trifling fee) is handsomely fitted up and contains a good collection of modern pictures and sculptures, and a colossal wooden figure of Henry III. of Sayn, originally belonging to his sarcophagus in the neighbouring abbey of Sayn, of which he was the founder. The CHAPEL, a tasteful modern Gothic structure, with a crypt, contains a figure of Christ in ivory, said to be by Giovanni da Bologna, and stained glass from Munich.

— The "Park lies on the slope of the hill, on which are situated the extensive ruins of the old Castle erected in the 10th cent. and destroyed by the French in the Thirty Years' War, the ancestral seat of the once powerful counts of Sayn. On the slope of the hill are the ruined castles of Stein and Reifenberg. — About 2 M. to the N. of Sayn rises the spire of Heimbach, near which are the ruins of the ancient abbey of Rommersdorf, with fine cloisters and chapter-house, erected about 1200, now the represent of the Duke of Aremberg and used as farm buildings.

property of the Duke of Aremberg, and used as farm-buildings.

Beyond a tunnel we have a fine view of Sayn, with its château and ruined castle to the left. The train now ascends the picturesque Brexbachtal, over numerous viaducts and through several tunnels. To the left, before Grenzau, is the ruined castle of Isenburg, the ancient seat of

a still-existing family.

From (71/2 M.) Grenzau a branch-line runs to (13/4 M.) Höhr-Grenzhausen. The station lies on the boundary between the two villages, in which earthenware, both useful and ornamental, has been manufactured for centuries. The Vienna Exhibition of 1873 brought the ware of this district into modern notice. The large factory of Merkelbach & Wick is situated near the station. The Ceramic School, with an interesting exhibition, and *Müllenbach's Inn are both in Höhr. — We may return to

the Rhine on foot; to Vallendar (p. 74), 3³/₄ M.

10¹/₂ M. Ransbach, a village with 1300 inhab., carrying on the manufacture of whetstones, made of 'Naxos emery' imported from Greece and Asia Minor. - A steep incline leads hence to (131/2 M.) Siershahn, whence

a line to Limburg diverges (p. 193).

171/2 M. Selters. The train now enters the valley of the Holzbach. The next stations are Marienrachdorf, Dierdorf, with a château and park of Prince Wied, Raubach, with the large paper-mill of Hedwigsthal, Puderbach, Seifen, and Neitersen.

40 M. Altenkirchen (Luyken; Weissgerber), an industrial village on the Wied, with 1500 inhab., near which the French under General Kleber defeated the Austrians in 1796. It is the junction of a line to Hadamar and Limburg (see p. 194). — 42 M. Ingerbach; 441/2 M. Hattert.

47 M. Hachenburg (Krone; Nassauer Hof), a town of 1400 inhab., with a château of Prince Sayn, built in the 13th, and restored in the 17th century. About 13/4 M. to the N.W. is the former Cistercian convent of

Marienstatt.

501/2 M. Bendorf (Nassauischer Hof), a small town with 4500 inhab., situated amidst orchards 3/4 M. to the E. of the line, with an interesting Romanesque church.

531/2 M. Vallendar (Anker; Albert), a busy little town with 3800 inhab, who carry on a brisk river-traffic, lies on an arm of the Rhine opposite the island of Niederwerth (p. 67). On the banks of the river are large depôts of the Höhr pottery (see below). On a height above the town stands the handsome Church, built in 1839 on the site of an older church said to have been founded in 836, with a tower of the 15th cent.; it contains some stained glass, representing the Madonna enthroned, designed by Hess. Weitersburg, on the hill 1/2 M. to the N. of Vallendar, commands a beautiful view of the Rhine with its islands and its banks from Andernach to Coblenz. About halfway up the hill is a summer-house of the Vallendar Casino, to which visitors are admitted.

A little farther on, a picturesque view is obtained of the towers of Coblenz and the mouth of the Moselle. The station at Ehrenbreitstein (p. 93) lies at the foot of the precipitous rock on which the fortress is situated.

12. Bonn.

Hotels (Plan, p. 78). *GOLDNER STERN (Pl. a; B, C, 4), in the market-place; *ROYAL HOTEL (Pl. b; A, 4), Coblenzer-Str. 11, with a garden on the Rhine; these two of the first class, with corresponding charges. — KAISERHOF (formerly Bellevue; Pl. c, A 4), Coblenzer-Str. 35, R., L., & A. from
21/2, D. 21/2 m.; *Hôtel Kley (Pl. d; B, 5), Coblenzer-Str. 1, R., L.,
& A. 31/2, B. 1, D. 21/2 m.; these last two also have gardens on the Rhine;
Hôtel et Pension Du Nord, Quantius-Str. 1, at the corner of the Poppelsderfor Allon may the stotion B. L. B. & A. 331/2, D. 21/2 (pens) A.5 m. dorfer Allee, near the station, R., L., B., & A. 3-3½, D. 2½, 'pens'. 4-5 m., well spoken of; 'Rheineck (Pl. e; B, 5), on the Rhine, R. 1½2½, D. 2½ m., well spoken of; Münster (Pl. h; B, 4), Münster-Platz 2, R, L., B., & A. 2½m.; Kronpendy, Hötel Hamburger Restaurant, both opposite the station; RHEINISCHER HOF (Pl. f; C, 4) and SCHWAN (Pl. g; C, 4), both in the Stern-Strasse, near the market, are good second-class inns; Hôtel EINTRACHT, Sandkaul 15, also a 'pension'. — Pensions. Lührmann. Evangelische-Kirch-Str. 3; Schlüter, Poppelsdorfer Allee 40, 'pens'. 5-8 m.; Zilles, Coblenzer-Str. 27, 5-6 m.; Rees, Venusberger Weg; Schmitz, Decheu-Strasse 5.

Restaurants. *Perrin, Wenzelgasse 50; Viehhöfer, Vierecks-Platz, Badenheuer, Münster-Platz, both with good cuisine and wine; Clouth, Sandkaul 13 (once the house of A. von Schlegel). — Cafés. Tewele, at the station; *Scharrenbroich, Markt 5 (also a confectioner's). — Beer. *Rhein-ald. in the Markt & Vor Wornelages 54. gold, in the Markt; 'Voss, Wenzelgasse 54, also oyster-rooms; Hamburger Restaurant, Kaiserhalle, both near the station. — Best views from the garden-terraces of the Kaiserhof and Hotel Kley (see above).

Bathing Establishments on the Rhine, above the town, with swimming (10 pt.) and warm baths. There are also warm-baths at the Bonner

Badeanstalt, at the entrance of the Baumschuler Allee.

Cabs. Per drive in the town, 1-2 pers. 60 pf., each additional pers. 25 pf., box 10 pf.; per 1/4 hr. 50 pf., with two horses 65 pf. To Poppelsdorf 75 pf., with two horses 1 m., each pers. beyond two, 25 pf. more; to Godesberg 21/2 or 3 m., each pers. more than two, 50 pf.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 21), Münster-Platz.

English Church Service in the University Church at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m. (4 p.m. in winter).

Chief Attractions. Exterior of the Münster (p. 76), Monument of Beethoven (see below); view from the Alte Zoll (p. 77); walk to Poppelsdorf (p. 78).

Bonn, a town with 36,000 inhab., the seat of a University founded in 1818 and attended by about 1300 students, is pleasantly situated on the W. bank of the Rhine, at the N. entrance to the narrower and more picturesque part of the valley of the river. It has recently become a very prosperous place, and a favourite residence of English and other visitors. The pleasant villas with their gardens on the Rhine, situated on the Coblenzer-Strasse above the town, the shady promenades of the Hofgarten, the Poppelsdorfer Allee, and the view from the Alte Zoll, all contribute to render the town very attractive, while the fine towers of the Münster and the new Protestant church also enhance the general effect. Communication with the village of Beuel (1200 inhab.), on the right bank of the Rhine, is maintained by means of a ferry-boat and steamers.

Bonn, the Bonna, or Castra Bonnensia of the Romans, frequently mentioned by Tacitus, and probably founded by Drusus, was one of the first Roman fortresses on the Rhine, and the headquarters of several legions. Roman fortresses on the Rhine, and the headquarters of several legions. The Roman Castrum, which was very extensive, stood near the end of the modern Steinweg or Heerweg, at the Wichelshof, to the N. of the town, as is proved by excavations made in 1818 and by recent investigations. In the middle ages Bonn was a place of little importance until 1267, when the Archbishop of Cologne transferred his residence and seat of government hither (comp. p. 26). The German kings, Frederick of Austria (1314) and Charles IV. (1346), were crowned in the Münster.

The Protestant tendencies of Hermann of Wied and Gebhard of Waldburg, Archbishops of Cologne in the 16th cent., principally manifested by the latter in his marriage with the nun Armes of Mansfeld for

fested by the latter in his marriage with the nun Agnes of Mansfeld, for which he was declared an apostate and banished from his Electorate, brought Bonn into great trouble. In the Dutch War of Independence, in the Thirty Years' War, and especially in the Spanish War of Succession, Bonn suffered repeatedly from sieges. That of 1689 was conducted by Elector Frederick III. of Brandenburg (King Frederick I.) at the head of the Imperial and allied troops. Marlborough and other celebrated generals took part about the same time in the operations against the town. The walls were levelled in 1717, in accordance with the Peace of Rastatt. — Under the Electors of the 18th cent. Bonn was very prosperous, and one of them in 1777 founded an Academy, elevated to a University seven years later by Emperor Joseph II. On 7th Oct., 1794, the French marched into the town, and in 1797 the university was closed.

Under the French Bonn suffered much, and its population decreased from 9500 to 7500, but since its recovery by the Prussians in 1815 and the foundation of the Friedrich-Wilhelm University it has gradually revived.

The Railway Station (Pl. C, 3) was built in 1883-85 after plans by Viereck and Unger.

The new Post-Strasse leads direct from the station to the MUNSTER-PLATZ (Pl. C, 3), which is embellished with a bronze *Statue of Beethoven (Pl. 4), executed by Hünel of Dresden and inaugurated in presence of Queen Victoria in 1845. The great

composer (1770-1827) was born in the Bonngasse, No. 20 (Pl. 5; C. 4). The house has been bought by several admirers of the master, and is to be fitted up as a Beethoven Museum. His father was a tenor-singer, and his grandfather (a native of Antwerp) band-master to the Elector. No. 7 Rheingasse, to which Beethoven's parents removed after his birth, also bears an inscription.

The *Münster (Pl. 12; B, 3), a cruciform church with two choirs, four small towers, and a lofty octagonal principal tower over the cross, is an imposing and picturesque example of the late-Romanesque style. It was formerly an archdeanery of St. Cassius and St. Florentius, and, like many Rhenish churches, traces its foundation to Constantine. The W. part of the crypt and the part of the church above it date, however, from the 11th, the end of the choir from the middle of the 12th, and the nave, transept, and chief tower from the 13th century. The building is undergoing restoration.

The Interior is remarkable for its handsome proportions. It contains a bronze statue of St. Helena, the mother of Constantine, in a mannered style, cast at Rome in 1736; two bas-reliefs representing the Nativity and Baptism of Christ over the altars in the nave and transept to the right, well-executed Italian works of the 17th or 18th century. Near the chief portal is the Sarcophagus of Archbishop Engelbert von Falkenburg (d. 1274). The interesting old Crypt was recently restored.

The ancient Chapter House adjoining the church is now the parsonage. Cloisters, with pillars possessing beautiful capitals, of the 12th century. The Münsterschule, built in the Romanesque style in 1885-86, was designed by Lemcke.

The central point of the business of the town is the triangular **Market Place** (Pl. B, C, 4), to which the principal streets of the old town converge. In the centre of it rises a *Fountain Column*, erected by the citizens in 1777 in honour of the last but one of the Electors of Cologne. The *Rathhaus*, with its lofty flight of steps, was completed in 1782. — The Gothic *Minoritenkirche* (Pl. 14: C, 4) has cloisters of the beginning of the 14th century.

The University Buildings (Pl. B, 4, 5), originally the electoral Palace, erected in 1717-1730, and partly rebuilt after a fire in 1777, occupy the S. side of the town, and are the most extensive in Germany (600 yds. in length). They are well fitted up and contain the Lecture Rooms (with the exception of the agricultural and most of the medical), the Library (Pl. 6) of 250,000 vols., adorned with busts of Niebuhr, Schlegel, Arndt, etc., a valuable Collection of Coins (4000 Greek and Roman and 400 medieval), a Museum of Antiquities (see p. 77), and a Physical Cabinet. The Aula or hall (keys kept by the head-porter, under the arcades to the left; 75 pf.) is adorned with frescoes emblematical of the four faculties, executed by Cornelius's pupils, Förster, Götzenberger, and Hermann. The 'theology' was begun by Cornelius himself in 1824. The old chapel of the Electoral palace is now a Protestant place of worship (Church of England service, see p. 75).

The *Museum of Antiquities (custodian in the University, to the right on entering by the main portal; catalogue 2 m.) is an interesting collection of monuments and other objects, mainly of the Roman period, found in the Rhenish province and Westphalia, some of them being from the excavations at the Wichelshof (p. 58). The most interesting are the votive tablets to Mercurius Arvernus (Nos. 19, 20), to Hercules Saxanus (21-24), to the Germano-Celtic maternal deities (28-62), and to the Teutonic goddesses Alaleivia (63) and Hludana (64, 67); Votive stone of a legate, with a metrical account of his official career; 60-70. Mithras Reliefs; *82. Tomb-relief a centurion and his two freedmen, who fell at the battle of the Teutoburgian Forest ('bellum Varianum'); 98. Relief of a Roman standard-bearer; 225. Relief of the flight of Iphigeneia; Fragments of a Roman wall with freescoes of the battles of the Amazons; 204. Mosaic portrait of an Abbot of Laach; smaller Roman and Franconian antiquities.

Passing through the Coblenzer-Thor, which intersects the E. wing of the university (Pl. B, 4), and has its façade adorned externally with a figure of the Archangel Michael, we reach the newest quarter of the town, called the Coblenzer-Strasse, which skirts the E. side of the Hofgarten (Pl. A, B, 4) with its fine old avenues, and consists of hotels, villas surrounded by gardens, and other handsome buildings. Next the Royal Hotel, No. 9 in this street, is the Villa Obernier, containing the 'municipal museum' (adm. daily 11-1, 50 pf.; Sun. free; at other times 75 pf.), bequeathed by Prof. Obernier (d. 1882). The collection includes a number of modern pictures and a few sculptures. Fine view of the Rhine and Siebengebirge. — No. 75 Fährgasse, the second cross-street to the left, was the residence of the poet Arndt, who died here in 1860.

In the centre of the Hofgarten rises the *Academic Museum of Art (Pl. A, 4), open free on Mon., Wed. and Frid. 2-4, at other times, fee (custodian in the central block, next the Coblenzer-Str.). The museum contains one of the oldest and finest collections of Casts

in Germany and a few *Original Antiquities.

Among the original Greek works are the celebrated marble Hermae, with heads of Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, and Menander. There are also terracotta figurines from Asia Minor, Greece (Tanagra), Sicily, and Italy; and some finely decorated Greek vases. — The Casrs are arranged so as to illustrate the development of Greek sculpture. The rotunda at the entrance contains a cast of the entire frieze from Phigaleia; also of the Eubuleus of Praxiteles (at one door) and of the Steinhäuser Head of Apollo (at the other). The right corridor is devoted to a choice collection of Egyptian art of all epochs; the left corridor is to be occupied by Asiatic works of art. — Catalogue (1½ m.) by Prof. R. Kekulé; new catalogue in preparation.

On the W. side of the garden rises the *Protestant Church* (Pl. 18), a Gothic edifice of brick, erected by Dieckhof in 1866-71, with a lofty tower. — The modern-Gothic *Herz-Jesu-Kirche* (Pl. 17; A, 4) contains good stained glass, designed by Steinle.

Close to the Coblenz Gate is the entrance to the Alte Zoll (Pl. 1), an old bastion on the bank of the Rhine, commanding a fine *View of the river and its opposite bank, including Beuel, Bensberg, Siegburg, and the Seven Mts. In the centre is a Monument (Pl. 3; B, 5) to the poet Ernst Moritz Arndt (1769-1860), in bronze. The figure leans with the left hand on a trunk of oak,

whilst the right points towards the Rhine. The two French guns here, captured in the late war, were presented by Emp. William I. An inclined plane descends from the Alte Zoll to the Rhine.

The Poppelsdorfer Allee (Pl. A, 2), the principal promenade of the town, a quadruple avenue of beautiful horse-chestnuts, $^{1}/_{2}$ M. long, and flanked with handsome villas and gardens, leads from the Kaiser-Platz, adjoining the Hofgarten and the University, towards the W. to the Poppelsdorfer Schloss. At the end next the town it is crossed by the railway. To the right is the Railway Station (Pl. B, 3). Farther on, to the left, a little back from the avenue, is the handsome Observatory (Pl. 23; A, 2) with its seven turrets, erected in 1839-46 under the superintendence of Prof. Argelander (d. 1875).

The collections of the **Provincial Museum** are at present exhibited in No. 34 in the neighbouring Baumschulen-Str. (Pl. B, 2). They consist chiefly of antiquities discovered in the Rhine province, but include also a few medieval and modern objects of interest.

Roman stone-monuments. Objects found in Roman and Franconian tombs at Andernach and Meckenheim; large collection of black Franconian goblets with inscriptions; gold ornaments from Waldalgesheim (in an iron casket of the 15th cent.); fine enamels and engraved glass; valuable collection of Roman glass; a Vas diatretum; Etruscan bronze vessels, clasps, keys, etc. Winged altar-piece by Meister Wilhelm of Cologne (p. 27).

The Poppelsdorfer Schloss (Pl. A, 1), formerly a residence of the Electors, erected in 1715-46, but presented to the university in 1818, now contains the Natural History Collections.

The collection of minerals and fossils, originated by the indefatigable Prof. Nöggerath and arranged by Prof. G. vom Rath, is particularly worthy of inspection, as the specimens illustrate the geology of the Seven Mts. (R. 13) and Eifel (R. 26). It was enriched in 1875 by the purchase (for 144,000 m.) of the collection of Dr. Krantz. The 'Grottensaal', fitted up in the time of the Electors, contains mining-models and also reliefs of the Rhine, Seven Mts., &c. Custodian's lodge to the left of the entrance (fer 75 pf., for a party 11 2-2 m.).

The Botanical Garden adjoining the palace (open Tues. and Frid. 3-7; at other times fee as above) is well kept and contains a

palm-house and extensive hot-houses.

To the N. of the Poppelsdorfer Schloss rises the Chemical Laboratory (Pl. A, 1), a palatial building, designed by the architect Dieckhoff and the Berlin chemist Hofmann, one of the most extensive and best organised in the world, completed in 1868. — Behind the laboratory is the handsome Anatomy Building (Pl. 2; A, B, 1), designed by Neumann, and completed in 1872. In the vicinity are the Physiological Institute, and the extensive buildings of the Agricultural Academy, comprising lecture-rooms, collections, a laboratory, etc. Wessel's Porcelain and Stoneware Factory, employing 1000 workmen, dates its origin from a porcelain factory established by the Elector Clemens August in 1755.

Above Poppelsdorf, ½ M. from the Schloss, rises the Kreuzberg (400 ft. above the sea-level), crowned with a conspicuous white church. It originally belonged to a monastery erected by Elector Ferdinand of Bavaria in 1627, and contains the Holy Steps of Italian marble (in the chapel behind the altar), constructed about 1750. These steps, 28 in







number, are an imitation of the Scala Santa at the Lateran, and must be ascended only on the knees. Beautiful view from the tower.

Kessenich, a village with pleasant country-houses, about 11/2 M. from Bonn, is reached by a road diverging from the middle of the Poppelsdorf Avenue to the left. On the slope of the Vorgebirge (p. 70), immediately above it, rises the Rosenburg, a small château with pretty grounds. The Casselsruhe, on the summit of the Venusberg (restaurant), higher up, commands a charming "View of Godesberg, the Seven Mts., etc. Beyond the gorge are the drill-ground and rifle-ranges of the Bonn garrison. New footpaths lead along the lower hills to Godesberg (p. 69) and through the Melbihal (rustic inn) to Poppelsdorf. Another pleasant walk may be taken to Endenich, where there is an asylum for the insane, situated 1/3 M. to the W. of Poppelsdorf.

The *Cemetery (Pl. D, 2, 3), 1/4 M. from the Sternthor, is the resting-place of many eminent men, chiefly professors at the university, and is also worthy of a visit on account of its handsome monuments, including a bronze memorial of the war of 1870-71.

By the wall on the right, Monument of Niebuhr (d. 1831), erected by Fred. William IV. to his 'teacher and friend'; in front a relief in marble by Rauch, representing Niebuhr and his wife, being a copy of an ancient Roman tomb-relief preserved in the hall of the busts at the Vatican. Farther along the same walk, on the right, the monuments of Ernst von Schiller (d. 1841), the second son, and Charlotte von Lengefeld (d. 1826), widow of the poet. Near the circular space is the monument of the brothers Boisserée, the famous connoisseurs of art (Melchior d. 1851, Sulpice d. 1854), a relief in marble with a head of Christ, by Rauch. The *Chapel in the middle of the cemetery, a beautiful Romanesque structure, built at Ramersdorf (p. 59) about the year 1200, was transferred thence to its present site in 1847. It contains stained glass presented by the Boisserées. Near the chapel are the graves of Schumann (d. 1856), the composer, with a Monument by Donndorf, erected in 1880, of Argelander (d. 1875), the astronomer, and Karl Simrock (d. 1876), the poet. The monument of the poet Arndt (d. 1860), is close to the E. wall of the cemetery. Beside it is that of Baron Bunsen (d. 1860), with a marble medallion.

To the N. of the town, and extending from the Rhine to the Köln-Thor, near which are the new Stiftskirche (Pl. 16) and the large Hospital of St. John (Pl. 10; D, 5), is the new University Clinical Institute (Pl. D, 5), with the Pathological Institute, built at a cost of 150,000 l., on an elevated enclosed site. — Outside the Köln-Thor are the Provincial Lunatic Asylum, the Hussar Barracks, and (11/2 M.) the New Cemetery.

13. The Seven Mountains (Siebengebirge).

One day suffices to explore the most interesting points in this district, unless the visit be for geological purposes. Königswinter (a station on the Right Rhenish railway, and connected through Mehlem, on the opposite bank, with the Left Rhenish Railway; also a steamboat-station and a station on the Zahnradbahn to the top of the Drachenfels) is the usual starting-point, but Honnef or Dollendorf, stations on the Right Rhenish line, may in some cases be more convenient. The Verschönerungsverein für das Siebengebirge, a society founded in 1873, with its headquarters at Bonn, has done much towards facilitating access to the fine scenery of this district by the construction of paths and the erection of finger-posts and benches.

Walkers from Königswinter to the Drachenfels take 3/4 hr.; thence to the Great Oelberg 13/4 hr.; and to Heisterbach 11/4 hr. more; back to Königswinter in 3/4 hr., or to Nieder-Dollendorf in 1/2 hr. — From Honnef to the Löwenburg 11/4 hr.; thence to the Great Oelberg 11/4 hr., and viâ Heisterbach to Königswinter as above. In this case the Drachenfels is ascended last, from Königswinter. — From Nieder-Dollendorf the excursion is the same as the first-mentioned, but in the reverse direction.

Carriages, Horses, Donkeys, and Guides at Königswinter, see below; at Honnef, see p. 72. The whole tour from Königswinter to Heisterbach and the Margarethenhof (hence on foot to the Oelberg, ½ hr.), and thence either to the Drachenfels or by the Löwenburger Hof to Honnef may now be accomplished by carriage.

The heights given in the following description are calculated from the level of the sea; the approximate height above the Rhine is obtained by subtracting 160 ft. Geologists who understand German should purchase Dr. v. Dechen's 'Geognostischer Führer in das Siebengebirge', with map,

7 m., sold by Cohen at Bonn.

The *Seven Mountains, which form the N.W. termination of the Westerwald district, extend 3 M. inland from the Rhine, and from N. to S. about 9 M., Königswinter being the central point on the W. They consist of a group of peaks, cones, and long, rounded ridges, some of which are covered with forest and luxuriant herbage. They are all of volcanic character and consist partly of trachyte (Drachenfels, Wolkenburg, Lohrberg), and partly of basalt, a more recent formation (Oelberg, Nonnenstromberg, Petersberg), while the Löwenburg alone is of dolerite. These seven peaks, from which the mountains derive their name, are seen simultaneously only in the neighbourhood of Cologne; as Bonn is approached, the Löwenburg is hidden by the Nonnenstromberg. Besides these summits there are many others, such as the conical Hemmerich, of trachyte, which overtops the lower mountains of the S. side, the Rosenau, and the Stenzelberg, which adjoins the Nonnenstromberg on the S. The view from the Drachenfels is the most picturesque, that from the Oelberg the most extensive.

Königswinter. — Hotels. *European Hotel, *Berlin Hotel, both opposite the pier, with garden-terraces, and claiming to be of the first class, R., L., & A. 3, B. 1, D. 3 m.; *Hôtel Rieffel, in the principal street, R. & B. 2 m. 50 pf. — Kölner Hof, with terrace facing the river, above the steamboat-pier, R. & B. 2 m. 80 pf., 'pens'. 5 m., well spoken of; Düsseldorfer Hof, on the Rhine, hower down than the large hotels, well spoken of; Hôtel & Restaurant Bockhalle, Haupt-Str., less pretentious, D. 1½ m., well spoken of. — Kirch's Pension, and other pensions at the upper end of the village.

Wine at the Winzer-Verein or Vintage Club, in the Kirch-Str., near the Zahnradbahn, at the ascent to the Drachenfels, wine of the district 90 pf.-1 m. 80 pf. per bottle. — Beer in the ground-floor of the European Hotel (see above); Bockhalle, Klein, both in the main street. — Café and Confectioner: Mertens, in the main street, below the Roman Catholic church.

Zahnradbahn, or Rack and Pinion Railway, to the top of the Drachenfels, see p. 81. There are 12-18 trains daily, with accommodation for 50-100 passengers; extra trips by previous arrangement; fare to the top 1 m., down 50 pf.; children under twelve half-price. The ascent takes 10-12 minutes. The starting-point is at the foot of the hill, a little more than 1/4 M. from the station of the Rhenish railway or the steamboat-quay (comp. pp. 71, 81).

the station of the Khenish railway or the stamboat-quay (comp. pp. 71, 81). Carriages. From the station to the town, for 1 pers., one-horse 60, two-horse 70 pf., cach pers. additional 20 or 25 pf., luggage 25 pf.; to the Drachenfels 4 or 5½ m., there and back within 3 hrs., 5½ or 7½ m.; Margarethenhof 5½ or 7 m.; Heisterbach 3½ or 5 m., there and back 5 or 7½ m.; Löwendurg vià Heisterbach 6 or 8, by the new road 5 or 6½, there and back 7½, 10, 6½, or 8 m.; Honnef 1¾ or 2½ m., there and back within 3 hrs. 3 or 4 m.; drive through the Seven Mis. vià Heisterbach, Margarethenhof, and Honnef (5 hrs.), with two horses, 13 m.

Donkeys and Horses. To the Drachenfels by the new road, donkey 1½, horse 13¼ m., by the old road 1½ or 1½ m.; Wolkenburg and Drachenfels 2 or 2½ m.; Drachenfels, Wolkenburg, and Hirschberg 2½ or 3 m.; Heisterbach 1½ or 2 m.; Löwenburg 2½ or 3 m.; Oelberg 2½ or 3 m.; whole day 5 or 6 m.; after sunset ½ or 1 m. extra in all cases.

Small Boat to Rolandseck, 21/2 m.; to Plittersdorf, 2 m.

Königswinter (165 ft.), a thriving little modern town with 3000 inhab., is the best starting-point for a visit to the Seven Mountains, at the foot of which it lies. It is consequently much thronged by tourists in summer. It possesses extensive stone-cutting yards, which prepared much of the stone used in building Cologne Cathedral. The railway-station lies at the lower end of the town, and beyond its precincts. A pleasant walk extends along the bank of the Rhine. At the upper end of the town is a Monument erected in commemoration of the events of 1870-71.

ASCENT OF THE DRACHENFELS (carriages in waiting at the station). The well-constructed new road crosses the railway and coincides for some distance with that to the Margarethenhof; it then turns to the right, skirts the Hirschberg (p. 85; to the left the road to the Oelberg, p. 83), and ascends in a curve to the terrace. Walkers turn to the left on the platform at the station (finger-post). follow the direction of the railway, and cross the road; after 5 min. the path joins that from the Rhine and reaches the station of the mountain-railway (see below). — Other pleasant paths ascend by the Saurenberg or through the pretty Nachtigallenthal, quitting the carriage-road where it turns to the left, 200 paces beyond the railway. The way through the Nachtigallenthal is that to the left; after 5 min. it crosses a bridge to the right. At the Kuckstein, on the top of the hill, it unites with the Saurenberg path.

The traveller arriving by Steamboat passes between the two chief hotels and to the left of the Church and District Court, crosses the railway, and soon reaches the station of the Zahnradbahn, or rack-and-pinion railway, and the donkey-station at the foot of the hill. Walkers follow the bridle-path on the side of the rock next to the Rhine, leading in $^3/_4$ hr., partly through wood, to the terrace near the top. Several cabarets by the wayside: (10 min.) Zur Schönen Aussicht, and beyond it Zum Kuckstein (620 ft.), a little below which our path is joined by that over the Saurenberg, and a little above by that through the Nachtigallenthal (recommended to those returning to the railway-station). The path then skirts the embankment of the Zahnradbahn, passes the handsome Gothic château of Drachenburg, the property of Baron von Sarter, built in 1883, and elaborately decorated within with frescoes and stained glass, and soon after reaches the top ($^3/_4$ hr. from Königswinter).

The easiest mode of ascending the Drachenfels, however, is now afforded by the Mountain Railway, constructed on the same system as that at the Rigi and opened in 1883 (fares, see p. 80). It ascends the hill in an almost straight line and approaches the top,

like the road, on the side farthest from the Rhine. Its length is 1662 yds. and its rise 740 ft.; the steepest gradient is 1:5. The viaduct halfway up affords a good view of the château of Drachenburg.

The Terrace (970 ft.; *Inn, R. 2-21/2, B. 1, D. 3-4, 'pens'. 31/2-4 m.: post and telegraph office), a levelled rocky plateau about 100 ft. below the summit, is embellished with a Gothic Obelisk commemorating the patriotic spirit of the Rhinelanders in the years 1813-15, designed by Zwirner and erected in 1857. From the veranda of the inn a series of steps descends to the bridle-path to Rhöndorf (p. 71).

The castle of *Drachenfels (1065 ft.), or 'dragon's rock', 910 ft. above the Rhine, which is reached in a few minutes from the plateau just mentioned, was erected by Arnold, Archbishop of Cologne, at the beginning of the 12th cent., bestowed by him on the Cassius Monastery at Bonn in 1149, and held as a flef from the latter by the counts of the castle. Henry, Count of Drachenfels (d. 1348), furnished the chapter of the cathedral of Cologne with the stone for its construction from a quarry which still bears the name of Dombruch. or cathedral quarry. The wine yielded by the vineyards on its slopes is known as Drachenblut, or dragon's blood. In the Thirty Years' War the half-ruined castle was occupied by the Swedes, but was besieged and taken from them by Duke Ferdinand of Bavaria, Elector of Cologne, who completed its destruction.

The Cavern among the vineyards, visible from the Rhine about halfway up the hill, is said once to have housed the dragon, slain by Siegfried, the hero from the Low Countries, who, having bathed

himself in its blood, became invulnerable.

*View. The summit commands one of the noblest prospects on the Rhine; to the E. are seen several of the seven peaks, S.E. the basaltic heights behind Honnef, among them the Minderberg (p. 63), and the Hemmerich (p. 80), sloping down to the Rhine. Immediately below lie Rhöndorf, Honnef, Rheinbreitbach, Unkel, and Erpel; on the left bank Remagen and the Gothic church on the Apollinarisberg, in the background the heights of the Eifel with the ruin of Olbrück (p. 92), in the vicinity Oberwinter, the islands of Grafenwerth and Nonnenwerth, and the arched ruin of Rosalesh Residuals and Rosalesh Residuals (p. 80). landseck. Farther to the right the Kreuzberg, Bonn, and even Cologne are visible.

> 'The castled crag of Drachenfels Frowns o'er the wide and winding Rhine, Whose breast of waters broadly swells Between the banks which bear the vine; And hills all rich with blossom'd trees, And fields which promise corn and wine And scatter'd cities crowning these, Whose far white walls along them shine. Have strew'd a scene which I should see With double joy wert thou with me.

Byron ('Childe Harold').

From the Drachenfels to the Great Obliberg (13/4 hr.). The new carriage-road, which affords a series of charming views, diverges from the Drachenfels road in the saddle between the Wolkenburg and the Hirschberg (595 ft.; see p. 85), about 1 M. from the Drachenfels, and then leads in windings by the Schallenberg, Geisberg, and Lohrberg to the Margarethenhof (see below). The footpath across the Wolkenburg, indicated by a finger-post at the second bend of the road, is not at present available, as notices have been put up forbidding access to the quarries. The ancient stronghold on the Wolkenburg (1075 ft.) has long since been demolished to make way for the extensive quarries of trachyte which have been worked here for centuries.

The Margarethenhof (1095 ft.) is a good inn on the highest part of the road from Königswinter to Ittenbach, at the foot of the cone of the Oelberg. On a cross near the inn is a relief of St. Margaretha and the dragon.

The Road to Königswinter (41/2 M.) just mentioned leads through the valley of the Mittelbach. About halfway, two broad paths diverge to the left to the quarries of the Ofenkaulen-Berg, which yield a trachyte

conglomerate known as oven-stone.

Just beyond the Margarethenhof is a stone guide-post, indicating the path to the top of the Oelberg, which leads between the two carriage-roads. Farther on the path follows the road, which leads to the basalt quarries (see below), for some distance, and then diverges again to the left. The top of the Oelberg is reached in 1/2 hr.

The *Great Oelberg (1520 ft.; Restaurant, plain) is a basaltic mountain which has been upheaved through the trachyte. The prospect from the summit is the most extensive on the lower Rhine; the picturesque foreground differs in many respects from that seen from the Drachenfels. The whole wooded tract of the Seven Mts. lies like a map before the spectator; the Rhine glitters between the valleys which intersect its banks, and its course may be traced as far as Cologne; in the distance to the S. the Taunus, and N.E. the heights near Düsseldorf. The basalt quarries on the E. side of the Oelberg are now the most important in the Seven Mountains, and are interesting for the curious displacement of the basaltic columns, which are visible to a height of 100 ft.

In descending, a few minutes' walk from the top, we reach a finger-post on the path by which we ascended, indicating the way to Königswinter and Heisterbach. After 10 min. this path joins the Heisterbach carriage-road, from which, farther on, the footpaths to Königswinter and the Petersberg diverge to the left, and one to Heisterbach to the right. To the left rise the Rosenau (1060 ft.) and Nonnenstromberg (1105 ft.); to the right, the Stenzelberg (945 ft.), with extensive trachyte quarries.

In 50 min. after leaving the top of the Oelberg we reach the 'Heisterbacher Mantel', a beautiful valley in which are situated the remains of the venerable Cistercian Abbey of *Heisterbach (475 ft.). The gate still bears the arms of the abbey, a Heister (young beech) and a Bach (brook); at the side stand St. Benedict and St. Bernard as guardians. Of the magnificent abbey-church, erected in the transition-style in 1202-33, the end of the choir, with its slender ba-

saltic pillars, is alone extant, forming a singularly picturesque ruin. The abbey itself was sold and almost entirely removed in the year 1806. Some of the finest old German pictures in the Pinakothek at Munich were brought from Heisterbach. The abbey-lands now be-

long to Count zur Lippe (refreshments at the farm).

The road passing Heisterbach terminates at Dollendorf (railwaystation, p. 71), 11/2 M. distant. - The well-trodden path from Heisterbach to Königswinter leads from the gate of the abbey to the left, and then along the N. and W. slopes of the Petersberg (see below). It traverses the wood and finally vineyards, and reaches Königswinter in 40 minutes. [In the reverse direction, we follow the Drachenfels road to a point 40 paces beyond the railway-crossing, where a finger-post on the left indicates the way to Heisterbach.]

The Petersberg (1095 ft.) is ascended from Königswinter in 10 min. by a rack-and-pinion railway on the Rigi system, opened in April, 1889 (fare 1 m., down 50 pf.). The gauge of the line is 3 ft. 3 in. and the average gradient is 1:5 (maximum 1:4). On the plateau at the top are a chapel and a hotel and restaurant (fine view). On the N.E. side of the Petersberg is a basalt quarry, whence the stones are conveyed to the (3/4 M.) road near Dollendorf by a wire-rope railway. — An unmistakeable path (numerous way-posts) descends on the N.W. side of the hill to (20 min.) Heisterbach.

The Löwenburg is usually ascended from Honnef or Rhöndorf. From Honnef a new carriage-road ascends through the wooded Schmelzerthal or Asbacher-Thal to the top in 2 hours. — The shortest way for walkers (11/4 hr.) leads through Rommersdorf and along the brook. At the second bench the shorter way leads to the right; that to the left skirts the Breiberg (see below; finger-posts).

FROM RHÖNDORF (p. 71; railway-station; cross the bridge to the right of the station, then turn to the left through the village) a broad bridle-path ascends through the narrow valley flanked on the N. by the heights of the Wolkenburg, the Pulverhahn, Schallenberg (1005 ft.), and Geisberg (1080 ft.), and on the S. by the broad Breiberg (1040 ft.; finger-post to the right; view from the top), and reaches the Löwenburger Hof in 11/4 hr. Another path leads off hence to the left, passing the Gierscheidsquelle, to the Margarethenhof (p. 83). — The Löwenburger Hof (1180 ft.) is a forester's house with a restaurant, whence the top is attained after a somewhat steep ascent of 15-20 minutes.

The *Löwenburg (1505 ft.), a wooded peak of dolerite, is crowned with a stone pyramid, marking the site of an ancient castle, uninhabited even in the early 16th cent., which had to be levelled in 1881, to forestall a threatened collapse. The summit commands an admirable view.

From the Löwenburger Hof a road, forming the continuation of the road from Honnef, leads towards the N. along the E. slope of the Lohrberg (1440 ft.). After 10 min. a finger-post on the left indicates the path to the summit of the Lohrberg, which may be reached in 10 min. (tower with view). The road reaches the Margarethenhof (comp. p. 83) in 25 min. more.

The **Hirschberg** (835 ft.), crowned with a belvedere, commands a beautiful view of the Rhine and the valley enclosed by the Seven Mts. The footpath diverges from the road in the saddle between the Hirschberg and the Wolkenburg, about 200 paces before the point where the Drachenfels and Oelberg roads separate, and reaches the summit in $^{1}/_{4}$ hour.

14. Valley of the Ahr.

Comp. Map, p. 58.

The Ahr rises at Blankenheim (p. 178) in the Eifel, traverses a winding, picturesque, and generally narrow valley, 54 M. long, and falls into the Rhine below Sinzig. The river is always rapid and often overflows

its banks in rainy weather.

The full-flavoured, dark-red wines produced by the vineyards of the Ahr, which in good seasons yield upwards of 600,000 gallons (the best are those of Walporzheim, Ahrweiler, and Bodendorf), are still termed 'Ahrbleichert', although the name signifies 'pale red wine of the Ahr'. It was formerly customary, after pressing the grapes, to draw off the juice immediately, before fermentation set in. The wine thus prepared was of a pink colour. The French plan of allowing fermentation to begin before the separation of the juice from the skins has however long been in vogue, and the dark-red colour is the result. At the principal places in the Ahr, valley the Winzer-Verein, or Vintage Club, has established good taverns, where the wine is supplied either in its native purity, or with the percentage of added sugar stated.

FROM REMAGEN TO ADENAU, 26 M., railway in about $2^{1}/_{4}$ hrs. (fares 2 m. 60, 1 m. 70 pf.; no first class); TO ALTENAUR in about $1^{1}/_{4}$ hr. (fares 2, $1^{1}/_{2}$, 1 m.; return 3 m., 2 m. 30, 1 m. 50 pf.).

Remagen, see p. 61. — The train describes a circuit round the Victoria-Berg and enters the fruitful and well-cultivated district at the mouth of the Ahr, known as the 'Goldene Meil'. 3 M. Bodendorf, a village about 1½ M. from Sinzig (p. 68), the church of which is descried to the left. Farther on we obtain a view to the left of the wooded hills on the right bank of the Ahr. Along the river grow numerous willows, which are used for basket-making.

The train now skirts the Landskron (910 ft.), a lofty basaltic hill, which may be ascended in 1/2 hr. either from Lohrsdorf (at its S.E. base, 11/2 M. from Bodendorf) or from Heppingen (to the W.,

11/2 M. from Neuenahr).

The castle on the summit is said to have been founded in 1205 by Emp. Philip of Hohenstaufen, when on his way to be crowned at Aix-la-Chapelle, for the purpose of keeping in check the hostile Archbishop Bruno of Cologne. It was destroyed by the French in 1677 and again in 1682 by Elector William of Cologne. The richly-endowed Chapel on the S.W. side of the summit has been spared; a basaltic grotto serves as a sacristy. Near it is a quantity of massive basalt, overlying columnar basalt. The view embraces the Ahrthal from Ahrweiler to the Rhine, the higher peaks of the Seven Mts., to the S. a portion of the Eifel with the castle of Olbrück, and to the W. the ruin of Tomberg near Meckenheim.

At the W. base of the Landskron are the Heppinger- and the

Landskroner-Mineralquette, two refreshing springs, impregnated with carbonic acid gas. The Apollinarisbrunnen, a similar spring, situated a little farther up the valley, is the property of the Kreuzberg family and rented by an English company (p. 61), which has made its name familiar throughout the world. About 50,000 bottles are filled daily, and 750,000 are despatched every month to America alone. The water is conveyed to London directly by ships belonging to the company.

On the right bank of the Ahr, 2 M. from Neuenahr, lies Heimersheim, the small, but handsome church of which, with its octagonal tower over the centre of the transept, closely resembles that of Sinzig. Choir richly adorned. Stained glass of the early-Gothic period.

6 M. Neuenahr. - Hotels. On the right bank of the Ahr: *Curhaus. with 150 apartments, post and telegraph-office, baths in a building on the E. side; *Victoria, *Concordia, R. & B. 21/2, D. 21/2 m.; Heimes, Marianlif, 'pens'. 3-6 m.; Walburgisstift, 'pens'. 41/2 m.; these three unpretending. On the left bank of the Ahr, near the station: 'Rheinischer Hof; Flora,' Near Lorent Land (1998). KARL SCHRÖDER'S; HÔTEL DE HOLLANDE; KRONE; GERMANIA, these all well spoken of; TRAUBE, FRANKE, these two unpretending. Private apartments may also be procured.

Cafés. Bellevue, Johannisberg, both with gardens and view. — Restaurant. Stern, with beds. — Wine-Room of the Winzer-Verein (p. 85), near

Donkey to Burg Neuenahr, 1 m., there and back 1 m. 75 pf.; to the Landskron, 1 m. 20 pf. and 2 m.; horse dearer.

Carriages. From the station to the village, 1 pers. 60, each additional

pers. 30 pf. To Walporzheim, etc., same charges as at Ahrweiler.

Neuenahr, a flourishing modern watering-place, containing 2000 inhab. and visited by 3000 patients yearly, consists of two formerly separate villages, Wadenheim, on the left bank of the Ahr, with the railway-station, the post-office, and the Protestant church, and Beul, on the right bank, with the Curhaus and the Roman Catholic church. The water of the five copious thermal springs (86-104° Fahr.), resembling that of Ems, is a weak solution of carbonate of soda, with an insignificant admixture of carbonate of magnesia and carbonate of lime, and strongly impregnated with carbonic acid. The most important of all is the Grosse Sprudel, discovered in 1861. It occasionally rises in a thick jet, 8-10 ft. in height. The springs are beneficial in cases of chronic catarrh, derangement of the pulmonary and digestive organs, enlargement of the liver, and uric acid diathesis. The climate of Neuenahr is admirably suited for lung-diseases of a nonirritable nature. Pleasant walks surround the Curhaus and extend along the stream. A road near the Victoria Hotel and a footpath at the Roman Catholic church ascend to the top of the wooded basaltic hill which is crowned with the scanty ruins of the Castle of Neuenahr, built by Otto von Are about 1226. The Are family became extinet in 1353, and the eastle then came into the hands of the Knights of Rodesberg, who afterwards assumed the title Count of Neuen-Are. It was destroyed in 1371 by Archbishop Siegfried of Cologne with the help of the inhabitants of Ahrweiler. The small tower at the top commands a fine view.



Beyond Neuenahr the train passes Hemmessem, and then reaches -8 M. Ahrweiler. - Hotels. Stern; Drei Kronen, with garden, well spoken of; Deutscher Hof. — Restaurant Strassburger Hof, with rooms to let; Winzer-Verein (p. 85), near the Walporzheimer Thor.

Carriage Tariff. From the station to the town, 1 pers. 60, each additional pers. 30 pf.; to the Calvarienberg 1 m., each addit. pers. 40 pf.; to Walporzheim, Marienthal, or Neuenahr, one-horse (for 1-3 pers.) 1½, two-horse (4-5 pers.) 2½ m.; to Altenahr 5 or 7 m., there and back within seven hours 7 or 10, spending the whole day 10 or 13, passing the night there 14 or 18 m.; to Adenau 12 or 15, there and back 15 or 18 m.; to the Laacher See 13 or 16 m., there and back 17 or 22 m.

Ahrweiler (340 ft.), the terminus of the railway, is a thriving little town with 4300 inhab., surrounded by old walls, and carrying on an active trade in wine. In the middle ages it belonged to the Electorate of Cologne, and was repeatedly besieged during the feud between the chapter of the cathedral, to which it adhered, and the deposed archbishops. In 1646 and 1680 the town was besieged by the French, by whom in 1689 it was entirely burned with the exception of ten houses. The Gothic Church of St. Lawrence, founded in 1245, dates partly from the 14th and the end of the 15th century. Fine view from the Calvarienberg, a rocky height 1/2 M. to the S., on the right bank of the Ahr, crowned with a Franciscan monastery, dating from 1678, but occupied since 1838 by a girls' school managed by Ursuline nuns. A pleasant walk may be taken from the Calvarienberg via the Steinthalkopf and through the Geisbachthal and Heckenbachthal to (13/4 hr.) Walporzheim.

The railway skirts the old walls of Ahrweiler on the S.

 $9^{1/2}$ M. Walporzheim (St. Peter, with garden, good wine; St. Joseph or Winzer-Verein), a place (380 inhab.) mentioned under the name of Walpredeshoven in a document of 893, and long celebrated for its wine. This village lies at the beginning of the narrower part of the Ahr Valley, which is well-suited for walkers as far as (2-21/2) hrs.) Altenahr.

The railway and road now enter a rocky ravine, flanked by jagged and riven cliffs of slate; on the left rushes the Ahr, on the right rises an almost perpendicular black wall of slate-rock, from which a single ridge called the 'Bunte Kuh' projects. At the top is a small inn, which commands an admirable view, especially by eveninglight, and may be reached in 1/2 hr. either from Ahrweiler or Walporzheim. The railway crosses and recrosses the stream. On the left bank, adjoining the road, are the ruins of the nunnery of Marienthal, near the hamlet of that name.

111/2 M. Dernau (*Brenig, plain), below the railway-station. — Beyond Dernau a footpath, destitute of shade, but preferable to the dusty high-road, follows the left bank of the Ahr, traversing a more open part of the valley, to (11/2 M.) Rech. The Lochmühle may be reached hence via the Saffenburg in 35 min. (path through the vineyards closed from the end of August till the middle of October). The valley again contracts, and the Ahr winds through a wild, rockv district. The road follows the left bank of the stream, passing opposite the precipitous cliff on the top of which stand the fragments of the Saffenburg (845 ft.), the view from which is picturesque, although limited. The castle was captured by the French in 1702 and destroyed by the Imperial troops in 1704. The railway passes through a tunnel beneath the Saffenburg, crosses the river, and reaches—

131/2 M. Mayschoss (Lay's Inn). A bridge leads from the station

to the village, which lies on the left bank.

The railway once more crosses the Ahr. At the Lochmühle $\binom{1}{2}$ M. from Mayschoss; *Inn) both the road and the railway enter a deep cutting through the projecting grauwacke cliffs of the Guckley, which may be ascended by steps from the Lochmühle.

We next pass the hamlets of Laach and Reimerzhofen, at the latter of which, 1 M. from the Lochmühle, pedestrians should ascend a path through the vineyards to the right to (1/4 hr.) the Weisse Kreuz (see below). The railway crosses the river beyond Laach, but after ascending a steep gradient, returns to the left bank by means of a bridge, 275 ft. long and 56 ft. high, and side by side with the road enters a short tunnel, by which the circuit of 11/2 M. described by the valley is cut off. The river is again crossed before Altenahr is reached.

15 M. Altenahr. — Hotels. *Caspari, D. 3m.; *Rheinischer Hor, with garden on the Ahr, R. & B. 21/2, D. 21/2 m.; both about 4 min. from the station; *Post, at the station, with small garden and view. — Weisses Kreuz, plain.

Altenahr (345 ft.), with 760 inhab., situated amidst very picturesque scenery, is the final goal of most visitors to the Ahr Valley, and in summer, especially on Sundays, it is often unpleasantly crowded. The bridge, on the way from the station to the village, commands a lovely prospect, both upstream and downstream. The prettily-situated Romanesque church has a Gothic choir.

A broad path, beginning opposite the Hôtel Caspari, ascends to (8-10 min.) the *Castle of Altenahr (950 ft.; adm. 30-50 pf.), the ruins of which are perched on a bold, jagged cliff, rising immediately above the village. This was once the seat of the powerful Counts of the Are and afterwards of the Counts of Hochstaden, of whose elder branch ('onrad, Archbishop of Cologne, the founder of the cathedral of Cologne in 1248, was the last scion. The castle, which is said to have existed as early as the 10th cent., was considerably strengthened by the Electors of Cologne in the 14th and 15th; it fell into the hands of the French in 1672 and again in 1690, and was finally destroyed in consequence of the Peace of Utrecht (1714). — The view from the *Weisse Kreuz, on a rocky ridge to the N. of the castle, on the footpath between Reimerzhofen (see above) and Altenahr, surpasses that from the castle of Altenahr, as the latter itself forms the foreground of the landscape. The ascent to the Weisse Kreuz also begins with the broad path mentioned above. A similar view may be obtained from the *Engelsley (only recently made accessible), to the S. of the castle. The ascent is made from the lower end of the tunnel through which the high-road passes (p. 88). — Another fine point of view is the *Horn (1320 ft.). We follow the road to (3/4 M.) Altenburg (to the left the precipitous cliffs of that name), then turn to the left, and, after 100 paces, take the good footpath to the right and ascend to (3/4 hr.) the pavilion on the top. We may return either to the E. viâ Laach (p. 88; 11/2 hr.), or to the S. viâ Denn and Brück (see below; fine views in each case).

Other points of view are the Kalenborner Höhe (Inn), 3 M. from Altenahr on the road to Meckenheim (p. 178), and the Hasenberg (1590 ft.), near Ober-Krählingen, $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the N.W. of Altenburg. Near the latter, at Vellen, are the Hochthürmen (1660 ft.) and the Heidengarten, both surrounded

with basaltic blocks.

The railway continues to ascend the Ahr Valley, crossing and recrossing the river at the cliffs known as the *Teufelsloch* (to the right) and the *Altenburg* (to the left; see above). On a bold eminence to the right, between the valleys of the *Vischeler Bach* and *Sahrbach*, rises the château of Herr von Böselager, opposite which lies the manor of *Kreuzberg*. Once more returning to the right bank, the train passes the village of *Pützfeld*, and reaches—

171/2 M. Brück (Linde, poor), at the entrance to the Kesselinger

Thal (fine rocky scenery).

The river is crossed and recrossed. — 19½ M. Hönningen (Surius, poor). Beyond Liers (3 M. up the Lierser Thal the picturesque ruined castle of Wenzberg) we reach —

22 M. Dümpelfeld (Osterspai, plain), where the high-road forks, the W. branch ascending the Ahr Valley, the S. branch that

of Adenau.

The road that continues hence through the Ahr valley leads by Insel, the picturesquely-situated (2 M.) Schuld, the (2 M.) Laufenbacher Hof (Inn), and Fuchshofen to the (1/2 M.) Washolder Hof and (3/4 M.) Antweiter (Neubusch; Brenig), a hamlet lying 3/4 M. to the N. of Müsch, on the road from Adenau to Blankenheim. — From the two last we may ascend in 11/4 hr. to the top of the *Aremberg, a basaltic cone crowned with the ruins of the ancestral castle of the Dukes of Arenberg and a view tower, 50 ft. high (key kept by the forester at Antweiler).

The railway and high-road now quit the Ahr Valley, and ascend that of the Adenauer Bach, viâ Nieder-Adenau and Leimbach.

26 M. Adenau (950 ft.; Halber Mond; Krone), on both banks of the stream, the principal place of the district, with 1500 inhabitants. The parish-church, dating from the 11th cent., but subsequently completely altered, has a rectangular choir and a late-Gothic carved high-altar.

Near the village rise the two highest peaks of the Eifel. About 4½ M. to the E., and reached by the new road up the Exbachthal, is the "Hohe Acht (2490 ft.), which commands an extensive view over the Eifel as far as the mountains of the Rhine, and on the N. even to the cathedral of Cologne. At the top is a small refuge-hut, the key of which is kept at the forester's (Rfmts.), to the left, before reaching the top. — About 4½ M. to the S. of Adenau rises the steep Nürburg (2180 ft.), surmounted by a ruined castle mentioned as early as 943, with a lofty tower (key at the inn) commanding a fine panorama (ascent from Quiddelbach, on the Kelberg road, 3 M. from Adenau, turning to the left beyond the village, 20 min.; or from Breidscheid by a direct footpath in 1½ hr.; comp. the Map. p. 180).

15. From Andernach to Mayen. Brohlthal. Laacher See.

The Laacher See may be visited either from Niedermendig (1 hr.) or from Brohl (3 hrs.). Distances: from Brohl to Tönnisstein 31/2 M., Wassenach 21/2, Abbey of Laach 3, Niedermendig 3 M.

Carriage Tariff. From Andernach via Niedermendig and Laach to Brohl 15 m., with one horse 12 m.; to Laach Abbey in 2 hrs., thence to Brohl in 2 hrs. more. — From Brohl to Tönnisstein, one-horse 3, two-horse 5, there and back 5 or 8 m.; to Laach 8 or 11, there and back 10 or 13½ m.; per day 11 or 16 m. — From Niedermendig (Joh. Höner) to Laach 4 or 6; Tönnisstein 7 or 9; Brohl 10 or 15 m. Omnibus from Niedermendig to Laach 1 m.

FROM ANDERNACH TO MAYEN, 14 M., branch-railway in 1 hr. (fares 2, 1½, 1 m.; to Niedermendig in 3/4 hr., 1 m. 20, 90, 60 pf.).

Andernach, see p. 65. 4 M. Plaidt; the village (360 ft.; Zillien) lies a little to the S. of the station. From the station we reach in 1/4 hr. the Rauschermühle (Inn), where the Nette is precipitated over blocks of lava, forming a series of small cascades. In the vicinity are extensive trass-quarries (comp. p. 91). On a rock rising abruptly from the Nette, 3/4 M. to the left, stands the ruin of Wernerseck (560 ft.), with a well-preserved tower.

The hills which are now visible on both sides of the line are all extinct volcanoes: to the right are the Nickenicher Weinberg and the Krufter Ofen (1538 ft.; with a fine view of the Laacher Sec, 1 M. distant); to the left, the Plaidter Hummerich (968 ft.), with its saddle-like summit, and the Korretsberg (984 ft.). - 6 M. Kruft (Werle). Farther on, to the left, in the plain, is the Frauenkirche, or church of St. Genovefa, where according to the legend the saint was found by her husband Siegfried, Count Palatine of Hohensimmern. The church contains monuments of both (14th cent.). Numerous mineral springs bubble up on the road-side, near the brook which crosses the road, the water of which is now bottled and exported.

91/2 M. Niedermendig (*Guts Quelle, with a garden; *Post; Railway Hotel), a village with 2880 inhab., famous for the subterranean *Quarries of Basaltic Lava in its neighbourhood. The lava-stream, occupying an area 3 M. in length and $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. in breadth, was probably ejected by the Hochstein (1770 ft., to the W.). The quarries, which are more than 60 ft. under ground, and were probably once worked by the Romans, are almost all connected. The roof is supported by massive pillars left for the purpose. A guide (1 m.) precedes visitors with a torch; the inspection occupies an hour. The hardness and durability of the lava adapt it admirably for millstones, as well as for paving and building purposes. The deserted galleries are used as beer-cellars on account of their low temperature, to which the beer of Niedermendig is chiefly indebted for its reputation. - Omnibuses and carriages meet all the trains to convey travellers to the (31/2 M.) Laacher See (p. 92). The second half of the route, after the intervening hills have been crossed. affords a charming view of the lake and the fine abbey-church.

The train continues to wind its way among hills. — $12^{1/2}$ M. Cottenheim (May). To the right is the Mayener Bellenberg, beyond

which rises the Ettringer Bellenberg (see below).

14 M. Mayen (780 ft.; *Kohlhaas, in the Markt; Joh. Müller's, well spoken of), a town with 8400 inhab., possesses a late-Gothic church and a partly-preserved castle of 1280 (Genovefa-Burg). To the N. of the station are several lava-quarries, but nearer the surface than those already mentioned, and some of them partly open.

The lava-bed in which they are worked is the outlet of the ancient volcano of Ettringer-Bellenberg (1405 ft.), 1½ M. to the N. of Mayen. The E. side of the crater commands a fine view of the fertile plain of the Maifeld and Pellenz between Mayen and Andernach, and of the Rhine Valley. A more extensive view is enjoyed from the Hochsimmer (1880 ft.), ascended from Mayen in 1½ hour.

A good road leads from Mayen to the N.W., through the pretty valley of the Nette, to (3 M.) the well-preserved turreted château of "Bürresheim, on a hill partly surrounded by the Nette. It is mentioned in history as early as the 12th cent., and now belongs to Count Renesse-Breitbach. To the E., below the Hochsimmer, lies the village of St. Johann. — About 3½ M. to the S.W. of Mayen is Monreal (Kircher), charmingly situated in the Elzthal, with two ruined castles, the larger and more modern of which dates from 1229. — A pleasant round may be made from Mayen as follows: to St. Johann, ¾ hr.; the Hochsimmer, ½ hr.; Bürresheim, ¾ hr.; then across a bridge below Bürresheim and through the first wooded valley to Cürrenberg, ¾ hr.; thence by Reudelsterz to Monreal, 1 hr.; back to Mayen, 1¼ hr.

A diligence plies once a day from Mayen to Münster-Maifeld (p. 170).

The railway is being extended to Gerolstein (p. 179).

From Brohl to the Laacher See, 9 M. (carriage, see p. 90). Brohl (p. 64; 185 ft. above the sea) lies at the mouth of the Brohlthal, a deep winding valley, enclosed by wooded mountains, and enlivened with numerous mills and houses. An object of great interest is the extensive stratum of Tufa, 50-100 ft. in thickness, which covers the floor of the valley and the lower slopes of the hills, consisting of Devonian slate (p. xviii). When pounded ('trass') and mixed with lime this tufa possesses the invaluable property of hardening under water, and it is largely exported to Holland for the construction of dykes. The Brohlbach, which flows through the valley, descends 590 ft. between Ober-Zissen (p. 92) and the Rhine, a distance of 7 M. After heavy rain it often rises many feet and inundates the entire valley.

The road which ascends the valley, skirting the Brohlbach, is flanked on both sides with numerous tufa-quarries, some of which are open, while others are driven like mining-shafts into the hill. After 2 M., in the middle of the valley, rises the small castle of **Schweppenburg** (310 ft.), probably erected in the 16th century. The garden contains a Roman altar found here.

The Heilbrunner Thal, which diverges here to the S., contains the Heilbrunnen (385 ft.), a mineral spring of saltish, but refreshing taste, similar to the Kreuzbrunnen of Marienbad.

About 11/4 M. from the Schweppenburg, a road diverges to the left

through a side-valley to the Laacher See; the main road to the right leads to Olbrück (see below). By the former we soon reach **Bad Tönnisstein** (410 ft.), the water of which, strongly impregnated with carbonic acid, and resembling that of Selters, was collected in a tank as early as 1700. Good accommodation during the season at the Curhaus (R., L., & A. 2 m., B. 80 pf.; table d'hôte at 1 p.m.).

The road through the Brohl Valley leads on to (1 M.) Burgbrohl (480 ft.; Bell), picturesquely situated, with an old castle, and (3 M.) Nieder-Zissen, at the foot of the Bausenberg, with its well-formed crater. The next places are (114 M.) Ober-Zissen, at the confluence of several brooks forming the Brohlbach, (1 M.) Hain, and (1 M.) the castle of *Olbrück (1550 ft.), one of the highest points in this district, with an extensive view. The castle was destroyed by the French in 1689. From Olbrück to the abbey of Laach, via Engeln, 8 M. — From Nieder-Zissen (see above) a road leads past the volcanic peak (3/4 hr.) of Herchenberg (1060 ft.), Ober-Lützingen (25 min.), and (25 min.) Nieder-Lützingen, to (40 min.) the castle of Rheineck (p. 64), where we reach the Rhine, a walk of about 7 M. in all. — From Nieder-Zissen to Neuenahr (p. 86), about 12 M.

The road to the Laacher See diverges to the right below the Curhaus, before the bridge is crossed, passes (1/3 M.) the ruins of the (1.) Carmelite monastery of Antoniusstein (hence the corruption 'Tönnisstein'), again ascends to the right to (13/4 M.) Wassenach (915 ft.; Zum Luacher See, tolerable), and then descends through wood towards the Laacher See. On the right rises the wooded Veitskopf (1380 ft.), a volcanic peak with a double crater opening on the W., and a broad, abruptly-inclined lava stream. The view hence of the lake surrounded by wooded hills is very striking.

The *Laacher See (900 ft.) occupies a nearly circular basin, $1^2/_3$ M. in diameter, and 5 M. in circumference, and is about 175 ft. deep in the middle. It is the largest of the crater-like tarns of the Eifel (p. 184), and, though not itself a crater, has doubtless been formed by volcanic action. The road skirts the W. bank of the lake.

The volcanic formations for which the Vorder-Eifel is remarkable occur here in very great variety, and the lake itself has obviously been the central point of the volcanic activity of this neighbourhood. It is surrounded by five craters: the Veitskopf (see above), the Laacherkopf (1508 ft.), the Laacher Rotheberg (1670 ft.), the Teilberg (1328 ft.), and the Krufter Ofen (p. 90). Upwards of forty different streams of lava, the chronological order of which has been established with more or less precision, have been counted in the environs of the lake. There also occur extensive masses of tufa of various kinds, particularly in the valleys descending towards the Rhine, as at Plaidt and Kruft (where it is called Duckstein), and in the Brohlthal. The older theory, which Oeynhausen was one of the last to maintain, was that these deposits of tufa were emitted from the volcanoes in the form of mud; but more recent investigations (by Humboldt, Nöggerath, and Dechen) tend to show that the tufa, as well as the extensive beds of pumice-stone in this region (p. 64), was gradually formed by showers of volcanic matter. — The lake has no natural outlet, but in the 12-13th cent. an artificial shaft was formed, by which the superfluous water was conducted to the Nette. This was re-opened and improved in 1842-44.

Ocynhausen's geognostic-orographic maps of the neighbourhood of the Laacher See (Berlin, 1847) and Dr. v. Dechen's geognostic guide to the Laacher See (Bonn, 1864) are recommended to scientific travellers.

On the S.W. bank rises the Benedictine Abbey of *Laach,

founded in 1093 by Count Palatine Henry II., and secularised in 1802, once one of the wealthiest and most celebrated in Germany. In 1863 it became the property of the Jesuits, who established a school here for pupils of the order, but were compelled to abandon it, in consequence of the law of 1872 excluding Jesuits from the Empire of Germany. The *Church (now the property of government), completed in 1156, with dome, five towers, and crypt, is a noble example of the Romanesque style, being most impressive externally (p. xxviii). The beautiful Porch in front of the W. façade, restored in 1859, belongs to the close of the 12th century. The vaulting in the interior deviates from the usual style in having its longitudinal sections in the nave no broader than those in the aisles. The curious monument of the founder, a sarcophagus with a recumbent figure, beneath a hexagonal canopy supported by columns, dates from the end of the 13th century. The two front columns are monoliths of variegated 'calcsinter', found in the Roman aqueduct through the Eifel Mts. On the road-side, outside the monastery walls, is the *Hôtel Maria Laach (R. 21/2, D. 21/2, 'pension' 4 m., A. 30 pf.), where the keys of the church may be obtained.

On the E. side of the lake, nearly opposite the abbey, is another extensive building, erected by the Jesuits. Near it, about 20 ft. above the water, is a 'mofette', a hollow 7 ft. in width, and 3-4 ft. in depth, whence a stream of carbonic acid gas (most perceptible in wet weather) constantly issues. The suffocating nature of the lower strata of the air in this hollow may be tested by stooping down and attempting to breathe it.

16. Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein.

Railway Stations. Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein (p. 98) together possess three railway-stations. 1, Station of the Rhenish Railway at Coblenz, on the W. side of the town, for the railway on the Left Bank of the Rhine, and for the trains to Ehrenbreitstein (comp. p. 71). - 2. Moselbahnhof, and for the trains to Eurendretistein (comp. p. 11). — 2. Moselbanhof, at the foot of the Karthause, to the S.W. of the town, for the Moselle railway (R. 25) and the Lahn railway (R. 27); the trains of the Left Bank also stop here. Cas from either of these stations into the town, 1-2 pers. 75 pf., 3-4 pers. 11/4 m., with two horses 1 m. or 11/2 m., box 10 pf. — 3. Station of the Rhenish Railway at Ehrenbreitstein, for the railway of the Right Bank; it is nearer to the Coblenz hotels situated on the Rhine than either of the other stations, but the hotel-omnibuses are not sent to meet

either of the other stations, but the hotel-omnibuses are not sent to meet the trains. Cab with one horse to Coblenz, 1-4 pers., 11/2 m.; with two horses 2 m.; bridge-toll 45-60 pf. extra; luggage, 10 pf. for each heavy package.

Hotels. On the Rhine: "GIANT (Pl. a), R. from 21/2 m., A. 60 pf., B.

1 m. 20 pf., D. 3 m.; "Bellevue (Pl. b), similar charges, two houses of the first class. — *Anker (Pl. c), R., L., & A., from 2, B. 1, D. 23/4 m.; *Traube, in the Rhein-Strasse, near the Rhine; Victoria Hotel, opposite the Rhine bridge, unpretending. — In the Town: "Central Hotel, opposite the Rhenish Railway Station, good wine; *Wildes Schwein (Pl. d), opposite the Rhenish Station, unpretending, well spoken of; Fliegel, Eisenbahn-Str., R. & B. 21/2 m.; Engels, see below; Kölnischer Hof, by the Moselle bridge; Hötel de Treves, in the Clemens-Platz, with café (D. 11/2 m.). — Pensions. "English Lodge (Vogelsberger), Mainzer Chaussee; Beauséjour, Von Pfingsten, of; Eicker, on the Oberwerth (p. 97).

Cafés. Trinkhalle, on the Rhine Promenade, military music on Thursday afternoons. — In the town: Wiener Café, Clemens-Platz, next the

theatre (Pl. 26). Beer in both. - Wine. Tillmann, Unter'm Stern, at the N. end of the Kornpfort Str., with a view of the Moselle; Voyelsang, Carmeliter-Str. and Regierungs-Str. — Civil-Casino (Pl. 2), introduction by a member necessary. — Beer. Zum Franziskaner, Parade-Platz 2; Engels,

Schloss-Str.; Grenzhäuser, near the Mainzer Thor, with garden.

Baths in the Rhine, attached to the bridge-of-boats (bath 50 pf.). —

Warm at Fischer's, Lohr-Str. 85, near the station, and at Hensler's, Castorhof.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 22), at the corner of the Clemens-Platz. Carriages. (Stands on the Rhine, near the bridge-of-boats; in the Schloss-Carriages. (Stands on the Knine, hear the bridge-of-bods; in the Schloss-Rondel; and at the stations.) One-horse: per drive within the town, to the Rondel on the Mainzer Chaussee, or to the foot of the Karthause, or to or from the Coblenz stations, 1-2 pers. 75 pf., 3-4 pers. 11/4 m.; to Capellen (Stolzenfels), or Niederlahnstein 3 m., there and back with stay of 2 hrs. 5 m.; to Pfaffendorf or the Laubbach 11/2 m., there and back with stay of 2 hrs. 3^1 2 m.; to the *Rittersturz* via the Laubbach $4^1/2$, there and back 6 m.; to the *Karthause*, and back via the Rittersturz 10 m. (in all drives in the direction of Capellen, the return may be made through the Rhine Promenade, without extra charge); fort of Ehrenbreitstein, or to the top of the Pfaffendorfer Höhe (Asterstein), 4m., and back with 2 hrs. stay, 5 m.; Horchheim 2½ or 3½ m.; by time, for the 1st hr. 2½ m., each additional ½ hr. 1 m. 25 pf. — Two-horse carriages about one-half more. Bridgeon the right bank. Double fares from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m.

Tramways. From the Rhine Bridge to the Moselbahnhof. — From the Parade-Platz viâ the Mainzer Chaussee to the Schützenhaus.

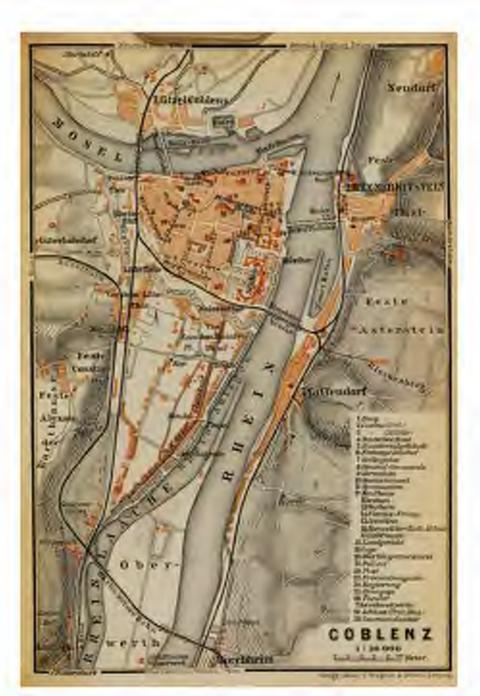
English Church Service at 11 a.m. and 6 (in winter 5) p.m. in the English Chapel in the Palace; chaplain, Rev. A. W. Antenbring, Mainzer Chaussee 52 A. English Banker, A. Jordan, Schloss-Rondel 15. — Physician, Dr. Ri-

deker (speaks English). — Chemist, Weber (speaks English).

Principal Attractions. Walk from the Holz-Thor through the Rhine Promenade to the Rondel, return as far as the Schenkendorf monument, follow the glacis to the left as far as the Mainzer-Thor, enter by this gate, cross the Railway Bridge, ascend the Asterstein (p. 99), or Ehrenbreitstein (p. 98), and finally return by the bridge-of-boats, a walk of 3-31/2 hrs. in all. — To obtain a glimpse at the town itself: walk from the steamboat-pier down the Rhine to the confluence of the Moselle, turn to the left, enter the gate and visit St. Castor's Church (see p. 95), then, if time permit, proceed to the Moselle Bridge (p. 96).

Coblenz, at the confluence of the Moselle and Rhine, is the capital of the Rhenish Province of Prussia and the seat of the civil and military authorities. Pop. 31,600; garrison 5000, Ehrenbreitstein not included (see p. 98). Coblenz carries on an important wine-trade and manufactures large quantities of champagne, most of which is exported to England and the British Colonies. The town is surrounded with a wall, and the neighbouring heights of Ehrenbreitstein, the Asterstein, Karthause, and Petersberg are all strongly fortified with outworks, but compared with the fortresses of Mayence, Cologne, Strassburg, and Metz, Coblenz is no longer in the first rank. Few towns on the Rhine can vie with ('oblenz in beauty of situation, standing as it does at the junction of two of the most picturesque rivers in Europe, and commanding charming views in every direction. Coblenz contains excellent schools, some of which are frequented by English girls. There is also a Conservatorium of Music.

No ancient writers mention a Roman town on the site of the present Coblenz, and no remains have been found to give colour to a belief that one existed. It appears to have been originally only a posting station ('Ad



Confluentes') on the great Roman road, and was not made a 'castrum', or fortress, till the 5th century. In 1864, when the Moselle was unusually low, numerous remains of a Roman bridge-of-piles were discovered below the Moselle bridge, probably dating from the 5th century. Down to the establishment of the Rhenish Towns' Confederation (p. 138), Coblenz was a place of little importance. In the Thirty Years' War it was alternately besieged and garrisoned by Swedish, French, and Imperial troops. In 1688, although the town was nearly destroyed by the French cannonade, Marshal Boufflers was compelled to retreat without effecting an entry. On the completion of the palace in 1786 Coblenz became the residence of the Elector of Trèves, but a few years later (1794) it was taken by the French, who in 1798 made it the capital of the Department of the Rhine and Moselle. On 1st Jan., 1814, the French were compelled by the allies to evacuate the town, and the following year it became Prussian.

The side of the town towards the Rhine consists of a row of large buildings: the palace, government-offices, hotels, and dwelling-houses, and lastly the venerable church of St. Castor and the simple Gothic *Teutonic Lodge* (Pl. 4), now a magazine, at the angle between the Rhine and the Moselle.

The *Church of St. Castor, founded in 836, dates in its present form chiefly from the end of the 12th cent., and was consecrated in 1208. It is a Romanesque basilica with four towers, terminating in a semicircular appearance with a gallery of small columns, and presents a picturesque appearance from the Rhine; but from the quay itself it is concealed by the town-wall. The W. portal was restored in 1862 in the style of the rest of the building.

The Interior (closed in the middle of the day), 62 yds. long and 23 yds. wide, is roofed with rich Gothic groined vaulting, which was substituted in 1498 for the originally flat eeiling. The Chork is richly decorated with gilding and paintings. In the apse is the Monument of Archbishop Werner (d. 1418) of Trèves. Opposite (N. side) is the much more important "Monument of Archbp. Kuno von Falkenstein (d. 1388; see p. 106), also in a Gothic sarcophagus-niche with fresco (Adoration of the Saviour, on the right St. John and St. Castor, on the left the archbishop kneeling, Mary, and Peter), ascribed to the old master Withelm of Cologne (p. 27). The Transert contains sixteen early German oil-paintings, executed about 1500.

To the W. of the church stands the Castor-Brunnen (Br. on Plan), erected by the last French prefect in commemoration of the French campaign against Russia, with the inscription: 'An 1812. Mémorable par la campagne contre les Russes. Sous le préfecturat de Jules Doazan'. The Russian general St. Priest, who entered the town on 1st Jan., 1814, with exquisite irony added the words: 'Vu et approuvé par nous Commandant Russe de la ville de Coblence. Le 1. jan. 1814'. — Adjacent to the Castor-Platz is the General-Commando of the 8th Army Corps (Pl. 8), formerly the seat of the Counts of Leyen. During the French régime it was modernised.

In the middle ages and until the 18th cent., the greater part of the town lay on the Moselle; but the narrow, crooked streets of that period which are still extant present few features of interest.

The Moselle Bridge with its 14 arches, erected by Elector Baldwin about 1344, restored in 1440 (tower added in 1832), and widened in 1884, commands a fine view of Ehrenbreitstein. As

the town is re-entered, the ancient Burg (Pl. 1), or Archiepiscopal Palace, built in 1276, stands on the left. The fine staircase of the tower next the town dates from 1599. It is now a manufactory.

The spacious and regular NEUSTADT, the S. part of the town. with its large open squares planted with lime-trees, owes its foundation in the end of the 18th cent. to Clemens Wenceslaus, the last elector of Trèves (see below). - The busy Rhein-Str. leads from the river to the PARADE-PLATZ, in which rises a *Monument to General von Göben (b. 1816, d. 1880), with a statue modelled by Fr. Schaper. The Post-Str. leads hence past the Post Office (Pl. 22), in the Renaissance style, to the CLEMENS-PLATZ, the centre of which is embellished with an Obelisk, commemorating the construction in 1791 of the aqueduct which supplies the town with water from the heights of Metternich, 21/2 M. distant. To the W. is the Theatre (Pl. 26), built at the end of last century. At the N.E. corner of the square is the handsome Espenschiedsche Haus. — The road to the E., passing the Festungsbauhof (Pl. 6), leads to the Holz-Thor (p. 97). Adjacent are the Regierunysgebäude (Pl. 24), or government-offices, and the new Courts of Justice (Pl. 5; Dicasterialgebaude), two large buildings in the German Renaissance style.

The Palace, a large building of no architectural merit, with a lofty Ionic portico, was erected by Clemens Wenceslaus (p. 163), last Elector of Trèves, in 1778-86, and occupied by him till 1794. The French converted it into a hospital and a barrack. It was afterwards restored by the Prussian government, and fitted up as a palace in 1845.

The N. wing (on the left as the visitor approaches) contains the Palace Chapel, in the Renaissance style, used as the Protestant church of the garrison. Adjoining it is the English Chapel, which was liberally dedicated to the use of the English residents by the Princess of Prussia, afterwards the Empress Augusta of Germany (chaplain supported by voluntary contributions).

The Upper Apartments, to which a broad staircase ascends, are occupied in summer by the Empress (visitors ring for the castellan in the lower corridor of the N. wing, near the entrance to the chapel; fee 1 m.). They contain portraits of the last Electors of Treves, from Richard v. Greiffenklau (1511-31) to Clemens Wenceslaus (1763-1802); Gobelins tapestry presented by Louis XVI. to Frederick the Great; several modern pictures; and other works of art. The windows command fine views of the Rhine, the hills of Pfaffendorf, and Ehrenbreitstein.

The S. gates, the Mainzer-Thor and the Löhr-Thor, serve as barracks. The glacis to the left, outside the Mainzer-Thor, leads in 5 min. to the Rhine Promenade (see p. 97). Near the Mainzer-Thor, within the town, is the approach to the Rhenish Railway Bridge over the Rhine, built in 1862-64, an elegant structure of three iron arches, each with a span of 106 yds., resting on massive stone buttresses, and commanding a beautiful view. A walk across this bridge (toll 2 pf.) and back by the bridge-of-boats is strongly recommended; and the Asterstein may also be ascended (p. 99).

At the Holz-Thor (p. 96) begins the beautiful *Rhine Promenade, extending along the river nearly as far as the Laubbach (see below). These grounds (Rhein-Anlagen), which were tastefully laid out under the auspices of the Empress Augusta, should be visited for the sake of the charming views they command. From the Hotels on the Rhine a footpath leads due S., through the court of the custom-house (finger-post), to the Holz-Thor. — From the Mainzer-Thor, see p. 96. — There is a direct route from the Moselbanhof (p. 93): after a few yards in the direction of the town we cross the railway, turn to the right, and mount the embankment, and continuing to the E. along the road from the Karthause (see below), pass a chapel and then the drill-ground and reach (1/2 M.) the Trinkhalle (see below).

Beyond the Holz-Thor we pass under the railway-bridge, to the right of which is a bust of the poet Max von Schenkendorf (b. at Tilsit in 1785), who died at Coblenz in 1817. Farther from the town a number of villas and summer-houses extend along the bank of the river. Among them is the Trinkhalle (p. 93). The grounds end opposite the island of Oberwerth (p, 101), 1½ M. from the Holz-Thor, at the point where the Berlin and Metz railway crosses the arm of the river between the island and the mainland by an embankment.

The *Railway Bridge (Eisenbahn - Brücke), which spans the wider arm of the river, between Oberwerth and the E. bank, was constructed by Altenloh in 1877-79, and is 1300 ft. long. It consists of three brick arches, each 80 ft. in span, and of two light and elegant iron arches, each with a span of 350 ft. Except at night and during very foggy or stormy weather it is open to pedestrians, who enjoy from it an admirable *View in all directions. The bridge reaches the E. bank at the lower end of Horchheim (p. 100), 1/2 M. below the station of the Right Rhenish railway at the upper end (p. 187), and 11/2 M. above the bridge-of-boats at Coblenz.

Beyond the embankment at the upper end of the Promenade (see above) a pleasant path leads along the river to the (1/2 M.) mouth of a small valley, in which lies the hydropathic establishment of Laubbach ('pens'. 5, R. from $1^1/2 \text{ m.}$), 2 M. from the Mainzer-Thor by the high-road (carr., see p. 94). Beyond the garden of this establishment the Coblenzer Stadtwald extends along the base of the *Kühkopf (1230 ft.; ascent in 1 hr.; fine view from the top). — Another footpath, turning to the left at the entrance to the valley and ascending again to the left beyond the buildings, leads to the (1/4 hr.) *Rittersturz, a hill laid out with promenades (refreshments) and commanding a beautiful view of Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein, Lahneck, Marksburg, and Stolzenfels.

The Karthause, rising above the Moselbahnhof, also commands a fine view, but its popularity has waned since the laying out of the promenades on the Rittersturz. The hill, on which are situated Fort Alexander (at the top) and Fort Constantine, derives its name from

an ancient Carthusian monastery. The road to the Hunsrücken crosses the railway by a viaduct immediately beyond the station and ascends along the hillside. The plateau, 1½ M. from Coblenz, is employed as a military drilling-ground.

At the foot and on the N. slope of the Karthause is the picturesque Cemetery (Pl. A, 5), where repose the remains of Max v.

Schenkendorf (p. 97) and General von Göben (p. 96).

Beyond the Moselle Bridge rises the **Petersberg**, a slight eminence crowned by Fort Franz. At the E. base of the fort, $^{1}/_{2}$ M. from the Moselle bridge (see Map of Environs), rises a blunted pyramid of lava to the memory of General Marceau, who fell at Altenkirchen in 1796, with a long French inscription ('soldat à 16 ans, général à 22 ans'). His monument and remains were originally on the hill, but on the construction of the fortifications by Fred. William III. were removed to their present site. Byron's lines —

'By Coblenz, on a gentle rise of ground, There is a small and simple pyramid, Crowning the summit of the verdant mound; Beneath its base are hero's ashes hid, Our enemy, — but let not that forbid Honour to Marceau!' &c.

refer to the monument in its original position.

Ehrenbreitstein and Asterstein.

Cards of admission to *Ehrenbreitstein* (50 pf. each, proceeds destined for charitable purposes) may be procured in summer (1st April-31st Oct.) at the office of the commandant (see below). Visitors are received at the top and conducted over the fortress by a sergeant. Two hours suffice for the walk from Coblenz to the summit and back; carriages can ascend to the top.

View from the Asterstein (p. 99) similar to that from Ehrenbreitstein.

No permission necessary.

A Bridge-of-Boats (toll 2 pf.), about 400 yds. in length, connects Coblenz with Thal Ehrenbreitstein, a small town with 5300 inhab., prettily situated in a valley between the heights crowned with the fortresses of Ehrenbreitstein and Asterstein.

The road to the fortress of Ehrenbreitstein leads under the Right Rhenish Railway and then (left) through the Hof-Strasse, in which No. 273, to the left, is the Office of the Commandant (Pl. 28), recognisable by its flight of steps (tickets, see above). The last house in the street on the same side was once occupied by M. de la Roche, chancellor of the electorate of Trèves, to whom Goethe paid a visit in 1774. Farther on are the Railway Station, and a handsome Renaissance building (Pl. 27), erected by the Electors in 1747 as a residence for the governors, now used as a Provision Magazine. Near the gate by which the railway and high-road leave the town, we diverge to the right and ascend the hill (1/4 hr.) in windings.

Opposite the influx of the Moselle rises the majestic fortress of *Ehrenbreitstein, sometimes called the Gibraltar of the Rhine, situated on a precipitous rock, 385 ft. above the Rhine, and 570 ft. above the sea, inaccessible on three sides, and connected with the

neighbouring heights on the N. side only. The massive fortifications, constructed in 1816-26 by General v. Aster, were long considered a marvel of military engineering. The *View from the top is one of the finest on the Rhine. It embraces the fertile valley of the Rhine from Stolzenfels to Andernach, and the numerous volcanic peaks of the Maifeld and the Eifel (p. 90). Far below are the Rhine and Moselle, and between them the triangular town of Coblenz.

Whether this important military point was fortified by the Romans is uncertain. The Castle of Ehrenbreitstein is said to have been presented by the Frankish king Dagobert to the archbishops of Trèves in 636, and their possession was confirmed by Emp. Henry II. in 1018. As it afforded them an excellent asylum in troublous times, they repeatedly strengthened and extended it, and about the middle of the 12th cent. their commandant added the *Hillinstein*, or *Helfenstein*, a castle on the lower S. projection of the rock, which last name exists down to the present day.

In the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries the castle was gradually converted

into an extensive and powerful stronghold; and so important was it considered that its commandant had to swear allegiance to the emperor as well as to the princes of the country. The fortress has only thrice succumbed to an enemy. On the first of these occasions it fell into the hands of the French in 1631 through the treachery of Elector Philip Christopher. In 1637 the Imperial general Johann von Werth invested it with his troops, and the garrison was forced to capitulate through hunger. During the war of the French Revolution, Ehrenbreitstein was unsuccessfully besieged four times, but on 27th Jan. 1799 it was surrendered by the gallant Col. Faber after all the provisions had been exhausted. In consequence of the Peace of Lunéville the fortifications were dismantled. In accordance with the provisions of the second Peace of Paris, 15 million fr. were paid by the French to Prussia for the restoration of the works, but upwards of 24 million marks (1,200,000l) have been expended on them.

Fort Asterstein, situated on the Pfaffendorfer Höhe, to the S. of Ehrenbreitstein, completes the fortifications of this bank of the Rhine. A projecting terrace on the N.W. side of the fort bears an Obelisk (fine view) to the memory of the soldiers of the 8th armycorps who fell in the campaign of 1866.

The hill on which the obelisk stands may be reached in 20 min. from the bridge-of-boats. After crossing the latter we proceed in a straight direction to the end of the Kirch-Strasse and follow the road to the right. Where the latter turns to the left, a shorter route ascends by the steps to the right, crosses the road which leads up from the 'Promenade' and again ascends by steps. Halfway up, the Café Rheinlust, and beyond it the Louisenthurm (so called in honour of the Grand-Duchess Louisa of Baden, who spent some of her early years at Coblenz) are passed. We then follow the road to the summit.

The following route is recommended to the traveller approaching from the railway-bridge (p. 97). After crossing the bridge turn to the right, following the road to Pfaffendorf, and here take the road to the left, past the church, ascend the course of the brook, pass to the left under the railway, and gradually ascend the hill. On the height (1/4 hr. from Pfaffendorf church) this road is quitted by a new road intersecting the fortifications of the Glockenberg to the left and afterwards skirting the brow of the hill and commanding a fine view of Coblenz. In 12 min. more the Obelisk (see above) is reached.

The post-road which ascends the valley at the back of the town of Ehrenbreitstein leads by Niederberg to (2 M.) Arenberg (Zur Schönen Aussicht), a village with a large new pilgrimage-church, the stations connected with which command a beautiful view. The road diverging to the right beyond Arenberg passes a forester's house and leads to (41/2 M.) Ems (p. 187).

17. The Rhine from Coblenz to Mayence.

STEAMBOAT in 71/2 (down in 43/4) hrs.; piers at Oberlahnstein, Boppard, St. Goar, Bingen, Rüdesheim, Eltville, and Biebrich; small-boat stations Capellen, Spai, Camp, Hirzenach, St. Goarshausen, Oberwesel, Caub, Bacharach, Lorch, Niederheimbach, Geisenheim, Oestrich, and Walluf. An omnibus runs from Biebrich to Wiesbaden in connection with every boat in 1/2 hr., fare 1 m. — From Coblenz to Mayence both banks are Prussian.

nn 1/2 hr., tare 1 m. — From Coblenz to Mayence both banks are Prussian.

DISTANCES: Coblenz to Capellen 4, Rhens 2, Niederspai (opposite Braubach) 11/2, Boppard 41/2, Salzig 3, Hirzenach 21/4, St. Goar 33/4, Oberwesel 51/2, Caub 3, Bacharach 11/2, Rheindiebach 11/2, Lorch (Niederheimbach) 3/4, Rheinstein 33/4, Bingen 3, Geisenheim 3, Oestrich 3, Eltville 4, Walluf 3, Biebrich 2, Mayence 4, total distance 59 M. — RAILWAY on the Left Bank, see R. 19; on the Right Bank by Oberlahnstein and Rüdesheim to Wiesbaden in 23/4-31/2 hrs., see R. 20. — Comp. p. 58.

Beyond the bridge-of-boats the steamer passes the palace on the right, and then steers under the Rhenish Railway Bridge. On the right extend the beautiful promenades of the W. bank, opposite which is the picturesque village of Pfaffendorf (Thomm, Villa Helf, both favourite summer-quarters), with its slender church-spire.

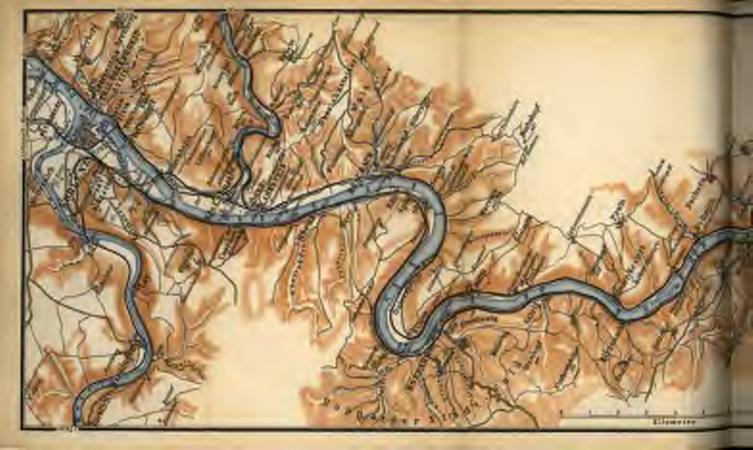
On the right, a little farther on, lies the island of Oberwerth, which is connected with the W. bank by an embankment and with the E. by the handsome Railway Bridge mentioned at p. 97, below which the steamer passes. The buildings on the island, now private property, belonged to a nunnery suppressed by the French in 1798. Beautiful retrospect as the vessel passes the upper end of the island.

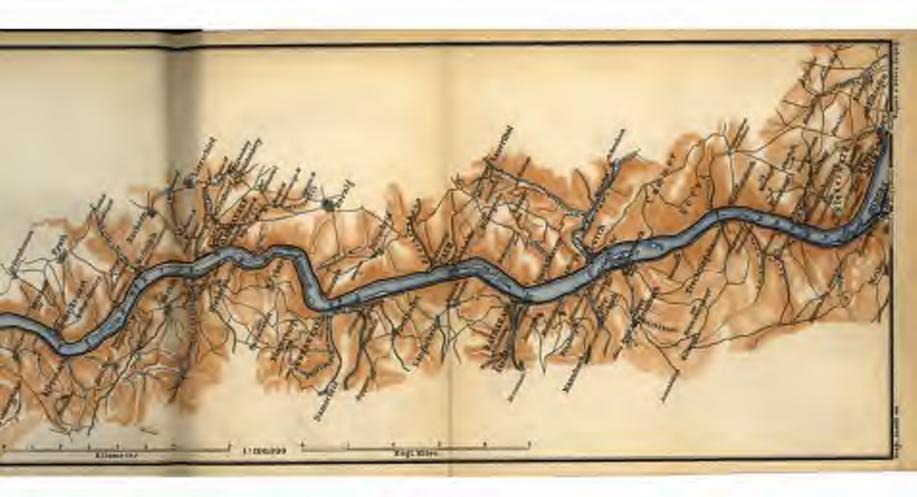
The vineyards of (1.) Horchheim (*Holler's Garden-Restaurant) produce good red wine; the plain between this village and the mouth of the Lahn is remarkably fertile. (1.) Niederlahnstein (Douqué; Hommermann), on the right bank of the Lahn, is the junction of the Railway of the Right Bank, the line to Coblenz, and the Lahn railway (RR. 20, 27), but is not touched at by the steamer. From the road ascending the Lahnthal a path diverges to the left, passing several shrines, to (1/2 hr.) the top of the Allerheiligen-Berg, which commands fine views of the valleys of the Lahn and the Rhine. Two of the best points of view are known as the 'Lahnblick' and the 'Schöne Aussicht'. Below Niederlahnstein, at the mouth of the Lahn, stands the solitary late - Romanesque Church of St. John, partly destroyed during the Thirty Years' War, but rescued from total ruin in 1857. The village is said once to have extended as far as this point, when this venerable building was its parish-church. The Lahn is crossed near its mouth by an unsightly railway-bridge, and by another for the traffic of the road (toll 2 pf.).

r. Capellen. — Hotels. *Stolzenfels, *Bellevue or Fex, both with gardens and 'pension'; Lahneck, unpretending. — Müller's Restaurant.

Donkey to the Castle of Stolzenfels 80 pf.; there and back 1 m. 20 pf. Steamboat to Oberlaunstein every 3/4 hr. (20, 10 pf.), starting above the station.

Capellen, a village consisting of a single row of houses facing the railway-embankment and the river, lies at the foot of the wooded hill which bears the royal château of Stolzenfels. The château





is approached by a winding road of easy ascent (1/4 hr.), crossing a viaduct, and passing two Roman milestones. Beyond the *Klause* (now stabling), a drawbridge is crossed and the castle entered.

The *Castle of Stolzenfels (310 ft. above the Rhine), with a pentagonal tower 110 ft. high, was built on the site of an older fortress by Arnold von Isenburg, Archbishop of Trèves, in 1242-59, and was frequently a residence of the archbishops. Down to 1689, when it was destroyed by the French, it was garrisoned by the Electors of Trèves. In 1823 the ruin was presented by the town of Coblenz to Fred. William IV., when crown-prince, who caused it to be restored in accordance with the designs of Schinkel, Stüler, and Persius. The château now belongs to the Emperor of Germany.

The INTERIOR is open daily. In summer the number of visitors is usually very large, and the custodian performs his functions as showman

very rapidly (fee 50 pf., more for a party).

We first enter the Gothic Chapel with its two towers. It is decorated with *Frescoes on a gold ground by E. Deger, representing the Creation, Fall, First Sacrifices, &c. — On the external wall, above the garden-hall, is a fresco by Lasinsky: the Emp. Rupert and his nephew the Count of Hohenzollern visiting the Archbishop of Trèves at Stolzenfels, 20th Aug., 1400. — In the Winter Garden is a bronze statue of Siegfried, by Haytung. — Adjoining the entrance flight of steps is an ancient sculptured chimney-piece with reliefs, bearing the arms of Cologne. — The walls of the Kleine Rittersaal are embellished with six *Frescoes, by Professor Stilke of Düsseldorf, illustrative of the principal attributes of chivalry: 1. Faith: Godfrey de Bouillon at the Holy Sepulchre after the conquest of Jerusalem; 2. Justice: Rudolph of Hapsburg sitting in Philip of Swabia and his queen Irene on a pleasure excursion on the Rhine; 4. Love: The Emp. Frederick II. welcoming his bride Isabella of England; 5. Loyalty: Hermann von Siebeneichen, sacrificing his life to save the Emp. Fred. Barbarossa; 6. Bravery: The blind King John of Bohemia at the battle of Crécy. — The Grosse Rittersaal contains a valuable collection of goblets, armour, and weapons. — In the Upper Rooms a winged picture of the tradition of Toggenburg by Bayer; Gutenberg, at three different periods, by Herbig; a copy of the Dombild of Cologne (p. 32) by Beckenkamp; pictures on a gold ground by Heideloff, representing the altar of the order of the swan at Ansbach; about 50 small pictures by old masters, Dürer, Holbein, Van Dyck, Rembrandt, and others, an ancient Byzantine cross, antique furniture, and other curiosities.

The *View, which is enjoyed to greatest perfection from the small S.W. tower (entrance to the right in the court), is scarcely

equalled by any other on the Rhine.

To the S. rises the castle of Marksburg, with Braubach and Rhens below. In front of us is the castle of Lahneck, looking down on the grey towers and walls of Oberlahnstein. On the other side of the Lahn is Niederlahnstein. and farther up the Lahn valley rises the Allerheiligenberg, with its pilgrimage-chapel. At the confluence of the Lahn and Rhine stands the Romanesque Church of St. John. Farther down the Rhine is the island of Oberwerth, which is traversed by the new Railway Bridge; beyond it, the three arches of the old railway-bridge. In the background the fortress of Ehrenbreitstein is one of the most conspicuous objects; opposite to it is Fort Constantine, and between them Coblenz; farther distant the heights of Vallendar.

1. Oberlahnstein (200 ft.; *Hôtel Weller, R. 2-21/2m., B. 80 pf.; *Lahneck, both with garden and view, also 'pension'; steamboat every 3/4 hr. to Capellen, 20 or 10 pf.) is a very ancient town with about

5800 inhab., formerly belonging to the Electors of Mayence, and mentioned in a charter as early as 890. Several well-preserved towers recall the former fortifications, while a considerable Rathhaus and numerous villas indicate the modern prosperity of the town. The handsome Schloss Martinsburg at the upper end of the town. containing an interesting court, once a residence of the Electors of Mayence, dates from 1394; the new part was built in 1712. The Protestant Church, at the lower end of the town, was built by Zais in 1872-75. Two engine - works and foundries and several other manufactories bear witness to the rapid progress of Oberlahnstein since the completion of the railways. It is also a busy depôt of the iron-ores vielded by the mines on the Lahn (comp. p. 187), and possesses a large new harbour. Oberlahnstein is the steamboatstation for Ems and is a good centre from which to make excursions.

On a rocky eminence behind Oberlahnstein rises the picturesque castle of *Lahneck, mentioned for the first time in 1224, having probably been built by Archbishop Gerhard of Mayence. According to an unfounded tradition, it was once in possession of the Knights Templar. The castle, which was destroyed by the French in 1689, has been recently restored with considerable taste. The pentagonal pinnacled tower commands a charming view, for which the morning light is most favourable. Gothic chapel. On seeing the ruin in 1774 Goethe composed his exquisite 'Geistes-Gruss'. A road and two footpaths ascend to the castle; one of the paths, destitute of shade, mounts direct from Oberlahnstein, the other from the side next the Lahn, beginning opposite the upper end of Niederlahnstein (p. 100).

About 11/4 M. above Capellen, between the high-road and the Rhine, is the Königsstuhl ('king's seat'), partly concealed by walnut-trees from the steamboat-passenger. It was originally erected in 1376 by the Emp. Charles IV., but at the end of last century had fallen to decay. In 1843 it was rebuilt, partly out of the old materials, by a patriotic society at Coblenz. The structure is octagonal in shape, somewhat resembling a pulpit, 22 ft. in diameter, and 18 ft. in height. The Electors held their meetings on the stone seat on the top. The situation was chosen from its proximity to the dominions of the four Rhenish Electors, Braubach belonging to the Palatinate, Rhens to Cologne, Stolzenfels to Trèves, and Lahnstein to Mayence. Here many emperors were elected, decrees issued, and treaties concluded. Near the Königsstuhl is the Rhenser Mineralquelle, a mineral spring rising in the bed of the Rhine, which was known in the 18th cent. and re-discovered in 1857; the water resembles that of Selters and is used as a tableheverage as well as medicinally.

On the fertile bank of the Rhine opposite the Königsstuhl, a small white chapel, near the S. gate of Oberlahnstein, is visible among the trees, where, on 20th Aug., 1400, the Rhenish Electors deprived the Bohemian king Wenzel of the imperial crown. On the following day they crossed to the Königsstuhl, and elected Count Palatine Rupert III. emperor in his stead. Adjacent are the *Victoria-brunnen* and the *Minervabrunnen*, two mineral springs.

Above the Königsstuhl (3/4 M.) lies the small town of (r.) **Rhens** (Königsstuhl, with garden, on the river, indifferent; Stern, in the town), once belonging to the Electorate of Cologne, and still surrounded by the walls and fosses constructed in 1370 by Archbishop Frederick III. of Cologne. A footpath to ($1^1/4$ hr.) Boppard ascends to the right at the way-post, outside the S. gate (comp. p. 105). Beyond Rhens, surrounded by fruit-trees, is the small village of (r.) Brey.

1. Braubach (Hôtel Arzbächer, on the Rhine; Rheinischer Hof, 'pens'. 31/2-4 m.; Nassauer Hof; Deutsches Haus, with beer-garden, near the station, R. 1 m. 20 pf.), an ancient town with 1840 inhab., invested with municipal privileges by the Emp. Rudolph in 1276, the once picturesque appearance of which has been marred by the railway. It is commanded by the imposing castle of *Marksburg (Restaurant), originally called the Braubacher Schloss, 485 ft. above the river, the only old fortress on the Rhine which has escaped destruction. In 1437 Count Philip of Katzenelnbogen founded a chapel in the castle and dedicated it to St. Mark, after whom the castle has since been named. It belonged to Hessen-Darmstadt from 1651 to 1803, and was then used by the government of Nassau as a state-prison down to 1866. The summit affords a pleasing survey of the grassy dales at the back, and of a portion of the Rhine. Two routes ascend to the fortress: to the N. a footpath, shorter but steeper than the other, beginning opposite the old church (25 min.); to the S. the road, leading at first to the left through the town in the direction of Nastätten, then to the right past the ancient Chapel of St. Martin (existing in 1242), and lastly round the E. side of the hill (35 min.).

Above Braubach are the (r.) villages of *Niederspai* and *Oberspai* (Rindsfüsser), connected by an avenue of walnut-trees. On the promontory to the right stands a half-ruined chapel, the only relic of the village of *Peterspai*.

On the wooded height above (1.) Osterspai (Inn) stands the château of Liebeneck, one of the prettiest spots on the Rhine.

On the hill to the right, a little above Osterspai, stands the Jacobsberger Hof, a farm-house 520 ft. above the Rhine, whence a cart-road leads to Rhens, 3 M. distant, cutting off the circuit of 6 M. formed by the river. The vineyards on the slopes of the left bank, known as the Bopparder Hamm, produce excellent wine. Then, on the left, the village of Filzen, with a modern church.

r. Boppard. — Hotels. *Spiegel, R. 2½, D. 2½, B. 1 m.; *Rhein-Hötel, similar charges; Bellevue, R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2 m., new. — Hirsch, cheaper, good wine; Krone, Ackermann, unpretending; these six on the Rhine; Closmann, an old established house in the town, with garden, D. 2 m.; Möhlbad, at the lower end of the town. — Hentzler's Pension, in

the Muhlthal. — Marienberg Hydropathic Establishment (p. 105), 'pens', 6-12 m. per day. — Comp. the Map.

Boppard (210 ft.), the ancient Bodobriga, founded by the Celts, was afterwards fortified by the Romans and used as a depôt for their 'slingers' ('Balistarii Bodobricæ'). In the 12th cent. Boppard was a free imperial town, but in 1312 Emp. Henry VII. ceded it, along with Oberwesel, to his brother Elector Baldwin of Trèves. The latter, who could not make himself master of the town till 1318, built the castle, which is still preserved (see below). All efforts of the inhabitants to regain their independence proved henceforth unavailing. This pleasant little town, above which rises the handsome old nunnery of Marienberg, has of late attracted numerous visitors owing to the beauty and healthiness of its situation. Many of the picturesque old houses with their quaint wooden beams have unfortunately been displaced by modern buildings, while numerous villas have sprung up in the environs. Pop. 5600.

The handsome Pfarrkirche, in the late-Romanesque style, founded early in the 13th cent., and rebuilt about 1200, with its two square towers adjacent to the choir, is remarkable for the peculiar 'Norman' vaulting of the nave. — The Carmeliterkirche, in the pointed style, contains the monument of a Countess von Eltz (d. 1509), with a good marble relief representing the Trinity, and carved stalls of the 15th cent.; beside the 3rd pillar is a Christian tombstone of the 7th century. Several old mural paintings were discovered during the restoration of the church. The adjoining convent is used as a school.

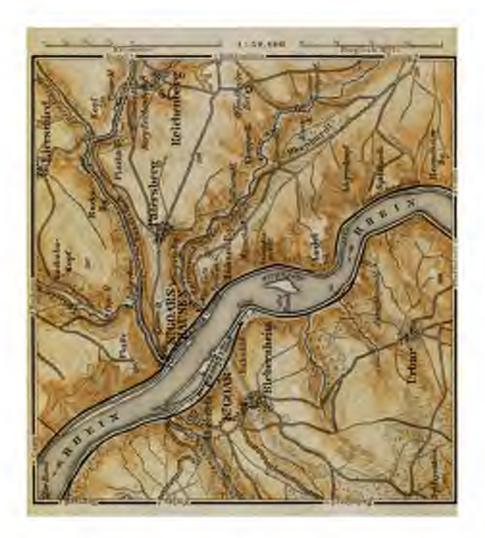
In an open space on the Rhine, to the E. of the church and near the ferry, rises the old Castle of the archbishops of Trèves, with a tower, now occupied by law-courts and a school. Beside the moat, close by, are considerable remains of a Wall constructed of Roman concrete ('opus spicatum'), and probably dating from the reign of Valentinian I. (A.D. 364-375). When complete it was 10 ft. thick and 26 ft. high, and was strengthened with towers at the angles and 24 semicircular towers along its sides, and enclosed the interior of the town, in the form of a rectangle 1000 ft. long by 500 ft. wide.

The suppressed Franciscan Monastery with its church at the upper end of the town has been converted by government into a seminary for Roman Catholic teachers. — Boppard, like St. Goar and Bacharach, once boasted of a Lodge of the Knights Templar, fragments of which with round-arched windows lie in a neighbouring side street. Knights Templar of Boppard are mentioned among the crusaders at the siege of Ptolemaïs (1191). — The old monastery of St. Martin, farther to the E. beyond the town, now a reformatory for Protestant children, was seriously damaged by fire in 1884.

The Protestant Church, built in 1851, is said to have been designed by Frederick William IV.

The Marienberg (Mons Beatae Mariae Virginis), a large building





which rises at the back of the town, 100 ft. above the Rhine, formerly a Benedictine nunnery, is now a hydropathic establishment (p. 104). The water is supplied by the Orgelborn, a spring renowned for centuries for its purity and unvarying temperature.

Below Boppard, near the Mühlbad (p. 103), opens the Mühlthal, a valley enclosed by wooded hills and affording a number of picturesque walks. One of the finest points is the "Alte Burg (960 ft.), a hill at the mouth of the valley (reached by ascending to the right), which commands a beautiful view. Near it is the 'Vierseenplatz', or 'place of the four lakes', whence four apparently-unconnected parts of the Rhine are visible. Farther up the valley, beyond the Restaurant & Pension Hentzler (p. 103), is the Bopparder Studtwald, a magnificent forest of oaks and beeches, the

is the Bopparder Stadtwald, a magnificent forest of oaks and beeches, the most interesting points in which are indicated by way-posts, and made accessible by paths constructed by a society in Boppard.

The finest excursion from Boppard is to the Fleckertshöhe (1670 ft. above the sea, 1485 ft. above the Rhine), 5 M. distant, 1½ M. to the left of the road to the Hunsrücken, which must be left at the pine-wood, soon after passing the kilomètre-stone marked '7.4'. The very extensive view comprises the Seven Mts., Eifel, Hochwald, Idar and Taunus, and Monrepos (p. 66). From the E. side of the summit, on which there is a landmark, a small part of the Rhine is visible near Bornhofen (see below). A few min. walk below the summit are several poor cottages, in the highest of min. walk below the summit are several poor cottages, in the highest of which good water may be procured. The path descending to (1 hr.) Salzig (p. 106) through meadows and woods cannot be missed. The traveller may avail himself of the diligence from Boppard to Simmern as far as the point where the road to the Fleckertshöhe diverges. — A direct footpath leading through pleasant woods ascends to the summit in 1½ hr., but cannot easily be found without a guide.

Above Boppard, on the left, lies Camp (Kauth, on the railway; Anker, on the Rhine, with 'pens'.), healthily situated and frequented as a summer-residence. A road shaded with walnut-trees leads along the bank from Camp to the (3/4 M.) convent of —

1. Bornhofen (*Gasthof zum Marienberg, 'pension', D. 11/2 m.), with a Gothic church erected in 1435, a great resort of pilgrims. On a bold rocky eminence above the convent stand the twin castles of-

Sterrenberg and Liebenstein, better known as The Brothers, connected by a sharp chine of rock. The legend of these castles may thus be briefly told: -

Conrad and Heinrich, sons of the knight Bayer von Boppard, the lord of Liebenstein, were enamoured of their foster-sister, the beautiful Hildegarde. Heinrich with rare generosity tore himself away and joined the garde. Heinrich with rare generosity tore himself away and joined the crusades, leaving his brother Conrad to win the prize. That his son and the fair bride might still be near him, the old knight built the castle of Sterrenberg for their reception, but, his death occurring before its completion, the nuptials were postponed. Meanwhile Conrad's heart grew cold towards Hildegarde. Hearing of the valiant deeds of his absent brother, his soul burned to share his honours, and, wearied of an inactive life, he joined the crusades. Hildegarde now passed her days in the lonely castle of Liebenstein, brooding over her sad lot, not doubting the affection of Conrad, but weeping over the uncertainty of his return. Suddenly Conrad returned to Sterrenberg with a lovely Grecian bride, and the outraged Hilde-Conrad, but weeping over the uncertainty of his return. Suddenly conrad returned to Sterrenberg with a lovely Grecian bride, and the outraged Hildegarde, stunned by the blow, shut herself up in the loneliest chamber of her dreary abode, and refused to see any one but her attendant. Late one evening a stranger knight demanded the hospitality of the castle. He proved to be the chivalrous Heinrich, who, hearing of his brother's perfidy, resolved to avenge his foster-sister's wrongs. He accordingly challenged Conrad to single combat, but before the brother's swords had cross-sufficient the stranger of the provided on a reconciliation ed, Hildegarde interposed between them and insisted on a reconciliation,

to which they reluctantly consented. Hildegarde then retired to the convent of Bornhofen, at the base of the rock on which the castles stand. Conrad's Grecian bride soon proved faithless, and he, overcome with shame and remorse, threw himself on his generous brother's breast, exclaiming that no consolation was now left him but his friendship. Thus their estrangement ended, and the brothers thenceforth lived together in harmony and retirement at Liebenstein, while Sterrenberg was for ever deserted.

Sterrenberg was held as early as the 12th cent, as a fief of the empire by the knights of Boland, and in 1317 came into the possession of the Electors of Trèves. The date of its abandonment is unknown. It lies on the extreme brink of the rock, separated from Liebenstein by a massive wall. The ruins are interesting and command a fine view of the rocky ravines beneath (restaurant).

- r. Salzig (Schloss Liebenstein), so called from its weak saline spring, lies in the midst of a vast orchard, whence ship-loads of cherries are annually exported to the Lower Rhine, Holland, and England. Farther up (1.) lies the village of Nieder-Kestert (Stern).
- r. Hirzenach, with a new synagogue. A handsome building, once a deanery, and the church, built about 1170, belonged to the Abbey of Siegburg.

To the right are the extensive buildings of the Werlau Mines.

- 1. Ehrenthal is a small village inhabited by miners who work the lead-mines in the vicinity.
- 1. Welmich (Adler), a picturesquely-situated village, with a small Gothic church, is commanded by the ruins of the Thurnberg, or Deurenburg. This stronghold, begun by Archbishop Boemund II. of Trèves, and completed in 1363 by his successor Kuno von Falkenstein, was derisively called the Mouse (Maus) by the Counts of Katzenelnbogen, in contradistinction to their 'Cat' (p. 107). Ascent fatiguing, but there is a fine view from the summit, especially towards St. Goar. The interior contains a few points of architectural interest.
- r. St. Goar Hotels. *LILIE, near the pier, with garden, baths, and villa annexe, R. 1½-3, B. 1, D. 2½ m.; *Schneider, at the lower end of the town; Rheinfels, opposite the pier, good wine, well spoken of. — Brewery Zur Rose, with garden restaurant.

 Steam-ferry to St. Goarshausen, 10 pf.

English Church Service in summer.

St. Goar, a town with 1500 inhab., the handsomest of the smaller Rhenish towns, and deriving a look of additional importance from the extensive ruins of Rheinfels, owes its name and origin to a chapel founded in the time of Siegbert, King of Austrasia (570), by St. Goar, who preached the gospel here, and whose aid was afterwards often invoked by distressed boatmen. Down to 1794 it was the capital of the lower county of Katzenelnbogen, which lay chiefly on the opposite bank of the river, and reached to the Lahn. (The upper county lay to the S. of the Main, p. 216.)

The Protestant Church, built about 1469, contains monuments of the Landgrave Philip (d. 1583) and his countess. A flaw in the altar is said to have been made by Gustavus Adolphus in 1632,

who, indignant at the damage done to the church by the Spaniards, violently struck the altar with his sword. The crypt on the E. side once contained the bones of St. Goar. — The Roman Catholic church is adorned with an old stone effigy of the saint with an inscription.

A curious old custom, the 'Hänseln', or Initiation, which prevailed here till the beginning of the steamboat-traffic in 1827, is said to have dated from the time of Charlemagne. Every traveller who visited the town for the first time was attached to a ring in the wall of the Custom-house, and obliged to submit to the water or the wine-ordeal. If the former was selected, a good ducking was the result; the pleasanter alternative consisted in drinking a goblet of wine to the memory of Charlemagne, the sovereign of England, the reigning prince, and the members of the society which enforced obedience to the custom. The traveller was then crowned and invested with the rights of a citizen and member of the society, and finally had to present a donation to the poor and enter his name in the 'Hänselbuch'.

The castle of *Rheinfels, rising at the back of the town, 375 ft. above the Rhine (1/4 hr. from the pier), is the most imposing ruin on the river. It was founded in 1245 by Count Diether III. of Katzenelnbogen, a friend of the Emp. Frederick II., and a new Rhine-toll was established here. Ten years later a confederation of twenty-six Rhenish towns (p. 138), dissatisfied with the newly-imposed burden, attacked the castle, but after a siege of fifteen months were compelled to withdraw. In 1692 it was bravely and successfully defended by the Hessian General von Görz against the French General Count Tallard with an army of 24,000 men. In 1758 the castle was surprised and taken by the French, who kept a garrison in it till 1763. Thirty years later it was basely deserted by the Hessian commandant, and fell, with its valuable stores, into the hands of the French revolutionary army (2nd Nov., 1794). Three years afterwards it was blown up, and in 1812 it was sold for the paltry sum of 1001. The ruin was bought in 1843 by Prince William, afterwards Emperor of Germany. The interior contains little worthy of note; view limited. The custodian is generally at or near the castle (fee 1/2-1 m., more for a party). — The path to the castle passes the churchyard wall, on which is the 'Flammensäule', a rough sandstone obelisk, supposed to be of pre-Roman origin.

1. St. Goarshausen. — Hotels. Adler, two houses, the newer of which is slight and noisy, with garden, B., L., & A. 21/2, B. 1, D. 21/2, 'pens'. 41/2, m., A. & S. extra, carriage to Reichenberg S m. — Krone; Zum Hohenzoller; Nassauer Hof, R. 11/2, D. 2, 'pens'. 4 m., well spoken of; Rheinischer Hof, good wine. — Pension Unziker, 31/2-5 m., well spoken of.

Steam-ferry to St. Goar, 10 pf.

St. Goarshausen (715 ft.), a small town with 1500 inhab., chiefly consisting of a single row of new houses, is a pleasant place for a stay of a few days. The upper part of the town is so confined between the river and the hill that a bulwark of masonry, on which two watch-towers are situated, had to be built at an early period to protect the town against inundations. Comp. the Map, p. 105.

Above St. Goarshausen, about halfway up the hill, rises the castle of Neu-Katzenelnbogen, commonly called the Cat (Katz),

erected in 1393 by Count Johann of Katzenelnbogen, whose family became extinct in 1470. It then belonged to the Hessian princes, and was occupied by a Hessian garrison down to 1804, when it was destroyed by the French. (Guide with keys from the Rheinischer Hof at St. Goarshausen, 50-75 pf.)

The "Schweizerthal, or 'Swiss Valley', extending about 2 M. inland from the foot of the Katz at the back of St. Goarshausen (reached by proceeding to the left at the upper end of the village, and passing below the railway), contains picturesque rocks, miniature waterfalls, and pleasant shady walks. To the left in the background, on the brink of the vineclad slope, stands the village of Patersberg (800 ft.), to which a steep path ascends in 1/2 hr. from St. Goarshausen; thence to Reichenberg (see below) about 21/2 M. more. - Those who wish to visit the Lurlei from the Schweizerthal follow the cart-road in the valley for about 1 M. to the Zöllners-Mühle, where a finger-post to the right indicates the ascent to the **Männchen' (view of the Schweizerthal). Beyond the Männchen we continue to follow the main track, latterly passing a way-post pointing to the Lurlei (left) and the Katz (right), to the (15-18 min.) pavilion on the "Hülnerberg, which commands a "View of the basin of St. Goar. From the just-mentioned way-post we take about 35 min. to reach the Lurlei; about halfway is another way-post indicating the descent (right) to the Lurlei (not easily recognised from this side). A steep path (see p. 109) descends from the Lurlei to the Rhine in 7 min.; thence by the road to St. Goarshausen 1 M. (the whole excursion from St. Goarshausen to the Huhnerberg, Lurlei, and back occupying about 21/2-3 hrs.).

EXCURSION TO REICHENBERG, $3^{1}/2$ M. inland from St. Goarshausen. The road (diligence-route to Nastätten) leads through the *Haselbachthal*, a valley which opens a little below St. Goarshausen (where a carriage may be hired for the excursion). Walkers ascend through the Swiss Valley to Patersberg (see above), from which Reichenberg is 3 M. distant. A shady footpath, provided with numerous benches, diverges to the right from the road through the Haselbachthal just at the entrance to the valley, follows the windings of the road, and rejoins it near the Reichenberg. A pleasant way back is by the road through the Haselbachthal, and past the Offenthaler Hof on the hill about $1^{1}/2$ M. to the S. of Reichenberg; then through the upper part of the Swiss Valley to the Lurlei. (Through this part of the valley there is no direct path to St. Goarshausen, but on the opposite side of the valley a narrow path descends thither from the

point where the Lurlei path begins.)

The castle of *Reichenberg, erected in 1284 by Count Wilhelm I. of Katzenelnbogen, and during the Hessian supremacy the residence of the governor of the lower county, was at length sold in 1818 for the sake of the building materials. Fortunately, however, it escaped demolition, and is still a grand and picturesque edifice with a lofty tower, and in better preservation than most of the other Rhenish castles. The approach to the Court (see also p. xxxi) is striking. Here on the left we observe the chief entrance to the castle flanked with two columns of granite. The vaulted chambers of the ground-floor in the Interior are well-preserved. A memorial tablet has been placed here in honour of the archivist Habel, who devoted himself with most praiseworthy industry to the preservation of this and several other Nassovian castles. The interior of the castle has been restored, and is now decorated with old weapons, armour, domestic utensils, etc. (fee). The old Chapel consisted of three stories, but the dividing beams have been broken away; the Romanesque columns, however, placed one above the other, which bear the lofty pointed vaulting, are still preserved. The Tower, which is ascended by wooden steps, commands a view of the neighbourhood. A second tower to the E., connected with the other by a lofty retaining wall, is half destroyed. The village of Reichenberg at the foot of the castle is a very poor place. — Comp. the Map,

Immediately above St. Goar, and nearly in the middle of the

stream, lies the 'Bank', a sunken ledge of rock running out from the W. bank, over which the water rushes and seethes in rapids and miniature whirlpools (Gewirre). The E. channel is the safest.

On the left rise the imposing rocks of the *Lurlei, 430 ft. above the Rhine. On the N. side of the precipice a steep path leads to the summit. Ascent 20 min.; view limited. The well-known legend of the nymph who had her dwelling on the rock, and, like the sirens of old, enticed sailors and fishermen to their destruction in the rapids at the foot of the precipice, has long been a favourite theme with the poet and the painter. Heine's beautiful ballad (1823) is still deservedly popular. According to Marner, a poet of the 13th cent., the Nibelungen treasure lies hidden beneath the 'Lurlenberg'.

the Nibelungen treasure lies hidden beneath the 'Lurlenberg'.

From the entrance of the tunnel through the Lurlei (p. 127), a steep path ascends (sometimes by stone steps) to (25 min.) the top of the rock, which commands, however, only a limited view. To the traveller descending the river the edge of the Lurlei rocks presents the appearance of a human profile, supposed to resemble that of Napoleon I. Three tunnels cut off the rocky angles on the opposite bank (p. 125).

In this rocky basin is carried on the once very lucrative salmonfishery of St. Goar. The cool, shady depths and sandy bottom of the river at this point appear peculiarly suited to the habits of the fish. They are captured in nets only. The yield, formerly 8000 lbs. per annum, has dwindled to barely 1000 lbs., most of the fish having been frightened away by the noisy steamboat and railway traffic. The Rhine salmon are highly esteemed, and realise 1s.6d.-3s. per pound and upwards. esteemed, and realise 1s.6d.-3s. per pound and upwards.

This is the narrowest and deepest (76 ft.) part of the river. The famous echo returned by the lofty cliffs on both sides is not audible from the steamer, but may be successfully wakened from a small boat in the quiet of early morning or late evening.

Opposite the Rossstein, a rocky point to the left, which the railway penetrates by a tunnel, a ridge of rocks, known as the 'Seven Virgins', is visible when the river is low. It is said that these rugged masses were once seven fair maidens of the Schönburg, who were condemned by the river-god for their prudery to this metamorphosis.

r. Oberwesel. — Hotels. Rheinischer Hof, opposite the pier and not far from the station, 'pens'. 4-5 m.; *Goldener Pfropfenzieher, at the lower end of the village, in a retired situation, R. 11/2 m., B. 50 pf., D. 2, 'pens'. 31/2-4 m.; DEUTSCHES HAUS, on the high-road. - Restaurant Gertum, near the railway.

Oberwesel, an ancient town with 2545 inhab., named Vosavia in Peutinger's map of Roman roads (p. xxiv), and once a town of the empire, was afterwards ceded by Henry VII. (1308-14) to his brother Archbishop Baldwin of Trèves, whereupon it degenerated into a mere country-town of the electorate of that name. Its churches, walls, and pinnacled towers (like those at Bacharach, p. 111), over which frown the ruins of the Schönburg, render Oberwesel one of the most picturesque spots on the Rhine.

At the S. end of the town rises the conspicuous Frauenkirche, or Church of Our Lady, a fine Gothic edifice, erected in 1307-31. The narrow and lofty choir and nave rise high above the aisles. The interior is well worth a visit, containing some interesting paintings and wood-earvings.

The Gothic Chapel on the town-wall, on the side next the Rhine, is dedicated to St. Werner (p. 111). The handsome round Ochsenthurm, at the lower end of the town, with its lofty pinnacles, formerly belonged to the fortifications of the town.

Upon the hill lies the late-Gothic St. Martinskirche, with its castle-like tower with turrets at the corners. The S. aisle contains, under a modern canopy, a coloured and gilt figure of the Virgin, of Gothic workmanship. This church also contains some curious relic-cases and other objects of interest.

Above Oberwesel rise the extensive and picturesque ruins of (r.) *Schönburg, with its four huge towers, erected about the 12th cent., the cradle of a once mighty race which became extinct in 1713. In 1615 it was the birthplace of Count Frederick Hermann of Schönburg, better known as Marshal Schomberg, who fought under the Prince of Orange, and in 1668, when in the French service, compelled the Spaniards to acknowledge the House of Braganza. On the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, he was obliged to quit the French service, and under the Elector of Brandenburg became minister of state, and governor of Prussia; he finally passed over to England with the Prince of Orange, and fell at the memorable battle of the Boyne in 1690. In the Thirty Years' War the castle fell into the hands of the Swedes, and in 1689 was sacked by the French. About 1/2 M. from the station, on the road ascending from the Frauenkirche, a footpath diverges to the (1/2 M.) top. Ring at the entrance to the castle (fee). - A pleasant path descends into the Enghöll valley, on the W. side of the Schönburg, which yields an excellent wine.

1. Caub (705 ft.; Zum Grünen Wald, well spoken of; Adler; Thurm, good wine), an ancient town with 2200 inhab., still surrounded with mediæval fortifications, and a wine-growing place of some note, is chiefly important on account of its productive subterranean slate-quarries. A landslip, which had been long feared, took place on the night of 10th March, 1876, and destroyed several houses, burying 25 persons in the ruins.

At the back of the town rises the picturesque castle of Gutenfels (key at one of the hotels), with its lofty square pinnacled tower, named Cube in the middle ages, which was sold together with the little town of Caub by the barons of Falkenstein to the Palatinate in 1277. The building was not destroyed until 1807. The Earl of Cornwall, who was elected King of Germany in 1257, is said to have become enamoured here of the beautiful Countess Beatrix of Falkenstein, whom he married on the death of his first wife in 1269.

Above Caub, on a ledge of rock in the middle of the Rhine, rises the *Pfalz, or Pfalzgrafenstein, a small hexagonal building, well preserved externally and internally. It has a pentagonal tower covered with an unsightly roof, numerous turrets and jutting corners, loopholes in every direction, and one entrance only, situated about 6 ft. above the rock, and reached by means of a ladder. The sharp S. (upper) angle of the building with its stanchions and grappling-irons serves to break the force of the floating ice in winter. On this side is seen the lion of the Palatinate as bearer of the escutcheon of the ancient lords of the castle. To the right of the entrance is a tablet commemorating the passage of the Rhine on 1st Jan., 1814.— The interior (keys kept by a boatman at Caub, who ferries visitors to the building; fee 75 pf.) is unattractive.

At this point, early on New Year's Day, 1814, a Prussian corps under York, and a division of Russian troops under Langeron, effected the passage of the Rhine under the direction of Blücher. A small monument in sandstone on the road on the W. bank, a little above the Pfalz, commemorates this event, informing us that the marshal was on his way to effect the 'regeneration of Prussia and the German Fatherland'.

r. Bacharach. — Hotels. *Hôtel Wasum, at the station, with a garden, R. & B. 3, 'pension' 5 m.; Bastian, R. 1 m. 20 pf., D. 11/4-11/2 m.; Lippert, R., L., & A. 1 m. 30 pf., B. 50 pf., 'pens'. 31/2 m., well spoken of; Zum Blücherthal, in the town.

Bacharach, a town with 1800 inhab., lies picturesquely at the entrance to the narrow Steeger Thal, and is commanded by the castle of Stahleck, at the foot of which stands the beautiful ruin of St. Werner's church. The old town-walls, a great part of which is still well-preserved, descending from the castle and enclosing the town, with towers at intervals of 100-150 paces, afford a good example of mediæval fortifications.

Bacharach, mentioned as Bachercho in 1019 and as Bagaracha in 1140, was noted for its wine at an early period, and down to the 16th cent. was one of the greatest wine-marts on the river. Pope Pius II. (Æneas Sylvius) caused a cask of 'Bacharach wine' to be brought to Rome annually, and the town of Nuremberg obtained its freedom in return for a yearly tribute to the Emperor Wenzel of four tuns of the same wine.

At the point where the road through the Steeger Thal diverges from the main street of the town rises the Church of St. Peter, or Templars' Church, a late-Romanesque edifice of elegant proportions, with a round choir towards the main street, two round E. towers, and a square W. tower. Under this last is a fine early-Gothic porch, and on the N. side there is a rich portal. The church has been restored since the damage done by the fire of 1872.

On a slight eminence (path on the S. side of the church of St. Peter) stands the *Church of St. Werner, erected in 1293 in the finest Gothic style in the form of a trefoil, partly restored in the 15th cent., but now a ruin, one-third of the original building having been destroyed. It was erected to commemorate the canonisation of St. Werner, a boy who, according to tradition, was murdered

by Jews in 1286, and whose body was landed here after having miraculously floated up the stream from Oberwesel. Above the chapel (10 min. walk) rises the castle of Stahleck (see below).

The Steeger-Thal at the back of the town, sometimes called the Blücher-Thal from the fact that Blücher after his passage of the Rhine on 1st Jan. 1814 pursued a body of French troops through this valley towards the Hunsrück, affords a pleasant walk. After ½ M. we take the road diverging to the right, and ½ M. farther reach Steeg, which yields an excellent red wine. Above the village rises the ruined castle of Stahtberg, which like those of Stahtbeck and Fürstenberg (see below) once belonged to the Counts Palatine. A picturesque panorama may be enjoyed from the 'Schönblick', ½ M. from the town.

Above Bacharach rises the once strongly-fortified castle of Stahleck, the extensive ruins of which extend down to the valley, erected about the year 1156, and the principal residence of the Counts Palatine down to 1253. The French besieged and took the castle and town eight times in 1620-40, and finally destroyed the former in 1689. The ruins are surrounded with pleasure grounds, commanding a picturesque but limited view. Nearly opposite the castle lies the village of Lorchhausen, with a modern Gothic church.

On a rocky eminence on the right, near the village of Rhein-diebach, rise the handsome ruins of Fürstenberg, made over to the Palatinate in 1243 as a flef of Cologne. In 1292, when Adolph of Nassau was on his way to be crowned at Aix-la-Chapelle, the vassals of the robber-knight of the castle had the audacity forcibly to detain the vessel of the king for the purpose of levying toll. In 1321 the castle was taken by the Emperor Lewis the Bavarian from his opponent Frederick the Fair, and presented to his consort Margaret of Holland. In 1632 it fell into the hands of the Swedes, and in 1689 was destroyed by the French.

Opposite the Fürstenburg, on the right bank of the Wisper, which falls into the Rhine here, stands the ruined castle of Nollich, mentioned in 1110, 580 ft. above the Rhine. The rugged cliff on its W. slope is called the 'Devil's Ladder', of which a legend records that a knight of Lorch with the assistance of mountain sprites once scaled it on horseback, and thus gained the hand of his ladylove. The Wisperthal is unenviably known for the keen 'Wisperwind', which blows through it towards the Rhine.

1. Lorch (*Schwan, with a garden on the Rhine, good wine and cuisine, R. & B. 2, D. $2^{1}/_{2}$, 'pension' from 5 m., generally full in summer; Krone, well spoken of), a small town with 2150 inhab., forming a long street on the bank of the river, the Roman Laureacum (?), mentioned in a charter as early as 832, was in the middle ages a favourite residence of noble families, who founded a school here for the exclusive education of their sons. The lofty Gothic Church of St. Martin, of the 13-15th cent., which possesses the finest bells in this district, was entirely restored in 1876-80. The high-altar with rich late-Gothic carving of 1483, a fine late-Gothic font of 1464,

and the monument of Joh. Hilchen, companion in arms of Sickingen. merit inspection. The inscription on the latter records that Hilchen distinguished himself against the Turks, and as field-marshal in 1543-44 against the French. His house, a handsome Renaissance building of 1546, adorned with sculpturing, is situated on the Rhine about the middle of the village.

The road through the Wisperthal to Schwalbach (201/2 M.; carriage with The road through the Wisperthal to Schwalbach (201/2 M.; carriage with one horse 20, with two horses 30 m.; there and back 25 or 35 m.) leads by (6 M.) the Kammerberger Mühle and the (21/4 M.) Laukenmühle (Inn) to (21/4 M.) Gerolstein. About 11/2 M. farther on, beyond the Greulingsmühle, the road quits the Wisperthal and enters the Fischbach-Thal. After passing the road quits the Wispertial and enters the Prechoach-That. After passing the (1/2 M.) Riesenmühle it reaches the long valley of the Dornbach, which it follows to a point beyond (3 M.) Ramschied. Near Ramschied a saline spring is passed on the left. We now ascend in windings, cross the old Rheingau road ('Hohe Strasse'), and descend to (4½/2 M.) Schwalbach (p. 129). In the valley of the Sauer, which unites with the Wisper ¾ M. above Lorch, is the Sauerburg, 4¼ M. from Lorch or Caub, once in the possession of the Sickingen family, and destroyed by the French in 1689.

The E. bank of the river from Lorch to Assmannshausen is uninteresting. The hills rise abruptly from the water, their lower slopes being covered with vineyards and their summits with wood. At the mouth of a ravine on this bank are the vineyards which vield the Bodenthaler wine.

r. Niederheimbach (rail. stat.; Schiffchen; Pfälzer Hof), a long village, commanded by the massive tower of Hoheneck, or Heimburg, a castle of the 13th and 14th cent., recently restored, next comes in view. Extensive retrospect as far as Bacharach.

The valley of the Rhine now slightly contracts. On the right rises the slender tower of *Sooneck, commanding the entrance to a ravine. The castle, which was erected by Archbishop Willigis of Mayence about 1015, was destroyed by King Rudolph of Hapsburg as a robbers' stronghold, but rebuilt in the 14th century. The ruin was restored in 1834 by the late German emperor, Wilhelm I.

r. Trechtingshausen or Trechtlingshausen (rail. stat.; Stern). On an eminence beyond the village rises the Reichenstein, or Falkenburg, destroyed by the French in 1689. In 1252 this marauders' castle was destroyed by the confederation of Rhenish towns, but restored in 1261 by its owner, Philip von Hohenfels, who resumed his lawless calling. Rudolph of Hapsburg afterwards besieged and dismantled it, and relentlessly consigned to the gallows the robbers whom he found in possession. Its present owner, General von Rehfuss, has caused the ruin to be again restored.

At the foot of the hill is the entrance to the Morgenbachthal, which to a distance of about 1 M. is one of the most romantic lateral valleys of the Rhine. Just above the mill a path to the left ascends in 3/4 hr. to the Schweizerhaus (p. 114). The best point of view is at the fourth mill.

On the right we next observe the venerable Clemenscapelle, a small late-Romanesque edifice, lately restored. It is supposed to have been built by the knights of Waldeck to ensure the souls' peace of the robber-knights slain or hanged by Rudolph of Hapsburg. There is an interesting arrangement for shedding the light of a lamp up the river, and a similar one is to be seen at Niederheimbach (see p. 113).

A little above the church, on the same bank, rises the picturesque castle of *Rheinstein, 260 ft. above the Rhine. It was formerly called the Faitzberg, Vautsberg, or Voigtsberg. Its origin is unknown, but it is mentioned as early as 1279, and after 1348 was a residence of Kuno von Falkenstein, Archbishop of Trèves, since whose time it has frequently appeared in history. In 1825-29 Prince Frederick of Prussia caused the castle to be restored in the mediæval style, and he was afterwards (d. 1863) interred in the chapel on the S. side. Rheinstein is a very interesting example of a mediæval castle, of which the massive pinnacled towers called the 'Bergfriede', the 'Herrenhaus', or 'Palas', and the substantial 'Schildmauer' on the side exposed to attack are well represented. A *Collection of armour and antiquities is shown in the interior (adm. 1 m., a party 50 pf. each, for 20 or more visitors 30 pf. each). The view from the castle as well as from the Schweizerhaus (good inn) on the height towards the S. is limited.

1. Assmannshausen. - Hotels. *Krone, 'pens'. 6 m., good wine; *Anker, 'pens'. 51/2 m.; Reutershan, Lamm, the last plain; all on the Rhine; BURG RHEINSTEIN, near the rail. station, not expensive; NIEDERWALD, in the village, second-class. - *Curhaus, on the Rhine, R. from 11/2, board 5, baths 11/2-2 m. Visitor's tax, 10 m. Bath physician, Dr. C. Sturm. - Hufnagel's Brewery.

Zahnradbahn, or Cog-Wheel Railway, to the top of the Niederwald;

the station is at the E. end of the village, near the church.

Small Boats. To Rheinstein, 1-5 pers. 1 m., each additional pers. 20 pf.; there and back with stay of one hour, twice as much; to Rüdesheim or Bingen (Bingerbrück), 1-6 pers. 3½ m., each additional pers. 50 pf., there and back, ½ more; to Lorch 1-6 pers. 4½ m., each additional pers. 60 pf., there and back ½ more.

Steam Ferry to Rheinstein.

Assmannshausen (260 ft.), a village with 1000 inhab., is celebrated for its full-bodied and high-flavoured red wine, the better vintages of which are preferred by some connoisseurs to Burgundy, and realise high prices. A warm alkaline spring (90°) here, containing lithia, which was known as far back as the Roman period. has recently again come into vogue for baths. Assmannshausen is the best starting-point for an excursion to the Niederwald (p. 123), and affords opportunity for many other pleasant walks and drives.

Beyond Assmannshausen the steamboat reaches the Binger Loch, a rapid caused by the narrowness of the rocky channel, the widening of which has been the work of ages, from the Roman period down to 1830-32, when the last blasting operations took place. The completion of the work is commemorated by a monument on the W. bank. The passage is now free from danger, but in descending the larger rafts must be piloted with extreme caution. The stream is too rapid to permit a pier to be erected at Assmannshausen.

Above the rapids rises the tower of (1.) Ehrenfels, erected about 1210 by Philipp von Bolanden, governor of the Rheingau, the frequent residence of the archbishops of Mayence in the 15th cent., much damaged by the Swedes in 1635, and finally destroyed by the French in 1689. The two towers are connected by a lofty wall on the side exposed to attack, facing the hill.

The steep slopes of the Rüdesheimer Berg yield the excellent wine of that name, and terrace rises above terrace to secure the soil from falling. The hill is completely covered with walls and arches, the careful preservation of which conveys an idea of the value of the vines. According to tradition, Charlemagne observed from his palace at Ingelheim that the snow always melted first on the Rüdesheimer Berg, and therefore caused vines to be brought from Tramin (near Botzen) and planted there.

Opposite the castle, on a quartz-rock in the middle of the Rhine, is situated the Mouse Tower, which is popularly said to derive its name from the well-known legend of the cruel Archbishop Hatto of Mayence. Having caused a number of poor people, whom he compared to mice bent on devouring the corn, to be burned in a barn during a famine, he was immediately attacked by mice, which tormented him day and night. He then sought refuge on this island, but was followed by his persecutors, and soon devoured alive. The tower, however, was in reality erected in the middle ages as a watch-tower, and the name is derived from the old German 'musen', to spy. In 1856 the ruins were again converted into a kind of watchtower, for making signals to steamers, which in descending the river are required to slacken speed here when other vessels are coming up the stream.

The valley of the Rhine now suddenly expands, and the district of the Rheingau, which was once in all probability a lake, is entered. Below (r.) Bingen the Nahe unites with the Rhine. Bridges over the Nahe, and stations of the Rhenish and Rhine-Nahe lines at Bingerbrück, see p. 125. The steamers do not touch at Bingerbrück.

r. Bingen. - Hotels. *Hôtel Victoria (nearest the station), Weisses Ross, both on the Rhine and both of the first class, with charges to corre-ROSS, both on the Rhine and both of the list class, with charges to correspond. Bellevue, also on the Rhine. — Göbel, Karpfer, Adler, all three on the Rhine; Goldner Pflug, near the market-place. — Englistener Hop, Mainzer Strasse; Pariser Hop, Gau-Strasse, near the Nahe; Distel, Deutsches Haus, Germania, these unpretending, R., L., & A. 11/2 2 m., B. 80 pf. — "Hôtel Rochusberg (p. 116), D. 21/2, 'pens'. 6 m., omnibus from the station 50 pf. — At Bingerbrück: Hotel Mohrmann, above the station. — Café Soherr, with restaurant, in the market-place; Heilmann, confectioner with one of the Phine. Recent the Actionhumens. confectioner with cafe, on the Rhine. Beer at the Actienbrauerei, with a garden, in the town.

Steam Ferry Boat ('Traject') from Bingen and Bingerbrück to Rüdesheim (p. 117), making about 16 trips in each direction daily (fares 20, 10 pf.); on Sundays and holidays extra trips to Assmannshausen, Rheinstein, etc. Boats. To the Mouse Tower, 1-2 pers. 11/2 m., each additional pers.

25 pf.; to Assmannshausen, 1-6 pers. 3 m.; to Rheinstein and Assmannshausen, with 2 hrs. stay at the former, 5 m. Carriages. To the Rochuscapelle, one-horse, 1-2 pers. 3½, 3-4 pers. 4 m.; two-horse 4 or 5 m.; to the Scharlachkopf, one-horse 4 or 5 m.; two-horse 5 or 6 m.; to Rheinstein and back, one-horse 6 or 7 m., twohorse 7 or 8 m.

Railway to Mayence and Coblenz, see R. 19; to Kreuznach and Saarbrücken, see R. 23.

Bingen, a Hessian district-town with 7100 inhab., situated at the confluence of the Nahe and Rhine, was known to the Romans, who erected a castle here, at the point whence their military roads to Cologne and Trèves diverged. In 70 A.D. a battle was fought at Bingium between the Romans and the Gauls. In the middle ages it was a free town of the empire and one of the earliest members of the confederation of Rhenish towns (p. 138). During the Thirty Years' War it was repeatedly captured, and in 1689 it was almost totally destroyed by the French. Bingen carries on a large trade in wine. The late-Gothic Pfarrkirche of the 15th cent., with a Romanesque crypt of the 11th, has been modernised. The Gothic font dates from the 15th century. The Rathhaus was restored in 1863 in the mediæval style.

Above the town, on the site of the ancient Roman fortress, rises the castle of *Klopp, which was destroyed by the French in 1689, but has been tastefully restored and extended. The towers afford a beautiful view. Bell at the door (fee). Roads and footpaths ascend to it both from the Rhine (diverging from the Rochus-Strasse beyond the Englischer Hof) and from the Nahe (diverging from the Schloss-Strasse beyond the Pariser Hof).

The finest points in the neighbourhood of Bingen are the Rochuscapelle and the Scharlachkopf, each about 1/2 hr. from the town. In order to reach the Rochuscapelle we ascend the street at the back of the Englischer Hof, and pass the Cemetery, which contains monuments in memory of Napoleon's veterans and of the campaign of 1870-71. Near the lower entrance is a tombstone with an epitaph in verse, beginning 'Wohl auch die stille Häuslichkeit', and containing an equivoque which will amuse the visitor who understands German. The complimentary tenor of the inscription as a whole is contradicted by that of the initial words when read by themselves. From the upper gate of the cemetery we reach the *Hôtel Rochusberg (p. 115), with a terrace, commanding a fine view, in 1/4 hr., and thence follow the road on the margin of the Rochusberg, which leads to the chapel in 5 min. more. The chapel may also be reached by a shady path through the woods, leading below the hotel and passing a hut commanding a picturesque view.

The *Rochuscapelle, a chapel on the E. brow of the Rochusberg, which descends abruptly to the Rhine, stands 340 ft. above the river, and commands a noble prospect. It was founded in 1666 at the time of the plague, destroyed in 1795, and restored in 1814. At the festival of St. Roch (first Sunday after 16th Aug.), charmingly described by Goethe, thousands of persons congregate here and celebrate certain solemnities, to which open-air dances, music, and feasting form a lively sequel. At the base of the Rochusberg is the imposing country-house of Prince William of Hessen-Philippsthal-Barchfeld, with a large veranda.

From the Hôtel Rochusberg a good carriage-road leads along the N.W. brow of the hill to the Scharlachkopf, the W. summit of the Rochusberg, the S. slopes of which, situated in the district of Büdesheim, yield the fiery Scharlachberger, the best of the Nahe wines. A fine view of the valley of the Nahe is obtained from a tower on the summit.

Near its mouth the Nahe is crossed by a Railway Bridge, which is also open to carriages and foot-passengers. The old Bridge, with its seven arches, about 1/2 M. farther up, was constructed by Archbishop Willigis on the foundations of the old Roman bridge, and was afterwards repeatedly restored. Below the bridge is a plain Romanesque chapel.

On the left or Prussian bank of the Nahe, on the Ruppertsberg, lies Bingerbrück, a village with 900 inhab., and the station of the Rhine and Nahe Railway (p. 147). — On the E. bank, nearly opposite Bingen, lies Rüdesheim, of wine-growing celebrity.

1. Rüdesheim. — Hotels. *Darmstädter Hof, R. from 2-3, B. 1, D. 3 m., also 'pension'; 'June, at the station, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2¹/₂ m.; 'Rheinstein, R. from 1¹/₂, B. 1, D. 2¹/₂ m.; 'Hôtel Krass, Ehr-HARD, R. & B. 3 m., good wine; Bellevue, Massmann, Traube, Dörhöfer (plain and moderate), all on the Rhine.

Restaurants at the station and the *Rheinhalle, opposite, with view.

Wine at the Rüdesheimer Winzer Verein, Drosselgasse; Joh. Müller, in the same street; Wallmach's Old German Wine-Room, at the station of the Zahnradbahn, etc. - Beer at the Germania, on the Rhine; Moos, Kilb,

near the Zahnradbahn.

Baths. Two establishments on the Rhine.

Carriages to the Niederwald, see p. 123; carr. with two horses to Schloss Johannisberg for 1-2 pers. 5, 3-4 pers. 6, there and back 7 and 8 m. (with one horse 4, 5, or 6 m.); via Schloss Johannisberg to Oestrich 10 m.

Zahnradbahn, or Cog. Wheel Railway, to the Niederwald Monument, see p. 124. The station is at the upper end of the town, 1/2 M. from the other railway station, and 300 yds. from the steamboat pier. Omnibus between the stations, 10 pf.

Steam Ferry Boat to Bingen and Bingerbrück, almost every hour, starting from the lower end of the town, near the station, in connection

with the trains (fare 20 pf.).

Boats from Rüdesheim to Bingen or Bingerbrück, 1-4 persons 2 m., for each additional person 10 pf., trunk 10 pf.; to Assmannshausen 1-6 pers. 3 m., each additional person 10 pf.; to Rheinstein and Assmannshausen, with a contract of 2 heads the former 5 m. with stay of 2 hrs. at the former, 5 m., without respect to the number of persons. Two boatmen must accompany each boat.

Rüdesheim (255 ft.), a district-town with 4040 inhab., most of whom live by the culture of the vine, lies in a sunny situation at the S. base of the Niederwald (p. 123), at the point where the valley of the Rhine expands into the broad basin of the Rheingau. The celebrated wine of the place can boast the longest pedigree on the Rhine, though some of its brethren of the Rheingau are now considered superior. The best sorts are yielded by the vineyards behind the town, called the Hinterhaus, the Rottland, close to the station, and those of the Berg extending below the town to Ehrenfels. At the upper end of the town are the Protestant Church, built in 1855, and the Adlerthurm, a mediæval watch-tower. Adjacent are

the lower station of the Niederwald railway (p. 123) and a War Monument. — The Gothic Roman Catholic Church in the marketplace, built in 1390-1400, has interesting vaulting and contains two Renaissance monuments of the Brömsers of Rüdesheim (1543) and 1567), one of the most distinguished knightly families on the Rhine, which became extinct in the 17th century. Of their old castle the only relic is the Vorderburg, a fragment of a square tower near the market-place.

At the lower end of the town, near the station, rises the Bromserburg, or properly the Niederburg, the property of Count Ingelheim, a massive rectangular structure, 108 ft. long, 70 ft. broad, and 64 ft. high. The three vaulted stories belong to the 12th cent., when they were built with the remains of an earlier edifice. In the centre is a small well-like court (described by Goethe in 1814). The castle was originally the seat of the Knights of Rüdesheim, who in 1282 were compelled to become vassals of the Archbishop of Mayence as a punishment for brigandage. Down to the 14th cent. it was frequently occupied by the Archbishops of Mayence, who afterwards preferred the more modern Ehrenfels. Part of it was destroyed in 1640. The interior has been restored and handsomely fitted up by the Counts of Ingelheim. The Oberburg, or Boosenburg, an old tower of tapering form behind the Brömserburg, which for 300 years belonged to the Counts Boos, is now the property of a wine-merchant.

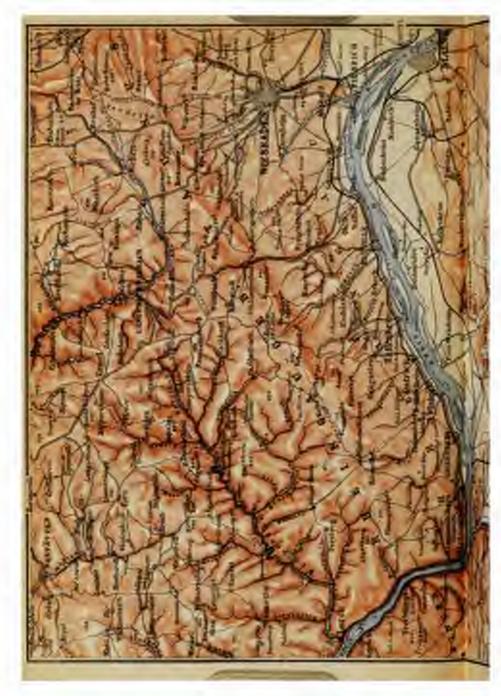
From Rüdesheim to the ruin of Ehrenfels (p. 114), 1/2 hr.

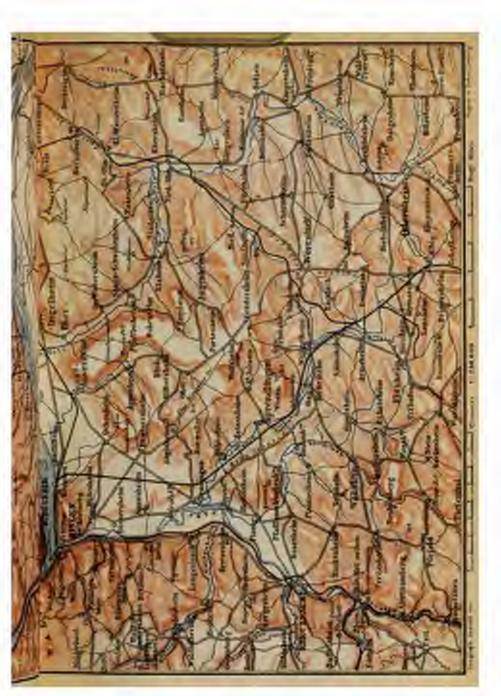
At Rüdesheim begins the *RHEINGAU, a rich and beautiful district, which produces some of the most famous and costly wines in the world. The name is now applied to the tract on the E. (here N.) bank of the Rhine between Rüdesheim and Niederwalluf, about 12 M. in length and 5 M. in breadth. It formerly belonged to the Archbishopric of Mayence and extended down the river as far as Lorch. It was once completely enclosed by the 'Gebück', a densely interwoven and impenetrable belt of trees about 50 paces in width.

A Walk through the Rheingau may be taken as follows. From Eltville to (2¹/4 M.) Kiedrich (p. 121), and then past the large lunatic asylum of Eichberg to (3 M.) Eberbach: thence over the Bos and past the Steinberg to (2¹/4 M.) Hallgarten, and viā Schloss Voltrads to (3 M.) Johannisberg; then back to the Rhine at (1¹/2 M.) Geisenheim. An excursion should also be made from Eltville to the Bubenhäuser Höhe and Rauenthal (see p. 128).

On the summit of the Niederwald, to the left, rises the National Monument (p. 123). - After passing Kempten and (rail. stat.) Gaulsheim, we reach —

1. Goisenheim (Frankfurter Hof, R. & B. 2¹/₄, 'pens', 4¹/₂ m.; Germania, unpretending), a pleasant little town with 3125 inhab., mentioned in history as early as the 8th century, and now boasting of a number of country-houses and handsome buildings. The late-Gothic Church, completed in 1510, has a conspicuous







portal, and open towers of red sandstone added by Hoffmann in 1838. The Rathhaus was erected in 1856. At the W., or lower, entrance to the town is the villa of Consul von Lade, with an interesting garden and orchards. Near the station is the Oinological and Pomological Academy, a government-institution for the scientific instruction of wine and fruit growers. Behind rises the red

Rotheberg, the slopes of which produce the best Geisenheim wine.
On the hill behind Geisenheim, near Eibingen (Schäfer's Tavern), rises the old nunnery of that name, founded in 1148 and secularised in 1802. The church has been restored to its sacred uses.

* Schloss Johannisberg, a conspicuous point in the landscape, picturesquely situated on a vine-clad eminence, 340 ft. above the Rhine, may be reached in $\frac{1}{2}$ hr. by a good road either from Geisenheim or from Winkel (see below). The extensive château with its two wings was erected in 1757-59 by the Prince-Abbot of Fulda, on the site of an old Benedictine monastery founded by Archbishop Ruthard in 1106. The abbey-church was rebuilt in 1717-30. In 1802, on the suppression of the Abbey of Fulda (which purchased the 'Berg' from Mayence in 1716), the castle became the property of the Prince of Orange, in 1807 it was presented by Napoleon to Marshal Kellermann, and in 1816 it was conferred by the Emp. of Austria as an imperial flef on Prince Clemens of Metternich, who did not fully recognise the sovereignty of the Duke of Nassau till 1851. His son, Prince Richard Metternich, is the present proprietor. The far-famed vineyards (comp. p. xxi), in area about 40 acres, yielding, in good years, an income of 7000l., are most carefully cultivated, and take the lead among the vineyards of the Rhine, although of late years there has been a great rivalry between the wines of Johannisberg and Steinberg (p. 121). Visitors are not admitted to the interior of the château, though when the family is absent, they may enjoy the striking view from the terrace in front. (Good Johannisberger may be procured from the steward at $4^{1}/_{2}$ or 7 m. per bottle.) The Chapel of the château, consecrated in 1130, and now completely modernised, contains the tomb of the Rhenish historian Nicholas Vogt (d. 1836), the tutor of Prince Metternich. - To the E, of the château, on the road to Winkel, is the villa of Herr von Mumm of Frankfort. - On the Hanselberg, a hill lower down the Rhine, a little below Johannisberg, is the villa of Consul Bauer of Moscow.

A few minutes' walk from the Schloss we reach Dorf Johannisberg (Zum Schloss Johannisberg, also a 'pension'), with an establishment for nervous patients. To the S.W. is Johannisberg im Grund (*Kauter's Tavern), a village with an extensive manufactory of printing-presses, whence we may now descend to the railway. Near the latter village, at the foot of the Schloss, lies the 'Klause', the remains of a nunnery founded by Rucholf, the brother-in-law of Archbishop Ruthard (see p. 118), and suppressed in 1452.

1. Winkel (Rheingauer Hof, with garden; Döring) and Mittel-

heim (Ruthmann's Inn) together form one long street, so long that Goethe has described it as very trying to the patience. At the W. extremity is situated the country-house of Herr Brentano, mentioned along with Goethe in Bettina von Arnim's 'Correspondence of a Child', where memorials of the poet are still preserved.

At (1.) **Oestrich** (Steinheimer, Schwan, both on the Rhine; beer at Winkel's) the inhabitants of the Rheingau formerly swore fealty to the newly-elected Archbishops of Mayence, who came here for the purpose, but were obliged first to confirm the privileges of the people. The village (2000 inhab.) with its projecting crane, and the Johannisberg in the background, forms a picturesque scene.

On the slope behind Oestrich lies Hallgarten (Taunus, plain), in the midst of vineyards; near it is the well-preserved château of Vollrads, probably erected in 1362 by a member of the Greiffenklau family, in whose possession it still is. Above Hallgarten rises the Hallgarter Zange (1900 ft.; "View).

Before reaching (1.) Hattenheim (*Ress; beer at Noll's), a village of 1400 inhab., with extensive cellars for the storage of wine, the road passes Schloss Reichartshausen, in a small park, 1 M. from Oestrich, the seat of the Countess Benkendorf.

Between Hattenheim and Erbach lie the islands of Sandau, connected with the left bank, and Westfälische Au, or Rheinau. To the left of the road between these villages is the Marcobrunnen ('boundary-well'), near which are the vineyards yielding Marcobrunner, one of the most highly prized Rhenish wines, and chiefly belonging to Count Schönborn. The different-coloured posts indicate the limits of the various properties; the white posts mark the lands belonging to government.

1. Erbach (Engel; Wallfisch, plain; Nassauer Hof), mentioned in history as early as 980, is partly concealed from the steamboat-passenger by the island of Rheinau, $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. in length. Near the railway-station is the Villa of General von Fransecky. At the W. end of the village is the château of Reinhartshausen, the property of Prince Albert of Prussia, containing a collection of pictures and sculptures; adm. from 1st May to 1st Oct. on week-days, 10-6 (1 m., for a charitable object).

A broad path leads inland from Erbach to the (2½ M.) once celebrated and richly-endowed Cistercian Abbey of Eberbach, founded in 1116, erected into an abbey by St. Bernard of Clairvaux in 1131, and situated in one of those sequestered valleys which this order always selected for their monasteries. (Bernardus valles, montes Benedictus amabat, oppida Franciscus, celebres Ignatius urbes.)

The Abbey (adm. 1-3 pers. 50 pf., more 1 m.; the door-keeper and the cellerman who acts as guide also expect a fee), secularised in 1803, and now used as a House of Correction, was built at various periods from the 12th to the 15th century. The extremely plain architecture of the Romanesque Abbey Church, consecrated in 1186 and recently restored, is characteristic of the earliest days of the Cistercian Order; it contains a number of Monuments, most of them of abbots of the 12-18th centuries. The Gothic monument which encloses the tombs of Gerlach, Archbishop of Mayence (d. 1371), and Adolph II. of Nassau (d. 1474), particularly deserves inspection. The so-called Refectory of the 13th cent. (more probably the Inspection.

firmary), now occupied by wine-presses, the Gothic Chapter House of the close of the 14th cent. (restored), the large Dormitory (partly altered), and a part of the cloisters which is still preserved are all deserving of notice. The vaults below these buildings are used as wine-cellars. The important wine-auctions which take place here every spring are attended by

all the most noted Rhenish wine-merchants.

Close to the abbey is the celebrated Steinberg vineyard, 60 acres in area, which was carefully cultivated by the industrious monks of Eberbach from the 12th to the 19th century, and is now the property of government. The vines are tended with even greater care than those on the Johannisberg, and their produce is not less highly esteemed. The *Bos (an old word for 'hill'), an eminence close to the monastery, 875 ft. above the sea-level, commands a magnificent prospect, embracing the Steinberg vineyard. To the E. of the Eberbach valley, conspicuously situated on a hill, is the extensive Lunatic Asylum of Eichberg.

1. Eltville (290 ft.; *Hôtel Reisenbach, at the station, R. 11/2-2 m., B. 70 pf., with restaurant; *Burg Crass, see below; restaurants at the Mainzer Hof, Bahnhof-Str., and Cratz's, in the town), or Elfeld, with 3300 inhab., was once the capital of the Rheingau. The German king Günther of Schwarzburg resigned his dignity here in 1349, when besieged and hard pressed by his opponent Charles IV. In the 14th and 15th cent. Eltville was a residence of the Archbishops of Mayence, to which they often resorted to escape from civic broils. As early as 1465 a printing-press, established by Gutenberg himself after the unfortunate termination of his lawsuit with Fust (p. 145), was in active operation here, only 25 years after the invention of the art. The handsome and lofty watch-tower, bearing the arms of the founder, with the adjoining castle-wall, is all that now remains of a castle erected in 1330 by Baldwin, Archbishop of Trèves, then governor of Mayence. On the Rhine is a War Monument. Omnibus and diligence to Schlangenbad and Schwalbach, see p. 129.

A charming excursion may be made from Eltville to the (3/4 hr.)

Bubenhäuser Höhe and (1 hr.) Rauenthal; comp. p. 123.
About 13/4 M. to the N.W., concealed amidst vine-clad hills, lies the large village of Kiedrich (Engel; Krone; *Burg Scharfenstein, moderate), a great resort of pilgrims. The Gothic church of St. Valentine, and the chapel of St. Michael, erected in 1440 in the ornate late-Gothic style, restored in 1858, merit a visit. Near Kiedrich is the Gräfenberg, one of the most celebrated vineyards of the Rheingau; it is crowned by the castle of Scharfenstein, which was erected by the Archbishops of Mayence at the close of the 12th cent., dismantled by the Swedes in 1632, and finally by the French in 1682. — Kiedrich is 11/2 M. from Eberbach (p. 118) via Eichberg.

Beyond Eltville several more villas are passed, the most conspicuous of which are Burg Crass, with a large garden-restaurant, Villa Rheinberg, and the Steinheimer Hof, the last belonging to the Duke of Nassau. The island opposite, called the Eltviller Au, is occupied by a large farm. The church-tower of Rauenthal (p. 129) is visible on the hills in the background.

On the opposite bank of the Rhine is Budenheim (p. 126).

1. Niederwalluf (*Schwan, on the Rhine, good wine; *Gartenfeld, both with gardens; *Zur Schönen Aussicht, at the station), a place with 1200 inhab., mentioned as early as 770, lies at the upper end of the rich wine-district of the Rheingau (p. 118). The road from Niederwalluf to Schlangenbad and Schwalbach unites at Neudorf with the high-road from Eltville (p. 128).

1. Schierstein (Seipel; Drei Kronen), an old village, with a manufactory of sparkling wine and a large river-harbour constructed in 1858, stands in the midst of a vast orchard. About 11/2 M. inland is the ruin of Frauenstein with the village of that name; on the hill, 5 min. to the E. of the latter, stands the Nürnberger Hof (refreshments) with extensive view.

1. Biebrich. - Hotels. EUROPÄISCHER HOF, BELLEVUE, KRONE, all good, with gardens on the Rhine; NASSAUER HOF, open in summer only.

Beer at Wuth's, Kasernen-Str.
Railway Stations. That of the Taunus Railway (for Castel and Frankfort) lies on the Rhine; that of the Railway of the Right Bank (Wiesbaden; the Rheingau) is at Mosbach (p. 128), near the N.E. gate of the park.

Steam-Tramway to Wiesbaden, see p. 132.

Steamboat to Mayence (p. 137), every hour.

Biebrich (280 ft.), which with Mosbach (p. 128) now forms one town of 9600 inhab., is a busy place, with iron, cloth, glass, and various other manufactories. Down to the Prussian occupation in 1866 it was a summer-residence of the Duke of Nassau. At the upper end of the town is a School for Non-commissioned Officers, built of red brick as a barrack in 1859, and at the lower the Palace of Duke Adolf of Nassau, completed in 1706 in the Renaissance style. The extensive and well-kept garden and *Park abound with beautiful walks. The Moosburg, a miniature castle in the palacegarden, built in 1806 in the mediæval style, occupies the site of the imperial palace of Biburk, where Louis the German resided in 874 (fee 40 pf.). Near the pier is a Monument in commemoration of the war of 1870-71, by Hoffmann.

Beyond Biebrich the steamboat passes between two islands, the Ingelheimer Au on the right and the Petersau on the left. On the latter, at his summer-residence, the Emp. Louis the Pious, son and successor of Charlemagne, expired in 840. His body was conveyed to Metz and interred there.

The steamboat-pier at Mayence is at the lower end of the town, below the bridge-of-boats, and 1/2 M. from the railway-station, which is situated on the Rhine at the upper end.

Mayence, see R. 22.

18. The Niederwald.

See Map, p. 118.

Zahnradbahnen (Rack-and-Pinion Railways). From Rüdesheim to the Monument on the Niederwald, and from Assmannshausen to the Jagdschloss in 10-12 min. (fares, ascent 1 m., descent ½ m., return-ticket to starting point 1 m. 25, with option of returning either to Rüdesheim or to Assmannshausen, 1 m. 50 pf.; children, half-fare; subscription for 10 trips, 5 m., for a year, 15 m.).

Carriage-and-Pair from Rudesheim to the Niederwald and Jagdschloss within 2 hrs., 1-2 pers. 6, 3-4 pers. 7 m., there and back, within 3 hrs., 7 or 8 m., descending to Assmannshausen, 9 or 10 m.; the same, returning along the Rhine, 10 or 11 m.; same excursion from Assmannshausen, and then by the Johannisberg to Rüdesheim 17 m.

With the assistance of the mountain-railway, from 11/2 to 2 hrs. is sufficient for a visit to the Niederwald (Rüdesheim, the monument, the Rossel, the Jagdschloss, and Assmannshausen, or in the reverse order). Walkers also require little more than 2 hrs., although in both cases more time may be profitably devoted to the excursion.

The *Niederwald (1080 ft.), a wooded hill, clothed with vineyards on its S. slopes, which are known as the 'Rüdesheimer Berg' (p. 115), rises from the Rhine at the point where the river quits the Rheingau and suddenly turns towards the N. It lies at the upper end of the narrow part of the river, which begins at the Seven Mts., and vies with the latter as a point of attraction to excursionists. The National Monument forms an additional object of interest.

From Rüdesheim (p. 117) to the Niederwald Monument. Most travellers now use the Rack-and-Pinion Railway (p. 122; station, p. 117), which ascends gently through vineyards, to the terminus (restaurant), about 3 min. from the monument. The gradient is at first 1:12; at the top, before the wood is entered, 1:5. The Temple, near the end-station, once a famous point of view, has been completely superseded by the terrace of the monument.

Walkers reach the monument in 3/4 hr. either by the 'Hohlweg', to the N. of the railway-station, or by the 'Kuhweg', passing the Roman Catholic church. Both these paths pass the Temple (see above), but are closed in Sept. and Oct., during the vintage.

The *National Monument on the Niederwald, erected in commemoration of the unanimous rising of the German people and the foundation of the new German empire in 1870-71, stands upon a projecting spur of the hill (980 ft, above the sea-level; 740 ft. above the Rhine), opposite Bingen, and is conspicuous far and wide. It was begun in 1877 from the designs of Prof. Schilling of Dresden and was inaugurated in 1883 in presence of the Emperor and numerous other German princes. The huge architectural basis is 78 ft. high, while the noble figure of Germania, with the imperial crown and the laurel-wreathed sword, an emblem of the unity and strength of the empire, is 33 ft. in height. The principal relief, on the side of the pedestal facing the river, symbolises the 'Wacht am Rhein'. It contains portraits of King William of Prussia and other German princes and generals, together with representatives of the troops from the different parts of Germany, with the text of the famous song below; to the right and left are allegorical figures of Peace and War, while below are Rhenus and Mosella, the latter as the future guardian of the W. frontier of the empire. The fine reliefs on the sides of the pedestal represent the departure and the return of the troops. The total cost of this magnificent monument amounted to 1,100,000 m. (55,000 l.). An excellent model of it is shewn in the custodian's house (where photographs may be purchased), behind the monument. — The terrace in front commands an admirable survey of the entire Rheingau, bounded on the S.E. by the Taunus Mts., on the S. by the Melibocus, and on the W. by the distant Donnersberg.

A finger-post immediately behind the custodian's house indicates the path, marked on the Map, to (25 min.) the 'Rossel' (see below). — The 'Tempelweg', beginning at the railway-station, leads past the back of the monument to (1 M.) the Jagdschloss.

Those who ascend from Assmannshausen (p. 114; railway-station, but not a steamboat-station) enjoy a more gradual and striking development of the views. Leaving the Rhine, we follow the street leading through a gateway above the Anker Hotel and immediately afterwards passing the railway-station (p. 127) and then the church. About 50 paces farther on, to the right, at the end of the village, is the station of the Zahnradbahn (comp. p. 122). The line ascends the S. side of the valley, the opposite slopes of which, exposed to the influence of the morning sun, yield the esteemed red wine known as Assmannshäuser. At Authausen, about halfway up, the railway turns due S. towards the Jagdschloss, 100 paces short of which it ends. — Walkers diverge to the right from the cart-road (which remains in the valley) at a small shrine about 1/4 M. from the church, cross the Zahnradbahn, and ascend the winding path through underwood to (1/2 hr.) the plateau.

The Jagdschloss (1085 ft.; R., L., & A. 21/2, D. 3, 'pens'. in the 'Logirhaus' opposite 10 m.) belongs to government. Picturesque silvan walks in the neighbourhood.

From the Jagdschloss the 'Tempelweg' leads direct to the Monument in 20 minutes. Walkers should select the path leading by the Rossel. Passing the 'Logirhaus' on the left, they reach in 10 min. the Zauberhöhle or 'magic cave', a small hut with three apertures commanding views, through clearings in the wood, of the Clemenscapelle, the Falkenburg, and Rheinstein. The effect may be heightened by approaching the point of view through a narrow and dark passage, 50 or 60 paces long.

Five min. walk farther is the *Rossel (1125 ft. above the sea, 880 ft. above the river), an artificial ruin on the highest point of the Niederwald, commanding a beautiful prospect: to the left, Bingen, Hesse, and the valley of the Nahe, with the Donnersberg in the background (to the left); to the right the wooded heights of the Hunsrück (Soonwald). Far below, the Rhine rushes through the Bingerloch, past the ruin of Ehrenfels and the Mouse Tower. On the opposite bank lies Bingen with the castle of Klopp, sheltered by the Rochusberg. On the right, in the immediate vicinity, rises Rheinstein, with the Schweizerhaus; farther down stands the Clemenscapelle, beyond it the Falkenburg.

The Klippe, a point of view to the W. of and below the Rossel, commands a picture-quely framed view of the Rheinstein, Clemenscapelle, Burg Falkenstein, and Trechtingshausen, and is most conveniently visited from the Zauberhohle before ascending to the Rossel.

A finger-post at the foot of the Rossel indicates the forest-path, marked on the Map, to (25 min.) the National Monument. Half-way is the *Eremitage*, an open blockhouse with a picturesque view of Bingen and the Nahe. At the stone-bench, 5 min. farther on, we turn to the right. — The *National Monument*, see p. 123. — To the Rhine at Rüdesheim walkers require about ½ hr.

19. From Coblenz to Mayence. Railway on the Left Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 100, 118.

RAILWAY to Bingerbrück, 39 M.. express in 1-13/4 hr. (fares 4 m. 50, 3 m. 90, 2 m. 70 pf.; express 4 m. 60 pf., 4 m.). — From Bingerbrück to Mayence, 20 M., in 1/2-1 hr. (fares 3 m., 1 m. 70 pf., 1 m.; express, 3 m. 90, 2 m. 50 pf.). View to the left.

Railway on the Right Bank, see R. 20. Return-tickets, available for 1-2 days and allowing the journey to be broken once in each direction, may be used on either bank as far as Bingerbrück and Rüdesheim (see p. 68).

- Steamboat, see R. 17.

Coblenz, see R. 16. As far as Bingen the line generally runs close to the river, and passes the places more minutely described in R. 17. Many of the beauties of the scenery are of course lost to the railway-traveller.

Beyond the Moselbahnhof at Coblenz the line skirts the Karthause (r.), at a little distance from the river. A view of the island of Oberwerth and the fortress of Ehrenbreitstein is obtained to the left. 33/4 M. Capellen (steamb. stat.) lies at the foot of the castle of Stolzenfels (p. 100). Opposite are Oberlahnstein and the castle of Lahneck. After passing the Königsstuhl, which rises to the left, the line intersects the old village of Rhens (p. 103). Farther up, on the opposite bank, is Braubach with the Marksburg, and beyond it the château of Liebeneck.

 $12^{1}/_{2}$ M. Boppard (steamb. stat.; p. 104); $15^{1}/_{2}$ M. Salzig (p. 106). A little farther on are the castles of Sterrenberg and Liebenstein and the convent of Bornhofen; still farther up are Welmich and the Mouse.

22 M. St. Goar (steamb. stat.; p. 106). The station lies on a height at the back of the town. On the opposite bank is St. Goarshausen with the Cat. To the left, farther on, we obtain a view of the Lurlei. Three tunnels, beyond which is (26 M.) Oberwesel (steamb. stat.; p. 109). We next have a view on the left of Caub, the Pfalz, and the ruin of Gutenfels (p. 110), and then reach—

30 M. Bacharach (steamb. stat.; p. 111); 32 M. Niederheimbach (steamb. stat.; p. 111); 35 M. Trechtingshausen (p. 113). On the opposite bank, Assmannshausen and Lorch successively come in sight. At Bingerbrück the wider part of the valley is entered.

39 M. Bingerbrück (see p. 117) lies on the left (Prussian) bank of the Nahe, about 3/4 M. from Bingen, and nearly opposite the Mouse Tower (p. 115). Travellers bound for Kreuznach (p. 148),

Saarbrücken, Trèves, Metz, etc., change carriages here. - Steamboat to Rüdesheim (p. 117). Comp. Map, p. 118.

The train now crosses the Nahe. To the left a view of the

Niederwald and the ruined castle of Ehrenfels (p. 115).

391/2 M. Bingen (steamb. stat.), see p. 115. The line now skirts the base of the Rochusberg (several villas to the right), unites with the line from Alzey (R. 35) and begins to diverge from the Rhine. 42 M. Gaulsheim; 441/9 M. Gau-Algesheim. A view of the Johannisberg to the left is sometimes obtained, but the country generally is flat and uninteresting.

46 M. Ingelheim, station for the two villages of Nieder-Ingelheim (Hirsch) and Ober-Ingelheim (Lamm), each 2/3 M. distant. Nieder-Ingelheim was once the site of a celebrated palace of Charlemagne, described by ancient writers as an edifice of great magnificence ('domus alta centum perfixa columnis'), to adorn which mosaics, sculptures, and other works of art were sent from Ravenna by Pope Hadrian I. between 768 and 784. It was burned down in 1270, but was restored by Charles IV. in 1354. Few relics of the building are now extant (syenite columns of the fountain at the castle of Heidelberg, see p. 230). The Protestant St. Remigiuskirche was once the chapel of the palace, but as it has been repeatedly restored nothing of the original is now left except some parts of the N. transept. The handsome Protestant Church of Ober-Ingelheim, recently restored, dates from the 13th century. It was at Ingelheim, on 31st Dec. 1105, that the convocation of the bishops of Mayence, Cologne, and Worms dethroned Emp. Henry IV. The red wine of Ingelheim is much esteemed.

49¹/₂ M. Heidesheim, where good wine is produced. From (53 M.) Budenheim the Leniaberg may be ascended in 1/2 hr. — 551/2 M. Mombach.

59 M. **Mayence**, see R. 22.

20. From Coblenz to Wiesbaden. Schlangenbad and Schwalbach.

Railway on the Right Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 100, 118,

581/2 M. RAILWAY to Niederlahnstein (3 M.) in 10 min. (fares 50, 40, 30 pf.); thence to Wiesbaden in 21/2-3 hrs. (fares 7 m. 60, 5 m., 3 m. 20 pf.).

Return-tickets, see p. 68. — Views to the right.

Travellers bound for Castel or Frankfort (R. 29a) need not go viâ
Wiesbaden, as there is a direct line from stat. Curve (p. 209) to stat.

Mosbach (see below; Map, p. 118).

Journey from Cologne to Coblenz, see R. 10; from Deutz to Ehrenbreitstein, see R. 11. Description of Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein, see R. 16.

Passengers who start from Coblenz cross the handsome new railway-bridge (p. 97) at the island of Oberwerth. The line from Ehrenbreitstein passes the old railway-bridge (which is now used only for local trains between Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein), and runs at the back of *Pfaffendorf* (p. 100), commanding a fine view the whole way. Opposite the island of Oberwerth it unites with the Coblenz line (p. 126). — $2^{1}/2$ M. Horchheim (p. 100).

4 M. Niederlahnstein (p. 100), the junction of the Coblenz-Cologne and Moselle lines, the Ehrenbreitstein and Deutz line (R. 11), and the Lahn railway (R. 27).

The line crosses the Lahn. View of Capellen and Stolzenfels to the right, and of the Lahnthal and Lahneck to the left.

4½ M. Oberlahnstein (steamb. stat.). Opposite lies the village

of Rhens, with the Königsstuhl (p. 102).

- 7 M. Braubach, with the Marksburg (p. 103). To the right Niederspai, and farther on on the same bank, below the Marksburg, Oberspai. 11 M. Osterspai (p. 103). Passing the small village of Filsen, we now obtain a view of Boppard, beautifully situated on the opposite bank. 15 M. Camp (steamb. stat., p. 105), a little above which are the pilgrimage-church and convent of Bornhofen, at the foot of the 'Brothers', as the ruined castles of Sterrenberg and Liebenstein are usually called (p. 105). 17½ M. Kestert (p. 106), beyond which the train passes the village of Welmich, with the 'Mouse' castle rising above it. Farther on are the extensive ruins of Rheinfels on the opposite bank.
- 22 M. St. Goarshausen (steamb. stat.), with the ruined castle of the 'Cat' (p. 107). Opposite lies the picturesque little town of St. Goar. The train now passes through a tunnel under the Lurlei, and through another under the Rossstein. On the opposite bank lies Oberwesel, a picturesque little town, commanded by the Schönburg.
- 29 M. Caub (steamb. stat., p. 110), above which rises the ruin of Gutenfels. In the middle of the Rhine is the curious old château of the Pfalz. Higher up the river, on the opposite bank, lies the venerable town of Bacharach, overshadowed by the ruin of Stahleck; then the ruin of Fürstenberg and the village of Rheindiebach. The train intersects the village of Lorchhausen.
- $32^{1}/_{2}$ M. Lorch (steamb. stat., p. 112). On the opposite bank, farther up, is Niederheimbach, commanded by the round tower of the Heimburg; then the slender tower of the Sooneck, the ruin of Falkenburg, the Clemenscapelle, and the picturesque modernised castle of Rheinstein.
- 37 M. Assmannshausen (see p. 114) is the usual starting-point for an excursion to the *Niederwald* (p. 123). Opposite, a little higher up, is the mouth of the Nahe, immediately above which lies Bingen. The train passes below the ruin of *Ehrenfels*, opposite which lies the island with the Mouse Tower, where the stream is very rapid.
- 40 M. Rüdesheim (steamb. stat., p. 117). On the left rises the Brömserburg. Ferry to Bingerbrück (junction for Kreuznach), situat-

ed immediately below Bingen on the opposite bank, 20 or 10 pf. — Opposite rises the Rochusberg, with its chapel (p. 116).

421/3 M. Geisenheim (steamb. stat., p. 118). On the hill to the left are the village and monastery of Eibingen. — 45 M. Oestrich-Winkel (steamb. stat., p. 120); the station is at Mittelheim, between these two places. To the left is Schloss Vollrads, From Winkel to

Johannisberg an easy ascent of 35 minutes.

471/2 M. Hattenheim (p. 120). On the hill to the left is Hallgarten, a famous wine-producing place; to the N.E., on the slope of the Bos, is the still more famous Steinberg, and in the valley behind is the Abbey of Eberbach, to the right of which lies the Eichberg Lunatic Asylum. To the right are Schloss Reichartshausen, and the green islands in the Rhine. — 49 M. Erbach (p. 120).

50 M. Eltville (steamb. stat., p. 121); route to Schlangenbad and Schwalbach, see below. In the background rises the handsome tower of the Scharfenstein (p. 120). The train traverses vineyards, and passes a number of country-houses. On the hill to the left rises the church-tower of Rauenthal (p. 129). 52 M. Niederwalluf (steamb. stat., p. 121); 541/2 M. Schierstein (p. 122), where the

train begins to quit the river.

56 M. Biebrich-Mosbach (steamb. stat., p. 122). The N. entrance to the park is near the railway-station. On the opposite bank rise the towers of Mayence. Beyond Curve (p. 209) the train turns inland to the left, running parallel for some distance with the Taunus line, and soon reaches —

 $58^{1/2}$ M. Wiesbaden, see p. 130.

SCHLANGENBAD and SCHWALBACH are most conveniently visited from Eltville, Wiesbaden, or Dietz (p. 193).

From Eliville to Schlangenbad 5 M., to Schwalbach about 41/2 M. farther (in summer omnibus 4-5 times daily in connection with the trains; diligence twice daily in summer to Schlangenbad in 11/4 hr., fare 80 pf., and to Schwalbach in 21/4 hrs., fare 1 m. 50 pf.). Carriage from Eltville to Schlangenbad with one horse 5-7 m., with two horses 8-9 m., to Schwalbach 9½ m. or 15 m.; return-fare, with 3 hrs. stay, one-half more.

From Wiesbaden to Schwalbach, 12 M., railway under construction.

From Zollhaus to Schwalbach, 14 M., diligence once daily, in 23/4 hrs.

(comp. p. 193).

Eltville, see p. 120. The road from Eltville traverses the plain of the Sulzbach, and gradually ascends, skirting the foot of the Rauenthal vineyards, to (13/4 M.) Neudorf (Krone), where it unites with the road from Niederwalluf and Schierstein. It next passes the suppressed monastery of Tiefenthal (now a mill) and the handsome Villa Grainger, and leads through an attractive, shaded valley, enlivened by numerous mills, to (33/4 M.) Schlangenbad.

Pedestrians should select the somewhat longer route by Rauenthal. The high-road is quitted 1 M. from Eltville, and the vineyards ascended by a footpath to the left; on reaching the summit of the plateau, turn again slightly to the left; (25 min.) the Bubenhäuser Höhe (845 ft.), commanding a magnificent view of the entire Rheingau from Mayence as far as below Johannisberg; in the foreground lies the attractive town of Eltville. About 3/4 M. farther to the N., on the summit of the hill, is situated Rauenthal (Nassauer Hof, with garden; Rheingauer Hof), a village with an ancient church, and celebrated for its wine. The carriage-road to it from Neudorf (p. 128) ascends to the left at a direction-post 1/4 M. beyond the village, leading to Rauenthal in 1/4 hr. On the slope of the hill on the N. side of Rauenthal a shady promenade leads to Schlangenbad in 3/4 hr. Those who prefer the high-road descend to the right by a way-post about 1/4 M. from the village. To the road 3/4 M., to Schlangenbad 11/2 M. more.

Schlangenbad. — Hotels. "Nassauer Hof, R. from 11/2, D. 3, B. 1 m.; HÔTEL VICTORIA, D. 3 m.; HÔTEL PLANZ, D. 2½ m.; GERMANIA, D. 2½ m.; RUSSISCHER KAISER, D. 2 m.; RHEINGAUER HOF, unpretending; all these have gardens. There are also the Royal Bath Houses (R. 1-10 m., board 5 m.), and numerous lodging-houses with 'pension', such as the Wald-frieden, picturesquely situated near the woods.

Baths 11/2 m.; those at the new bath-house better, 2 m. — A Tax of 12 m. for the season is exacted from a single patient, with 9m. for each

additional member of a party.

Carriages, two-horse 5 m., one-horse 3½ m. per hour, after 11 p.m. 7 and 5 m. — Donkey, per hour, 1 m. 20 pf. English Church Service in summer.

Schlangenbad (825 ft.) is charmingly situated in a richly-wooded valley, refreshed by a constant, invigorating current of air. The water (84-90° Fahr.), which is only used externally, and is clear and free from odour, and smooth and oily to the touch, is most efficacious in skin complaints, convulsive affections, debility, and similar maladies; the baths are principally visited by ladies. The old bath-house, or Curhaus, was erected in 1694 by the Landgrave Carl of Hessen-Cassel, then lord of the soil; the Central Bath dates from the 18th cent.; the spacious Lower Bath House was completed in 1868. The terrace is the chief rendezvous of visitors. A covered iron promenade connects the bath-house, thermal spring, and Cursaal. The environs afford a great variety of shady walks (e.g. Wilhelmsfelsen, the Grave Stein, etc.).

The reader will find an interesting description of this locality in Sir

Francis Head's 'Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau'.

FROM SCHLANGENBAD TO WIESBADEN (71/2 M.; two-horse carr. there and back 15-18 m.). The carriage-road by (13/4 M.) Georgenborn (1185 ft.) is the best route for pedestrians. On the way is a belvedere, erected in 1886 in honour of the Empress Augusta. From the top of the hill, near the rustic inn, there is a charming view, extending from Frankfort as far as the confluence of the Main and Rhine, and from Worms to Bingen, with the Donnersberg in the background. To the Chausseehaus (p. 136) 21/4 M., thence via Clarenthal (p. 136) to (31/2 M.) Wiesbaden by the old Wiesbaden and Schwalbach road.

The high-road from Schlangenbad by Wambach to Schwalbach (41/2 M.) rises considerably for 21/4 M., commanding a fine view from the culminating point, and then descends to $(2^{1/4} M.)$ Schwalbach. Pedestrians may descend by a shady footpath (sign-posts).

Schwalbach. - Hotels. *Alleesaal, D. 4 m.; Herzog von Nassau, D. 3 m.; *Quellenhof, D. 3½, R. from 2, B. 1, 'pens'. 7-10 m.; *Hôtel Metropole, with dependance, R. 3, B. 1½, D. 4, 'pens'. 6½ m.; Berliner Hof, 'pens'. from 5 m.; Taunus Hotel, D. 2½ m., well spoken of; Russischer Hof; *Wagner, D. 2 m. — Some of the Lodging-Houses are very comfortably fitted up. In July it is educated to genus recome in adverse. comfortably fitted up. In July it is advisable to secure rooms in advance.

Restaurants. *Cursaal, D. 3 m.; *Dille, at the Berliner Hof; *Garten-

laube, moderate; Weidenhof, Marktplatz, D. 11/2 m.

Baths in the Königliches Badhaus (6 a.m. till 1.30 p.m., 1 m. 80 pf. or 2 m.). At the Stadt Coblenz, Englischer Hof, Linde, Zum Lindenbrunnen, etc., 1 m. 20 to 1 m. 50 pf. per bath. Bath Tax 10 m. for 1 person. - Music in the morning and afternoon, at the Stahlbrunnen, the Weinbrunnen, and the Trinkhalle alternately. — Fee to the girl at the wells discretionary. Carriages. One-horse 31/2, two-horse 6 m. per hour, after 11 p.m. 2 m. more; to Eliville 91/2 and 15 m.; to Wiesbaden 10 and 15 m. — Donkeys 11/2 m. per hour; for excursions there is a fixed tariff.

Telegraph Office at the post-office.
English Church (Christ Church); service during the season at 8 and

11 a.m. and at 6 p.m.

Schwalbach (950 ft.), officially called Langenschwalbach, 12 M. to the N.W. of Wiesbaden, 91/2 M. to the N. of Eltville, and 14 M. to the S. of Zollhaus (p. 193), is situated in a beautiful green valley. It was known as early as the year 300, and was a fashionable watering-place in the 17th and 18th centuries, but is now regarded more as a health-resort and medicinal spa. The water, strongly impregnated with iron and carbonic acid, is adapted for internal and external use, and is especially efficacious in nervous and female complaints. The annual number of visitors is about 5000.

The three principal springs, the Stahlbrunnen, in one of the valleys, and the Weinbrunnen and Paulinenbrunnen in the other, are connected by promenades. The other springs are used only for bathing. A handsome Cursaal, with a restaurant, a reading-room, and other conveniences, was opened in 1879.

WALKS in the pleasure-grounds and adjacent woods. Also to the (1/4 hr.; donkey 50 pf.) Paulinenberg; the Platte (1330 ft.), the summit of which, with a fine view, may be reached in 15-20 min. more; and the Bräunchesberg, commanding a good view of the town and the valley of the Aar. - Longer Excursions may be taken to the ruins of Adolphseck (Kling), 21/2 M. down the valley of the Aar, on the road to Dietz, and to Hohenstein (Inn at the ruins), 3 M. farther on. A good road leads from Schwalbach down the picturesque valley of the Wisper to Gerolstein and (20 M.) Lorch (p. 112).

FROM SCHWALBACH TO WIESBADEN (diligence and omnibus twice daily in 2 hrs.) there are two roads. The new road, now almost exclusively used, ascends by the course of the Aar to Bleidenstadt and Hahn, then

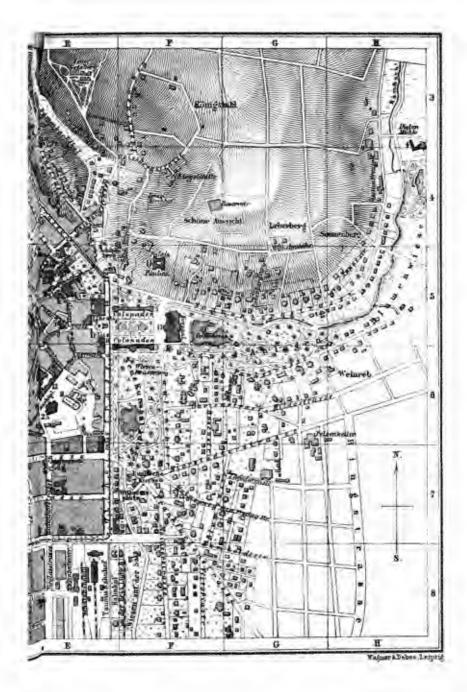
quits the valley, and traverses wooded heights towards the S.E.

21. Wiesbaden.

Arrival. The stations of the Right Rhenish Railway (R. 20), Taunus Railway (R. 29a), and Hessische Ludwigsbahn (to Idstein, p. 214) are all on the S. side of the town (Plan E, F, 8). Cab from the stations into the town, one-horse, 1-2 pers. 60 pf., 3-4 pers. 80 pf.; two-horse, 90 or 1 m. 10 pf.; each box 20 pf., small articles free. The Steamboats stop at Biebrick (co. p. 109). rich (see p. 122).

Hotels. *Nassauer Hor (Pl. b; E, 5), in the Theater-Platz, with a handsome dépendance, called the Villa Nassau, Sonnenberger-Str. 1 (Pl. handsome dependance, called the Villa Nassau, Sonnenberger-Str. 1 (Pl. F, 5); VIER JAHRESZEITEN & HÔTEL ZAIS (Pl. a; E, 5), also in the Theater-Platz; Rose (Pl. d; E, 5), Kranz-Platz 7-9, with a large garden; PARK HOTEL, Wilhelm-Str. 30; all these fashionable and expensive. Englisher Hof (Pl. k; E, 5), Kranz-Platz 11; VICTORIA, corner of the Rhein-Str. and Wilhelm-Str., R. 2-3 m., B. 1 m. 20 pf., D. 3 m., bath 60 pf.; Addler (Pl. c; D, 5), Langgasse 32, near the Kochbrunnen; Bar (Pl. l; E, 5), Langgasse 41; 'Hôtel Block, near the Trinkhalle (Pl. 22; E, 5);





all these with 'pension' and baths. Hotel Bellevue, Wilhelm-Str. 26; Spehker, Wilhelm-Str. 28, R. & A. from 11/2 m., with baths; "Rhein-Hôtel, to the left on leaving the station, at the corner of the Rheinbahn-Str. (Pl. E, 8), R. 21/2-3 m., L. 60, B. 1 m. 20 pf., D. 3 m.; "Hôtel du Nord, Wilhelm-Str. 6 (Pl. E, 6), R., L., & A. from 21/2 m.; all first-class and with baths. — Second Class: "Grand Hôtel, Schützenhof-Str. 3 and 4, opposite the old post-office (Pl. 16; D, 6); "Hôtel Allesaal, Taunus-Str. 3, opposite the Trinkhalle (Pl. E, 4), D. 2 m.; Hotel on the Neroberg, see p. 136. For one night: "Taunus Hotel (Pl. e; E, 7), Rhein-Str. 3, first class, R., L., & A. from 2, D. 3, B. 1 m., good wine; "Eisemarn-Hôtel, opposite the Taunus Railway Station; "Grüner Wald (Pl. h; E, 6), Markt-Str. 10, R. from 2, B. 1 m., A. 50 pf.; "Hôtel Weins, Bahnhof-Str. 7 (Pl. E, 7), R., L., & A. from 11/2 m., B. 80 pf., D. 2 m.; Hotel on the Neroberg, Rhein-Str. 11 (Pl. D. E, 7), these three near the stations; "Central Hotel, De Laspée-Str. 3; "Nonnenhor, Kirchgasse 39-41 (Pl. D, 7), R., L., & A. 2-21/2 m., D. 1 m. 70 pf., B. 80 pf., unpretending, good cuisine; Einhorn, unpretending. — Hôtels Garnis: Berliner Hof, Hôtel Dasch, both in the Wilhelm-Str., comfortable but expensive; also at Wilhelm-Str. 38, R. 11/2-6 m. — Pensions. Quisisnaa (Dr. Roser), Park-Str. 3, 5-12 m., also R. without pension; Monrepos (Frau Dr. Pfeisfer), Frankfurter-Str. 6, 41/2-8 m.; Frau Haussmann, Rhein-Str. 25; Villa Hertha (Misses Rodney and André), Neubauer-Str. 3 (4-7 m. per day); E. C. Schweicker, Villa Carola, Wilhelms-Platz 4, 4-6 m.; Pension Internationale, Mainzer-Str. 8; Villa Beatrice (Frau Ahlers), Garten-Str. 12; Germania (Doutre-lepont), Sonnenberger-Str. 4; Villa Prince of Wales (Miss Abbott), Frankfurter-Str. 16; Hotel & Pension Weyers, Wilhelm-Str. 5, 'pens', from 6 m. Most of the hotels also give 'pension', at 3-8 m. per day.

Bath Houses. Europäischer Hof (Pl. i; E, 5), Kochbrunnen-Platz 5; Kaiserbad, Wilhelm-Str. 42 (Pl. E, 7); Römerbad (Pl. m; E, 5), Kochbrunnen-Platz 3; Engel (Pl. n; E, 5), Kranz-Platz 6; Weisser Schwan (Pl. o; E, 5), Kochbrunnen-Platz 1 (E. 14-30 m. per week); Krone (Pl. p; E, 5), Langgasse 26; Schwarzer Bock, Kranz-Platz 12 (Pl. E, 5); Kölnischer Hof, Kleine Burg-Str. 6; Spiegel (Pl. q; E, 5), Kranz-Platz 10; Weisses Ross, Rheinstein, etc. Charges vary with the season.

Restaurants. At the Cursaal, not expensive; Christmann, Untere Webergasse; Dahlheim, Taunus-Strasse 15; Pohl, Michelsberg 10; Nonnenhof, see above; Rothes Haus, Kirchgasse 40. Table d'hôte at all during the scason. Zinserling, Kirch-Str. 19. — Beer. Bier-Salon, in the Cursaal; Nonnenhof, see above; Grand Hôtel, with attractive garden (see above); Central Hotel (see above), etc. — *Beer Garden (Felsenkeller) on the Bierstadt Road, to the E. of the town, with a view; near-it the Bierstädter Warte, with a still more extensive view. *Beau Site, at the terminus of the tramway in the Nerothal, see p. 136; *Schiesshalle unter den Eichen, 1/2 M. farther on, near the new cemetery. — Confectioners. Röder, Webergasse 12; Lehmann, Grosse Burg-Str. 10; Brenner & Blum, Wilhelm-Str. 42.

Cursaal (Pl. 11). 'Réunions dansantes' on Saturdays, during the season; tickets issued by the bath-authorities. Concerts on Fridays, performers of the highest class, adm. 2-5 m.

Visitors' Tax. (a) For a year: 1 person 30 m., for families, each additional pers. 10 m.— (b) For six weeks: 1 person 15 m., for families, each pers. additional 5 m. Payment of this tax entitles the visitor to the use of the various public sanitary establishments (Kochbrunnen, Trinkhalle, etc.), and of the well-supplied Reading Room (p. 133), and to attend the ordinary Concerts (in the Curgarten, daily in summer, 6.30 to 8 a.m. and 4 to 5.45 p.m.; and also 8-10 p.m.), Wednesday balls, etc. Passing travellers may procure day-tickets, admitting to the Cursaal, for 1 m.— The Curverein (office in the Cursaal), which publishes the 'Badeblatt' daily in summer, will supply visitors with any information they may desire.

Theatre (Pl. 21; E, 5), one of the best on the Rhine, daily, except Mondays and Fridays, beginning at 6.30 p.m. (closed in June or July).

Cab-Tariff (double fares from 11 p. m. to 6 or 7 a. m.). Drive in the town or to any of the villas as far as			Two-h. m. pf.
the Dietenmühle			- 90
3-4 persons			1 10
By time: per hour within the town, 1-4 pers		2 —	3
beyond -		2 80	4 —
	(In each case the hirer		l .
Beau Site	may keep the cab for	1	1 40
Russian Chapel or Sonnenberg	1/2 hr. and then re-	1 70	2 — 3 —
Neroberg or Clarenthal	turn at half these	240	3
Biebrich	fares; each additional	2 80	3 80
J	1/4 hr. 30-50 pf.)		
To the Platte and back, with stay of 11/2 hr			9 -
To Schwalbach and back (whole day)			18 50
To Schwalbach, and back by Schlangenbad			20
From the railway-stations to the town, see p. 130.			

Hotel-carriages one-fourth to one-third more.

Tramways. From the stations to the Artillery Barracks, and in the other direction through the Wilhelm Str., Taunus-Str., and the Nerothal to Beau Site. Fare 20-30 pf. — Steam Tramway from Wiesbaden to Biebrich (p. 122), opened in May, 1889; fare to Beau Site 35 pf., from Beau Site to Mayence via Biebrich and thence with local steamer 45 pf.

Baths of all kinds, with swimming basin, at the Nerothal Hydropathic Establishment (p. 135; tramway); Turkish Baths in the Dietenmühle (p. 135).

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 16; E,7), Rhein-Str. 19. Branch-offices at Schutzenhof-Str. 3 (Pl. 16; D,6) and in the Cursaal, in the centre of the new Colonnade.

English Church (St. Augustine's) in the Wilhelm-Strasse; services at 11 a.m. and 3.30 p.m. (summer 6 p.m.). Chaplain, Rev. J. C. Hanbury, M. A., Heinrichsberg 12.

Wiesbaden (375 ft. above the sea-level, 90 ft. above the Rhine), with 57,500 inhab., formerly the capital of the Duchy of Nassau, and now the chief town of the Prussian district of Wiesbaden, lies on the S.W. spurs of the Taunus Mts., in a basin watered by the Salzbach, and is surrounded by productive orchards and vineyards. It is a very pleasant, and for the most part well-built town. A number of handsome streets have sprung up within the last fifty years in the neighbourhood of the Cursaal and the railway-stations, while the public grounds together with the gardens of the 'Landhäuser', or villas where apartments are let, greatly enhance the attractions of the place. Wiesbaden is annually visited by upwards of 90,000 patients and travellers. The excellence of its sanitary establishments, coupled with the healthiness of the climate, render it a favourite resort of strangers, even in winter, when living is moreover less expensive than in summer. Many of the neighbouring villas are private residences.

Wissbaden is one of the oldest watering-places in Germany. Sunt et Mattiaci in Germania fontes calcul trans Rhenum, quorum haustus triduo fervel is Pliny's account of Wiesbaden (Hist. Nat. xxxi. 2). On the Heidenberg, which rises to the N. of the town, traces of a Roman fortress were discovered in 1838, which according to the inscriptions was garrisoned by the 14th and 22nd Legions. The Heidenmauer (heathens' wall), 650 ft. long, 10 ft. high, 9 ft. thick, was perhaps a connecting line between the fort and the town. Various objects found here are exhibited in the Museum (p. 134).

From the RAILWAY STATIONS (Pl. E. 8) the traveller enters

the Wilhelm-Strasse (Pl. E, 7, 6), planted with trees, and about 1/2 M. in length, bounding the E. side of the town, and adjoined by the Anlagen, or public pleasure-grounds, in which is situated the English Church (Pl. 7). Among the buildings in the Wilhelm-Str. are the Museum (p. 134) and the new Kaiserbad.

At the end of the avenue, to the left, lies the Theater-Platz, adorned with flower-beds and a Bust of Schiller (Pl. 19; E, 5), a copy of Dannecker's. Three sides of this Platz are occupied by the Vier Jahreszeiten Hotel, the Hôtel Zais, the Nassauer Hof, and the Theatre (Pl. 21). On the right is the square in front of the Cursaal, embellished with flower-beds and two handsome fountains, which are illuminated at night, and flanked by spacious Doric Colonnades (Pl. 3; F, 5), restored since a fire in 1877, which serve as a bazaar. Merkel's Picture Gallery is worthy of a visit (adm. daily 9-4, 50 pf.; family season-ticket 15 m.).

The Cursaal (Pl. 11, F,5; adm., see p. 131), completed in 1810 from designs by Zais, and dedicated 'Fontibus Mattiacis', is the chief resort of visitors. The façade consists of an Ionic hexastyle portico, while at the sides are long colonnades supported by 24 Doric columns. The principal hall, restored with great taste in 1863, is 132 ft. long, 60 ft. wide, and 48 ft. high. The orchestra galleries are supported by handsome Corinthian columns of the red and grey marble of the country. The other saloons are all handsomely fitted up. On the N. side is the restaurant, on the S. side the concert and ball-rooms and the well-supplied reading-rooms.

The Park at the back of the Cursaal, with which it communicates by an iron arcade, is the favourite after-dinner lounge of visitors to the baths, as well as of excursionists from Mayence and the neighbourhood, who, especially on Sunday afternoons, flock to these shady grounds to sip their coffee and enjoy the music. A fountain with a jet 100 ft. in height plays in the great pond every afternoon.

On the Adolphsberg, to the N., are situated the Palais Pauline (Pl. 14; F, 5), a building in the Moorish style, erected in 1842, and a number of pretty villas surrounded by gardens.

The Kochbrunnen (Pl. 10; E, 5), or boiling spring (156° Fahr.), the most important of the thermal springs (of which chloride of sodium is the chief ingredient), is connected with the handsome new Trinkhalle (Pl. 22) and with the inhaling pavilions by an iron colonnade. The visitors assemble here in great numbers between 6 and 8 a.m. The external use of the waters is beneficial in cases of rheumatism, gout, neuralgia, and other nervous diseases, their action resembling that of the Wildbad springs, like which they contain very little salt. Internally they are prescribed for chronic dyspepsia, excessive obesity, etc. In addition to the Kochbrunnen, which, however, is almost entirely used for drinking, there are no fewer than 28 bathing-springs. Most of the more important bath-houses, including the Römerbad (the oldest of

all), Rose, Schwan, Europäischer Hof, Englischer Hof, and Adler, have each a spring of their own. The marble Hygicia Group (Pl. 6; E, 5) in the Kranz-Platz is by Hoffmann of Wiesbaden.

The Langgasse, which issues from the Kranz-Platz, and the first cross-street, the Webergasse, are the main streets of the old part of the town and contain many hotels and shops. Keeping to the left (S.), we reach the *Markt-Platz* (Pl. E, 6), enclosed by the handsome *Rathhaus* (Pl. 25; finished in 1887), the Protestant Church, the Palace, and the Wilhelms-Hospital.

The Gothic Protestant Church (Pl. 8; E,6), with its five lofty towers, built of polished bricks in 1852-60, is the most conspicuous edifice in the town. The choir is adorned with colossal marble statues of Christ and the four Evangelists, by Hopfgarten. The principal tower, nearly 300 ft. high, commands a fine view. Bell for the sacristan on the right of the main entrance.

The royal (formerly ducal) Palace (Pl. 13; E, 6), at the W. corner of the Market, was built by Goerz in 1837-40, and renovated in 1882. Visitors are admitted daily after 9 a.m. The staircase is adorned with eight sandstone statues by Schwanthaler, and in the dining-room are two Spanish dancers, over life-size, by the same sculptor. The reception and ball rooms are embellished with frescoes by Page and some of the other rooms contain good nictures by mod-

by $\bar{P}ose$, and some of the other rooms contain good pictures by modern masters. Adjoining it is the 'Wilhelms-Heilanstalt', or military hospital, a building in the Italian style, by Hoffmann, finished in 1871.

The Roman Catholic Church (Pl. 9; D, 7), also built by Hoffmann, is a handsome modern structure in the Romanesque style, with groined vaulting. Altar-piece on the right, Madonna and Child, by Steinle; left, St. Boniface, by Rethel. At the high-altar are fifteen figures of Saints, by Hoffmann, Vogel, and Hopfgarten.

— In the Luisen-Platz (Pl. D, 7), in front of the church, an Obelisk (Pl. 23) was erected in 1865 to the memory of the Nassovian soldiers who fell at Waterloo.

The Museum (Pl. 12; E, 6, 7), Wilhelm - Str. 20, occupying a building erected by Zais in 1812 as a palace for the crown-prince, contains the municipal picture-gallery, collections of antiquities and natural history specimens, and a library.

The Picture Gallery (open 11-1 and 2-4; in summer daily, except festivals; in winter on Mon., Wed., Frid., and Sun.), on the ground-floor to the right, contains some good modern pictures: Lessing, Forest scene; J. Becker, Village on fire, a sketch in colours; C. Triebel, Swiss land-scape; A. Achenbach, View of Porto Venere near Spezia; F. Piloty, Sir Thomas More in prison; W. Sohn, Different paths of life; Herm. Kaulbach, St. Elizabeth; C. Triebel, Lake of Lucerne; L. Knaus, Tavern scene; F. Hiddemann, Jealousy; O. Achenbach, Coast near Naples; Ochmichen, Sad news; Sondermann, Our heroes. Also several Dutch and Italian pictures of the 17th and 18th cent., and several early German works.—The last rooms also contain the Exhibition of the Central Rhenish Kunstverein.

The Collection of Antiquities (Mon., Wed., Frid., 2-6) is on the ground-floor to the left. VESTIBULE and Rooms I-IV Roman and Prehistoric

Objects. In Room III. Mithras monument, found at Heddernheim; bronze door, found at Mayence. — Room V. Franconian Antiquities. — Room VI. Stone Monuments. — Room VII. Models of a Roman villa at Marienfels and of the fort of Wiesbaden. — Room VIII. Mediæval Objects, including a fine altar of the 14th century.

The first floor contains a well-arranged NATURAL HISTORY COLLECTION, including Gerning's celebrated Collection of Insects and a complete series of the minerals of Nassau (adm. on application at Friedrich-Str. 1).

The LIBRARY (daily, except Sat. & Sun., 10-2), in the upper story, con-

tains valuable old MSS.

On the Michelsberg, on the E. side of the town, rises the Synagogue (Pl. 20; D, 6), in the Moorish style, erected by Hoffmann, and completed in 1869. It is covered by a central dome about 120 ft. in height, and four smaller domes at the sides, adorned externally with a kind of red and white mosaic, and internally in the style of the Alhambra. — Two new Schools in the vicinity. — The Promenade adjoining the Heidenmauer (Pl. 24; p. 132) was formerly a cemetery; it commands a good view of the town.

The Protestant Bergkirche (Pl. D, E, 5), a brick edifice built by Otzen in 1877-79, is a worthy example of Hanoverian Gothic; the interior is adorned with appropriate frescoes by Schmidt. Sa-

cristan next door.

At the beginning of the Nerothal (Pl. D, 3) are a War Monument for 1870-71, and Dr. Pagenstecher's Ophthalmic Hospital. Tramway to Beau Site in the Nerothal, see p. 136.

Wiesbaden possesses excellent educational establishments, the chief of which is the Chemical Laboratory of Fresenius.

Environs of Wiesbaden.

The promenades of the 'Curpark' (p. 133) ascend by the Rambach in 20 min. to the Dietenmühle (Pl. H, 3), where there is a good Hydropathic Establishment (with restaurant). About $\frac{1}{4}$ hr. beyond it is Sonnenberg (Inn), a village with a castle which once belonged to the Counts of Nassau, and was destroyed in 1689 (tavern at the top). A sign-post in the vicinity indicates the way to the ($\frac{1}{4}$ hr.) Bingert, which affords a beautiful view of the Rheingau. Higher up the valley is the Stückelmühle, a favourite garden-restaurant, a little beyond which, at Rambach, a Roman fort was excavated in 1859.

To the N. of Wiesbaden, about halfway up the Neroberg, 1 M. to the N. of the Cursaal (pleasantest route through the Dambachthal, Pl. D, E, 2), is situated the *Greek Chapel (Pl. D, 1; 538 ft.), erected from the designs of Hoffmann as a mausoleum for the Duchess Elizabeth Michailowna, a Russian princess (d. 1845). The terrace in front of it affords a fine view of Wiesbaden and Mayence; to the S. rises the Melibocus, to the S.W. the long Donnersberg. Adjacent is the Russo-Greek Cemetery, with several handsome monuments.

The richly-decorated Chapel, 90 ft. in height, in the form of a Greek cross, is covered by a large, and four smaller domes, all gilded; the highest is surmounted by a Russian double cross, 190 ft. from the ground, secured by gilded chains. The interior is entirely of marble. A rich altar-screen (Ikono-

stas), with numerous figures of saints on a golden ground, painted in Russia, separates the body of the chapel from the choir, to which the priests and their attendants alone have access. The altar, above which is a window with a stained-glass figure of the Saviour, is visible only during divine service. A pentagonal recess on the N. side contains the beautiful Monument of the Duchess. Divine service on Sundays, 10-11.30 a.m.; the public are not admitted. At other times the chapel is shown by the sacristan (fee for 1-2 pers. 75 pf., 3-4 pers. 11/2-2 m.).

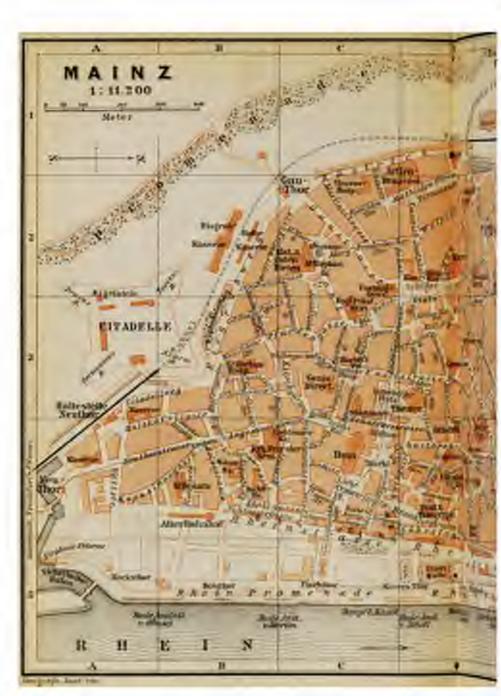
The summit of the wooded **Neroberg** (725 ft.; Pl. C, 1), to the N.W. of, and ½ hr. above the chapel (cable-tramway to the top from the tramway terminus at Beau Site, see below), commands an extensive prospect. The *Hotel ('pens'.) on the top is suited for a stay of some time. Promenades intersect the wood in every direction, and extend as far as (3½ M.) the Platte (see below), the way to which is shown by a guide-post. Other paths, also indicated by finger-posts, lead to the Speierskopf (10 min.), the Felsengruppe (20 min.), the Leichtweisshöhle (25 min.), the Trauerbuche (35 min.), and various other points. — At the foot of the hill is the Nerothal, a pleasant grassy valley, in which lie the gardenrestaurant of Beau Site (Pl. B, 2; tramway, p. 132) and the popular hydropathic establishment of Nerothal (Pl. C, 3; see also p. 135).

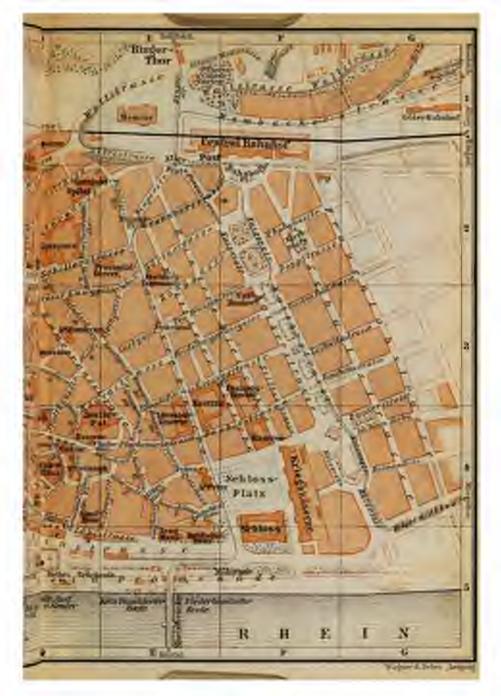
The *Platte (1640 ft.), a shooting-lodge of the Duke of Nassan, built in 1824 on a height about 4½ M. to the N. of Wiesbaden (comp. the Map, p. 118), is frequently visited for the extensive view (finest by evening-light), embracing the Spessart, Odenwald, and Donnersberg, and the valley of the Rhine as far as the Haardt Mts., with Mayence in the foreground. The two fine stags at the entrance were modelled by Rauch. Inn adjacent. The prettiest route from Wiesbaden is through the Nerothal, and by the Neroberg, the Wildkanzel, and the Trauerbuche, a walk of 13¼ hr. (finger-posts). The carriage-drive to the Platte is the old Limburg road. — Pedestrians may descend from the Platte to the S.E. to (3 M.) Sonnenberg (p. 135). The path, which diverges from the main road to the left by a grove of oaks, is distinctly visible from the platform. Wiesbaden lies 1½ M. to the S.W. of Sonnenberg.

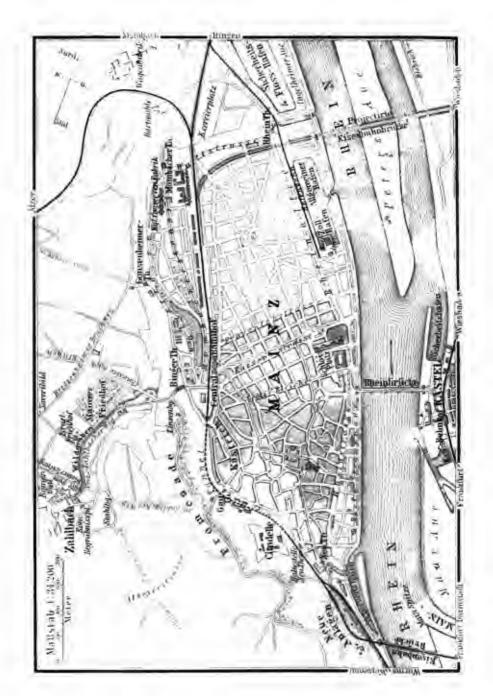
About 2 M. to the W. of Wiesbaden, to the right of the old Schwalbach (Ems) road, lies the ancient nunnery of Clarenthal, founded in 1296 by King Adolph of Nassau and his consort Imagina of Limburg; above it is a building formerly used as a Pheasantry (restaurant). — About 1½ M. farther on (4½ M. from Wiesbaden), another fine view is obtained from the Chausseehaus, a forester's house, at the point where the road to Schlangenbad diverges (p. 129). Near it rises the Schläferskopf (1490 ft.), and the Hohe Wurzel (1995 ft.), both commanding an extensive prospect. In a valley to the right of the Schwalbach road, is the extensive fish-breeding establishment of Capt. Forst (fashionable *Restaurant).

Another very pleasant excursion may be made to the Kellerskopf (1560 ft.; belvedere and inn), which is reached from Wiesbaden viâ Rambach in 2 hrs., and may be ascended from Niedernhausen (p. 214) in one hour. A beautiful forest-path that leads to it, diverging from the old Idstein road, can scarcely be found without help.

Wiesbaden is connected with Mosbach (p. 122) by a double avenue of horse-chestnuts. Halfway to the village is the Adolphshöhe, a restaurant which affords a beautiful survey of the Rheingau as far as the Rochus-Capelle near Bingen.







22. Mayence.

Arrival. The CENTRAL RAILWAY STATION (Pl. E, F, 1; *Restaurant, good wine) for the lines of the 'Hessische Ludwigsbahn' to and from Bingen, Worms, Frankfort (by the left bank of the Main), and Darmstadt, is situated at the W. end of the town. Hotel-omnibuses meet the trains. The S. part of the town is served by the *Neuthor Station* (Pl. A, 3), which is connected with the Central Station by a tunnel under the citadel, 1300 yds. long. — By means of omnibuses passengers and luggage are conveyed from the Central Station to the station of the Taunus and Right Rhenish Railway at Castel (comp. Plan), for the trains to Frankfort, Wiesbaden, Rüdesheim, Lahnstein, etc. The omnibus-fare is included in the price of through tickets. There is also a tramway between the stations. - Ferry-boat to

Castel, see p. 209.

On the Rhine: "Hor von Holland (Pl. c; D, 5), Rhein-Hotels. Str. 77, R. from 2 m. 40 pf., L. 50, A. 70 pf., B. 1 m. 20 pf., D. 3 m.; *Rheinischer Hor (Pl. a; D, 5), Rhein-Str. 61; *Englischer Hor (Pl. b; D, 5), Rhein-Str. 89; these three are of the first class. - TAUNUS HOTEL (Pl. e; C. 4), Rhein-Str. 37; STADT BONN (Pl. g; C. 4), Rhein-Str. 41; GERMANIA (Pl. f; C, 4), Rhein-Str. 43; STADT COBLENZ (Pl. h; C, 4), Rhein-Str. 49; Hôtel de Paris (Pl. i; C, 4), Rhein-Str. 21, R. 11/2-3, B. 1, D. 11/2 m.

— In the Town: *Karpfen (Pl. k; C, 4), opposite the post-office, R., A., & B. 2 m. 65, D. 2 m. 25 pf., commercial; Landsberg (Pl. 1, D, 4), Löhrgasse 29, R. 2 m., B. 80 pf., D. 2½ m., well spoken of; Hötel zur Post (Pl. m; C, 4), Brandgasse 14; Schwan (see below). — In the New Town: *Praizer Hor (Pl. n; E, 2), Bahnhof-Str., with restaurant; Mainzer Hor (Pl. o), Central Hotel (Pl. p), both close to the Central Station. — At Castel: Anker, opposite the new bridge, with small garden, moderate (good beer).

Restaurants. Wine. Casino (Pl. D. 4), Schuster-Str.; Volk, near the theatre; Schwan, Liebfrauen-Platz 7, with an old-German drinking-room; Kirsch, Liebfrauen-Platz 12, good and moderate; Hanaczik, Jacobsbergergasse I (Pl. B, 4), good cuisine; Railway Restaurant (see above). - BEER. Wocker, Bavaria, Dominikaner-Eck, in the Triton-Platz (Pl. D, 3), etc. Beerrooms of the Rheinische Brauerei and the Actien-Brauerei near the Central Station. Anker Hotel at Castel, see above. - Cafés. Café de Paris, Gutenbergs-Platz, with restaurant; café in the Neue Anlage, see p. 146; Wocker, Triton-Platz (Pl. D, 3); Schard, Dominikaner-Str., near the theatre; Café Neuf, Insel-Str. (Pl. D, 3); Deutscher Kaiser, in the Kaiser-Str., in the new town; Café-Restaurant in the Stadthalle, p. 141. - Confectioner. Volk, Theater-Platz.

Baths, hot and cold, on the quays on the Rhine; also Swimming

Baths. In winter at Martin's, Mauritiusbogen; also at Kellerweg 3.

Cabs. One-horse for 1/4 hr., 1-2 pers. 50, 3-4 pers. 70 pf.; for 1 hr. 2 m. or 2 m. 30 pf.; each box 20 pf., travelling-bag 10 pf., smaller articles free; Neue Anlage or Cemetery 80 pf. or 1 m.; Zahlbach or Weisenau, 1 m. or 1 m. 20 pf.; to Castel, incl. bridge-toll, 90 pf. or 1 m. — Two-horse about a third more. - For each hour of waiting half the above charges per hour; for return-journeys one-half fare more than the single journey. In summer double fares from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m.; in winter a fare and a half from 7 to 9 p.m., and double fares from 9 p.m. to 7 a.m.

Steamboats to Riebrich every 1/2 hr. in summer, and to Kostheim,

starting near the new bridge.

Tramways, see the Plan; fares 20 and 10 pf.

Post and Telegraph Office, in the Brand (Pl. D, 4), and at the Central

Music. On Sun., Tues., Frid., and Sat. afternoon in the Neue Anlage (p. 146); on Sun., Wed., and Thurs. evening in the Stadthalle (p. 14f).

Photographs. C. Hertel, Grosse Bleiche 50.

Chief Attractions. Cathedral and its monuments (p. 142), the Gutenberg Monument (p. 145), the Eigelstein (p. 146), and the collection of Roman Antiquities in the Palace (p. 139); the Rhine Quay and the new bridge (p. 141).

Mayence, or Mentz, German Mainz (270 ft.), a strongly fortified town with 70,000 inhab. (22,000 Prot., 3500 Jews), including a garrison of 8000 soldiers, is pleasantly situated on the left bank of the Rhine, opposite and below the influx of the Main, and is connected with the small town of CASTEL on the opposite bank by a bridge opened in 1885. The old streets of the town were for the most part narrow and crooked, but a number of handsome buildings and new streets have sprung up of late, while ample space for a 'Neustadt', almost tripling the size of the old town, has been afforded by the recent widening of the line of circumvallation. The railway, which formerly skirted the Rhine, was transferred to its present course in 1884. Large new harbours have also been built and brought partly into use.

Mayence is historically one of the most interesting of the Rhenish towns. Its important strategic situation has in all ages attracted attention. The town and its most ancient name (Mogontiacum) are of Celtic origin. The establishment of a Roman camp (Castrum) here is generally ascribed to Drusus, the son-in-law of Augustus (B. C. 14), but is more probably due to Agricola (B. C. 38). The camp occupied the entire table-land between Mayence and Zahlbach (p. 147), and was adjoined on the side next the Rhine by a colony consisting chiefly of traders and veterans. In order more effectually to protect the passage of the Rhine, a second smaller Castellum was soon afterwards constructed on the opposite bank, whence the present Castel derives its origin and name. Mayence was the seat of

the legate, or governor, of Germania Superior.

Authentic accounts prove that Christianity flourished at Mayence in the fourth century (about 368), and the town afterwards became a bishopric. Under St. Boniface (or Winfried, d. 755), the apostle of Central Germany, the see was raised to an archbishopric and made the seat of the many, the see was raised to an archoismopric and made the seat of the primate of Germany. This prelate, the son of an English wheel-wright, was so little ashamed of his parentage that he assumed a pair of wheels as his armorial bearings, which are retained to this day in the arms of the city. In 1254 Arnold Walpoden (d. 1268), a citizen of Mayence and the chief of the patrician family of the 'Löwenhäupter', founded the League of the Rhenish Towns. Mayence became the centre and leader of this powerful association, which ere long was strengthened by upwards of a hundred other towns, from Bâle on the S. to Bremen and Münster on the N. Such was the commercial prosperity of the town at that period that it was called the 'Goldene Mainz'. Two centuries later, however, it lost most of its extensive privileges in consequence of a violent attack made upon it by Archbishop Adolph of Nassau in 1462, on which occasion 500 citizens were killed, and the most influential banished. Thenceforth the once independent city was ruled by the arch-

banished. Thenceforth the once independent city was ruled by the archbishops. Its university, founded in 1477, boasted of such distinguished men as Nicholas Vogt, John v. Müller, Bodmann, and George Forster among its members, but it was suppressed by the French.

On 22nd Oct., 1792, the French republicans under Custine entered the town almost without a blow, but it was retaken the following year by the Prussians. In 1797 it was ceded to France by the Peace of Campo Formio, and became the capital of the Department of Mont Tonnerre. In 1814 it was assigned to the Grand Duchy of Hessen. The Fortress of Mayence belonged to the German Confederation down to 1866, Austria and Prussia having the joint right of providing the garrison. Since 1866 the works have been considerably strengthened and extended.

the works have been considerably strengthened and extended.

The CENTRAL RAILWAY STATION (Pl. E, F, 1) was built by Berdellé and ornamented in 1884 by Scholl and Barth. — The KAISER-STRASSE, the main street of the new town, a handsome avenue over 60 yds. wide, embellished with trees and flower-beds, and flanked for part of its length by imposing houses, extends from the station to the Rhine.

The Bahnhof-Str. (Pl. E, 2), to the right of the Kaiser-Strasse, leads to the KLEINE MÜNSTER-PLATZ (Pl. E, 2), which occupies the site of the Münster-Thor. The Schiller-Str., in which are the Government Buildings, diverges hence to the right to the Schiller-Platz (see p. 145), while the Grosse Bleiche runs eastwards towards the Rhine, in a direction almost parallel with the Kaiser-Strasse.

The GROSSE BLEICHE (Pl. E, 2, 3, 4) is the principal street in the old town of Mayence. On the N. side of it (No. 15), at the corner of the Gärtnergasse, is the Residence of the Commandant, where permission to visit the Eigelstein (p. 146) is obtained (gratis). In a small square to the left is the Neubrunnen, an obelisk with symbolic reliefs and river-gods and lions below.

On the right, at the E. end of the street, where it enters the Schloss-Platz, is the Church of St. Peter (Pl. E, 4), erected in 1751, with bold vaulting and frescoes by Appiani. — On the N. side of the large Schloss-Platz (Pl. F, 4), which is surrounded with avenues of trees and is used as a drilling-ground, are the extensive barracks, formerly a military hospital.

On the E. side of the square rises the former electoral Palace (Pl. E, 4, 5), a large red sandstone edifice, begun in 1627 and hastily finished in 1678 on a much less grand scale than that originally contemplated. The wing facing the Schloss-Platz was completed in 1754; the main facade fronts the Rhine. It was the residence of the electors down to the French occupation (p. 138) of the town. It is now occupied by several collections, including that of *Roman and Germanic Antiquities (chiefly consisting of objects found at Mayence or in the environs, and one of the richest in Germany), the *Roman-Germanic Central Museum, the Picture Gallery. and the Public Library. - The collections are open on Sundays 9-1 and 2-5 (in winter 10-1 and 2-4), and Wednesdays and Thursdays 2-5 free; at other times cards of admission (1/2 m.) must be obtained.

The ENTRANCE, indicated by an inscription, is on the W. side of the

building, in the Schloss-Platz.

The Vestibule contains the original models of Thorvaldsen's statue of Gutenberg (p. 145) and Scholl's statue of Schiller (p. 145), and an altar with reliefs of various divinities, erected by the 'Vicani Mogontiacenses vici novi'. On the wall is the tombstone of the herdsman Jucundus, with a metrical inscription in which the name of the river Main occurs as 'Mœnus'. - Beyond this we enter a suite of four halls containing Roman and mediæval monuments in stone (catalogue of the Roman inscriptions, 1 m.). Hall I.: Roman altars and tombstones; 222, 167, 169, 224. Military tombstones, with reliefs; 130. Drusus Germanicus. — Hall II.: 241, 242. Tombstones of a child, with appropriate inscription; 247. Tombstone of a slave, with a representation of the symbols of mortality. — Hall III.: *232. Tombstone of Blussus, a ship-master, with reliefs of himself, his wife, and child on the one side, and his vessel on the other. The same hall contains sculptured fragments, tiles and pipes stamped with the

marks of different legions, etc. — HALL IV.: Mediæval objects, including reliefs of the seven electors, of Emp. Henry VII., and of St. Martin, dating from 1312, brought from the old Merchants' Hall; Jewish tombstones of the 13th and 14th centuries. — Returning to HALL I. and crossing the staircase (on which are stakes from the Roman bridge over the Rhine; mossic pavement; 228a. Richly ornamented tombstone of a Roman officer; 130a. Public monument erected in honour of the Emp. Claudius, by the Roman

merchants at Mayence), we next reach -

Room I., containing mediæval objects (armorial bearings, weapons, vases), and in the centre the objects found during the removal of the Roman bridge over the Rhine in 1880-82; also a model of the bridge. ROOM II., adjoining this on the right, contains Germanic antiquities (both native German objects and ancient imported Italian articles discovered in German tombs). Clay vessels from the most primitive times; weapons and implements of flint and horn; ornaments; bronze and iron weapons. Room III. In the middle, Germanic antiquities (interesting collection of bronze articles; Etruscan candelabra, brazen shields, helmet and morion, vessels). To the left of the entrance are Roman, to the right, Franconian antiquities. We first inspect the Roman section. By the first window: "Objects from the Roman civil cemetery discovered in 1883 in the Neue Anlage; body of a woman with a wig, in the original leaden coffin; in the tall adjoining glass-case two other well-preserved Roman wigs, fine glass, etc. In the separate case (V) the contents of a Roman shoemaker's workshop, with sandals, leather, and tools, found in 1857 in the Schiller-Platz. By the second window: remains of a goblet in perforated work ('vas diatretum'); bottle with chased Bacchic scenes; to the right, head in bronze; chariot with figure in bronze-gilt; weapons and utensils of various kinds. In the window recesses, two bronze water-taps, in the shape of lions' heads, rings, keys, pins, glass vessels, surgical instruments, military diplomas, etc. Below a large glass-covering: funereal urns of five legionaries. Beside them, stone-coffins. On and in the cases on the wall, clay-vessels of all kinds; funereal urns. — The Franconian antiquities occupy the right side of the room. On the pillars the most ancient Christian inscribed stones found on the Rhine. Under a glass covering, the entire tomb of a Franconian woman, from Oberolm. The cabinets contain an extensive collection of Franconian weapons, ornaments (partly enamelled and inlaid), utensils, etc. On a revolving stand, under glass, are a gold enamelled 'Fibula', of the 12th cent., and a Roman hand-glass.

The *Roman-Germanic Central Museum, which we next enter, contains reproductions of the most interesting ante-Christian antiquities of Germany, and affords a unique survey of the extant monuments of this kind. It is partly supported from imperial funds.

ROOM I.: Germanic Antiquities (both native and imported Etruscan). Bronze weapons, tools, stone moulds, gold articles. On the wall and at the windows overlooking the Rhine, Collection of all known forms of Germanic bronze implements. On the walls, Egyptian and Assyrian sculptures. — Room II.: Roman Antiquities. In the last window-recess, Figure of a Roman legionary in full uniform. — Room III.: Franconian (Alemannian and Burgundian) Antiquities. Roman and Norman objects. — On the Staircase: model of a Roman catapult, and tombstones with scenes from Roman domestic life.

We now ascend the staircase (cartoons of Veit's paintings in the cathedral, p. 143) to the second floor, on which is the *Picture Gallery*. The best pictures were presented by the French Government in 1803.

ROOM I., with ante-room. Modern pictures, chiefly belonging to the Art Union: E. von Heuss, Thorvaldsen. — Rooms II and III. Netherlandish Works: 45. Jac. van Artois, Founding of the Chartreuse, a large landscape (figure of St. Bruno by Le Sueur?); 69. Miererelt, Don Ruy Gomez, Spanish secretary of state; 285. Thulden and P. de Vos, Lady in a poultry-yard;

31. Lairesse, Baptism of St. Augustine; 60. L. von Valkenbury, The building of the tower of Babel; 63. Livens, Head of an old man. — Rooms IV. and V. Italian and Spanish Masters: *105. Lor. di Credi, Madonna; 113. Guercino, St. Francis of Assisi; *108, 109, 110. Sodoma, St. Jerome in a landscape, Adoration of the Infant, The young Tobias (three admirable pictures of his early period, forming a winged altar-piece). In the centre of Room Vi (Mayence Room). Views of the city; portraits of governors of Mayence. Elaborately ornamented ceiling. — Room VII. German Masters of the 17th and 18th cent.: 273. Raphael Mengs, St. Catharine. — Room VIII. Flemish Masters: *275. Jac. Jordaens, Christ among the doctors. — Room IX. Old German School: *288. Early Copy of Dürer by H. Grien, Adam and Eve (original at Madrid); *322. Master of the St. Bartholomew (Cologne School), St. Andrew. — Room X. French Masters: 324, 325, 330, 331. Ranucci after Claude Lorrain, Four periods of the day, painted for the Empress Joséphine in 1812 (original at St. Petersburg); 326, 329. Mignard, Poetry, History, Painting, and the God of Time; 153, 155. Oudry, Animal-pieces; 328. Pesne, Portrait of himself. — Room XI. Modern paintings, chiefly German: F. Becker, The squires of Roland (5 water-colours); 344. W. Lindenschmitt, Archbishop Willigis challenges the Schools.

The Library and the Collection of Coins occupy the second and third floors of the W. wing.

The former consists of 150,000 vols., including 1200 MSS. from the 8th cent. onwards, and 4500 incunabula, among which are early impressions by Gutenberg, Fust, and Schöffer, from 1459 onwards. The reading-room contains portraits of nineteen electors. In the left room, in front, are a collection of pictures connected with Gutenberg and the invention of printing, and a case containing typographical medals. There are also placed here a model in cork of the Roman amphitheatre at Nîmes, and a model of the railway bridge. — The Coins (12,000 specimens) include a full set of those of Mayence, from the time of Charlemagne down to the overthrow of the electoral sway.

The collection of the Rhenish Natural History Society on the 3rd and 4th floors is extensive and well-arranged, the biological collection of

insects being particularly interesting.

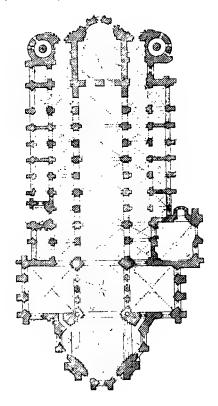
The Court contains the remains of an old Roman bridge, which connected Mayence with Castel, removed from the Rhine in 1881. The bridge was probably built in the 1st cent. of our era and was afterwards repeatedly restored. From a view of it on a leaden medal found at Lyons, the upper part seems also to have consisted of stone.

Opposite the Electoral Palace, to the S., is the Palace of the Grand Duke (Pl. E, 5), formerly a Lodge of the Teutonic Order, built at the beginning of the 18th cent., and connected with it is the Arsenal, which was erected by Elector Philip Charles in 1736.

A handsome ESPLANADE, 100 yds. broad, has been constructed along the Rhine, beginning on the S. at the railway-bridge mentioned at p. 146; it extends on the N. past the new harbour (p. 138) to the Ingelheimer Au (p. 122). Part of it is planted with trees. — Opposite the arsenal, at the spot where the old Roman bridge once stood, the Rhine is spanned by a new iron *Bridge (Pl. E, 5; toll 4 pf.), erected in 1881-85. Of the five arches the central one has a clear span of 334 ft., and the others of 321 ft. and 282 ft. The bridge commands a fine panorama. Custel, see p. 209. — The Stadthulle (Pl. D, 5) is a modern building in the Renaissance style, used for balls, concerts, and public meetings. Café-Restaurant, see p. 137; view of the Rhine from the terrace.

The centre of the old town of Mayence is occupied by the market-place, in which are a fountain erected in 1526 by Elector Albert of Brandenburg, and the imposing cathedral.

The *Cathedral (C, 4) was built under Archbishop Willigis (975-1011) on the site of a church of St. Martin, mentioned as



early as 735, but it was burned down immediately after its consecration in 1009. It was then restored, but again destroyed by fire in 1081, 1137, and 1181, after each of which occasions it was re-erected on a grander scale than before. In the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries various Gothic additions were made to the edifice. 1767 it was injured by lightning, and in 1793 again damaged during the siege, after which it was repeatedly used as a magazine. In 1814 it was at length repaired and restored to its sacred uses. A thorough restoration of the E. part of the building was carried out in 1868-78, under the superintendence of Herr Cuypers of Amsterdam. The Romanesque middle tower was erected in place of a Gothic tower with a dome, while the crypt under the E. choir and the two side-

towers were renewed in harmony with the extant remains. In consequence of all these vicissitudes the church possesses great value in the history of architecture. In its present form it consists of nave and aisles with chapels, an E. and a W. choir, and a W. transept. The groups of towers at the E. and W., especially the picturesque W. tower above the cross, present an imposing appearance, somewhat injured, however, by the numerous additions. The E. round towers date from early in the 11th cent.; the Chapel of St. Godehard at the N. end dates from 1136 (p. 144); the slender pillars of the nave, each alternate one of which is provided with a

ressault, were erected after 1137; the pointed vaulting and the W. choir (above which is an equestrian statue of St. Martin) were built at the end of the 12th and beginning of the 13th cent., the chapels in the 13-15th cent., and the fine cloisters in 1397-1412, while the upper part of the main W. tower was restored after a fire in 1767.

The Main Entrance, which is reached between some of the houses in the market-place, is in the N. aisle. The two brazen doors, which formerly belonged to the Liebfrauenkirche (a church taken down in 1804), were executed by order of Archbp. Willigis in 988, as the Latin inscription below records. On the upper panels are inscriptions, engraved in 1135, enumerating the privileges granted to the town by Archbishop Adalbert I., out of gratitude for his liberation from the hands of Henry V. (p. 256). — There are other entrances in the E. façade in the Liebfrauen-Platz, with interesting old capitals at the S. portal, and in the S. transept, opening from the Leich-Hof. The cathedral is open daily 8-9 and 9.30-12 a.m., and 2-6 p.m. The verger, who lives in the Leich-Hof, shows the Memorie, cloisters, crypt, etc., at other times also on application (fee).

The *INTERIOR, the vaulting of which is borne by 56 pillars, is 147 yds. long, 58 yds. broad, and 110 ft. high in the nave. The vaulting of the W. choir, nave, and aisles has been painted dark blue and richly decorated, the dome of the W. choir and the nave being adorned with paintings. The subjects of the latter are (in the dome) scenes from Old Testament history referring to the sacrifice of Christ, and (in the nave) scenes from the life of Christ. Designed by Ph. Veit, they have been executed by Hermann, Lasinsky, and Settegast. By the removal of the whitewash the red sandstone and the grey limestone have been restored to light.

The most interesting feature of the interior consists in the numerous Tombstones it contains, ranging from the 13th to the 19th century. We begin to the right of the principal entrance.

N. Transert. The Font, cast in pewter, with reliefs by Meister Johannes, in 1328, has been transferred hither from the E. choir. Monuments of the *Von Gablentz family, 1592. The handsome Portal of the St. Godehard Chapel, in the transition-style, formerly belonged to the Heil. Geistkirche.

Geistkirche.

N. AISLE. By the 1st pillar, "Monument of Albert of Brandenburg, Elector of Mayence and Archbishop of Magdeburg (the statue, and especially the head, admirably executed), 1545; adjacent is his tombstone, by the same pillar. Opposite the 5th pillar, in the chapel of the Virgin, which was restored in the Gothic style and embellished with painting and stained glass in honour of Bishop Ketteler's 25th year of office, is the monument of that prelate (d. 1877). Opposite the 7th pillar, in the chapel of the Waldbotts v. Bassenheim, are an entombment in stone and numerous reliefs in marble. The Raising of Lazarus, by the pillar, is a masterpiece of late mediæval wood-carving. By the 8th pillar on the E. is a monument erected by Bishop Gerlach to St. Boniface in 1357, on the site of one still older; till 1829 it was in the church of St. John. — Beneath is the entrance to the crypt, see p. 144.

A flight of 19 steps ascends hence to the PFARRCHOR, or E. CHOIR, the floor of which has been raised about 8 ft. by the restoration of the crypt.

It is not now used for divine service. To the right in the -

NAVE, by the 10th pillar, Elector Peter v. Aspelt, or Aichspalt (d. 1320), coloured, leaning with his right hand on Henry VII. and with his left on Lewis the Bavarian, the two emperors crowned by him; adjoining him, King John of Bohemia. The colouring has been restored. Several other monuments of archbishops and electors. By the 6th pillar on the N. side, *Elector Diether v. Isenburg, 1482. Opposite is the Pulpit, executed in stone at the end of the 15th cent., with a modern covering in wood. By the 4th pillar on the N. side, "Albert of Saxony, administrator of the arch-bishopric, 1484, with a simple and noble figure of the youthful prince. Opposite (S. side), *Elector Berthold v. Henneberg, 1504, by Tilman Riemen-schneider, one of the finest monuments in the cathedral. By the 2nd pillar

on the S., *Elector Jacob v. Liebenstein, 1508, late-Gothic.

S. AISLE. The beautiful Chapel of All Saints (1317), recently restored, contains an altar in the Renaissance style, presented in 1604 by Phil. Cratz von Scharfenstein, afterwards bishop of Worms. By the 7th pillar, "Elector Damian Hartard v. d. Leyen, 1678. In the chapel opposite is a Renaissance altar presented by Canon Fried. v. Fürstenberg (d. 1607), and a winged altar-piece in carved work on a gold ground representing the Twelve Apostles and the Coronation of the Virgin, 1517. St. Michael's Chapel has some fine stained glass, and an altar of 1662 in the Renaissance style. -To the left of the handsome entrance-portal (12th cent.) to the 'Memorie' and cloisters (see below) a Slab is built into the wall bearing an inscription so the memory of Fastrada (or Fastradana), the third wife of Charlemagne; she died at Frankfort in 794, and was buried there in the church of St. Alban which was destroyed in 1552.

The S. TRANSEPT contains several monuments to prelates of the 18th century. A fine head of Saturn on the monument of Canon von Breidenbach-Bürresheim (1745), and the noble Gothic monument of Archbp. Conrad II. v. Weinsberg, 1396, adjoining the W. choir, are noteworthy.

The Bischofschor, or W. Choir, separated from the transepts by

galleries of 1687, contains choir-stalls erected in 1767. In the dome are the

paintings already mentioned (p. 142).

From the S. aisle the late-Romanesque (13th cent.) portal above noticed (closed, sacristan for one visitor 40-50 pf.) leads into the Memorie, once the chapter-house or episcopal council-chamber, erected in 1243, and roofed with wide groined vaulting. To the right here is the old entrance, a beautiful Romanesque portal of the 13th century. By the W. wall (r.) is the episcopal throne in stone. Adjacent are several monuments of the years 1536, 1550, and 1558. - The Gothic Chapel of St. Nicholas, to the S. of the Memorie, possesses some elegant Gothic ornamentation of the

14th cent., Renaissance choir-stalls (1580), and modern stained glass.

The *Cloisters, erected in 1397-1412 in the Gothic style, also contain several monuments. On the S. wall is Schwanthaler's Monument to Frauenlob, a female figure decorating a coffin with a wreath, erected by the ladies of Mayence in 1842 to Count Heinrich von Meissen (d. 1318), surnamed *Frauenlob* (women's praise), 'the pious minstrel of the Holy Virgin, and of female virtue'. Beyond it, on the E. wall, is a relief, with good heads, brought from the garden of the Capuchins in 1839, and erroneously supposed to represent the submission of the rebellious citizens of Mayence to the Archbishop in 1332. Near it is an older tombstone of Frauenlob, erected in 1783, a copy of the original of 1318, which had been accidentally destroyed. Here too is the tombstone of the court-jester Henne Neffe known as 'Witze-Henne' (d. 1467). — Good view of the towers.

The Crypt, under the E. choir (entrance p. 143; verger has key), restored in 1872, contains some very antique Romanesque round pillars,

with square capitals.

Between the N. transept of the cathedral and the Markt, concealed from view by surrounding buildings, is the Chapel of St. Godehard, a double church with aisles, a characteristic Romanesque building, completed in 1136. It originally formed the chapel of the Archiepiscopal palace, but is now disused (entrance from the N. transept, p. 143).

Near the cathedral is the Gutenberg's Platz (Pl. C, D, 3),

which is embellished with a *Statue of Gutenberg, the inventor of printing, designed by *Thorvaldsen*, executed at Paris, and erected in 1837. At the sides of the pedestal are two reliefs. The inscription at the back by Ottfried Müller runs thus:—

Artem quae Graecos latuit, latuitque Latinos, Germani sollers extudit ingenium. Nunc, quidquid veteres sapiunt sapiuntque recentes, Non sibi, sed populis omnibus id sapiunt.

Johann zum Gensfleisch, surnamed Gutenberg, was born in Mayence about the end of the 14th cent. at No. 23 Emmeransgasse (Pl. D. 3), or 'Hof zum Gensfleisch' as it is called by the inscription. The 'Hof zum Gutenberg', which once belonged to his mother's family, now the 'Civil Casino (Pl. D. 4), is in the Schuster-Strasse (see below), and also bears an inscription. Gutenberg's first printing-office was at the Hof zum Jungen, Franziskanergasse 3, near the Stadthaus-Strasse, and those of Johann Fust and Peter Schöffer at the Hof zum Humbrecht, Schuster-Strasse 20, and the Schöffer-Hof, Korbgasse 3, all indicated by memorial tablets. The second possesses a late-Gothic staircase. — Owing to the obscurity which envelopes the inventor of printing, and to the fact that he had several contemporaries of the same name as himself, there is some difficulty in identifying him. Native and foreign writers, however, of the 15th cent. agree in naming the above-mentioned Gutenberg as the inventor. His first attempts were made between 1440 and 1450; and the earliest book printed with moveable types was the famous 42-line Bible (1450-1455). Johann Fust, who had assisted Gutenberg in this work, succeeded in obtaining a judicial decision in his favour, on Nov. 5th, 1455, confirming him in the sole possession of the printing-office, which he thereafter managed till 1460 with the aid of Peter Schöffer.

Opposite the monument is the *Theatre*, erected in 1833. — In the Schuster-Strasse, one of the chief business-streets, which runs off the old market-place, is the *Church of St. Quentin* (Pl. D, 4), with curious Romanesque ceiling-paintings.

Following the broad Ludwigs-Strasse from the theatre towards the W., we reach the SCHILLER-PLATZ (Pl. D, 2, 3), planted with lime-trees, bounded on the S. by the Military Government Buildings, and on the W. by the Barracks and Military Casino, and embellished with a bronze Statue of Schiller, designed by Scholl, and erected in 1862. The Fountain Pillar, of Felsberg syenite (p. 222), was brought from the palace of Charlemagne at Ingelheim (p. 126).

— To the Central Station viâ the Schiller-Str., see p. 139.

The broad Emmerich-Joseph-Strasse leads hence westwards to a flight of 76 steps ascending to the *Mathilden-Terrasse* (Pl. D, 2), which commands an extensive view of the town and environs. On the *Küstrich (Castrum)* a new and well-built quarter of the town has sprung up since the explosion of a powder-magazine here in 1857.

On an eminence in the neighbourhood rises the handsome Gothic Church of St. Stephen (Pl. C, 2), erected in 1257-1318 on the highest site in the town (98 ft. above the level of the Rhine), and tastefully restored after the explosion mentioned above. It consists of nave and aisles of nearly equal height, a peculiarity rarely seen in Rhenish churches. Among the objects of interest it contains are

various Oriental and early Romanesque works of art. chasubles of the 11th and 14th cent., and altar-pieces by Veit over the side-altars to the right and left of the choir. Behind the high-altar are a late-Gothic canopy of 1500 and 4 colossal bronze candelabra of 1509. The octagonal Tower, 216 ft. high, should be ascended for the sake of the view it commands. Visitors ring near the flying buttress to the right of the N. door of the tower. The late-Gothic Cloisters,

dating from 1499, entered from the right aisle, are remarkable for their tasteful vaulting and windows.

The Stephan-Str. continues from the church to the new 'Eisgrubweg', where the Windmühlenberg (Pl. B, 3), an eminence planted with lime-trees, commands one of the finest views of the cathedral, between the houses. — Beyond the Alarm-Bastion is the

entrance to the citadel.

Within the Citadel (Pl. A, 3; adm. p. 144), which occupies the site of the Roman castrum, rises a dark-grey, circular mass of stone, called the Eigelstein, or Eichelstein, a monument said by tradition to have been erected in the year B.C. 9 by the 2nd and 14th Legions in honour of Drusus, who was killed by a fall from his horse. The name, which was in use early in the middle ages, is connected with the Latin aquila, or eagle. The external masonry has long since disappeared, and the monument has undergone many changes in height and form. At the beginning of the 16th cent. it was 82 ft. high, or about double the present height. In 1698 it was furnished with a spiral staircase in the interior; the top commands a good survey of the town and environs. The key is kept by the inspector (fee of 30-50 pf. to the attendant who accompanies the visitor).

The Neue Anlage (restaurant; music, p. 137), or public promenade, on a slight eminence near the Neuthor (Pl. A, 4; tramway), on the S. side of the town, occupies the site of the electoral château of Favorite. The grounds are intersected by the railways to Frankfort and Darmstadt, and to Ludwigshafen. The former crosses the Rhine by the Railway Bridge, which lies obliquely between the Mayence bank and the opposite, 'Mainspitze'. This bridge, which consists of four arches, each about 137 yds. in span, was constructed in 1862 on Pauli's ('fish-belly') system. It commands an admirable view up and down stream.

The Wallstrasse (Pl. E, F, G, 1) begins behind the Central Station, beyond the viaduct which carries the Binger-Str. over the railway, and ascends to the right along the inner side of the new fortifications. It leads past the Gonsenheimer-Thor, a military stores factory, and the Cavalry Barracks (distinguished by a gilded horse from the former electoral stables) to the Mombacher-Thor, and commands a striking view of Wiesbaden, the Taunus, and the Rheingan. The Gonsenheimer-Thor is about ½ M. from the Central Station, vià the Gonsenheimer Höhle's.

About 1 M. from the Gau-Thor (Pl. C, 2), and about the same distance from the Binger-Thor (Pl. E, 1), on a hill to the right of the village of Zahlbach, are the remains of another interesting Roman structure, an Aqueduct, of which 60 concrete pillars, some of them 23 ft. high, are still standing. By this channel a supply of water for the use of the Roman castle was conducted to a reservoir on the site of the present Entenpfuhl ('duckpond'), a distance of about 6 M. The spring called the Königs-Born, which the aqueduct connected with the Castrum, is at Finthen (Fontanae), on the road to Bingen, 5 M. from Mayence.

The Cemetery, which was once the burial-ground of the Roman legions and of the earliest Christian church (St. Aureus), lies outside the Binger-Thor. It occupies an eminence near Zahlbach (see above), and deserves a visit for the sake of its situation and its tasteful arrangement.

23. From Bingerbrück to Kreuznach, Saarbrücken, and Metz.

Comp. Map, p. 118.

137 M. RAILWAY to Kreuznach in 1/4-1/2 hr. (fares 1 m. 20, 90, 60 pf.); to Saarbrücken in 3-53/4 hrs. (fares 11 m. 50, 8 m. 70, 5 m. 80 pf.); to Metz in 4½-6 hrs. (fares 18 m., 13 m. 10, 9 m. 70 pf.).

The line begins at Bingerbrück (p. 115), on the left bank of the Nahe, skirts the Hunsrück, traverses vineyards and corn-fields, and passes several small stations, the most important of which is (5 M.) Langenlonsheim, whence a branch-line is being built to Simmern. 7 M. Bretzenheim.

10 M. Kreuznach. - There are two stations: 1. Stadt Kreuznach, 1/2 M. from the town, and 11/4 M. from the Curhaus; 2. Bad Kreuznach, on the E. side of the island on which the baths are situated. Hotel-omnibuses and cabs await the arrival of the trains. Cab with two horses for 1-2 pers. 1 m., with one horse 80 pf., for each additional person 25 pf.

Hotels. In the town: Adder, Hochstrasse, R., L., & A. 21/2, B. 1, D. 21/2, 'pens'. from 6 m.; Pfälzer Hof, next the post-office, R. 21/2, B. 1 m., A. 50 pf., both with gardens; Berliner Hof, in the Kornmarkt, on the right bank of the Nahe. TAUBE, on the left bank of the Nahe, R. & the right dank of the Nane. LAUSE, on the right bank, of the Nane, let B. I m. 80 pf.; Huff, Saliner-Str., on the right bank, unpretending. Bathhouses and hotels in and near the Bade-Insel, for patients, mostly closed in winter: Curhaus, Englischer Hof, Kauzenberg, Oranienhoff, Dhell-Schmidt, Europäischer Hof, Hôtel Royal, Hôtel Riedel, Grand Hôtel du Nord, opposite the Elisabeth-Quelle, Dr. Hermann's Private Baths, etc., and many other lodging-houses and pensions, nearly all with baths; 'pens'. at these 7-10 m.; highest charges from 15th June to 15th Aug.

Restaurants. Park Restaurant, near the Curhaus bridge; Heilquelle, Gravius, on the right bank of the Nahe; Tivoli, on the Bade-Insel, with garden; Taube, at the Stadthaus, wine; Wörth, with shady garden; Kaiserau, above the island, at the foot of the Kauzenberg (p. 149), with pleasant

Cabs. Drive in the town, 1-2 pers., with 2 horses 1 m., with one horse 80 pf.; 3 pers., 1 m. 25, and 1 m.; 4 pers., 1 m. 50 and 1 m. 25 pf.; per hour, 3 m. and 2 m. Carriages to the following places and back, with 2 hrs. stay: —

!	1-horse	2-horse	1	1-horse	2-horse
Rheingrafen- stein	m. pf. 7,50	m. pf. 9 —	Münster	m. pf. 4 —	m. pf. 6 —
Rheingrafen- stein viä Mün- ster	9 —	12	Münster (with- out returning) Ebernburg or	2 —	3 —
Rheingrafen- stein, Münster, and the Ebern-			Altenbaumburg Rothenfels Disibodenberg Schloss Dhaun	9 — 10 — 18 —	9 — 12 — 15 — 24 —
burg	10 —	13,50	Per hour	2,50	3,50

Visitors' Tax. The 'Brunnen Karte' for the season costs for one pers. 12, for each additional member of the same family, 5 m. more; single ticket admitting to the grounds of the Curhaus 50 pf.

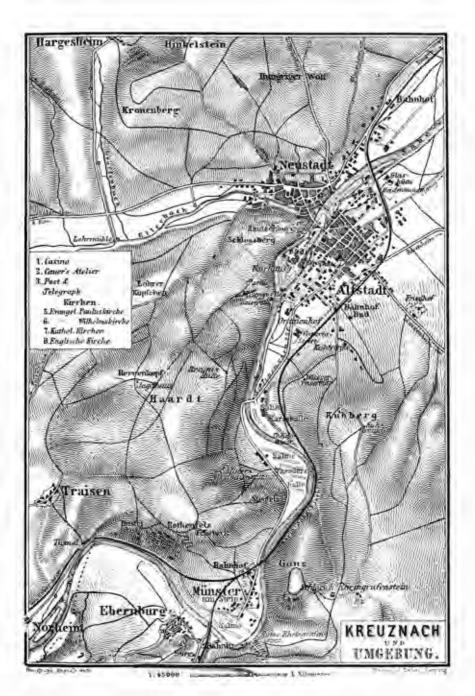
Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 3), in the Neustadt, on the left bank

of the Nahe; during the season also at the Curhaus.

English Church Service during the season at 11 a.m. and 5 p.m.

Kreuznach (340 ft.), which from the 13th to the 15th cent. was the capital of the County of Sponheim, then belonged to the Palatinate, and since 1814 has been Prussian, lies on the Nahe, about 10 M. from the Rhine. Pop. 16,400, of whom one-third are Roman Catholics. The river separates the Altstadt and the 'Badeviertel', with the larger Protestant church (Pl. 6) and the Roman Catholic church of St. Wolfgang, on the right bank, from the Neustadt, with the Roman Catholic parish - church (Pl. 7), on the left, and above the town forms the Bade-Insel, or Bath Island (see below). A stone bridge, on the buttresses of which several houses are built, crosses the lower part of the island, affording a picturesque view, and unites the three different parts of the town. The Protestant Church of St. Paul (Pl. 5) replaces an earlier edifice, destroyed in 1689. The ruins of the Gothic choir of the latter, dating from 1330, were fitted up as an English Chapel in 1857-63 (Pl. 8). Adjoining the church is the marble statue, by Cauer, of Dr. Prieger (d. 1863), whose exertions greatly contributed to increase the attractions of the bath. The Protestant School, in the Kreuz-Strasse (Altstadt), contains the municipal collection of Roman and mediæval antiquities (apply to the school-janitor). - To the N. of the Altstadt, beside the glass-works, is the Heidenmauer ('Heathens' wall'), the remains of a Roman fortification erected probably by Drusus. A Franconian palace afterwards stood in this neighbourhood.

Kreuznach has lately become a watering-place of considerable repute, and is visited by upwards of 6000 patients annually. The Salt Baths, which are particularly beneficial in cases of scrofula and cutaneous diseases, are situated on and near the Bade-Insel, or Badewörth, where a new and attractive quarter of the town has spring up. The principal street, flanked with hotels, lodging-houses, and gardens, leads from the church in a straight direction to the Curhaus, with the Badehaus or Bath House, built in 1872, and forming the rendezvous of patients and visitors, and the Inhalatorium (a double 'Gradir-Haus', with a central passage). Many of the former drink the waters of the Elisabeth-Quelle, a spring containing bro-





mine and iodine, and rising from the porphyry rock at the S. end of the island. In bad weather the promenaders take shelter in a covered walk, 130 yds. long. Concerts are given here thrice daily in the season. The agate wares of Oberstein (p. 153) are offered for sale here.

Opposite the Curhaus an iron bridge crosses the narrower arm of the Nahe and connects the island with another new quarter ('Badeviertet') consisting of baths and lodging-houses, on the right bank. The road in a straight direction leads to the Bad Kreuznach Station (p. 147), ½ M. from the Curhaus. Near this station is the studio (Pl. 2) of the Messrs. Cauer, well known for their skilful treatment of subjects from the domains of fairy-tale ('Sleeping Beauty', 'Cinderella', etc.).

On the N.W. side of the town, on the left bank of the Nahe, rises the Schlossberg or Kauzenberg (500 ft.), with the ruins of a castle of the counts of Sponheim, destroyed by the French in 1689. The hill is laid out as private pleasure-grounds, only the principal avenues of which are open to the public. The vineyards on its S. slopes yield an excellent wine, called 'Kauzenberger'. The summit commands a fine view of the valley. A lion hewn in stone, brought here from Dhaun (p. 152), commemorates Michel Mort, a butcher of Kreuznach, who sacrificed his life in battle to save his prince, Johann von Sponheim. Paths, with picturesque views, lead hence by the wooded Haardt to the Rothenfels (p. 150).

From the new quarter beside the Bad-Kreuznach Station, the Salinen-Strasse leads past the Oranienhof (near which, to the right, is a suspension bridge over the Nahe; toll 3 pf.) and the Victoriastift, a charity hospital for children, to (1 M.) the salt-works and 'Gradirhäuser' (evaporating sheds) of Carlshalle and Theodorshalle (Hôtel Rees; Hôtel Schreiber, R. 10-15 m. per week; lodging-houses; restaurant in the Curgarten; refreshments at the forester's house in the wood). These baths, the property of the Grand-Duke of Hessen, may also be reached by a shady path along the Nahe. About 2½M. farther on lies—

Münster am Stein. — Hotels. *CURHAUS; *HÔTEL LÖW; *HÔTEL BAUM; ZIPP, new. — STOLZENFELS, well spoken of; *SOHWAN; ADLER; PARISER HOF. The first two are closed in winter. Numerous private hotels. Restaurants. Curgarten and Cursaal; Trumm's Restaurant, in the Huttenthal, on the right bank of the Nahe (see p. 150).

Visitors' Tax for 1 pers. 10, 2 pers. 15, 3 pers. 18 m.

Münster am Stein (370 ft.; rail. stat., see p. 151), a village pleasantly situated at the foot of the Rheingrafenstein and the Gans, also possesses salt-springs, and has of late years acquired importance as a watering-place. The waters of the principal salt-spring (87°) are conducted directly to the baths, which are well fitted up. The Curgarten is connected with the springs by a covered way. Münster am Stein is on the whole less expensive than Kreuznach.

The *Rheingrafenstein (800 ft.), a picturesque cliff of porphyry, here rises 430 ft. almost perpendicularly from the Nahe.

The river should be crossed by the ferry near the saline springs, and the *Huttenthal* ascended for about $^{1}/_{4}$ M., when a good new path diverges to the right and leads to the ruin in $^{1}/_{2}$ hr. (fine view). The boldly-situated ruined castle, built in the 11th cent., once the residence of the 'Rheingrafen' (Rhenish counts), was blown up by the French in 1689.

The *Gans (1025 ft.), an indented ridge of porphyry, $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the N.E. of the Rheingrafenstein, commands a more extensive view, embracing the Nahethal as far as Bingen and part of the Rheingau. At the top are an iron indicator and a conspicuous pavilion.

FROM KREUZNACH TO THE GANS, RHEINGRAFENSTEIN, AND MÜNSTER AM STEIN, a beautiful walk of $2^1/4 \cdot 2^1/2$ hrs.; route hardly to be mistaken. About 100 paces beyond the 'Tempelchen' on the Kuhbery ($1^1/2$ M. to the S. of the Bad Kreuznach Station; comp. Map) a path diverges to the right, leading to the (1/2 hr.) Rheingrafensteiner Hof, whence several paths ascend to the top of the Gans. From the Gans a field-road (direction-post) runs towards the S. through the wood to the Rheingrafenstein. Descent to the Nahe through the Huttenthal, see above. — By passing to the left of the Rheingrafensteiner Hof we reach (35 min.) the Schäferplacken, where the boundaries of Prussia, Bavaria, and Hessen meet. Thence to the right to the Altenbaumburg (see below), 1/2 hr.

Opposite the Rheingrafenstein, to the W., rises the ruined *Ebernburg, once the stronghold of Franz von Sickingen (b. 1481, d. 1523), and at that time often an asylum for outlaws and fugitives. The eastle was fortified by the French in 1689, but was again dismantled at the Peace of Ryswyk (1698). Out of the ruins rises a quaint, pinnacled building, fitted up as an inn, and embellished with portraits of Sickingen and his wife, Ulrich von Hutten, and others. Old weapons and bullets, which have been dug up, are preserved in the castle-yard. A monument to Franz von Sickingen and Ulrich von Hutten, by C. Cauer, was erected in June, 1889. Fine prospect. — At the foot of the hill lies Dorf Ebernburg (Schneider's Restaurant; Sickinger Hof; railway-station, see p. 151).

The view from the **Rothenfels** (920 ft. above the sea), a barren red porphyry cliff $2^{1}/_{2}$ M. from Kreuznach, surpasses that from the Gans, as it extends farther up the valley of the Nahe and embraces the Alsenzthal as far as the ruin of *Landsberg*.

A charming excursion from Münster am Stein may be made either vià the Rheingrafensteiner Hof and the Schäferplacken (see above), or through the Huttenthal, a valley on the opposite bank of the Nahe (ferry, already mentioned), and finally through beautiful woods, to the (1½ hr.) Altenbaumburg ('Restaurant), an extensive ruined castle destroyed by the French in 1689, the ancestral seat of the ancient 'Raugrafen', and formerly called the Boyneburg, or Croneburg. Another route is by railway to Altenbamberg (p. 151) and then on foot to (25 miu.) the Altenbaumburg. — Schloss Montfort may be reached from Münster, by the Ebernburg and Bingert, in 2 hrs. (refreshments at the Montforter Hof). — The 'Lemberg (1312 ft.), which rises precipitously from the Nahe, near Bingert (1¾ hr. from Munster), commands an extensive panorama. Restaurant at the top, open in summer three days weekly. The descent may be made via the (20 min.) Oberhausen ferry to (½ hr.) stat. Waldböckelheim (p. 151). — The Lemberg may also be ascended from stat. Niederhausen (p. 151), with a guide, in 1½ hr.

RAILWAY TO SAARBRÜCKEN AND METZ. The district between Kreuznach and Waldböckelheim (see below) and the neighbourhood of Oberstein are the most picturesque portions of the line. Leaving the principal station at Kreuznach, the train crosses the Nahe, stops at the Bad-Kreuznach station (p. 147), and skirts the base of the Gans (p. 150). To the left, where the train next crosses the Nahe, rise the two curious pinnacles of the Rheingrafenstein (p. 150).

 $12^{1}/_{2}$ M. Münster am Stein (370 ft.), see p. 149.

FROM MUNSTER AM STEIN TO KAISERSLAUTERN, 371/2 M., railway in 2-21/2 hrs. (fares 5 m. 50, 3 m. 90 or 3 m. 20, 2 m. 10 pf.). The line crosses the Nahe, which here forms the boundary between Prussia and Bavaria, and beyond (1/2 M.) Ebernburg (p. 150), ascends the valley of the Alsenz. — 21/2 M. Altenbamberg lies at the foot of the Altenbaumburg (p. 150). — 31/2 M. Hochstätten.

7 M. Alsenz (Post), a village with a coal-mine. From Alsenz to (41/2 M.) Gaugrehweiler, diligence once a day; then on foot through the valley of the Appel to Iben and via Wonsheim to Flonheim (comp. p. 242). — On the hill to the right of (9½ M.) Mannweiler is the ruin of Randeck. 10 M. Bayerfeld-Cölln; 12 M. Dielkirchen.

14 M. Rockenhausen (Deutsches Haus), a considerable village, the best starting-point for the ascent of the Donnersberg (see p. 243). - 161/2 M.

Imsweiler.

20 M. Winnweiler (Zum Donnersberg), an industrious village, with iron-works and a copper-foundry, near the picturesque Falkensteiner Thal, with the ruin of Falkenstein. — 22 M. Langmeil, junction for the line from Alzey (see p. 243). — 241/2 M. Neuhemsbach-Sembach. From (27 M.) Enkenbach the direct line to (331/2 M.) Kaiserslautern (p. 250) diverges to the right viâ (311/2 M.) Eselsfürth. — The main line continues to (31 M.) Hochspeyer, where it joins the 'Pfälzische Ludwigsbahn' (p. 250). — 371/2 M. Kaiserslautern, see p. 250.

Beyond a cutting the Ebernburg (p. 150) appears on the left. The train next runs between the Nahe and the base of the precipitous Rothenfels (p. 150), and after going through two tunnels, passes the villages of Norheim, Niederhausen, and Oberhausen, and an abrupt rock rising on the right, crowned with the ruins of Böckelheim, destroyed by the French in 1688, in which the Emp. Henry IV. was kept prisoner by his son Henry V. in 1105.—191/2 M. Waldböckelheim lies in a side-valley, 2 M. to the N. of the station; the above-mentioned ruins are 1 M. from the station.

The castle and abbey of Sponheim lie 1/2 hr. to the N. of Waldböckelheim. The church, consecrated in 1123, occupying the site of an older structure, and belonging to the former Benedictine Abbey, is a fine example of the Romanesque style, and has been restored.

Emerging from a tunnel beyond Waldböckelheim, we observe on the left, beyond the Nahe, the extensive ruins of Disibodenberg, a monastery founded by the Irish bishop Disibodus (d. about 700), the first propagator of Christianity in this district (20 min. to the E. of Staudernheim). It was rebuilt in the 12th cent., but abandoned in 1559, and soon fell into decay. The abbey church, consecrated in 1143, was an imposing edifice with pillars; the vaulting of the choir, which was composed of nave and aisles, was borne by imbedded columns. The secular portions of the monastery are in the Gothic style of the 13th cent., when it had come into the possession of the Cistercians. Adjoining the church were the cloisters, and to the right of them the chapter-house. Farther to the W. was the residence of the abbot, with a view over the valley of the Nahe, and to the E. was the refectory, of which the gable-walls are still standing. The custodian shows a number of Gothic fragments (chiefly key-stones) from the old building, which are collected in a vault. The pleasure-grounds around the ruins afford a good survey of the valleys of the Nahe and its affluent the Glan.

221/2 M. Staudernheim (460 ft.; Salmen, moderate) lies to the left, connected with the station by the five-arched 'Landgrafen-Brücke'.

Diligence from Staudernheim thrice daily in 1½ hr. (carr. 4½ m.) to Meisenheim (Engel), a Prussian district-town, 7 M. to the S., pleasantly situated on the Glan. The old *Schlosskirche, a gem of late-Gothic architecture, was built in 1479 and restored in 1878-80.

24 M. Sobernheim (500 ft.; Post; Adler, well spoken of) is a small town of some antiquity, enclosed by a wall. It possesses a late-Gothic church and an old chapel, parts of which perhaps date from the 10th century, and several picturesque old houses.

27 M. Monsingen (Wick's Hotel; Pflug). On the right, farther on, is (30 M.) Martinstein (Seipel), curiously built on a rock, with its church on an eminence surrounded by a fine group of trees. The station is ½ M. from the village. Beyond it, in a valley opening on the right, are situated the ruins of Schloss Dhaun. The Kellerbach traverses an imposing rocky gorge,

*Schloss Dhaun, the seat of a branch of the Rheingrafen which became extinct in 1750, was erected in the 12th cent., and greatly extended in 1729. This strikingly-picturesque castle is situated 6 M. from Monzingen, 2½ M. from Martinstein, and 3½ M. from Kirn (see below; carriage 7½ m.). A relief over one of the doors, representing an appegiving an apple to a child, commemorates the incident that a child of one of the Counts was carried off by an ape, but fortunately recovered. Magnificent view of the valley of the Nahe as far as the Lemberg, of the Simmerthal, and the dark ravines of the Soonwald. Admission, including tee to attendant, 30 pf. Near the entrance is the Hôtel Dhaun.

On an eminence to the right stands the church of Johannisberg, which contains ancient tombstones of the Rheingrafen. The train next passes through a tunnel and reaches —

33 M. Kirn (595 ft.; Stroh, at the station; Kothen), a thriving little town, with manufactures of cloth and leather, and a brewery. During last century it was the residence of the Princes of Salm-Kyrburg, the last of whom was guillotined at Paris in 1794. Above the town, 1 M. from the station, is the ruin of Kyrburg (restaurant), which, in 1861, was freed from the disfiguring buildings around it, and embellished with pleasure-grounds.

The valley now expands, but the line again enters a mountainous district at (35 M.) Sulzbuch, where the cliffs become more abrupt. The most interesting part of the line in point of construction is between Kirn and Birkenfeld, where there are no fewer than twenty bridges over the Nahe and ten tunnels, while the whole of

the remaining part of the line has five bridges and five tunnels only. Before (38 M.) Fischbach the train crosses to the right bank. — 39 M. Nahbollenbach. Then follow two bridges between which is a tunnel. To the right a *View of the 'Fallen Rock' is obtained, and then of Oberstein, situated most picturesquely on the opposite bank.

42 M. Oberstein (870 ft.; Restaurant at the station, with pavilion and view; Post, Stark, in the town, near the new bridge, both moderate; agates sold at several shops), a town with 5000 inhab., is the finest point on the Nahe. The precipitous cliffs, 400 ft. in height, which confine the town within narrow limits, are crowned with two ruined castles of the Barons of Oberstein, who became extinct in 1670. The best way to the castles (there and back 11/2 hr.) is the 'Burgweg', ascending to the left of the 'Post', opposite Wild's brewery. By this route we first reach the Neue Burg (Restaurant), which has only of late fallen to decay, and then, beyond a hollow containing a War Monument, the *Alte Burg, situated almost perpendicularly above the town. About 5 min. higher is a pavilion commanding a very extensive *View. We may now return by the *Protestant Church, curiously built into the face of the rock about halfway down (200 ft. above the Nahe), and said to have been erected in the 12th cent. by a member of the Oberstein family with his own hands, as an atonement for fratricide; it was restored in 1482. The sexton lives close by. The Gothic Roman Catholic Church, built of grey 'melaphyre', lies on the right bank of the Nahe.

Most of the inhabitants of Oberstein are occupied in cutting and polishing agates. These stones were formerly found here in abundance, but are now imported from Brazil and Montevideo. A process has been discovered by which colourless agates are converted into onyxes, sardonyxes, etc., by the addition of colouring matter. On the *Idarbach*, which falls into the Nahe near Oberstein, there are 50 polishing mills.

Idar (*Hôtel Veeck, or Schützenhof), 2 M. to the N.W. of Oberstein (diligence four times daily in ½ hr), a place with 3800 inhab., also possesses a Gewerbehalle, or industrial hall, in which these wares are sold at offici-

ally-regulated prices.

43½ M. Ensweiler; 46 M. Sonnenberg; 47 M. Kronweiler; 48½ M. Nohen; 50½ M. Heimbach; 52 M. Hoppstädten. — From (53½ M.) Birkenfeld-Neubrücke a branch-line diverges to (3 M.) Birkenfeld (1250 ft.; Emmerich), the capital (2600 inhab.) of the principality of Birkenfeld, now belonging to the Duchy of Oldenburg, with a castle (14th cent.) of the counts of Sponheim.

56 M. Nohfelden. — From (571/2 M.) Türkismühle a diligence

runs in 71/4 hrs. to (32 M.) Trèves vià Hermeskeil (Post).

From Turkismühle a pleasant excursion of 21/2 hrs. may be made to the Hunnenring, near Otzenhausen. This Ring, with a circumference of 11/4 M., is the largest and best-preserved of the prehistoric fortifications in the Rhineland. It consists of loose blocks of sandstone, which, however, were perhaps originally fastened together in an upright position.

The line now attains the culminating point (1030 ft.) between the Nahe and Blies at (59 M.) Numborn-Wallhausen, and then descends

rapidly to the district-town of —

 66 M. St. Wendel (970 ft.; Jochum), a town of 5060 inhab. with a fine old Gothic church and pulpit of 1462. About $7^{1/2}$ M. to the W. is the small town of Tholey (Knoll), formerly the seat of a Benedictine abbey.

69 M. Niederlinxweiler; 71 M. Ottweiler (860 ft.; Hôtel Haass). The train now passes through the Wiebelskirchen Tunnel, which is

400 yds. in length.

 $75^{1}/_{2}$ M. Neunkirchen (845 ft.; Mester, near the bridge; Wiz, at the station), a town with 17,655 inhab., is the junction of the Mannheim line (R. 37). Large foundry belonging to Messrs. Stumm (2700 workmen).

Neunkirchen is also connected with Saarbrücken by another line (16 M.),

passing Schiffweiler, Quirscheid, Camphausen, and Schleifmühle.

Beyond (771/2 M.) Reden (925 ft.) is the Bildstock Tunnel (517 yds.). The numerous cuttings here expose to view strata of coal, often curiously dislodged. The coal-mines all belong to the Prussian government.

81 M. Friedrichsthal (970 ft.), with large glass-works; 83 M. Sulzbach; 851/4 M. Dudweiler (760 ft.), the long row of glowing coke-

furnaces at which forms an imposing spectacle at night.

88 M. St. Johann - Saarbrücken (*Rheinischer Hof; *Köhl, R. & B. 2 m. 80 pf.; Korn; *Zix, unpretending; Kiski, in the market, R. & B. 1m. 80 pf.; beer at the Münchener Kindl, and the Alemannia, near the station), two sister-towns on the right and left bank of the Saar, united with each other by two long bridges. St. Johann (13,600 inhabitants), containing the railway-station, is entirely modern, dating its importance from the construction of the railway, which does not touch Saarbrücken. Down to 1793 Saarbrücken (10,500 inhab.) was the residence of the princes of Nassau-Saarbrücken, whose Schloss, burned down by the French revolutionary army in that year, is now private property. The Schlosskirche contains monuments of the princes. The hall of the Rathhaus at Saarbrücken has, by order of the Emperor William I., been decorated with frescoes by Werner, commemorating the events of 19th July to 9th Aug. 1870 (see below). — Saarbrücken is the centre of a very important coal-mining district, producing in 1880 six million tons of coals and employing 25,000 miners.

Railway to Trèves, see R. 24; to Saargemünd, Hagenau, and Strassburg, see R. 41; to St. Ingbert and Zweibrücken, see p. 251;

to Neunkirchen and Ludwigshafen, see R. 37.

On the heights of Spicheren, about 3 M. to the S. of Saarbrücken, on 6th Aug. 1870, a sharp engagement took place between the Prussians and French, in which the latter, although numerically superior, were obliged to retreat. A visit to the battle-field occupies 3-4 hrs. (carr. 12 m., at the station, etc.). The Metz road is followed, passing the (1½ M.) Ehrenthal, the burial place of the German soldiers who fell at Spicheren, and the (1 M.) toll-

house and 'Goldene Bremm' inn, near which is the Spicherer Berg Hotel, with a collection of relics of the battle. On the left rises the Spicherer Berg (875 ft.), with its steep and scantily-wooded slopes, a strong position in which the French had intrenched themselves. The Germans began the attack from the right and left side of the road, and from the Winterberg, a hill about 1 M. to the S. of Saarbrücken. A tower erected here to commemorate the victory commands a good survey of the battle-field.

commemorate the victory commands a good survey of the battle-field.

At St. Arnual (2300 inhab.), 1½ M. to the S.E. of Saarbrücken, on the
E. side of the Winterberg, is a "Church in the best Gothic style, with remarkably fine font, pulpit, and interesting monuments of the princes of Nassau-Saarbrücken. Opposite is the Hallberg, with a modern château.

The RAILWAY TO METZ crosses the Saar, traverses the battle-field of 6th Aug. 1870, and passes (5 M.) Stieringen-Wendel, and the little town of (6 M.) Forbach, with 7200 inhabitants. To the left in the distance rises the hill of Spicheren (see above). The country beyond Forbach is undulating. 9 M. Kochern. At (111/4 M.) Beningen diverge branch-lines to Saargemünd (p. 268) and to Teterchen (see below) and Thionville (p. 160). Next (133/4 M.) Oberhomburg on the Rossel, (18 M.) St. Avold, (23 M.) Tetingen, (25 M.) Falkenberg, (311/4 M.) Herlingen, (351/2 M.) Remilly, (411/2 M.) Courcelles sur-Nied, all frequently mentioned in the annals of the Franco-Prussian war. (Branch-line from Courcelles to Teterchen and Bous, 32 M., see p. 160.) Then (45 M.) Peltre, which was entirely destroyed in consequence of a sally on 23rd Sept. 1870. On the right, before the station of Metz is entered, rises Fort Queuleu, now called Fort Göben.

481/2 M. Metz. — Hotels. "Grand Hôtel de l'Europe (Pl. b; C, 5), Rue des Clercs 4, R. from 2, B. 11/4, D. 4 m., L. 80, A. 80 pf.; "Hôtel de Metz (Pl. a; C, 5), Rue des Clercs 3, similar charges. — Hôtel de Paris (Pl. c; C, 4), Place de Chambre, unpretending and tolerable, R. 1 m. 60, 80, omn. 60 pf.; Hôtel Dannhofer (formerly de Londres), Rue au Blé 4, near the cathedral, R., L., & A. from 11/2, D. 21/2 m.; Hôtel Luxembourg, Rue Serpenoise 55; Hôtel du Nord (Pl. d; C, 5), Rue Pierre Hardie 4, with restaurant; Hôtel de La Poste (Pl. g; C, 5), Rue des Clercs 38, R. from 11/2 m., B. 80 pf.; Rheinischer Hof, Rue de l'Esplanade, with restaurant.

Restaurants. *Moitrier, Rue Chapelrue 4, adjoining the Rue Serpenoise; Nachbaur, Rue Fabert 2 (luncheon-rooms); at some of the hotels, see above. — Catés in the Esplanade (Pl. B, 5, 6), with *View of the valley of the Moselle, the heights of Gravelotte, and Fort Friedrich Karl. — Beer. Huber, Rue des Allemands 1b, and Rue Marcel 4; Germania, Place Royale, with garden.

Tramways to all the city-gates, and to Montigny, Longeville, and Moulins.

Carriages to the battle-field, best at the larger hotels; 'Small Tour'
(to Gravelotte only) 16 m.; 'Middle Tour' 20 m.; 'Great Tour' 24 m.

Metz, the capital of German Lorraine, with 54,700 inhab., more than a fourth of whom are German settlers (pop. before the Franco-German war 55,000), and a German garrison of 16,000 men, lies in a wide basin on the Moselle, which flows in several arms through the town, at the lower end of which it is joined by the Seille on the right. It was the Divodurum of the Romans, the chief town of the Gallic tribes of the Mediomatici, and in the 5th cent. began to be known as Mettis. In 406 it was plundered by the Vandals, and in 451 it suffered the same fate from the Huns. It afterwards came into

the possession of the Franks, and in 512 became the capital of the kingdom of Austrasia. Subsequently Metz was a free city of the German Empire, until it was taken by the French in 1552, and successfully maintained by them against an army which besieged it under Charles V. By the Peace of 1556 it was ceded to the French together with Toul and Verdun, and in 1871 it was again incorporated with the Empire of Germany.

Metz has always been strongly fortified (at one time by Vauban), and under the later French régime was rendered one of the greatest fortresses in Europe by the construction of forts on the neighbouring heights. Until its surrender to the Germans on 27th Oct. 1870, the fortress had never succumbed to an enemy, and even on that occasion it is probable that mismanagement on the part of the French contributed mainly to its downfall. The outworks form a girdle round the town of about 15 M in circumference; the most distant (Plappeville) is about 4 M. from the cathedral, the nearest (St. Quentin) about 1 M., the rest 2-3 M. To the W., commanding a wide surrounding tract of country are: Fort St. Quentin, consisting of two parts, that to the E. being now called Friedrich Karl and that to the W. Manstein; and Fort Plappeville, now named C.v. Alvensleben; on the N.E. are Fort St. Julien, now Manteuffel, and Fort Les Bottes, now Zastrow; to the S.E. Fort Queuleu, now Goben; to the S. Fort St. Privat, now Prinz August v. Württemberg, Bellecroix, now Steinmetz. and Moselle, now Volgts-Rhetz.

The *Cathedral (Pl. 7; C, 4), the finest edifice in the town, is a magnificent Gothic structure, begun in the 13th century. The nave was completed before 1392, the choir dates from the 15th and 16th cent. and was consecrated in 1546, and the unsightly portal was added in the degraded taste of the 18th century. The whole was thoroughly restored in 1830-35. The roof caught fire in 1877, during the visit of the Emperor William I., but has since been restored. The choir contains fine stained-glass windows, the oldest of which, of the 13th cent., are on the S. side; those in the middle are of the 14th and 15th cent., and several others are modern. The tower, 387 ft. high (110 steps to the first gallery, 105 more to the huge bell called La Muette, and 78 thence to the highest gallery), commands a fine view of the town and the fertile 'Pays Messin'.

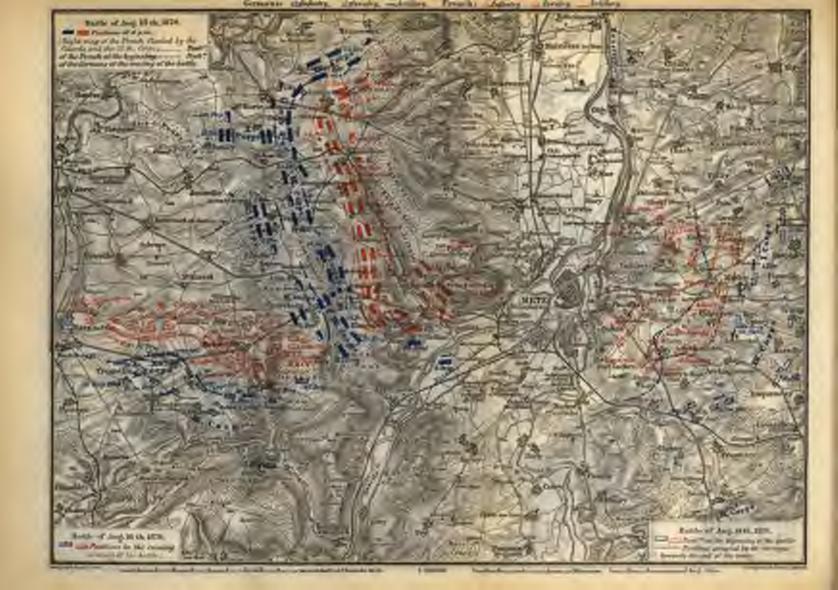
The Marché Couvert (Pl. 23; C, 4), to the W. of the cathedral, should be visited by the traveller in the morning for the sake of seeing the magnificent display of vegetables and fruit yielded by the remarkably fertile environs.

The PLACE D'ARMES (Pl. C, 4), adjoining the cathedral on the W., is adorned with a Statue of Marshal Fabert (d. 1662), a native of Metz, who distinguished himself in the campaigns of Louis XIV. The Hôtel de Ville (Pl. 20) contains the Musée Migette, a collection of cartoons and paintings by the artist Migette, illustrating the history and architecture of Metz and the district around; also a few Roman and Franconian antiquities (fee 50 pf.).

The Church of St. Vincent (Pl. 14; C, 3), a fine Gothic structure begun in the 13th cent., with traces of the Romanesque style, is disfigured externally with an unsuitable modern façade.

In the Rue Marcel (Pl. B. 4), in the vicinity, is the handsome





modern Romanesque Church of Ste. Constance, with good mural paintings of 1861 by Hussenot, a native of Metz. The church belongs to the extensive Orphélinat, or orphan asylum, where visitors apply for admission to the church. Near the adjacent gate is the Military Church, a new building in the Gothic style, with a lofty tower.

The Library (Pl. 2; D, 4), in the Rue Chèvremont, contains many valuable works on the history of Lorraine and the town itself. The Museum, in the same building, is open on Sun. & Thurs. 1-4, gratis; on other days 10-4, fee.

GROUND FLOOR. Galerie Archéologique (catalogue 2 m.). Room I. Greek and Roman vases. Room II. Stone monuments from the environs of Metz: 9, 10, 35-40. Roman tombstones; 27. Altar of the goddess Epona; 79. Altar of Mercury and Rosmerta; 89. Monument from Arlon, with reliefs of children; 99. Relief of a shop; 170. Fine statue of a woman, found at Metz; portions of a monument found at Mertens; richly-decorated column, which supported an equestrian statue; figure of Victory and other objects found at Sablon. — Mediaeval Collection. 415. Gothic chimney-piece from the convent of St. Elisabeth, 16th cent.; 440. Basrelief of the Twelve Apostles and the martyrdom of St. Agatha. — The First Floor contains a collection of smaller Roman antiquities, a Cabinet of Coins (one room), a Natural History Cabinet, and the Picture Gallery (three rooms).

In the same street, adjoining the Museum, is the Austrasian Palace, erected on the site and partly with the materials of a Roman palace in 1599. It has recently been incorporated with a new building and now serves as a commissariat-store. The tower, which is easier to ascend than that of the cathedral, commands an extensive panorama.

The handsome Church of St. Eucharius (Pl. 8; E,5), with a plain interior, near the Porte des Allemands, dates from the 12th century.

The ESPLANADB (Pl. B, 5, 6), which extends towards the S.W. of the town, is laid out in pleasant walks. In front of the Esplanade stands a Statue of Marshal Ney (by Pêtre), who was born at Saarlouis in 1769, created Duc d'Elchingen by Napoleon in 1805, and Prince de la Moscowa in 1812, and shot in 1815 in consequence of his defection from the royal cause to that of Napoleon after the return of the emperor from Elba. — Farther on, to the right, is a fountain with a figure modelled by Pêtre, and a bronze Steed by Fratin.

To the N. of the Porte Chambière, or Schlachthaus-Thor (Pl. E, 3), is a lofty Memorial to the French soldiers who died at Metz in 1870.

Metz is the junction of the Saarbrücken Railway with the lines to Pagny and Nancy (p. 159), to Thionville (Diedenhofen; p. 160) and Luxembourg (p. 168), and to Amanvillers and Verdun. (To Amanvillers, 10 M., in 45-50 min., passing Moulins, situated at the entrance of the valley of Monvaux, which the train ascends; the station of Amanvillers is $1^{1}/4$ M. from St. Privat.)

The Battle Fields of 16th and 18th August, 1870, lie to the W. of Metz on the road to Verdun. A visit to them occupies a whole day (9-10 hrs.), and may be most conveniently accomplished by taking the

following route (either entirely by carriage, see p. 155; or by train to Novéant and by omnibus to Gorze, and the rest on foot): up the valley of the Moselle to Novéant (p. 160); thence to Gorze 33/4 M.; Vionville 33/4 M.; Rezonville 2 M.; St. Hubert 11/4 M.; back to Gravelotte 11/4 M.; from Gravelotte to Vernéville 3 M.; Ste. Marie-aux-Chênes 23/4 M.; St. Privat-la-Montagne and Amanvillers, which is a railway-station (see p. 157), 23/4 M.; in all about 183/4 M. from Gorze. Information on all points connected with the battles is given by the keepers of the monuments and burial-grounds.

Those who desire to visit the Battle Field of the 18th August only should proceed by railway or tramway to Moulins, and thence follow the road via Gravelotte to St. Privat-Amanvillers, or take the train (or carriage via Woippy and Saulny) all the way to Amanvillers, and begin the walk there. This last method is to be recommended because in this case the midday meal can be taken in the good inn at Gravelotte. - The road from Moulins ascends the valley of Monvaux to the right; for walkers the better route ascends via Ste. Ruffine to Point du Jour. Before we cross the brook, which flows through the valley, at Maison Neuve, we pass a road diverging to the right, which, like the railway, runs through the valley of Monvaux by Châtel to Amanvillers and St. Privat. By the village of Rozerieulles, farther up the hill on the main road to Gravelotte, began the left wing of the French army (composed of the 2nd Corps under Frossard and the 3rd Corps under Lebœuf, whose chief 'point d'appui' was the farm of *Point du Jour* situated on the hill. The Germans who opposed them consisted of the 7th and 8th Prussian Corps (commanded by Zastrow and Göben under Steinmetz), who towards evening were supported by the 2nd Corps (under Fransecky). The French maintained their position until nightfall, but retreated on the morning of the 19th. The inn of St. Hubert, somewhat lower down the hill, had, however, previously been captured by the Germans in the course of the afternoon. The sanguinary nature of the struggle is shown by the numerous tombstones of the different regiments. The road descends into a ravine, and then ascends to the plateau of Gravelotte (* Hôtel du Cheval d'Or), 5 M. from Moulins-les-Metz. In the middle of the village the road divides, both branches leading to Verdun. On that to the right (N.), about 1 M. farther, lies the farm of Malmaison, near which a good survey is obtained of the farms of Point du Jour, Moscou, Leipzig, Montigny-la-Grange, etc., on the opposite heights, then occupied by the French. Malmaison was occupied by the 9th Prussian Corps d'Armée (under Manstein), the lines of which extended along the road diverging to the right as far as (11/4 M.) Vernéville. To the W. of the village (reached by the road diverging to the left) is a handsome Monument to some of the fallen Germans. Good view from the height. To the N. of Vernéville French territory is crossed for a short distance. In the vicinity are several other German monuments. The villages of (1½ M.) Habonville and (¾ M.) St. Ail, from which the right wing of the guards (under Prince Augustus of Würtemberg) and behind it the reserve of the 10th Corps (under Voigts-Rhetz) advanced, are French; Ste. Marie-aux-Chênes, 3/4 M. farther, the centre of the left wing of the guards, now belongs to Germany. Here there is a French monument. Farther N. are Montois-la-Montagne and Malancourt, where the left wing of the German line of battle was terminated by the Saxon corps (under the Crown Prince of Saxony). The right wing of the French opposite (consisting of the 4th Corps under Ladmirault, and the 6th Corps under Canrobert) was posted by the villages of Roncourt and St. Privatla-Montagne, on the road, opposite Ste. Marie, both of which were taken in the evening by an attack of the guards and the Saxons, whereupon the right French wing retreated towards Metz in great confusion. Several Monuments have been erected to the Germans on the road from Ste. Marie to St. Privat. From the latter the traveller may now return to (1 M.) Amanvillers, which contains two German monuments, and by the abovementioned railway to (5 M.) Moulins-les-Metz, or by footpaths passing the farms of Montigny-la-Grange, La Folie, Leipzig, Moscou, and Point du Jour. - The eight German Corps d'Armée engaged in this battle numbered

about 230,000 men, opposed to whom were 180,000 French. The Germans lost 899 officers and 19,260 men; the French 609 officers and 11,705 men.

The Battle Field of the 16th August adjoins that above described. The position of the French was principally supported on the left by the village of Rezonville, situated on the left (S.) branch of the road from Gravelotte, and $1^{1}/2$ M. distant from it; the Emp. William spent the night of 18-19th Aug. in the last house to the W. (A little to the S. of the village, at the end of the ravine ascending from Gorze, mentioned above, is a monument to the commander of the 72nd Regiment, who fell at this spot; good view hence.) The French line of battle extended in a semicircle towards the N.W. as far as St. Marcel and Bruville, while the Germans advanced from the woods towards the S., in the direction of the road. Near Rezonville, where the monuments have been erected, the French batteries planted on the N. side of the road were gallantly attacked by the German cuirassiers and uhlans. About 2 M. farther lies Vionville, which was occupied soon after the beginning of the battle by detachments of the 3rd Corps d'Armée (Brandenburgers) and successfully maintained by them in spite of vehement attacks by numerically-superior French troops, so that the S. branch of the road to Verdun was rendered unavailable for the French retreat. Here also rise numerous monuments to the fallen. Between Vionville and Mars-la-Tour a spirited attack was made by the Dragoon Guards and the Rheinbaben Cavalry Division in aid of the harassed infantry of the 10th Corps. Mars-la-Tour itself, with its monument, lies within the French frontier. — The battle of 16th Aug. was one of the bloodiest fought during the whole war. In the course of the day no fewer than 138,000 French troops and 476 guns were engaged at intervals, while the German forces amounted to 67,000 men with 222 guns. The French loss was estimated at 879 officers and 16,128 men, and the German loss at 711 officers and 15,079 rank and file.

To the E. of Metz lie the BATTLE FIELDS of 14th Aug. and of 31st Aug. and 1st Sept. 1870. The former battle began between three and four o'clock in the afternoon, and ended at 9 p.m. by the French being driven back under the guns of Metz. The Germans have named it the battle of Colombey-Novilly, as the ground between these villages was the principal object of attack (see Map). The result of the battle was to cause a fatal delay in the intended march of the French to Verdun.

The battle of 31st Aug. and 1st Sept. was fought on the occasion of the first and most determined attempt of Marshal Bazaine to break through the German army which had surrounded Metz since 19th August. The chief object of dispute was the small village of Noisseville. 5 M. from Metz, on the road to Saarlouis. The 4th and 6th Corps and the guards of the French took the place about 6 p.m., soon after the beginning of the battle; they lost it about 9 p.m. and re-captured it at 10 p.m. On the following day the Germans took the village three times and lost it as often, but at length about noon they succeeded in gaining final possession of it. The principal German monuments rise to the S. of the village, and there are several others near Servigny to the N. of it, and near Colombey to the S. The German loss amounted to 126 officers and 2850 men, and the French loss to 141 officers and 2664 men.

To the N. of Metz, not far from the road to Thionville, lies Woippy, where Bazaine's last sortie, on 7th Oct., terminated in the retreat of the French after a battle of nine hours' duration. - At the château of Frescati, 23/4 M. to the S. of Metz, on 27th Oct., was signed the capitulation of Metz, whereby the fortress with 3 marshals, 50 generals, 6000 other officers, 173,000 men (including 20,000 sick and wounded), 53 eagles, 66 mitrailleuses, 541 field-pieces, and 800 fortress-guns, together with a vast quantity of other munitions of war, was surrendered to the Germans.

From Metz to Nancy, 35 M., railway in 21/4-23/4 hrs. (fares 5 m. 40, 4 m., 2 m. 90 pf.). — The line ascends the picturesque and well-peopled valley of the Moselle, which flows between hills of moderate height. Soon after leaving Metz, at the point where the line to Thionville branches off to the right, we pass on the left Fort St. Privat, now Prinz August v. Württemberg, and then the château of Frescati, embosomed in trees. A little farther on, the train crosses the river and reaches (5 M.) Ars-sur-Moselle. A little above the village, and also at Jouy-aux-Arches on the right bank, about $5^{1}/_{2}$ M. from Metz, are situated extensive remains of a *Roman Aqueduct erected by Drusus, which was once about 60 ft. in height and $3/_{4}$ M. in length, and conducted water from the hills on the right bank to the Roman town of Divodurum, the modern Metz. At Ars there are seven, and at Jouy eleven arches still standing. $8^{1}/_{2}$ M. Novéant, connected by a suspension-bridge with Corny, the headquarters of Prince Frederick Charles during the siege, is the German frontier-station. 12 M. Pagny is the French frontier-station.

171/2 M. Pont-a-Mousson, a picturesquely-situated little town, with 11,000 inhab., commanded by the ruined castle of Mousson on a hill. Then Dieutouard, Marbache, and (30 M.) Frouard, where the Rhine and Marne Canal is crossed, and the line to Paris diverges to the E.

35 M. Nancy (Hôtels de Paris, de France, de l'Europe, d'Angleterre, the last near the station), the capital of the Département de la Meurthe, formerly that of the Duchy of Lorraine, with 80,000 inhabitants, is pleasantly situated in a fertile and vine-clad plain, not far from the left bank of the navigable Meurthe. The town contains broad, well-built streets, handsome places adorned with fountains, and a number of imposing buildings. The chief objects of interest are the Gates, built in the style of triumphal arches; the Place Dombasle, the Cours Léopold, and the Place Stanislas, which are all embellished with statues; the Hôtel de de Ville, with a collection of modern paintings; the Chapelle Ronde, the burial-church of the dukes; and the new church of St. Epree. See Baceleker's Northern France.

From Metz to Luxembourg, 41 M., railway in 1½-2 hrs. (fares 5 m. 40, 3 m. 60, 2 m. 30 pf.; express 6 m. 15, 4 m. 35 pf.). The line describes a curve on the W. side of the town, crossing the Moselle. To the left the large Fort St. Quentin (Manstein, see p. 156). — 5 M. Devant-les-Ponts (outside the Porte de France of Metz); 11½ M. Maixières; 13¾ M. Hayendingen; 17½ M. Ueckingen. — 20½ M. Thionville (Hôtel Lefebrre; St. Hubert, mediocre), or Diedenhofen, a fortified town of 7000 inhab. on the Moselle, which was taken by the Germans on 24th Nov. 1870. [From Thionville a branch-line runs to (28 M.) Teterchen (p. 155).] Then Gross-Hettingen, Bettemburg, Berchem, and (41½ M.) Luxembourg (p. 168).

24. From Saarbrücken to Trèves and Luxembourg.

Comp. Map, p. 168.

RAILWAY to Trèves (55 M.) in 21/2 hrs. (fares 7 m. 10, 5 m. 30, 3 m. 60 pf.); to Luxembourg (87 M.) in 31/2-5 hrs. (fares 11 m. 40, 8 m. 30, 5 m. 50 pf.).

Saarbrücken, see p. 154. The line follows the course of the Saar. Picturesque scenery, especially between Saarbrücken and Saarlouis, at Mettlach, and at Saarburg. Numerous manufactories are passed. 2 M. Burbach, with a large foundry. At (4 M.) Louisenthat the station has been undermined by the coal-workings and is supported by huge iron stays. From (6 M.) Völklingen, with a large foundry, a branch-line runs to Wadgassen, joining the line from Bous to Teterchen (p. 160). — 10 M. Bous, the junction of the line to Teterchen and Courcelles (p. 155); 121/2 M. Ensdorf.

14 M. Saarlouis (*Rheinischer Hof), with 6800 inhab., a Prussian fortress, constructed in 1680-85 by Vauban for Louis XIV., was the birthplace of Marshal Ney (p. 159), the house of whose parents is indicated by a marble tablet. The town lies on a peninsula formed by the Saar, at a considerable distance from the station, which is at Fraulautern. About 2 M. to the N. is Wallerfangen (Vaudrefange), once a fortified place, with a porcelain-manufactory and a park.

17 M. Dillingen; 20 M. Beckingen; 221/2 M. Fremmersdorf. 241/2 M. Merzig (Trierscher Hof), with a pointed basilica of the 12th century. About 1 M. lower is a large Lunatic Asylum. Before (29 M.) Mettlach (*Zum Saarstrom) a long tunnel. The buildings of a suppressed Benedictine abbey, founded in the 7th cent., are now occupied by the extensive earthenware-factory of Villeroy and Boch. The 'Museum' at the factory (application for adm. at the hotel) contains specimens of the very tasteful productions of the works since their establishment in 1810, and also numerous pieces of ancient and modern pottery of all kinds. Fine park (adm. by special permission only).

At Mettlach the Saar makes a considerable circuit, which the line avoids by the above-mentioned tunnel. The N. point of the hill which it penetrates (11/2 hr. to the N.W. of Mettlach, and reached by a shady path) is the *Clef (probably from clavis, the round tower which once stood here having formed the key to this district), affording a fine survey of the two arms of the valley of the Saar, separated by a narrow strip of land. On the latter stands the ruined castle of *Montclair*, destroyed in 1350 by

Elector Baldwin of Trèves.

About 1 M. to the W. of the Clef (path through the wood) lies Orscholz, from which a carriage-road leads to Weiten, 2½ M. to the N. A mile farther is the old castle of Freudenburg, and 1 M. beyond it a finger-post indicating the way to Castel. Near this village, on a bold rock overhanging the Saar, is a chapel restored by Frederick William IV., in which he deposited the bones of his ancestor, the blind king John of Bohemia, who fell at Crécy in 1346. The cell hewn in the rock contains some Roman antiquities. The castellan is generally to be found at the chapel on summer afternoons (Rfmts.).

The line follows the right bank of the Saar. Near Saarburg the chapel of Castel (see above) is seen on a precipitous wooded rock on the right bank. $40^{1}/_{2}$ M. Beurig is the station for —

Saarburg (*Post, with pretty garden), picturesquely situated in a basin, and commanded by the considerable ruins of a castle of the Electors of Trèves. Pop. 2000. The Gothic Church of St. Lawrence was erected in 1856. The Leuk, which here unites with the Saar. forms a waterfall, 60 ft. high, near the 'Post'. The Pavillon, on the height to the S. of the castle, commands a fine view.

The line descends the valley of the Saar, passing (1.) Willingen. (r.) Scharzhof, and Ober-Emmel, celebrated for their wines, to (491/2 M.) Conz, below which it enters the valley of the Moselle. Conz is the Roman Contionacum, whence several imperial edicts were dated. A few remains of the imperial villa mentioned by Ausonius (p. 169) are still recognisable near the church. The bridge over the Saar was built in 1782. Conz is also united with Trèves by a special branch-line (5 M.) passing the stations of Zewen and Euren.

50 M. Karthaus, the junction of the Metz and Luxembourg lines (pp. 160, 167). — The railway crosses the Moselle by a massive stone bridge, beyond which the line to Trèves turns to the right. 531/2 M. Löwenbrücken.

55 M. Trèves. — Hotels. TRIERSCHER HOF (Pl. a; F, 5); *Rothes HAUS (Pl. b; F, 3; see p. 163). — *LUXEMBURGER HOF (Pl. c; F, 4), commercial, R., L., & A. 2, D. 21/2, B. 1 m.; *STADT VENEDIG (Pl. d; E, 5), R. & B. 21/2, D. 2 m.; Post (Pl. e; E, 4), in the Corn Market, opposite the post-office, well spoken of; VOLLMAR, WIRTZ, at the station.

Restaurants. *Zum!Stern (Fischer), in the market; Laven's Alldeutsche Weinstube, opposite the church of St. Anthony; Kuff, Neue-Str. 222 (good Moselle wine); Café Germania (with garden), Steinhaus, and Baur, in the Fleisch-Str. — *Café Bellevue, Schneider's Hof, Weisshaus, with splendid view (comp. p. 167). — Beer. Münchener Kindl, Simeons-Str.; Franziskuner, Fahr-Str., with garden; Götschel, at the Amphitheatre, with view.

Cabs. Per drive within the town, to the station, amphitheatre, and Zurlauben, for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 60 pf.; each additional pers. 25 pf. more. By time, for each 1/4 hr. 50 or 75 pf. — To Schneider's Hof and Weisshaus (p. 167), 1 pers. 1 m., each addit. pers. 50 pf. Longer drives according to bargain. — To Igel (p. 167) two-horse carr. about 6 m.

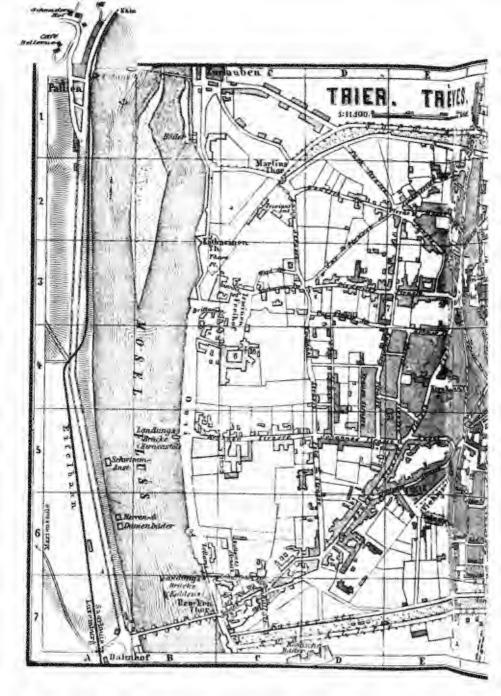
Railway Station. The station for all passenger-trains is now on the right bank of the Moselle, on the E. side of the town (comp. Pl. H. 2).

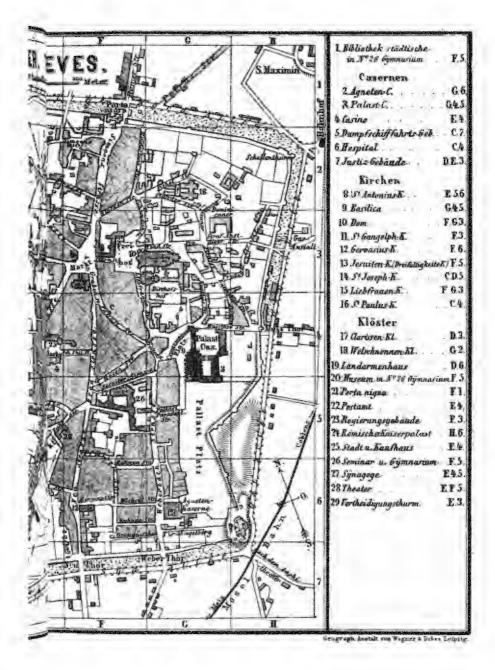
right bank of the Moselle, on the E. side of the town (comp. Pl. H, 2).

Post Office (Pl. 22; E, 4), Fleisch-Str. 75.

Steamboat to Coblenz, see R. 25; to Berncastel, see p. 169.

Trèves, Ger. Trier, a town on the right bank of the Moselle, with 26,200 inhab., said to be the oldest in Germany, belonged to the Civitas Treverorum, or territory of the Treveri, a tribe of Belgic Gauls conquered B.C. 56 by Cæsar. It is uncertain whether there was a settlement here in pre-Roman times. The Roman town, Colonia Augusta Treverorum, was probably founded by Claudius, and rapidly rose to importance. In the reign of Diocletian Trèves became the capital of Belgica Prima, and during the 4th century it was frequently the residence of the Roman Emperors. The numerous relics of that age in the vicinity are among the finest on this side of the Alps. On the introduction of Christianity by Constantine. Agricius of Antioch was (328) elected first Bishop of Trèves, and for nearly 15 centuries the town continued to be the residence of





the bishops, archbishops, and electors, till Clemens Wenceslaus, the last elector, a Saxon prince (1768-1802; d. 1812), transferred his residence to Coblenz in 1786. On 10th Aug., 1794, the French captured the town, and in 1815 it was ceded to Prussia.

The surrounding vine-clad hills and wooded heights, and the rich plain in which the town with its red sandstone walls and numerous towers is situated, are strikingly picturesque.

'Trevir metropolis, urbs amœnissima, Quæ Bacchum recolis, Baccho gratissima, Da tuis incolis vina fortissima Per dulcor!' Old Savina.

The Market lies nearly in the centre of the town. The 'Rothes Haus' Hotel (Pl. b; F, 3), situated here, a late-Gothic building of the 15th cent., was formerly the Rathhaus, and bears the inscription: 'Ante Romam Treviris stetit annis MCCC', referring to a mediæval tradition that Trèves was founded by Trebeta, son of the Assyrian monarch Ninus. An ancient Column in the Platz, supposed to date from 958, was renewed in 1723, and is surmounted with a cross with the Lamb of God. The St. Petersbrunnen, a beautiful Renaissance fountain, was erected by Elector John of Schönberg in 1595.

The Simeons-Strasse, leading out of the market-place towards the N., terminates in the *Porta Nigra (Pl. 21; F, 1), also named Porta Martis, Römerthor, or Simeonsthor, a gate with towers of defence, and the finest of the Roman structures at Trèves. This magnificent relic is 115 ft. long, 75-93 ft. high, and 29 ft. in depth. It consists of three stories, with two gateways, 23 ft. in height, and is constructed of huge blocks of lias sandstone, blackened with age and fastened with iron or copper braces instead of mortar. Opinions vary as to its age, but the fact of its never having been finished seems to point to an origin during the last years of the Roman empire, i.e. in the 4th cent. A.D.

The Porta Nigra was a fortified city-gate, the exterior of which could be closed by a portcullis and defended by the two towers. If the enemy succeeded in storming the gate he found himself in the 'propugnaculum', a small enclosed court, secured on the side next the town by a barricade and exposed to a raking fire from all parts of the gate-house. At both ends there are still traces of the junction of the gate with the walls, and at the W. end is a doorway, which opened on the ramparts. In 1028-35 the E. tower was occupied by a Greek hermit named Simeon, and on his death the structure was converted into two churches, one above the other. In 1817 all the later additions were removed except the apse at the E. end. and in 1876 the original Roman structure was thoroughly disclosed.

In the interior are a number of Roman antiquities, architectural fragments, stone coffins (one containing a tall skeleton), and broken sculptures. Admission daily 9-12; at other times on application to the custodian of the Roman palace (p. 165). Entrance on the W. side.

To the E. of the Market Place rises the Cathedral (Pl. 10; F, G, 3), one of the oldest churches in Germany, the nucleus of which was a quadrangular basilica erected by the *Emp. Valentinian I.* (364-375), either for a court of law or as a baptistery. This building, which was of the same breadth as the present edifice, and

extended from the second pillar from the W. entrance to the E. apse. seems to have been converted into a Christian church during the Roman period. In the centre stood four huge granite columns. connected by arches, some remains of which lie in the cloister-garden (see below). The church was partly destroyed by the Franks, but was restored in the original style by Bishop Nicetius, who held the see from 532 to 561. It was afterwards again devastated by the Normans, and restored by Archbishop Poppo (1016-47) and his successors, who increased its size by an addition of one-third at the W. end, in the style of the original Roman edifice, and also built an apse. The E. anse was added by Bishop Hillin (1152-69). The vaulting of the nave and aisles dates from the 13th cent.; the circular, domeroofed treasury was not built till the 17th. — The various periods at which the structure has been built are all clearly visible on the N. exterior; the Roman work consists of sandstone and bricks, that of Archbp. Poppo is partly of brick and partly of limestone. Several Roman arches and Franconian capitals have also been exposed to view in the interior by the removal of the stucco.

The Interior is open the whole day except from 12 to 2 (verger's house behind the cathedral, No. 5). The organ and organ-case date from 1832. Beneath is the monument of an archbishop of the 14th cent. (perhaps Baldwin, brother of Henry VII.), in front of which is a white marble font. The Pulpit, adorned with reliefs of the Beatitudes and the Last Judgment, dates from 1572. In the vaults repose 26 archbishops and electors. The finest monuments are those of Johann III. (von Metzenhausen, d. 1540), on the wall of the N. aisle, and Elector Richard III. (von Greiffenklau, d. 1531), the successful opponent of Protestantism. On the latter are medallions with portraits of the elector on the left, and his most violent antagonist, Franz von Sickingen (p. 250), on the right. The two monuments are excellent specimens of the German Renaissance at its two monuments are excellent specimens of the German Renaissance at its zenith, both in their general plan and in the conception and execution of the decoration and figures. — The choir-screens, the steps with statues of Constantine and St. Helena, and the imposing high-altar date from 1700. To the left of the last is the bishop's throne. In the high-altar are deposited some highly-prized relics, among which are the 'Holy Coat' without seam, exhibited at rare intervals, and attracting vast crowds of pilgrims. The Treasury (adm. on Mon., Wed., & Frid. at 11.30, by tickets procured from the verger, 1 m.; at other times 3 m. for 1-3 pers.) contains several Romanesque reliquaries with the heads of Matthew the Apostle and the Empress Helena, a nail from the Cross, relics of the 12th and and the Empress Helena, a nail from the Cross, relics of the 12th and 13th cent., a late Romanesque censer, and richly-bound gospels of the 9th-13th centuries.

Adjacent to the cathedral, and connected with it by beautiful Cloisters of the 13th cent. (accessible only from the cathedral, apply to the verger), is the *Liebfrauenkirche (Pl. 15; F, G, 3), one of the most interesting early-Gothic churches in Germany, built, it is supposed, in 1227-43, probably in imitation of the abbeychurch of Braisne near Soissons. It is circular in form (60 yds. long, 49 yds. broad, and 124 ft. high), intersected by a lofty, vaulted cross, and supported by 12 slender pillars, on which the 12 Apostles are represented, painted in the 15th cent. (visible simultaneously from a slab of slate in the pavement, about 8 paces from the entrance). The modern stained-glass windows depict the fifteen secrets of the Basilica.

rosary, from designs by Steinle of Brussels. The church contains numerous monuments of ecclesiastical dignitaries, and the mummy of Bishop Theodulf, who died in the 6th century. The sacristy possesses an interesting old side-door and contains the *Monument of Johann Segensis (d. 1564), with a portrait. The *Portal is richly decorated with sculptures, symbolical of the Old and New Testament, etc., dating from the erection of the church. This church also is closed from 12 to 2; the sexton lives opposite. — The other churches of Trèves are comparatively uninteresting.

In the S.E. Quarter there are several interesting relics of the Roman period.

The Basilica (Pl. 9; G, 4, 5), built entirely of brick, probably in the reign of the Emp. Constantine, served originally for the administration of justice and for commercial purposes, like the similar ancient Roman structures at Rome itself and elsewhere. Early in the middle ages it was the seat of the governors appointed by the Frankish sovereigns, and in 1197 it was made over to the archbishops. Since the town became Prussian, the archbishops' palace, with which it is connected, has been used as a barrack, but after 1846 the basilica was restored by order of Frederick William IV., and in 1856 consecrated as a Protestant church. The interior, terminating in an apse at the N. end, is lighted by a double row of windows. The verger is summoned by ringing the bell in the archway between the large barrack-yard (entered from the Constantins-Platz) and the smaller southern courtyard (fee). The Basilica is 225 ft. long, 100 ft. wide, and 98 ft. high.

The N.W. side up to the lower row of windows, the apse, and the lofty arch between the nave and the apse are all antique. The S. façade and the E. side, on the other hand, are almost entirely modern. The entrance for the public was at the S. end; the two smaller entrances near the apse were probably for the use of the judges. The interior was richly decorated with painting, some relics of which may be inspected in the museum. Below the floor was a hypocaust, or heating-apparatus.

The *Roman Palace (Pl. 24; H, 6), entered from the Promenade, and also from the Exercier-Platz, lies at the S.E. corner of the town, and forms a picturesque group of ruins, part of which is 65 ft. high. In the middle ages the building, which was long incorrectly supposed to be a Roman path, was used alternately as a church and as a fortress. The rubbish in the interior accumulated to such an extent, that one of the windows was once used as an entrance to the town.

The best-preserved part of the edifice is a Rectangular Room, with three apses, at the S.E. end, formerly lighted by two rows of arched windows, and heated by channels for hot air, many of which are still visible. To the right and left of this chamber stood two Towers, one of which is still extant and commands a fine view of the ruins and of the town (ascent by a steep spiral staircase). - At the N.W. end, where the excavations are still in progress, various circular and square rooms and subterranean passages have been brought to light. — The custodian keeps the key of the Porta Nigra (p. 163).

In the Ost-Allee, to the N., is the new building of the Provincial Mu-

seum (see below).

On a rising ground about 1/4 M. to the E. of the Baths (comp. Pl. II, 7) is the Amphitheatre, locally known as the Kaskeller. situated among vineyards. This arena, still in excellent preservation, with a diameter from N. to S. of 76 yds., and from E. to W. of 53 yds., was capable of accommodating 30,000 spectators. (That at Verona held 70,000 spectators, the Colosseum at Rome 87,000.) The E. half is built into the rocky side of the hill, while the W. is raised to the same level by artificial means. At the N. and S, ends are gateways, each with three openings, that in the centre leading to the arena, and those at the sides to the seats for spectators. There are also two entrances for the public on the W. side. The dens for the wild beasts and the chambers for the gladiators are still traceable adjacent to the arena. The amphitheatre was probably built in the reign of Trajan or Hadrian. In 306 Constantine here sullied his fame by causing several thousand captive Franks, with their leaders Ascarich and Ragais, to be torn to pieces by wild beasts; and in 313, thousands of the Bructeri were barbarously sacrificed for the amusement of the people. - The Amphitheatre affords the best views of Trèves by morning-light.

The Town Library, at the Gymnasium (Pl. 26; F, 5; adm. 11-12.30), contains some rare printed works and numerous valuable

manuscripts.

Among the printed books are several 'incunabula' or works of the 15th cent. (when the art of printing still lay in its cradle, 'in cunabulis'), including the Bible of Fust and Gutenberg of 1450, and the Catholicon of 1460. — One of the most interesting MSS. is the Codex Aureus, containing the four Gospels, presented by Ada (d. 809), a reputed sister of Charlemagne, to the Abbey of St. Maximin. It is illuminated with allegorical paintings, and the binding is superbly adorned with jewels and a cameo of uncommon size, probably representing the family of Constantine. The "Codex Egberti, dating from about 970, is perhaps the finest extant specimen of the art of illumination at that period. The miniatures combine the best traditions of Carlovingian art with the new influences of the classical Italian school. The Liber Aureus contains documents of the convent of Prüm, ranging from the 9th to the 11th century, and admirably illustrating the advance of the illuminator's art. — Several letters of Luther, one from Blücher on the death of Queen Louisa, etc., are also interesting. The Ante-Chamber contains portraits of Electors of Trèves, the Duke of Alva, Huss, Sickingen, and others.

The collections of the *Provincial Museum* in the same building are not at present accessible to the public.

In the suburb of St. Barbeln, adjoining the new Kaiser-Strasse (Pl. C, D, 7), are the Roman Baths, an imposing structure, 660 ft. in length, recently excavated (adm. 25 pf.; plan 10 pf.). The principal façade was turned towards the N. The masonry above the level of the ground has almost entirely disappeared, though at the beginning of the 17th cent. it was preserved up to the second story. The position of the cold baths (frigidarium), the tepidarium and the caldurium, the large basin of warm water, the heating apparatus, and other parts of the building can still be traced.

The interesting *Sculptures found at Neumagen (p. 177) are temporarily deposited in a shed here, until the new building of the Provincial Museum (p. 166) is ready. These curious works, dating from about 150-250 A.D., are chiefly from tombs, and recall the general characteristics of the Igel Monument (see below). They rival good Italian works of the same period.

Adjacent is the Moselle Bridge (Pl. B, 7), with eight arches, some of the buttresses of which are of Roman origin. The second and seventh buttresses from the town-side were blown up by the French in 1689, and restored in 1729. The bridge (620 ft. long) has recently been skilfully widened and levelled. — The Railway Station on the left bank of the Moselle is now used for goods traffic only. — The conspicuous Mariensäule, on the hill, commemorates the promulgation of the dogma of the immaculate conception of the Virgin.

The best *View of Trèves in the afternoon is obtained from the garden-restaurants of *Café Bellevue and Schneider's Hof, situated on the hill on the left bank of the Moselle above the village of Pallien, and opposite the suburb of Zurlauben (ferry; comp. Pl. A, 1). — A little beyond Schneider's Hof is the Weisshaus, with a pretty park and a restaurant (cab, see p. 162). About 11/2 M. higher up is the Kockelsberg (Restaurant), commanding an admirable view.

About 3/4 M. to the S. of Treves is situated the venerable Church of St. Matthew, dating in its present form from the 12th cent., with alterations made in the 16th and 18th cent., and said to contain the sarcophagus of the Evangelist (a favourite resort of pilgrims). — About 3/4 M. to the N. of the town is St. Paulin, with an interesting roccoc church of the early part of the 18th cent., richly adorned with frescoes. In the vicinity is a spot marked by a Cross where some of the early Christians suffered martyrdom at the hands of the Romans. Near it is the venerable Abbey of St. Maximin, now a barrack (Pl. H, 1).

The LUXEMBOURG LINE follows the right bank of the Moselle as far as Karthaus. — 56½ M. Löwenbrücken.

- 60 M. Karthaus, the junction of the Metz and Saarbrücken line (p. 162). Opposite the station is an old Carthusian convent, since 1884 occupied by Franciscan nuns, who have restored the handsome old rococo church. The train now crosses the Moselle,
- 62 M. Igel, an inconsiderable village, containing one of the most interesting Roman relics to the N. of the Alps, the celebrated *Igel Monument, popularly called the 'Heidenthurm' (heathens' tower), and visible from the railway (to the right). The monument is a square sandstone column, 75 ft. in height, and 161/2 ft. broad at the base, and was erected as a funeral monument by the rich mercantile family of Secundini, probably in the latter half of the third cent. after Christ. It bears appropriate inscriptions, some of which are now illegible, and also several reliefs of scenes of daily life and mythological representations, such as Hylas and the Nymphs, Achilles being bathed in the Styx, Mars and Rhea Sylvia, the Apotheosis of Hercules, Perseus and Andromeda, and Hercules with the apples of the Hesperides. From the church on the hill behind the monument a fine view is enjoyed of the country around (best by even-

ing-light). Above Igel, which may also be visited from Wasserliesch

(see below), are extensive gypsum-quarries.

Near (641/2 M.) Wasserbilling the line crosses the frontier of Luxembourg; scenery picturesque; the Sauer (Sure) here unites with the Moselle, after having for some distance formed the boundary between Prussia and Luxembourg. Near its mouth is the priory of Languar.

Near (65 M.) Mertert the train quits the Moselle and ascends the valley of the Sire. To the right Manternach, with a large papermanufactory. 70 M. Wecker; 74 M. Roodt; 79 M. Oetringen. The train then crosses the Pulvermühlenthal by a viaduct 275 yds. long and 100 ft. high. The station of Luxembourg, situated on the right side of the valley of the Pétrusse, is connected with the town by a handsome viaduct.

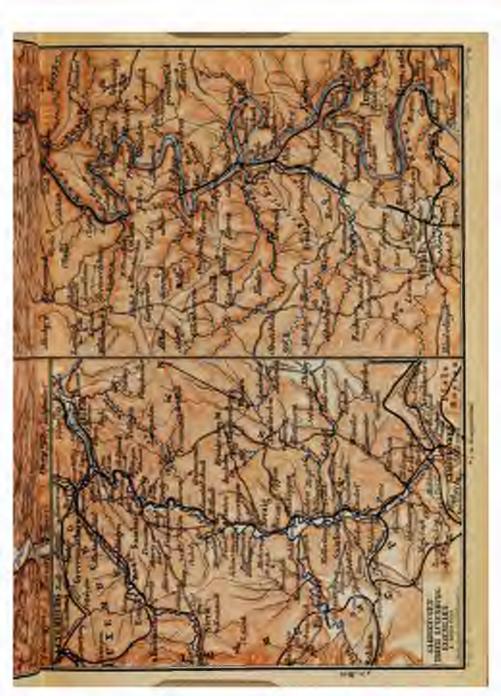
87 M. Luxembourg, see Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.

From Trèves to Thionville, $43^{1/2}$ M., railway in $1^{3/4}$ hr. (fares 5 m. 80, 4 m. 20, 2 m. 80 pf.). — The line, a prolongation of that described in R. 25, ascends the valley of the Moselle above Trèves. $1^{1/2}$ M. Löwenbrücken. 5 M. Karthaus, the junction of the Saarbrücken line (p. 162). Below the bridge at Conz (p. 162) the train crosses the Saar, affording a view of the pretty valley of that stream. 8 M. Wasserliesch, 1/2 M. to the S. of Igel (p. 167); 13 M. Wellen. Near (15 M.) Nittel the train passes through a tunnel. 18 M. Winchringen; 23 M. Palzem. On the left, the château of Bübingen.

25M. Nennig. The station is at the village of Wies, 1 M. from the little Luxembourg town of Remich on the left bank of the Moselle, and as far from the village of Nennig (Zur Römischen Villa). In the last are the remains of a Roman villa, excavated in 1852, containing a remarkably fine *Mosaic Pavement, 49 ft. long and 33 ft. broad. It is nearly as large as the Mosaic of the Athletes in the Lateran at Rome, and perhaps surpasses that celebrated work in artistic execution. The principal scene represents a combat of gladiators, and is surrounded by seven medallions with animals, fencers, and musicians.

29 M. Perl, the first place in Lorraine. 32 M. Sierck (Hôtel de Luvembourg), a small and ancient town with 1300 inhab., picturesquely situated on the right bank of the Moselle, and commanded by the conspicuous ruins of a castle of the Dukes of Lorraine. About 6 M. to the N.E. is Schloss Mensberg, popularly known as Schloss Marlborough, from its occupation by the great British general. 36 M. Mallingen; 381/2 M. Königsmachern.

 431_{-2} M. Thionville, see p. 160.



25. The Moselle from Coblenz to Trèves.

RAILWAY (69 M.) in 21/4-31/4 hrs. (fares 9 m., 6 m. 80, 4 m. 50 pf.; express, 10 m. 10, 7 m. 50, or 5 m. 30 pf.). The trains start from the 'Mosel-bahnhof' (p. 93). — View to the left.

STEAMBOAT (119 M.) four times weekly in July, August, and September (fares 6 m., 4 m.). The steamers ascend from Coblenz to Treves in 11/2 day, spending the night at Trarbach and reaching their destination about 3 p.m. on the second day. The descent from Treves to Coblenz occupies 11-12 hrs. A saloon steamer starts from Coblenz on Mon. and Thurs., from Trarbach on Tues. and Frid., for the ascending voyage, and returns from Trèves on Wed. and Sat.; fares, ascending 7 m. 50 pf. or 5 m., descending 10 m. or 6 m. 60 pf. The river is sometimes so low that the steamboats have to cease running. Restaurants on board the steamers; table d'hôte at 1 p.m., 3 m. - LOCAL STEAMBOATS: between Coblenz and Cochem daily in summer, except Friday, leaving Coblenz at 1 p.m. and Cochem very early in the morning (1 m. 80, 1 m. 20 pf.); between Berncastel and Trèves daily, except Thurs., leaving Berncastel at 4 a.m. and Trèves at 3 p.m. (fares, ascending 2 m. 50, 1 m. 80, descending 2 m. 1 m. 20 pf.).

— The steamboat-pier at Coblenz lies between the bridges over the Moselle (Pl. A, 2), and is reached by descending to the left of the approach to the old bridge and passing through the gateway.

The *Valley of the Moselle is not unworthy of comparison with that of the Rhine. The scenery is remarkably picturesque at places, the wooded and vine-clad hills present a great variety of form, and the valley is enlivened with smiling villages and ruined castles. The finest portion is between Coblenz and a point a little above Berncastel. The prevailing stillness affords a pleasant contrast to the noise and bustle of the Rhine. Charming excursions may be made in the wooded lateral valleys, the beauties of which are often enhanced by picturesque ruins, and magnificent views are afforded by the tops of numerous hills. The region ficent views are afforded by the tops of numerous hills. watered by the Moselle is also rich in political and historical associations, extending back to the time of the Romans; and a Roman poet, Decius M. Ausonius (circa 309-392), has celebrated the praises of this river in a poem entitled 'Mosella'. The Moselle wines have long been famous for their delicate bouquet (see p. xxiii). The pedestrian will find the valley admirably adapted for a walking-tour, which is greatly facilitated by numerous fairly-comfortable though small and unpretending inns. The letters R.B. and L.B. denote the right and left banks with reference to the traveller

descending the river.

The train skirts the base of the Karthause (p. 97), and above (2 M.) Moselweis crosses the Moselle by a handsome iron bridge.

21/2 M. Güls (steamb. stat.), a prettily-situated village. The train traverses the orchard-like district of Güls, skirting the vine-clad

hills, and passes Lay, a village on the right bank.

5 M. Winningen (steamb. stat.; Schwan; Adler; Anker; Hofbauer), a market-town with 1900 inhab., once belonging to the county of Sponheim, and hence forming, like several other places on the Moselle (Enkirch, Trarbach, etc.), a Protestant 'enclave' in the midst of the Roman Catholic Electorate of Trèves.

Farther up the river the left bank consists of lofty and precipitous rocks, called the Winninger and Coberner Ulen, every available spot on which is planted with vines, producing the bestflavoured wine of the Lower Moselle. - On the opposite (r.) bank lies Dieblich, with a handsome church.

L.B. (91/2 M.) Cobern (steamb. stat.; Simonis), commanded by two castles. The railway-station lies above Cobern, on the Gondorf road. Near it is a large Roman stone sarcophagus, one of several found in this neighbourhood in 1878 during the construction of the railway. A steep footpath ascends through the vineyards (the path with the pilgrimage-stations is longer, but easier) to the picturesque Niederburg, once the seat of the knights of Cobern. Higher up lies the Ober- or Altenburg, within which is the interesting Chapel of St. Matthias (key in the village), a hexagonal edifice in the late-Romanesque style, begun in 1230, and measuring 53 ft. from angle to angle. The central portion rises above the rest, and is supported by six columns. The very elaborate decorations are executed in a masterly style, and the acoustic properties of the chapel are excellent. Fine view of the valley.

Farther up, on the same (1.) bank, lies Gondorf (Haupt), with the Tempelhof, a recently restored Gothic castle.

On the opposite bank lie Niederfell and Kühr.

 $10^{1}/_{2}$ M. Lehmen (steamb. stat.). The river is bordered here with precipitous crags.

R.B. Oberfell. — L.B. (13 M.) Cattenes.

R.B. Alken (steamb. stat.; Comes, unpretending), an old town with mediæval houses and fortifications, now comes suddenly into view. On the hill above it rise the towers of the old castle of Thuron, or Thurant, built by Count Palatine Heinrich (p. 93) about 1200, and a frequent object of dispute between the Counts Palatine and the Electors of Cologne and Trèves. It was besieged by the two Archbishops in 1246-48, when 600,000 gallons of wine are said to have been consumed by the assailants. — 14 M. Loef (Railway Restaurant) is the station for —

R.B. Brodenbach (steamb. stat.; Post). pleasantly situated at

the base of a lofty wooded hill.

Just above Brodenbach is the mouth of a narrow ravine, which expands about $^{1/2}$ M. from the river and contains a number of mills. Near the first of these a footpath diverges to the left between two rocks and leads past a (3 min.) point of view to the $(^{1/2} \ln)$ Ehrenburg, the finest ruin on the Moselle, situated on an isolated peak (wine for sale). A vaulted, winding carriage-way leads to the foot of the two towers, which command a beautiful panorama (unpleasant stair). — From the Ehrenburg to Boppard, $2^{1/2}$ hours.

An overhanging cliff is now passed on the left bank ('Hattonis Porta'), beyond which the valley of the Moselle expands.

16 M. Hatzenport (steamb. stat.) and Boes (Heidger, Kranz, both moderate), two long contiguous villages, above which rises an old church. The railway-station is $^{3}/_{4}$ M. above Hatzenport.

About 3 M. to the W. (diligence from Hatzenport twice daily in 1 hr.) lies Münster-Maifeld (815 ft.; Sonne; Maifelder Hof), a small and ancient town with 1500 inhab., from the 6th cent. onwards the chief place in the Meginovelt, or Megingau, which extends hence to the Rhine. The conspicuous Church, formerly belonging to an abbey, is the successor of a basilica of St. Martin, which existed here as early as 633. The front with its two round towers, resembling a fortress, and a curious elevated chapel in the interior, perhaps date from the 10th cent. (or the 12th?); the choir and choir-chapels are in the transition-style of 1225-30; while the nave, in

the developed Gothic style, was completed at the beginning of the 14th century. - Carr. from Münster-Maifeld to (3 M.) Schloss Eltz (see below) 5 m.; diligence to Mayen (p. 91) daily in 21/4 hrs.

R.B. Burgen (steamb. stat.), at the mouth of the Beybachthal. Opposite rises the massive tower of Bischofstein, an electoral castle erected in 1270. — In the Beybachthal, 7 M, farther up, is the ruin of Waldeck.

191/2 M. Moselkern (Anker; Zur Burg Eltz, well spoken of,

'pens'. 31/2 m.), at the mouth of the Elz.

In the narrow, tortuous valley of the Elz, 4 M. above Moselkern, lies Schloss Eltz, which may also be reached from Münster-Maifeld (see above) vià Wierschem in 1 hr., or from Hatzenport (p. 170) on foot vià Lasserg in 13/4 hr., or from Müden (see below) in 1 hr. — The road from Moselkern to Eltz crosses the Elz several times. Pedestrians pass by the church or below the railway-arch and ascend the left bank of the Elz, crossing to the (25 min.) right bank a little on this side of the second mill. Beyond the mill they proceed to the left along the garden-fence, cross the mill-stream by a small bridge, and follow the slope of the hill to the (5 min.) road. In 2 min. more they again quit the road and follow the footpath to the left, which leads up and down hill (divergence to the right to be avoided), finally crossing to the left bank and ascending to the castle. Milk may be procured at the last mill.

*Schloss Eltz, an ancient residence of the Counts of Eltz, is most picturesquely situated upon a lofty rock, surrounded by wooded hills. The different parts of the château date from the 12-16th cent., and have been to a great extent restored. The rooms are furnished in the styles of different centuries, and are adorned with family-portraits, armour, and weapons. In the Rittersaal (knights' hall) is a visitors' book, which contains the autograph of the Prince of Wales. Admission on written application. - Opposite Schloss Eltz are the ruins of Trutzeltz, or Baldeneltz, erected by Archbishop Baldwin of Trèves to command the castle,

with the counts of which he carried on a protracted feud.

L.B. Müden (Höfer), opposite the entrance of the Lützer-Thal. 23 M. Carden (steamb. stat.; Brauer; Weins, at the station), below which is a cave in which St. Castor, whose bones now repose in the Castorkirche at Coblenz, is said to have dwelt in the 4th century. The present church, once part of an abbey, was erected in 1183-1247 on the site of an earlier one founded by the saint. The interior contains several late-Gothic sculptures. --Higher up, on the other bank of the river, lies —

R.B. Treis (steamb. stat.; Conzen), with 1600 inhabitants. In the valley behind it are the ruins of the Wildenburg and Schloss Treis.

251/2 M. Pommern, with an old castle, at the mouth of the Pommerbach, in the valley of which are the ruins of the nunnery of Rosenthal, founded in 1170. — 27 M. Clotten (steamb, stat.), with the castle of that name. Clotten is the depôt for the excellent slate yielded by the curious subterranean quarries of Müllenbach, 9 M. inland.

30 M. Cochem. - Hotels. *ZUR UNION, well-appointed, 1/2 M. from the station, R., L., & A. 21/2, D. 21/4, B. 1 m.; *GERMANIA; STADT KÖLN (with garden restaurant), Fellenz, both well spoken of.

Omnibus to Bruttig, Beilstein, and Poltersdorf (p. 172), twice daily. Diligence to Lutzerath in the Eifel, daily.

Cochem (steamb, stat.), a district-town with 3200 inhab., is one of the prettiest places on the Moselle (beautiful view from

the railway-station). The old *Castle, destroyed by the French in 1688, was frequently occupied by the Archbishops of Trèves in the 14th and 16th centuries. It was restored in 1868-78 for Herr Ravené (d. 1879) by the Berlin architect Raschdorff, with the aid of ancient plans and views. The principal tower is adorned with a huge figure of St. Christopher, in mosaic, by Salviati. Visitors apply for admission in the restaurant at the entrance (fee); a few rooms only are shown if the proprietor is in residence. At the influx of the Enderbach into the Moselle stands a Monument in memory of the war of 1870-71. In the background, on the summit of a hill about 11/2 M. up the valley of the Enderbach, rises the tower of the Winneburg, the most ancient seat of the Metternich family. destroyed by the French in 1689. A beautiful view is obtained on the way to Faid. - On the right bank, opposite Cochem, lies Cond.

The train now passes through the Cochemer or Ellerer Berg to Eller (see below) by means of the longest tunnel in Germany ($2^2/_3$ M.), the excavation of which through the clay-slate occupied 31/2 years (1874-77) and cost 4,000,000 m.; it is vaulted throughout.

The Moselle sweeps round the Ellerer Berg in a winding curve of more than 12 M. in length, which the steamer takes $2^{1/2}$ hrs. to traverse in ascending and $1^{1/2}$ hr. in descending. The banks here are particularly picturesque.

At Sehl (left bank), 1 M. above Cochem, a fine retrospect is enjoyed

of Cochem, its castle, and the Winneburg. - L.B. Ebernach.

R. B. Valwig. Picturesque groups of rocks. L.B. Nieder-Ernst and Ober-Ernst. Between them a modern church

L.B. Nieder-Ernst and Over-Ernst. Between them a modern church with two towers. Above the sharp bend which the river makes here, about 1 hr. above Cochem, lies —

R. B. Bruttig, a small town with quaint mediæval houses.

R. B. Fankel, lying somewhat inland. — L. B. Ellenz.

R.B. Beilstein (steamb. stat.; Lipmann), nestling at the foot of the rocks, is overlooked by the old imperial castle of the same name, which afterwards belonged to the Electors of Treves, and then to the Counts (now Princes) of Metternich-Winneburg; it was destroyed in 1688.

L.B. Poltersdorf (omnibus twice daily to Cochem, p. 171). - R.B. Briedern. - R.B. Mesenich.

R.B. Senheim (steamb. stat.; Schneiders), picturesquely situated on the slope of the hill, with a high-lying church and an imposing old castellated dwelling-house (the 'Burg'). Opposite lies —
L.B. Senhals (Henrichs; Deis); omnibus twice daily to (4 M.) Eller

(see below; 50 pf.).

L.B. Ediger (steamb. stat; Löwen), surrounded with old fortifications, and possessing numerous mediæval buildings and a late-Gothic church. We now reach Eller (see below), 4 M. above Senhals.

Above Eller, at the base of the wooded Calmond, in the pretty valley of the Eller, is the mouth of the tunnel mentioned above.

331/2 M. Eller, with old houses of the feudal ages. Above it, on the right bank, are the ruins of Stuben (p. 173).

The train crosses the Moselle, passes through another tunnel (370) ds. long), and skirts the base of the precipitous Petersberg, on the right bank. 34 M. Neef (steamb. stat.).

At the centre of the curve which the river describes round the

Petersberg, to the left, are situated the ruins of the monastery of Stuben, founded in the 12th cent. and suppressed in 1788.

361/2 M. Bullay (*Marienburg, moderate; *Rail. Restaurant), on the right bank, the station for Alf and the baths of Bertrich (see p. 181) on the opposite bank, and also for Zell (p. 174). From the station we enjoy a view of the valley of the Alf to the W., with the castle of Arras in the background. - The road to the ferry turns to the right at the station, and then leads again to the right below the railway. By following the railway a little farther and crossing the bridge mentioned below we reach the foot of the Marienburg (p. 174), which is ascended hence by a good footpath in 20 minutes.

STEAMBOAT JOURNEY FROM ALF TO TRÈVES, see p. 174.

RAILWAY. Beyond Bullay the train crosses the Moselle by a huge double bridge resting on iron girders, of which the higher level supports the ordinary roadway. The central opening has a span of 290 ft. The train then penetrates the Prinzenkopf by a curved tunnel, 480 yds, in length, which emerges upon the river above Pünderich (p. 175). The railway is next carried along the hill by an imposing viaduct with 92 arches, each 24 ft. wide. — 38½ M. Pünderich, the station for the village on the right bank, 11/4 M. farther down (p. 175; no ferry).

FROM PÜNDERICH TO TRABBACH-TRABEN, 7 M., branch-railway in 34 min. (fares 90, 70, 50 pf.). 1 M. Reil (p. 175); 2 M. Burg (p. 175); 4 / 4 M. Enkirch (p. 175); 7 M. Trarbach-Traben (p. 175).

Beyond Pünderich the train quits the river, and reaches the Alfthal by means of another tunnel (530 yds.) through the Reiler Hals. (The valley of the Moselle is regained at Schweich, see below.)

To the right in the Alfthal, half concealed by the trees, is seen the church of the old canonry of Springirsbach, founded in 1107, an edifice in the Italian style of the 18th cent., and now the parish-church of (42 M.) Bengel.

44 M. Uerzig (Seiler), 2 M. from the village of that name on the Moselle (p. 176), to which a diligence runs twice daily.

The train now descends into the valley of the Lieser.

From (48 M.) Wengerohr a branch-line (21/2 M. in 10 min.; fares, 40, 30, 20 pf.) runs to Wittlich (Zum Wolf; Post; Losen, unpretending), a district-town with 3400 inhab., surrounded with walls. The old château, of which all traces have vanished, was often occupied by the Electors of Trèves.

FROM WENGEROHR TO BERNGASTEL, 10 M., railway in 3/4-1 hr. (fares 1 m. 30, 1 m., 70 pf.). The train descends the pretty valley of the Lieser. 2 M. Platten; 5 M. Stebenborn, the station for Noviand; 5\(^1/2\) M. Maring. Near (7 M.) Lieser it reaches the Moselle, opposite Mühlheim (p. 176), 9\(^1/2\) M. Cues (p. 176), opposite Berncastel (p. 176).

The Lieser is crossed. To the right lie the hamlet of Bürscheid and the village of Altrich, to the left the Haardter Höfe. Beyond the watershed between the Lieser and the Salm we reach —

53 M. Salmrohr, 11/2 M. from which is the pilgrimage - resort

Eberhards-Clausen (Antz, unpretending), an old abbey with a fine church, — 57 M. Hetzerath (630 ft.).

62 M. Schweich (steamb. stat.), on the Moselle. The train then passes through the tunnel of Issel, 850 yds. in length. — 64 M. Quint, with an iron-work (p. 177). — 65 M. Ehrang, a station on the Eifel railway (p. 180), is also connected with Trèves by a branch-line (5 M.) passing Biewer and Pallien (p. 167). The Moselle railway crosses the river at Pfalzel, and reaches —

69 M. Trèves, see p. 162. The station lies to the E. of the town.

The Moselle from Alf to Trèves.

Alf. — Hotels. "Post; "Bad Bertrich; Burg Arras. — Diligence to Bertrich (p. 181) twice daily in 11/4 hr., starting from the railway-station

of Bullay; also Omnibus. Carriage 6-7 m.

Alf, a village with 1300 inhab., lies on the left bank of the Moselle, at the mouth of the picturesque valley of the Alf, between the Sollig and the Prinzenkopf. Through the valley runs the high-road to $(4^{1}/_{2}M.)$ Bertrich (see p. 181). On the other side of the Moselle lies Bullay (p. 173), to which a ferry plies (carriages cross the bridge mentioned at p. 173).

Alf lies at the lower end of a circuit of $7^1/2$ M. described by the Moselle round the saddle of the Marienburg (360 ft.) and the Barl, a tongue of land only 550 yds. in width, on the farther side of which lies Pünderich (see p. 175), $1^1/2$ M. from Alf. The steamer takes 3/4 hr. with, and $1^1/2$ hr. against the stream, to accomplish this detour, so that walkers may quit the river at Alf, ascend to the (1/2 hr.) Marienburg, and regain the steamer at (1/4 hr.) Pünderich. There is still ample time to descend after the boat comes in sight at Briedel. Carr. from Alf to the top of the Marienburg and back 4 m. — A walk from Bullay to the Marienburg, across the bridge mentioned at p. 173, takes 20 minutes.

The *Marienburg (Restaurant), with the ruins of a castle said to have once existed here, or of the monastery erected on the same spot in 1146, is one of the finest points on the Moselle. The view embraces the wooded and vine-clad slopes of the Moselle, the smiling villages on its banks, the summits of the Hunsrück and the Eifel, and two detached reaches of the river, resembling lakes.—Pleasant walks may be taken from the Marienburg to the top of the Barl (see above), and to the Reilerhals, which affords a view of the valleys of the Moselle and the Alf.

The distance from Alf to Trèves by the river is about 62 M. The first place passed by the steamboat after leaving Alf is *Merl*, on the right bank, 2 M. above Bullay, with an old Minorite abbey.

R.B. Corray. — R.B. Zell (*Fier; Breuer, unpretending), a district-town with 2500 inhab., surrounded by remnants of an old wall, suffered severely from a conflagration in 1848. The old

Electoral Château was built in 1543. Handsome new Town Buildings. — Opposite lies —

L.B. Kaimt, whence a picturesque path leads along the base

of the Barl to (3/4 hr.) the Marienburg.

R.B. Briedel (Schneider), commanding a good view of the S. and W. sides of the Marienburg. A rough short-cut leads from Briedel across the hill to Enkirch (see below).

R.B. Pünderich, a picturesquely-situated village. Opposite the steamboat-pier is the path mentioned at p. 174, which ascends to

the Marienburg in 1/4 hr.

R.B. Reilkirch, 11/4 M. above Pünderich, is the church of the village of Reil, which lies a little higher up on the opposite bank. Beyond Reil the left bank is very steep.

R.B. Burg. — R.B. Enkirch (*Anker), a large village, named

Ankaracha in the earliest documents.

L.B. Kövenich, a small group of houses, built chiefly with

the ruins of Montroyal (see below). - L.B. Litzig.

On the top of the lofty rocks to the left (R.B.) lies Starkenburg, with the ruins of a castle, in which, about the middle of the 14th cent.. the Countess Laurette von Starkenburg detained Archbishop Baldwin of Trèves in captivity for an attempted infringement of her rights, until he paid a large ransom for his liberation. To the right rises the Trabener Berg, on the flat top of which are traces of the fortress of Montroyal, constructed by Louis XIV. in 1686, but demolished in 1697 in pursuance of the Treaty of Ryswyck. The hill commands a beautiful view. — At the apex of the curve which the river makes round this hill lies -

L.B. Traben (*Clauss, R. & B. 2 m. 25, D. 1 m. 80, S. 1 m. 40 pf.; Schüler, at the railway-station), a village with 1600 inhab. (rail. stat., see p. 173). — Opposite (71/2 M. from Pünderich) is —

R.B. Trarbach (*Bellevue, R. 11/2, S. 1 m., D. 1 m. 80 pf.; Gräfinburg; Brauneberg, unpretending), the most prosperous little town on the Moselle, with 1800 inhab., most of whom are Protestants (comp. p. 169). It is commanded by the ruin of the Gräfinburg.

At Trarbach opens the Kautenbachthal, a valley enclosed by wooded and rocky slopes, through which runs the high-road to Fischbach (p. 153). The most picturesque part is above (21/2 M.) the baths of Wildstein, where there is a thermal spring (83° Fahr.). Good accommodation in the Curhaus and the Hôtel Wildstein ('pens'. 5 m.).

At Trarbach begins the district of the 'Upper Moselle', which produces the 'Zeltinger Schlossberg', 'Berncasteler Doctor', 'Brauneberger', and other highly-prized varieties of Moselle wine.

L.B. Rissbach, — R.B. Wolf. The ruins on the hill are those of a monastery.

L.B. Cröff (*Zur Gräfinburg, unpretending) possesses an interesting timbered house with two bow-windows.

L.B. Kinheim (*Neidhöfer, good wine).

R.B. Kindel, — R.B. Lösenich, — R.B. Erden,

On the left bank, below Uerzig, is a tower built into the rock, with a large sun-dial, formerly a castle, afterwards a hermitage, known as the *Michaels-Lei* or *Nicolaus-Lei*.

R.B. Uerzig (Post), a place of some importance, which once possessed an independent jurisdiction. It is 2 M. from the station mentioned at p. 173, the road to which first ascends somewhat abruptly and then descends (diligence in 1/2 hr.; omnibus 50 pf.).

R.B. Rachtig. — L.B. Machern. — R.B. Zeltingen (Nikolai;

'Schlossberger' wine).

R.B. Graach. Adjacent to the church is an old abbey. The Martinshof, or Josephshof, a little lower down, the Himmelreich, and the Kirchlei all produce esteemed varieties of wine.

R.B. Wehlen, also a wine-growing place.

R.B. Berncastel (*Drei Könige, in a side-street, R. & B. 2 m. 40 pf., D. 2 m.; *Post, moderate), the capital of the district, with 2400 inhab., was partly burned down in 1857. The ruined electoral castle of Landshut, now the property of Emp. William, commands a beautiful view of the Moselle and of the picturesque valley of the Tiefenbach. The wine known as 'Berncasteler Doctor' and those of the 'Lei' are much prized. Diligence daily to (281/2 M.) Fischbach (p. 153), in 7 hours. Local steamer to Trèves, see p. 169.

Berncastel is connected by a stone bridge with -

- L.B. Cues, the birthplace of the learned Cardinal Nicolaus Cusanus (d. 1464), who founded a hospital here and bequeathed to it his library, containing some valuable MSS., a number of Codices, and rare old impressions. The hospital owns several of the vineyards in the neighbourhood. Cues is the terminus of the branch-railway mentioned at p. 173.
- R.B. Andel. L.B. Lieser, a well-built village at the mouth of the brook of that name.
- R.B. Mühlheim, a village of some importance at the entrance to the picturesque Veldenz Valley.

R.B. Dusemond. — R.B. Neu-Filzen. — R.B. Filzen.

- L.B. The Brauneberg, famous for its wine. At the upper end of the Brauneberg, on the hill, lies Monzel, below which, on a small headland, is Kesten. The hills of Ohligsberg and Neuberg, on the other bank, also produce excellent wine.
 - R.B. Winterich, where the hills approach close to the river.
 - L.B. Minheim, at the apex of a sharp curve in the river.
- R.B. Reinsport. R.B. Müstert. A little inland lies Nieder-emmel.
- L.B. Pisport, the ancient 'Pingontius Portus', has been for centuries famous for its wine.
- L.B. Ferres, the Boveriis of ancient charters, 3/4 M. above Pisport.

A little higher up, the Thron, a rapid stream abounding in fish, flows into the Moselle on the left. The village of Thron (Feilen), in its narrow valley, is noted for its wine ('Hofberger').

R.B. Neumagen (Hoffmann), the Roman Noviomagus, where Constantine had a castle, mentioned by Ausonius. In 1877-86 an immense quantity of Roman sculptures from tombs was discovered here; some of the reliefs, now in Trèves (p. 167), refer to the wine-trade carried on on the Moselle by the Romans. The church, erected in 1190, was probably built with the stones of the castle.

Above Neumagen the Moselle makes a wide curve.

L.B. Trittenheim, the birthplace of Johann Trithemius, the historian.

- R.B. Leiwen. R.B. Köwerich. L.B. Clüsserath, at the mouth of the Salm, 41/2 M. from Hetzerath (p. 174).
- R.B. Thörnich. R.B. Detzem ('ad decimum', i.e. the tenth Roman milestone from Trèves). Opposite, -

L.B. Ensch. — L.B. Schleich, — L.B. Pölich, — L.B. Mehring, an old place. - L.B. Lörsch. - L.B. Longen.

A little inland on the right bank, between the two last-named villages, on the side of the hill, lies Riol, the Rigodulum of Tacitus, where the Roman general Cerealis conquered the rebellious Treveri, and took their leader Valentinus prisoner.

R.B. Longwich. — R.B. Kirsch, nearly opposite Schweich (p. 174).

L.B. Between Issel and Ehrang (p. 174) is the iron-foundry of Quint ('ad quintum', i.e. 5 M. from Trèves).

R.B. Ruwer; in the valley of the brook of that name lie Eitelsbach and Casel.

L.B. Pfalzel (Palatiolum), where Adela, daughter of King Dagobert, founded a nunnery in 655.

Trèves, see p. 162.

26. From Cologne to Trèves. The Volcanic Eifel.

113 M. Railway in $5^{1}/_{4}$ hrs. (fares 14 m. 60, 11 m., 7 m. 30 p.).

Cologne, see p. 23. As far as (61/2 M.) Kalscheuren the line follows the direction of the Left Rhenish Railway (R. 10); it then turns to the right, and intersects the Vorgebirge (p. 14). 10 M. Kierberg; 133/4 M. Liblar; 171/2 M. Weilerswist, the station for Vernich; 21 M. Derkum.

From Düren (p. 13) to Euskirchen, 181/2 M., railway in 3/4-1 hr. (fares 2 m. 10, 1 m. 60, 1 m. 10 pf.). — 121/2 M. Zülpich, an ancient town (1900 inhab.), the Roman Tolbiacum, where in 496 the Alemanni were defeated by the Franks, in consequence of which victory Clovis became a convert to Christianity. The handsome Romanesque church of St. Peter dates from the 11th and 12th centuries. — 181/2 M. Euskirchen, see below.

24¹/₂ M. Euskirchen (Brinkmann; Caspary), a town of 8120 inhab., with cloth-factories, lies on the Erft. It is the junction of the Cologne line with branches to Düren (see above) and Bonn.

FROM EUSKIRCHEN TO BONN, 21 M., railway in 11/2 hr. (fares 2 m. 80, 2 m. 10, 1 m. 40 pf.). - The line crosses the Erft. 2 M. Cuchenheim; 41/2 M. Odendorf. About 2 M. to the S.E. of $(7^{1/2}M.)$ Rheinbach rises the Tomberg, with a ruined castle. — $10^{1/2}M.$ Meckenheim (Eiche; Nierdorf), a village with 2000 inhab., once fortified. Opposite rises the Tomberg (see p. 177).

— 21 M. Bonn, see p. 74.

291/2 M. Satzrey; 33 M. Mechernich, to the left of which are extensive lead-mines and foundries, with tall chimneys, one 440 ft. high. Beyond a tunnel, the line steadily ascends.

391/2 M. Call (Nesgen; Reinhard), a village with some dis-

used forges.

From Call to Hellenthal, 10½ M., railway in 1 hr. — 3½ M. Gemünd; 5½ M. Olef. — 7½ M. Schleiden (Graf), with 500 inhab., two ancient churches, and a modern château.— 10 M. Blumenthal, a little above which rise the imposing ruins of the castle of Reifferscheid. mentioned as early as 975, the ancestral seat of the Princes and Counts of Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck.— 10½ M. Hellenthal (*Schinck), picturesquely situated on the Olef.

42 M. Urft. The old abbey of Steinfeld, founded in the 10th cent. and now a reformatory, lies 1 M. to the S.W. (not visible); the church is large and well-preserved. — 45 M. Nettersheim, on the Urft.

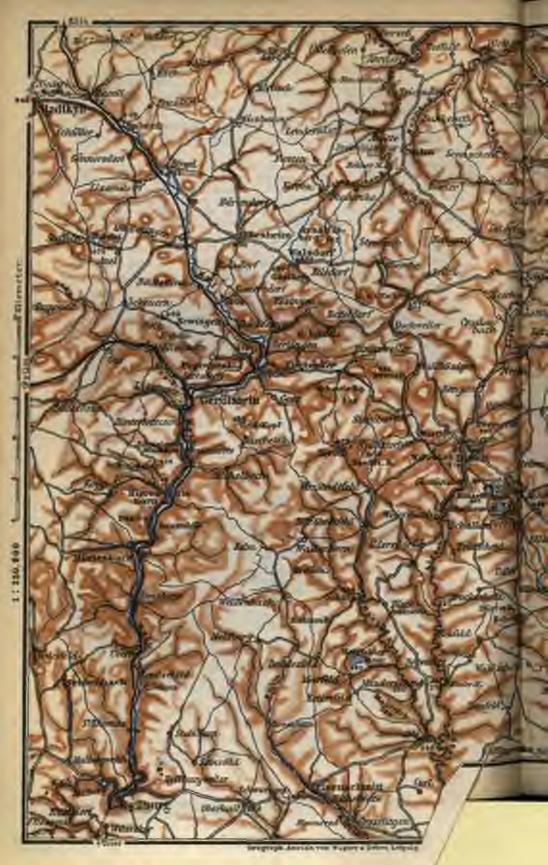
49½ M. Blankenheim, which lies 2½ M. from the station (diligence thrice daily; Schwartz's Inn), is situated in a narrow valley to the E., with the picturesque ruins of the ancestral castle of the knights of Blankenheim, built in the 12th century. The Ahr (p. 85) rises at Blankenheim, where its sources are enclosed by a wall.

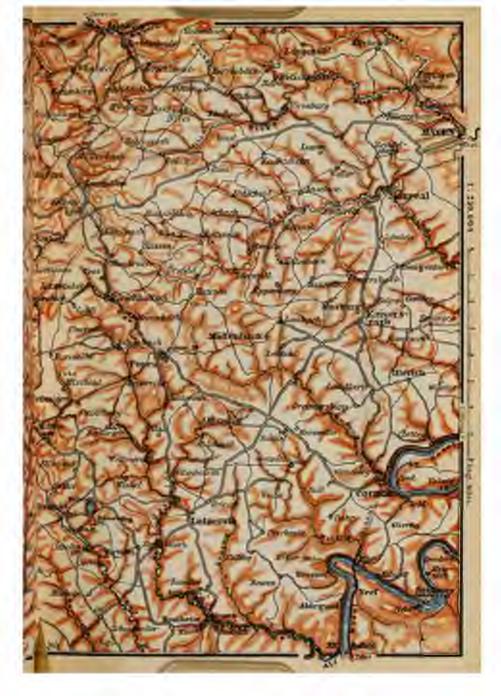
The line continues to ascend, until at (52 M.) Schmidtheim, with an old castle, it crosses the watershed between the Urft and the beautiful *Valley of the Kyll, which it enters at (57½ M.) Jünkerath (1450 ft.), the station for Stadtkyll (Post), situated 3 M. higher up (diligence). Jünkerath, which possesses a large foundry and an extensive ruined castle, probably occupies the site of the Roman station Icorigium. — 60 M. Lissendorf. The train now descends the valley, passing over 44 bridges and viaducts, and through 10 tunnels.

63 M. Hillesheim (1430 ft.; *Kloep; *Fasen), a small town with 1200 inhab., 2 M. to the E. of the station. The (1 M.) Kyller Höhe commands a beautiful view.

FROM HILLESHEIM TO DAUN, 14½ M. The road leads by (4½ M.) Oberehe and (2½ M.) Dreis, between which places, to the right of the road lies the Dreiser Weiher, a marshy meadow remarkable for its strong carbonic acid exhalations. On the E. and S. sides of it are frequently found nodules of olivine, which have been thrown up by volcanic agency. The next village is (1 M.) Dockweiler, whence the route to Daun is described at p. 183.

The most interesting part of the line begins below Hillesheim. The valley, which is exceedingly fertile and well-cultivated, is enclosed by precipitous and partly-wooded limestone rocks of most picturesque forms. To the right of the village of *Pelm*, which the train passes, rises a wooded hill (1560 ft.) crowned with the ruined *Casselburg (ascent by the road from the Kyll bridge in 20 min.), once the ancestral castle of the knights of Castelberg. The principal tower, 164 ft. high, commands a splendid view of the Kyllthal and





the Eifel. The key is kept at the forester's house opposite (refreshments).

The Papenkaul (see below) may be reached from the forester's house in 40 min.; near it is a cavern, known as the Buchenloch, in which some colossal fossilised bones were lately found. From the Papenkaul we descend to Gerolstein in 1/4 hr., passing the lime-tree mentioned below.

The valley of Gees, to the S.E. of Pelm, abounds in fossils.

69 M. Gerolstein (1300 ft.; Railway Restaurant; *Post, R. & B. 2 m.; Heck, well spoken of; Moog; lodgings), with 900 inhab., one of the most picturesque places in the Eifel, is situated to the right on the side of a rocky hill, and commanded by a ruined castle, built by Gerhard von Blankenheim in 1115, and afterwards in the possession of the Counts of Manderscheid. The Castle, reached from the station in 1/4 hr., via the 'Post' and the church (and then to the left), affords a fine view of the Kyllthal and the lava formations on the opposite side. The best view of Gerolstein itself is obtained from a point a few hundred paces beyond a large lime-tree on the footpath to the Munter Ley, reached in 5 min. from the station by turning to the right and crossing the railway. The view from the (20 min.) flag-staff, higher up, is more extensive but less picturesque. Still higher up is the Papenkaul (1825 ft.), a small extinct crater, from which a narrow stream of lava descends by a grassy valley on the N. side into the Kyllthal. The entire neighbourhood of Gerolstein is very interesting in a geological point of view. Besides the volcanic formations, aqueous limestone, containing innumerable fossil shells, also occurs. From the Papenkaul to the Casselburg (see above) is a walk of ³/₄ hr. From Gerolstein to Daun, see p. 182.

FROM GEROLSTEIN TO ST. VIIII, 361/2 M., railway in 23/4 hrs. The chief intermediate station is (15 M.) Prüm (*Goldener Stern, or Post), situated on the brook of that name, at the S. end of the Schneifel (p. 181), anciently the seat of a Benedictine abbey founded by the Merovingians in 720, and once in the enjoyment of political independence, but suppressed by the French in 1801. — 27 M. Bleialf. — 361/2 M. St. Vith, and thence to Mat-

medy and Aix-la-Chapelle, see p. 12.

To the right, beyond Gerolstein, are the castle-like rock of Auburg and the steep crags of the Munter Ley (see above). Lissingen are two castles, adjoining each other and still occupied. — 74 M. Birresborn, a village of 1000 inhab, on the right bank of the Kyll, connected by a stone bridge with the railway-station on the left bank. About 11/4 M. above the village is situated the Mineral Spring of Birresborn, the strongest and best-known of the chalybeate springs of the Eifel, the water of which is exported.

761/2 M. Mürlenbach, a village (780 inhab.) with the ruins of a castle founded by the Merovingians and re-erected in the 17th century. - 78 M. Densborn, with another ruined castle. The limestone-rocks are now succeeded by variegated sandstone. The line traverses a pleasant wooded tract, and passes the villages of Zendscheid and Utsch and the suppressed Cistercian monastery of St. Thomas, built in 1185. The Gothic church was completed in 1225.

The train passes through a tunnel.

841/2 M. Kyllburg (*Stern; Schweitzer, 'pens'. from 3 m.), another very picturesque place, with 1100 inhab., lies on an eminence partly enclosed by the Kyll. From the station we follow the road towards the town and follow the main street to the left of the tunnel to the Stern Inn. Hence we may ascend to the right to the Marienthurm (25 min.: key at the railway-station, 25 pf.), a tower affording a fine view of Kyllburg. On a height to the left stands the handsome Gothic Church of St. Thomas (1195 ft.), built in 1276, with stained glass of 1534, from designs after Dürer (key kept at the parsonage, the last house to the right, opposite the old watchtower). The adjacent cloisters are of later date. A pleasant promenade (indicated by a finger-post at the upper well) leads round the slope of the hill for about 2 M.; another, the 'Ringpfad', runs along above the left bank and is reached by crossing the bridge and keeping to the right. Fine view from the 'Wilsecker Linde', to the S., also reached by crossing the stream and turning to the right.

On a height on the Kyll, $1^1/2$ M, to the W. of Kyllburg, rises the château of *Malberg*, incorporated with an old castle and commanding a fine view. — Diligence to (15 M.) *Manderscheid* (p. 185) daily in $3^1/2$ hrs.

The train now passes through a short tunnel and crosses the Kyll. The brook here describes a circuit, which the railway cuts off by means of the Wilseck Tunnel, 11/4 M. in length. 88 M. Erdorf (785 ft.; Weinert) is the station for Bitburg, a small town on the hill to the S.W., 4 M. distant (diligence five times daily in 1 hr.).

The road to Ritburg crosses the Kyll. Immediately beyond the bridge a road leads to the right to (2 M.) Fliessem (Leonardy), near which, in the Otrang, are the remains of a Roman villa with several fine Roman mosaic pavements (fee to the keeper). The Otrang is 1/2 hr.'s walk from Erdorf by the path diverging to the left from the Fliessem road.

Bitburg (Well) was the Bedae Vicus of the Romans, and a station on their road from Trèves to Cologne, several of the milestones of which

have been found in the neighbourhood.

The line continues to follow the picturesque wooded *Valley of the Kyll, bounded by sandstone-rocks. The brook now becomes navigable for rafts. Tunnels and bridges follow each other in rapid succession, and numerous mills are passed. At Hüttingen is a picturesque waterfall, often scanty in summer. 93 M. Philippsheim. the station for (11/2 M.) Dudeldorf, with an old castle. 95 M. Speicher; the village lies on the hill, 11/2 M. to the E. 97 M. Auw, with a pilgrimage-church, erected in 1708-46, 100 M. Cordel, with valuable quarries; the ruined castle of Ramstein, erected in the 14th cent., is situated at the station, which is a considerable way from the village. 108 M. Ehrang, the last station, lies at the junction of the Kyllthal with the valley of the Moselle, and is connected by a line of rails with the Quint (p. 177). To the left, before Trèves is reached, a fine view is obtained of the town on the opposite bank. The station is on the left bank, near the bridge. 113 M. Trèves. see p. 162.

The Volcanic Eifel.

The Eifel is a bleak mountainous district situated between the Moselle. the Rhine, and the Roer, about 45 M. in length, and 25 M. in breadth. The E. part is called the *Hohe Eifel*, near Adenau and Kelberg, and comprises the Hohe Acht (2410 ft.; p. 89), the Nürburg (2180 ft.; p. 89), the Aremberg (p. 89), and the Erensberg (2265 ft.; p. 183); the W. part is the Schneifel (i.e. Schnee-Eifel), in the neighbourhood of Prüm (p. 179); and the S. part is the Vorder-Eifel, or Volcanic Eifel, extending as far as the Rhine (Laacher See, p. 92), and embracing Gerolstein, Daun, Manderscheid (p. 185), and Bertrich (see below). The Vorder-Eifel is very picturesque at places, and is also very interesting in a geological point of view owing to the numerous traces it bears of former volcanic action, such as the streams of lava, slag-hills, 'Maare', or extinct craters filled with water, &c. Comp. Dr. von Dechen's Geognostischer Führer durch die Vordereifel' (2nd ed., 1886; 8 m.) The Inns are unpretending, but as a rule comfortable and moderate (R., S., & B. about 3 m.).

The finest points of the Vordereifel are the environs of Daun, Mander-

scheid, Gerolstein, and Kyllburg, the last two on the railway (pp. 179, 180). Nothing is lost by driving instead of walking part of the way.

From the Moselle Railway the Eifel is best explored as follows:
1st Day. From Bullay to the Marienburg (p. 174), 20 min.; Alf (p. 174),
1/2 hr.; Bertrich, 2 hrs.; environs of Bertrich. — 2nd Day. To Hontheim,
3/4 hr.; walk to Strohn, 2 hrs., and the Pulvermaar, 1 hr.; Gillenfeld, 1/2 hr.;
1isterical and the Bulwaders to Mandagenetic 184, hrs. — 3rd Day. Visit via Eckfeld and the Belvedere to Manderscheid, 23/4 hrs. - 3rd Day. Visit to the Mosenberg, 21/2 hrs.; drive to Daun, 2 hrs.; afternoon, environs of Daun. - 4th Day. By the Erensberg or the Scharteberg to Pelm, 4 hrs.; by the Casselburg to Gerolstein, 11/4 hr. — 5th Day. To Kyllburg, where the railway is reached.

FROM THE EIFEL RAILWAY. With the aid of the railway described in this route the finest points in this very interesting district may be most conveniently visited as follows: 1st Day. Railway to Hillesheim or Gerolstein (p. 179); walk by Bewingen or Pelm to the Casselburg in 1½ hr. (p. 179); walk or drive to Daun, 10 M.; ascend the Erensberg and the Scharteberg by the way, if time permit. — 2nd Day. Walk by Gemünden, the Dauner Maare, the Mäuseberg, and Mehren to the Pulvermaar, 3 hrs.; Gillenfeld, ½ hr.; by the Belvedere to Manderscheid, 23/4 hrs. — 3rd Day. Walk over the Mosenberg to Bettenfeld, ½ hr.; to Eisenschmitt, 11/2 hr.; diligence thence to Kyllburg.

From Alf (p. 174) to Bertrich, $5^{1}/_{2}$ M., omnibus several times daily (fare 1 m.; one-horse carr. 5, two-horse from 8 m., fee extra). The road leads at first through the romantic Valley of the Alf, and then at (11/2 M.) a disused iron rolling-mill, ascends the valley of the Uesbach. At the top of the hill lie the ruins of Burg Arras, said to have been built by the Archbishop of Trèves in 938 for a charcoal-burner and his two sons, who had distinguished themselves by their courage in the destruction of a band of Hungarians.

Bertrich. - Hotels. *PITZ, next door to the Curhaus, D. 21/2 m.; *ADLER, D. 2 m.; *Drei Reichskronen, R. 13/4, B. 3/4, D. 2, S. 11/2 m.; *ZUM KURPLATZ, unpretending; VIER JAHRESZEITEN; STEIN, R. & B. 2, D. 11/2, S. 1, 'pens'. 41/2 m.; HUTTER (confectioner).

Carriage to Alf and Bullay 4, with two horses 6 m., there and back

7 and 9 m.

Bertrich (525 ft.), a small watering-place with 360 inhab., delightfully situated in a secluded valley, and visited annually by 1000 patients, may be described as a kind of modified Carlsbad, the waters of which are specially efficacious in gout, rheumatism, and nervous, liver, and intestinal complaints. The warm springs (90° Fahr.) contain Glauber's salt. Pleasant walks have been laid out in all directions. On the Römerkessel, an eminence where the Roman relics now in the garden of the bath-establishment were found, is a small Protestant chapel.

The road to Lutzerath through the valley of the Ues crosses that stream about 1/2 M. from the Curgarten. To the left, beyond the bridge, is the Elfenmühle. Ascending to the left before reaching the mill, and after 90 paces following the lower path to the right, we reach the *Käskeller ('cheese-cellar'), a grotto composed of basaltic columns, each formed of 8 or 9 spheroids, resembling Dutch cheeses. Near it is a scanty Waterfall, 16 ft. in height. A basaltic stream of lava is visible in several places in the bed of the Uesbach.

A pleasant walk may be taken from the Käskeller to the (1 hr.) Nantersburg; thence to the (11/2 hr.) *Rödelheck (1585 ft.; refreshments at the adjacent forester's), which commands an extensive panorama; and lastly to the (1/2 hr.) *Reinhardslust, on the path leading from the Rödelheck to the mouth of the Uesbach (see p. 181).

If we follow the road to Lutzerath 1/4 M. beyond the Elfenmühle, as far as the kilometre-stone 9.1, diverge here to the right by the old road, ascend to (15-18 min.) the second cross-roads, and follow the footpath to the left past the the Maischquelle, we reach (in 1/4 hr. more) the Falkenlei (1315 ft.), a semi-conical hill, the S. side of which is a precipice 170 ft. in height, exhibiting the geological formation of the interior. At the bottom lie solid masses of lava; at the top scoriæ and slag. Numerous caves and clefts have been formed in the rock, in which the temperature seldom exceeds 48° Fahr. The rocks are thickly covered with yellowish red moss and lichens. The summit affords an extensive view of the volcanic peaks of the Eifel; the highest are the Hohe Acht (p. 89), the Nurburg (p. 89), with a tower on its summit, and the Hohe Kelberg; to the N.W. the prospect is circumscribed by the long isolated ridge of the Mosenberg (p. 186), a little to the left of which rises the Nerother Kopf with its ruin (p. 183). A very steep path descends to the high-road on the side of the hill opposite to that by which we ascended.

The above-mentioned road ascending to the left near the Elfenascend to (15-18 min.) the second cross-roads, and follow the footpath to the

The above-mentioned road, ascending to the left near the Elfenmühle, leads to (2M.) Hontheim, and then follows the ridge to the right to (3 M.) Strotzbüsch. From Strotzbüsch we may follow the road for about 2 M, more and then proceed to the left via the Römersberg to the Pulvermaar and $(11/2 \, \text{M}_{\odot})$ Gillenfeld; comp. p. 185.

From Gerolstein to Daun, $13^1/_2$ M. (diligence twice daily in $2^3/_4$ hrs.; one-horse carr. $12\,\mathrm{m}$.). The road traverses a district of great geological interest, about 60 sq. M. in area, extending N.W. as far as Hillesheim (p. 178) and Stefflen, and from the former towards the S., down the Kyllthal to Birresborn (p. 179), to the E. to Daun (p. 183), and again to the N. to Dockweiler and Dreis (p. 178). Proofs of volcanic action, which are more numerous here than in any other part of the Eifel, are afforded by preserved craters. or portions of craters, overflowed by masses of slag and streams of lava overlying the granwacke and limestone-rocks, and by conical basaltic formations which protrude from the surrounding rocks.

We first ascend through the valley of the Kyll to Pelm (see p. 178). A finger-post in the middle of the village indicates the way (left) to the Casselburg (p. 179). Near the upper end of Pelm the old Daun road ('nach Kirchweiler') diverges to the right from the new one. The new road follows the Kyllthal a little farther, and then gradually ascends, passing near Rockeskyll, and by the villages of Essingen, Hohenfels (which lies in the basin of an old crater), and Betteldorf, to Dockweiler (8 M. from Gerolstein), where it joins the road coming from Hillesheim (81/2 M.; comp. p. 178). To the S. of Dockweiler rises the Erensberg (2265 ft.), an extinct crater, from which a thick stream of basaltic lava, beginning about 200 ft. below the summit, descends towards the N. to Dockweiler and Dreis. The ascent of this hill is also interesting on account of the view it commands and the extensive millstone-quarries situated on it. The path diverges from the road at the point where it divides beyond Dockweiler. — Daun (see below) is 51/2 M. from Dockweiler. As we near it, the War Monument on the Wehrbüsch (p. 184) becomes visible to the right (S.).

The old road, rougher, but more interesting and 21/2 M. shorter than the new, ascends to the right from Pelm, and reaches its highest point at Kirchweiler, whence the Erensberg to the N. (see above) and the Scharteberg (2160 ft.) to the S., the latter even more distinctly recognisable than the former as an extinct crater, may be ascended. Its summit consists of blistered masses of slag which surround the circular crater. About 100 ft. below the summit begin the lava streams which descend towards the N., S., and E. The last of these, although almost everywhere covered with 'rapilli' (or 'lapilli', small round nodules of lava) and volcanic sand, is traceable by the occasional protrusion of the rock through its superficial covering, and may be examined in the quarries worked in it in the direction of Steinborn, where a transverse section of two streams lying one above the other is exposed to view. The lowest stratum consists of porous and but slightly cleft basaltic lava; above it lies slag, 3-4 ft. in thickness; next comes a layer of rapilli and volcanic sand; and finally, next the surface, basaltic lava again (comp. p. 92). A little farther S. is the Nerother Kopf (2060 ft.), a hill of slag crowned with a ruined castle, 41/2 M. to the W. of Daun. Beyond Kirchweiler the hilly road to Daun next passes Steinborn, where there is a mineral spring (to the left the Felsberg, to the right the Rimmerich, two craters with lava streams), and Neunkirchen.

Daun. - Hotels. *GRETHEN, at the W. or Gerolstein end of the

- Bathing House at the Gemünder Maar (p. 184; key kept at Daun).

Carriage to Gerolstein, Manderscheid, or Lutzerath, 10-12 m. — Diligence twice daily to Gerolstein (p. 179) and twice to (23 M.) Wittlich (p. 173), once viå (10½ M.) Manderscheid and once viå (13 M.) Gillenfeld.

Daun (1230 ft.), a small district-town, with 900 inhab., lies picturesquely in the valley of the Lieser, on the slope of a hill which is crowned with the remains of the old Schloss of the Counts of Daun, a celebrated family, several members of which distinguished themselves in the Austrian service. The castle was stormed in 1352 by Baldwin of Trèves and William of Cologne. The modern building on the hill, which was formerly occupied by a bailiff of the Elector of Trèves, is now the chief forester's residence. Adjoining it is the modern Protestant Church. The Roman Catholic Church, in the village, contains two painted coats-of-arms of the Counts of Several mineral springs in the neighbourhood.

About 1/2 M. to the N.E. of Daun rises the Formerich (1615 ft.), the abrupt margin of a crater covered with slag. The crater itself, which is filled with volcanic ashes, is easily distinguished from the surrounding masses of lava. The Dauner Legen, a broad stream of lava, descends from it towards the W. The eminent geologist Dechen (p. 92) is of opinion that the columnar lava on which the castle of Daun stands belongs to this stream, that a passage was forced through it by the Lieser at a later period, and that the picturesque rocks of the Leyen and those near the castle were thus exposed to view. - About 7 M. to the N.E. of Daun lies the Uelmener Maar, 13 acres in area, with the village and ruined castle of Uelmen (*Franzen).

To the S.W. of Daun rises the Wehrbüsch (1555 ft.), another lava-hill, crowned with a conspicuous monument to the natives of the district of

Daun who fell in the war of 1870-71.

To the N.W. of Daun is the Warth (1620 ft.). The Nerother Kopf mentioned above, is 4 M. to the N.W.

The *DAUNER MAARE, or crater-lakes of Daun (see below), lie 21/2-4 M. to the S.E. of Daun in an extensive bed of volcanic deposits, consisting of scoriæ, rapilli, and occasional strata of volcanic tufa. We follow the Manderscheid road (from which, 1/4 M. from Daun, a road diverges to the left to the church of Weinfeld and Schalkenmehren) to the (3/4 M.) chaussée-stone 55.3, above the village of Gemund, which lies to the right on the Lieser. A finger-post indicates the way (to the left) to the (1/4 hr.) Gemünder Maar and the Mäuseberg. The *Gemünder Maar (1360 ft.; 125 ft. above the village) is the smallest of the craterlakes of Daun. It lies in a deep and partly-wooded basin, and is about 18 acres in area and 200 ft. in depth. Those who do not wish to descend to the bank of the lake proceed direct to the Mäuseberg (way-post). The road soon emerges from the wood and affords a beautiful *View of the Gemünder Maar, with Daun and its wooded hills beyond it. We then ascend to the (20-25 min.) nearly barren summit of the Mäuseberg (1845 ft.), which commands a fine view of a great part of the Eifel. From the extreme E. end of the ridge we obtain a good view of the solitary Weinfelder Maar (1570 ft.), another of these crater-lakes, 40 acres in area, and 220 ft. in depth, and the Weinfelder Kirche (1685 ft.), the only relic of the village of Weinfeld, now used as a burial-chapel. (From the Mäuseberg back to Daun via the Weinfelder Kirche, 3/4 hr.) — To the S. E. of the Weinfelder Maar lies the Schalkenmehrer Maar (1355 ft.), the third of the lakes of Daun, 55 acres in area, and 100 ft. in depth, drained on the S. side by the Alfbach (p. 181). The bed of peat on the E, side is believed by geologists to be the site of a still older crater, which was afterwards partly filled in consequence of an eruption from the crater now occupied by the lake.

— Pleasant paths lead to the S. from the Weinfelder Maar and the Schalkenmehrer Maar to (5 M.) Eckfeld (see below).

By proceeding towards the E. across the ridge between the two Maare, we reach (1½ M.) the village of Mehren (*Knodt's Inn), situated on the high-road 4½ M. to the S. E. of Daun. We follow the road, parts of which are shaded by trees, for about 4 M. farther, take the Gillenfeld road to the right, and diverge by a footpath to the left to the *Pulvermaar (1350 ft.), the most beautiful and, after the Laacher See (p. 92), the largest of these crater-lakes, 90 acres in area, and 300 ft. deep, situated in a picturesque basin fringed with woods. The hills on its banks consist almost entirely of volcanic sand, which appears as a black powder in the water of the lake. On the S. side rises the Römersberg (1565 ft.), a considerable rock composed of slag. From this point we may walk to Strohn in ½ hr. or to Strotzbüsch (p. 182) in ¾ hr.

About $1\frac{1}{2}$ M. to the W. of the Pulvermaar lies the village of Gillenfeld (1335 ft.; Clasen, D. $1\frac{1}{2}$ m.; Post, D. 1 m. 20 pf.).

FROM GILLENFELD TO MANDERSCHEID, 6 M. After about 1 M. the road leads for a short distance through wood, affording a view of the small Holzmaar to the right. Eckfeld is passed 2 M. farther on, and then (1 M.) Buchholz, with the church common to these two villages. Near Buchholz, beyond Hoffmann's Inn, a footpath diverges to the right, which is joined 10 min. farther on by another path coming from the church of Buchholz. Here we again turn to the right and after a walk of 10 min. more through trees reach the *Belvedere, one of the most beautiful points near Manderscheid, which affords a striking view of the castles of Manderscheid rising from the valley below, with the Mosenberg and other hills in the background. A column from a Roman villa on the Mosenberg commemorates the visit of Frederick William IV. in 1833. — About 80 yds. before reaching the Belvedere we pass a finger-post indicating another path (fine views) by which we may regain the high road vià Nieder-Manderscheid, in the valley of the Lieser, in 10-12 minutes. The road crosses the Lieser and ascends to (1 M.) Manderscheid, also affording fine views, particularly at the bridge and at the Tempelchen, near Manderscheid.

FROM DAUN TO MANDERSCHEID, direct (10½ M.; diligence daily in 2½ hrs.). This road, which has few attractions, passes above Gemünd (p. 178) to Weyersbach, quits the valley of the Lieser, and ascends to Vedersdorf. The lofty and imposing masses of lava which the road traverses between these villages are believed to owe their origin partly to a volcano to the S. of Uedersdorf, which culminates in the Weberlei (1530ft.), a slag-hill near the valley of the Kleine Kyll, and partly to a volcanic mountain (1770 ft.) rising towards the N.W. Halfway between Uedersdorf and Manderscheid lies Bleckhausen.

Manderscheid (1215 ft.; *Fischer, R. 1½, B. ¾, S. 1¼ m.; *Zens; Müllejans, similar charges; carriage to Daun 8 m.), a vil-

lage of some importance with 850 inhab., lies on a lofty plain between the Lieser and the Kleine Kyll. On the S. E. side, in a singularly picturesque situation, are two *Castles, perched on jagged slate-rocks rising precipitously from the deep valley of the Lieser, the ancient seat of the Counts of Manderscheid who became extinct in 1780. Manderscheid is a good halting-place for a day or two. Pleasant walk to the Constantinswäldchen (there and back 3/4 hr.), which affords a fine view. To reach the above-mentioned Betvedere (35 min.) we take the footpath to the left, 250 paces beyond the bridge over the Lieser.

The most interesting volcanic mountain of the Eifel is the conspicuous, three-peaked Mosenberg, 1 hr. to the W. of Manderscheid. We first follow the Bettenfeld road, which descends into the valley of the *Kleine Kyll*, crosses the stream, and rapidly reascends. We take a path to the left at the second bend.

The *Mosenberg (1720 ft.) is a long hill of lava extending from N. to S., with four craters, the lava-walls of which rise fantastically to a height of 50 ft. The basalt and slag which form the summit have here protruded 250 ft. through the grauwacke. The N. crater, formerly filled with water, was drained in 1846, and now yields peat. The huge lava-stream which has issued from an opening in the S. crater may be traced as far as the (3/4 M.) Horngraben (footpath), where it reaches the Kleine Kyll, and rises in perpendicular lava-cliffs 100 ft. in height. The hill is surrounded with beds of slag and scoriæ, and is but scantily covered with grass. View very extensive (best by evening light or before sunrise). — By following the Horngraben from the Mosenberg we may reach the (1 hr.) Manderscheid and Kyllburg road near the Neumühle (see below).

FROM MANDERSCHEID TO KYLLBURG, 15 M., diligence daily in 31/3-33/4 hrs. [Walkers should follow the new path via the Mosenberg and Bettenfeld, which is indicated by red and yellow marks.] The road soon descends into the valley of the Kleine Kyll, crosses the river, passes the $(2^{1}/_{4} M.)$ Neumühle, where the above-mentioned path from the Mosenberg joins the road. Just beyond this point the Fischbach flows into the Kyll. The scenery of the valley here is picturesque and imposing. The road then winds up the left bank of the Fischbach, and after 11/4 M. divides, the left branch leading to Wittlich (p. 173), the right to Kyllburg. The latter leads through wood to (31 2 M.) Eisenschmitt (Jung), on the Salm. [In the valley of the Salm, 2 M. below, are the extensive ruins of the Benedictine abbey of Himmerod, founded in 1139 by St. Bernard of Clairvaux; there are almost no remains of the church.] We then ascend in windings, which pedestrians may avoid (path in 20 min.), to (11/2 M.) Schwarzenborn (Zens), 51/2 M. from Kyllburg. Farther on we pass Oberkail (*Diedenhofen), with the scanty ruins of an old castle. We reach Kyllburg by the bridge over the Kyll (see p. 180).

27. From Coblenz to Wetzlar.

Ems and the Valley of the Lahn.

Comp. Map, p. 100.

64 M. RAILWAY by Niederlahnstein to Ems in 1/2-3/4 hr. (fares 1 m. 50, 1 m., 70 pf.), to Wetzlar in 21/2-31/2 hrs. (8 m. 40, 6 m. 30, 4 m. 20 pf.; express 9 m. 40, 7 m., 4 m. 90 pf.). Nassau and the district as far as Schaumburg, Limburg, Weilburg, and Wetzlar, are the most picturesque points.

[The Rhenish railway is not in direct connection with the Lahn Valley railway, but travellers from Coblenz by the former line reach the latter at Niederlahnstein (p. 127), where they change carriages. Travellers arriving at Coblenz by the railway of the Left Bank, or at Ehrenbreitstein by the railway of the Right Bank, may either drive to the Moselbahnhof, or take the train to Niederlahnstein and there await the train for the Lahn Valley.]

The train, starting from the Moselbahnhof, crosses the Rhine by the bridge mentioned at p. 97, and passes through a cutting on the landward side of Horchheim (comp. p. 127).

3 M. Niederlahnstein (p. 100; Railway Restaurant), the junction of the railways from Ehrenbreitstein and to Wiesbaden (p. 127). Travellers for these lines change carriages.

The train now skirts the Allerheiligenberg (p. 100), affording a fine view of Lahneck (p. 102) to the right. It then crosses the Lahn, and ascends on the left bank, where the line from Oberlahnstein (p. 101) is joined. Several iron-works are observed. The river is provided with numerous locks to facilitate the navigation of the barges which convey to the Rhine the ores yielded by this district. — 6 M. Friedrichssegen, the station for the lead and silver mines of the same name, which lie near Frücht (p. 190), in a side valley, about $1^1/2$ M. to the E. Ems only becomes visible when the train is close to the town. The Four Towers (p. 189) and the Cursaal with its pleasure-grounds (p. 189) are the most conspicuous objects.

10½M. Ems. — Hotels (most open in summer only). *Englischer Hof, at the lower end; *Russischer Hof, in the centre of the town; *Vier Jahreszetten Hôtel & Europäischer Hof, near the Cursaal; *Darmstadter Hof, near the bridge and the railway-station, R. & L. 3, B 1¼ m., A. 60 pf.; these all of the first class. — *Hôtel de Flandre; *Hôtel Guttenberg, R. 2½m., L. 50, A. 50, B. 1 m. 20 pf.; *Hôtel de France, with the dépendance Schweizerthal and a garden, open in winter also, R. 2-4, A. ½, B. 1¼, D. 3, 'pens'. 6-9 m.; Hôtel-Pension Schloss Johannisberg, well spoken of; these four on the left bank of the Lahn, near the station. — *Weilburger Hof, moderate; Gödeke, with good garden-restaurant, D. 2¼ m.; *Mainau, plain, 'pens'. 4-5 m.; Stadt Wiesbaden, opposite the Wandelbahn; these four on the right bank of the Lahn. — Rheinischer Hof (moderate), in the village of Ems. — *Hôtel Hohen-Malerg, on the top of the Maiberg (p. 190), a delightful summer-resort, reached from Ems by the Wire-rope Railway (see p. 188) in ¼ hr., R. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, 'pens'. 6-8 m.

There are also numerous Lodging Houses and Private Hotels, most of which also receive passing travellers. Those on the left bank of the river are preferable in the height of summer, owing to their shady situation. Some of them are very comfortably fitted up. The more remote houses are of course the least expensive. Breakfast and tea are provided at all of these, but dinner more rarely. The most important is the Curhaus

(Pl. 6), with several dependencies, where prices are fixed by tariff. Others are the Braunschweiger Hof; Prince of Wales & Römerbad (p. 189); Vier Thürme (Pl. 12); Schloss Langenau, 'pens'. 4½-8 m. according to the season, well spoken of; Goldene Traube; Stadt Strassburg; Roth; Villa Bella Riva, R. & 'pens'. 6-9 m.; Wilhelmsburg; Britannia and Villa & Pavillon Monrepos, well spoken of; Villa Reale; Schloss Balmoral and Villa Diana, R. from 2½, 'pens'. 7-10 m.; Weisses Ross; RITZMANN.

Restaurants and Cafés. Curhaus, with table d'hôte, and Cursaal, both of the first class; Villa Beriot, with a garden, on the left bank of the Lahn; Café Waiter, at the station; also at all the hotels. Schweizer-häuschen, on the slope of the Malberg (p. 190); Silberau, at the end of the König-Wilhelms-Allee; Lindenbach (p. 190), 11/4 M. from the Cursaal.

Carriages with one mule 2 m., with two 3 m. per hour. A drive within the precincts of the town 70 pf., after 9 p.m. 1½ m.; carriage with one horse to Kloster Arnstein and back, 10½ m., with two horses 15 m.; to Coblenz 10 or 15, and back 12 or 18 m.; to Ehrenbreitstein 8 or 12, and back 12 or 17 m.; to Kemmenau and back 7½ or 11 m.; to Nieder-Lebentin 6 or 10 there are 10 color to the second back 20 or 17 m.; to Nieder-Lahnstein 6 or 9, there and back 8 or 12, Ober-Lahnstein 71/2 or 11, there and back 91/2 or 14, to Nassau and back 6 or 10 m. — The drivers must show their tariff when desired.

Donkeys or Mules per hour 11/2 m., Horses 21/4 m.; to the Oberlahnstein Forsthaus direct (and back, including a stay of 1 hr.) 2½ m.; to the Sporkenburg 2½ m.; Kemmenauer Höhe 2½ m.; Mooshütte 1 m., summit of the same 2 m.; by the new promenade to the Lindenbach 11/2 m. Horse in each case about 1/2 m. more. - All these charges include the returnroute.

Wire-rope Railway to the top of the Malberg, starting near the Kaiser-Brücke, in 8 min. (fare 80, down 50 pf., return-ticket 1 m., subs. for four weeks 12 m.); trains at frequent intervals.

Tariffs of the various charges, fares, and fees may be purchased for 20 pf. — A tax of 15 m. is levied on each single patient after a stay of a week; for 2 pers. 21, for 3 pers. 27 m. — The charges for baths vary in the different houses from 1 m. to 3 m. — For drinking the waters at the royal springs a ticket ('Brunnenkarte'; 3 m.) is necessary.

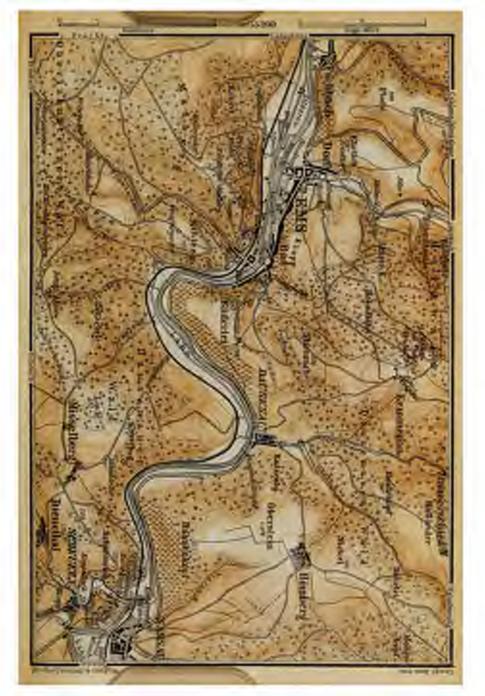
Music 7-8.30 a.m., the hours during which the waters are drunk; 4 to 5.30 p.m. in the public grounds; and 8 to 9.30 p.m. in the Cursaal. At the latter theatrical performances and concerts are also given.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 9), on the right bank of the Lahn, near the uppermost bridge.

English Church Service in the English Church (Pl. 1) on the left bank at 11 a.m. and 6 p.m. (communion at 8.30 a.m.). Chaplain, Rev. B. C. Davidson-Houston.

Ems (240 ft.) was known to the Romans, as the vases, coins, etc., found in the vicinity, prove, but is mentioned for the first time as a warm bath in a document of 1172. It is now visited annually by 10-12,000 patients, besides 5000 tourists, while in 1823 the number was 1200 only. The height of the season is from the middle of July to the end of August. From 1803 to 1866 it belonged to the Duchy of Nassau, and is now Prussian. It is a curious fact, showing to what an extent Germany was formerly subdivided, that from the bridge over the Lahn, which commands but a limited view, the dominions of eight different independent princes could be seen.

The town (6730 inhab., 2/7 Rom. Cath.) is prettily situated on both banks of the Lahn in a narrow valley, enclosed by wooded and vine-clad rocky heights. It consists of a street of lodging-





houses on the right bank of the river, the original 'Bad Ems'; of a new quarter on the left bank, named 'Spiess-Ems', with numerous handsome villas at the base of the Malberg; and of 'Dorf Ems', or the old village, at the lower end of 'Bad Ems'. The English Church (services, see p. 188) is on the left bank. The river is spanned by four bridges.

The Cursaal, the Curhaus, and the Curgarten adjoining them form the great centre of attraction to visitors, the pleasure-grounds of the latter being generally throughd with a fashionable crowd while the band plays in the afternoon.

The Curhaus (Pl. 6), erected at the end of last century, and frequently enlarged since then, contains the most important springs and about 60 baths, the best of which are on the first floor. In the arcades, which were extended in 1854, are the principal springs used for drinking: the Kesselbrunnen (125° Fahr.), in the upper arcade, and the Krähnchen (95-97°), the Fürstenbrunnen (102-104°), and the Kaiserquelle (81°; the pleasantest to drink) in the lower. The waters are chiefly drunk between 6 and 8 a.m. — The König-Wilhelms-Felsen-Quelle, the Augusta-Quelle, and the Victoria-Quelle, three springs discovered in 1865-67, in the court of the Nassauer Hof, are used both internally and externally. The bath-house in connection with them is joined by covered passages with the Vier Jahreszeiten Hotel and the Europäischer Hof. The bath-house Prince of Wales also possesses springs of its own. The chief ingredients of the water, which is most beneficial in female and pulmonary complaints, are bi-carbonate of soda and chloride of sodium. About two million bottles are exported annually.

The Cursaal (Pl. 7), situated in the Curgarten and erected in 1839, is connected with the Curhaus by means of a tasteful iron Colonnade, in which is a tempting bazaar. The Cursaal contains several magnificent saloons, a reading-room, a restaurant, and a café, which last, with its numerous tables in the gardens adjoining, attracts crowds of after-dinner loungers. Music in the evening.

Near the pavilion of the band, at the upper end of the Curgarten, a marble slab in the ground indicates the spot, where, on 13th July, 1870, King William ordered his adjutant Count Lehndorf to give his memorable answer to the importunate French ambassador Benedetti. A covered iron bridge connects this bank of the Lahn with the new bath-house (see p. 190).

In the shady grounds at the back of the Cursaal is the new Wandelbahn, or covered promenade for the use of visitors in wet weather. On the Lahn, at the lower end of the park, is the bathhouse of the Four Towers (Vier Thürme; Pl. 12), built at the end of last century. Adjacent is the new Roman Catholic Church (Pl. 4). Between the last-mentioned buildings the Kaiser-Brücke crosses the Lahn.

On the left bank of the Lahn, near the Gitter-Brücke and also

surrounded by pleasant grounds, is the New Bath House (Neue Badhaus; Pl. 8), erected in 1853, each of its courts being embellished with fountains of mineral water worked by steam. The baths are supplied from the copious Neue Quelle, or New Spring, which was enclosed in 1850, the warmest (135-137°) of all the waters of Ems. - From this point the shady König-Wilhelms-Allee descends along the bank of the river, passing the Russian Church (Pl. 5) and the Kaiser-Brücke (p. 189), to the Silberau (Restaurant, see p. 188), where the Lahn is crossed by the Remy's Brücke, the lowest of the four bridges of Ems.

Near the Kaiser-Brücke is the station of the Wire-rope Railway (p. 188) to the top of the wooded *Malberg (1090 ft.). Pedestrians reach the top in 3/4 hr. by beautiful walks either on this (W.) side or on the E. side, passing the English (hurch (Pl. 1) and the Schweizerhäuschen (Pl. 10; p. 188); the W. side is in the shade in the morning, the E. side in the afternoon. At the top are a view-tower and the Hohen-Malberg Hotel (p. 188). The woods around are traversed by delightful walks, provided with benches and other resting-places. — We may return to Ems via the Lindenbach (Inn).

The nearer peak of the Winterberg (Restaurant), a hill on the left bank to the E. of the Malbergskopf, 1/2 hr. from Ems, commands a fine view of the valley of the Lahn. On the summit is a tower, built after a design on Trajan's Column, on the foundations of an old Roman tower which formerly stood here. The Pfahlgraben (p. 211), which was provided at intervals with similar towers, is still traceable on the right bank of the Lahn.

On the right bank of the Lahn, immediately above the highroad, towers the abrupt Bäderlei, or 'Sieben Köpfe', a jagged rock of slate crowned with the Concordia Thurm (refreshments), a tower built for the sake of the view. Halfway up is the Mooshütte, a pavilion commanding an admirable survey of Ems, below which is a monument to the warriors of 1870-71. We reach the summit in 3/4 hr. by following the Grabenstrasse, above the Curhaus, and then ascending by the broad path to the right.

The Kemmenauer Höhe, or Schöne Aussicht, 11/2 hr. to the N. of Ems, is one of the highest points to the N. of the Lahn, and commands an extensive and interesting view of the valley of the Rhine, the Taunus, and the Eifel Mts.

On the hill between Ems and Braubach is situated the village of Frücht, which contains the burial-vault of the famous Prussian minister Baron Stein (d. 1831), the last scion of a noble family which had resided on the banks of the Lahn for seven centuries (see p. 191). The epitaph contains a tribute to the upright and pious character of the deceased. The forester at Frucht keeps the keys of the chapel (1/2-11/2 m.). - A direct road leads from Ems to Frücht (3 M.); or we may descend on the left bank of the Lahn to Miellen (2 M.) and ascend thence through the Schweizerthal, a valley with beautiful woods and picturesque rocks, to Frücht (1/2 hr.); the latter route is specially recommended in returning.

Other excursions may be made to the Lahnsteiner Forsthaus, the Cob-

lenzer Forsthaus, to Nassan, etc. (see p. 191).

RAILWAY TO WETZLAR. Leaving Ems, the train passes Dausenau, on the right bank, with an ancient octagonal tower, and still surrounded by old walls. The church (restored) dates from the 13th, its vestibule from the 15th century. Near Nassau we cross the Lahn.

151/2 M. (from Coblenz) Nassau. - Hotels. "Müller, at the sta-10-72 m., (Holm Cobleils, Massau. — Hotels. Muller, at the station, R. & B. 21/2 m.; Hôtel Nassau, Bellevue (well spoken of), on the left bank of the Lahn, similar charges; Pension Villa Bellstein, board 3 m., R. extra; Kilp's Private Hotel.

Hydropathic and Pine-Bath Establishment, to the W., on the road to Ems. 'pens' with medical advice 51/2 m., R. 1-5 m. per day extra.

Donkey from the suspension-bridge to Burg Stein 70 pf., to Burg

Nassau 11/2 m.

Nassau (265 ft.), an ancient little town (1700 inhab.), believed to have existed as early as 790 under the name of Nasonga, is prettily situated on the right bank of the Lahn (which is here crossed by a suspension bridge), and is much frequented by summer visitors. It was the birthplace of the celebrated Prussian minister Baron Stein (d. 1831; see p. 190), whose family had resided here since the 13th century. His Schloss, though modernised, dates from 1621, and now belongs to his grand-daughter the Countess Kielmannsegge. In 1815 Stein caused a Gothic tower to be added to commemorate the war of independence. This was a favourite resort of the illustrious proprietor, who embellished it with various reminiscences of that eventful period. Others connected with the last war have been added. (Admission on Mon., Wed., & Frid., 8-11 & 2-6; visitors deposit a donation for a charitable purpose in a box at the entrance.) The Schlosspark is open to the public daily, except Sundays and festivals, 8-12 a.m. and 2-7 p.m.

On the opposite bank of the Lahn rises a wooded eminence (ascended from the station in 25 min.), crowned by the ruined Castle of Nassau, erected in 1101 by Dudo IV., Count of Laurenburg (p. 192), whose descendants henceforth assumed the name of Nassau; it has been suffered to fall to decay since the end of the 16th century. Lower down on the same hill are the ruins of Burg Stein (1/2) M. from the suspension-bridge, the ancestral seat of the Barons Stein, the earliest mention of which is in 1158, and which was inhabited down to the end of the 17th century. The projecting rock in front of it bears a Monument to Stein, consisting of a statue in marble one-half over life-size, by Pfuhl of Berlin, beneath a Gothic canopy of red sandstone, 61 ft. in height, inaugurated in 1872. The figure of the minister, who wears the costume of his age, successfully expresses his personal character. In his right hand he holds a scroll with the date 11th June, 1807, in allusion to his memorial regarding the reorganisation of the Prussian state. The terrace affords a survey of the valley of the Lahn.

The rocks of the *Hohe Lei, reached from Nassau in 3/4 hr. (donkey 21/2 m.), command a beautiful view, including the monastery of Arnstein. Beyond Nassau the railway follows the right bank of the Lahn.

and is soon carried through a series of tunnels. Before and beyond the second, a glimpse is obtained on the right of Burg Langenau (3 M. from Nassau, 1 M. from Obernhof), built in 1244, the ancient seat of an Austrian family, the Rhenish branch of which became extinct in 1603. The watch-tower and external walls are well preserved; within the latter a modern dwelling-house has been erected. Beyond the castle, on the opposite bank, rises the *Kloster Arnstein (from Nassau a pleasant walk of 4 M. on the left bank; from Obernhof 1/4 hr.; refreshments at the Klostermühle), with its church in the Transition style of the 12th cent. (enlarged in 1359, restored in 1885), and other buildings, picturesquely situated on a wooded eminence. A castle of very ancient origin which once stood here was converted by the last Count of Arnstein or Arnoldstein into a Premonstratensian monastery in 1208 (suppressed in 1803). It is most easily visited from Obernhof (see below). On leaving the station we turn to the right, and after 300 paces follow the path to the left, indicated by a finger-post, to (1/2 M.) Arnstein. Refreshments at the Klostermühle. A picturesque path leads hence to (41/2 M.) Nassau, vià Höllrich and Berg-Nassau.

Near (18 M.) Obernhof (Bingel, unpretending; Lotz), where several trains stop in summer, are lead and silver-mines, the working of which has lately been resumed. The station is on the left bank and the village on the right bank of the Lahn. A fine point of view in the vicinity is known as the Gaethepunkt, from a visit made to it by Goethe in 1814.

The line now passes through a long tunnel, and skirts the village of Kalkofen. Then a long curve. High up, on the slopes of the left bank, is situated the 'Alte Haus', a solitary fragment of wall belonging to the old nunnery of Brunnenburg.

 $24^{1}/_{2}$ M. Laurenburg (Bingel), with silver-smelting works, a small château, and the ruins of the ancestral residence of the Counts of Nassau, who were originally Counts of Laurenburg (comp. p. 191); this castle is first mentioned in 1093 and was already a ruin in 1643.

Beyond the Cramberg Tunnel the train stops at (28 M.) Balduinstein (Noll); the imposing ruins of the castle of that name, built in 1319, rise in a narrow ravine behind the village. A good road (carriages at the station) leads through the village in 3/4 hr. to the castle of Schaumburg; walkers ascend the steep footpath in about 25 minutes.

On the right, a little farther on, the loftily-situated castle of Schaumburg (915 ft.) overlooks the valley from a wooded basaltic peak. It was once the seat of the princes of Anhalt-Schaumburg, and is now the property of Prince George Victor of Waldeck. The castle was built before 1194, but the oldest parts of the present building date from the 18th cent.; the modern part, in the English-Gothic style, was erected for Archduke Stephen by the architect Boos of Wiesbaden. Fine view from the tower. Fine park. Below

the castle is a good Inn (with 'pension'), with a picturesque garden. - We descend at first through wood, and then through the village of Birlenbach to (3 M.) Dietz.

29 M. Fachingen (Anker) derives importance from its mineral

spring, of which 90,000 bottles are annually exported.

30 M. Dietz (335 ft.; Holländischer Hof; Hôtel Lorenz; Hôtel Nold, 'pens', at all from 31/2 m.), a thriving little town with 4200 inhab., picturesquely situated on the hillside, close to the Lahn, is commanded by the Peterskirche, built in the 13th cent., and by an old castle of the Counts of Dietz, now a house of correction, where marble is cut and polished by the prisoners. The old Bridge across the Lahn is supported by buttresses erected on two others belonging to an earlier bridge (destroyed in 1552) which lie unbroken in the bed of the river.

On the left bank, 1 M. from Dietz, and connected with it by a beautiful avenue of limes, is Schloss Oranienstein, erected in 1676, now a Prussian military school. The Hain (Restaurant), at the top of the promenade, 1 M. from the station, commands a fine view.

From Dietz to Zollhaus, 7 M., railway in 1/2 hr. (fares 90, 70, 40 pf.). The line ascends the pretty valley of the Aar, which falls into the Lahn at Dietz. To the left, near (2½ M.) Flacht, stands the ruin of Ardeck. 3½ M. Oberneisen; 5½ M. Hahnstätten (Nassauer Hof); 7 M. Zollhaus. Pleasant excursions may be made from the last two to the ruined castles of Hohlenfels and Burg Schwalbach.

32 M. Limburg (360 ft.; Preussischer Hof; Nassauer Hof, good wine at these two; Alte Post, all about 1/4 M. from the station; beer at the Actienbrauerei, on the Wiesbaden road), an old town with 6485 inhab., a place of some importance in the middle ages, and now the seat of a Roman Catholic bishop, is situated on the Lahn, which is crossed here by a bridge constructed in 1315. The *Cathedral, with its seven towers, the 'Basilica St. Georgii Martyris erecta 909', as the inscription above the portal records, rises conspicuously above the river, from the right bank of which the best view of it is obtained. It was founded by Conrad Kurzbold, the powerful Salic count of the Niederlahngau, whose Castle adjoins the church. The present structure, a remarkably fine example of the Transition style, consecrated in 1235, was skilfully restored in 1872-78. It contains a font of the 13th cent., and a monument (also 13th cent) to the founder (d. 948), with a recumbent figure, in front of the high-altar. The old paintings were renewed by Wittkopf. The valuable treasury of the cathedral, preserved in the parish-church, next door to the bishop's residence, is shewn only on Wednesdays (1-5 pers. 3 m., 6 or more pers. 6 m.; apply to the vicar). — Near the station is a new Protestant Church in the Gothic style. A Gothic Fountain commemorates the war of 1870-71.

FROM LIMBURG TO AU, 53 M., railway in 4 hrs. This line traverses a fertile but somewhat uninteresting district. — 15 M. Montabaur (*Schlemmer), a district town with 3400 inhab., on the site of an ancient village refounded by the archbishop of Trèves and named Mons Tabor. — 20 M. Siershahn, the junction of the line to Engers (p. 73). Thence to (45 M.)

Altenkirchen, the junction of the line mentioned below, see p. 74. -53 M. Au, see p. 56.

53 M. Au, see p. 50.

FROM LIMBURG TO ALTENKIRCHEN, 39 M., railway in 3 hrs. — 5 M.

Hadamar (420 ft.; Nassauer Hof; Ross), a pleasant little town with an old castle. 30 M. Hachenburg, see p. 74. — 39 M. Altenkirchen, see above.

From Limburg to Wiesbaden, Höchst, and Frankfort, see R. 29 d.

The banks of the Lahn now become flatter. To the left lies Dietkirchen, with the oldest church in the Duchy, built before 801, on a rocky hill rising abruptly from the river. 341/2 M. Eschhofen.

361/2 M. Runkel (370 ft.; Wied'scher Hof; Zur Lahnbahn), an ancient town with 1100 inhab., situated on both banks of the Lahn, commanded by an extensive old castle of the princes of Wied, dating from about 1159, perched on a rocky height, and now occupied by the local authorities. On the hill opposite lies the village of Schadeck, with an old castle (10 min. from the station; *View). — Near (381/2 M.) Villmar are considerable marble-quarries; then (43 M.) Aumenau, with ironstone-mines and slatequarries. After a succession of tunnels, bridges, and viaducts, the train reaches -

50 M. Weilburg (Deutsches Haus; Traube; Böhm, in the valley opposite the castle, moderate), a small town with 3700 inhab... the residence of the Dukes of Nassau-Weilburg down to 1816. Their château, built in the 16th cent. and enlarged in 1721, picturesquely situated on a rocky eminence, is occupied by the district authorities. The Stadtkirche, near the château, built in 1707-11, contains the family vault of the ducal family. To the S. is the entrance to the pretty Weilthal. - The wealth of the district consists in the presence of red ironstone, yielding 45-50 per cent of pure metal, between the layers of slate. About 200,000 tons of ore are mined in the Weilburg district yearly, in procuring which upwards of 2000 miners are engaged.

52 M. Löhnberg; 55 M. Stockhausen; 58 M. Braunfels. In the

neighbourhood are several iron mines.

On a hill 21/2 M, to the S. of the station of Braunfels (diligence 5 times daily in 3/4 hr.) is the small town (1700 inhab.) of Braunfels (985 ft; Schloss Hotel, with baths and a terrace; Solmser Hof; Hotel Seyb), the residence of the Prince of Solms-Braunfels, whose extensive Schloss, dating in part from the late-Gothic period, contains interesting old armour and other curiosities. Pleasant grounds. Near the railway-station, on the promenade path to the town, is the well-known dog-breeding establishment of Wolfsmühle.

From (61 M.) Albshausen (Deutscher Kaiser) we may walk in 1/2 hr. to the suppressed Premonstratensian abbey of Altenberg, with its early-Gothic Church.

64 M. Wetzlar (475 ft.; Herzogliches Haus, in the town; Hôtel Kaltwasser, near the station; Ortenbach's Restaurant, wine), with 7850 inhab., once a free imperial town, is picturesquely situated on the Lahn opposite the mouth of the Dill, 3/4 M. from the station. The town extends along a height on the left bank. The most conspicuous building is the Cathedral, the oldest part of which (N.W.), called the

Heidenthurm by the townspeople, dates from the 11th cent., while the N. side, the finest part, was erected in the 14th and 15th, and the portals in the 15th and 16th centuries. The terrace planted with limes is adorned, on the S. side, with a monument to soldiers who fell in the Franco-Prussian war, by Lehr. To the S. of the cathedral, in the Buttermarkt, which is embellished with a bust of Goethe by Lehr, rises the Guard-house, built of red sandstone. The Reichskammergericht (courts of justice), with the imperial eagle, is opposite the Herzogliches Haus. The building of the Archives, near the Häuser Thor, finished in 1806, contains Prussian state papers.

About 1/2 M. to the S.W. of Wetzlar rises the ruined castle of Kaismunt, which is said to be built on Roman foundations. At the foot of the hill is the Schützengarten (keys of castle kept here).

Goethe resided at Wetzlar for some months in 1772, when he was engaged in professional work at the Reichskammergericht, and is said to have occupied a house, indicated by a marble tablet, in the narrow Gewandgasse, near the corn-market. Various events here and in the environs suggested his 'Sorrows of Werther'.

The original of Werther was a certain Herr Jerusalem, secretary to the embassy, who shot himself in a house (with two bow-windows) in the Schiller-Platz, near the Franciscan church. The Deutsches Haus, or Lodge of the Teutonic Order (reached by the street to the left of the new guard-house, opposite the S. transept of the cathedral) was the residence of Charlotte's father, named Buff, the manager of the estates of the Order, and still contains a room with a few memorials of her. The house is distinguished by an inscription; apply for admission to the custodian, who lives behind the cathedral. Outside the Wildbacher Thor is the Werther Brunnen', shaded by a venerable lime-tree, a favourite resort of Goethe, by whom the pretty environs of Wetzlar have been highly extolled. A broad road ascends on the left bank of the Lahn to (11/2 M.) Garbenheim, the Wahlheim of Werther, situated on a hill commanding a pleasant view of the valley. Most of the old houses in the 'Werther-Platz' in front of the church were burned down in 1866. A monument here marks a favourite seat of the poet. The traveller may return by the Garbenheim watch-tower, commanding a fine view. On the slope of a hill, 3 M. from Wetzlar, lies the pleasant village of Volpertshausen, in a house in which (now a school) the ball described in Werther took place.

From Wetzlar to Deutz or Giessen, see R. 8; to Lollar, Cassel, and Berlin, see Baedeker's Northern Germany.

28. Frankfort.

Railway Stations. The CENTRAL STATION (Pl. B, 4, 5), a large and handsome building completed in 1888, with a good restaurant (moderate charges), lies on the W. side of the town. On the E. side of the town is the Ost-Ванкног (Pl. H, 3) for trains to Hanau, Aschaffenburg, and Bavaria, which join the Central Station trains at Hanau. The Bebraer Bahnhof (Pl. E, F, 6), in Sachsenhausen, is the first stopping-place for the trains to Hanau, Fulda, Bebra. etc. The Offenbacher Bahnhof (Pl. F, G, 5) serves the local trains to Offenbach. - The hotels do not send omnibuses to meet the trains.

Hotels. Frankfurter Hor (Pl. a; D, 4), a large establishment in the Kaiser-Str.; R. with L. & A., on the first floor 4-81/2, on the second 31/2-71/2. on the third 3-61/2, on the fourth 3-31/2 m., sitting-rooms and double-bedded rooms considerably dearer, B. 1 m. 20 pf., table d'hôte at 1 p.m. 31/2 m., D. à part 5-6 m., other items discharged as incurred, 'pens'. in winter from 10 m.; post, telegraph, and railway-offices on the premises. *BNGLISH HOTEL (Pl. c; D, 3), Rossmarkt; *Schwan (Pl. d; D, 3), at which the peace of 10th May, 1871, was concluded, Steinweg; the last two are good and expensive, R., L., & A. from 3 m., B. 1 m. 40 pf., D. at 1 p.m. 31/2, at 5 p.m. 41/2 m., also 'pension'. — *Hôtel de l'Union (Pl. f; D, 3), Steinweg, R. L., & A. from 21/2 m., B. 1 m. 20 pf., D. 3 m.; Westendhalle (Pl. e; C, 4), well spoken of; *Hôtel deexel (Pl. i; F, 3), Grosse Friedberger Strasse, R. & A. 2, B. 1 m., commercial; *Hôtel du Nord (Pl. g; D, 4), Grosse Gallus-Str. 17, R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 m. — *Jacobi, Stiffstr. 6, R., L., & A. 2-21/2, D. 21/2 m., good cuisine; Landsberg (Pl. h; E, 3), Liebfrauenberg, R., L., & A. 21/2, B. 1 m.; Central, Bethmann-Str. 12 (Pl. D, 4), R. 2-31/2, B. 1, D. 21/2 m.; Römischer Kaiser (Pl. b; E, 3), a Jewish house, B., L., & A. 3 m., B. 1 m. 20 pf.; *Hôtel Ernst (R. from 2, B. 1 m.), Hôtel Hohenzollern, these two in the Gallus-Anlage (Pl. C, 4); Brüsseler Hof, Grosse Gallus-Str. (Pl. D, 4, 3), R., L., & A. 21/2 m.; Württemberger Hof (Pl. n; E, 3, 4), Fahrgasse 41, R., L., & A. 2, B. 1, D. 2 m.; *Hôtel Holland, Grosse Hirschgraben 2 (Pl. D, 4), quiet and unpretending, R. & B. 2 m. 80 pf.; *Augsburger Hof, Vogelgesanggasse, unpretending. — Hôtel Garni zum Erlanger Hof, Borngasse 11, unpretending.

Pensions. Frau Niederheitmann, Kettenhofweg 83; Frau Vorster, Linden-Str. 17; Frau Valentin, Wöhler-Str. 18; Frau Camozzi, Liebig-Str. 12; Fri. Vömel, Oederweg 75; Frau Schiel, Oberlindau 79; Frau Weissenborn. Lin-

den-Str. 32, for ladies only.

Restaurants. Café Casino, opposite the Frankfurter Hof, dear; Bierbauer, Grosse Gallus-Str. 5; Zur Oper, near the opera-house; Börsen Restaurant, Börsen-Platz; 'Hartmann, Neue Mainzer-Str. 58, with garden; Menzer's Greek Wine-Room, Grosse Bockenheimer-Str. 40; Restaurants in the Zoological Garden and Palm Garden. For ladies only: Restauration des Frauenbildungs-Vereins, Hoch-Str. 40.—Catés. Café Bauer, Schiller-Str. 2; Brandl, Rossmarkt, first floor of the 'Germania'. — Confectioners. A. Bütschly, Goethe-Platz, ices; Kiefer, Schiller-Platz; H. Kurtz, Steinweg & ('Frankfurter Brenten'). — Beer. Börsen Restaurant, Hartmann's, see above; Frankenbräu, Goethe-Platz 5; Weihenstephan, Zeil 39; Löwenbräu, Bibergasse 10; Pilsener Bierhalle, Bibergasse. — Wine. Phil. J. Böhm ('Zum Stift'), Grosse Fischergasse 7, near the Cathedral; Val. Böhm, Grosse Kornmarkt 10, with 'old-German' drinking-room on the upper floor; Encke ('Falstaff'), Theaterplatz 7; Prinz von Arkadien, Grosse Bockenheimer-Str. 9 (D. 1\)2 m.); Bodaga, Schiller-Platz 2 (Spanish & Portuguese wines, American iced drinks).

Post Office and Telegraph Office (Pl. E, 3), Zeil 52; also several branch-offices.

Cabs. Each vehicle ought to contain a copy of the tariff. From any of the stations into the town, 1-2 pers. 90 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 m. 20 pf.; drive within the town, 50 or 70 pf.; returning from the Palm Garden or Zoological Garden after 9 p.m., 90 pf. or 1 m. Each box 20 pf.; small articles free. By time: 1/4 hr. 50 or 70 pf., 20 min. 70 or 90 pf., 25 min. 90 pf. or 1 m., 1 hr. 1 m. 70 pf. or 2 m. Drives from the so-called outer zones (districts) to the inner zones, or vice verså, 10 pf. extra. To Sachsenhausen timerate plus 40 pf. Double fare from 11 p.m. to 6 a.m.

Tramway from Bockenheim past the Palm Garden and along the Zeil to the Zoological Garden and the Ost-Bahnhof, with branch-lines to the Central Station, Sachsenhausen, Nordend, and Bornheim. Comp. the Plan.

— Electric Railway from Sachsenhausen to Offenbach over the old Main bridge and stopping at Oberrad, every 14 br. (fares 20, 15, 10, 26).

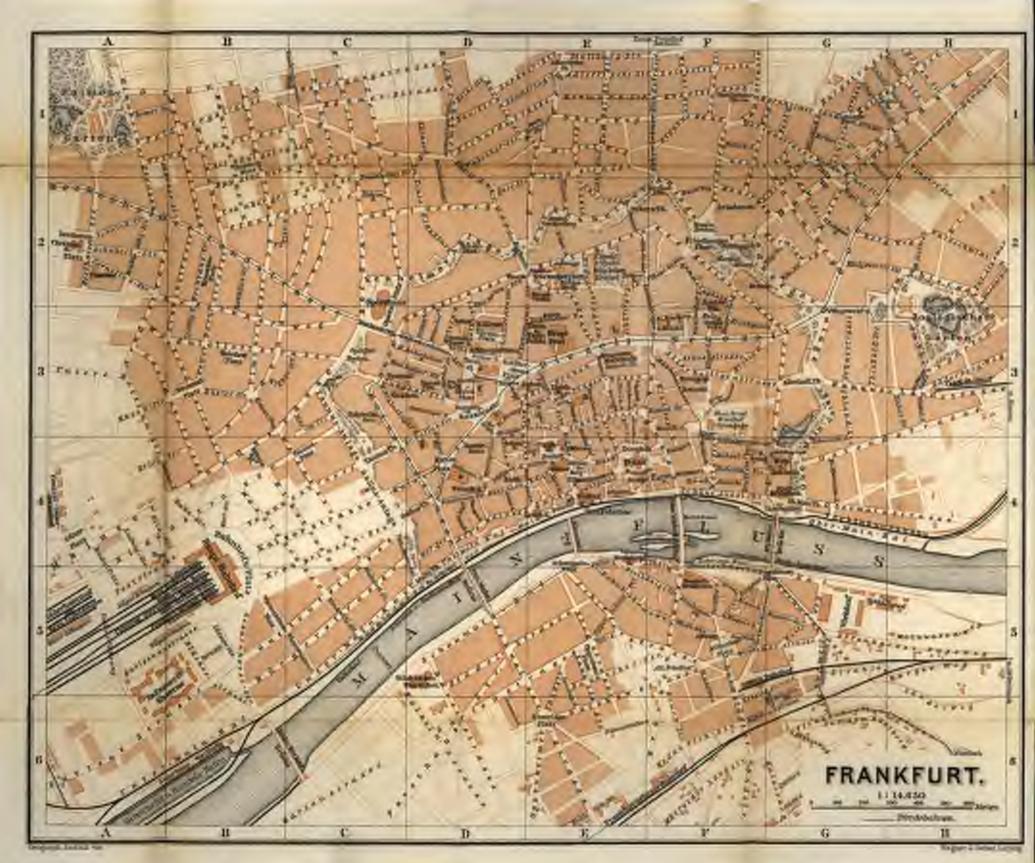
bridge and stopping at Oberrad, every 1/4 hr. (fares 20, 15, 10 pf.).

Baths. Warm at Greb's, Leonhardsthor (Pl. E, 4), and at All's, Alte
Mainzer Gasse (Pl. l), 4). Baths (Turkish, etc.) at Sachsenhausen, Schaumain-Kai 41. River Baths near the Unter-Main-Brücke and the Ober-Main-Brücke.

Theatres. Opera House (Pl. C, 2, 3; p. 203) and Town Theatre (Pl. D, 3; p. 198), both the property of the town, performances on alternate days.

Concerts given by the Museums-Gesellschaft in the Saalbau every Frid.

evening in winter, alternately orchestral (6.30 p.m.) and chamber music (7 p.m.). Tickets to be obtained of the custodian.



British Consul: C. Oppenheimer, Esq., Consul General, Bockenheimer Landstrasse 8. B. Goldbeck, Esq., Consul. — United States Consul: J. Müller, Esq., Kaiser-Str. 29.

English Church Service in the French Church, Goethe-Platz 7, at 11.15 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.; Chaplain, Rev. G. W. Mackenzie, Körner-Str. 13.

Chief Attractions (one day). In the morning the Rossmark and Goethe-Platz and the monuments there, the Römer (p. 198; fee), Cathedral (p. 200); and old bridge over the Main; after 11 a. m. the Städel Institution (p. 204), and in the evening the Palm Garden (visiting the opera-house on the way) or the Zoological Garden. — The numbers of the houses in the streets running at right angles to the Main are painted on a blue, those in the streets parallel with the Main on a red ground.

Frankfort on the Main (300 ft.), with 154,500 inhab. (including 15,000 Jews and a garrison of 1800 soldiers), formerly a free town of the Empire, and down to 1866 one of the free towns of the German Confederation and the seat of the Diet, now belongs to Prussia. Old watch-towers in the vicinity indicate its ancient extent. The city lies in a spacious plain bounded by mountains, on the right bank of the navigable Main. On the left bank of the river lies Sachsenhausen, a suburb connected with Frankfort by four stone bridges, and by an iron suspension-bridge. In a commercial and particularly a financial point of view, Frankfort is one of the most important cities in Germany.

The old part of the town consists of narrow and unattractive streets, but the Zeil, the Neue Mainzer-Str., Kaiser-Str., Frieden-Str., etc., boast of many handsome modern buildings. The town is surrounded by 'Anlagen', or public grounds, where many tastefully-built residences are situated. The air of wealth and importance which pervades the city affords an indication of the success and extent of its commercial relations.

Frankfort is first mentioned in 793 as the seat of the royal residence ('Pfalz') of 'Franconofurd' (ford of the Franks), and in 794 Charlemagne held a convocation of bishops and dignitaries of the empire here. After the erection of a new palace (on the site of the Saalhof, p. 200) by Louis the Pious in 822 the town soon reached such a high degree of prosperity that at the time of the death of Louis the German (876) it was already looked upon as the capital of the East Franconian Empire. Under this monarch, who frequently resided here, the city was considerably enlarged. During the reign of Lewis the Bavarian, who conferred many privileges on the town, Frankfort was again much extended and almost reached the present limits of the inner city. One of the most important of the privileges which it received was the confirmation of the Easter Fair in 1330; the Autumn Fair had been sanctioned by Frederick II. as early as 1240. To these fairs the town owed the importance it enjoyed during the 16th and 17th cent. as a centre of domestic and foreign trade. From the time of Frederick Barbarossa (1152) onwards most of the German emperors were chosen at Frankfort, and in 1356 it was recognised by the Golden Bull of Charles IV. (p. 201) as the permanent seat of the elections. On the dissolution of the Empire in 1806, Frankfort, was made over to Carl von Dalberg, Primate of the Rhenish Confederation (previously Archbishop of Mayence), and in 1810 it became the capital of the grand-duchy of Frankfort, which included Aschaffenburg, Hanau, Fulda, and Wetzlar. From 1815 to 1866 it was one of the four free cities of the German Confederation, and in 1866 it was taken by the Prussians.

The erection of the new Central Railway Station (Pl. B, 4, 5), a large and handsome building by Eggert, and the removal of the

Western Stations outside the Taunus-Thor, have completely changed the appearance of the S.W. part of the town. The principal approach to the inner town from this side is formed by the Kaiser-Strasse (Pl. B, C, D, 4), which leads directly to the Rossmarkt (Pl. D, 3), the largest Platz in the city. In the W. half of this square rises the Monument of Gutenberg, erected in 1858, a fine group on a large sandstone pedestal, designed by Ed. v. d. Launitz. The central figure with the types in the left hand is Gutenberg, on is right Fust, on his left Schöffer. On the frieze are portrait-heads of fourteen celebrated printers, with Caxton among them. In the four niches beneath are the arms of the four towns where printing was first practised, Mayence, Frankfort, Venice, and Strassburg. Round the base are figures representing Theology, Poetry, Natural Science, and Industry.

The GOETHE-PLATZ (Pl. D, 3), which adjoins the Rossmarkt on the N., is embellished with Schwanthaler's Monument of Goethe, erected in 1844. The reliefs on the pedestal in front are allegorical; on the sides are figures from Goethe's poems. — Opposite is the French Reformed Church (French service on Sun. at 9.30, English at 11.15 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.).

In the Theater-Platz (Pl. D, 3) rises the *Theatre*, erected in 1782. Behind the theatre stands the **Neue Börse**, or Exchange, built by *Burnitz*, with a handsome Renaissance hall (businesshours 12-2). The galleries contain a *Commercial Museum* (9-1.30; 50 pf.).

To the W. of the Rossmarkt, Junghof-Strasse 8, is the Kunstverein (Pl. D, 3), with its picture-gallery (open daily 9-6, 1 m.).

To the S. of the Rossmarkt, Grosser Hirschgraben 23, is the house in which Goethe was born (Pl. D. 4; adm. 1 m., daily, 9-6, except Sun. afternoon), with an inscription recording that event (28th August, 1749). The house was purchased by the Deutsche Hochstift in 1863, and has been restored to the condition in which it was after the alterations mentioned by the poet as having taken place in 1755. It contains several busts and portraits of Goethe and various reminiscences of him and his family.

Adjoining the Rossmarkt on the N.E. side is the SCHILLER-PLATZ (Pl. D, 3), with the *Hauptwache* or guard-house, and a *Statue of Schiller* in bronze, from a model by *Dielmann*. To the right rises the *Katharinenkirche* (Pl. D, E, 3), built in 1680, the tower of which affords a good survey of the city.

We now enter the Zeil (Pl. E, F, 3), a broad and handsome street, the busiest in Frankfort, consisting chiefly of attractive shops.

The Liebfrauen-Strasse, the first cross-street on the right, leads across the Liebfrauenberg towards the Römerberg. The Roman Cathelic Liebfrauenkirche (Pl. E. 3) contains several old tombstones. The Liebfrauen-Str. is continued by the Neue Kräme.

The *Römer (Pl. E. 4), the most interesting edifice at Frankfort

in a historical point of view, is a late-Gothic structure, erected in 1405-16, and afterwards frequently altered. The principal façade, with its three lofty gables and broad pointed doorways, looks towards the Römerberg; it was formerly adorned with frescoes and gilded eagles. The five windows in the centre belong to the Kaisersaal. The back of the building, in the Pauls-Platz, dates from 1602 and 1731.

Entering the arcades of the ground-floor (built by Friedrich Königs-ho/en) from the Römerberg, we ascend a handsome stair to the right, built in 1740 (painting recently restored), to the first floor, on which is situated the —

*Kaisersaal (adm. free from the beginning of May till the end of Sept. on Mon., Wed., Frid. 11-1, and from Oct. till the end of April on Mon. and Wed.; at other times fee, 50 pf. to 1 m. for one or more persons; visitors ring), where the new emperor dined with the electors and showed himself from the balcony to the people assembled on the Römerberg. The hall, which is covered with tunnel-vaulting in wood, was restored in 1843 and embellished with Portraits of the Emperors, presented by German princes, art-associations, and private individuals. The following are among the finest. On the central wall, opposite the windows, and larger than the others, Charlemagne (768-814) by Ph. Veit; then, beginning at the corner diagonally opposite the entrance, Conrad I. (911-918), by Ballenberger; Otho I., the Great (936-973), by Veit; Otho III. (983-1002), by Settegast; Conrad II. (1024-1039), by Clasen; Henry III. (1039-1056), by Stilke; Henry V. (1106-1125), by Kiedevich; Lothaire (1125-1137), by Bendemann; Frederick I., Barbarossa (1152-1190), by Lessing, a figure full of majesty and repose, perhaps the best of the series; Philip of Swabia (1198-1208), by Rethel; Frederick II. (1298-1308), by Steinle; Henry VII., of Luxembourg (1308-1314), by Veit; Frederick III. (1440-1493), by Jul. Hübner; Maximilian I. (1493-1519), Charles V. (1519-1556), and Maximilian II. (1564-1576), by Steinle, — We next enter the —

(1637-1657), by Steinle. — We next enter the —

Wahlzimmer (election-room), decorated in red, where the electors met to deliberate on the choice of an emperor, and which has been left in its original condition. It contains a portrait of Emp. Leopold II.

The RÖMBBBBG (Pl. E, 4), or market-place in front of the Römer, which down to the end of last century no Jew was permitted to enter (comp. p. 202), was the scene of those public rejoicings after the election of an emperor which Goethe so graphically describes in his autobiography. The Justitia Fountain in the centre, erected in 1543, and adorned with a stone figure of Justice in 1611, was completely renewed in 1887 and furnished with a figure in bronze. While the coronation banquet was being held in the Römer this fountain ran for 1½ hr. with red and white wine. — The S. side of the Römerberg is bounded by the Nicolaikirche (Pl. E, 4), an elegant church in the early-Gothic style of the 13th cent., with one aisle only (N.), and a massive tower adjoining the choir. It was restored in 1847. Altar-piece, a Resurrection by Rethel.

A little to the S. of the Römerberg is the old Fahr-Thor, to the left of which rises the *Rententhurm*, erected in 1455. On the side of the tower next the Main is marked the height attained by an inundation. Opposite is an iron Suspension Bridge, on the approach to which are also marked exceptional heights reached by the river.

Adjoining the Rententhurm, farther up the river, rises the façade

of the Saalhof (Pl. E, 4), built in 1717, and occupying the site of an imperial palace of that name, which was built by Charlemagne and renewed by Louis the Pious in 822. The palace was mortgaged by the emperors in the 14th cent., and was frequently altered, particularly in the 18th and 19th centuries, so that no external trace of the original edifice now remains. The old chapel in the tower (now a private room, visible from the side next the river) dates from the beginning of the 13th cent., and once served as a receptacle for the imperial jewels.

On the Main, a little lower down, is the Roman Catholic Church of St. Leonhard (Pl. E, 5), begun in 1219, with a late-Gothic choir built in 1434, the whole completed in 1507, and restored in 1808. Some ancient paintings discovered during the restoration, including a Last Judgment above the triumphal arch, have been restored. On the N. tower and on the stone pulpit immured in the N. wall (exterior) is seen the imperial eagle, said to have been bestowed by Lewis the Bavarian on the abbey in acknowledgment of services rendered to him in defiance of the papal ban. The chief objects of interest in the interior (N. aisle) are the two Romanesque portals, which formed the entrances to the church before its extension in the 14th cent.; the vaulting with the detached girders in the chapel to the left; a Last Supper by Holbein the Elder; and finely-coloured glass windows of the late-Gothic period.

The street called the Markt (Pl. E, 4), leading from the Römerberg towards the E. to the cathedral, contains several handsome old dwelling-houses (Nos. 44, 30, 5, etc.).

The Cathedral (St. Bartholomew, Rom. Cath.; Pl. E, 4), a Gothic edifice, was founded in 1238; the choir was erected in 1315-38. The church was seriously injured by a fire in August 1867, but has since been restored under the superintendence of the architect Denzinger. On that occasion the tower, left unfinished in 1514, and now 312 ft. high, was completed from the early plans.

INTERIOR. Access to the church is obtained by the N. portal (best time, 10-4). By the wall, to the right, are tombstones of the Holzhausen and Sachsenhausen families, of the 14th and 15th centuries. The chapel adjoining the choir on the left contains a group of the Death of Mary, sculptured in stone in the 14th century. — At the high-altar the coronation of the emperors used to be solemnised by the Electro of Mayence. To the right is the Wahlkapelle (election-chapel), where the actual election of the emperors took place; at the entrance stands the beautiful monument of the German king Günther von Schwarzburg, who died in 1349 at Frankfort, where he had taken refuge from his opponent Charles IV. The armorial bearings around it belong to the families who erected the monument. The original inscription is in old German, the new one in Latin. — The frescoes in the choir and the transepts were excuted from cartoons by A. Linnemann and Steinle. They represent: Christ judging the world (above the main arch) etc.; and scenes from the history of the cathedral (on the W. wall), including the Council of Frankfort (794); Reconciliation of Otho I. and his brother Duke Henry (941); Conrad III. and St. Bernard of Clairvaux (1117); Eurial of Günther von Schwarzburg (1319); Capistran preaching repentance (1434); Albert Achilles of Brandenburg carried into

the meeting of the electors (1486); Coronation of Maximilian II. (1564); and the Imperial procession to the Römer. - In the choir, to the right, is a *Painting by Van Dyck, presented by the Brentano family. The altar-piece, a Virgin enthroned, is by Veit. — In the chapel adjoining the choir on the right is a Sepulchre with the sleeping watchmen beneath, of the 15th century; also a fine Tabernacle of the same period. To the right of the S. portal is the tomb of Andreas Hirde, with a relief representing the Mocking of Christ (1518).

On the outside of the N. wall of the choir is a large Crucifixion, executed in tufa in 1509 for the Frankfort patrician Jacob Heller.

To the S. of the cathedral is the new building for preserving the Municipal Archives (Pl. E, 4), completed in 1878 from designs by Denzinger. The ground-floor contains a *HISTORICAL Mu-SEUM (adm. 10-1, Sun. and Wed. free; other days, 50 pf.), formed of the combined collections of the municipality and the Antiquarian Society.

The Ante-Room contains armour, weapons, and architectural fragments, including a colossal Roman Column, exhumed at Heddernheim. Room I. contains pictures from suppressed Frankfort monasteries. In the first cabinet, on the left: Picta, a large group of the Cologne school; opposite, C. Viol (?), Altar-piece; to the right of the entrance, "Holbein the Elder, Genealogy of the Virgin and the Dominicans. In the second cabinet, to the left: Old copy, by Johst Harrich of Nuremberg, of Dürer's celebrated Assumption, which was painted in 1509 for Jacob Heller (see above), purchased in 1615 by Elector Maximilian of Bavaria, and destroyed by fire at Munich in 1674; the wings are the original productions of Dürer's studio. Altar-piece by Hans Baldung Grien. In the 3rd Cab.: Two animal-paintings by J. H. and J. M. Roos; Ascension, by M. Merian the Younger; Portrait of Zach. Stenglin (1674); Sandrart, Portrait of the patrician Maximilian zum Jungen (1636); David Sulzer, Portrait of Börne (1812). - Room II. contains the 'Prehn Collection' of cabinet-works; to the right of the window, *Meister Stephan of Cologne (?). Virgin in a garden; below, Uffenbach (Elsheimer's teacher), The Magi. Among the Dutch paintings in the adjoining cabinet, the best are a *Physician by Teniers and two Church Interiors by Van Vliet.

Another cabinet contains a *Panorama of Frankfort in 1811, by Morgenstern (pen-and-ink sketch). The last cabinet is devoted to modern works: on the right, Peter Cornetius, Holy Family; several fine landscapes.— The Anti-QUARIAN COLLECTION, including prehistoric, Roman (fine Helmet from Heddernheim), and Frankish antiquities, is also interesting. The Doll's House of the 18th cent. is curious. Among the old documents is the Golden Bull' of 1356 (see p. 197). There are also Egyptian and Ethnographical Collections.

Adjacent is the old Leinwandhaus, or Drapers' Hall, dating from the early years of the 14th cent., which has recently been provided with turrets and pinnacles and is used for municipal offices.

At the S. end of the Fahrgasse is the old Bridge over the Main, constructed of red sandstone in 1342. The middle of the bridge is embellished with a Statue of Charlemagne, erected in 1843. Near it is an old iron cross, with a still earlier figure of Christ. The presence of the cock which surmounts it is explained by the tradition, that a cock became the victim of a vow made by the architect, to sacrifice to the devil the first living being that crossed the bridge.

On the left bank of the Main lies the suburb of Sachsenhausen (p. 197), said to have been founded by Charlemagne, and assigned by him as a residence to the conquered Saxons, from whom it derives its name. To the left, on the Main, is the Deutsch-Ordenshaus (Pl. F, 5), or House of the Teutonic Order, erected in 1709. and now a Roman Catholic Mission House. A little to the E. are the large Cattle Market and Slaughter House. To the right is the Church of the Magi (Pl. E, 4), rebuilt by Denzinger.

The quay flanked with lofty houses, which extends along the right bank of the river, is called the Schöne Aussicht (Pl. F. 4). and is traversed by the junction-railway. At the upper end of it, where the Ober-Main Bridge crosses the river, is situated the -

Town Library (Pl. G, 4; adm. Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., and Frid., 10-3; Sat., 10-1), built by Hess in 1825, with a conspicuous Corinthian portico. It contains over 200,000 volumes and a collection of valuable MSS., printed works, bindings, etc. (the latter open free, week-days 10-12, Sun. and holidays 11-1). At the foot of the staircase is a marble Statue of Goethe, in a sitting posture, by P. Marchesi (1838), besides which there are numerous busts in marble of Frankfort celebrities. In front of the library is a Bust of Lessing, in marble, by Schierholz.

To the N. is the Rechnei-Graben, opposite which is the Rechneigraben-Strasse leading to the Börne-Platz, in which is a Synagogue, built in 1881. At the N.W. corner of the square diverges the old and once picturesque Judengasse (Pl. F, 3; now Börne-Strasse), the dingy houses of which have of late been removed with

one exception.

Down to the régime of the Prince Primate (p. 197) in 1806, the Judengasse, or Jews' Street, was closed every evening, and on Sundays and holidays throughout the whole day, with lock and key, and no Jew might venture into any part of the town under a heavy penalty. In spite of this tyranny, many denizens of these squalid purlieus flourished, and among them the now enormously wealthy Rothschild family, who originally resided at No. 148. Their offices are now in the corner-house, Fahrgasse 146.

At the end of the Börne-Strasse stands the old Synagogue, erected by Kayser in 1855-60. The Bornheimer-Strasse leads hence, intersecting the Fahrgasse, to the Market Hall (Pl. E, 3), an iron and glass structure, 416 ft. long and 111 ft. broad. From the Market we regain the Zeil.

Near the Römischer Kaiser Hotel (Pl.b; E, 3) diverges the Schäfergasse, in which is situated the old Peter's Cemetery (Pl. E, 2) containing the tomb of Goethe's mother (d. 1808). In the centre is the War Monument, erected in 1878 to the memory of the natives of Frankfort who fell in the war of 1870-71, cast in bronze from a model by Eckhard.

The flight of steps at the N. end of the cemetery ascends to the Bleich-Strasse, in which, a little to the W., is the Senckenberg Institution (Pl. E, 2; adm. Sun. and Frid. 11-1, Wed. 2-4, gratis; on other days fee 75 pf.), founded in 1763 by Johann Christian Senckenberg, a physician of Frankfort. It comprises a fine Natural History Collection, a Library, a Botanic Garden, an Anatomical Theatre, and a Hospital,

Adjacent, at the end of the Grosse Eschenheimer Strasse,

rises the circular Eschenheimer Thurm (Pl. D, E, 2), erected in 1400-28 on the site of a square tower of 1346, the only one of the ancient tower-gateways of the city now extant. The large house at the corner of the Stifts-Strasse and the Eschenheimer-Str. (No. 74), the residence of the Archduke John in 1848-49, when 'Regent of the Empire', now belongs to the Bürgerverein, or citizens' club. On the same side, No. 26, is the Palace of the Prince of Thurn and Taxis, built in 1740, which contained the assembly-hall of the German Diet (Bundestag) down to 1866.—In front of the Eschenheimer Thurm begins the new steam-tramway to Eschersheim and Heddernheim. The new Conservatorium of Music is at No. 2, Eschersheimer Landstrasse.

On the site of the old fortifications around the inner city extend pleasant, park-like *Promenades, adorned with several monuments, including those of the patriotic Bethmann, who died in 1826, Guiollet, who laid out the promenades, Senckenberg, the founder of the hospital, Börne, the poet, and Kirchner, the historian.

The Hessian Monument (Pl. F, 2), outside the Friedberger Thor, was erected by Frederick William II. of Prussia to the Hessians who fell on 2nd Dec., 1792, in the attack on Frankfort, then occupied by the French under General Custine.

On the opposite side of the Friedberg road is the Ariadneum, or Bethmann's Museum (Pl. F, 2; adm. daily 10-1, from June 1st to Sept. 30th also 3-5; fee 50-75 pf.; Sun. gratis), a circular building containing the exquisite group of *Ariadne on the panther, the masterpiece of Dannecker (d. 1841), a sculptor of Stuttgart, who is likewise famous for his bust of Schiller. The building also contains a few other works of art.

At the N. corner of the Eschenheimer Anlage (Pl. F, 2) a finger-post indicates the way by the Eckenheimer Landstrasse to the (1 M.) Cemetery, which is entered by a Doric colonnade and contains a number of well-executed monuments.

The Arcades on the E. side contain the vaults of some of the principal families of Frankfort. The last vault to the left (key kept by the custodian), belonging to the v. Bethmann family, contains an admirable Relief by Thorvaldsen to the memory of a Hr. v. Bethmann who died at Florence (1812) of an illness caused by his exertions on the occasion of a fire at Baden near Vienna. The hurried presentation of an oakwreath to the dying man is an allusion to a letter of thanks written to him by the Emperor of Austria.

On the N. side rises the Mausoleum of Elector William II. of Hessen (d. 1847) by Hessemer, containing a crucifix in marble by Zwerger, and two marble sarcophagi with life-size figures of the prince and his wife by Launitz. Two other monuments near it are to the memory of the soldiers and insurgents who fell in 1848. To the left of the main entrance is the tomb of the philosopher Schopenhauer (d. 1860).

Immediately to the E. of the new cemetery is the Jewish Burial Ground, open daily except Saturdays. On the N. side is a large marble sarcophagus with Hebrew inscriptions, by Launitz, to the memory of Carl M. v. Rothschild (d. 1855).

Near the Bockenheimer Thor rises the magnificent *Opera House (Pl. C, 2, 3), designed by Lucae (d. 1877), and opened in 1880.

The sculptures in the pediment in front are by Kaupert, those at the back by Rumpf, both of Frankfort. Most of the mural paintings in the interior were executed from cartoons by Steinle; the dropscene, representing the Prologue to Faust, is by Beer and Grätz.

On a small height to the right of the Bockenheimer Landstrasse. 1 M. from the town, is situated the *Palm Garden (Pl. A, 1), a pleasant park conveniently reached by tramway, containing a large palm-house and extensive conservatories. It commands a view of the Taunus. Concerts every afternoon and evening, adm. 1 m. Restaurant, see p. 196. — In the Beethoven-Strasse, to the left of the Bockenheim road, are the Christuskirche (Pl. A, 2), built by Kauffmann in 1883, and a Panorama (subject changed from time to time; adm. 9-5, 2 m., Sun. $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 m.).

The *Zoological Garden (Pl. H, 2, 3; Restaurant), with its extensive grounds, is situated on the Pfingstweide, on the E. side of the town. The tower commands a fine *View. In the ruin is a salt-water aquarium (50 pf.). Adm. 1 m.; concerts in the afternoon and evening; tramway, p. 196.

The *Städel Art-Institute (Pl. D, 5), an establishment to which Frankfort owes its high rank in the artistic world, was founded by Joh. Fred. Städel (d. 1816), a citizen of Frankfort, who bequeathed his pictures and engravings, his houses, and $1,200,000\,\mathrm{fl.}$ (100,000l.) to the town, in order to found a School of Art (now attended by about 200 students). The former directors were Veit and Passavant (d. 1861); the present director is Herr Steinle. The collection consists of pictures, engravings, and drawings by eminent masters, and numerous casts. The handsome building now occupied by the collections, situated on the Schaumain-Kai at Sachsenhausen, was erected with the surplus funds of the institution from the designs of Oscar Sommer, and was opened in 1878. It consists of a large central building in the Italian Renaissance style, with a fine portal approached by a broad flight of steps, a dome, and two projecting wings. The material is gray sandstone. The six large reliefs above the round-arched windows are very effective. Admission gratis, Sun. 11-1, Wed. 11-4, other days 11-2; catalogue 1 m.

Ground Floor. The entrance opens on an octagonal ANTE-CHAMBER, which contains casts from the tomb of Maximilian I. at Innsbruck. -The rooms to the left of this are devoted to the Library and the collec-The rooms to the left of this are devoted to the Library and the collections of Drawings and Engravings; the latter collection, containing 30,000 specimens, is one of the finest in Germany (adm. Tues. & Frid. 11-1 & 4-6, Mon. & Thurs. 11-1). — The rooms on the right contain Casts of ancient, mediæval, and Renaissance sculptures. Also a Terracotta Altar by Giorgio Andreoti of Gubbio (1511; colouring revived), a "Shield of Hercules in bronze, modelled by L. von Schwanthaler from Hesiod's description, a "Madonna (in sandstone) by T. Remenschneider, and several antique vases. Upper Floor. From the staircase we first enter an ANTE-Room containing a bust of J. Fr. Städel, the founder of the Institute, by Zwerger, and a few ancient sculptures. The other rooms are occupied by the — "Picture Gallery, the most important municipal collection in Germany. It is especially rich in specimens of the early Flemish and German Schools."

It is especially rich in specimens of the early Flemish and German Schools

(15-16th cent.) and in Dutch paintings of the 17th cent., and also contains a few good Italian works. The most important of these last is the Four Fathers of the Church by Moretto (da Brescia, properly Alessandro Bonvicino, d. 1560). Among the modern works are a few by Gallait, Leys, and other Belgian masters, and numerous works of the older Düsseldorf School, and of the so-called 'Nazarenes', of whom Overbeck at Rome was the chief.

— The names of the artists appear on the picture-frames.

Room I (to the left). Netherlandish Masters of the 17th century. To the left of the door: *193. Aart de Gelder, The artist painting a woman (1685); 256, 258. Aart van der Neer, Moonlight-scenes; 182. Rembrandt, Portrait of a lady (1633); *155. Teniers the Younger, Rustic tavern; 184. F. Bol, Portrait of a man (1644); *181. School of Rembrandt, Parable of the Labourers in the or a man (1044); *181. School of Remorant, Parable of the Labourers in the Vineyard; 175. Verspronck, Portrait of a lady; Teniers the Founger, 186. Companion picture to No. 155, 151. Farmyard; *149. A. Brouwer, A bitter potion; 143. Van Dyck (?), Young man; 330. J. de Heem, Festal apparatus and fruit; 153. Dav. Teniers, The smoker. — 188. G. van den Eeckhout, Portrait (1669); 290. Hobbema, Forest; 245. Sal. van Ruysduel, River landscape; *131. C. de Vos, Child in a small chair; *217. Pieter de Hooch, Lady and greyhound; *173, *174. Frans Hals, A Dutchman (1638) and his wife; 269. Lauredgel, Brook effort of the publishers, 260. 261, Excellegae. 269. J. Ruysdael, Brook after a thunder-storm; 260, 261. Everdingen, Storm, Mill: 127. Rubens, King David playing on the harp; 194. Janson van Keulen, Portrait of a woman; 144a. A. van Dyck, Portrait of Hendrik du Buys; 205a. A. van Ostade, Dead swine; 217a. Jan van der Meer van Delft, The Geographer (1669); 336a. Jan van Huysum, Flower-piece.

ROOM II. Italian and Spanish Masters. To the left: *44. Moretto, Madonna enthroned, with SS. Anthony and Sebastian; 57. Velazquez, Cardinal Gaspar Borgia, marked by delicacy of psychological characterization and vigorous colouring; 12. Studio of Sandro Botticelli, Madonna ('a tempera'); 58. Velazquez, The Infanta Maria Marg. Theresa, daughter of Philip IV. and consort of Emp. Leopold I.; 1. Barnaba da Modena, Madonna ('a tempera'); 23. Fr. Francia (?), Portrait of a man; 47. Moroni, Dominican monk; 39. Cima da Conegliano, Madonna; 59. Spagnoletto, Susannah; *42. Seb. del Piombo (?), Portrait of a lady; **45. Moretto, Madonna with the four Latin Church Fathers, SS. Gregory, Jerome, Ambrose, and Augustine (originally in S. Carlo al Corso in Rome); 16. Perugino, Madonna; 14a. A. Bronginally in S. Carlo a lors of Rolle); ib. Ferugino, Madolia; 14a. Brown-zino, Portrait of a lady. 19. Macrino d'Alba, Triptych for an altar ('a tem-pera'); the Virgin, with SS. Joachim and Anna on her left, and on her right St. Joachim teaching a child. 9. Verrocchio, Virgin and Child; "7. Giov. da Fiesole, Madonna enthroned ('a tempera'); "33, 34. Carlo Crivelli, Annunciation; 20. Ces. da Sesto (?), St. Catharine of Alexandria; 24. In-

nocenzo da Imola, Assumption.

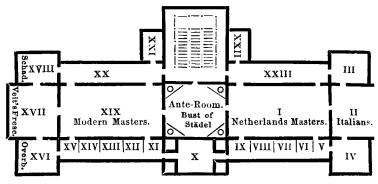
Room III. (to the left of Room II.). Later Italian and French Masters.

Room III. (to the left of Room II.). Later Italian and French Masters. *51. Bellotto, Palace of the Doges at Venice.

Room IV. (to the right of Room II.). Earlier Flemish and German Masters. To the left: 62, 63. School of Cologne (ascribed to Stephan Lochner, p. 27), Martyrdom of the Apostles (twelve scenes); *100. Roger van der Weyden (Master of the Merode Allar), Virgin with SS. Peter, John, Cosmas, and Damianus, probably painted about 1450 for Piero and Giov. de' Medici in Florence; *102-106. School of R. van der Weyden, Trinity (in grisaille), St. Veronica, Madonna and Child, The Malefactors crucified with Christ, Crucifixion; 83. A. Dürer, Job's wife pouring water on him to alleviate his sufferings; *99. Petrus Cristus (a pupil of Hubert van Eyck), Madonna (1447, not 1417); *98. Jan van Eyck, 'Madonna of Lucca', formerly, like No. 99, in the possession of the Duke of Lucca; 101. Roger van der like No. 99, in the possession of the Duke of Lucca; 101. Roger van der Weyden, Three sections of an altar-piece of St. John; "71. Holbein the Younger, Sir George of Cornwall, holding a carnation (of great delicacy of conception); 97. Dierick Bouts, The Tiburtine Sibyl foretelling the birth of Christ to the Emp. Augustus.

The following five cabinets contain Netherlandish and German works of the 16th and 17th centuries. CAB. V.: 64, 65, 66. H. Holbein the Elder, Scenes of the Passion, painted about 1500 for the Dominicans of Frankfort and somewhat repellant in their grim realism; to the right, 115. Netherlandish School (beginning of the 16th cent.), Entombment; opposite,

93. Master of the Death of the Virgin, Pieta, St. Veronica, Joseph of Arimathæa (a triptych). - ('AB. VI.: 67, 68, 69, 70. Holbein the Elder, Passion Scenes; *107. H. Memling, Portrait; on the centre-wall, 94, 95, 96, Barth. Bruyn, Portraits; 74. Chr. Amberger, Portrait; 88. L. Cranach the Elder, Nude woman with a veil (1552); 113. Quinten Massys (Hemessen?), Portrait; 108. G. David, St. Jerome before a crucifix. — CAB. VII.: *320. Adr. van de Velde, Meadow beside a forest; 205. Adr. van Ostade, Barn (1656); 204. Gerard Terburg, Woman drinking wine; 152. Teniers the Younger, St. Jerome; 310. Ph. Wouverman, Cavalier at the door of a tavern. — Cab. VIII.: 206. Ger. Dou, Girl with a candle preparing supper; A. Elshaimer, 337. Paul and Barnabas at Lystra, 338. Landscape with Bacchus and nymplis; 24. W. van de Velde, Sea-piece; *147, *148. A. Brouwer, Operations on peasants; Jan Steen, 216. Alchemist about to throw his last thaler and the silver ornaments of his weeping wife into the crucible, *215. Man jesting with a girl. - We now traverse Cab. IX., and reach -



ROOM X., the copying-room, which contains a bust of Prof. J. Becker, by Kaupert.

The following five cabinets contain examples of Flemish and Dutch masters of the 17th and 18th cent., and of the cognate Frankfort painters of the same period. — CAB. XIV.: 398, 399. Tischhein, Portraits; 375. Sec-

katz, Dulcimer-player.

ROOM XVI. is devoted to modern German masters from 1820 to 1850. Many of these 'Pre-Raphaelite' works, though executed only a few decades ago, are almost more foreign to modern taste in their style and touch than the pictures of the old Dutch masters. To the left of the door: 415. Ramboux, Capuchin preaching in the Colosseum at Rome. To the right of the door: 411. Passavant, St. Hubert; 412. Pforr, Rudolf of Hapsburg presenting his horse to the priest; 422. Schnorr von Carolsfeld, The Good Samaritan; 404. J. A. Koch, Noah after the Flood. — *413. Overbeck, The Triumph of Religion in the Arts (1840), an excellent exponent of the views of the 'Nazarenes' (p. 205); one of its chief points of interest is its wealth of allusion, to understand which the visitor should consult the catalogue.

Room XVII. The whole of the farther wall is occupied by a large Fresco by Philip Veit (No. 416), representing the 'Introduction of the Arts into Germany', with figures of 'Italia' and 'Germania' on thrones. This work, the masterpiece of the painter, completed in 1836, was skilfully sawn out of the wall in the old building and transferred hither. — The room also contains ten Biblical cartoons (Nos. 503-512) by Steinle.

Room XVIII. '414. W. Schadow, The Wise and Foolish Virgins. -We now refrace our steps through Room XVII., and enter -

ROOM XIX., the principal room of modern works. To the left of the door: 444. E. Steinle, The Tiburtine Sibyl; 417-421. Ph. Veit, Sketches; 453. A. Achenbach, Storm at sea. C. F. Lessing, 110. Landscape, with

accessories from the Thirty Years' War; 437. John Huss at the Council of Constance, 11 ft. high, 14 ft. long, one of the most celebrated works of the Düsseldorf school. 442. A. Zimmermann, Mountain-torrent after a thunderstorm; 439, 440. Lessing, Woodland scenes; 448. Pose, Schloss Eltz (p. 171). - *438. Lessing, Ezzelino in prison, refusing spiritual consolation and resolving to die of hunger; 424. R. Rottmann, Reggio (Calabria) and Mt. Etna; *430. M. v. Schwind, Contest of singers at the Wartburg, a replica in oils of his fresco at the Wartburg. — 461. H. Leys, Scene in front of a Dutch inn; 450. C. Morgenstern, Bay of Villafranca, at Nice; *47. J. Becker, Shepherd struck by lightning; 419. Ph. Veit, Repose on the Flight into Egypt; 456. G. Saal, Hardanger Fjord by evening-light; *405. J. A. Koch, Landscape, with the rape of Hylas by nymphs, perhaps Koch's best work; 433. J. Hübner, Job and his friends; 431. M. von Schwind, Dance of elves; 436. H. Funk, Ruin on a lake by morning-light; 463. A. Calame, Alpine scene; 460. Gailait, Abdication of Charles V., a small replica of the large picture at Brussels; 441. Lessing, Patriarchal oak. — 454. A. Rethel, Daniel in the den of lions.

ROOM XX. 472 - 481. Ramboux, Ten coloured sketches from Dante; 471. Overbeck, Joseph sold, and 482. Ph. Veit, The seven years of plenty, two cartoons of the famous frescoes in the Casa Bartholdy at Rome. The remainder of this room, and Rooms XXI., XXII. contain a selection (changed weekly) of engravings and drawings, including drawings and coloured sketches of Raphael's frescoes in the Vatican. Room XXI. also contains the design for *Veit's* ceiling-painting of the 'Shield of Achilles' as described by Homer, in one of the rooms of the building now occupied by the Mitteldeutsche Kunstgewerbe-Verein (see below), and Tischbein's

Goethe in Italy'.

Room XXIII. 485-495. Schnorr, Cartoons for the frescoes in the Villa Massimi at Rome; 470. Cornelius, Last Judgment, coloured sketch for the picture at Munich.

The *Rothschild Museum, in the house of the Rothschilds, Untermain-Kai 15 (Pl. D, 4), contains the valuable art-collections of the late Baron C. von Rothschild (d. 1886) and is open to the public by free tickets obtained on application before 10 a.m. to Herr Bonhard, in Rothschild's house of business, Fahrgasse 146, or at the Rothschild Library, Bethmann-Strasse (adm. on Mon. & Thurs., in summer 2-5, in winter 11-2). The collections embrace old gold and silver plate (including the celebrated 'Merkel Epergne' by Wenzel Jamnitzer), gems, cameos and intaglios, works in rockcrystal, piqué work (tortoise-shell and gold wire), wood and ivory carvings, enamels, etc.

The exhibition of the Mitteldeutsche Kunstgewerbe-Verein, in the house of the Polytechnic Society, Neue Mainzer-Str. 49 (Pl. C, 3), contains Baron von Rothschild's Collection of Chinese Porcelain (adm. on week-days, 10-5, 50 pf.; on Sun., 10-1.30, free; catalogue 30 pf.).

FROM FRANKFORT TO MAYBNEE (Hessische Ludwigsbahn), 221/2 M., in $\frac{3}{4}$ -1½ hr. (fares 2 m. 90, 2 m. 20, 1 m. 50 pf.; express 3 m. 20, 2 m. 40 pf.). — The train starts from the Central Station (p. 195), crosses the Main, and joins the line from Sachsenhausen near $(2^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Forsthaus. It runs at first through wood, but afterwards affords a view of the Taunus to the right. The intermediate stations, all of which express trains pass without stopping, are Goldstein (p. 214); 7 M. Schwanheim; 9 M. Kelsterbach; 14 M. Raunheim; 16 M. Rüsselsheim; 18¹/₂ M. Bischofsheim (p. 215). The train then crosses the bridge mentioned at p. 146, to the Neuthor Station, and runs thence beneath the citadel to the central station in Mayence (p. 137).

29. The Taunus.

The name Taunus, in the wider sense, applies to the whole of the mountainous region between the Main, the Rhine, and the Lahn, but is usually restricted to the southern mountains of that district, sloping down to the Main and Rhine, and extending from Nauheim on the E. to Assmannshausen on the W. The highest points of this range are the Great Feldberg (2900 ft.), the Little Feldberg (2710 ft.), and the Altkonig (2385 ft.).

One and a half or two days suffice for a glimpse at the most interesting spots in this district: Railway to Homburg, where the night is spent, 50 minutes. Next morning by an early train to Oberursel and thence to the top of the Feldberg 3 hrs., or from Homburg to the Feldberg direct, also in 3 hrs.; descent to Königstein 11/4 hr.; thence by Falkenstein to Cronberg 11/2 hr.; or by the Rossert to Eppstein in 21/2 hrs., at either of which the railway is again reached.

a. Taunus Railway from Frankfort to Castel (Mayence) and Wiesbaden.

RAILWAY to Castel (201/2 M.) in $^3/_4$ -1 hr. (fares 2 m. 80, 2 m. 10, 1 m. 40 pf.; express 3 m. 10, 2 m. 30 pf.). — To Wiesbaden (26 M.) in $^{1-11}/_2$ hr. (fares 3 m. 40, 2 m. 60, 1 m. 70 pf.; express 3 m. 80, 2 m. 90 pf.).

The Taunus Railway, one of the oldest in Germany, was opened in 1839. Leaving the town, the train passes the Gallenwarte on the left, and Bockenheim on the right. The Homburg line diverges to the right (p. 209). The Nidda is now crossed, and the train reaches—

51/2 M. Höchst (290 ft.; Frankfurter Hof; Goldner Adler; Landsberg, at the station), a thriving little town, with 6500 inhab., and possessing an interesting *Church of St. Justinus, erected in 1090 (comp. p. xxviii), with a Gothic choir added in 1443. A palace of the Electors of Mayence here was destroyed by the Frankforters in 1634, but the handsome tower is still standing.

From Höchst to Soden, see p. 211. - From Höchst to Hofheim, Epp-

stein, and Limburg, see p. 213.

 $9^1/2$ M. Hattersheim. A good view to the N. is obtained of the principal peaks of the Taunus Mountains. The white Hofheimer

Chapel (p. 214), on the hillside, is also conspicuous.

At $(13^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Ftörsheim (Hirsch), a village on the Main, omnibuses and carriages are in waiting to convey travellers to the $(1^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ baths of Weilbach (sulphur-springs), with its Curhaus and pleasant grounds. The village of Weilbach lies $^{3}/_{4}$ M. to the N. of the baths. Pleasing view from the 'Kanzel' (pulpit), a hill with four trees, $^{1}/_{2}$ M. above Diedenbergen, and 3 M. to the N. of Weilbach.

 $17^{1}/_{2}$ M. **Hochheim** (405 ft.; *Schwan), a small town with 2800 inhab., celebrated for its wines. The most esteemed is yielded by the vineyards of the old *Domdechanei* (deanery), now a shooting-box of the Duke of Nassau. The sparkling 'Hock' made at Hoch-





heim, whence the name, is much prized, and is chieffy exported to England.

On entering $(20^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Castel (p. 141) the line intersects the

fortifications (comp. Plan of Mayence, p. 137).

STEAMBOATS from Castel to Mayence start close to the station. OMNIBUS and TRAMWAY to the Central Station in Mayence, see p. 137. CAB to Mayence (preferable for travellers continuing their journey at once by steamer), one-horse, 1-2 pers. 1 m., 3-4 pers. 1 m. 40 pf.; two-horse, 1 m. 40 or 1 m. 80 pf.; each box 20 pf.

23 M. Curve, where the through-carriages to the Rheingau are detached (p. 128), is connected by a short branch-line with Biebrich

(p. 122). — 26 M. Wiesbaden, see p. 130.

b. From Frankfort to Homburg and Cronberg.

Railway to Homburg, 11 M., in 33-43 min. (fares 1 m. 50, 1 m. 10, 80 pf.; express 1 m. 70, 1 m. 30, 90 pf.); to Cronberg, 91/2 M., in $^{3}/_{4}$ hr. (fares 1 m. 30, 90, 60 pf.). — The trains start from the Main-Weser Station.

The Homburg line coincides with the Cassel line as far as (2 M.) Bockenheim, a manufacturing suburb of Frankfort with 17,500 inhab., a picturesque church, an old watch-tower, and large barracks. It is connected with Frankfort by tramway. — We then cross the Nidda. 3 M. Rödelheim, junction of the Cronberg line (p. 211); 7 M. Weisskirchen. — 9 M. Oberursel (Schützenhof, well spoken of; Bär), a very old town, is much visited by the Frankforters in summer, and possesses a Gothic church consecrated in 1481. (Ascent of the Feldberg from Oberursel, see p. 213.)

11 M. Homburg. — Hotels. *VIER JAHRESZEITEN, *HÔTEL DU PARC, *VICTORIA, *BELLEVUE, *RUSSISCHER HOF, *HÔTEL RIECHELMANN, all houses of the first class, with prices to correspond; *EUROPÄISCHER HOF, suitable for tourists. — Second class: RIESER, opposite the entrance to the Curhaus D. at 1 p.m. 2, at 6-8 p.m. 3, B. 1 m., well spoken of; *HôTEL WINDSOR, mod erate; ENGLISCHER HOF; ADLER, well spoken of, convenient for a single night; EISENBAHN HÔTEL (at the station); GOLDENE ROSE, with restaurant, unpretending.

Restaurant at the *Curhaus, D. at 1 o'clock 3, at 6 o'clock 4 m. — Beer. *Kladderadatsch, near the post-office (also wine-room); Taunus, Obere

Luisen-Str.; Goldene Rose, see above.

Music in summer, 8.30 a. m., by the Elisabeth-Brunnen; at 3.15 and 7.30 p. m. in the Curgarten. Also a theatre, concerts, and balls.

Tax for persons staying more than five days: 1 pers. 12 m., 2 pers. 20 m., 3 pers. 25 m., for a larger party 30 m.

Carriage with one horse from the station to the town, 1-2 pers. 60, 3-4 pers. 90 pf., box 20 pf.; within the town or to the mineral springs, with one horse 50 or 70, with two horses 80 pf.; to Cronberg with one horse 7 or 9, with two horses 12 m.; to Saalburg with one horse 4½ or 5½, with two horses 7m. (viã König-Wilhelms Weg 1m. more in each case).

English Church, Ferdinand-Str., near the railway-station, with accommodation for 500 people; services at 9830 a.m., 11 a.m., 4 p. m.; chaplain, Rev. C. B. Brigstocke, M. A. — Presbyterian Services in the Schlosskirche at

11.30 a.m. and 7.30 p.m. in July and August.

Homburg vor der Höhe (640 ft.), a town with about 8650 inhab., situated on a spur of the Taunus Mts., the residence of the Landgraves of Hessen-Homburg, a collateral line of the grand-ducal family of Hessen, from 1662 to 1866, when this branch of the family be-

came extinct, is one of the most popular watering-places in the Rhineland (10-12,000 visitors annually) and has lately been much frequented by the English. In the Luisen-Strasse, the main street, which runs to the N.W. of the station, are the chief hotels, the theatre, and the Curhaus. Beyond the last, to the left, is a War Monument.

The Curhaus, the chief rendezvous of visitors, built in 1840 and extended in 1863, contains a number of very handsome apartments, a well-supplied reading-room, and the 'Saalburg Museum' (adm. 50 pf.), a well-arranged collection of antiquities found on the Saalburg (see below), a good model of the Saalburg, and a reconstruction of a Roman watch-tower. A terrace on the N. side, partly covered with glass, is a favourite resort in fine weather, and the corridors of the ground-floor afford a sheltered promenade during rain. The large adjacent Bath House contains baths of every kind.

At the back of the Curhaus, to the N.E., extend beautiful *Pleasure Grounds, in which, to the right (E.), we observe the sparkling chalybeate and saline Springs (chiefly prescribed for disorders of the digestive organs), 3/4 M. from the Curhaus. The chief of these is the Elisabeth-Brunnen, farthest to the E., the water of which, containing more salt than the Rakoczy mineral-water at Kissingen, is exported in considerable quantity. Near the adjoining 'Trinkhalle' are well-kept flower-beds, a palm-house, and an orangery The Stahlbrunnen and the Louisenquelle are less saline than the Elisabethbrunnen, but are much richer in iron, especially the firstnamed. The Kaiserbrunnen and the Ludwigsbrunnen are used chiefly for bathing.

At the W. end of the town (ascend the main street and turn to the left) rises the Schloss, which formerly belonged to the land-graves. It was erected at the beginning of the 18th cent., and has been recently fitted up for the use of the royal family of Prussia. The Weisse Thurm, which rises in the court at the back to a height of 188 ft., commands an extensive view (fee 50 pf.). Above a gateway here is the front half of an equestrian statue, and opposite to it a bust of Prince Frederick, who, under the leadership of the Great Elector, decided the victory of the Brandenburgers over the Swedes at Fehrbellin in 1675 by the spirited charge of his cavalry. The Palace Garden (open to the public) contains an orangery, some fine old cedars, and a fish-pond.

WALKS. Besides the pleasure-grounds above mentioned, the traveller may also visit the Hard or Hardwald, adjoining the Curhaus grounds; the Grosse Tannenwald, ½ hr. to the N.W. of Honburg, and the Kleine Tannenwald, 20 min. to the W.; the Luthereiche, 1 hr. (½ hr. heyond the Grosse Tannenwald); the Wildpark, ¼ hr. from the Grosse Tannenwald, with its numerous deer; the Goldgrubenhöhe, 1½ hr.; the Herzkopf, with a view-tower, 1¾ hr., etc.

Archæologists should visit the Saalburg, the remains of the walls of a Roman castle, brought to light by excavation, situated on a wooded height of the Taunus, 1½ hr. to the N. of Homburg, 1340 tt. above the sca-level, and a few hundred paces to the left of the Usingen road. Walkers should follow the Elisabethenschneisse and the Lindenweg (comp.

Map of the Taunus). The Saalburg formed one of the forts belonging to the Pfahlgraben (Limes), an extensive line of intrenchments constructed about 70 A.D. to protect Rhætia and the Germanic provinces against the warlike Germans and fulfilling this function for about two centuries. It extended from Ratisbon to the Hohenstaufen, then turned nearly due N. to Giessen, and finally stretched westwards to Ems and Hönningen (p. 63).

— The Saalburg is the largest, so far as known, of the forts on the Pfahlgraben, measuring 725 by 480 ft., and is generally regarded, though without definite proof, as the fortress re-erected by Germanicus, son of Drusus, 'super vestigia paterni praesidii in monte Tauno'. The antiquities found here are preserved in the Homburg Curhaus (p. 210). The Pfahlgraben itself is distinctly recognisable at a point about 300 yds. to the N. of the Saalburg, reached by following the alley cut through the wood. — By ascending to the right from the Saalburg we reach (1/4 hr.) the Fröhliche Mann, with a view-platform.

Ascent of the Grosse Feldberg, see p. 213.

The CRONBERG RAILWAY diverges from the Homburg line at Rödelheim (p. 209). Stations (51/2 M. from Frankfort) Eschborn and (7 M.) Nieder-Höchstadt.

91/2 M. Cronberg. — Hotels. *Frankfurter Hof, with good paintings by Frankfort artists in the dining-room; *Schützenhof, both at the lower end of the town, with gardens and views. — Restaurants. Hahn, at the station; Germania, in the upper part of the town, on the

road to Königstein.

Cronberg, a small town with 2400 inhab., is picturesquely situated on a hill, surrounded by productive gardens, and commanded by Schloss Cronberg, with its conspicuous and lofty tower. This castle was built in the 13th cent. by the Counts of Cronberg, who resided here down to 1704, when the family became extinct. Part of it is still occupied. The old chapel contains tombstones of the 14th cent.; the windows of the tower (132 steps, fatiguing) command a beautiful view. Cronberg is a favourite summer-resort of the citizens of Frankfort, including quite a colony of artists, who possess a number of pleasant villas in the environs, and, like Königstein, it is also well adapted as headquarters for excursions into the Taunus region. — To Falkenstein 2M.; to Königstein also 2 M. (omnibus; see below).

c. From Frankfort to Soden. Königstein. Falkenstein. Great Feldberg.

RAILWAY to Soden, 10 M., in $^{1}/_{2}$ hr. (fares 1 m. 30, 1 m., 70 pf.; express 1 m. 50, 1 m. 10, 80 pf.).

From Frankfort to Höchst, see p. 224. — Thence by a short branch-line viâ Sulzbach to —

Soden. — Hotels. *Curhaus; *Hôtel Colloseus, with restaurant and garden, R. 2-21/2, B. 1, D. 2-21/2m.; *Europäischer Hof; *Hôtel Uhrig; Adler, unpretending.

Carriage per hour 3 m., to Königstein 3½, to Cronberg 4½, to the top of the Feldberg 20 m.

Visitors' Tax for 1 pers. 12, for 2 pers. 18, for 3-4 pers. 24 m.

Soden (460 ft.), a village with 1400 inhab., lies at the foot of the Taunus Mts. in the sheltered valley of the Sulzbach. On the

Königstein road, which intersects the town from S.E. to N.W., are most of the hotels, the post-office, and the pleasant Curpark, with the Curhaus and the New Bath House, admirably fitted up. The baths are visited by about 2500 patients annually. The Springs, twentythree in number, and varying in temperature from 52° to 81° Fahr.. contain salt, iron, and carbonic-acid gas, and are chiefly prescribed for nervous complaints and derangement of the mucous membrane. They are used both for drinking and bathing, and rise in different parts of the valley. The Milchbrunnen, Warmbrunnen, Soolbrunnen, and Champagner-Brunnen, which are chiefly used for drinking, rise in the so-called Haupt-Strasse, near the old Bath House.

WALKS. To the *Drei Linden*, a good point of view, 20 min. to the N., near Neuenhain (see below); to the *Altenhainer Thal*, 1/2 hr. to the N.W.; to the village of *Sulzbach*; to the *Sodener Wäldchen*, etc. FROM SODEN TO CRONBERG, 3 M. The road diverges to the W., at the lower end of the Curpark. About 1/4 M. from Soden there is a fingerpost indicating the footpath and the carriage-road to *Cronthal*, which possesses two saline springs (water exported), and to Cronberg.

FROM SODEN TO KÖNIGSTEIN, 3 M. (post-omnibus twice daily). The road ascends gradually, and passes (1 M.) Neuenhain, where there is another chalybeate spring used for sanatory purposes.

Königstein. - Hotels. *Hôtel Pfaff, with garden, omn. to Cronberg station 70 pf.; *Stadt Amsterdam, with garden; Stadt Frankfurt, plain. - Beer at Messer's. - Pingler's Hydropathic Establishment. - Baths and pension at the Hainbad.

Königstein (1190 ft.), a picturesquely-situated little town with 1700 inhab., and a number of pleasant villas in the environs, is one of the most popular resorts in the Taunus region. To the W. of the town rise the imposing ruins of the Castle of Königstein (1490 ft.), which was destroyed by the French in 1796. This stronghold is mentioned in history for the first time in 1225; in 1581 it came into the possession of the Electors of Mayence, whose armorial bearings are still to be seen over the entrance; in 1792 it was captured by the French, and in 1793 by the Prussians. The vaults and casemates are still partly preserved. Fine view, especially from the tower, the custodian of which lives in the town.

From Königstein to Eppstein, 5 M., see p. 214.

The wooded hill to the N.E. of Königstein is crowned with the ruin of Burg Falkenstein (1490 ft.), the path to which (35 min.) is indicated by a finger-post at the lower end of the town. This castle, the ancestral seat of the powerful Archbishop Kuno of Trèves, was erected in the 14th cent. on the site of the ancient fortress of Nüring, and was destroyed in 1688. *View from the tower, a key of which is kept at Königstein, and another at the village of Falkenstein (Inn), on the S. side of the hill. The Hildaruhe is another good point of view. Adjoining the village is the Curanstalt Falkenstein (1310 ft.; R. for a week or upwards 1-91/2 m. per day, board 6 m. per day), to which an omnibus plies regularly from (2 M.) Cronberg (p. 211).

The highest point of the Taunus Mts. is the Great Feldberg (2900 ft.), the top of which consists of quartzose rock, while the slopes are composed of clay-slate. The whole mountain, except the flat grassy plateau on the summit, is clothed with beautiful woods. The Feldberghaus, an unpretending inn at the top (R. 1 m. 20 to 1 m. 70 pf., D. at 12.30 p.m. 1 m. 75 pf., 'pension' $4^{1}/_{2}$ m.; ascent of the tower 20 pf.), commands an admirable panorama in clear weather (see Ravenstein's panorama in the dining-room; also some good pictures by Frankfort painters). The block of quartz, 12 ft. in height, near the inn, is mentioned in a document as early as 812, and has been known as the Brunhildenbett since 1043.

To the S. of the Feldberg rises the Altkönig (2385 ft.; ascent more fatiguing). The summit is enclosed by a huge double girdle of loose stones, with a rectangular outer rampart on the S.W. side. The outer circle has a circumference of 1660 yds., the inner one of 1260 yds. These works were probably thrown up by the aboriginal inhabitants of the Main Valley as a place of defence in time of war. The stones were probably originally arranged in layers with trunks of trees between, so as to form a perpendicular wall.

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM KÖNIGSTEIN, 2 hrs. (carriage 12 m.; guide unnecessary, 1 m. 70 pf.). We ascend the Frankfort and Limburg road as far as (13/4 M.) a finger-post, which indicates the road to the right to Reiffenberg and the Feldberg; this road passes the Seelenborn, and reaches the (13/4 M.) so-called Rothe Kreuz (finger-post), where the Feldberg road diverges to the right. About 11/4 M. farther on the goal of the state we reach the saddle between the Great and the Little Feldberg, where our route joins the road from the Fuchstanz (see below). In 1/4 hr. more we reach the top.

FROM FALKENSTEIN (2 hrs.). A broad road ascends gradually from the upper part of the village in 1 hr. to the Fuchstanz, an open space in the wood, where several paths meet, and whence the top is reached

in 1 hr. more (finger-post).

FROM OBERURSEL (3 hrs.). The new road ascends along the left bank of the stream, passing several mills. In 1 hr. we reach the Hohe Mark spinning-mill, and in 1 hr. more the Elisabethschneisse (see below). Walk-

From Homburg (3 hrs.). Leaving the W. exit of the Schlossgarten we follow the poplar avenue and the 'Elisabethenschneisse' (a cutting in the wood) in a straight direction. At the top of the hill called the 'Sand-Leaving' (2) (1) placken' (21/4 hrs.) a finger-post indicates the way to the Feldberg to the left.

d. From Frankfort to Eppstein and Limburg.

47 M. RAILWAY in $2^{1}/_{2}$ hrs. (fares 6 m. 30, 4 m. 10, 2 m. 70 pf.). This line forms the shortest route from Frankfort to Ems.

The train starts from the Ost-Bahnhof, stopping at the $(2^{1}/_{2} M.)$ Fahrthor Station (comp. p. 208). 6 M. Griesheim; 9 M. Höchst, see p. 224. The line now describes a curve and crosses the Taunus railway. 121/2 M. Kriftel.

14 M. Hofheim (*Krone; Hydropathic Establishment, 'pens'. 40-60 m. per week), a pleasant village of 1900 inhab. at the entrance to the Lorsbacher That, a grassy valley, enclosed by wooded slopes and watered by the Schwarzbach. The lofty Hofheimer Capelle (750 ft.), reached by the promenades in about 1/2 hr., affords an admirable survey of the extensive valley of the Main, the Taunus Mts., the Bergstrasse, and the Mts. of the Palatinate.

The line ascends the Lorsbacher Thal, and crosses the Schwarzbach several times. 16 M. Lorsbach, a prettily-situated village. — 181/2 M. Eppstein (605 ft.; Hôtel Seiler, at the station; Zur Oelmühle, outside the village), an ancient little town with scarcely 700 inhabitants. On a precipitous rock above the place rises the picturesque Castle of the same name, mentioned in history as early as 1120, the ancestral seat of a celebrated family, five members of which were archbishops and electors of Mayence between 1060 and 1305. It is now the property of Count Stolberg-Wernigerode.

The Rossert (1700 ft.), which is easily ascended from Eppstein in 1 hr. by a path turning to the left just beyond the 'Oelmühle', commands a fine view of the valleys of the Rhine and Main.

Immediately below Eppstein the Königstein road diverges to the

N.E. from the Lorsbach valley, ascending the Fischbachthal to (13/4 M.) Fischbach. It then traverses a lofty plateau to (21/4 M.) Schneidhain, and ascends thence to $(1^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Königstein (p. 212).

Beyond Eppstein the train passes through a tunnel. — From (23 M.) Niedernhausen a branch-line diverges to Auringen-Medenbach, Igstadt, Erbenheim, and (13 M.) Wiesbaden (p. 130). — 28 M. Idstein (Lamm, well spoken of; Merz), a town of 2358 inhab., with many old houses, was once the residence of a branch of the Nassau family; the château dates from the 16th cent., the church, richly adorned with marble, from 1667. The Grosse Feldberg (p. 213) may be ascended hence in 31/2 hrs. — 31 M. Wörsdorf. From (34 M.) Camberg we may reach the top of the Grosse Feldberg (p. 213) in 5 hrs. — 361/2 M. Niederselters (Caspari), formerly belonging to the Electorate of Trèves.

Niederselters has been celebrated since the 16th cent. for its mineral waters, in which carbonate of soda and salt are agreeably blended, and widely known under the erroneous name of 'Seltzer Water'. The buildings of the spring are near the station. From 31/2 to 4 million bottles

are annually exported.

391/2 M. Oberbrechen; 41 M. Niederbrechen. 47 M. Limburg, on the Lahn, see p. 193.

30. From Frankfort or Mayence to Heidelberg and Mannheim.

a. Viå Lampertheim to Mannheim (Carlsruhe).

501/2 M. (or 471/2 M.) RAILWAY in 11/2-21 2 hrs. (fares from Frankfort 6 m. 25, 4 m. 15, 2 m. 70 pf.; from Mayence 6 m. 45, 4 m. 20, 2 m. 80 pf.). Passengers starting from Mayence should be careful to get into the proper carriage, as the front part of the train runs viâ Darmstadt.

From Frankfort to Forsthaus, see p. 207. 4 M. Goldstein; 91/2 M. Walldorf; 11 M. Mörfelden. From (17 M.) Dornherg a branch-line diverges to Grossgerau (p. 215). 191/2 M. Dornheim; 201/2 M. Leeheim-Wolfskehlen. 22 M. Goddelau-Erfelden is the junction for the Darmstadt and Worms railway (p. 218), which coincides with the Mannheim line as far as Biblis (see below). 231/2 M. Stockstadt, on the Rhine; 26 M. Biebesheim. - 28 M. Gernsheim (Post; Darmstädter Hof), a small and busy town on the Rhine, with 3500 inhab., mentioned in history as early as 773 and destroyed by Mélac in 1689. It contains a monument to Peter Schöffer, one of the inventors of printing, who was born here. — At (33 M.) Biblis, with an imposing church with two towers, the line to Rosengarten and Worms diverges to the right (p. 218); 36 M. Bürstadt, junction of the Bensheim and Worms railway (p. 220). - 40 M. Lampertheim (Rebstock: Schwan), the junction of a branch-line to Rosengarten and Worms, is a town with 6000 inhab, and a large new church. Our line divides here, the right branch leading by Waldhof to the (471/2 M.) Neckar suburb of Mannheim, while the left passes Waldhof and Käferthal and leads to the central station at (501/2 M.) Mannheim (p. 235).

Continuation of the railway to Carlsruhe, see p. 237.

b. Viå Darmstadt to Heidelberg and Mannheim.

From Frankfort to Darmstadt (17 M.) railway in ½-1 hr. (fares 1 m. 90, 1 m. 25, 85 pf.; express fares 2 m. 30, 1 m. 55, 1 m. 10 pf.). From Mayence to Darmstadt (21 M.) railway in ¾-1 hr. (fares 3 m., 2 m., 1 m. 30 pf.; express fares 3 m. 40, or 2 m. 40 pf.). From Darmstadt to Heidelberg or Mannheim, 38 M., in 1½-2 hrs. (fares from Heidelberg 4 m. 25, 2 m. 80, 1 m. 80 pf.; express fares 5 m. 25, 3 m. 35, 2 m. 40 pf.; from Mannheim 5-20 pf. more). Seats on the left (E.) side of the train should be selected for the view.

From Frankfort to Darmstadt. Beyond the imposing sandstone bridge over the Main a branch-line diverges to the left to Offenbach and farther on the 'Hessische Ludwigsbahn' to the right to Mayence and Mannheim (p. 207). On the hills to the left is seen the Sachsenhäuser Warte. From (2 M.) Louisa a branch-line runs vià Sachsenhausen (p. 201) to (5 M.) Offenbach. — The following stations are for the most part some distance from the unimportant villages after which they are named. The railway from Mayence to Darmstadt passes beneath our line shortly before we reach (17 M.) Darmstadt.

From Mayence to Darmstadt. Starting from the central station, the train runs under the citadel to the Neuthor station, and crosses the Ludwigshafen railway (p. 238), and the Rhine. 5 M. Bischof sheim is the junction for the Frankfort Railway (p. 207). 10 M. Nauheim. From (121/2 M.) Grossgerau, the junction of the line viâ Lampertheim (p. 214), a branch-line runs to Dornberg. - 131/2 M. Kleingerau; 17 M. Weiterstadt. - 21. M. Darmstadt, where carriages are usually changed.

Darmstadt (see Plan, p. 220). — Hotels. Darmstädter Hof (Pl. b; B, 3), TRAUBE (Pl. a; C, 3), at both R. & A. 3 m., B. 1 m. 20 pf.; *RAILWAY

HOTEL, at the Hessian Station, R. 2, D. 2 m.; *Hôtel Köhler (Pl. c; A, 3),

HOTEL, at the Hessian Station, R. 2, D. 2 m.; *HOTEL KÖHLER (Pl. c; A, 3), near the station, with restaurant, unpretending; PRINZ CARL (Pl. d; D, 3).

Restaurants. *Saabau (Pl. B, 4), concerts almost daily; Schmitt, near the station; Schmitz, Louisen-Str. 14; all with gardens. — Café: Eichberg, Rhein-Str. — Beer: Formhals, Grafen-Str.; Mongeringhausen, Hügel-Str. 35.

Cab with one horse for ½ hr. for 1-2 pers. 50, 3-4 pers. 70 pf.; with two horses 80 pf., 1 m.; for ½ hr. 1 m., 1 m. 30, 1 m. 40 pf., 2 m.; 1 hr. 2 m., 2 m. 40, 2 m. 60 pf., 3 m.

Steam Tramway to Griesheim (p. 213) and to Eberstadt (p. 219), starting from the Schloss (about ten times daily; fares 40 or 20 pf.).

The Verein zur Förderung Gemeinwältziger Zwecke. Stein-Str. 2 gives

The Verein zur Förderung Gemeinnülziger Zwecke, Stein-Str. 2, gives every information to strangers.

British Chargé d'Affaires, Hon. W. N. Jocelyn, C. B.

English Church Service in the Palace Chapel at 11 a. m. and 6.30 p. m.;

chaplain, Rev. J. K. Cummin, M. A., Villa Cornel, Bessungen.

Darmstadt, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Hessen, with 54,000 inhab., a town with handsome broad streets and tasteful pleasure-grounds, was, though the capital of the Counts of Katzenelnbogen and afterwards of the Landgraves of Hessen-Darmstadt. a place of no importance down to the close of the 18th century. The Grand Duke Ludwig I. (d. 1830) erected the new part of the town, and to him Darmstadt is indebted for its prosperity. A Statue (Pl. 17; C, 3), by Schwanthaler, erected to him by his 'grateful people' in 1844, is borne by a column, 140 ft. in height, the summit of which affords a fine view.

The Residenzschloss (Pl. 29; C, 2, 3) was begun by the Landgrave George I. at the end of the 16th cent.; the portals, belonging to that period, but finished after the Landgrave's death, are a good specimen of the German Renaissance. The present building dates chiefly from the beginning of last century, but did not quite attain its present dimensions till 1833. The tower contains a chime of bells (1671). The valuable Library consists of about 600,000 vols., 4000 MSS., and numerous typographical curiosities (open 9-12 a.m. and 2-4 p. m.; closed on Sun., and on Sat. afternoon). The other *Collections (pictures, antiquities, natural history, costumes, and coins) are open free on Tues., Wed., Thurs. and Frid. 11-1 (in winter 11-12), and on Sun. 10-1 (in winter 11-1); also at other times for a fee. The entrance is in the archway in the Markt-Platz, opposite the Rathhaus. A flight of 58 steps ascends to the first floor, where the library is to the left and the other collections straight in front (p. 217). Another flight of steps leads hence to the —

*PICTURE GALLERY, which occupies the upper floor of the palace. The collection has been almost entirely formed during the present century, and contains little of great importance except a few works by Rembrandt and other Netherlandish masters. Cata-

logue 11/2 m.

ROOM I.: Modern pictures, chiefly of the 18th cent., by Schmidt, Seekatz (d. 1768), Fiedler. Schütz, Kobell, Morgenstern, &c., the earlier of which should be inspected in order to contrast them with the most modern school. To the left on entering (1st transverse partition): 126. Schilbach, Castel Gandolfo. Second partition. 136. Schirmer, Heidelberg Castle; 148, 149, 150, 151. Achenbach, Four small Dutch landscapes. Principal wall: 157. H. Hofmann, Betrayal of the Saviour; 129. Steinbrück, Genovefa; Radl, 121. Cronberg, and 122. Falkenstein, both in the Taunus; 59. Seekatz, Children in the poultry-yard; 105. Schönberger, Sunset; 157b. Carl Otto, Marie Antoi-

nette receiving the Parisians at Versailles.

Room II.: Partition: 137. Lessing, Evening-scene on the Moselle; behind, E. Henseler, Social democrats. Principal wall: H. Gude, Marine piece; 134. Morgenstern, Scene on the Isar; 155. Noack, Religious disputation between Luther and Zwingli at Marburg; Lucas, 132. Italian harvest scene, 130. The Melibocus seen from the Odenwald; 156. Schweich, Autumn

morning; 154. Becker, Glacier-lake in Norway.

Room III. 193. Patinir, Landscape; 189. Studio of Gerard David, Madonna; *226. Holbein the Younger, Young man (1515); 170. Master of the St. Thomas Altar at Cologne, Madonna with saints; 231. Wohlgemuth, Mount of Olives; 240. G. Pencz, Portrait of a man; 257. A. von Worms, Madonna; *168. Stephan Lochner (the master of the Dombild at Cologne), Presentation

in the Temple (1447).

Room IV. 328. Van Dyck (?), Portrait of a man; 404. Jul. Porcellis, Sea-shore; *271. P. Brueghel the Elder, Dance under the gallows-tree; 389. J. van Looten, Large landscape; *386, 387. Ferd. Bol, Portraits; 395. Govert Camphuisen, In the stable; 372. Bonav. Peters, Canal; *383. Aart van der Neer, Landscape by moonlight; *296. Rubens, Diana hunting (from the Düsseldorf Gallery; mainly executed by pupils); *275. Neuchatel, Portrait of a man; 307. A. van de Venne, Dutch princes.

ROOM V. "348. Copy after Rembrandt, Portrait of his wife Saskia; *358. Craesbeeck (?), Small portrait of an officer; 322. Lucas van Uden,

Landscape.

Room VI. *347. Rembrandt, Christ about to be scourged (1668; the art ist's last known work); Bern. Fabritius, 349. Christ at Emmaus, *350. Simeon in the Temple; *326. Jan Porcellis, Calm sea; *406. Imitator of Jac. Ruysdael, Hut by a wood; 320. H. de Bie, Old woman; *405. P. de Hooch (? more probably by C. Buoschop or C. de Man), The parrot; 378. Bernh. Fabritius, Woman cleansing her boy's head; *369. School of Rembrandt, Fulllength portrait of an old woman; 293. C. von Voort (?), Portrait of the organist J. P. Swilling.

Room VII. 489, 490. Van Loo, Portrait of Louis XV. and his Queen Maria Lesczinska; 495. H. Robert, Italian scene.
Room VIII. 547. Carlo Caliari, Venus and Adonis.
Room IX. 519. Tintoretto, Portrait; 623. Battoni, Portrait; *541. Ann.
Carracci, Small full-length portrait of a man (1603); *578. Sassoferrato, Pietà.

The two adjoining rooms contain the valuable collection of objects of NATURAL HISTORY. Halfway up the staircase to the next floor are two rooms containing Plaster Casts.

The other Collections are on the second floor.

ROOM I. Roman Antiquities: a "Mosaic Pavement, 30 ft. in length, 20 ft. in breadth, excavated near Vilbel in 1849; model of an apparatus 20 it in breach, excavated near viibel in 1834, with a clay vessel which for evaporating salt, excavated at Nauheim in 1854, with a clay vessel which formed part of it; bronze tools and a helmet from a tomb near Nauheim; smaller Germanic and Roman antiquities. — Room II. Cork Models of Roman edifices, ancient ornaments in gold and silver, goblets, enamels of the early Lower Rhine School and of Limoges, a very extensive and choice collection of ivory carvings (mostly in the Romanesque manner), stained glass, coins. - Room III, IV. Collection of the weapons, flags, and equipments of the Hessian regiments from the earliest times to the present day. — Room V. Armour and Weapons, curious helmets, shields, and targes. — Room VI. Model of the palace, costumes and utensils of foreign nations, &c. — Room VII. Drawings and Engravings, ancient and modern; among the former are the sketches of Rottmann for the Italian landscapes in the arcades at Munich. Some coins are exhibited here also; and engraved stones, with impressions taken from them.

Other rooms contain the valuable Collection of Minerals, Conchylia, and *Fossils, skeletons of antediluvian and other animals, skulls, etc.

To the N.W. of the Palace stretches the PARADE GROUND (Pl.

C, 2), on the N. side of which is the Artillery Arsenal (Pl. 32). In front of the latter stands the War Monument (Pl. 20), commemorative of the campaign of 1870-71, cast in 1879 from the model of Herzig. Between the Arsenal and the Theatre (Pl. 31; D. 2), rebuilt since its destruction by fire in 1871 are Statues (Pl. 18, 19), by Scholl, of the Landgrave Philip the Generous (d. 1567), and his son George I. (d. 1596), founder of the grand-ducal family. -Adjacent is the entrance to the Herrengarten (Pl. C, 1, 2), which is well laid out.

The modern Roman Catholic Church (Pl. 12, C4; usual entrance at the S.E. angle), in the Wilhelminen-Platz, is built in the style of the Pantheon at Rome and is lighted from the dome which is supported by 28 columns. It contains the well-executed marble sarcophagus of the Grand Duchess Mathilde of Hessen (d. 1862), with a recumbent figure of the princess by Widnmann. — On the W. side of the Platz is the new Palace of the Grand Duke (Pl. 24), in the Italian Renaissance style. The Palace of Prince Alexander (Pl. 21; B, 3) contains a fine collection of coins.

The Palace of the late Prince Charles (Pl. 22; C, 5), in the Wilhelminen-Strasse, contains the celebrated **Madonna with the family of Burgomaster Meyer of Bale, by Holbein the Younger, executed in 1526, and ascertained since the Holbein Ex-hibition at Dresden in 1871 to be the original work of the master. A skilful restoration at Munich has removed much of the repainting of some of the heads, and the work again shines with its original glory. In summer it is frequently exhibited in the grand-ducal picturegallery. At other times visitors apply for admission in the passage, to which a short flight of steps ascends (fee 1 m.)

The Technical School (Pl. 26; D, 3, 4), in the Capell-Str., is admirably equipped with teaching apparatus, but is architecturally uninteresting.

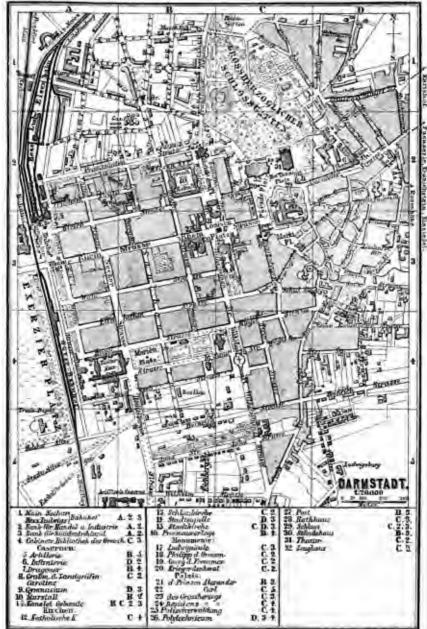
At Rosenhöhe (p. 223), 11/4 M. to the E. of Darmstadt, is the Grand-ducal Mausoleum, containing the remains of the Grand Duke Lewis III (d. 1877) and the Princess Alice of England (d. 1878), wife of the Grand Duke Lewis IV. The *Tomb of the Princess Elizabeth, who died at the age of 51/2 years, with a recumbent figure in marble, is by Rauch (1831).

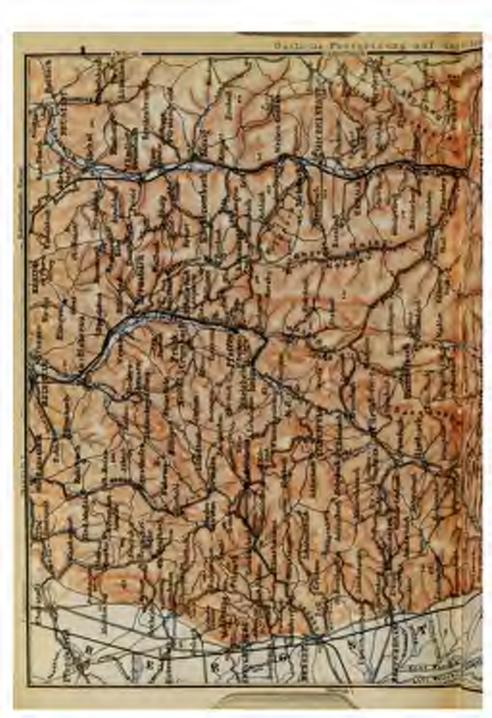
figure in marble, is by Rauch (1831).

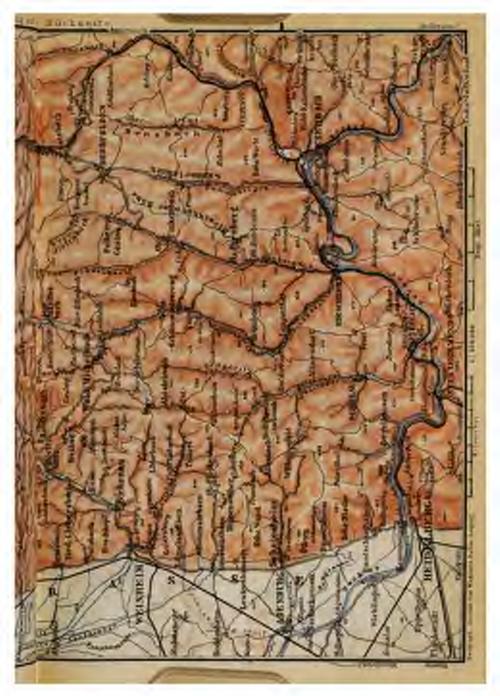
From Darmstadt to Worms, 28 M., railway in 1½-1½ hr. (fares 3 m. 90, 2 m. 60, or 1 m. 70 pf.). 6 M. Griesheim, with an extensive artillery-range and camp. 9 M. Wolfskehlen; 10 M. Goddelau-Erfelden, the junction of the Frankfort and Mannheim line (p. 215), which coincides with the Worms line as far as (21 M.) Biblis. 23½ M. Hofheim, the junction of the Bensheim and Worms line (p. 220). 26 M. Rosengarten, where passengers cross the river by a steam-ferry. 26½ M. Worms-Hafen. The train now makes a circuit round the N. side of the town. 28 M. Worms, p. 238.

From Darmstadt to Mannheim, 38½ M. (fares 4 m. 65, 3 m. 5 pf., 2 m.). To Goddelau-Erfelden, see above; thence to Mannheim, see p. 215.

From Darmstadt to Eberbach, see R. 31 b.









 $17^{1}/_{2}$ M. Bessungen, now a suburb of Darmstadt, with two gardens belonging to the Grand-Duke. — $20^{1}/_{2}$ M. Eberstadt; the place lies 1 M. to the E. of the station. A branch-line runs hence to $(1^{1}/_{2}$ M.) the busy little town of Pfungstadt, with 5000 inhab. and a well-known brewery.

Near this point begins the **Bergstrasse**, an old road originally constructed by the Romans, skirting the fruit and vine-clad W. slopes of the Odenwald (to which the name 'Bergstrasse' is sometimes applied in a wider sense), and leading to Heidelberg. — On the hills to the left rises the handsome ruined castle of *Frankenstein* (1110 ft.), commanding a splendid *View (Inn).

25 M. Bickenbach is the station for (13/4 M. distant; post-omnibus three times daily, 40 pf.; during summer carriages await every train) Jugenheim (*Loos zur Post, *Goldene Krone & Alexander-Bad, 'pension' at both 41/2 m.; Bellevue, well spoken of), a favourite summer-resort, with pleasant villas. Tour in the Odenwald, see p. 221. Ascent of the Melibocus, see below. — At Seeheim (Hufnagel, 'pens'. 4 m.; carriages at the station), 1 M. to the N. of Jugenheim, there is a grand-ducal château, the garden of which is open to the public. Above Seeheim rises the ruined castle of Tannenberg, destroyed in 1399; it is scarcely visible from below. — To the left of the railway, farther on, rises the pinnacled tower of the Alsbacher Schloss (840 ft.), which may be reached in 1/2 hr. from Zwingenberg.

27 M. Zwingenberg (Löwe, with garden, R. 1½ m., D. 1 m. 70 pf., 'pension' 4 m.), an old town, with 1600 inhabitants, lies at the foot of the wooded *Melibocus* or *Malchen* (1700 ft.), the highest point of the Bergstrasse and entirely of granite. On the summit is a tower (80 ft. high), erected in 1777 by Louis IX., Landgrave of Hessen (generally open in summer; key, when closed, and refreshments from the forester; fee 25 pf., for a party 1 m.).

The ASCENT OF THE MELINOCUS takes 1 hr. from Zwingenberg, and 11/2 hr. from Jugenheim. Guide (unnecessary) 1 m.; carriage to the top 10-12 m. — From Jugenheim wiâ the Melibocus and the Auerbacher Schloss to Auerbach 3 hours. Besides the old and the new path ascending the mountain, there is a third, slightly longer, viâ the ruined castle of Jossa. The three paths unite halfway up the hill (3/4 hr. from Jugenheim). The path leading down-hill to the right is to be avoided.

FROM ZWINGENBERG, the road leads E. from the 'Löwe' and ascends the hill; after 8 min. the path follows the water-conduit to the right, leads through a small fir-wood over the Luzieberg, and in 25 min. more regains the carriage-road, which is furnished with direction-posts.

From the Melibocus a road, furnished with way-posts at all doubtful places, leads direct in 3/4 hr. to the Auerbacher Schloss. Descent from the Schloss to the village of Auerbach in 1/2-3/4 hour. — From the Auerbacher Schloss direct to the Fürstenlager, see below.

 $29^{1}/_{2}$ M. Auerbach (Krone, established originally in the 17th cent., 'pens'. 4-5 m.; Post; also lodgings, R. from 7 m. per week; carriage-tariff at the station), a picturesque village of 1700 inhab., mentioned as early as 795, is a favourite summer-resort, and affords good headquarters for excursions in the W. part of the Odenwald.

Good wine is produced in the neighbourhood, the best quality being called Rottwein.

The *Auerbacher Schloss (2¹/4 M. from the Melibocus, carriage road; same distance to the N. of Auerbach, path not to be mistaken), situated on an eminence (1150 ft.; Inn, small), is said to have been founded by Charlemagne. After 1257 it appears as a fortress of the Counts of Katzenelnbogen, held at first as a flef of the monastery of Lorsch (see below), and then of the Electorate of Mayence. The present building dates from the 15th cent.; in 1674 it was blown up by Turenne. *View from the towers less extensive but more picturesque than that from the Melibocus.

ENVIRONS. One of the prettiest points near Auerbach is the Fürstenlager, a small château built during last century by the Landgraves of Hessen, and enlarged by Lewis I. of Bavaria (p. 216), with a chalybeate spring and charming grounds. Coffee and milk may be had at the château. It may be reached by the road in 20 min. from the 'Krone' inn, or (pleasanter) by following the path to the right indicated by the finger-post opposite the inn. — The walk from the Auerbacher Schloss to the Fürstenlager is also pleasant: we follow the broad road to the E. as far as the mineral spring in the Hochstätter Thal (refreshments at the forester's), pass the mill, and turn to the W. to the Neun-Aussichten ('nine views'), a clearing

in the wood, where nine different picturesque views are obtained through the nine forest-paths which converge here. Farther on we reach the Fürstenlager (1½ hr. in all). — About ½ hr. to the E. of the Fürstenlager lies Schönberg, with a château of Count Erbach-Schönberg.

30 M. Bensheim (*Deutsches Haus, Traube, in the town; *Bahn-hofs-Hotel, at the station, small), a busy town in a picturesque situation, with 6000 inhab., dates as far back as the 8th century, and till 1802 belonged to Mayence. The two churches, Roman Catholic and Protestant, are both modern. The Rinnenthor, near the

station, is an interesting relic of the old fortifications.

From Bensheim to Rosengarten (Worms), 13 M., railway in about 3/4 hr. 3 M. Lorsch (4000 inhab.; Hôtel Hartmann), on the Weschnitz, with ruins of a monastery (Lawreshamense Monasterium), founded in 763 on an island in the Weschnitz and afterwards removed to its present site. In 788 Charlemagne assigned it as a place of banishment to Tassilo, Duke of Bavaria, who had been condemned to death as a traitor. On leaving the station we first turn to the left, then to the right, and follow the main street to the (8 min.) market-place. Near the latter, and not far from the E. end of the village is the 'Michaelskapelle' (so called only since the end of the 17th cent.), which is now recognized as the chapel erected by Lewis III. between 876 and 882 as a mausoleum for his father, Lewis the German. The chapel, with curiously-formed imposts and inlaid walls, is one of the most elegant and best-preserved specimens of the architecture of the period. Lewis III. himself and Cunigunde, wife of Emp. Conrad I., are also interred here. The stone coffins seem to belong to the Carlovingian era. The Nibelungen-Lied represents the vaults at Lorsch as the burial-place of Siegfried and Queen Ute (mother of Chriemhilde). Beyond the chapel are some portions of the nave of the convent-church, which was consecrated in 1130.

8 M. Bürstadt; 101/2 M. Hofheim. — 13 M. Rosengarten, see p. 218. Near (33 M.) Heppenheim (*Halber Mond, R. 1 m. 50, B. 70 pf.), to the left of the road, rises the Landberg, a hill crowned with three trees, where the provincial tribunals were held in the middle ages. The church was founded by Charlemagne, according to an old inscription. The present edifice is of Gothic and later times.

The Starkenburg (930 ft.) is reached by a good path from Heppenheim in ½ hour. It was erected in 1064 by an abbot of Lorsch, captured by the Swedes and Spaniards in the Thirty Years' War, besieged in vain by Turenne in 1674, and was only recently quite abandoned. It gives its name to a province of Hessen. Fine view from the lofty square tower.

The train now enters the dominions of Baden. Beyond (37 M.) Hemsbach it crosses the small river Weschnitz, and reaches —

391/2 M. Weinheim (Pfälzer Hof, with garden, R. 2 m., B. 80 pf., 'pension' 5 m.), a small town of 7600 inhab., lying at the union of the pleasant valleys of Gorxheim and Birkenau, and the most important and most beautifully situated town on the Bergstrasse. It formerly belonged to the Abbey of Lorsch, and is of ancient origin, though owing to its destruction during the Thirty Years' War, and again in the devastation of the Palatinate in 1689, there are few old buildings of any importance. A few towers belonging to the former fortifications, the House of the Teutonic Order (now a government-office), and the Gothic Rathhaus are the only relics of its former prosperity. The Gothic towers of the Roman Catholic church and the Berkheim'sche Schloss are modern. — To the E. rises the old castle of Windeck (685 ft.), with its high conical 'Bergfried' tower, the property of the monastery of Lorsch in the 12th cent., afterwards that of the Palatinate, commanding a beautiful view. Pleasant walks may also be taken to the Birkenauer That, the Gorsheimer Thal, the Kastanienwald, the Wagenberg, etc. -Hubberger, the best wine of the Bergstrasse, is produced near Weinheim.

From Weinheim to Mannheim, $10^1/2$ M., steam-tramway viâ Käferthal (p. 215); to Fürth, $10^1/2$ M., diligence twice a day.

At (43 M.) Gross-Sachsen, a village said to have been founded by Charlemagne, the line leaves the Bergstrasse. To the left we see the Strahlenburg towering above Schriesheim. — 46 M. Ladenburg, the Roman Lupodunum, to which the walls and towers, and the fine old Gothic church of St. Gallus (14th cent.) give an air of importance. The Neckar is crossed here by a bridge of red sandstone.

48 M. Friedrichsfeld, where the lines to Heidelberg and Mannheim (each about 1/4 hr. distant by train) separate. — A branchline

leads hence to (3½ M.) Schwetzingen (p. 234).

541/2 M. Heidelberg, see p. 225. — 54 M. Mannheim, see p. 235.

31. The Odenwald.

The Odenwald, the wooded mountain-district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg, is about 40 M. in length and 24-30 M. in breadth. The highest points are the Katzenbuckel (1960 ft., see p. 233), the Neunkircher Höhe (1870 ft.), the Dromm (1835 ft.), the Melibocus (1680 ft., see p. 219), and the Felsberg (1625 ft., see p. 222). This district is picturesque and interesting at places, although, like its inns, inferior to the Black Forest.

a. Western Portion.

ONE DAY: From Bickenbach to the Felsberg 2 hrs., thence to Lindenfels 31/4 hrs. and drive in 2 hrs. to Bensheim or in 21/2 hrs. to Weinheim.

Bickenbach (p. 219) is the best starting-point for a ramble in this district. Thence to the E. to (13/4 M.) Jugenheim (p. 219), in the middle of which a road to the right ascends through well-kept grounds, passing (1/4 hr.) a ruined Monastery (a few paces to the right), with some tombstones of 1480 in the wall. (Near the monastery is the 'Centlinde', an old lime-tree marking the place of meeting of a 'Centgericht', or Court of a Hundred; in front of it is a conspicuous gilded Russian cross.) Beyond the monastery the route soon reaches the (\tilde{i} min.) chateau of Heiligenberg, the residence of Prince Alexander of Hessen (fine view from the ter-We next ascend to the right through the grounds, and, at the finger-post indicating the way ('Wilhelminenweg') to the Felsberg, turn to the left round the hill, whence a pleasing glimpse of the château and the plain of the Rhine is obtained. Following the direction indicated by various way-posts, we reach, in 1½ hr. from Jugenheim, the Felsberg (1625 ft., where refreshments and night-quarters may be obtained in the Forester's House or in Haberkorn's Inn ('pens'. at the latter, 4 m.). The view to the E. embraces a great part of the Odenwald, and extends to the Spessart and Aschaffenburg.

About 1/4 M. from the forester's house lies the Altarstein, a block of syenite, nearly cubic in form, bearing traces of an attempt to hew it into lengths for a huge architrave; lower down, in a small gully, is the 'Riesensäule', a column of the same material, 30 ft. in length, and 3-41/2 ft. thick, with a notch 11/2 inch deep in the middle. There is no doubt that an old Roman quarry once existed here, which perhaps also furnished the columns on the Schlossbrunnen at Heidelberg. The Felsenmeer ('sea of rocks'), on the side of a hill on the road to Reichenbach, near the Riesensäule, consists of rounded blocks of syenite scattered in huge and confused masses, covering an area of 500 paces by 200.

The path now descends rapidly to Reichenbach (Traube, Zur Riesensaule), a village on the Lauterbach, 21/2 M. from the Fels-

berg, and 41/2 M. to the N.E. of Bensheim (p. 220).

We cross the brook here, and follow the high-road which leads up the valley to Lindenfels, but quit it after 3/4 M., and ascend a path to the right, past some old copper-mines, to the (10 min.) Hohenstein, a group of quartzose rocks commanding a very pleasing prospect. After 5 min. more, we ascend to the left, then (25 min.) pass some houses of Unter-Reidelbach, and near tiadernheim return to the above-mentioned main road (1/4 hr.), which is not again to be quitted.

About 1/2 M. from the point where we regain the high-road, we pass through the hamlet of Kolmbach (good wine at Schmidt's Inn), and about $\frac{3}{4}$ M. farther on reach a group of trees with a bench,

whence a remarkably fine view is enjoyed.

The road now leads through beautiful beech-wood, interspersed

with boulders of granite, to $(2^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Lindenfels (Hessisches Haus; Harfe; Odenwald), a favourite summer-resort (1000 inhab.), the finest point in the Odenwald, picturesquely situated on an eminence. It is commanded by a large ruined *Château, formerly the property of the Palatinate. The old town-gates are still extant.

On the beautiful wooded mountain to the E. is the *Ludwigs-höhe, a small temple, 1 M. from Lindenfels, commanding a fine view, especially picturesque by evening light. The prospect is more extensive from a point 1/4 hr. higher up.

From Lindenfels to Bensheim (p. 220), 11 M., diligence twice daily in 2 hrs. (in the reverse direction nearly 3 hrs.).

b. Eastern Portion.

Hessische Ludwigsbahn. From Frankfort to Eberbach, 66 M., in 23/4-31/2 hrs. (fares 8 m. 50, 5 m. 70, 3 m. 70 pf.). — From Darmstadt to Wiebelsbach, 17 M., in 1 hr. (fares 2 m. 40, 1 m. 60 pf., 1 m.); at Wiebelsbach the two lines unite.

Frankfort, see p. 195; departure from the E. station. — 3 M. Mainkur. About 2 M. to the N., on the hill, is Bergen (Zur Schönen Aussicht, a garden restaurant), a favourite resort of the Frankforters. The Bergener Warte is a good point of view; to the right, on the other side of the Main, are the village and château of Rumpenheim. — 6 M. Hochstadt-Dörnigheim; 9 M. Wilhelmsbad, a favourite resort of the Frankforters.

10 M. Hanau, W. station; 11 M. Hanau, E. station, the junction for the express-trains from Frankfort and Stuttgart to Berlin. Hanau (Adler: Carlsberg; Riese; *Ostbahn Restaurant), situated near the confluence of the Kinzig and the Main, is a pleasant-looking town with 24,400 inhab. and flourishing manufactures of gold lace and tobacco. The brothers Grimm were born here (1785 and 1786). On the Main lies the château of Philippsruhe, belonging to the Landgrave of Hesse.

The Odenwald railway now turns to the S. and crosses the Main. — 13 M. Klein-Auheim; 14 M. Hainstadt. — 17 M. Seligenstadt, a small town with 3700 inhab., receiving its name from a celebrated abbey founded about 815-820 by Einhard, the biographer of Charlemagne. The church has been entirely modernised in appearance, but the greater part of the nave still dates from the Carlovingian epoch.

23½ M. Babenhausen, the junction of the Darmstadt and Aschaffenburg railway. The Lutheran church, an edifice in the Transition style with a late-Gothic choir and aisle, contains some interesting monuments of the counts of Hanau and a late-Gothic carved altar of 1518. — 26 M. Langstadt; 28 M. Klein-Umstadt; 30 M. Gross-Umstadt; 33 M. Wiebelsbach-Heubach.

Darmstadt, see p. 215. Beyond (5 M.) Rosenhöhe (p. 218), to the E. of Darmstadt, the line traverses extensive woods. — 5½ M. Nieder-Ramstadt-Traisa, places much visited from Darmstadt.

- 71/2 M. Ober-Ramstadt; 121/2 M. Reinheim, an old town with

1700 inhab., on the Gersprenz.

FROM REINHEIM TO REICHELSHEIM, 11 M., railway in about 1 hr. (fares 1 m. 10, 75 pf.). The line follows the busy Gersprenzthal. — 11 M. Reichelsheim (Volk), a prettily-situated village, commanded by the conspicuous ruin of Reichenberg. In a sequestered hilly and wooded region, ½ hr. to the N. of this point, rises the ruined castle of Rodenstein, from which, according to the popular legend, when a war is about to break out, the wild huntsman and his train gallop with fearful din to the castle of Schneller's, 4 M. to the E. — From Reichelsheim to Lindenfels (p. 223), 4½ M.

151/2M. Lengfeld. At the top of the Otzberg, near which lies the little town of Hering ('Höh'ring'), is the well-preserved castle of

that name, with a massive tower (extensive view).

171/2 M. Wiebelsbach-Heubach, where the line unites with that from Frankfort (see p. 223).

36½M. (from Frankfort) Höchst (520 ft.; Zur Post; Burg Breuberg; Zur Eisenbahn), a town with 1900 inhab., lies in the valley of the Mümling, which the train now ascends to Erbach.

of the Mümling, which the train now ascends to Erbach.

About 21/2 M. lower down the pleasant Mumlingthal (diligence twice a day) lies Neustadt (Zum Ochsen), above which rises the imposing, partly

ruined castle of Breuberg (1000 ft.; restaurant).

38 M. Mümling-Grumbach; 401/2 M. König; 421/2 M. Zell-Kirch-brombach. We next pass the village of Steinbach, with a ruined monastery, the church of which, founded in 821 by Einhard (see below), is still tolerably preserved; then Schloss Fürstenau, partly built before 1270, with four towers and a shady park, which has been the seat of the Counts of Erbach-Fürstenau since the 14th century.

45 M. Michelstadt (885 ft.; Hôtel Friedrich; Schwan), a town with 3400 inhab., the capital of the Odenwald, mentioned in history as early as 741, lies in one of the prettiest parts of the Mümlingthal. The Parish Church contains numerous tombstones of Counts of Erbach of the 14-17th centuries. The Rathhaus and some other buildings are interesting examples of timber-architecture. The Market Fountain dates from 1541. A few relies of the old fortifications still exist. Near both the town and the station is Dr. Scharfenberg's Hydropathic Establishment, where summer visitors as well as patients find accommodation (R. 5-25, board 20-25 m. per week, cheaper in winter).

47 M. Erbach (815 ft.; Zum Odenwald; Adler, unpretending), a town with 3000 inhab., situated in the Mümlingthal, is the principal place in the dominions of Count Erbach. The Schloss, rebuilt in the Renaissance style in the 16th cent. on the site of a very ancient castle, and partly restored in the 18th cent., contains an interesting collection of armour, old fire-arms, valuable stained glass of the 13-17th cent., Etruscan vases, and a number of other antiquities (catalogue from door-keeper 50 pf.). In the court is a statue of Count Franz von Erbach (d. 1823), the founder of the collections. In the chapel is shown the stone Sarcophagus which once contained the remains of Einhard (see above) and his wife Emma, brought from the church of Seligenstadt in 1810 (fee 75 pf.).

The train now crosses the Mümling and gradually ascends the E. side of the valley, high above the river. Near (511/2 M.) Hetzbach-Beerfelden it traverses the Himbächel Viaduct, 825 ft. long and 145 ft. high. The line penetrates the Krähberg by a tunnel 3400 yds. in length, and follows the winding course of the Itterbach. 55 M. Schöllenbach; 58 M. Kailbach; 611/2 M. Gaimühle. 66 M. Eberbach, see p. 233.

32. Heidelberg and the Valley of the Neckar.

The Railway Station (365 ft.; *Restaurant) is on the W. side of the town. The express-trains alone have through-carriages. The railway which ascends the Neckarthal has a second station at the Carlsthor; see p. 232.

Hotels. Near the Station: *Europäischer Hof (Pl. a), in the Leopold-Str., R., L., & A. 4, B. 1½, table-d'hôte at 1 p.m. 3½, at 5 p.m. 4 m., 'pens'. for a prolonged stay; "Grand Hotel, R., L., & A. from 2½m., B. 1 m. 20 pf., D. 3, 'pens'. from 6 m.; "Hôtel Schrieder (Pl. b), R. & L. from 2, D. 3 m., the last two close to the station; "Victoria (Pl. f), in the Leopold-Str., R. 2-3 m., L. 50, A. 60, B. 1 m. 20 pf., also 'pension'; Darmstredter Hof (Pl. i), at the entrance to the town, R., L., & A. 13½-2½m., B. 90, D. 2 m. 25 mf. well epoken of the Balliseure Hofe (Pl. b), at the B. 90, D. 2 m. 25 pf., well spoken of. — Bairischer Hof (Pl. h), at the station, R. 2, B. 1 m. — Second-class: Wiener Hof, Haupt-Strasse 11; Station, R. 2, B. 1 m. — Second-class: WIENER HOF, Haupt-Strasse 11;

Nassauer Hor, Plöck-Str. — In the Town (1 M. from the station): "Prinz

Carl (Pl. c), in the Kornmarkt, B. 1, D. 3 m.; "Adler (Pl. d), also in the

Kornmarkt. — Second-class: Ritter (Pl. k; p. 228); RHEINISCHER HOF, at

the corner of the Haupt-Str. and the Bienen-Str., R. from 1½ m. — On

the Hill, beside the Castle: Schloss-Hötel (p. 230) of commanding a fine

view, omn. at the station 1½ m. (incl. luggage), cab 3 m. 30 pf.

Pensions. "Lung's Private Hotel: From Castmarker Albace 3: Pension

Pensions. *Lang's Private Hotel; Frau Caemmerer, Anlage 3; Pension Anglaise (Miss Abrahams); Pens. Schildecker; Frau v. Müller, Haupt-Str.

248; Pens. Allemande.

Restaurants and Cafes. *Häberlein, with a ladies' room, Erfrischungshalle, both in the Leopold-Str. in the Anlage (p. 226); *Café Leers, in the Rheinischer Hof (see above). Restaurants at the Schloss, the Molkencur (indifferent), and the Philosophenhöhe (pp. 231, 232). Beer at the *Restau-

rant zum Rodensteiner, Sandgasse, near the Peterskirche (Pl. 3).

rant zum Kodensteiner, Sandgasse, near the Peterskirche (Pl. 3).

Cabs. (All with two horses.) To or from the Railway Stations, or for a drive within the town, or beyond the bridges to Neuenheim and the Hirschgasse: 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 90, 3 pers. 1 m. 5, 4 pers. 1 m. 20 pf.; if hired in Neuenheim, 30 pf. extra; between 11 p.m. and 5 a.m. double fares; each heavy box 20 pf. — By time: per hour 2 m., 2 m. 20, or 2 m. 60 pf. — To the Castle (direct) 3 m.; Castle and Molkencur 5 m.; Castle, Molkencur, and Wolfsbrunnen, 6 m. 50 pf.; Castle, Molkencur, Königsstuhl, and Wolfsbrunnen, 13 m., return-fare 1/4th or 1/5th more.

Tramway from the principal station viå the Haunt-Strasse and Korn-

Tramway from the principal station via the Haupt-Strasse and Kornmarkt to the Carlsthor station, every 6 min. (fare 10-15 pf.); branch-lines

to the Bergheimer-Strasse and to the Cemetery.

A small Mountain Railway, beginning in the Kornmarkt (p. 228), beside the Prinz Carl Hotel (Pl. c), ascends to the Castle in 3 min. (station 75 yds. from the entrance) and to the Molkencur in 3 min. more (return-fare to the Schloss Station ¹/₂, to the Molkencur 1 m.). Trains run every ¹/₂ hr. in summer and as required in winter. The tramway-line between the stations (see above) passes the Kornmarkt, and tickets for the mountain-

railway may be obtained from the tramway-conductors.

Baths. Warm baths at "Haller's Badeanstatt, in the Plock-Strasse (Pl. B, C, 4, 5); river-baths in the Neckar, between the bridges.

Post and Telegraph Office, opposite the station; Town Post Office, Marstall-Strasse 6, to the N. of the Ludwigs-Platz. — Railway Ticket Offices in the Prinz Carl Hotel and the Europäischer Hof.

Photographs of the Castle, etc., at E. v. König's, Schlossweg, L. Meder's,

Haupt-Str. 168, Eug. Mégnin's, Haupt-Strasse 193, etc. English Church (Pl. 9; B, 4), in the Plöck-Strasse (300 seats); services

at 8 a.m., 11 a.m., and 5.30 p.m. Chaplain, Rev. Stuart Hatl, Anlage 49.

Principal Attractions. If time be limited, proceed at once by the Mountain Railway (p. 225) to the Molkeneur (p. 231) and back by the same route to the Castle (p. 228). From the Castle we may then descend by the Burgweg or the new Schloss-Strasse (p. 228), and walk along the Haupt-Strasse to the (20 min.) station. Or we may make a pleasant detour by descending from the Heilig-Geistkirche to the Old Neckar Bridge, and then following the right bank to the New Bridge, which crosses to the station.

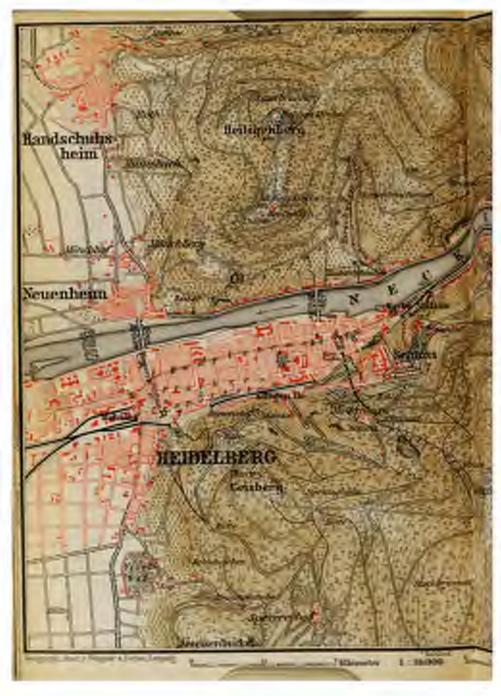
Few towns can vie with Heidelberg in the beauty of its environs and its historical interest. Count Palatine Otho of Wittelsbach (1228-53) transferred the seat of his government from Stahleck (p. 112), near Bacharach, to Heidelberg, which thus became the capital of the Palatinate, and continued so for nearly five centuries. until the Elector Charles Philip in 1721, owing to ecclesiastical differences with the Protestant citizens, transferred his seat to Mann-Since 1802 Heidelberg has belonged to the grand-duchy of Baden. It now contains 26,900 inhab. (9500 Roman Catholics). and carries on a considerable trade.

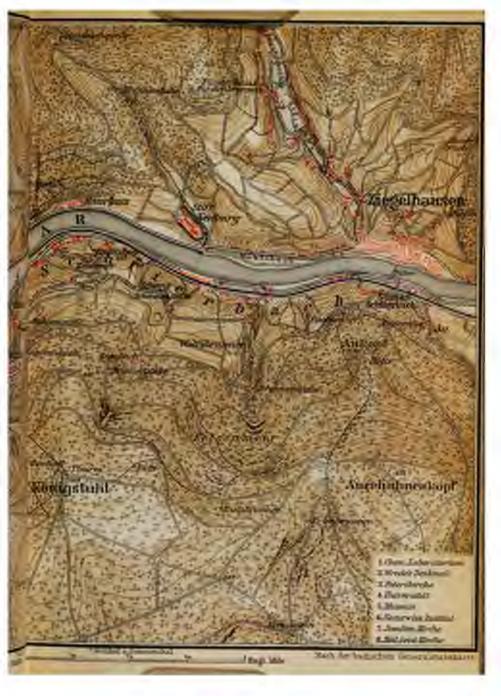
Heidelberg forms the key of the mountainous valley of the Neckar, which below the town opens into the plain of the Rhine. The castle-hill leaves but little space between its base and the river for the farther extension of the town, which, apart from the new quarters near the station and at Neuenheim (p. 232), consists of the so-called Haupt-Strasse, a street about 11/2 M. long, with a few unimportant cross and parallel streets. On the N. side flows the Neckar.

On the S. side of the town, extending from the Station (Pl. B, (', 6) along the Leopold-Strasse, runs the Anlage, or public promenade, planted with trees, and flanked with modern hotels and handsome dwelling-houses. Near the centre of the Anlage, and near the Chemical Laboratory (Pl. 1) built in 1852, is a Statue of the Bavarian Field Marshal Prince Carl v. Wrede (Pl. 2: 1767-1838) by Brugger, erected in 1860 by Lewis I., King of Bavaria.

Near the E. end of the Anlage, on the left, is the Protestant Church of St. Peter (Pl. 3), built at the end of the 15th cent. and lately restored, with a fine open-work Gothic tower. - Opposite, on the other side of the railway, is the Klingenthor (see p. 231), near which a bust was erected in 1880 in memory of Karl Metz (d. 1877), founder of the German volunteer fire-brigade system. From this point the new and winding Schloss-Strasse, commanding a fine view, and the shorter but less agreeable old road (the 'Schlossberg') ascend to the entrance of the Schlossgarten at the Elisabeth-Pforte (see p. 230).

Turning to the left at the choir of St. Peter's Church, we reach the Ludwigs-Platz, with the University Buildings (Pl. 4), erected in 1711-15.







The University (in winter 650-700, in summer 1000 stud.), the famous Ruperto-Carola, the cradle of science in S. Germany, and after the universities of Prague and Vienna the oldest in Germany, was founded in 1386 by Elector Rupert I. Its period of greatest prosperity was in the latter half of the 16th, and the beginning of the 17th cent., when, under Electors Otho Henry, Frederick III., and Frederick IV., it was the centre of 'Humanism', and the chief Reformed seat of learning in Germany. During the stormy times of the Thirty Years' War and the devastation of the Rhenish Palatinate by the French it survived with difficulty. It is indebted for its modern development to Charles Frederick of Baden, who in 1804 provided it with eminent professors and scientific collections. In the summer of 1886 the five-hundredth anniversary of the foundation of the university was celebrated with great ceremony. The aula, which was restored on this occasion, deserves a visit (apply to the janitor).

The Library, in a separate building, contains 300,000 vols., 3000 MSS., and 4500 ancient documents. It is open daily 10-12 and 2-4 (from May to August 3-5). Scarcely one-third of the MSS. in the famous Bibliotheca Pa-August 3-9). Scarcely one-third of the MSS, in the famous Bibliotheca Palatina, which was transferred to Rome as a present from the Elector Maximilian of Bavaria after the capture of Heidelberg by Tilly, have been returned. (Thirty-eight were restored in 1814, and eight hundred and thirty-eight in 1816, including some original MSS, of Luther.) The collection of MSS. (many with miniatures, including the 'Manesse' Minnesänger MS.), autographs, documents, incunabula, and portraits, on the ground-floor, to the left, is open gratis to visitors on Wed. 2-4 (summer 3-5), and on other week-days for 50 pf. (30 pf. for each member of a party); application is made in the lending room on the first floor. — The other collections and scientific institutions, which possess little interest for the passing traveller, consist of an Archaeological Institute, Augustinergasse 7, with a collection of casts; a Zoological Museum and an extensive Collection of Minerals, both in the Westliche Haupt-Str. (Pl. 6), a Botanical Garden, a Chemical Laboratory (p. 226), Physiological, Botanical, and Clinical Institutions, etc.

The Museum (Pl. 5), the property of a club, is also situated in the Ludwigs-Platz. The third floor contains the Exhibition of the Art Union, in which Rottmann, Feuerbach, Fries, and other Heidelberg artists are well represented (adm. on Sun & Wed. 11-1, 50 pf.; at other times by fee to the attendant).

The Jesuitenkirche (Pl. 7), dating from the beginning of the 18th cent., has lately been decorated with fine polychrome ornamentation by Mayerhauser of Carlsruhe, and contains a new marble pulpit by Steinhäuser.

In the Market Place rises the Gothic Stiftskirche, or Heilig-Geistkirche (Pl. 8), erected at the beginning of the 15th cent. under Count Palatine Rupert. In 1705 the Roman Catholic Count Palatine Johann Wilhelm caused the nave (lately restored) to be separated from the choir by a wall (now removed), in order that the Roman Catholics might worship in the latter (now used by the 'Old Catholics'), while the Protestants retained the nave. The choir contains the tomb of King Rupert (see p. 230) and his wife Elizabeth, sister of the first Elector of Brandenburg. - Opposite the church is the inn Zum Ritter (Pl. k), erected in 1592 in the style of the Otto Heinrichs-Bau (p. 229), one of the few houses which escaped destruction in 1693. — A few paces hence is the old Neckar Bridge (p. 231).

The last of the side-streets to the right of the Market Place is the Oberbad-Gasse, from the end of which we may reach the new ROAD TO THE CASTLE (p. 231). — The station of the MOUNTAIN RAILWAY TO THE CASTLE AND MOLKENCUR (p. 225) is in the neighbouring Kornmarkt, beside the 'Prinz Carl' Hotel. — PEDESTRIANS cross the Kornmarkt diagonally to the right, and ascend the Burgweg, which leads in 12 min. (passing under a long vaulted gateway near the top) to the great balcony and the court of the castle (p. 230).

The ** Castle (670 ft. above the sea-level; 330 ft. above the Neckar), situated on the 'Jettenbühl', a wooded spur of the Königsstuhl, was founded by the Count Palatine Rudolph I. (1294-1319). who erected his new château below the old castle on the Jettenbühl (p. 230). The building was extended by Rupert I. (1353-90) and Rupert III. (1399-1410), who was elected Roman king at Rhens in 1400. The castle was then strongly fortified by the electors Frederick 1. 'the Victorious' (1449-76), and Lewis V. (1508-44). The palatial parts of the edifice were afterwards erected by the electors of the 16th and 17th cent., particularly Otto Heinrich (1556-59), Frederick IV. (1583-1610), and Frederick V. (1610-21), King of Bohemia (husband of Elizabeth, daughter of James I. of England). In 1622, when Heidelberg was taken by Tilly, the castle escaped almost uninjured. It was afterwards restored by Carl Ludwig (1631-80), during whose reign the country also recovered from the other disasters of the Thirty Years' War. After the death of Carl (in 1685), the last Protestant Elector, Louis XIV. preferred a claim to the Palatinate, and began the cruel and destructive war which involved the Castle of Heidelberg and so many others in one common ruin. 24th Oct. 1688 the town and castle capitulated to Count Mélac, the French general, who spent the following winter here. On the approach of the German armies, however, he determined to evacuate the place, and on 2nd March, 1689, he caused the whole of the fortifications to be blown up, the palace to be burned down, and part of the town to be set on fire. Those parts of the castle and town which escaped the French on this occasion were destroyed by them four years afterwards. Thirty or forty years later the greater part of the castle was rebuilt by the Elector Carl Theodor (1716-1742), but in 1764 it was struck by lightning and finally reduced to the ruinous condition in which we know it.

The walls of the castle are of vast extent, and form the most magnificent ruin in Germany. The ivy-clad ruins are moreover linked with innumerable historical associations, and the striking contrast here presented between the eternal rejuvenescence of nature and the instability of the proudest of human monuments has called forth many a poetic effusion. As the external walls (with the exception

of that on the N. side, facing the town and the Neckar) served chiefly for purposes of defence, all architectural ornament was reserved for the inner façade towards the *Schlosshof, or castle-yard.

Tickets admitting to the interior of the Schloss are procured at the corner marked G in the plan: charge, including the Great Tun', for 1 pers. 1 m., 2 pers. 1½ m., 3 pers. or more 50 pf. each. Visitors are conducted over the Otto-Heinrichs-Bau, ascend the octagonal tower, pass from the Ruprechts-Bau by the extensive, partly subterranean passages to the 'Thick Tower', and lastly inspect the castle-chapel, which contains sculptural and architectural fragments of the Roman and later periods, and the cellar. Charge for seeing the 'Great Tun' only, for 1 pers. 20, two or three pers. 30, more than three pers. 10 pf. each. Comp. the Plan, p. 257.

The *Otto Heinrichs-Bau, erected in 1556, the finest example of Renaissance architecture in Germany, first attracts the eye and merits careful inspection. The façade, partly of the Ionic and partly of the Corinthian order, rises in three stories above a lofty cellar floor, and is richly adorned with beautiful sculpturing. The cornice of the magnificent portal, to which a double flight of steps ascends, is supported by Caryatides. Above it is the bust of the founder, the Elector Otto Heinrich, with armorial bearings and inscription. In the niches of the façade are a number of statues by A. Colins of Malines, all having a symbolical meaning of a pronounced Renaissance character. In the four lower niches are Joshua, Samson, Hercules, and David, the representatives of strength and courage, the foundations on which a princely house rests; in the middle niches, allegorical figures of Strength, Justice, Faith, Charity, and Hope, the virtues which adorn a princely family; in the upper niches, Saturn, Mars, Venus, Mercury, Diana, Apollo, and Jupiter, or the seven gods of the planets, symbolising the higher powers, who rule the destinies of all. In the window-arches are medallions of the heads of eminent men of antiquity.

The *Friedrichs-Bau, dating from 1601-7, is built in a massive rococo style, and consists of four stories (Doric, Tuscan, Ionic, and Corinthian). In ornamentation it is inferior to the Otto Heinrichs-Bau, which it perhaps surpasses in structural grandeur. In the niches are statues of Charlemagne, Otho of Wittelsbach, and the Counts Palatine down to Frederick IV.

In the corner to the left is the entrance to the cellar (Pl. K; adm. see above), containing the famous Heidelberg Tun, a monster cask capable of holding 49,000 gallons. The present tun was constructed in 1751 by the Elector Charles Philip, as the successor to three others, the first of which was erected in 1591 by the Count Palatine Casimir, the second by the Elector Charles Lewis in 1662, and the third by Charles Philip in 1728. By the tun stands a grotesque wooden figure of Perkeo, court-jester of Elector Charles Philip. Another large tun bears humorous inscriptions.

The Municipal Collection of Pictures and Antiquities in the Friedrichsbau (entrance Pl. G; adm. 40 pf., family-tickets for large parties; catalogue 80 pf.) contains an extensive collection of portraits of Palatine princes, statesmen, generals, and professors; documents, coins, relics, weapons, ornaments; views of the castle at different periods; a cork model of the castle; a relief-plan of the environs of Heidelberg, etc. Beneath is the Schlosskirche, containing a collection of stone monuments from Heidelberg and the neighbourhood.

A vaulted passage (at K) leads under the Friedrichsbau to the Balcony, constructed in 1610, which commands a beautiful view. The footpath (Burgweg; p. 228) to the town begins at the base of this platform.

Adjoining the Friedrichsbau on the left is the so-called Bandhaus or Königs-Saal, probably erected by Rupert I., but afterwards altered. Farther back is the Library or Archives, perhaps the remains of a building erected by Rudolph I.

Beyond the Library is the Ruprechtsbau, a simple Gothic structure erected by Rupert III. The imperial eagle with the arms of the Palatinate recall the election of that prince to the sceptre of the Roman kingdom. Over the entrance is a rosary borne by two angels; the half-open compass is the guild-mark of the sculptor.

Opposite is a covered Well, with four columns of syenite (perhaps from the Felsberg, p. 222), which once adorned the palace of Charlemagne at Ingelheim, and were brought here by the Count Palatine Ludwig.

Passing through the gateway under the Great Watch Tower and crossing the bridge over the castle-moat, we reach the Schloss-Garten, laid out in 1804 on the ruins of the fortifications, and used as a nursery of forest-trees in connection with the university. These pleasant grounds contain many different species of pines.

To the right, near the W. entrance to the garden, at the end of the new road to the Castle (pp. 226, 228), is the Elisabeth-Pforte, erected by Frederick V. in honour of his consort (p. 228). This gateway forms the entrance to the Stückgarten, an old bastion, which together with the corner-tower, the so-called Dicke Thurm, defended the castle on the W. side. A tablet here commemorates the visits of Goethe and Marianne Willemer ('Suleika') in 1815. Between the Dicke Thurm and the Friedrichsbau is the Englische Bau, or Elisabethbau, which was also erected by Frederick V.

The 'Gesprengte Thurm' (blown-up tower), or Pulver Thurm, at the S.E. angle of the castle, in the fosse to the left of the exit from the court, is of masonry so solid that, when the French blew it up in 1689, one-half became detached and fell in an unbroken mass into the moat, where it still remains. The tower is 93 ft. in diameter, the walls 21 ft. thick; beneath it are long casemated passages. It was near this spot that Matthison composed his fine 'Elegie in den Ruinen eines alten Bergschlosses', an imitation of Gray's famous 'Elegy in a Country Churchyard'.

One of the finest points in the Schloss-Garten is the *Great Terrace to the N.E., constructed in 1613, commanding a beautiful view of the Castle itself. Between the Castle and the terrace is a Restaurant, where a band generally plays on summer afternoons.

Behind the terrace is the Schloss-Holel (p. 225; 735 ft.). A little higher up is Dr. Schweninger's Sanatorium.

About 11/2 M. farther to the E. is the Wolfsbrunnen, once a favourite resort of Frederick V. and his wife Elizabeth, and celebrated in a sonnet of Martin Opitz, who was a student at Heidelberg in 1619. According to tradition, the enchantress Jetta was here killed by a wolf, whence the name. The five ponds fed by the spring contain trout, a dish of which may be had at the inn (also pension, well spoken of). In the vicinity is the reservoir supplying the water for the town aqueduct. We may then proceed, enjoying a series of pleasant views, to (11/2 M.) Schlierbach (Restaurant & Pension Völcker), a station on the Neckar railway (p. 232), and cross the Neckar to Ziegelhausen (Adler), a favourite resort of the Heidelbergers (p. 232), where boats are always ready to take walkers back to Heidelberg by the river.

The ROUTE TO THE MOLKENCUR (20 min.; railway in 3 min., see p. 225) ascends the steps opposite the Gesprengte Thurm, between ivy-clad walls, passes through a small gate, and reaches the road which passes at the back of the castle (finger-post). We may now either ascend by the road or by the zigzag footpath. If we follow the latter we may after a few minutes either diverge by the 'Friesenweg' to the right, where an inscription has been placed to the memory of Ernst Fries (d. 1841), a young painter of Heidelberg, or we may continue to follow the zigzag path. (Several finger-posts.)

The Molkencur (960 ft. above the sea-level; 195 ft. above the castle) is a restaurant which commands an admirable view, and is the only point from which the castle is seen from above. It stands on a spur, near the site of the old castle of the Counts Palatine, which was destroyed by an explosion in 1537, and of which few traces are left. It is said to have been inhabited in the 12th cent. by Conrad of Hohenstaufen, brother of Barbarossa (d. 1195).

A road leads from behind the Molkencur to the S., and after a few

yards reaches a point where four roads meet (finger-post). That on the left descends to the Schloss, the one straight on ascends to the Königsstuhl (see below), while that to the right descends to Heidelberg, which it reaches at the Klingenthor (p. 226). From the last, after 3/4 M., a road diverges to the left and ascends in 6 min. to a *Bench, commanding an excellent view of the upper part of the town and of the Schloss. A few paces farther on is the Kanzel ('pulpit'), a small projecting platform, with a parapet, affording a survey of Heidelberg and the plain. The Rondel (reached hence in 5 min.), an open space in front of a covered seat, is also a charming point of view. From the Rondel a broad path (indicated by a guide-post 'nach dem Bahnhof') leads by the Wolfshöhle to Heidelberg, emerging at the Victoria Hotel (p. 225; Pl. C, 5). — Immediately beyond the Rondel is a footpath ascending to the top of the (20 min.) Geisberg (1235 ft.), the tower on which commands one of the finest views near Heidelberg. About 1 M. farther on is the Speyererhof (Inn, 'pens'. 41/2 m.), a favourite point for a walk. Thence to the Heidelberg station about 13/4 M.

The Königsstuhl (1860 ft.), also called Kaiserstuhl in commemoration of the visit of the Emperor Francis in 1815, is reached from the Molkencur by a shady path ('Plättlesweg'; indicated by a somewhat indistinct guide-post behind and to the E. of the Molkencur) in 3/4 hr., or by the carriage-road in 1 hour. The tower on the top, 93 ft. in height, commands a most extensive view of the Rhine, Neckar, Odenwald, Haardt Mts., Taunus, and the Black Forest as far as the Mercuriusberg at Baden. Inn on the summit. The Kohlhof, 20 min. farther on, commands a fine view of the Dilsberg and the valley of the Neckar (*Inn, with 'pension'). The tower at Posseltslust, 7 min. to the S.W., also commands a good view.

The handsome Old Bridge over the Neckar, constructed by Elector Charles Theodore in 1786-88, is embellished with statues

of the Elector and of Minerva. About 1300 yds. lower down, at Neuenheim, is the equally fine New Bridge. Both bridges command beautiful views. The village of Neuenheim now forms part of Heidelberg. The range of villas recently erected here extends almost to (1½ M.) Handschuchsheim, where the Rothe Ochs Inn contains numerous reminiscences of Heidelberg students. The gardenrestaurants of Neuenheim (Krone, Schiff) are much visited on summer-evenings.

On the right bank of the Neckar is the *Philosophenweg (Pl. A, 5, 4; Philosophenhöhe Restaurant, well spoken of), a beautiful walk extending 2 M. along the slope of the Heiligenberg, chiefly through vineyards, and commanding splendid views of the town, castle, valley, plain of the Rhine with the cathedral of Speyer, and the picturesque outlines of the S. Haardt Mts. A very pleasant walk of about 1 hr. may be taken by ascending the first road to the right beyond Neuenheim, near the new bridge, traversing the Philosophenweg, and then descending through the small lateral valley of the Hirschyasse, past the well-known students' tavern and duelling-place of that name, to the Neckar.

Those who have time should not fail to ascend from the Philosophenweg to the (3/4 hr.) Heiligenberg, the ancient Mons Piri, a sacrificial station of the Alemanni, where numerous antiquities have been found. The view-tower (1250 ft. above the sea-level), erected in 1885, commands an admirable survey of the Odenwald, the Bergstrasse, and the plain of the Rhine. Adjacent is the Heidenloch, an old cistern. The foundations of the Romanesque Abbey Church of St. Michael were discovered in 1886 on the higher summit to the N. Both summits are surrounded with ring-walls like those on the Altkönig (p. 213), which may easily be traced from the points where they are intersected by the roads. We return to Heidelberg viâ Handschuchsheim (see above).

The road ascending the river to Ziegelhausen (p. 231) passes Ickrath's Restaurant and the Kuchenhäuschen (Restaurant Schäck), which afford an admirable view of the castle.

The Valley of the Neckar from Heidelberg to Neckarelz.

Comp. the Map, p. 218.

The Valley of the Neckar above Heidelberg affords many pleasant excursions, which have been much facilitated by the new Railway to Neckarelz (30 M. in 2½-3 hrs.; fares 3 m. 90, 2 m. 60, 1 m. 60 pf.). The station at the Carlsthor (p. 225), 1¼ M. from the central station, is connected with the latter by a tunnel passing under the castle.

As the train quits the Carlsthor station, the abbey of Neuburg and the village of Ziegelhausen (p. 231) are seen to the left, on the right bank of the river. Then (2 M.) Schlierbach (p. 231).

41/2 M. Neckargemund (Pfalz; Anker; Stadt Athen, with Greek wine-room), a pleasant little town with 1865 inhab., at the point where the Neckar is joined by the Elsenz, the valley of which is

ascended by the railway to Heilbronn. Walks may be taken to the Bockfelsen, the Tilly-Stein, and the castle of Reichenstein. — The Neckarthal Railway crosses the Neckar, penetrates a tunnel leading into the valley of Schönau, and reaches -

8 M. Neckarsteinach (420 ft.; Harfe, with garden on the river; Schwalbennest, also 'pension', opposite the station, at the upper end of the town, well spoken of), a small town with 1500 inhab., in a highly picturesque situation, once the seat of the valiant race of the Steinachs, who became extinct in 1653. The four old castles still bear testimony to their power. The church contains numerous monuments of the family, several of whom bore the surname of Landschaden ('land-scourge'), perhaps from the perpetual feuds in which they were engaged. One of the castles has been restored in the mediæval style and surrounded with a park by its present proprietor Baron v. Dorth. The oldest is called *Hinterburg* or *Schadeck*: while the highest of them, the 'Swallow's Nest', frowns above a deep quarry. A good view of the pleasing valley of the Neckar is obtained from the tower (from Neckarsteinach and back 1 hr.).

Opposite, on a wooded eminence, rises the castle of Dilsberg (1080 ft.), unsuccessfully besieged by Tilly during the Thirty Years' War. It was used as a state-prison down to the beginning of the present century, particularly for Heidelberg students, and the rigour of the confinement is shown by the story that one day when some strangers, visiting the castle, desired to see the cells, they were told by the officer in command that he could not oblige them, as the prisoners were then making a tour in the Odenwald and had taken the kevs with them.

10¹/₂ M. Neckarhausen. — 12¹/₂ M. Hirschhorn (430 ft.; Zum Naturalisten), a small town with 1900 inhab., lying picturesquely at the foot of the handsome and loftily-situated old Castle of the once powerful, but now extinct barons of Hirschhorn, or Hirzhorn. In 1406 one of the Hirschhorns erected a Carmelite monastery at the foot of the hill, the original chapel of which, built in a tasteful style, with pointed towers, still contains many monuments of the family. The Erschheimer Capelle, rising above the river on the right bank, a late-Gothic building of 1517, also contains monuments of the Hirschhorns. Two tunnels are passed through.

17 M. Eberbach (430 ft.; Leininger Hof, 'pens'. 4 m.; Krone, on the Neckar, moderate, with a garden; Rail, Restaurant), an old town with 4850 inhab., belonging to the Prince of Leiningen, and carrying on a brisk trade in timber. From this point we may in 2 hrs. (guide desirable) ascend the Katzenbuckel (2235 ft.), the highest of the Odenwald Mts., composed of red sandstone, through which dolerite protrudes at the top. The tower commands a fine view of the valley of the Neckar, part of the duchy of Baden, and Wurtemberg as far as the Alb and the Black Forest. - Railway to Erbach, Höchst, and Darmstadt (or Frankfort), see R. 31.

Beyond Eberbach the train passes Stolzeneck, on the left bank, the ruins of a castle of the 13th century. — 2^{3} /₂ M. Zwingenberg (480 ft.; Schiff), on the right bank, lying close to the river, is commanded by a picturesquely-situated castle of the Grand-Duke of Baden, which was rebuilt in the 16th cent., and has lately been restored and rendered habitable. Five of the eight towers are still preserved. The Katzenbuckel may also be ascended hence (2^{1} /₂ hrs.). — 2^{51} /₂ M. Neckargerach, on the left bank. On the hill above are the ruins of the Minneburg, which was destroyed in the Thirty Years' War. The valley now expands. On the left bank is the Reiherhalde, so called from the flocks of herons (Reiher) which have established themselves here. A little above Obrigheim, on the left bank, is the ruin of Dauchstein. At Diedesheim the river is crossed by a bridge-of-boats. — Near (2^{8} M.) Binau the train passes through a tunnel 1/2 M. in length.

30 M. Neckarelz (505 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), on the right bank, at the influx of the Elz into the Neckar, contains a late-Gothic lodge of the Templars. Opposite the town rises the Neuburg.

Neckarelz is the junction for the Heilbronn and Meckesheim line, by which we may return to Heidelberg (same distance and fares). The stations are Asbach, Aglasterhausen, Helmstadt, Waibstadt, Neidenstein, Eschelbronn, Meckesheim (junction for the Heilbronn and Heidelberg line), Mauer, Bammenthal, and Neckargemünd (p. 232), where it rejoins the line above described.

The first station beyond Neckarelz in the direction of Würzburg is Mosbach (*Prinz Carl, moderate; Badischer Hof), an old and busy little town with 3500 inhab., on the Elz. Comp. Baedeker's Southern Germany.

From Heidelberg to Speyer, $16^{1}/_{2}$ M., railway in 1 hr. (fares 2 m. 50, 1 m. 70, 1 m. 10 pf.). — 4 M. Eppelheim; 5 M. Plankstadt.

51/2 M. Schwetzingen (Erbpring, Hirsch, and Adler, by the entrance to the château; Hôtel Hassler, at the station), a pleasant little town with 4900 inhab., attracts numerous visitors from Heidelberg. The Schloss, erected by Elector Karl Ludwig in 1656. and destroyed by Melac in 1689, but afterwards restored, was the residence of the electors at the beginning of the 18th century. The *GARDENS (comp. the Plan opposite) were laid out by Elector Karl Theodor in the middle of the 18th cent. in the style of the grounds at Versailles, and the beautiful old avenues have since been surrounded with grounds in the English style. The gardens cover an area of 117 acres, and are embellished with statues, temples, artificial ruins, a mosque with lofty minarets, and other objects in the taste of the 18th century. The fountains play daily from the middle of April to the middle of October. The visitor is recommended to turn to the right on entering. A walk round the whole of the gardens takes about 2 hours.



Schwetzingen is the junction of the Speyer line with the railway to Mannheim and Carlsruhe (p. 237), and of a branch-line to Friedrichsfeld (p. 221). The Speyer line passes (10 M.) Thalhaus, and crosses the Rhine by a bridge of iron pontoons near (13 M.) Altlussheim.

Speyer, see p. 251. The Rhine Station $(12^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ is near the cathedral; the Principal Station (161/2 M.) is reached in 10 min. more.

33. Mannheim and Ludwigshafen.

Railway Stations. The Main Station (Restaurant) lies on the S. side of the town (Pl. D, 5), and is used by trains in all directions. A second station for the line to Lampertheim and Frankfort or Mayence (R. 30a), and the station for the steam-tramways to Weinheim (p. 221) and Freudenheim lie beyond the Neckar Bridge (Pl. D, 2).

Hotels. Praizer Hof (Pl. a; C, 4), at the corner of the Parade-Platz and the Rhein-Str., R. from 2 m., B. 1 m. 20, A. 50 pf.; Kaiserhof (Pl. b; D, 4), Heidelberger-Str., opposite the post-office. — Deutscher Hof (Pl. c; C, 4), commercial; Drei Glocken (Pl. d; D, 4), corner of the Pfälzer-Str. and Schutzen-Str.; National (Pl. e; D, 5), near the Railway Station.

Restaurants. Wine: Arche Noah, Rosenstock, near the Kaufhaus. Beer:

Café Victoria; Stern, near the theatre; Ballhaus, in the Schlossgarten, in the W. wing of the Schloss. — Café Français, Café zur Oper, near the theatre.

River Baths, above the bridge.

Cabs. From the station or the steamboat-pier into the town, for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 70, 3 pers. 90, 4 pers. 1 m. 10 pf.; to Ludwigshafen 1 m. 50, 1 m. 70, 1 m. 90, or 2 m. 10 pf. — Per drive within the town: ¹/₄ hr. for 1-2 pers. 50, for 3-4 pers. 90 pf.; ¹/₂ hr. 80 pf. or 1 m. 20 pf.

Tramways. From the Main Railway Station to the Rheinthor and

from the Riedbahn Station to the Rhine Bridge, fare 15 pf.; to Ludwigs-

hafen 25 pf. Comp. the Plan.

Steamboat. The landing-place is below the bridge over the Rhine, ³/₄ M. from the station at Ludwigshafen, and 1 M. from the Mannheim station. Comp. the Plan. Steamboat to Mayence, viâ Worms, in 4¹/₂ hrs. British Vice-Consul: Ferd. Ladenburg, Esq. - United States Consul:

J. C. Monoghan, Esq.
Post Office (Pl. 9), An den Planken.

Mannheim (275 ft.), a town with 61,200 inhab. (1/2 Rom. Cath.), situated near the confluence of the Neckar and the Rhine and connected by a bridge with Ludwigshafen on the left bank of the latter river (p. 237), was founded in 1606 by Elector Palatine Frederick IV. The castle he then built was destroyed along with the infant town in the Thirty Years' War, and again by the French in 1689. For its subsequent importance Mannheim was indebted to Elector Charles Philip, who owing to ecclesiastical differences transferred his residence from Heidelberg to Mannheim in 1721. It is the most regularly built town in Germany, being divided into 110 square sections like a chess-board. The streets were formerly distinguished, according to the American system, by letters and numerals, but are now all named. Mannheim is the most important commercial town of the Upper Rhine, tobacco, coffee, grain, and petroleum being the staple commodities. The new harbour and docks are very extensive.

The spacious Grand-ducal Schloss (Pl. C, 4, 5), erected in 1720-29 and partly destroyed in 1795, contains several collections.

All of these may be visited at any time on payment of 1 m.; the Collection of Antiquities is open free in summer on Sun., from 11 a.m. to 1 p.m., and the Picture Gallery and the Cabinet of Natural History on Sun. and Wed., 11-1 and 3-5.

The central structure (entr. opposite the Friedrich-Str.) contains the united Antiquarian Collections of the grand-ducal Antiquarium and the Society of Antiquaries. Room I. Plans and views of the Palatinate, portraits of Palatine princes, seals, coins, mediæval sculptures. — Room II. Mediæval furniture, bronzes, reminiscences of Karl Sand, the murderer of Kotzebue (1823). — Room III. Ancient woodcuts. — Room IV. Objects from China, Japan, India, North America, and South America. — Room V. Romano-Germanic antiquities found near Mannheim, near Mayence, in the Roman fort at Osterburken ("Helmet of a Roman legionary), and in the burial-trenches of Wallstadt. - Room VI. Etruscan funeral cists in alabaster and clay, objects from Etruscan graves, Greek vases and terracottas (*Girl from Tanagra), marble sculptures, bronzes. - In the front part of the middle building is a Collection of Casts, acquired at Paris in 1803.

— Hall of the Roman Monuments. No. 6. Relief of Mithras; 19. Votive stone dedicated to Visucius; 11. Mercury with the infant Bacchus, a relief recalling the Hermes of Olympia; 46. (red number) Relief with Mercury; 23. Money-changer; 7, 8. Mile-stones; 77. 'Altar of the Four Gods'; *24. Votive stone to the maternal deities, from Rödingen (Jülich); 40. (red number) Votive stone to Mars and Nemetona, the patron-deity of Speyer; number) Volive stone to mars and Nemetona, the patron-delty of Speyer; 83. (by the middle window), Altar of the Four Gods; 11. (red no.) Altar of the gods of the days of the week, with traces of its use as a font; 39. Tombstone of an Eques; 73. Front of a large sarcophagus; 36. (red no.) Votive stone, with relief of a winged Genius; 52. Tombstone of a trumpeter; 21. (red no.), 59. Horsemen and giants; 14. (red no.) Amor and Pan; 13. (red no.) Torso of Mercury; 65. Relief of Mercury and Hygieia; 74. Altar of the Four Gods; 68. Statue of a legionary.

The E. wing (entrance opposite the Stephanien-Strasse) contains a NATURAL HISTORY CABINET, a PUBLIC LIBRARY (open daily 11-1), and the—Picture Gallery. Corridor: Engravings and drawings, and some animal-paintings, landscapes, and sketches by Rud. Kuntz. - Ante-Chamber. Modern Baden artists; Karl Kuntz and Rud. Kuntz, Several cattle-pieces; 313. Kirner, Italian countryman at home; Marie Ellenrieder, 300. Head of a child, 307. Christ; Fohr, 301. Party on the Chiemsee, 302. The Castle of Eberstein; Bernh. Fries, Mountain scene; Fed. Dietz, Destruction of Heidelberg (sketch); A. von Bayer, Convent scene; Verhas, Heidelberg (water-colour). — Room I.: 24. Schäuffelin, Portrait; 25. Roos, Senator of Frankfort; 19, 33. Hamilton (d. 1754), Game; 122, 131. Kobell (d. 1799), Two large landscapes. — II.: 59. M. Ryckaert, Concert; 55. D. Klup (?), By the fire; *61. S. Hoogstraeten, Physician; *74. A. Diepraem, Tavern. — III.: 79. A. Diepenbeeck, Marriage of St. Catharine; 87. G. du Bois, Forest; *38. J. van Diepenbeeck, Marriage of St. Catharine; St. G. du Bois, Forest; *88. J. van Kessel, Castle on a lake; 112. W. Kalf, Stable; 110. N. Berchem, The ford; 105, 114. P. Bout, Cattle. — IV.: 118. H. van Steenwyck, Cottage; 139. J. van Goyen, Thunder-storm; *131, 167. J. P. van Theelen, Fruit; 130. Peeters, Stormy sea; 132. Bakhuisen, Rough sea; 134, 175. Mommers, Cattle; 177. Fyt, Still-life; *183. Ochtervelt, Concert; *182. Slingelant (?), Seamstress; 189, *190. Ph. Wouverman, Halt, Plunderers; *184. F. Snyders, Still-life. — V.: 193, 194. Teniers the Younger, St. Sebastian, Portrait; *199. Maton, Physician; *201. Teniers the Younger, Rustic wedding; *217, 223. A. van Everdingen, Norwegian landscapes; 222. Tenters the Younger, Peasants singing (an early work of 1634); 223. W. Kalf, Stable.—VI.: 257. Guido Reni, Venus; 292. Sassoferrato, Holy Family. — VII.: Municipal Collection. Kaulbach, Study of a head; Wenglein, Moorland scene; Roux, Animal piece; Defregger, Two studies of heads; Gude, Marine piece; A. Achenbach, Coast scene; K. Rottmann, Italian landscape; K. Hoff, Capuchin monk in a peasant's hut; E. Grützner, Scene from the Merry Wives of Windsor; F. Voltz, Cow-house; G. Max, Head of a wo-man; Spitzweg, Trainband soldier on the rampart; Schirmer, Expulsion

from Paradise; Siegert, The last of his race. - VIII. Permanent Exhibition of the Kunstverein. - IX. Engravings.

The Schloss Garden is a pleasant resort.

The Theatre (Pl. 7; C, 4), built in 1776-79, restored in 1854, and admirably decorated, is one of the best in S. Germany. Schiller's first pieces, the 'Robbers', 'Fiesco', and 'Cabal and Love', were performed here with the co-operation of Iffland and partly under his own direction. - Schiller's Monument, by Cauer, in front of the theatre, was erected in 1862. Adjacent, on the right and left. are the statues of Iffland (d. 1814), a distinguished actor who began his career at Mannheim, and Von Dalberg (d. 1806), intendant of the theatre down to 1803, both by Widnmann, and erected by King Lewis I. of Bavaria in 1864-66.

The Rhine Bridge (Pl. B, 5), built in 1865-68, connects Mannheim with Ludwigshafen on the opposite bank; it is used by the railway, carriages, and foot-passengers. Handsome portals designed

by Durm, and adorned with groups of figures by Moest.

Ludwigshafen (Deutsches Haus), a town with 21,000 inhab., begun in 1843, and rapidly increasing in commercial importance. was originally only the tête-de-pont of Mannheim. During the revolutionary war at the end of last century it was several times the scene of sanguinary contests. The Wharfs are among the finest on the Rhine and are now being enlarged. The two new churches, in the Romanesque and Gothic styles, are well worthy of inspection. The former (Roman Catholic) contains frescoes by Süssmeier.

Ludwigshafen is a central junction of the Palatinate railways, which radiate hence in various directions: to Neustadt, see p. 249; to Worms, p. 239; to Speyer, p. 251. Passengers to and from Mannheim change carriages here. The Railway Station (Pl. A, 4) is near the Rhine.

From Mannheim to Carlsruhe (39 M.) by direct railway (Rhine Valley Railway) in 11/4-2 hrs. (fares 5 m., 3 m. 30, 2 m. 20 pf.). The fast express between Cologne and Basel traverses this line. — Immediately after leaving Mannheim and again at Schwetzingen we see on the left the mountains near Heidelberg and the tower on the Königsstuhl. 2 M. Neckarau; 5 M. Rheinau. — 9 M. Schwetzingen, see p. 234. The line now traverses pine-forests; on the right the Palatine Mountains are visible nearly the whole way. — Beyond (14 M.) Hockenheim we catch several glimpses of Speyer cathedral, in the plain to the right across the Rhine. 151/, M. Neulussheim. 191/2 M. Waghäusel, where the Baden insurgents were signally defeated on 21st June, 1849. 201/2 M. Wiesenthal. 25 M. Graben-Neudorf, where the line is intersected by a branch-line between Rheinsheim and Bruchsal, which passes the ancient imperial fortress of Philippsburg, dismantled by the French in 1800, 291/2 M. Linkenheim; 31 M. Leopoldshafen; 33 M. Eggenstein; 35 M. Neureuth. 39 M. Carlsruhe (p. 303).

34. From Mayence to Ludwigshafen (Mannheim). Worms.

 $42^{1}/_{2}$ M. RAILWAY in $1^{1}/_{2}$ - $2^{1}/_{4}$ hrs.; fares 5 m. 60, 3 m. 80, 2 m. 40 pf. Hessische Ludwigsbahn as far as Worms (in 1- $1^{1}/_{2}$ hr.; fares 3 m. 70, 2 m. 50, 1 m. 60 pf.) and beyond it the Pfälzische Bahn.

Mayence, see p. 137. — The train starts from the Central Station, and traverses the tunnel under the citadel to the Neuthor station. It then passes under the Darmstadt line (p. 215), intersects the fortifications, and passes the village of Weisenau. — 2 M. Laubenheim, $5^{1}/_{2}$ M. Bodenheim, $7^{1}/_{2}$ M. Nackenheim, wine-producing villages, lie on the vine-clad hills to the right, at some distance from the Rhine.

 $10^{1}/_{2}$ M. Nierstein (Rheinthal, at the station), a village with 3200 inhab., is noted for its careful vine-culture. 'Niersteiner' is one of the best-known and most wholesome of Rhenish wines; it is marked by a mildly-acid flavour with considerable aroma. Most of the wine of Rhenish Hessen is sold under this name. On the hill to the right rises an old watch-tower.

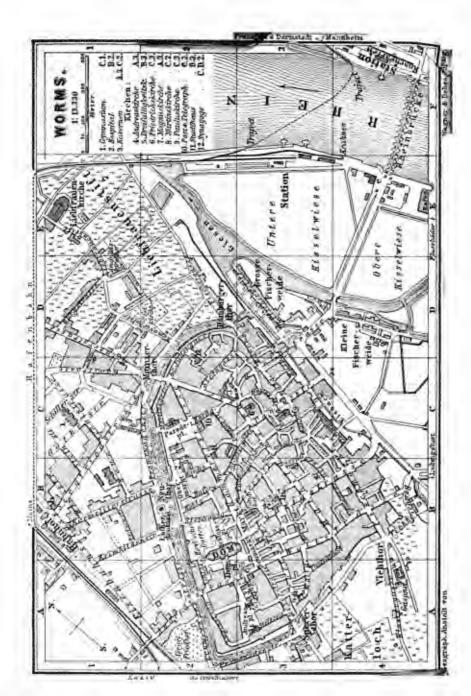
12 M. Oppenheim (Hôtel zum Ritter), an industrial town with 3500 inhab., picturesquely situated on a hill rising above the river, is commanded by the red church of St. Catharine and the ruined castle of Landskron. The town is mentioned in the Roman itineraries as Bauconica; it afterwards became a city of the empire and enjoyed the patronage of the Franconian emperors, particularly Henry IV.; and at a still later period it was an important member of the league of the Rhenish towns. In 1689 the town was destroyed by the French.

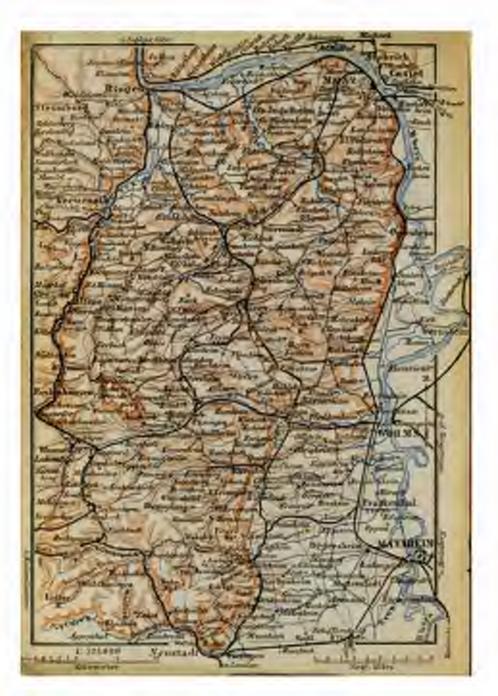
On leaving the station we turn slightly to the left, pass the lofty round clock-tower, and go through an archway below one of the streets. We then ascend, skirting the mediæval wall, to the (10-12 min.) ruins of the once famous imperial fortress of Landskron, which was burned down by the French in 1689. It was erected in the reign of the Emp. Lothaire, and restored by Emp. Rupert, who died here in 1410. It commands a magnificent view of Oppenheim and the valley of the Rhine. — We next descend to the —

*Catharinenkirche, a fine Gothic edifice, now undergoing a thorough restoration. The E. part of the church forms a cruciform edifice with a tower over the crossing and two W. towers; the choir was begun in 1262 and the nave was erected in 1317. The windows contain beautiful tracery. The W. choir (abbey-church) was consecrated in 1439. The sacristan lives on an upper floor to the left of the steps at the principal S. entrance (40 pf.).

In front of the S. portal of the church is the market-place, which is adorned with a War Monument for 1870-71; the monument incorporates a column of syenite with an inscription, dug up on the Landskron, and probably one of those quarried on the Felsberg (p. 222).

16 M. Guntersblum (Krone), a small town with 2000 inhab., possesses a Romanesque church with helmet-shaped towers. On the N. side of the town is the château of Count Leiningen with its gardens.





18 M. Alsheim; 20 M. Mettenheim; $22^{1/2}$ M. Osthofen.

 $27^{1/2}$ M. Worms, see below.

From Worms to Darmstadt, Frankfort, and Mannheim by the junction-line to the Rhine and viå Rosengarten, see p. 248. From Worms to Monsheim (Bingen, Dürkheim, etc.), see p. 244. The intervening stations are (2 M.) Pfifligheim and (4 M.) Pfeddersheim. From Worms to Offstein, 7 M., railway in 38 minutes.

311/2 M. Bobenheim. — 341/2 M. Frankenthal (Hôtel Kaufmann; Restaurant Witter), a busy, regularly-built town with 10,900 inhab., possessing a number of manufactories and considerable nurserygardens, was founded by Calvinists who were banished from the Netherlands by the Spaniards in 1554. The portal of the late-Romanesque Abbey Church, situated at the back of the Roman Catholic church, founded in 1119 and consecrated in 1224, is worth inspection.

FROM FRANKENTHAL TO FREINSHEIM (p. 244), 9 M., railway in ½ hr. (75, 50 pf.). Stations Flomersheim-Eppstein, Lambsheim, Weisenheim am Sand. 39½ M. Oggersheim (Krone), a town with 3700 inhabitants. The

Loretto church here is a fine building. A tablet on a house in the Schiller-Strasse records that Schiller resided here in 1781. He was at that time engaged in writing his 'Kabale und Liebe'.

421/2 M. Ludwigshafen, see p. 237. — Passengers for Mannheim, Heidelberg, etc., change carriages here. Route to Neustadt, Neunkirchen, Landau, Speyer, etc., see pp. 245, 249, 251.

Worms. - Hotels. Near the Station: EUROPÄISCHER HOF (Pl. a; B, 1), R. 2-21/2, B. 1, D. 21/2 m.; PFÄLZER HOF (Pl. b; B, 1), R. & B. 21/4 m.

— In the Town: "ALTER KAISER (Pl. c; A, 3), Andreas-Str., near the cathedral; "HÖTEL HARTMANN (Pl. d; C, 2), Kämmerer-Str.; these of the first class. — By the Bridge: RHEINISCHER HOF (Pl. e; E, 4), well spoken of. — Railway Restaurant; Worret's Restaurant, near the station.

Worms, one of the most ancient, and in the middle ages one of the most important towns in Germany, with 22,000 inhab. (1/2 Prot., 1/3 Rom. Cath., and 1300 Jews), lies in the rich plain of the Wonnegau, 3/4 M. from the Rhine. The culture of the vine has hitherto been the great resource of the place, but of late years a number of leather and other manufactories have been established and many of the vineyards near the town are now covered with buildings.

Worms is the Roman Borbetomagus, the seat of the Vangiones, which, after the period of the migrations of the barbarian hordes, became the capital of the kingdom of the Burgundians, who had descended from the Baltic Sea (431). The Franconian kings, and afterwards Charlemagne and his successors, frequently resided at Worms. The war against the Saxons was planned here in 772, and here the great contest concerning the investiture of the bishops with ring and staff was adjusted by the Concordat between the Emp. Henry V. and Pope Calixtus II. (1122). As a free city of the Empire, Worms, in the disputes between the emperors and the princes, always espoused the cause of the former, and was specially faithful to the unfortunate Henry IV. Its fidelity was rewarded by the grant of various privileges, chiefly of a commercial character. The union between Worms and Mayence laid the foundation for the Confederation of Rhenish Towns (1254). At Worms, in April 1521, was held the Imperial Diet, at which Luther defended his doctrines before the Emperor Charles V., six Electors, and a large and august assemblage, concluding with the words: 'Here I stand, I cannot act otherwise, God help me! Amen.'

The Thirty Years' War proved very disastrous to Worms, which was repeatedly occupied and laid under contribution by Mansfeld and Tilly, the Spaniards, and the Swedes. In 1689 the town was treated with savage cruelty by Mclac and the young Duc de Créqui. After having been pillaged, it was set on fire, and, with the exception of the cathedral and synagogue, soon became one smouldering heap of ruins. The town refained its independence down to the Peace of Lunéville in 1801, and after the short-lived French supremacy was annexed to Hessen-Darmstadt in 1815, when its inhabitants numbered about 5000.

Proceeding straight from the railway-station by the Carmeliter-Strasse (now called Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str.), we reach the Luther-Platz with its tasteful pleasure-grounds, situated at the entrance to the town, and occupying the place of the former ramparts. It is embellished with *Luther's Monument (Pl. B, 2), designed by Rietschel, partly modelled by him, and completed after his death in 1861 by Kietz, Dondorf, and Schilling of Dresden (erected in 1868).

This imposing memorial of the great Reformer of Germany, the execution of which occupied nine years and cost about 17,000L, merits examination. A massive platform, 16 yds. square and 9½ ft. high, bears in its centre a large pedestal, surrounded by seven smaller ones. The central base or pedestal is surmounted by another pedestal in bronze, adorned with reliefs from Luther's life, and medallion-portraits of his contemporaries who contributed to the Reformation. On it stands Luther's statue in bronze, a commanding figure, 11 ft. in height. In his left hand he holds a Bible, on which his right hand is placed emphatically; while his face, on which faith is admirably pourtrayed, is turned upwards. 'He is surrounded by a row of bold spirits, who before, or along with him had fought the last struggle for the freedom of the Reformation, or were privileged to promote it in various positions of life.' At the corners of the chief pedestal, in a sitting posture, are four precursors of the Reformation: in front, r. Huss (d. 1415), l. Savonarola (d. 1498); at the back, r. Wycliffe (d. 1387), l. Petrus Waldus (d. 1197). On the side-pedestals in front are Philip the Generous of Hessen on the right, and Frederick the Wise of Saxony on the left; at the back Melanchthon on the right, and Reuchlin on the left (each 9 ft. in height). Between these, on lower pedestals, are allegorical figures of the towns of (r.) Magdeburg (mourning), (l.) Augsburg (making confession), and (at the back) Speyer (protesting). Between these figures are the arms of the 24 towns of Germany which first embraced the reformed faith.

A little to the S. of the Luther-Platz is the handsome House of Herr von Heyl, with a fine garden, on the site of the Bischefshof, or episcopal palace, in which Luther made his defence in 1521. The building was destroyed by the French in 1689, and again in 1794.

The *Cathedral (Pl. B, 2), dedicated to SS. Peter and Paul, is a building of very ancient origin, but nothing now remains of the original structure. The W. towers, the oldest part of the present building, were consecrated in 1110, the remainder of the building in 1181. The S. portal, richly adorned with sculptures of scriptural subjects and allegorical figures of the Church and the Synagogue, dates from the 11th century. With its four elegant towers (the one at the N.E. angle restored in 1472), two domes, and double choir, the Cathedral ranks, like those of Speyer and Mayence, among the finest examples of Romanesque architecture in the Rhineland. The exterior in particular is strikingly effective.

The Interior (entrance on the S. side; fee to the sacristan, for whom a boy may be sent, 50 pf.), 141 yds. long, 29 yds. wide, across the transept 40 yds. wide, nave 105 ft. high, has been recently restored. The tawdry decoration of the E. choir with marble and gilding dates from the 18th century. The Sculptures representing Daniel in the lions' den, in the first S. chapel on the right, and the Tombstone of the three Franconian

first S. chapel on the right, and the Tombstone of the three Franconian Princesses of the 14th cent., now in the N. aisle, are interesting.

The Baptistery, on the left side of the S. Portal, contains some large High-Reliefs in stone, dating from 1487 and 1488, admirably executed, and in excellent preservation. They were presented by noble families of Worms and placed in the old cloisters of 1484, but on the demolition of the latter in 1813 were removed to their present position; they represent the Annunciation, Descent from the Cross, Resurrection, Nativity, and Genealogy of Christ. Here, too, is the Tombstone of the knight Eberhard von Heppenheim (d. 1559), a well-executed kneeling figure in armour. The late-Gothic font is from the chapel of St. John. taken down in 1807. late-Gothic font is from the chapel of St. John, taken down in 1807.

It may interest those versed in German lore to know that the space in front of the cathedral is said to have been the scene of the quarrel between Brunhilde and Chriemhilde, recorded in the 14th Adventure of the Nibelungenlied. - A little to the S.W., in the Andreas-Platz, is the late-Romanesque Andreaskirche (Pl. 4; A, 3), near which is the Luginsland, a watch-tower of the 13th century. The vicinity of the Luginsland and the 'Katterloch', outside the Speyerer Thor, yield a highly-esteemed wine.

The streets to the E. lead from the cathedral to the MARKET PLACE, which contains the Dreifaltigkeitskirche (Pl. 5; B, 3) or Church of the Trinity, built in 1726 and adorned with baroque

paintings by Seekatz and his pupils,

To the E. of the market-place rises the Stadthaus (Pl. 11; B, 3), recently rebuilt after designs by Seidl. The large hall contains frescoes by Prell, the chief one representing Emp. Henry IV. conferring important commercial privileges on the town (1074).

The Pauluskirche (Pl. 9; C, 3), a Romanesque building of 1102-1116, is inferior in interest to the cathedral alone. The choir, in the form of a half decagon, dates from the beginning of the 13th century. The interior, restored in the taste of the 18th cent., was fitted up in 1881 to receive the Paulus Museum, an extensive and well-arranged collection of Germanic antiquities of all epochs. Adm. on Sun., 10.30-12.30, free; on other days after 9 p.m., on application to the custodian, 50 pf.

The doors of the handsome Romanesque W. Portal are a copy of those

of Hildesheim Cathedral.

Interior. We first reach the collection of prehistoric antiquities and an Etruscan bronze shield, found in the Rhine at Mayence. In the nave are Roman Antiquities, chiefly from Worms and its neighbourhood. The Frankish Antiquities are also arranged here. - The Sacristy contains a collection of coins. - In the gallery are antiquities of the civic guilds. A room, furnished in the Gothic style, on the second floor of the N. tower beside the W. portal, contains the 'Luther Library', with rare early editions of the works of Luther and his contemporaries.

On the S. side of the church are the cloisters and abbey-buildings, dating from various centuries.

Near the Mainzer Thor, in the Grosse Judengasse, which diverges

to the right of the Kämmerer-Strasse, is the **Synagogue** (Pl. 12; C, D, 2), an insignificant building dating from the 11th cent., but completely remodelled in the 13th cent. and now quite modernised. The Jewish community of Worms is one of the oldest in Germany.

In the Mainzer suburb, which was destroyed by the Swedes and French, the late-Gothic *Liebfrauenkirche (Church of our Lady; Pl. E, 1), ½M. from the Mainzer Thor, alone escaped (sacristan, 28 Liebfrauenstift-Str., to the right). The church, which has been lately restored, is in the shape of a cruciform basilica, with a triforium and two W. towers. It replaces an older edifice, and was consecrated in 1467; the keystone of the vaulted roof bears the arms of the different corporations of Worms who caused it to be built. The only object of interest in the interior is a curious old painted sculpture of the Entombment, with life-size figures, to the right of the principal entrance. The stained glass is modern. The W. Portal is enriched with sculpture. The wine called Liebfrauennilch (see Introd.) is yielded by vineyards near the church.

The Rhine anciently flowed round a meadow known as the Rosengarten (Pl. F, 4), on the right bank, opposite Worms (now the terminus of the Darmstadt and Frankfort railway, p. 218). To this spot attach many ancient traditions, preserved in the Nibelungen and other heroic poems. Worms is, indeed, the centre of these romantic legends.

35. From Bingen or Mayence by Alzey to Kaiserslautern or Neustadt.

RAILWAY FROM BINGEN TO ALZEY, 201/2 M., in 11/4 hr. (farcs 2 m. 75, 1 m. 85, 1 m. 20 pf.). From Mayerge to Alzey, 27 M., in 11/4 hr. (fares 3 m. 40, 2 m. 30, 1 m. 50 pf.). From Alzey to Kaiserslautern, 35 M., in 21/3 hrs. (fares 3 m. 20, 2 m. 10 pf.). From Alzey to Neustadt ('Hessische Ludwigsbahn' to Monsheim, and beyond it. 'Pfälzische Bahn'). 37 M., in 11/4-21/4 hrs. (2nd cl. 3 m. 35 pf., 3rd cl. 2 m. 15 pf.). The route from Mayence to Neustadt viâ Ludwigshafen is preferable (express in 2-21/4 hrs.).

FROM BINGEN (p. 115) TO ALZEY. The train leaves the Rhine at (2 M.) Kempten, and turns southwards. — 41/2 M. Büdesheim-Dromersheim, wine-producing places; 7 M. Gensingen-Horrweiler; 9 M. Welgesheim-Zotzenheim; 10 M. Sprendlingen; 121/2 M. Gaubickelheim; 14 M. Wallertheim. At (16 M.) Armsheim, with a fine Gothic church of 1430, a branch-line diverges to Flonheim. 191/2 M. Albig; 201/2 M. Alzey.

FROM MAYBNOR (p. 137) TO ALZEY. — 1 M. Gartenfeld, 41/2 M. Gonsenheim, favourite resorts of the Mainzers. To the left is the Roman aqueduct of Zahlbach; to the right lies Finthen. — 71/2 M. Marienborn; 9 M. Klein-Winterheim; 11 M. Nieder-Otm; 141/2 M. Nieder-Saulheim; 17 M. Wörrstadt; 201/2 M. Armsheim (see above); 241/2 M. Albig; 251/2 M. Alzey.

Alzey (Hôtel Maschmann), a Hessian town with 5655 inhab., on the Selz, possesses a late-Gothic church and the ruin of a castle

destroyed by the French in 1687. Alzey is one of the chief centres of the apiculture of Rhenish Hesse, producing the famous lightcoloured 'Esparsette' honey.

From Alzey to Kaiserslautern. 3 M. Wahlheim: 7 M. Morschheim-Ilbesheim. — 10 M. Kirchheimbolanden (Hôtel Bechtelsheimer; Traube), a busy little town of 3400 inhab., with a château of the former princes of Nassau-Weilburg, restored after a fire in 1861 (interesting chapel).

From Kirchheimbolanden to the Donnersberg. A good road ascends from the town to $(4^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Dannenfels (*Gümbel, *Lander, both unpretending), situated on the slope to the S. of the road, in the midst of beautiful old stuated on the slope to the S. of the road, in the midst of beautiful old chestnut-trees, and visited as a summer-resort. About $^{3}/_{4}$ M. farther up through wood is the *Villa Donnersberg* (R. from 1 m., D. $^{2}/_{2}$, 'pens'. $^{3}/_{2}$ m.), with a view-terrace. Pleasant paths, well-provided with fingerposts, lead from the village and from the villa to various points of view on the E. and S. slopes of the Donnersberg. The tower (98 ft. high; key obtained at Dannenfels), on the top of the Donnersberg (2245 ft.), the *Mons Jovis* of the Romans, and the French *Mont Tonnerre*, commands an extensive view. Near the tower is a firmly constructed fragment of a Cellic fort. — FROM ROCKENHAUSEN (n. 151), a railway-station on the W Celtic fort. - From Rockenhausen (p. 151), a railway-station on the W. side of the mountain, the ascent occupies the same time. A road leads thence to (41/2 M.) the village of Marienthal, whence the tower is reached in 1 hr. more. — The Donnersberg may also be ascended from Winnweiler (p. 151; through the Falkenstein valley, steep, 3 hrs.), or, most conveniently, from Börrstadt (see below; 1½ hr.). — From Dannenfels to Göllheim (see below) viâ Jacobsweiler and Dreisen, 5½ M.

13 M. Marnheim; branch-line to Monsheim, see p. 244.

15 M. Göllheim-Dreisen. The village of Göllheim (Goldenes Ross) lies $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the S.E. of the station. Near it rises the Hasenbühl, where Emperor Adolph of Nassau was defeated and slain by Albert of Austria on 2nd July, 1298. At the S.W. end of the town is a modern Chapel, designed by Voit, into the walls of which is built the old 'Königskreuz', a figure of the Saviour in red sandstone, erected on the battlefield in the 14th century.

18 M. Börrstadt (ascent of the Donnersberg, see above); 22 M. Langmeil (Frank's Restaurant at the station, beds). The Alsenz

line, see p. 151.

25 M. Neuhemsbach - Sembach. — 27 M. Enkenbach (Ries) contains the interesting late-Romanesque church of a Præmonstratensian abbey, founded in 1150 and suppressed in 1664. The church is adjoined on the S. by a cloister, part of which represented the left transept and was continued beyond the W. end of the church. Fine W. portal. - 32 M. Eselsfürth, with the finely wooded Barbarossa Park, belonging to Kaiserslautern. The $(2^{1}/_{4} \text{ M.})$ Bremerhof is a favourite pleasure-resort.

34 M. Kaiserslautern (N. Station); 35 M. Kaiserslautern (Prin-

cipal Station), see p. 250.

From Alzby to Neustadt viâ Monsheim. — 21/2 M. Kettenheim; 41/2 M. Eppelsheim; 6 M. Gundersheim; 91/2 M. Niederflörsheim. — 11 M. Monsheim, the junction for Worms (p. 239) and for Marnheim.

FROM MONSHEIM TO MARNHEIM, 11 M. — 2 M. Wachenheim; 4 M. Harxheim-Zell, on the Pfriembach, with extensive vineyards; 5½ M. Albisheim. — 11 M. Marnheim, see p. 243.

121/2 M. Hohensülzen; 14 M. Bockenheim; 151/2 M. Albsheim.

 $17^{1/2}$ M. Grünstadt (Hôtel Ilgen; Pfälzer Hof), a town with 3800 inhabitants. The ruins of the old châteaux of Alt- and Neu-Leiningen, destroyed by the French in 1690, lie on a hill in the distance to the right.

FROM GRÜNSTADT TO EISENBERG, railway in ½ hr. (fares 80, 55, 35 pf.). — The train ascends the valley of the Eisbach, passing numerous claypits. 1¼ M. Asselheim; 2½ M. Mertesheim; 4 M. Ebertsheim. 5½ M. Eisenberg (Derlinger).

191/2 M. Kirchheim-an-der-Eck. From (221/2 M.) Freinsheim a branch-line diverges to Frankenthal (see p. 239). 24 M. Erpolz-

heim. Extensive vineyards in every direction.

27 M. Dürkheim (380 ft.; Vier Jahreszeiten, on the E. side of the town; *Häusling, near the station, R. 1 m. 70, B. 80 pf.; Zum Haardtgebirge, unpretending; Graf's Hôtel Garni), with 6100 inhab., one of the busiest towns in the Palatinate, with its conspicuous new Gothic spire, is beautifully situated among the vineyards of the Haardt Mts. The town was almost entirely rebuilt after the destruction of the castle of the Counts of Leiningen by the Elector Palatine Frederick in 1471, and again after the ravages of the French in 1689. It afterwards enjoyed great prosperity as the residence of the Princes of Leiningen-Hartenburg, whose handsome palace, in which Iffland once acted, and which was burned down by the French in 1794, occupied the site of the present town-hall. The neighbouring salt-baths of Philippshalle, which attract visitors in spring, were rented by a French company in 1881, and considerably enlarged. The town, which is surrounded by pleasant promenades, is much visited in autumn for the grape-cure. A large and numerously-attended sausage-fair is held at Dürkheim in September.

On an abrupt eminence at the entrance to the Isenachthal, about 1½ M. to the W. of Durkheim, lie the pictures que ruins of the Benedictine Abbey of Limburg, once a château of the Salic Count Conrad the Elder, who was elected king of Germany in 1024 (Conrad II.). His eldest son Conrad having perished while engaged in hunting, the king determined to convert his ancestral castle into a religious house for the welfare of his son's soul. On 12th July, 1030, at 4 a.m., as the chroniclers inform us, he and his queen Gisela accordingly laid the foundation-stone of the church, and at a later hour on the same day he is said to have also laid the first stone of the Speyer cathedral. The Abbey of Limburg was completed twelve years later and presented to the Benedictines, who soon acquired large possessions. The abbots placed themselves under the protection of the Hartenburg Counts of Leiningen, but having quarrelled with them, their abbey was taken and destroyed by Count Emich VIII. in 1504. The buildings were partly re-erected between 1515 and 1554, but the abbey having been suppressed by Elector Frederick III. in 1574 they gradually fell to decay. The ruins of the imposing Basilica, which now belong to government, afford an admirable example of the style of the 11th cent., and are surrounded with pleasant grounds. The S.W. tower, dating from the beginning of the 16th cent., commands a fine view (137 steps). Part of the original cloisters and the burial-chapel, which is open at the top, are still preserved. Charming view in three different directions. (Taxern at the top.)

We may now proceed towards the W., either by a hilly path along the heights, or by Hausen, to the Hartenburg, the conspicuous red ruins of which are situated in the Isenachthal, 21/4 M. from the Limburg. This extensive castle was erected by the Counts of Leiningen about the year 200, and was afterwards enlarged; in 1510 it was restored in the Renaissance style, and in 1794 it was blown up by the French. The ruin is surrounded with pleasant promenades. On the E. side, on the path from the Limburg, there is a large grass-plot where tournaments were once held, planted with fine lime-trees, and commanding a pleasing survey of the valley. At the foot of the castle lies the village of Hartenburg (Hirsch), 3 M from Dürkheim by the high-road — A wall from Hartenburg up 3 M. from Dürkheim by the high-road. — A walk from Hartenburg up the pretty Isenachthal to Frankenstein (p. 249) takes about 3 hours.

To the N.W. of Dürkheim rises the wooded Kastanienberg, the summit of which is enclosed by a rude stone rampart, 57-100 ft. broad, 7-13 ft. high, and about 31/2 M. in circumference, called the Heidenmauer, and probably, like the similar structure on the Altkönig (p. 213), of ancient Germanic origin. On the right the rampart is overtopped by the Teufelsstein, a rock 13 ft. in height. The 'heathens' wall' and the abbey of Limburg furnished Cooper with the background for one of his novels. The paths are provided with finger-posts, which indicate the way to several good

points of view.

On the hill to the right, beyond Dürkheim, we observe the Limburg, and nearer the railway rises the 'Flaggenthurm' (view). — $29^{1/2}$ M. Wachenheim (Dalberger Hof), with 2400 inhab.; on the hill lies the ruined Wachtenburg, or Geiersburg, once the property of the Salic dukes, and afterwards that of the Counts Palatine, destroyed in 1689. The handsome country-houses and gardens here belong to wealthy wine-merchants. To the left lies Forst, a village which yields excellent wine. — 311/2 M. Deidesheim (Schuler) is another wine-producing place and the residence of many extensive vineyard-proprietors. 331/2 M. Königsbach, with extensive sandstone-quarries. 341/2 M. Mussbach; on the hill to the right lie the long villages of Königshofen and Gimmeldingen (Hammel's Inn).

37 M. Neustadt, see below.

36. From Ludwigshafen to Weissenburg and Strassburg.

RAILWAY to Weissenburg (48 M.) in 13/4-21/2 hrs.; fares 6 m. 20, 4 m. 10, 2 m. 65 pf.; express, 7 m. 10 pf., or 4 m. — Express from Ludwigshafen to Strassburg (89 M.) in 3½ hrs.; fares 13 m., 9 m. 20 pf.

Ludwigshafen, see p. 237. The train traverses the fertile plain of the Rhine, with its extensive vineyards and fields of corn and tobacco. — 3 M. Rheingönheim; 5 M. Mutterstadt.

71/2 M. Schifferstadt, the junction for Speyer (51/2 M.; fares

55, 35 pf.), Germersheim, and Strassburg (see p. 251).

The train approaches the Haardt Mts. - 101/2 M. Böhl-Iggelheim; $12^{1}/_{2}$ M. Hassloch; 19 M. Neustadt, junction for the lines to Dürkheim, Alzey (R. 35), and Kaiserslautern-Neunkirchen (R. 37). Carriages generally changed here.

Neustadt an der Haardt. - Hotels. RAILWAY HOTEL, in the Saalbau (see p. 246), with restaurant and garden; "Löwe, R. & B. 21/2 m.; *Weisses Lamm; Bayrischer Hof. — "Railway Restaurant.

Neustadt. situated at the entrance to the valley of the Speyer-

bach, the largest town in the Haardt district (12,246 inhab.), possesses several manufactories, and carries on a considerable winetrade. (Palatinate wines, see Introd.) Near the station is the Saalbau, a Renaissance edifice, built by a company in 1871-72 as a hall for balls, concerts, and meetings. The handsome Gothic Abbey Church, founded in 1354 and completed in 1489, contains the tombstones of several of the Counts Palatine, the founders of Neustadt. The Roman Catholic Ludwigskirche, a modern-Gothic church, was consecrated in 1862. The Stadthaus, formerly a Jesuit college, was built in 1743. The Crèche in the Hetzel-Platz, the Neptune Fountain in the Strohmarkt, and the Hospital in the S.E. of the town, were erected by Hr. Hetzel, a banker.

Neustadt, being the intersecting point of the various railways of the Palatinate, makes an admirable starting-point for excursions in the Haardt district.

About 1 M. to the W. of the station is the Schützenhaus (Restaurant), affording a good view of Neustadt. Farther on, at about the same height above the valley, opens the Schönthal, with its beautiful fountains (Restaurant); opposite rises the Wolfsburg (see below). A walk through the Schönthal brings us to the (3/4 M.) shady Kaltenbrunner-Thal, which begins at the Königsmühle (Restaurant; one-horse carr. from Neustadt 3 m.). — A pleasant path leads past the (3 M.) Kalte Brunnen and through the Finsterthal (numerous finger-posts) to (2½ hrs.) the Schänzel, in defending which the Prussian General von Pfau fell in 1794. Refreshments may be obtained at the forester's house of Heldenstein. Thence through the

Triefenthal to Edenkoben (p. 246), 2 hrs.

About 1½ M. to the N. of Neustadt lies the small village of Haardt, near which rises the castle of Winzingen, or 'Haardter Schloss', recently rebuilt in the French Renaissance style. Beyond the village, near the church, are the Wolf'schen Anlagen (open to the public), which command an admirable survey of the valley of the Rhine (evening-light best). — By the third house in Haardt is a finger-post, indicating the way, leading past the vineyards, and then to the right by the Kaiserweg, to the Wilhelms-Plutz (2 M. from Neustadt), which commands a superb view to the S. A zigzag leads hence in 40 min. to the tower on the Weinbert (1820 ft., always open), which commands an extensive view. Finger-posts indicate the way thence to the (25 min.) Bergstein (1640 ft.), affording a beautiful view of Neustadt, the Speyerbachthal, and the Schönthal. From the Bergstein Neustadt.

FROM NEUSTADT TO THE MAXBURG, 11/4 hr. From the road to the W. of the station we cross the viaduct and follow the road to the S. to (25 min.) Oberhambach. Here we ascend the steep paved path to the right; 1/2 hr., finger-post; 25 min., the top. A much preferable route ascends the Bergstrasse to the W., beyond the above-mentioned viaduct; after 200 paces we ascend a path to the left to (7 min.) a quarry, commanding aine view of Neustadt. A finger-post here points out the way to the Notlen and the Hohe Felsen, whence the Maxburg is visible (1½ hr.). — The Maxburg, or Hambacher Schloss, formerly called the Kestnburg (chestnut castle), is conspicuously situated on a spur of the Haardt, 1080 ft. above the sea, and about 650 ft. above the plain (small fee to the custodian). The handsome château was re-erected in the Gothic style by Nott. by order of Max II. of Bavaria, but is in a neglected condition. The mediaval castle is said to have been built by Henry II.

A steep path descends from the Maxburg to (14 hr.) Diedesfeld and (12 hr.) the railway station of Markammer (p. 217). — Or from the Maxburg we may proceed to (1/2 hr.) the village of Markammer, (1 hr.) Edenkoben,

(1/2 hr.) Rhodi, and the Villa Ludwigshohe (p. 247).

Neustadt is a terminal station. The train next skirts the extensive vineyards of the Haardt district, commanding beautiful views, especially by morning light. — 221/2 M. Maikammer-Kirrweiler; to the right rises the Maxburg (p. 246; 1 hr. from here); farther distant is the Kalmit (2230 ft.). On a height more to the S., by the village of St. Martin, 2 M. from Maikammer, are the ruins of the Kropsburg.

241/2 M. Edenkoben (Schaaf, with pleasant garden), a cheerful little town of 4800 inhab., with a sulphur-spring, is much frequented for the grape-cure in autumn. Near the thriving village of Rhodt, 3 M. from Edenkoben, is seen the royal Villa Ludwigshöhe (unfinished), above which rises the ruined Rietburg or Rippburg.

26 M. Edesheim; 281/2 M. Knöringen. The train crosses the Queich, which formed the boundary between Alsace and the Palatinate

down to 1815, and separates the Vosges and Haardt Mts.

301/2 M. Landau (Schwan; Körber), a town with 9400 inhab. (1/2 Protestants), was a fortified place at an early period. In the Thirty Years' War it was besieged and taken seven times; in 1680 it was captured by Louis XIV., and in 1686 it was fortified by Vauban. From the Peace of Rastatt (1714) down to 1815 it remained in the hands of the French, after which it was annexed to Bavaria. In 1867 the fortifications were removed. The town has recently much extended beside the W. station (see below).

From Landau to Germersheim, see p. 254.

From Landau to Annweiler and Zweibrücken, see R. 39.

About 5 M. to the N.W. of Landau (diligence twice daily in 11/4 hr.) is the village of Gleisweiler (1065 ft.), which lies at the foot of the Tenfelsberg (1950 ft.; view of the Vosges), with a large Hydropathic Establishment, with whey, grape, and 'cow-house air' cures (R. 1-2, 'pens'. 3-4 m.).—Pleasant walk of 11/2 hr. to the S.W. to the ruin of Scharfeneck, with fine views.

To the right are visible the Madenburg, the Trifels, the Münzberg, and the Rehberg (comp. pp. 256, 257). — 34 M. Insheim;

35½ M. Rohrbach.

Diligence twice daily in 11/2 hr. from Rohrbach to (7 M.) Klingen-münster, on the Klingbach, at the foot of the Haardt. The ruined Benedictine convent was founded in 650 by Dagobert II. Klingenmünster also contains the extensive District Lunatic Asylum.

38 M. Winden, junction for Maxau and Carlsruhe (see p. 308). FROM WINDEN TO BERGZABERN, 6 M., railway in ½ hr. (fares 55, 35 pf.). — Intermediate stations: Barbelroth-Oberhausen, Kapellen-Drusweiler. Bergzabern (Rössle; Pflug) is an old town of 2000 inhab., with partly-preserved fortifications. Diligence hence once daily to (16 M.) Dahn (p. 257).

421/2 M. Schaidt-Steinfeld; 45 M. Kapsweyer, the last Bavarian station. The train enters Alsace and crosses the Lauter. To the left

are the Bienwald and the Geisberg (p. 248).

48 M. Weissenburg (Engel, Schwan, in the town; Dürr's Gasthof, at the railway-station), a very ancient town with 6000 inhab., mentioned in history as early as the Merovingian kings, was the seat of an independent abbey, founded by Dagobert II., down to 1534. The *Abbey Church of St. Peter and St. Paul is a noble example of the early-Gothic style (13th cent.), with a tower above the centre of the transept. In the interior are fine stained-glass windows, of the 13th (Romanesque; on the S. side), 14th, and 15th centuries. It is adjoined on the N. side by handsome Gothic cloisters, which have been recently restored and converted into a Museum of Antiquities. The Johanniskirche, partly Romanesque in style, and many of the private houses are also interesting edifices.

On 4th Aug., 1870, part of the German army under the Crown Prince of Prussia gained a decisive victory here over the French under Abel Douay. The town, defended by a simple wall, and the Geisberg, 2 M. to the S., were occupied by the French, but were attacked by Prussians from the E. and Bavarians from the N., and both taken after a severe struggle. In order to form an idea of the nature of the ground, the traveller should follow the Lauterburg road, turn to the right about 1 M. from the station, cross the railway, and proceed by a footpath to the (3/4 M.) Gulleuthof and the (3/4 M.) château of Geisberg, now a farm-house, round which the struggle was very hotly contested. Fine view from the terrace on the E. side. Douay fell at the top of the hill, on the way to which numerous graves of the fallen are passed. The traveller may now return by the Hagenau road on the W. side, a round of 2-21/2 hrs. in all.

On quitting Weissenburg the train describes a circuit round the Geisberg, and passes stations Riedselz, Hunspach, and Hofen.

58 M. Sulz unter dem Walde (Rössle), the best starting-point for a visit to the battlefield of 6th Aug., 1870. — At Lobsann and Schwabweiler, near Sulz, petroleum and asphalt are obtained.

Leaving the station, the traveller follows the road as far as the middle of the village, and then turns to the left. Beyond the village the road to (121/2 M.) Reichshofen leads to the left to Kutzenhausen and Merckweiler. On the right, a little farther, lies Preuschdorf. whence the 5th Prussian corps marched on the morning of 6th August. At the point where the road hegins to descend into the valley of the Sauer, a few paces beyond a tinger-post $(4^{i}/_{2} M.$ from Sulz), which indicates the road to Tiefenbach to the left, and Goersdorf to the right, an admirable view of the entire battle-field is disclosed (the Crown-Prince was stationed in the fields to the right): in the valley opposite the spectator lies Worth (Weisses Pferd), with its ancient castle-tower, which with Fröschweiler and Elsasshausen to the left, also situated on the hill, formed the centre of the French position. By noon the Germans had possessed themselves of Wörth, but the height of Fröschweiler held out against them until the 11th corps advanced from Gunstett behind the woods and stormed Elsasshausen, and the Bavarians marched up from Langensulzbach, the red roofs of which peep through the woods on the right. From Worth (following the road to the right in the village) to Fröschweiler is a walk of 20 minutes. The church of Fröschweiler was destroyed, with the exception of the outer walls, but a new one, the tower of which overlooks the whole of the battle-field, has been built. To the S.E. of Eberbach, in the direction of Morsbronn, is the point where the French cavalry made its gallant onset, which certainly covered the retreat of the infantry, but resulted in the destruction of the whole brigade of horse. The battlefield is now studded with monuments, the principal German one being near Elsasshausen and the largest French one to the N. of the road from Worth to Fröschweiler. From Fröschweiler to Reichshofen (p. 267), 21/4 M.; and on to Niederbroun (p. 267), 11/4 M. more.

The line now traverses part of the Forest of Hagenau, which is 45,000 acres in extent. — $63\frac{1}{2}$ M. Walburg, a small village in the forest, with a fine church of the 15th century, is also a good starting-point for a visit to the battlefield of 6th Aug., 1870 (from Walburg to Wörth diligence thrice daily in $1\frac{1}{4}$ hr.).

681/2 M. Hagenau (Post; Europäischer Hof; Wilder Mann, good red wine), with 13,400 inhabitants, was once a free town of the German Empire and a fortress, the works of which are partly preserved. The walls were erected by Emp. Frederick I. in 1164. The palace built by the same emperor, afterwards a favourite residence of the Hohenstaufen, was destroyed in the 17th century. Part of the conspicuous Church of St. George dates from the 12th century. The choir contains a huge wooden figure of Christ, executed in 1488. The fine candelabrum of the 13th cent., and the modern stained glass also deserve attention. Herr Nessel possesses a collection of coins and antiquities found in the vicinity. — To the E. of the town and S. of the Hagenauer Wald lie the artillery-ranges. - Railway to Saargemünd, Metz, and Saarbrücken, see p. 267.

71 M. Marienthal, with a nunnery, dissolved in 1789; 73 M. Bischweiler, with cloth-manufactories. The train now crosses the

Zorn. — 79 M. Hördt.

83 M. Vendenheim, junction for the Saarburg-Zabern line (R. 42). Then several unimportant villages, near which are some of the new outworks of Strassburg. — 89 M. Strassburg, p. 258.

37. From Mannheim (Ludwigshafen) to Neunkirchen (Saarbrücken).

72 M. RAILWAY (Pfälzische Eisenbahn) in 23/4-4 hrs.; fares 9 m. 50, 6 m. 30, 4 m. 10 pf. (express 10 m. 80, 7 m. 60 pf.).

The train crosses the Rhine by the new Railway Bridge (p. 237), which affords a pleasing glimpse of the river, to (2 M.) Ludwigs-

hafen (p. 237). Thence to (21 M.) Neustadt, see p. 245.

Neustadt is the junction of the line to Dürkheim (R. 35) and to Landau (R. 36). The Saarbrücken line now enters the mountaindistrict of the Westrich. For an hour the train winds up the wooded ravine of the Speyerbach, and penetrates the variegated sandstone rocks by means of 12 tunnels. Beyond Neustadt, on a hill to the right, stand the red ruins of the Wolfsburg.

25 M. Lambrecht-Grevenhausen (Klein), two villages founded by French emigrants, with extensive military and other cloth-factories. About 11/4 M. farther on, at Frankeneck, a paper-making village, the valley divides. The branch to the left, through which flows the Speyerbach, is named the Elmsteiner-Thal; that to the right is named the Frankensteiner-Thal, and is watered by the Hochspeuerbach. The train ascends the latter.

Farther on, on a height to the right, are the ruins of Neidenfels. 30 M. Weidenthal, with two new churches. - 32 M. Frankenstein (Kölsch, Haffen, both good), one of the most picturesque points in the valley, with the ruins of a castle of that name. On the other side of the valley, above the tunnel, which is 1487 yds. in length, is another fine old ruined castle.

35 M. Hochspeyer (875 ft.), the highest station on the line, is

the junction for the Alsenzbahn to Münster am Stein and Kreuznach (see p. 151).

41½ M. Kaiserslautern (Schwan; Karlsberg, well spoken of; Hôtel Krafft; Post), one of the chief towns in the Palatinate, situated in the hilly tract of the Westrich, with 31,500 inhab., and considerable spinning factories, iron-works, and breweries, was once a residence of Emp. Frederick Barbarossa, who erected a magnificent palace here in 1153. The building was destroyed during the Spanish War of Succession, and the site is now occupied by a house of correction. The Protestant Church with its three towers owes its foundation to the same monarch, but in its present form belongs wholly to the 13th and 14th centuries. The Provincial Museum is open daily, except Frid., 10-12 and 2-4 (adm. 50, on Sun. 20 pf.). A battle was fought at Kaiserslautern in 1793 between the Prussians and the French.

From Kaiserslautern to Lauterecken, 21 M., railway in 21/4 hrs. (fares 1 m. 90, 1 m. 20 pf.). From the station of (51/2 M.) Lampertsmithle, a diligence plies thrice daily in 1/2 hr. to (21/2 M.) Otterberg, with a Cistercian abbey founded in 1134 and now suppressed. The abbey-church, an imposing structure in the Transition style, was probably completed in 1225. — 21 M. Lauterecken. Diligence hence once daily in 1/2 hr. to (3 M. farther up the valley of the Glan) Offenbach am Glan (Gerlach, Schaun, both good), the *Abbey-church of which is one of the most important examples of the Transition Style. Of the original edifice, which was built about 1170-90, only the choir, the transepts, and two side-apses like chapels now remain.

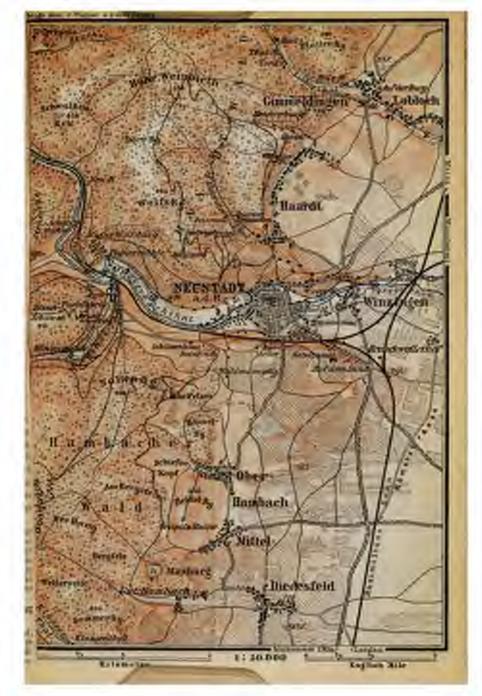
Between Kaiserslautern and Homburg the line runs near the 'Kaiserstrasse', a road constructed by Napoleon, and skirts the Landstuhler Bruch, an extensive moor at the base of wooded hills.—49 M. Kindsbach.

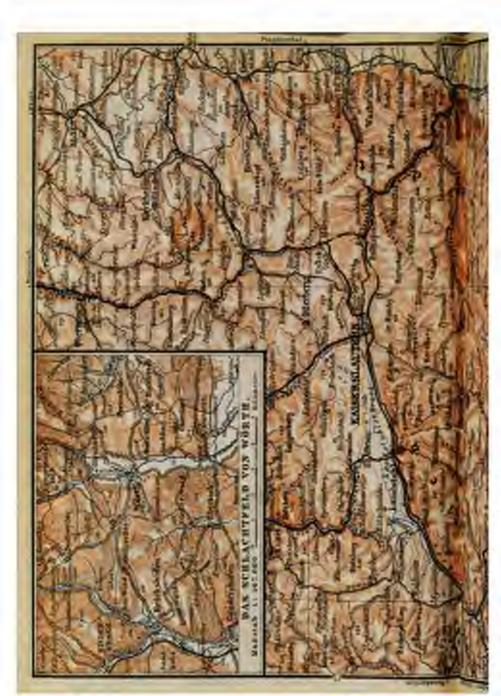
51 M. Landstuhl (Engel, in the town; Burgard, at the station), a small town with 4000 inhab., was once a seat of the Sickingen family, whose eastle, with its huge walls, 25 ft. thick, lies in ruins above the town. Franz von Sickingen was besieged here by the Electors of the Palatinate and Trèves in 1523, and lost his life by the falling of a beam. His remains were interred in a vault under the church, but the monument erected to his memory was destroyed by the French. Another has recently been erected, and the paths about the eastle have been repaired. Keys at the forester's.

FROM LANDSTUHL TO KUSEL, 18 M., branch-railway in 11/2.2 hrs. (farcs 1 m. 60 pf., 1 m.). The line intersects the Landstuhler Bruch (see above). 3 M. Ramstein; 41/2 M. Steinwenden; 7 M. Niedermoler. At (83/4 M.) Glan-Manchweiter the attractive valley of the Glan is entered, and followed vià Rehweiter, Eisenbach-Matzenbach, and Theisbergstegen to (15 M.) Allenglan. The line then turns in a sharp angle towards the W., and enters the Kuseler Thal. Kusel (Mainzer Hof), a busy town of 3000 inhab., with cloth and other factories. In the neighbourhood are large syenite quarries.

54½ M. Hauptstuhl; 57 M. Bruchmühlbach. — 64 M. Homburg (Dünmler), a small town, with 4000 inhabitants.

FROM HOMBURG TO ZWEIBRÜCKEN, 7 M., railway in 1/2 hr. (fares 65 pf., 45 pf.). — Near (4 M.) Schwarzenucker is the former convent of Werschweiler. From (5 M.) Einod to Saarbrucken and Saargemind, see p. 251. — 7 M. Zweibrücken (Zweibrücker Hof; Pfalzer Hof), formerly the re-







sidence of the Dukes of Zweibrücken, and known to the literary world as the place where the Editiones Bipontinae of classical authors were published. It is now a town of 10,665 inhab., and contains the chief court of the Bavarian Palatinate, which occupies the old castle. When Charles X. Gustavus of the Zweibrücken family ascended the Swedish throne, the duchy became subject to Sweden, which it continued to be till the death of Charles XII. in 1719. The Alexanderkirche contains the burial-vaults of the ducal house. The new Roman Catholic Church is a handsome building in the Gothic style. — To Landau, see p. 255.

FROM ZWEIBRÜCKEN TO SAARBRÜCKEN, 21 M., railway in 11/4 hr. (fares

2 m., 1 m. 40 pf.). The intermediate stations are unimportant. — Saar-

brücken, see p. 154.

FROM ZWEIBRÜCKEN TO SAARGEMÜND, 23 M., railway in 11/4 hr. (fares 2 m., 1 m. 30 pf.). Unimportant stations. — 23 M. Saargemünd, see p. 268. Beyond (68 M.) Bexbach the line enters a productive coal-district in Prussia. 69½ M. Wellesweiler. 72 M. Neunkirchen (p. 154).

38. From Mannheim to Speyer, and to Strassburg viå Germersheim and Lauterburg.

82 M. RAILWAY in $4-4^{1}/2$ hrs.; fares 10 m. 70, 7 m. 10, 4 m. 60 pf. (to Speyer, 14 M., in $^{1}/_{2}$ - $^{3}/_{4}$ hr.; 1 m. 80, 1 m. 20, 75 pf.). This line, opened in 1876, affords the shortest route between Frankfort on the Main and Strassburg (express-train in 41/2 hrs.). - From Schwetzingen (Heidelberg) to Speyer, see p. 234.

From Ludwigshafen (Mannheim, p. 237) to (71/2 M.) Schifferstadt, see p. 245. The line to Speyer diverges here to the left from

the Landau line (R. 36).

14 M. Speyer. — Omnibus into the town, 30 pf. — The principal station (Pl. A, 1), is about 3/4 M. from the cathedral, to which the road leads in a straight direction; the Rhenish station of the Schwetzingen line (Pl. E, 3)

is only 1/4 M. from the cathedral.

Hotels. 'Rheinischer Hof (Pl. b; B, 3), Maximilians-Str., R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 m; Wittelsbacher Hof (Pl. a; C, 4), Ludwigs-Str., R., L., & A. 2, B. 1, omn. 1/2 m.; 'Pfälzer Hof (Pl. c; C, 3), Maximilians-Strasse.

Restaurant. Deutsch, opposite the station. — Beer at Schultz's and at

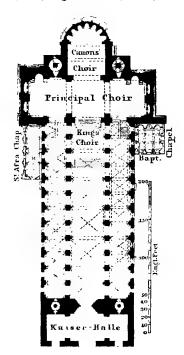
Schwarz's, both in the Eisenbahn-Str. - Wine at Sick's, Königs-Platz. -Cafe Nast, Maximilians-Str.; Cafe Moos, Königs-Platz.

Speyer, or Spires (325 ft.), the capital of the Bavarian Palatinate and the seat of government, with 16,000 inhab. (2/5 Prot.), lies near the left bank of the Rhine at the influx of the Speyerbach.

Speyer was the Roman Augusta Nemetum, became an episcopal see in the 4th cent., and was frequently the residence of the German emperors. The city prospered greatly under the Salic emperors, who repeatedly granted privileges to the loyal inhabitants, embellished the old palace, and built the celebrated cathedral, which was regarded as the burial-church of the German emperors for nearly five centuries. As a free city of the empire Speyer enjoyed a high reputation. Of the numerous imperial diets held here the most important was that of 1529, under Charles V., after which the princes and estates who had espoused the cause of the Reformation received the name of Protestants, from their protest against the resolution of the hostile majority. [A 'Protestanten-Kirche' is to be erected in commemoration of this event.] The city was destroyed by the French in 1689, and has only recently begun to prosper again.

The *Cathedral (Pl. D, 3), the great attraction of the place, is open 9-11 a.m., and 2-6 p.m.; admission to the choir and crypt by tickets only (35 pf.), obtained from the sacristan. The old-German altar-piece and the cartoons in the Chapel of St. Catharine are

shown for a fee of 1 m. and 35 pf. respectively. — The cathedral was founded in 1030 by Conrad II. (d. 1039) as a burial-place for himself and his successors, and continued by his son Henry III. (d. 1056) and his grandson Henry IV. (d. 1106), all of whom found a resting-place within its precincts. The remains of Henry IV., who had been excommunicated by Pope Gregory VII., were not deposited here till five years after his death, during which period his body remained unburied in the Chapel of St. Afra, on the N. side of the cathedral, which he himself had erected. His son Henry V. (d. 1125), the last of the Salic imperial family, is also interred here, as well as Philip of Swabia (d. 1208), Rudolph of Hapsburg (d. 1291), Adolph of Nassau (d. 1298), and Albert I. of Austria (d. 1308), by whose hand Adolph fell at Göllheim (p. 243). After the murder of Albert I., the Emp. Henry VII. caused the remains of the rival monarchs to be deposited in the same vault. Here, too, repose Gisela, the pious consort of Conrad II., Bertha,



queen of Henry IV., and Beatrice, wife of Barbarossa, with her daughter Agnes.

The cathedral was much injured by fire in 1450, but was soon restored. On 31st May, 1689, the town and the cathedral were ravaged with fire and sword by the hirelings of 'his most Christian majesty' Louis XIV., under Louvois, Montclar, and Mélac. The tombs of the emperors were ransacked, the town was committed to the flames and completely destroyed, and other atrocities were committed. The desecration of the imperial monuments was repeated in 1693 by order of the French intendant Henz. By a singular coincidence, on the same day, exactly 100 years later, the spoliation of the tombs of the French kings at St. Denis was perpetrated under the direction of one Hentz, a representative of

the people. The church was subjected to devastation for the third time on 10th-20th Jan., 1794, and was converted into a magazine.

It was not till 1822 that it was at length restored to its sacred purposes. The interior was decorated by order of Lewis I., King of Bavaria, in 1845-53; and the re-erection of the W. facade, under the superintendence of Hübsch, took place in 1854-58.

The church is a simple, but vast and imposing Romanesque basilica, Length 147 yds., length of transept 60 yds., breadth of nave 15 yds., height of nave 105 ft., height of W. towers 240 ft. The nave seems to have been originally covered with a flat wooden roof, for which the present vaulting was afterwards substituted.

The Façade has three portals. Over the central one is the imperial double-eagle, over the side-entrances the lion of the The large rose-window in front has a head of the Saviour crowned with thorns in the centre, on a gold ground, and in the corners the emblems of the Evangelists. The handsome arcade at the top runs round the whole building. (The visitor should walk round this arcade and ascend the tower; bell-ringer 75 pf.)

In the Kaiser-Halle, or entrance-hall, are niches of gilded mosaic, in which sandstone statues of the emperors interred in the Kings'

Choir, by Dietrich and Fernkorn, were placed in 1858.

The four reliefs are by Pitz: Conrad laying the foundation of the cathedral; Rudolph and the priest with the host; Rudolph receiving the tidings of his election to the throne; the same emperor taking the cross from the altar in default of a sceptre at his coronation at Aix-la-Chapelle. Over the principal inner portal is represented the dedication of the church to the Virgin, on the left St. Bernard and St. Stephen, on the right John the Baptist and the painter Schraudolph.

The Interior is adorned with Frescors by Schraudolph, 32 in number, which owe their origin to the artistic taste of Lewis I. and Max II., kings of Bavaria, and are among the finest specimens of modern German art. They were executed by Joh. Schraudolph (b. 1808), assisted by C. Schraudolph and others, in 1845-53; decorations by Jos. Schwarzmann. They represent Old Testament events prophetic of the Redemption, scenes from the lives of Christ and the Madonna, and numerous single figures of prophets and saints.

In the Kings' Choir, on broad pedestals, are two large *Statues: right, Rudolph of Hapsburg (d. 1291), in Tyrolese marble, by Schwanthaler, in a sitting posture; left, the Emp. Adolph of Nassau (p. 252), in sandstone, by Ohnmacht, in a kneeling position. On the right and left of the passage of the principal choir two Reliefs, formerly in the vaults, are built into the walls, each containing likenesses of four emperors and bearing ancient inscriptions.

The Chapel of St. Afra was built in 1097-1103, but was afterwards altered. - The BAPTISTERY, in the S. aisle, dates from the 12th century. Above it (entrance from the S. transept) is the CHAPEL OF ST. CATHARINE, originally dating from the 13th cent. but almost entirely rebuilt in 1857; it contains the cartoons for Schraudolph's frescoes and an early-German altar-piece (adm., see p. 251).

The CRYPT beneath the choir and the transept, restored in

1857, is architecturally interesting. It belongs in its entirety to the old building, consecrated in 1039, and contains the ancient tombstone of Rudolph of Hapsburg, restored in 1858.

The ancient Churchyard (Pl. D, 3) is now a promenade. Opposite the N.E. corner of the church is the Domnapf, or cathedralbowl, a large vessel of sandstone, once marking the boundary between the episcopal and civic jurisdiction. Every new bishop was obliged, after binding himself to respect the liberties of the town. to fill the Napf with wine, which was then drunk to his health by the townspeople. The fragments of the 'Mount of Olives', to the S. of the cathedral, constructed in 1511, are the sole remains of the cloisters, which were built in 1437-44 and destroyed at the end of the 18th century. At the back of the cathedral are a large Fountain, a Statue of Fortune and busts of Schwerd, the astronomer, and Stengel, the maker of the promenade. - Among the trees to the E. of the choir rises the Heidenthürmchen (Heathens' Tower; Pl. E. 3), the substructure of which may be of Roman origin. It probably belonged to the town-wall built in 1080 by Bishop Rudger.

The devastations of the French have left few notable buildings of antiquity at Speyer. A mouldering wall by the Protestant church preserves the name of the ancient Retscher (Pl. 9; C, D, 3), an imperial palace where the diets were held. The fine old gate-tower, at the W. end of the Maximilians-Strasse, is named the Altpörtel (Pl. B, 3).

The Museum (Pl. 8; B, 2), in the Real-Schule, contains trophies of the war of 1870-71, a cabinet of natural history, a few pictures, and an important *Collection of Roman Antiquities found in the Palatinate. Admission daily for a fee.

From Speyer the railway proceeds past Berghausen, Heiligenstein, and Lingenfeld to (23 M.) Germersheim (Elephant; Salm), an old town at the confluence of the Queich (p. 247) and the Rhine, fortified since 1835. Rudolph of Hapsburg died here in 1291.

FROM GERMERSHEIM TO LANDAU, 13 M., railway in 3/4 hr. (1 m. 70, 1 m. 15, 75 pf.). Stations, Westheim, Lustadt, Zeiskam, Hochstadt, and Dreihof. Landau, see p. 247. — To Bruchsal, see p. 301.
26 M. Sondernheim; 29½ M. Bellheim; 31½ M. Rülzheim;

341/2 M. Rheinzabern, on the Erlenbach; 38 M. Jockgrim.

 $391/_2$ M. Wörth, the junction of the Carlsruhe-Landau line (p. 308). 421/2 M. Hayenbach; 44 M. Neuburg; 46 M. Berg. The train then crosses the Lauter, which forms the boundary between the Bavarian Palatinate and Alsace.

47 M. Lauterburg (Blume) was once fortified, and is frequently mentioned in the annals of the old wars between the French and Germans. The Rathhaus contains a Roman altar. - 49 M. Mothern; 53 M. Sels, with a Gothic chapel. 58 M. Roeschwoog.

62 M. Sesenheim or Sessenheim (Anker), the scene of Goethe's intimacy with Frederica Brion (1770-71). The church and parsonage have since been rebuilt. The wooded hill with the arbour in which Goethe and Frederica used to converse has been purchased by a number of the poet's admirers, and the arbour has been renewed.

65 M. Drusenheim; 68 M. Herlisheim, on the Zorn; 701/2 M. Gambsheim, with an old chapel; 74 M. Wanzenau, with Fort Fransecky; 79 M. Bischheim. 82 M. Strassburg, p. 258.

39. From Landau to Zweibrücken. The Vosges of the Palatinate.

The picturesque mountainous district to the S. of the Queich, which belongs to the Wasgau, is well worthy of a visit, and may be explored in 2-3 days. 1st Day: Railway to Siebeldingen, walk to Eschbach, the Madenburg, and the Trifels, and either walk thence to Annweiler, take the train to Wilgartwiesen, and continue on foot to the Lindelbrunner Forsthaus and Schloss; or walk direct from Trifels to Lindelbrunn, viâ the Rehberg, about 6 hrs. in all. — 2nd Day: Walk to Schönau, viã Vorderweidenthal, the Drachenfels, Schloss Dahn, and Rumbach, 6 hrs. — 3rd Day: On foot to the Wegelburg and the Hohenburg and on to Fleckenstein, proceeding thence either via Hirschthal, Schönau, and the Wasigenstein to Niederbronn (7 hrs.), or via Lembach to Weissenburg (6 hrs.) or Wörth $(5^{1}/_{2} \text{ hrs.}).$

The RAILWAY FROM LANDAU TO ZWEIBRÜCKEN, completed in 1875 (45 M. in 2-23/4 hrs.; fares, 2nd cl. 3 m. 80, 3rd cl. 2 m. 45 pf., express-fares 1st cl. 6 m. 50, 2nd cl. 4 m. 60 pf.), greatly facilitates a visit to the S. Palatinate. - Leaving the principal station at Landau, the train stops again on the W. side of the town, and then ascends the valley of the Queich, which soon contracts. The Queich is crossed several times. — 33/4 M. Godramstein. From (5 M.) Siebeldingen (Adler) a road leads viâ Birkweiler, Ransbach, and Leinsweiler to (31/2 M.) Eschbach, at the foot of the Madenburg (p. 256). 6¹/₄ M. Albersweiler. The village of Eusserthal, about 3¹/₂ M. to the N.W., contains a Romanesque church dating from the middle of the 13th cent., a relic of a former Cistercian convent. — $9!/_2$ M. Annweiler, see below; the station lies on the left bank of the Queich, the town on the right. The narrow green valley of the Queich, at this point known as the 'Annweiler Thal', is enclosed by wooded hills, from which the variegated sandstone protrudes in picturesque and fantastic forms. — 12 M. Rinnthal; 141/2 M. Wilgartswiesen, with a handsome church by Voit.

Wilgartswiesen makes a good centre for excursions in the Vosges of the Palatinate. — To Schloss Dahn: about 1/2 M. from the village, we diverge from the road to the right, and follow the course of the stream. At (1/2 hr.) Hauenstein we cross the brook and proceed along a sandy path on the other side. In 1/2 hr. more a pine-wood is reached, through which we ascend a somewhat steep incline to (1/2 hr.) a chapel, beyond which we descend; 20 min. Erfweiler; 1/2 hr. more Schloss Dahn (p. 257). -To the Lindelbrunner Schloss: we take the road by Spirkelbach and Schwanheim to Darstein, and then skirting the cliffs of Darstein on the S., follow the path leading from Gossersweiler to the Lindelbrunner Forsthaus (p. 257).

17 M. Hauenstein; 21 M. Hinterweidenthal-Kaltenbach (diligence thrice daily to Dahn; 5 M., p. 257); 241/2 M. Münchweiler.— The line now crosses the watershed between the tributaries of the Rhine and of the Nahe. — 28 M. Rodalben: 30 M. Biebermühle. where a branch-line diverges to Pirmasenz (Greiner). Pirmasenz is an industrial town with 13,000 inhab., and is named after St. Pirmin, who preached here in the 8th century. From 1764 to 1790 the landgrave Ludwig IX. of Darmstadt had his residence in the town. which passed to Bavaria in 1815. The Protestant church contains the landgrave's monument. — Several unimportant stations. 45 M. Zweibrücken, see p. 250.

Annweiler (590 ft.; *Pfälzer Hof, at the station; Schwan, unpretending, with beer-garden, well spoken of; Feldwebel Restaurant, at the station) is a small and ancient town of 3000 inhab... with a Rathhaus by Voit, built in 1844. The Krappenfels, Buchholzfels, Wetterberg, and other fine points in the neighbourhood, have lately been made easily accessible by means of footpaths and fingerposts.

From the E. entrance of Annweiler (in the direction of Landau) a road, diverging to the S. from the high-road, ascends towards the village of Bindersbach, and from it a footpath ascends to the left through wood, dividing into two branches, both of which lead to the Trifels in 1 hr. (descent 1/2 hr.). The ancient imperial fortress of Trifels (1515 ft.; Refreshments) was founded as early as the 10th cent.. but the present scanty ruins date from about the middle of the 12th century. Trifels was not unfrequently occupied by the German emperors. Its walls protected the unhappy Henry IV., when excommunicated by Pope Gregory VII. in 1076, and deserted by his nobles. It also served as a prison for Adalbert, Archbishop of Mayence, who was confined here by Henry V., but released by the citizens of Mayence. It was here that Richard Cour de Lion is said to have been confined for more than a year by the Emp. Henry VI., until his liberation was effected by the faithful Blondel. After the Thirty Years' War the castle fell to decay.

The hill occupied by the Trifels is the northernmost eminence of a range 1 M. in length, the other two summits of which bear the ruins of Anebos and Scharfenberg, the latter, with its square tower 66 ft, in height, being usually known as the Münz. A pleasant path, provided with several finger-posts, skirts the S.W. slope of this range, passing these ruins. Farther on it descends, but afterwards again ascends, leading through fragrant woods of beech and pine. The traveller should observe that he must go round the Wetterberg to the right. In 11/2 hr. we reach the Madenburg (locally Eschbacher Schloss; 1520 ft.; Rfmts.), situated above the village of Eschbach to the S., the grandest ruin in the Rhenish Palatinate, formerly belonging to the counts of Leiningen, afterwards to the bishopric of Speyer, and burned down by the French general Montclar in 1689. The *View from the Madenburg is one of the finest and most extensive in the Palatinate, comprising both plain and

mountain. — From the Madenburg to Eschbach, 11/4 M.; to Siebeldingen (p. 255), 41/2 M.; to Landau (p. 247), viâ Wollmesheim, 5 M.

The tower on the **Rehberg** (1790 ft.), 1½ hr. to the S. of Annweiler, is another fine point of view. The path to it, indicated (left) by a finger-post in the main street of the village, cannot be missed. Beside the spring, about ½ hr. from the summit, there is a pretty glimpse through the foliage. We may return to Annweiler viâ the Trifels.

About $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the S.W. of the Rehberg and $7^{1}/_{2}$ M. from Annweiler (whence it is reached via the high-road to Völkersweiler and Gossersweiler, and thence by a path through the fields) lies the *Lindelbrunner Schloss (1445 ft.), the ruins of a castle of the Counts of Leiningen. The isolated hill on which it stands affords an unimpeded view in all directions. At the foot of the hill is the Lindelbrunner Forsthaus (Rfmts., also beds). From Lindelbrunn to Trifels, see above.

About 2 M. from the Lindelbrunner Forsthaus lies Vorderweidenthal (Refreshments at the burgomaster's), and 1 M. farther on is Erlenbach, under the shadow of the ruined castle of Bärbelstein. At the latter village we join the high-road from Bergzabern (p. 247, diligence from Bergzabern to Dahn daily, 16 M. in $3^{1}/2$ hrs.), which we follow until we reach a finger-post on the left indicating the path to $(2^{1}/4$ M.) the picturesque Drachenfels, which commands a fine view of Schloss Dahn (see below) and the castellated rocks of this district. From the Drachenfels we descend in 1/2 hr. to the Lauterthal, and ascend it to $(1^{1}/2$ M.) the little town of Dahn (Inn kept by the burgomaster; Pfeffer's Inn), whence a diligence plies thrice daily to (5 M.) Hinterweidenthal-Kaltenbach (p. 255). [From the crossing of the roads in the Lauterthal, the route to the right leads past the Fischwager Mühle to $(1^{1}/2$ M.) Schloss Dahn.]

On a wooded rock, 1½ M. to the E. of Dahn, rise the ruins of Schloss Dahn, also locally called the 'Erfweiler Schloss'. The steps and passages are partly hewn in the solid rock. The top commands a striking view of the imposing and grotesque sandstone rocks around.

From Schloss Dahn we return in about $^{1}/_{2}$ hr. to the above-mentioned crossing of the roads, and descend the Lauterthal to $(1^{3}/_{4} \text{ M.})$ Bruchweiter. On the left is the grotesque cliff known as the Fladenstein. One mile beyond Bruchweiler the Lauterthal is quitted by a road to the right to (1 M.) Rumbach (Kern's Brauerei; Grüner Baum), traversing the picturesque valley of that name, and $(3^{3}/_{4} \text{ M.})$ Schönau (*Löwe, rustic), a village on the Sauer, with deserted iron-works. From Rumbach we follow the new road to Nothweiler (p. 258) and take a path to the right at a finger-post, which leads to the $(1/_{4} \text{ hr.})$ Wegelburg. (Or we may reach the Wegelburg from Schönau in 1 hr.) Finger-posts at all doubtful points.

The Wegelburg (1880 ft.), a hill crowned with the ruins of

a castle destroyed by the French in 1679, is the finest point in the Vosges of the Palatinate. The view embraces the whole of the Vosges Mts. and extends to the Black Forest and the Odenwald. At the top is a mountain-indicator.

Those who extend their walk to the E. of the Wegelburg descend to (40 min.) Nothweiler (Inn, poor) and then proceed by (3 M.) Niederschlettenbach, with the ruined Gothic church of St. Anna, to (2 M.) Erlenbach.— From Niederschlettenbach a road descends the valley of the Lauter to (6 M.) Weissenburg.

The frontier of Alsace runs a few hundred paces to the S. of the Wegelburg. Just beyond it, about 3/4 M. from the Wegelburg, is the *Hohenburg*, built of skilfully-hewn square blocks of stone, and commanding a view similar to that enjoyed from the Wegelburg. We return to the ridge and descending to the left by a finger-post proceed by the *Fleckensteiner Hof* (Rfmts.) and the **Fleckenstein*, another rocky fastness affording a fine view of the Sauerthal. Hence we descend to the (20 min.) Sauerthal and to (3 M.) Lembach. Diligence from Lembach to Wörth (p. 248) in $2^{1}/_{2}$ hrs.; to Sulz unterm Wald (p. 248) in $2^{3}/_{4}$ hrs.; and to Weissenburg (p. 247) in 3 hrs.

About 2½ M. to the S.W. of Schönau, in the woods, ½ hr. above the hamlet of Wengelsbach, is the ancient castle of Wasigenstein, or Wasenstein, mentioned in the old German Walthariuslied, and one of the most interesting ruins in the district; it is now easily accessible, and steps have been taken to prevent its farther decay. We may descend hence in ¼ hr. to Obersteinbach (Rössle, unpretending), at the foot of the ruined Klein-Arnsberg; a massive rock behind the village bears the ruins of Lützelhardt. A path leads to the S., viâ Windecker (to the left the ruined Wineck) and Windstein to (7 M.) Jägerthal (Inn), with iron-works and the imposing ruins of Alt-Windstein and Neu-Windstein. From Jägerthal to Niederbronn (p. 267), 3 M.

40. Strassburg.

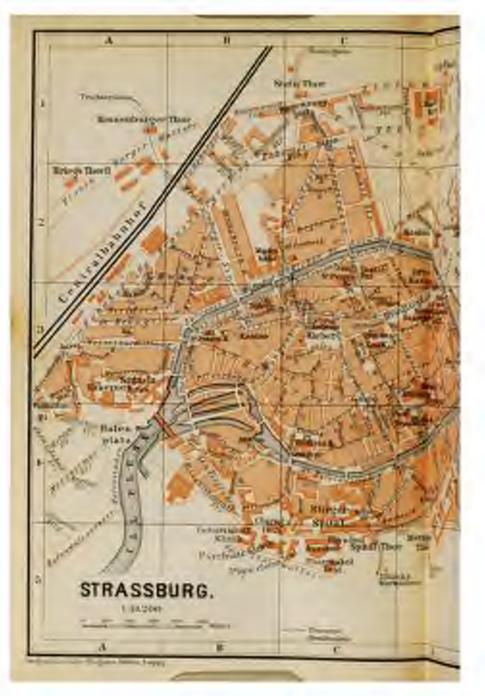
Arrival. The Central Railway Station (Pl. A, 2, 3), a handsome new building, with a good restaurant, is on the W. side of the town; it is adorned with frescoes representing Strassburg in the old and in the modern empire. Omnibuses belonging to the larger hotels (50 pf., each trunk 20 pf.) and cabs (see p. 259) are in waiting. The line to Kehl has also a station at the Metzgerthor (comp. Plan).

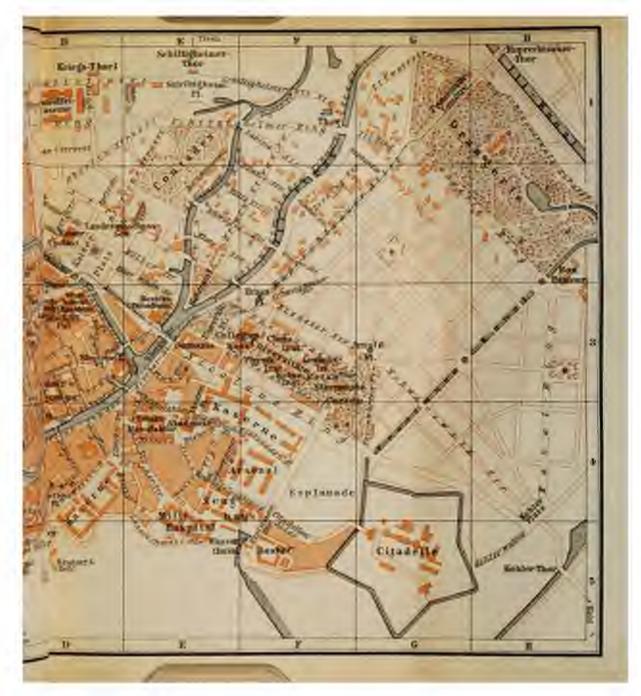
station at the Metzgerthor (comp. Plan).

Hotels. At the station: "Hôtel National, a new house of the first class, with lift, R., L., & A. 2-4 m., B. 1 m. 20 pf.; Hôtel Pfeiffer, good second-class establishment, R., L., & A. 2½ m.; Victoria, Küssgasse 7, well spoken of, R., L., & A. 1½-2, D. incl. wine 2½ m.; Geist, Küssgasse 5.— In the town: "Ville De Paris (Pl. a; C, 3), in the Broglie, R., L., & A. 4 m, B. 1 m. 20 pf., table-d'hôte (1 and 6 o'clock) 3 or 4 m., cheaper in winter; "Hôtel d'Angleterre (Pl. b; B, 3), R., L., & A. from 2½ m., B. 1 m. 20 pf., D. (1 and 6) 2½ or 4 m.; "Maison Rouge (Pl. c; C, 3), Kleber-Platz, R., L., & A. 2 m. 40 pf., B. 1 m., D. 3 m.; "Euro-Paischer Hof, Blauwolkengasse 19 (Pl. d; C, 3), with restaurant and garden, R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 m.; Vignette (Pl. e; C, 3), Jung St. Peters-Platz, R. 2, A. ½, B. 1 m.; Vignette (Pl. e; B, 3), Lange-Str. 67; Hôtel Türk (Pl. k; D, 4), D. 2 m., Stadt Basel (Pl. 1; D, 4), both in the Metzger-Platz; Krone, Kronenburger-Str.; Goldbere Blume, 14 Kronenburger-Str., well spoken of, R. from 1 m. 20 pf.; Rindsfuss, Metzger-Giessen.

Cafés (also restaurants): Broglie, Globe, both in the Broglie; Mésange, Meisengasse; Café de la Lanterne, in the Gewerbslauben; St. Stephan, Stephans-Plan; Wiener Café, Schlossergasse.

Restaurants. * Valentin, Alter Weinmarkt, first-class, D. 2 m.; *Doll-





maetsch, Neukirchgasse; Germania, Universitäts-Platz, with handsome rooms; Tannenzapfen, Kleber-Platz, D. 21/2 m.; Schrempp, Fasanengasse; Pfeiffer, at the station (see p. 258); Kempff, Kinderspielgasse; Schmutz, Züricher-Str.; *Railway Restaurant.— Beer (Strassburg beer highly esteemed ever since 1446). Taverne Alsacienne, in the Gewerbslauben; Espérance ('Zur Hoffnung'), Kalbsgasse; Stadt Paris, Bruderhofsgasse; Zum Fischer, Kinderspielgasse; Piton, Gewerbslauben; Hofbräuhaus (Müller), Laternengasse; Münchener Kindl, Brandgasse; Luxhof, in the Broglie.

+	Durin				Atn	
Cab-Tariff.	day.		ing (after the		(midnight to	
Vas-1ulli.	-		street-lamps		6 a.m.).	
			are lit).			
Per Drive:	1-2	3-4	1-2	3-4	1-2	3-4
Drive within the town, to Tivoli,	pers.	pers.	pers.	pers.	pers.	pers.
the Citadel, and the Metzger-	m. pf.	m. pf.	m. pf.	m. pf.	m. pf.	m. pf.
thor Station	— 75	 90	1. —	1. 20	1. 50	1. 80
To the bridge over the Rhine.	1. 20	1. 50	1. 60	2. —	2. 40	3. —
To Kehl	2. —	2. 40	2 . 80	3.40	4. 80	5. 70
By Time:	l		1			
Per 1/2 hr	1. —	1. 20	1. 20	1. 45	1. 60	1. 90
, 1 hr	1. 60	1. 90	2	2. 40	2. 40	2. 90
Per 1/2 hr	- 35	 4 0	— 4 0	50	50	60
m1- '90 ¢	•		-	•	•	•

Trunk, 20 pf.

Tramways. Within the town (every 10-20 min.; fare 10 pf.). From the Steinthor to the Metzgerthor (Pl. C1-D5); from the Kleber-Platz to the Weissthurm-Str. (Pl. C3-A4); from the Kleber-Platz to the König-Strasse (Pl. C, 3-D, E, 3). — Outside the town (steam-tramways). From the Steinthor (Pl. C, 1) to Schilligheim, Bischheim (every 20 min.), and Hönheim (ev. 40 min.), 15 pf.; from the Metzgerthor (Pl. D, 5) to the Kehl Bridge, every 20 min., 20 pf.; from the Weissthurm-Str. (Pl. A, 3, 4) to Königshofen and Wolfsheim ev. 1/2 hr., 15 pf.; from the König-S'r. to Ruprechtsau (Pl. D, E, 3-H, 1), ev. 20 min., 15 pf.; from Nikolausstaden (Pl. C, 4) to Markolsheim

Kroneburger-Str. (Pl. B, 2) to Truchtersheim (Pl. A, 1).

Baths. Speierbad, Alter Weinmarkt; Rosenbad, Sandplatz (Pl. D, 4), at these vapour baths; Kleberbad, at the Lézay-Marnésia Quay (Pl. D. 3). River Baths at the Kehl bridge, on both banks, and also on the Kleine Rhein; tramway, see above.

(Pl. C, 5); from the Metzgerthor (Pl. D, 5) to Neudorf-Neuhof; from the

Theatre (Pl. D, 3; p. 266), six times a week in winter. French Operettas at Brückmann's Casino, Kinderspielgasse, in winter, and in the Edengarten,

Bahnhofs-Platz, in summer.

Military Music in the Broglie, on Tuesdays and Fridays, from 4 to 5, 5 to 6, or 6 to 7 p.m., according to the season.

Post Office (Pl. D, 4), in the Schloss-Platz, opposite the cathedral. Telegraph Office, Pariser-Staden (Pl. B, 3). Patés de foie gras. L. Henry, Münstergasse 5; A. Henry, Küss-Strasse; Doyen, Münstergasse; Hummel, Lange-Str.; Martin, Blauwolkengasse; Müller, Judengasse; Schneegans-Reeb, Münstergasse 27. The geese-livers occasionally weigh 2-31bs. each.

Principal Attractions: Cathedral (ascend tower); Church of St. Thomas (p. 265); Monuments of Kleber (p. 266) and Gutenberg (p. 265), and the Broglie (p. 266). — The services of valets de place are quite unnecessary. English Church Service at the English Chapel, Munz-Str. 1.

Strassburg, the capital of Alsace and German Lorraine, the seat of the governor and administration of that province, the headquarters of the 15th Corps of the German army, and the see of a Roman Catholic bishop, with 112,000 inhab. (in 1871, 85,654; 1/2 Rom. Cath.), is situated on the Ill, 2 M. from the Rhine, with which it is connected by the Rhine-Marne Canal. This canal is connected with the Rhine-Rhone Canal, which joins the Ill above

the town, by means of a smaller canal, outside the E. fortifications. As a medium of communication between Germany, France, and Switzerland, Strassburg has long enjoyed extensive commercial relations. Recently it has also become a manufacturing place of some importance, with breweries, engine-works, and tanneries.

Argentoratum, the oldest name of Strassburg, points to a Celtic origin, but we find it in the hands of the Germanic Triboci as early as the time of Ariovistus. The Romans established a castrum here in 9 A. D., and near it the Emp. Julian gained a brilliant victory over the Alemanni in 357. — The name Stratisburgum appears in the 6th century. In the middle ages the place became one of the most prosperous and powerful of the free cities of the German Empire. On the occasion of imperial processions the citizens enjoyed the proud distinction of having their banner borne second only to the imperial eagle. Their love of independence and skill in the arts of war enabled them to maintain their position in spite of the frequent attacks of the bishops and the nobility of the country (as at the battle of Oberhausbergen in 1262), and in 1445 they successfully defended their city against 50,000 Armagnacs who invaded Alsace under the Dauphin of France. On 30th Sept., 1681, in a time of peace, Louis XIV., who had already conquered the rest of Alsace during the Thirty Years' War, seized the city of Strassburg, and France was confirmed in its possession by the Peace of Ryswyck in 1697. By the Peace of Frankfort, 10th May, 1871, the city was restored to the Empire of Germany.

The University, founded in 1621, was closed at the time of the French Revolution, but was re-opened in 1872. Many distinguished men have been educated here, and Goethe, after a prolonged course of study in the society of Herder, Stilling, and other talented fellow-students, graduated here as a doctor of laws in 1771. In 1794 the National Convention suppressed the university as being a stronghold of the German element in Alsace, and in 1803 it was converted into a French academy, which in

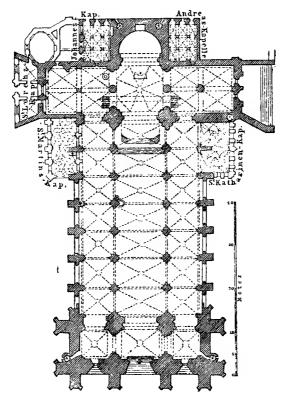
its turn was closed in 1870.

Strassburg has always been regarded as a place of the utmost strategical importance, and in a letter of Emp. Maximilian I. it is termed the bulwark of the Holy Roman Empire, and commended for its old-German honesty and bravery. Strassburg artillery was famous in the middle ages. The Fortifications were much strengthened by the French, who constituted Strassburg their third great arsenal. The siege of 1870 began on 13th Aug., the bombardment on 18th Aug.; and after a determined and gallant resistance the town capitulated on 27th September. The pentagonal Citadel at the E. end of the town, on the side next the Rhine, erected by Vauban in 1682-84, was converted into a heap of ruins, while the Steinthor on the N. and the Weissethurmthor on the W. were almost entirely destroyed. The quarters of the town adjoining these gates suffered terribly, but no trace of the havoc now remains. The German fortifications consist of an extensive girdle of fourteen strong outworks, some of them 4-5 M. from the town (comp. pp. 249, 273), and of an inner rampart, enclosing a space more than twice the area of the former town.

The city, in spite of a foreign domination of nearly 200 years, has maintained in many respects, both in external appearance and in the language and customs of its inhabitants, the character of a German imperial city. As we traverse the generally narrow and crooked streets we observe many mediæval dwellings with Gothic gables or façades, embellished with wood-carving, which justify the epithet of 'most beautiful city' applied to Strassburg in an old 'Volkslied'. In the centre of the city rises the —

*Cathedral (Pl. D, 3), to which the stranger naturally first directs his steps. The history of the building of the present

structure extends from the 12th to the 15th century. The ancient edifice, said to have been originally founded in the time of Clovis (6th cent.), was repeatedly injured by fire during the 12th century. It was accordingly determined to erect a new church, the building of which was begun in 1179 under Bishop Conrad I., but progressed slowly and with prolonged interruptions. To this period, in which the Romanesque style still flourished, belong the choir-niches and the transept. Towards the end of it,



however, Gothic architecture had become established in France, and of course exercised an influence on all buildings in course of construction. The N. façade of the transept (now altered) is tolerably pure Romanesque, while the S. façade presents pointed arches and rose-windows approaching the newer style. The rebuilding of the nave was begun about the middle of the 13th century, after the completion of the E. portions of the church. The archi-

The *Façade, by Erwin of Steinbach, is justly the most admired part of the edifice, and presents a singularly happy union of the style of N. France (interrupting galleries, horizontal members, and fine rose-window, 42 ft. in diameter) with the perpendicular tendency peculiar to German cathedrals. The walls are covered with delicate tracery, and the entire building is embellished with numerous sculptures (many of them restored). Those of the three *Portals, representing scenes from the history of the Creation and Redemption, are among the finest Gothic works in existence. The niches of the gallery of the first story contain equestrian figures of Clovis, Dagobert, Rudolph of Hapsburg (all dating from 1291), and Louis XIV.

(erected in 1823). In 1793 several hundred statuettes were barbarously torn down and destroyed, and the beautiful spire only escaped the same fate from having been provided with a red republican cap made of metal as a protecting badge.

The Romanesque *S. Portal also merits examination. The sculptures with which it is adorned, dating from about 1250, are assigned by an inscription of doubtful origin to Sabina, the supposed daughter of Erwin; but not only her relationship to that master but her very existence as a sculptress are probably entirely mythical. Of the reliefs over the doors the Coronation of the Virgin has been restored, while the *Death of Mary remains almost in its original condition. King Solomon between the doors is modern. The female figures on the right and left are mediæval symbols of Christianity and Judaism. The Statues of Erwin and Sabina, by Kirstein, were erected in 1840.

On the N. side is the *Chapel of St. Lawrence*, with coarsely realistic sculptures from the martyrdom of the saint, built in front of the Romanesque façade of the transept in 1495-1505.

The *Interior (open 9-12 and 2-6; tickets for crypt and choir, 35 pf.), consisting of a nave, 14 yds. wide and 99 ft. high, and aisles, with transept and a somewhat shallow choir, is 121 yds, in length and 45 yds, in width. It differs from that of other German cathedrals in possessing greater width in proportion to its height, and surpasses them in harmonious effect. The subdued light enters through stained-glass windows of the 15th cent., some of which are admirably executed. The Magi with the Virgin in the N. aisle are modern. The pillars and columns are slender, but of massive construction. The Pulpit of 1485, richly sculptured in stone, is by Hans Hammerer. The Font in the N. transept dates from 1453. — The Chapel of St. John (13th cent.), to which a few steps descend to the left of the choir, contains the Monument of Bishop Conrad of Lichtenberg (d. 1299), executed in Erwin's studio, in a (closed) court beyond which is the Tombstone of Erwin, his wife, and one of his grand-children. — The Chapel of St. Andrew, to the right of the choir, dates from the end of the 12th, with additions of the 13th century. — The 'Erwinspfeiler', a pillar in the S. transept, is adorned with late-Romanesque sculptures (ca. 1250), representing eight angels and the four Evangelists.

The large astronomical Clock in the S. transept was constructed in 1838-42 by Schwitzuć, a clock-maker of Strassburg. It replaces a similar clock by Dasypodius, constructed in 1571, which was in use down to 1789, and which in its turn formed a substitute for a still older clock, mentioned as early as the 13th century. Only a few parts of the interior and some of the decorative paintings of the old clock were used in making the present one. The exterior attracts spectators at all times, especially at noon. On the first gallery an angel strikes the quarters on a bell in his hand; while a genius at his side reverses his sandglass every hour. Higher up, around a skeleton which strikes the hours, are grouped figures representing boyhood, youth, manhood, and old age (the four quarters of the hour). Under the first gallery the symbolic deity of

each day steps out of a niche, Apollo on Sunday, Diana on Monday, and so on. In the highest niche, at noon, the Twelve Apostles move round a figure of the Saviour. On the highest pinnacle of the side-tower, which contains the weights, is perched a cock which flaps its wings, stretches its neck, and crows, awakening the echoes of the remotest nooks of the cathedral. The mechanism also sets in motion a complete planetarium, behind which is a perpetual calendar. — The most wonderful feature of this piece of mechanism is that it is calculated to regulate itself and adapt its motions to the revolution of the seasons for an almost unlimited number of years.

Opposite the clock is a Statue of Bishop Werner, with a model of the cathedral (beginning of the 11th cent.), executed by Friedrich in 1840. — Two old Latin inscriptions on the S.W. pillar at the angle formed by the transept and the nave commemorate the zeal and piety of John Geiler of Kaysersberg (d. 1510; p. 313), one of the most profound scholars and undaunted preachers of his age. — The Chapel of St. Catherine, at the E. end of the S. aisle, was added in 1349 and revaulted in 1547. — Opposite, at the E. end of the N. aisle, is the Chapel of St. Martin, of 1515-20.

The choir is adorned with frescoes by Steinheil of Paris, an Alsatian by birth, and Steinle of Frankfort, executed in 1877-80. The value of those by the former, representing the Last Judgment, has been much canvassed.

The *CATHEDRAL TOWER (p. 262) rises from the W. façade to a vast and dizzy height. Adjoining the right portal, round the corner, is a door leading to the dwelling of the custodian, from whom a ticket is procured (to the platform 15 pf., up to the turrets 40 pf.: tickets for the not altogether safe ascent to the top, 1 m. 20 pf., can be obtained only in the Rathhaus). The visitor ascends a tolerable staircase of 330 steps to the Platform, 216 ft. above the street, which affords a fine *VIEW of the town and the plain of the Rhine. To the E. is seen the Black Forest from Baden to the Blauen; W. and N. the Vosges Mountains; S. the isolated Kaiserstuhl (p. 321), rising from the plain; beyond it, in the extreme distance, the Jura range. Innumerable names are engraved on the parapet of the platform and on the tower itself. Among them are those of Goethe, Herder, and Lavater, on a stone to the right of the small E. door of the tower leading to the gallery. Voltaire's is also to be found in the neighbourhood among many others.

From the platform to the summit of the tower is a height of 249 ft.; the entire height is therefore 465 ft. (one of the highest buildings in Europe; Cologne Cathedral 512 ft., Rouen Cathedral 485 ft., the Nicolai-kirche at Hamburg 471 ft., St. Martin's at Landshut in Germany 462 ft., St. Stephen's at Vienna 446 ft., St. Peter's at Rome 435 ft., St. Paul's at London 404 ft.). The spire having been injured by lightning in 1833, it is now surrounded with a network of conductors. The unfinished turrets at the corners, which seem to cling precariously to the principal structure, contain winding staircases, leading to the 'Lantern', an open space immediately below the extreme summit. The massive cross on the top was bent by a projectile during the siege of 1870, but has been restored.

The Münster-Platz, in front of the W. façade of the cathedral, contains several ancient examples of timber architecture, the finest of which is the Kammerzell'sche Haus, now being judiciously re-

stored. In the Schloss-Platz (Pl. D, 3, 4), which lies on the S. side of the Münster, are situated the Lyceum, or grammar-school, and the Roman Catholic Seminary.

The Episcopal Palace, opposite the S. portal of the Münster, built by Cardinal de Rohan in 1731-41, was purchased by the town during the first Revolution, afterwards converted into an imperial palace, and is now employed as a Library (Pl. D, 4). The new Library, founded to replace the town-library which was destroyed during the siege, now comprizes 700,000 volumes. The building also contains a valuable Cabinet of Coins.

The Maison de Notre Dame, or Frauenhaus (Pl. D, 3; entrance. Schloss-Platz 3), built in 1581, contains an ancient plan of the cathedral, the model of the spire, several Gothic sculptures transferred from the cathedral, designs for the tower (dated 1377 and 1439), and remains of the old clock. The elegant winding staircase, in the latest Gothic style, merits attention.

From the cathedral the traveller may next proceed to the church of St. Thomas, crossing the GUTENBERGS-PLATZ (Pl. C, 3, 4), so called from the Statue of Gutenberg, the inventor of printing. The four bas-reliefs are emblematical of the blessings of the invention in the four quarters of the globe, and comprise likenesses of many celebrated men. The first Strassburg printer was one Johann Mentel or Mentelin, who flourished about 1458-1478, and was perhaps either a pupil or assistant of Gutenberg (comp. p. 145). The Gutenbergs-Platz is bounded on the S. by the Hôtel du Commerce (or Chamber of Commerce), formerly the town-hall, built in the Renaissance style by Daniel Specklin in 1585 on the site of the old palace ('Pfalz'), but remodelled at the end of last century. The first floor contains the rooms of the Alsatian Club. - No. 36 Alter Fischmarkt, where Goethe lived when a student at Strassburg (1770-71), is indicated by a relief. He and his friends used to dine together at 22 Knoblochsgasse.

The Protestant Church of St. Thomas (Pl. C, 4) is a plain Gothic edifice constructed in 1273-90 on the site of an older church; the nave with its double aisles is said to have been erected in 1313-90. Tickets of admission, 40 pf. each, obtained from the sacristan, Thomas-Platz 5.

The choir contains a magnificent *Monument in marble, erected by Louis XV. to Marshal Saxe (d. 1750), son of Augustus I. of Poland and the beautiful Countess Aurora v. Königsmark. It was executed by Pigalle, who completed it in 1776 after twenty years labour. The marshal is in the act of descending into the tomb opened for his reception by Death, while a female figure representing France strives to detain him, and Hercules at the side in mournful attitude leans upon his club; on the left, with broken flags beneath, are the Austrian eagle, the Dutch lion, and the English leopard, symbolizing the three powers defeated by the marshal in the Flemish wars. The whole is an allegory in the questionable taste of the age, but as a work of art masterly and original. The stone sarcophagus of Bishop Adeloch (d. 821), in one of the niches of the choir, deserves notice. The church also contains busts and monuments of celebrated professors of the University, and the sarcophagus of a Count Ahlefeldt, who died in 1669 while attending Strassburg University.

From the Gutenbergs-Platz the Gewerbslauben, a busy street with arcades under the houses on its E. side, leads N. to the Klebbr-Platz (Pl. C, 3), which is adorned with a bronze Statue of Kleber, by Grass (d. 1876), erected in 1840. At the foot of the statue reclines an Egyptian sphynx, and at the sides are two reliefs. The inscriptions give a brief account of the career of the general, who was a native of Strassburg. — The so-called Aubette, on the N. side of the Platz, formerly contained the municipal picture-gallery, which was totally destroyed by the bombardment of 1870. The building has been tastefully restored, the former façade having been retained. The upper floor is devoted to the Conservatoire, and includes a fine concert-hall. — Adjacent is the Eiserne-Manns-Platz (Pl. C, 3), deriving its name from the 'iron man' which forms the cognisance of Strassburg.

The Temple Neuf, or Neukirche (Pl. C, 3), a Dominican church of the 13th cent., was entirely burned down during the siege of 1870, and the libraries of the town and the Protestant Seminary. which had been deposited in the choir. were also totally destroyed, The church has been rebuilt in an imposing Romanesque style, and contains a fine organ, recitals on which are frequently given. Adjoining the church is the *Protestant Gymnasium* (Pl. 38), an institution of which the Strassburgers have been justly proud for more than two centuries.

The Broglie (Pl. C, D, 3), a Platz to the E., named after a marshal of that name who laid it out in 1742, is bounded on the N.E. by the Theatre, built in 1805-21, also burned down in 1870, but since restored in the former style, with a lofty portico. On the S.E. is the Stadthaus, with the valuable municipal archives, the Military Headquarters, and the Residence of the Governor of Alsace. At the corner is a bronze statue of the prefect Marquis de Lézay-Marnésia (1810-14), by Grass, erected in 1857.

Beyond the III various new streets have been begun to be laid out. In the Kaiser-Platz (Pl. D, 2), adjoining the river, stands the Imperial Palace, designed by Eggert. — A wide street leads hence to the S.E. to the imposing new University (Pl. E, F, 3). In front is the Collegienhaus, in the early Italian Renaissance style. The interior contains a handsome court, lighted from above, richly decorated vestibules, staircases, and aula, and on the first floor an extensive collection of Greek and Roman sculptures. Adjoining are the Chemical and Physical Institutes, the Botanical Institute, with a large garden and hot-houses, and the excellently equipped Observatory. Cicological, Zoological, and Pharmaceutical Institutes have also been erected. — The Institutes of the Medical Faculty are situated near the large Hospital (Pl. C, 4, 5, B, 5), in the S. part of the city.

On the right bank of the III is situated the handsome Academy

Building (Pl. E, 4), erected in 1825, containing the Collections of the Alsatian Antiquarian Society, and the extensive Museum of Natural History. The former collections include Roman tombstones of soldiers of the 2nd legion, a large number of Roman sepulchral objects found at the Weissenthurm-Thor; mediæval and Renaissance articles, including two winged altar-pieces from Neuweiler and Sulzbach; in the garden, sarcophagi and Romanesque sculptures from churches. — In the neighbourhood is the Government Tobacco Manufactory.

Two pleasant walks may be taken within the lines; viz. to the Contades (Pl. E. 1, 2) or public park, near the Schiltigheimer-Thor, and to the Orangerie (Pl. G, H, 1, 2), another public garden.

FROM STRASSBURG TO KEHL (p. 320) is also a pleasant walk (2 M., comp. Pl. H, 5; tramway, see p. 259; railway, p. 320). The road leads over the Sporeninsel, formed by the temporary divergence of the 'Little Rhine' from the main stream, and across the bridge-of-boats, 275 yds. in length, to Kehl. Beyond the bridge over the 'Little' Rhine, on the Sporeninsel, to the right of the road, is a monument erected by Napoleon I. to General Desaix, who fell at Marengo in 1800. On the E. side of the Sporeninsel is the favourite open-air pleasure resort the *Rheinlust, to which the tramway extends.

From STRASSBURG TO MARKOLSHEIM, 34 M., railway in 3 hrs. (fares 3 m. 60, 2 m. 50 pf.). This line skirts the E. bank of the Rhine-Rhone Canal. The intermediate stations are unimportant. From Markolsheim a diligence plies twice daily to (8 M.) Schlettstadt (p. 294) and another once daily to (131/2 M.) Colmar (p. 294).

41. From Strassburg to Saarbrücken (Metz).

84 M. RAILWAY in 5-51/2 hrs. (fares 11 m., 7 m. 40, 4 m. 90 pf.).

From Strassburg to Hagenau, 201/2 M., see p. 249. At Hagenau the line diverges to the N.W. from that to Weissenburg, passes (23 M.) Schweighausen (whence there is a branch-line to Zabern, p. 268), and traverses part of the forest of Hagenau (p. 248). 271/2 M. Merzweiler, a busy little place with iron-works; 28 M. Mietesheim; 30 M. Gundershofen. — $31^{1/2}$ M. Reichshofen Werk; 32 M. Reichshofen Stadt (Bellevue, at the station; Dowler, well spoken of; battlefield, see p. 248), situated on the road from Worth to Bitsch, by which the remnants of MacMahon's army retreated on the evening of 6th Aug., 1870. The line enters the mountains, and passes through several cuttings.

34 M. Niederbronn (Zur Goldenen Kette), with 3100 inhab., in the pretty valley of the Falkensteiner Bach, is a popular summerresort with two saline springs. Pleasant walks. The Wasenberg, which rises abruptly to the W. of the town, commanding a fine view, and easily ascended in 1 hr., is crowned with the ruins of the Wasenburg, erected in the 14th century. Other excursions may be taken to the Bärenthal, the ruin of Falkenstein, etc. — The Jägerthal and the Wasigenstein, see p. 258.

381/2 M. Philippsburg. About 3 M. from here, among the woods, is the ruined Arnsberg (12th cent.), with a massive tower.

49 M. Bitsch (Hôtel de Metz), a small town and fortress with 2900 inhab., is situated on the N. slopes of the Vosges, and commanded by Fort Bitsch, the fortifications of which, partly hewn in the rock, are deemed almost impregnable. In the Franco-German war of 1870-71 Bitsch was enclosed by the Germans from the middle of August, 1870, till 7th March, 1871, and only capitulated after the preliminary articles of the peace had been signed.

54 M. Lemberg, with crystal, faience, and tobacco-pipe manufactories; 561/2 M. Enchenberg; 591/2 M. Klein-Rederchingen; 611/2 M. Rohrbach; 66 M. Bliesbrücken, also a station on the rail-

way from Zweibrücken to Saargemünd (p. 251).

73 M. Saargemund, French Sarreguemines (Hôtel de Paris), a small town with 10,700 inhab., at the confluence of the Blies and Saar, the latter of which here forms the boundary between German Lorraine and Rhenish Prussia, possesses large manufactories of plush, velvet, faience, and earthenware.

From Saargemund to Saarburg, see p. 270; to Homburg, pp. 251, 250. At Saargemund the line divides: the branch to the N. runs by Hanweiler (station for the small baths of Rilchingen) and Klein-Blittersdorf to (84 M.) Saarbrücken (p. 154); that to the W. by Hundlingen, Farschweiler, and Beningen to (128 M.) Metz (p. 155).

42. From Strassburg to Metz via Saarburg. The N. Vosges Mts.

98 M. RAILWAY in 23/4-5 hrs. (fares 12 m. 80, 8 m. 50, 5 m. 50 pf.; express 1 m. 80 pf. extra). To Nancy, 93 M., express in 31/3 hrs., ordinary

As far as Zabern the scenery is uninteresting. 41/2 M. Mundolsheim. At (51/2 M.) Vendenheim the line to Weissenburg diverges to the right (p. 249). The train crosses the Zorn. 101/2 Brumath; 14 M. Mommenheim; 17 M. Hochfelden; 20 M. Wilwisheim; 22 M.

Dettweiler; 241/2 M. Steinburg (to Hagenau, see p. 269).

27 M. Zabern (610 ft.; *Hôtel Ambruster; *Sonne, D. 21/2, S. 2, R. 11/2-2 m.; Schwarzer Ochse; Hotel & Restaurant zum Münchener Kindl, at the station; Karpfen, good wine), also called Elsass-Zabern to distinguish it from Rhein-Zabern and Berg-Zabern (p. 247), the French Saverne, the Tres Tabernae of the Romans, and formerly the capital of the Wasgau, is now a dull town with 6900 inhab., lying at the entrance of the Zaberner Senke (p. 269). a narrow defile of the Vosges, watered by the Zorn, and close to the base of the beautifully-wooded lower hills. On the latter appear the ruins of Greiffenstein to the right (W.), and to the left (S.W.) Hoh-Barr. The Rhine-Marne Canal also traverses the pass and intersects the town.

The conspicuous Schloss of the Bishops of Strassburg, erected in its present form in 1779 by Cardinal de Rohan, from the designs of Salins de Montfort, is now used as a barrack. The principal façade is turned towards the garden. An Obelisk in the planted square in front of the Schloss, erected in 1666, records the distances of 100 different towns from Zabern in German miles.

Ascending the Haupt-Strasse we reach the Hauptkirche, chiefly in the late-Gothic style of the latter half of the 15th century. The pulpit dates from 1497; the four Scenes from the Passion, in the Virgin's Chapel at the extremity of the left aisle, are ascribed to Hans Wohlgemuth. The court-gateway, to the N. of the church, leads to a Museum, in which are preserved Roman, Gallic, Celtic, and Franconian antiquities found in the neighbourhood, including several roof-shaped tombstones with Roman inscriptions from Kempel, Falberg, and Dagsburg.

From Zabern to Hagenau, 26 M., railway in 2½ hrs. (fares 3 m. 40, 2 m. 30, 1 m. 50 pf.). — 2½ M. Steinburg (p. 268); 5½ M. Hattmatt. 7 M. Dossenheim (Railway Hotel) lies at the entrance of the Einzetthal, through which a pleasant excursion may be made to (3¾ M.) Oberhof ("Inn), (1½ M.) Graufthal, and (2½ M.) Büst; the valley contains quarries of white sandstone. Another picturesque walk from Dossenheim is the following (preparation ways now notice), as and to the left at the beginning is the following (numerous way-posts): ascend to the left at the beginning of the woods in the Zinzelthal to the Taubenschlagfelsen, above Ernolsheim; then cross the hill, via Heidenstadt and Langenthater Kreuz, to the Michaelskapelle, above St. Johann (p. 270), and to Zabern (p. 268).

71/2 M. Neuweiler (Anker, Wolff, good red wine) possesses two interesting churches: the Protestant St. Adelphikirche, a late-Romanesque edifice of the 12th cent., and the Roman Catholic Church of SS. Peter and Paul, Romanesque with later additions, restored in 1852 (fine crypt).

101/2 M. Buchsweiler (Sonne), a small town with chemical works and scanty remains of an old château, is the capital of the old 'Hanauer Ländchen', which belonged to Hessen-Darmstadt down to the French revolution. The Rathhaus and the Gymnasium, the latter established in 1612, possess handsome portals, and many of the houses have Renaissance balconies. An admirable view is obtained from the Bastlerg (1255 ft.), a hill of curious geological formation, abounding in coal; its fossils attracted the attention of Goethe. The Bastlerg is the centre of numerous local traditions and was long believed to be a favourite trysting-place of witches and sorcerers. - From Buchsweiler omnibus twice daily to (8 M.) Lützelstein; also thrice daily to (41/2 M.) Ingweiler (Lamm). The village of Lichtenberg (Bloch's Inn), 51/2 M. from Ingweiler, is overlooked by a fort destroyed in 1870.

14 M. Obermodern; 171/2 M. Pfaffenhofen; 201/2 M. Neuburg. At (231/2 M.) Schweighausen the line joins the Saarbrücken and Hagenau railway (p. 267).

- 26 M. Hagenau, see p. 249.

From Zabern to Schlettstadt, see p. 281.

Near Zabern the railway enters the narrow and picturesque valley of the Zorn, and intersects the Vosges range at its narrowest point, the Zaberner Senke, or low ground between Zabern and Saarburg, which separates the Central from the Lower Vosges. The line runs parallel with the high-road, the brook, and the Rhine-Marne-Canal. Bridges, lofty embankments, viaducts, and tunnels follow each other in rapid succession.

33 M. Lützelburg (Zur Eisenbahn; Storch), the only station on this part of the line, is a pleasant village, the first in Lorraine. It is separated by the Zorn from a bold rock crowned with the ruins of the Lützelstein, or Lützelburger Schloss, a castle dating from the 11th century, under which runs a railway-tunnel.

From Lützelburg to Pfalzburg, $3^1/2$ M., tramway in $^1/2$ hr. (fares 50, 35 pf.). — Pfalzburg, see below.

From Lützelburg to Dagsburg, 31/2 hrs., see p. 272.

The line soon quits the valley of the Zorn. A handsome bridge spans the river with one of its arches, and with the other the Rhine-Marne-Canal, which here turns to the right side of the valley. The railway and the canal then penetrate the last of the obstructing hills by means of the curious Arzweiler Tunnel, 2945 yds. in length.

431/2 M. Saarburg (Hôtel de l'Abondance, good cuisine), on the Saar, a small and ancient town enclosed by walls and gates, which must not be confounded with the place of that name near Trèves, forms the boundary between the two languages, French being spoken in the upper, and German in the lower part of the town; but the line of demarcation is less strongly defined than formerly.

FROM SAARBURG TO SAARGEMÜND, 34 M., railway in 13/4-21/4 hrs. (fares 4 m. 40, 3 m., 1 m. 90 pf.). To Berthelmingen, see below. 10 M. Finstingen; 131/2 M. Wolfskirchen; 171/2 M. Saarwerden; 18 M. Saar-Union (Hôtel du Commerce), a place consisting of the two small towns of Bockenheim and New-Saarwerden. At Saar-Alben diverges the Saargemünd and Nancy line mentioned below. Then Willerwald, Hambach, Newscheuern. — 34 M. Saargemünd, see p. 268.

FROM SAARBURG TO NANCY, $49^{1/2}$ M., railway in 2-3 hrs. Stations: Heming, Rixingen or Réchicourt, Deutsch-Avricourt (the German frontier-station and seat of the custom-house; connected by a branch with Bensdorf, see below), Igney-Avricourt (the French frontier-station), Emberménit,

Marainviller, Lunéville, and Nancy (p. 160).

At Saarburg the line to Metz begins, and follows the course of the Saar. — $46^{1}/_{2}$ M. Saaraltdorf; $51^{1}/_{2}$ M. Berthelmingen. The line now diverges to the left, intersecting a hilly and wooded country. Several unimportant stations: 15 M. Lauterfingen; 22 M. Bensdorf, the junction for the Saargemünd-Nancy railway and for a branch-line to Deutsch-Avricourt (see above); 21 M. Rodalben-Bermeringen; 36 M. Baudrecourt. At (41 M.) Remilly (p. 155) the train joins the line from Saarbrücken to Metz (p. 155).

The N. Vosges Mountains.

Zabern is a good starting-point for excursions among these mountains. — From Zabern to St. Johann and Dossenheim, 6 M., returning by railway or taking the train to Buchsweiler (p. 269). — From Zabern to Pfalzburg, 7½ M., and by steam-tramway to Lützelburg in ½ hr. (see above). — From Zabern to the top of the Greiffenstein and back in 2-2½ hrs. — From Zabern to the railway-station at Lützelburg, viâ Hoh-Barr, Geroldseck, and Dagsburg, about 24 M.

About $2^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the N.E. of Zabern lies the village of St. Johann, Fr. St-Jean-des-Choux, formerly the seat of a Benedictine Abbey, the Romanesque church of which, re-consecrated in 1127, but partly disfigured in the 18th cent., deserves notice. The St.

Michelskapelle near this commands a fine view.

From Zabern to Pfalzburg, 61/4 M., an interesting road up the steep slopes of the 'Pfalzburger Steig'. Pedestrians turn to the left and pass the Karlssprung, a precipitous rock, above which they regain the road. Pfalzburg (1035 ft.; Stadt Metz; Rappen) is

a small town, situated in an unattractive lefty plain, and fortified down to 1872. It possesses a monument to Marshal Mouton, Comte Lobau, one of Napoleon's officers, who was born here in 1770.

To the W. of Žabern, on the summit of a lofty, wooded hill, to the right of the entrance of the narrower part of the valley of the Zorn, rises the tower of the ancient fortress of Greiffenstein (1255 ft.). From Zabern we follow the high-road for $^3/_4$ M. as far as the kilomètre-stone 1,7 (or along the bank of the canal). We now cross the Zorn and the railway, pass a pleasant-looking country-house, and ascend through the wood to the left. The path (indicated by finger-posts) leads hence to the summit in about $^1/_2$ hour. The ruins consist of two separate parts, chiefly dating from the 12th and 13th centuries, and command a pleasing view. On the slope to the S.W. of the fortress, and about $^1/_4$ M. distant, is the natural Grotto of St. Vitus (1280 ft.), formerly a chapel and hermitage to which pilgrimages were made. Back to Zabern in $^3/_4$ hr.

On the S. side of the Zornthal rises the ruin of Hoh-Barr, which also occupies a wooded eminence. Starting from Zabern, we follow the Neue-Str., which leaves the main street on the right, and turn to the left into the Renngasse. A finger-post soon directs us to the right, and keeping to the left where the road forks, we again turn to the right past the country-house (where there is a finger-post), and reach the summit in 50 minutes. The fortress was built in the 10-11th cent., enlarged at a later period, and restored in 1583. The extensive ruins almost appear to grow out of the fantastic sandstone and conglomerate rocks. The small Romanesque chapel, in the court, is perhaps of the 11th century. Refreshments may be obtained of the tenant. The highest points of the huge rocks are made accessible by ladders and bridges. Extensive view

Proceeding in the same direction and crossing the top of the hill (finger-post), we reach (20 min.) the ruin of Gross-Geroldseck (1580 ft.), with a huge tower, only half preserved, and an extensive Rittersaal, which is also still traceable. — About ½ M. farther on (finger-post) is the unimportant ruin of Klein-Geroldseck, commanding a fine view.

of the Vosges, and the plain of the Rhine.

With a visit to Hoh-Barr and the two castles of Geroldseck a more extended and very interesting walk among the hills may be combined. Continuing in the same direction for about 10 min. more we reach a young fir-plantation, where notices on the trees indicate the routes into the Zornthal, to St. Gall to the left, and straight on to the forester's house of (20 min.) Schäferplatz (1265 ft.). Thence we follow the road which descends in nearly the same direction (S.) and which $\frac{1}{2}$ M. farther (way-post) terminates in a road coming from Reinhardsmünster. We follow the latter to the right, and after 10 min, reach another road coming from Reinhardsmünster, which leads in 10 min. to the forester's house of

Haberacker (1570 ft.). The ruin of Ochsenstein (1935 ft.), which rises above the forester's house (10 min.), consists of three towers, the remains of which look like parts of the rocks. The summit of the rock crowned by the first castle has been rendered accessible by a ladder; and commands a fine view of the Huëb and Dagsburg.

The path, often difficult to trace (numerous guide-posts) continues through wood, and passes the hamlets of (40 min.) An der Hardt, beyond which is a deep ravine, and Auf der Huëb (Inn), the church of which has been conspicuous for some time. We now descend rapidly and then ascend again by forest-paths, in 1 hr., to the Dagsburg (1675 ft.), French Dabo, a lofty, isolated rock, commanding an excellent view. The castle, 'hewn in a rock and inhabited by certain Counts of Leiningen-Dagsperg' (Merian, 1663), was destroyed by the French in 1675, and has left scarcely a trace behind. On its site stands a chapel, erected in 1828, in honour of Pope Leo IX., who was born here (?; comp. p. 275). At the foot of the castle-hill lies (1/4 hr.) the village of Dagsburg (Bour's Inn).

The traveller is recommended to proceed from Dagsburg to (83/4 M.) Lützelburg. The road follows the N.E. slope of the Baller-steinkopf to (3 M.) Schäferhof and (1 M.) Neumühl, where it reaches the valley of the rapid Zorn, a beautiful dale enclosed by wooded mountains. Passing several mills we come to (2 M.) Sparsbrod. The road is next reached near the railway-bridge (1/2 M.), and then,

 $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. farther, the station of Lützelburg (p. 269).

Those who desire to proceed farther S. after visiting Hoh-Barr and Geroldseck, descend to the left of the finger-post beyond the forester's house of Schäferplatz (see p. 271) to (2½ M.) Reinhardsmünster, and then follow the new road, which, at a point about ½ M. beyond Reinhardsmünster, divides into two branches, that to the right leading to (2½ M.) Haberacker (see above), that to the left to Obersteigen (and Engenthal). We follow the latter, and by taking the footpath to the left, ten paces beyond the 4th kilomètre-stone, about 3½ M. from Reinhardsmünster, and passing the forester's house Weihermatt, we cut off the last long winding which the road describes before reaching Obersteigen (1½ hr. from Reinhardsmünster). Wangenburg (p. 304) is reached in ¾ hr. more, through wood. We descend a steep footpath to the road, turn to the left, and cross a bridge, where there are two paths, by either of which we may ascend to the road at the top, and then keep to the right.

FROM DAGSBURG TO WANGENBURG, a pleasant walk of 2-21/2 hrs. The new path, furnished with guide-posts, skirts the cliffs of Dagsburg, crowned by a chapel, and reaches (3 M.) the Schleiffe, a clearing in the woods, where the road makes a wide curve. Continuing in the same direction by the path indicated by guide-posts, we descend into the Engen'hal, and then ascending to the right reach Wangenburg (p. 283) in 1 hr. more.— Instead of entering the Engenthal, we may proceed to the W. past the Rosskopf to the Schneethal, and thence ascend direct to the Schneethar.

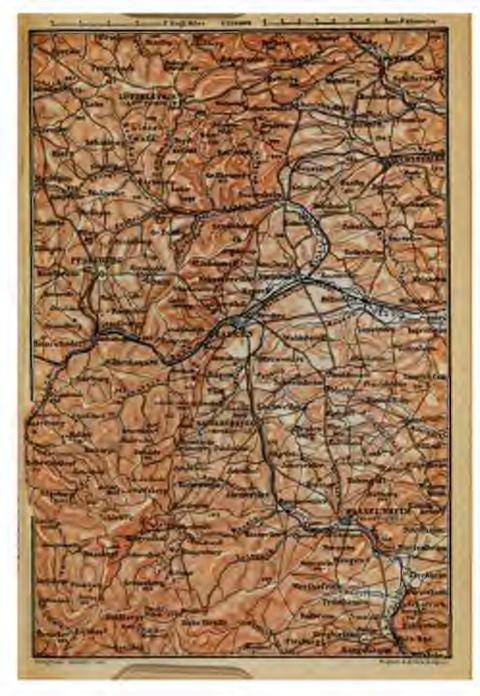
(p. 283).

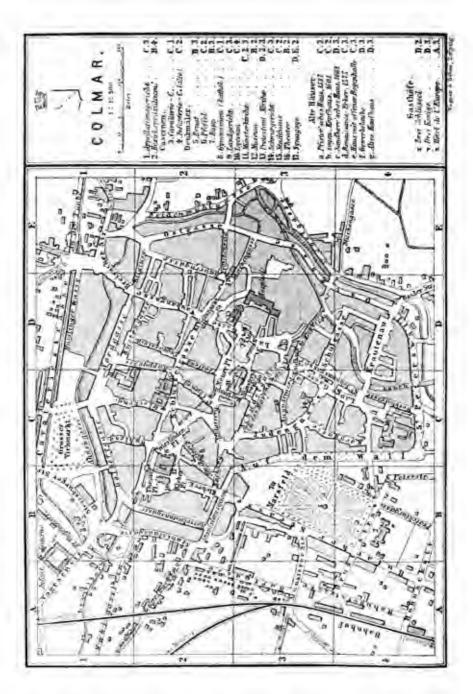
43. From Strassburg to Bâle.

Comp. Maps, pp. 278, 290.

88 M. RAILWAY in 3-51/4 hrs. (fares 11 m. 30, 7 m. 50, 4 m. 80 pf.; express, 12 m. 90, 9 m. 10, 6 m. 40 pf.). For travellers in the other direction the German custom-house examination takes place in Bâle.

The line describes a wide curve round the town, and then





proceeds towards the S. Near Königshofen, where the capitulation of Strassburg was signed in a railway-van in Sept., 1870, the junction-line to Kehl (p. 320) diverges to the left; that to Rothau (p. 280) diverges to the right a little farther on. On the left the tower of the cathedral long remains visible, on the right we observe the new fortifications of Wolfisheim (Fort Prince Bismarck) and Lingolsheim (Fort Crown Prince of Saxony). Then on the left the outworks of Illkirch (Fort Werder) and of (41/2 M.) Grafenstaden (Fort v. d. Tann), the latter place possessing important machinefactories. 51/2 M. Geispolsheim; 71/2 M. Fegersheim; 10 M. Limersheim; 121/2 M. Erstein (Löwe), a town with 4400 inhabitants.

The line now runs nearer the mountains. The Odilienberg (p. 385), with its white convent, is long a conspicuous object. The land is fertile and well-cultivated, tobacco being one of the principal crops. The hill-slopes are covered with vineyards, the best wine being produced at Rappoltsweiler, Türkheim, Thann, etc.

141/2 M. Matzenheim; 17 M. Benfeld; 20 M. Kogenheim; 221/2 M. Ebersheim. On a hill to the right of the entrance to the Leberthal rise the old castles of Ortenburg and Ramstein (see p. 283).

27 M. Schlettstadt (*Adler & Bock; Goldnes Lamm, the nearest to the station, well spoken of), a town with 9200 inhab., once a free city of the German Empire, attained the height of its prosperity during the 13-15th centuries. It was fortified by Vauban after its capture by the French, but was taken by the Germans on 25th Oct., 1870. The church of St. Fides, founded in 1094 by the Hohenstaufen, but completed at a later period, an edifice in the Romanesque and Transitional styles, with a porch, is a memorial of the town's former importance. So, likewise, is the cathedral of St. George, one of the finest specimens of Gothic architecture in Alsace, a cruciform church with an octagonal tower, founded at the beginning of the 13th cent., and lately restored. The choir was begun in 1415. A new barrack has been erected at the railway-station. — Railway to Markirch, see p. 287; to Zabern, see p. 281.

Farther on, to the right, halfway up the hill, we observe the ruined castle of Kinzheim (p. 288). 301/2 M. St. Pilt; the village (Krone) is about 3 M. from the station, and is commanded by the ruins of the lofty Hohen-Königsburg (p. 289); farther on is the Tännchel (p. 290).

33 M. Rappoltsweiler, also 3 M. from the station, with which it is connected by a steam-tramway (20 pf.), lies at the foot of the mountains. Above it rise three castles (p. 290).

35 M. Ostheim; 38 M. Bennweier, to the right of which is the opening of the Weissthal (Kaysersberg, see p. 292). To the right is the Galz (p. 295), beside it the Drei Æhren (p. 294), and behind are the Kleine and Grosse Hohnack (p. 295).

401/2 M. Colmar (see Plan, p. 273). — Hotels. DEUX CLEFS (Pl. x; D, 2), R. 21/2 m., A. 50, omn. 60 pf.; Schwarzes Lamm, nearest the sta-BAEDEKER'S Rhine. 11th Edit. 18

tion; VAN BRIESEN, with restaurant, R. 2 m., B. 80 pf. - Beer at Molly's and the Cafe Brand. - Pâtés de foie gras at Scherer's, Pfaffengasse.

Colmar, a town with 26,500 inhab., is the capital of Upper Alsace and the seat of the court of appeal for Alsace and German Lorraine. It is situated on the Lauch, a tributary of the Ill, and the Logelbach (p. 294), which flow through the town, and is 21/2 M. from the mountains and 10 M. from the Rhine, nearly in a straight line with Freiburg in the Breisgau.

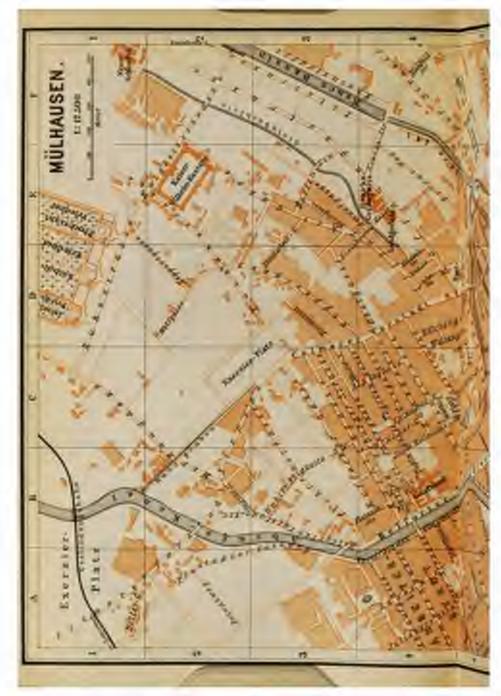
('olmar was declared a free town of the Empire by the Emp. Frederick II. in 1226, and became so powerful that in 1474 its inhabitants refused admittance to Charles the Bold, who by a treaty with Archduke Sigmund of Austria had become master of Alsace, the Breisgau, and the Sundgau from 1470 to 1476. In the Thirty Years' War it was occupied by the Swedes, and in 1673 by the French. In 1697 it was awarded to Louis XIV. by the Peace of Ryswyck. — In the Rhenish history of art Colmar is a place of some importance, having been the scene of the labours of Martin Schwagaus (h. about 1420 archebit at Colmar, d. 1488 at bours of Martin Schongauer (b. about 1420, probably at Colmar; d. 1488 at Colmar), a descendant of an Augsburg family of artists. He was surnamed 'Hipsch' Martin' from his beautiful (hübsch) paintings, a sobriquet afterwards converted into 'Martin Schön'. He was still more eminent as an engraver than as a painter, and was certainly the greatest German artist of the 15th century.

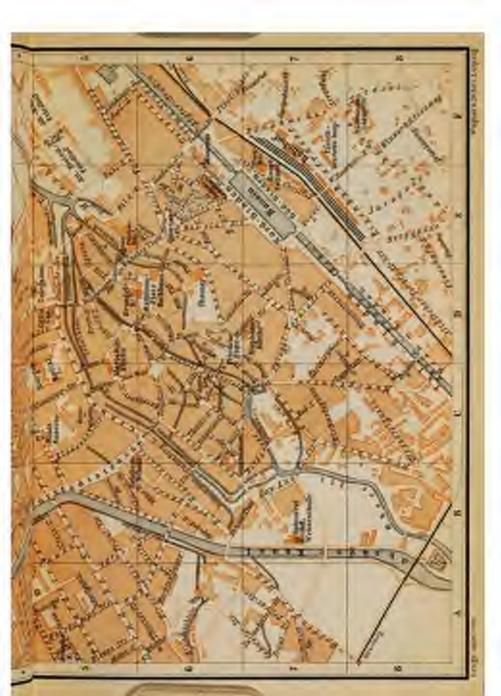
The road from the station leads direct to the pleasant grounds in the Champ de Mars, or Marsfeld, in which a *Fountain Monument (Pl. 5), a statue in bronze on a lofty stone pedestal, surrounded by figures representing the four quarters of the globe, by the Colmar sculptor F. A. Bartholdy, was erected in 1857 to Admiral Bruat (d. 1855), a native of Colmar. The large building to the S. is the Bezirkspräsidium (Pl. 2), or office of the President of the district (formerly the Préfecture). The Monument of Marshal Rapp (Pl. 7), another native of Colmar (1772-1821), is also by Bartholdy.

In striking contrast to this quite modern part of the town is the inner town with its narrow, picturesque streets, and numerous handsome secular buildings of the 16th and 17th centuries (the most important are marked in the plan). In the centre rises the Church of St. Martin (Pl.11; C,2,3), a fine cruciform Gothic building, with marks of French influence, begun in 1237. The choir dates from 1350. Of the two W. towers, that on the S. alone is partly completed. The S. side-portal, with interesting sculptures, merits examination. The sacristy, adjoining the choir on the right, contains a 'Madonna in an arbour of roses' by Martin Schongauer, an excellent, though harsh work, the most important production of the master, now partly painted over.

The buildings of the old Dominican Monastery of Unterlinden, founded in 1232, famous in the history of the German Mysticism of the 13th and 14th cent., and suppressed during the French Revolution, were restored in 1849-58, and, together with the early-Gothic church, have been tastefully converted into a *Museum (Pl. 12; open on Sun. and Thurs. 2-6, winter 2-4, gratis; on other days, 8-12 and 2-6, for a fee).

We first enter the fine early-Gothic CLOISTERS, which contain a collection of Roman-Gallic and mediaval stone monuments, including a





Roman roof-shaped tombstone from Kempel (No. 18), and a number of interesting Roman tomb-reliefs from Horburg. In the centre is a fine Monument to Schongauer by Bartholdy. To the E. is a room containing

plaster casts.

The chief point of interest in the museum is the Collection of Early GERMAN PICTURES, partly brought from the Monastery of Isenheim (p. 298), and now preserved in the choir of the church to the S. of the cloisters. and now preserved in the choir of the church to the S. of the cloisters. Among the principal works are several examples of Martin Schongauer (Nos. 132-135, 179, 181, etc.) and Nos. 137-143 (Scenes from the Passion by Caspar Isenmann; 1462). The three painted carved wooden "Figures of SS. Anthony, Jerome, and Augustine, were part of the famous altar at Isenheim. The paintings by Mathias Grünewald (d. after 1529), which formed the wings of the same altar (Nos. 163-171) are also preserved here. Another piece of plainted wood-carving, of Christ and the Apostles (according to the inscription by Des. Beychel, 1493), is also from Isenheim. — The nave of the church contains a large Roman mosaic pavement from Bergheim, several cork-models of buildings in Alsace, and a number of modern paintings. — On the upper floor of the monastery a number of modern paintings. — On the upper floor of the monastery is a collection of smaller antique objects, including Roman, Germanic, and Gallic gold and silver ornaments and weapons; a Natural History Collection, an Ethnographical Collection, a Cabinet of Engravings, and the

Railway from Colmar to Münster, see p. 294; to Freiburg, see pp. 328, 327. — Steam-tramways to Winzenheim (3 M.; p. 295), to Schnierlach (p. 293), and to Horburg (23/4 M.), on the road to Neubreisach.

Beyond Colmar we observe on the right the castle of Hohenlands-

berg (see p. 295).

44 M. Egisheim. Above the village, which is 1 M. from the station, stands the castle of Hohen - Egisheim, or Dreien - Egisheim, with its three towers, which have been for some time visible in the distance: the Dagsburg, of the 12th, and the Wahlenburg and Wekmund of the 11th cent., known as the 'Drei-Exen', and claiming (like the Dagsburg near Zabern, p. 272) to be the birthplace of Pope Leo IX., who was a Count of Egisheim and Dagsburg. The route from the station to the castle is by the village of Häusern, whence a footpath ascends through wood. — The descent may be made to the S. by the Augustine abbey of Marbach (now a farm), founded in 1094, of which a tower, part of the church-choir, and a few Romanesque columns of the cloisters are still extant (comp. p. 295).

451/2 M. Herlisheim. — 491/2 M. Rufach (*Bär), the Rubeacum of the Romans. The *Church of St. Arbogast, a cruciform vaulted basilica, with an octagonal tower over the centre of the cross, erected at the close of the 12th cent., partly in the Transition, and partly in the Gothic style, has lately been restored. The choir dates from the beginning of the 14th century. Close to the town is a hill, which was formerly crowned by the castle of Isenburg, one of the oldest in Alsace, frequently occupied by the Merovingian-Franconian kings; an insignificant modern building stands on the old foundations. The town possesses an agricultural school.

Sulzmatt, a small watering-place in a pretty side-valley, lies 41/2 M. to the W. of Rufach. Diligence four times daily in 3/4 hour. The water resembles that of Selters, and is much in vogue in Alsace. Pension 5 m.

521/2 M. Merxheim. To the right, in the distance, is the Kleine Belchen (p. 297), and beyond it the Grosse Belchen (p. 299). —

57 M. Bollweiler, the junction for Lautenbach (see p. 298). The Baumann Arboricultural Schools here are the oldest and most extensive in Alsace.

Post-omnibus thrice daily in 1 hr. from Bollweiler to Ensisheim, a small town with 3200 inhab., 5 M. to the E. It was once the capital of the Austrian possessions in Alsace, and is interesting for its specimens of secular edifices of the 15th and 16th centuries, chiefly in the Renaissance style, especially the imposing Rathhaus with its handsome bartizan and the Hôtel zur Krone. The former contains a meteoric stone, which fell here in 1492. — Steam-tramway to Mülhausen (10 M.; see below).

The Thur is now crossed. — 60 M. Wittelsheim; 631/2 M. Lutterbach (junction for Thann and Masmünster, p. 299). Here the train leaves the mountains, turns to the E., and reaches (65 M.) Dornach, an industrial'suburb of Mülhausen. The photographs of M. Braun of Dornach are well known in France and Germany.

67 M. Mülhausen. - Hotels. *Central Hôtel (Pl. E, 6), with good restaurant; Hôtel Wagner (Pl. E, 5), R. 1 m. 60 pf.; Hôtel du Nord (Pl. E, F, 7), indifferent, to the right of the station.

Restaurants. At the station: Federmann, Café Moll, Neuquartier-Platz. Cab, 1 m. 60 pf. per hour. - Steam-Tramways in several streets, and

to Ensisheim (see above).

Mülhausen, in the Sundgau, once a free city of the German Empire, and from 1515 to 1798 allied with the Swiss Confederation, is now the most important manufacturing town in Alsace (cotton goods, chemicals, paper, iron-wares, machinery, etc.). It is the seat of government for the district, with a provincial tribunal and 69.750 inhabitants.

Leaving the Railway Station (Pl. E, F, 7) and proceeding a few paces towards the right, we cross the canal, and enter the New QUARTER of the town, with its large but unattractive houses, many of which have wide, arched porticoes on the ground-floor. Here is situated the large building of the 'Société Industrielle' (Pl. E, 6), an association formed in 1825 for the promotion of industrial and scientific interests of all kinds. It contains natural history collections and a library. The Museum (Pl. F, 6), established by the Société Industrielle in 1882, contains an admirable collection of Romano-Celtic Antiquities, most of them found in Alsace, and the Historical Museum, a collection of objects illustrative of local history. ()n the second floor is a Picture Gallery, with good specimens of modern French masters.

Proceeding straight on, we enter the Baseler-Thor-Strasse, the main street of the OLD Town. A street, diverging to the left, leads to the Rathhaus-Platz, in which is the Rathhaus (Pl. D, 6), erected in 1552 after a fire, and restored in 1846, a solitary witness of the ancient importance of Mülhausen as a free imperial city. The whole of the façade was painted by Christian Vacksterffer of Colmar. Opposite the Rathhaus is the modern-Gothic Protestant Church (Pl. D. 5, 6), with a very showy façade. — The School of Design (Pl. E. F. 5, 6) contains an interesting and extensive collection of patterns and designs for dress goods, chiefly produced by Mülhausen firms.

The Arbeiterstadt (Pl. A, B, 3, 4), or artizans' colony, founded in 1853 by the 'Société des Cités Ouvrières', a society established by the Mayor Dollfuss to improve the condition of the working classes, lies to the N.E. of the old town (follow the main road and then turn to the left). It now consists of about 1000 houses of one or two stories, each accommodating one or two families, and provided with a small garden. There are also large bath and washing-houses, an infantschool, etc., connected with the colony. The houses are sold to artizans almost at cost price (2500-3000 m.), payable by instalments. The value of the houses already built amounts to about 125,000 t., of which sum fully three-fourths have been paid off. - Near the station rises the Rebberg, with several pretty villas, and higher up is the Tannenwald, which commands a beautiful view.

FROM MÖLHAUSEN TO MÖLHEIM in Baden, 13½ M., railway in ½-3¼ hr. (fares 2 m. 10, 1 m. 50, 95 pf.). — 3 M. Napoleonsinsel, on the Rhine-Rhone-Canal, with large paper-mills. The train then traverses the extensive Hartwald. 7 M. Grünhütte. — 9 M. Banzenheim, 2½ M. to the S. of which lies Ottmarsheim, with a fine Romanesque octagonal chapel, consecrated in the middle of the 11th cent., and belonging to a suppressed Benedictine abbey. It is built on the model of the Carlovingian cathedral at Aix-la-Chapelle. — The Rhine is then crossed. 12 M. Neuenburg. 131/2 M.

Müllheim, see p. 323.
From Mülhausen to Belfort, 30 M., railway in 1-3 hrs. (fares 4 m. 20, 3 m., 2 m. 10 pf.; express 4 m. 60, 3 m. 40 pf.). The railway ascends the smiling valley of the Ill. There were formerly about 20 castles cends the smiling valley of the 11. Incre were formerly about 20 courses in the district traversed by this line, which, with numerous villages, have all been destroyed by the ravages of war. At many points traces of Roman fortifications, and roads are noticeable. — 3½ M. Zillisheim; 6 M. Illfurt.

10½ M. Altkirch (Hôtel Kübler; Schwarzer Bär; Café Higelin),

picturesquely situated on the slope of the hill, is the capital of the Sundgau in the narrower sense of the name. A fine view is obtained from the vicinity of the new Romanesque church. Small collection of antiquities in a mediæval tower. Pottery is extensively manufactured here. Almost the whole of the Sundgau belonged to the Counts of Pfirt, whose castle, now in ruins, is in the Jura Mts., above the little town of Pfirt (*Stadt New York), 14 M. to the S. of Altkirch. Omnibus from Altkirch to Pfirt thrice daily; the pedestrian may reach it by a picturesque route via Hirsingen. From Pfirt we may proceed to Bâle, or by the iron-foundry of Littel, formerly an abbey, to Delsberg or Delémont, on the Jura railway. 18 M. Dammerkirch, Fr. Dannemarie. The train then crosses an imposing viaduct with 35 arches, and reaches (21 M.) Alt-Minsterol, Fr. Montreux-Vieux, the German frontier-station. 23 M. Petit-Croix, the French frontier-station.—31 M. Belfort or Before (Hôtel de l'Ancienne Poste,

R. 3 fr.), a town and fortress on the Savoureuse, built by Vauban under Louis XIV., and memorable for its long siege by the Germans from 3rd Nov., 1870, to 16th Feb., 1871. See Baedeker's Northern France.

From Mülhausen to Wesserling, see p. 299.

As far as $(70^{1}/_{2} M_{\odot})$ Rixheim the train continues to run towards the E.; it then turns to the S.E. The soil is gravelly and sterile. 711/4 M. Habsheim; 771/2 M. Sierentz; 791/2 M. Bartenheim. Beyond (841/2 M.) St. Ludwig (or St. Louis) the line enters Switzerland.

FROM St. LUDWIG TO LEOPOLDSHÖHE (in Baden), 4 M., railway in 1/4 hr. (fares 65, 50, 35 pf.). — 2 M. Hüningen (Hôtel de Paris), fortified by Vauban in 1679 and dismantled by the Austrians in 1815. About 3 M. from the town lies the famous piscicultural establishment of Hüningen, which since 1852 has been of great service in replenishing the waters of Alsace with fish. Thousands of young salmon, bred in its tanks, are placed every year in the Rhine and the Moselle, and immense quantities of trout and other fish in the smaller streams of Upper Alsace. A visit is most interesting in the breeding-season (Jan.-April). — 4 M. Leopoldshöhe, see p. 328.

88 M. Båle, see p. 329.

44. The Central and Upper Vosges Mts.

The Vosges (Lat. Mons Vosegus, Ger. Vogesen, or more correctly Wasigen or Wasgenwald) form the western boundary of the basin of the Upper Rhine, and run parallel with the Black Forest, with which they for the most part coincide in orological and geological characteristics. They are generally divided into the Upper, Central, and Lower Vosges. The UPPBR, or HIGH VOSGES Mts. are separated from the Jura on the S. by the pass of Belfort, and on the N. extend to the Leberthal (p. 287). They are almost entirely of granitic formation, the granite being adjoined towards the N. by the red sandstone which prevails in the Central and Lower Vosges. The highest summits are the Grosse Belchen (4670 ft.; p. 299), the Hoheneck (4460 ft.; p. 296), the Rothenbachkopf (4315 ft.; p. 298), and the Kleine Belchen or Kahle Wasen (4160 ft.; p. 297). The CENTRAL VOSGES MTS. stretch from the Leberthal to the Zaberner Senke (p. 269), the highest points being the Hochfeld (3605 ft.; p. 287), the Mutzigfelsen (3310 ft.), the Donon (3305 ft.; p. 280), the Climont (3165 ft.), and the Odilienberg (2630 ft. and 2680 ft.; p. 285), a spur running out towards the W. The Lower, or Nor-THERN VOSGES run northwards from the Zaberner Senke as far as the Queich (p. 247); and they are sometimes considered to include the Haardt Mts. and the Donnersberg, and thus to extend to the Nahe.

Up to a height of about 3600 ft. these mountains are covered with luxuriant forests of beech and pine. The highest summits, on which only grass grows, afford excellent pasturage, and are extensively used for cattle-rearing and dairy-farming. The slopes are thickly strewn with ancient castles, and on the side towards Alsace are covered with vineyards, yielding wine of good quality (comp. p. 273). In the densely-populated valleys, ironworking, ore-smelting, weaving, and other industries are actively prosecuted. As in the Black Forest, there are a few mineral springs here; but the Vosges Mts. can scarcely compete with the sister range in point of scenery, as they lack the abundant brooks which impart such a charm to the valleys of the latter. There are, however, several beautiful points, well worthy of a visit, particularly the following: the vicinity of Zabern, the Odilienberg, the Hohen-Königsburg, the castles of Rappoltsweiler, the Münsterthal with the Schlucht, the St. Amarinthal, and the Masmünster-Thal. There are good Inns (R. 1-11/2 m., B. 80 pf., D. incl. wine 2-21/2 m., S. incl. wine 11/2-2 m.) at the points most frequently visited.

The Vosges Club', instituted in 1872, has done much to facilitate a tour among these mountains by the construction of paths, the erection



of finger-posts, etc. The best map of the district is that of the German Ordnance Survey, on a scale of 1:80,000 (36 sheets at 60 pf. each); the best detailed guide-book is that of C. Mündel (5th ed., 1888; price 4 m.).

I. THE CENTRAL VOSGES MTS.

The separate excursions from Strassburg described in this Route may easily be combined as follows so as to form an uninterrupted tour through this interesting district, the N. part of which is described at p. 270, and the S. part in Route b. (p. 281). 1st day. From Strassburg by railway to Romans-weiler; walk or by diligence in 1½ hr. to Wangenburg (or from Zabern over the Hohbarr to Wangenburg in 4 hrs., comp. p. 271); thence by the (1½ hr.) Schneeberg and Nideck to (2½ hrs) Niederhaslach, 7-8 hrs. in all. — 2nd day. On foot to Schloss Girbaden 3 hrs., Oditienberg 2½ hrs., Mennelstein and back 1½ hr., in all 7 hrs. — 3rd day. To Hohvadd 2 hrs., to Weiler by the Pelage 3 hrs., Weilerthal 1½ hr. (railway-station, see p. 281). The traveller desirous of proceeding to the Hohen-Königsburg (p. 289) towards the S. will find good quarters for the night at Weiler.

a. From Strassburg to Rothau by Molsheim. - Nideck.

28 M. RAILWAY in 214 hrs.; fares 3 m. 60, 2 m. 40, 1 m. 60 pf. Strassburg, see p. 258. — Several unimportant stations.

12 M. Molsheim (Goldner Pflug; Zwei Schlüssel), a small town on the Breusch, at the foot of the Vosges, a fortified place in the middle ages. In the handsome 'Fleischhalle' here the forms of the Renaissance are combined with the articulation of Gothic architecture. The church (formerly the property of the Jesuits) is partly Gothic and partly in the Renaissance style. — Molsheim is the junction for the Zabern and Schlettstadt line (p. 282).

The Rothau line ascends the pleasant green valley of the Breusch, which is enclosed by wooded heights and rocks of red porphyry. The stream descends from the Winberg or Climont.

14 M. Mutzig (Zur Post), a small town of 2700 inhab., possesses a manufactory of weapons, once more important than it is now. — 15½ M. Gressweiler. To Schloss Girbaden, see p. 283. — 17½ M. Heiligenberg, whence another good path leads to Girbaden.

20 M. Urmatt (Wahlmann, at the station, well spoken of; Chasse Forcee, in the village) is the starting-point for a visit to

the Haslachthal and the Nideck (see p. 281).

22 M. Lützelhausen (Zwei Schlüssel, good), a large village, whence a pleasant excursion may be made viâ the Grande Côte (in German Langenberg) and the Noll to the Alberschweiler That, or valley of the Rothe Saur (8 hrs.). — From (231/4 M.) Wisch (Goldene Glocke), a Roman road leads to the Donon (see 280). 241/2 M. Russ-Hersbach.

Vorbruck; Croix d'Or, in Schirmeck; Marchal), two busy little places with 2700 inhab., situated at the point where the valley of the Breusch (with the road to St. Dié) is joined by the valley of Grandfontaine (through which a road leads to Raon-l'Etape). The two villages are separated by the Breusch. Vorbruck, Fr. Labroque, with the railway-station, is on the left bank; Schirmeck lies on

the right bank and is commanded by the Schlossberg, on which are a ruined castle of the Bishops of Strassburg and a modern statue of the Virgin (view). Besides French, a curious mixed patois of French, German, and Celtic, is spoken here (grammar by Oberlin).

From Schirmeck to the Donon, in $2^{1}/2$ -3 hrs. — A drive of $2^{1}/2$ hrs. on the road to Raon-l'Etape through the valley of *Grandfontaine* brings us to the *Plateforme du Donon* (Inn at the forester's). The top is reached thence in 40 minutes. If we take the diligence from Schirmeck to Grandfontaine, we turn to the left from the Čerf Blanc, where the vehicle stops, pass through Grandfontaine, and reach the forester's house in about 1/2 hour. Pedestrians should follow the path which diverges to the right from the Grandfontaine road where the wood begins, about ¹/₄ M. from Schirmeck (guide-post marked 'Entre les deux Donons'). This gradually ascends to the top in about 2 hrs., passing through fine woods, well-stocked with deer, and commanding picturesque views. The **Donon** (3305 ft.), one of the most-frequented summits of the Central Vosges, affords an extensive survey of the surrounding mountains, of Alsace towards the W., and of the hills and plain of Lorraine on the E. In clear weather the Bernese Alps can be distinguished. On the summit is the Musée', a small sandstone 'temple', built in 1869 and containing some antiquities discovered in the neighbourhood. There is a refuge-hut about 30 yds. below the summit, amid the rocks on the side next the Kleine Donon. A path from the summit passes the 'temple of Mercury' (thence to the left, by the path indicated by the guide-post 'Grandfontaine') and the Druidenfelsen, and reaches the forester's house in 25 minutes.

28 M. Rothau (Deux Clefs), a pleasant-looking and busy village, with 1450 inhabitants. The ruined castle of Salm, 41/2 M. to the W., commands a view of the Donon and the Mutziger Thal; it was the seat of the Princes of Salm, to whom the whole district belonged. About 1/2 M. from the castle is the hamlet of Salm. The Katzenstein, or Chatte Pendue, 2 M. farther, affords a good view of the Hochfeld, the valley of the Breusch, and the valley of the Rhine. A pleasant excursion may be taken from Rothau to (3 M.) Natzweiler and (3/4 M.) the *Cascade de la Serva, which lies in the midst of dark pine-forests (often visited from Hohwald, p. 286; 5 M.).

ASCENT OF THE ODILIENBERG, 6 hrs. We ascend the right bank of the stream and at a saw-mill beyond (3 M.) Natzweiler follow the wood-slide. At (1½ hr.) a spring we ascend in a straight direction towards the crest, cross it, and reach (½ hr.) the broad road from Hochfeld to (¾ M.) Rothlach. The rest of the way is indicated by finger-posts.

In the valley of the Breusch, 2¾ M. above Rothau, lies Urbach, Fr.

Founday (Poste), belonging, like Rothau and five other villages, to the ancient lordship of Steinthal, Fr. Ban de la Roche, which has been a desolate and sparsely-peopled district since the time of the Thirty Years' War. The places named owe their prosperity and comparative populousness to the praiseworthy philanthropic exertions of Johann Friedrich Oberlin (b. at Strassburg 1740, d. 1826), who is buried in the churchyard of Urbach — The saddle of the Hochwill at a point in the churchyard of Urbach. - The saddle of the HOCHFELD, at a point near a finger-post showing the road to Hohwald (comp. p. 287), may be reached from Urbach in about 3 hrs., via Waldersbach, where Oberlin was a Protestant pastor, and Belmont. — FROM URBACH TO WELLER in the Weilerthal (p. 287), via St. Blaise, Ranrupt, Steige, and Meisengott, is a walk of about 4 hrs. - A diligence plies from Urbach via St. Blaise-la-Roche and Bourg Bruche to (8 M.) Saales (Hôtel du Commerce), the last German village, about 3 min. from the frontier. Thence an omnibus plies to St. Die (see Baedeker's Northern France).

HASLACHTHAL. By proceeding to the N., over the hill, from Urmatt (p. 279) we soon reach (1 M.) —

Nieder-Haslach (*Delcominete, opposite the church; *Apfel), formerly the seat of a convent. The large Gothic church of St. Florian possesses beautiful old stained-glass windows, and fine Gothic sculptures on the W. portal. The body of the church and the tower date from the 14th cent.; the choir was begun in 1274, and rebuilt in 1290 after its destruction by fire. A side-chapel to the left contains the tombstone of a son of Meister Erwin ('filii Erwini magistri'; d. 1330), the builder of the choir.

The road continues to ascend the Haslach, and at the end of (1½ M.) Oberhaslach (Beer at Fuchsloch's) it divides. We follow the branch to the right, leading through a beautiful and gradually contracting dale to the (2½ M.) fifth saw-mill from Oberhaslach. A few paces on this side of it a broad footpath ascends to the right into the beautiful pine-clad *Valley of the Nideck, enclosed by rocks of porphyry, which vies with the finest scenery of the Black Forest. At the (1 M.) upper end of the valley the Nideck forms a waterfall, 80 ft. in height. High above it stands the square tower of the Castle of Nideck, called by an old tradition the castle of the giants, to which a zigzag path ascends to the right, crossing the brook to the left above the waterfall. The tower commands a fine view of the valley. From this point to the forester's house of Nideck (*Inn), 15-20 min., see p. 283.

From the forester's house to the Schneeberg, see p. 283. To Wangenburg (p. 283) we first follow the road to the left, then (20 min.) ascend to the left, and reach (20 min.) a cross-road with a guide-post. We next (5 min.) turn to the right, descend to the right at (1/4 hr.) the hamlet of Wolfsthal, turn (1/2 hr.) to the left, and arrive at (1/4 hr.) Wangenburg.

b. From Zabern to Schlettstadt by Molsheim. Wangenburg. Girbaden. Odilienberg. Hohwald.

 $40^{1}/2$ M. Railway to Schlettstadt in 29/4 hrs.; fares 5 m. 30, 3 m. 50, 2 m. 30 pf. — Best views to the right. Zabern, see p. 268. — $2^{1}/2$ M. Ottersweiler.

- 5 M. Maursmünster, Fr. Marmoutier (Krone; Zwei Schlüssel), a small village. The Church of St. Maurus, which belonged to an ancient and once powerful Benedictine abbey, now suppressed, possesses a handsome late-Romanesque façade and a vaulted vestibule (a favourite style in Alsace; comp. the church of St. Fides at Schlettstadt, and the church at Gebweiler).
- 9 M. Romansweiler. (Route to Wangenburg, see p. 283.) 10 M. Paviermühle.
- 11 M. Wasselnheim, French Wasselonne (*Goldner Apfel), a town with 4000 inhab., prettily situated on the Mossig, with the ruins of an old castle, and extensive stocking-factories.
- 13 M. Wangen; 133/4 M. Marlenheim, the traditionary home of the Nibelungen hero, Hagen von Troneck; 141/4 M. Kirchheim;

15½ M. Scharrachbergheim, 2 M. to the W. of which lies Westhofen, with a handsome Gothic church of the 14th cent.; 17½ M. Sulzbad; 18 M. Avolsheim, a village with a Romanesque church of the 11th cent. ('Dom-Peter'), the nave of which has a flat roof.

20 M. Molsheim, the junction of the Strassburg and Rothau railway (p. 279). — 201/2 M. Dorlisheim, with a Romanesque

church. In the distance, farther on, Girbaden (p. 284).

22½ M. Rosheim (Pflug), a small town with 3500 inhab., once a free city of the empire, has several times suffered destruction, but the mediæval fortifications are in good preservation. At each end of the town, and also in the middle of the main street running from E. to W., the ancient tower-gates are still standing. The Romanesque *Church of SS. Peter and Paul was consecrated in 1049; the present edifice, however, dates from the 12th cent., and has been added to in Gothic times. Several of the old houses are very picturesque.

241/4 M. Bischofsheim. In the distance the castles of Otrott (p. 284), farther on the Odilienberg (p. 285) and the Mennelstein

(p. 286).

25½ M. Ober-Ehnheim, French Obernai (Hôtel Wagner, by the church; *Vormwald, at the station), with 4500 inhab., and several manufactories, was raised to the dignity of a free imperial town by Emp. Frederick II. The Town Hall of 1523, thoroughly restored in 1849, contains an interesting old council-chamber; in front of it is a draw-well. There are several other picturesque houses. — From Ober-Ehnheim to the Odilienberg, see p. 284.

271/2 M. Goxweiler produces a good variety of white wine ('Clevner'); the station affords a fine view of the mountains, with their numerous ruined castles. Pleasant walk through the 'Heiligensteiner'

Au' to Heiligenstein (p. 285).

 $28!/_2$ M. Gertweiler; to the right the ruin of Landsperg (p. 285),

opposite Schloss Andlau (p. 286).

30 M. Barr (*Rothes Haus; *Krone; Goldner Apfel; Inn and Hydropathic Establishment Zum Bühl; *Rail. Restaurant), a busy little town of 5600 inhab., with extensive tanneries, is prettily situated at the mouth of the Kirneckthal. The Town Hall in the market-place was built in 1640.

31½ M. Eichhofen, station for Andlau (2 M.; p. 286), and Stotz-heim, 2½ M. to the W. Then (33 M.) Epfig, with 2500 inhab.; at the E. end is the early-Romanesque Margarethencapelle. To the

right, in the background, rises the Ungersberg (2955 ft.).

36½ M. Dambach (*Krone), a small town of 3000 inhab., with the remains of old fortifications and several late-Gothic houses. The St. Sebastianscapelle to the W., with its Romanesque tower and Gothic choir, contains a richly-carved wooden altar. Passing the chapel we reach in 40 min. the extensive ruins of the castle of Bernstein, whence we may proceed (guide-post) by the castle of

Ortenburg, with its bold pentagonal tower of the 13th cent., and that of Ramstein (locally known as the 'Scherweiler Schlösser'), to

Kestenholz (p. 287).

39 M. Scherweiler, where the insurgent peasants were defeated in the Peasants' War of 1525. In the background, to the right, the Altenberg (2875 ft.) and the ruined Frankenburg (p. 288). —41½ M. Schlettstadt, see p. 273.

From Romansweller to Wangenburg, 7 M., diligence twice daily (thrice in summer) in $1^1/_2$ hr. The road crosses the *Mossig*, and then ascends the wooded and confined valley watered by that stream. Pedestrians may save about 2 M. by short-cuts.

From Zabern to Wangenburg, 10 M., see pp. 270-272.

Wangenburg (1475 ft.; *Hôtel Weyer, near the new church, D. 2 m. 40 pf., 'pens'. 4 m. 40 pf., omnibus to meet the trains at Romansweiler, p. 281), a small, scattered village, commanded by the ruins of the castle of that name (built in the 13th cent.), is beautifully situated among meadows surrounded by pine-forest, and frequently visited in summer on account of the purity of its air.

The route from Wangenburg to the top of the Schneeberg (3150 ft.; $1^{1}/_{2}$ hr.) descends to the left near the church, passes a well on the left, and a solitary house, and then ascends to the left by a footpath constructed by the Vosges Club (finger-post). On quitting the wood (1 hr.) the path proceeds to the left in the direction of the rocks, among which a shelter-hut has been built. The summit ($^{1}/_{4}$ hr.) commands an extensive *View over Alsace (to the W.), the plain of Lorraine (to the E.), and the Vosges. — Another path (not to be mistaken) descends to the S. in $^{3}/_{4}$ hr. to the forester's house of Nideck (*Inn). Thence to Nideck Castle (see p. 281), $^{1}/_{4}$ hr.: we turn to the right along the carriage road, from which a path diverges to the left in 7 min., reaching the castle in 6 min. more. To Nieder-Haslach, see p. 281, and Map, p. 278.

FROM NIDECK TO SCHIRMECK VIÂ THE DONON, a fine excursion for good walkers. From Nideck we ascend to the ridge in 3/4 hr. and then follow it towards the S.W., passing (1/4 hr.) the *Urstein* (fine view). In 1/2 hr. more our path joins a road, quits it again very soon, and skirts the S.E. side of the crest: 2 hrs. finger-post showing the way to Wisch; 11/4 hr. saddle with finger-posts pointing to the Kleine and the Grosse Donon. A visit to the former is scarcely worth the trouble, and it is therefore better to follow the road to the right and ascend to the top of the Grosse Donon by a shady footpath leading from the saddle between the

two summits. From the Donon to Schirmeck, see p. 280.

The Ruins of Girbaden may be visited from Gressweiler (p. 279), Heiligenberg (p. 279), Rosheim (p. 282), or Urmatt (p. 279). — The most convenient route is that from Heiligenberg. From the railway-station a footpath crosses the Magelbach and leads to a pointsman's cottage, where we cross the railway and enter the wood (finger-post),); 40 min. finger-post pointing to the Grau-

schlagfelsen (view). In 40 min. more, latterly on the Urmatt road, we reach the forester's house of Girbaden, whence the road (better views than from the footpath) leads in 10 min. to the ruin.

Leaving the station at Rosheim, we follow the principal street intersecting the village to the W. for about $^{1}/_{2}$ M., and then ascend gradually by the high-road. After walking for about 3 M. we reach a finger-post, indicating the way straight on to $(4^{1}/_{2}$ M.) Grendelbruch, to the left to $(1^{3}/_{4}$ M.) Klingenthal, and to the right to Gressweiler. We proceed in the last direction to $(^{1}/_{2}$ M.) a second fingerpost, which points across the bridge, to the left, to Laubenheim (Inn), from which Girbaden may be reached by a footpath in about $^{3}/_{4}$ hr.

Schloss Girbaden (1855 ft.), one of the oldest and most extensive fortresses in Alsace, is said once to have possessed 14 gates and 14 court-yards, and is still an imposing ruin. The inner castle dates from the 10th, the imposing outer castle from the early part of the 13th century. In the W. portion a hall, the handsome windows of which are bordered with clustered pillars, is still traceable. The Chapel of St. Valentine, which has been erected among the ruins beside the square W. tower, is much frequented by pilgrims.

Travellers coming from the N. (e.g. from Wangenburg, or the Schneeberg) and wishing to proceed to Girbaden, may do so by crossing the hill from Nieder-Hastach (p. 281) to (20 min.) Urmatt (p. 279) and (1/2 hr.) Mühlbach, where they turn to the left, at the church, and ascend the side-valley, following the telegraph-posts. 3 M. Grendelbruch (Hôtel Schaller, 'pens'. 31/2-4 m.), a favourite summer-resort of the Strassburgers. Fine view from the Falkensteinfelsen, 11/2 M. from the hotel. From Grendelbruch to Girbaden in 1 hr.; the footpath quits the road to Rosheim, a few hundred paces below the village, and ascends the slope.

paces below the village, and ascends the slope.

A considerably shorter path leads direct to the S. to Girbaden, quitting the road 1¹/₄ M. to the E. of Urmatt, about ¹/₂ M. to the E. of the point where the Niederhaslach road joins the Breuschthal road; comp. Map, p. 278.

At the Girbaden Forsthaus the traveller should ask the way to the small village of Laubenheim, mentioned above, which is reached after a steep descent of 25 min. (the footpath at first not being well-defined). Thence in 5 min. to a road (several guide-posts), leading to (2½ M.) Klingenthal (see below; ascent of the Odilienberg 2 hrs. more).

ASCENT OF THE ODILIENBERG. — FROM OBER-EHNHEIM (carriage there and back 9-12 m.) the road leads to the W. by (2½ M.) Nieder-Otrott (785 ft.; Schwan; Grüner Baum), at the foot of the hill (good red wine), and then winds round the eminence (1640 ft., ascended in 40 min.; zigzag footpath to the new pavilion on the Elzberg and to the Dreistein, p. 286), which is crowned by the ruins of Lützelburg and Rathsamhausen. At (1½ M.) Klingenthal (Schwan), a road to (2³/4 M.) Laubenheim (see above) diverges to the N. (right). The road to the (2 hrs.) Odilienberg traverses beautiful woods.

Pedestrians effect a considerable saving by following the road from Nieder-Otrott to Ober-Otrott (good red wine at Wilmann's, opposite the

church), and 7 min. beyond the latter (or about halfway to St. Nabor), taking a forest-path to the right which follows an ancient Roman causeway and leads to the top in 1/4 hour. Another path, recently constructed by the Vosges Club, ascends direct from Ober-Otrott. A third route leads from St. Nabor past Niedermünster (with a chapel lately rebuilt, and a farm-house adjacent), also founded by St. Odile, and afterwards joins the road from Barr.

From Barr (p. 282) to the Odilienberg (21/2 hrs.) the route is more picturesque than from Ober-Ehnheim. - The road leads from the station direct to the N., viâ (1 M.) Heiligenstein (Stern, opposite the Rathhaus; Rebstock; good 'Clevner' at both), 1/2 M. beyond which a finger-post indicates the way (left) to (3/4 M) Truttenhausen and (33/4 M.) St. Odile. The suppressed Augustine abbey of Truttenhausen (1230 ft.) was founded in 1181; it is now, along with the ruins of the Gothic abbey-church, dating from 1490, private property. — To the W., situated on the slope of the Bloss, of which the Mennelstein is the highest point, we observe the ruins of the castle of Landsperg (1915 ft.; key kept by the forester), erected in the 13th century. — A few hundred paces beyond Truttenhausen, at the beginning of the wood, is a finger-post, pointing in a straight direction to St. Odile, and to the left to Landsperg. Another fingerpost is reached about 11/2 M. farther on, in a clearing in the wood, which affords a view of the monastery above; it indicates the way to Niedermünster (see above) on the right, and St. Odile on the left. Continuing the steep ascent, we reach the Odilienbrunnen, welling up in a grotto close to the new road, the water of which has been used by thousands of devotees as a cure for diseases of the eye.

The convent is reached in 1/4 hr. more.

Another route from Barr leads past the Protestant church to the forester's house of *Heywang*, and then by a good path to (1 hr.) the ruin of *Landsperg* (see above), whence we may either follow the path of the Vosges Club to the *Mennelstein* (see below), or go direct to the nunnery.

The *Odilienberg is a long mountain with a rocky eminence (2630 ft.) in the middle, on the E. side of which stands a nunnery founded by St. Odile, the patron-saint of Alsace. The abbeychurch, which is much frequented by pilgrims, and has even been visited by emperors and popes, contains the tomb of the foundress. (*Inn at the nunnery, R. $1^{1}/2$, D. $2^{1}/2$, 'pension' 5 m.). Tradition relates that Odile, the daughter of Eticho, Duke of Alsace (7th cent.), was born blind, but gained her sight on being baptised, and afterwards spent a long life here in all the odour of sanctity. Superb *View from the convent garden. The Odilienberg, or 'Hohenburg', was fortified at a remote period. Maximian, the co-regent of Diocletian, is said to have erected a castle here against the Alemanni about the year 300, and it is at all events certain that a Roman road led to this spot (see above). Authorities are not quite agreed as to the origin of the Heidenmauer, a wall encircling the entire hill, 6-10 ft. high, 61/2 ft. thick, and still comparatively wellpreserved. The fact that the blocks of sandstone are hewn, and the way in which they are dove-tailed into each other, seem, however, to prove that it is not a pre-Roman monument, but was more probably erected in the 4th, 5th, or 6th cent., as a place of refuge from the predatory attacks of the barbarians. The deep well (65 ft.) on the Mennelstein was doubtless sunk for a similar reason.

The highest point of the ridge is the *Mennelstein (2680 ft.), which rises to the S., and may be ascended from the nunnery in $\frac{1}{2}$ hour. In clear weather it commands a view embracing almost the whole of Alsace, the Breisgau as far as the Black Forest, the Vosges (to the S. the Kirneckthal, the Andlauer Schloss, and the Spesburg), the Rhine, and, towards the S., the Alps. On the left side of the Mennelstein, towards the plain, are extensive remains of the Heidenmauer, and also on the S. and W. side. About $\frac{1}{4}$ M. below the S. W. angle is a point of view, known as the Kiosk. — At the N. extremity of the Odilienberg lies the ruin of Waldsberg, or Hagelschloss, which may be reached in $\frac{3}{4}$ hr. (the ruin itself is difficult of access). More to the W. is the ruin of Dreistein, buried in wood, consisting of two castles (once three) of the 13th century.

From the Odilienberg the traveller may proceed by a path through the woods (indicated by finger-posts), in $2^{1}/_{2}$ hrs. to *Hohwald* (see below). We follow the path indicated by finger-posts, from the *Kiosk* (see above), and after $1^{1}/_{4}$ hr. turn to the left (the path to the right leads in 1 hr. to the forester's house of *Rothlach*, p. 287).

FROM BARR TO HOHWALD. Post-omnibus in summer twice daily; carriage 8-10 m.

The Carriage-Road from Barr to Hohwald (83/4 M.) leads by Mittelbergheim to Andlau (Krone; Stadt Strassburg), a small town with 1800 inhab., prettily situated at the entrance to the Andlau-Thal, with several old timber houses, and a Romanesque *Abbey Church of the 12th cent., with Gothic additions, altered in 1701, and judiciously restored in 1861. The crypt (11th cent.) is borne by pillars. The façade is ornamented with rude, fantastic reliefs, and the choir-stalls are very handsome. — The road then ascends the pleasant valley of the Andlau, through beautiful woods, passing the ruins of Andlau and Spesburg on the right (connected with each other by a footpath), and numerous saw-mills.

PEDESTRIANS should walk through the town of Barr, and from the W. end of it (2 M. from the station) ascend the road on the left bank of the Kirneck as far as the (2 M.) 'Holzplatz', where there are several saw-mills and extensive stores of wood. The carriage-road terminates here, and a 'Schlittweg', or sledge-track for the descent of timber, begins, by which the forester's house of Welsch-bruch (refreshments; route to the Neuntenstein, see p. 287) is reached in 1½ hr.; a footpath thence leads to Hohwald in another ½ hr.

Hohwald (2000 ft.; *Kuntz, with 'dépendances' and baths, D. incl. wine 2, S. 11/4, R. from 1, 'pens'. 5 m., with baths) is a straggling village with 700 inhab., and a Protestant and a Roman Catholic church. Its healthy and at the same time sheltered and

picturesque situation has made it one of the most frequented summer-resorts in the Vosges.

The wooded Environs of Hohmald afford many pleasant excursions, which are greatly facilitated by numerous way-posts. To Bellevue (1 hr.): we turn to the right at the first saw-mill below the hotel, cross the bridge, and skirt the wood for about 1/2 M., until we reach the beginning (on the left) of a narrow, partly grass-grown path, which afterwards widens and winds gradually round the mountain, chiefly through wood, and keeping at nearly the same elevation. At the exit from the wood we obtain a fine view of the valley of the Breitenbach, and 1/4 M. farther of the Weilerthal. — To the Neuntenstein (there in 11/4 hr., back in 3/4 hr.), a fine point of view: we turn to the left at the Roman Catholic Church, situated on an eminence near the hotel, and ascend by a steep footpath (numerous finger-posts); another path leads from the forester's house of Welschbruch (2 M.; see p. 286). Inn at the adjacent forester's house of Rothlach. — At the entrance to the wood, about 1/4 M. above the hotel, on the right side of the road, is a guidepost, indicating the way to the Rathsamhauserstein (340 ft.; there in 11/2 hr., back 1 hr.; view over the upper Breuschthal), the Cascade du Hohwald (1/2 hr.), and the Champ-du-Feu. — The Pelage (3110 ft.), another favourite point, is reached by the road below the hotel, leading to the W. across the bridge; it affords a picturesque view of the Weilerthal, into which we may descend via Breitenbach.

The Hochfeld, French Champ-du-Feu (3590 ft.), is ascended from Hohwald in 21/4 hrs. (guide unnecessary; finger-posts, see above). It commands a limited view. The path we follow in returning skirts the trench dug across the ridge, and in about 25 min. leads to the dairy-farm of Kälberhütte (the Pelage is 1/2 M. to the right, the new dairy lies on the left),

whence Hohwald is reached in 2 hrs.

FROM HOHWALD TO WEILER, 21/2 hours. Follow the above-described route to Bellevue, then descend to Breitenbach (Löwe) and thence pro-

ceed by the road to (41/2 M.) Weiler.

Weiler, French Ville (Stadt Nanzig; Alte Post), with 1000 inhab., is the chief place in the valley which diverges from the Leberthal at Weilerthal. A road leads from Weiler by (1 M.) Triembach, (11/2 M.) St. Moritz, and (11/4 M.) Thanweiler, with a château belonging to the Vicomte de Castex, built in 1518-40 and restored last century, to (3 M.) the railway-station Weilerthal (p. 288); post-omnibus four times daily from Weiler to Weilerthal, fare 60 pf. (carriage 3 fr.).

II. THE UPPER, OR HIGH VOSGES MTS.

Four Days suffice for a glance at the Upper Vosges Mts.: By railway in the afternoon from Strassburg to Weilerthal (p. 288), and thence in the evening to the summit of the Hohen-Königsburg, 2½ hrs. — 1st day. To Rappoltsweiler 3 hrs., Kaysersberg 2 hrs., Orbey 2¼ hrs., in all 7½ hrs. — 2nd Day. Weisse See 2 hrs., Reisberg ¾ hr., Daarensee 1 hr., Schlucht ½ hr., in all 5-6 hrs. — 3rd Day. Münster 3 hrs., explore — wivions (Schlosswald) ½½ hrs., on foot or by omnibus to Metzeral ½ hr. + 4th Day. Over the Herrenberg to Wildenstein in 4¾ hrs., Wesserling 2 hrs., in all 6¾ hrs.

a. From Schlettstadt to Markirch. Hohen-Königsburg. Rappoltsweiler.

13 M. RAILWAY in 1 hr.; fares 1 m. 80, 1 m. 20, 75 pf. Schlettstadt, see p. 273. — The line ascends the Leberthal, a picturesque, industrial valley enclosed by wooded hills.

3 M. Kestenholz, French Châtenois (Établissement Badbronn, with 120 rooms, very comfortably fitted up, board 20 m. per week, R. & S. extra), a place with 3200 inhab., situated at the beginning

200 Louie 11.

of the narrower part of the valley, was visited by a destructive fire in 1879. It lies at the foot of the *Hahnenberg*, on which rise two warm mineral springs (61° Fahr.). To the N. are the Scherweiler Schlösser (p. 283). — New road to Hohen-Königsburg, see p. 289.

A road leads to the S. from Kestenholz to (1 M.) Kinzheim, an ancient village, commanded by a castle of the same name, a ruin since the Thirty Years' War. The Hohen-Königsburg may be ascended hence in 2 hours.

33/4 M. Weilerthal, French Val-de-Villé, lies at the entrance of the valley ascending to the right to Weiler (and Hohwald, see above). Above it to the right, on the hill where the two valleys unite, rises the ruin of Frankenburg, with its massive, round tower, built in the 12th cent., and burned down in 1582. (From Weilerthal to the Hohen-Königsburg, see p. 289.)

The line continues to follow the Leberthal. — $5^{1}/_{2}$ M. Wanzell, whence there is a footpath to the $(2^{1}/_{2} \text{ hrs.})$ Hohen-Königsburg. $8^{3}/_{4}$ M. Leberau, French Lièpvre (Grand Cerf; La Fleur), opposite the entrance to the Rumbachthal, a valley of imposing beauty, still little known to the tourist; the principal place in it is Deutsch-Rumbach, with a French-speaking population. $11^{1}/_{4}$ M. St. Kreutz, French Ste. Croix-aux-Mines.

13 M. Markirch, French Ste. Marie-aux-Mines (Grand Hôtel, of the first class; Hôtel du Commerce; Lauterbach, near the station; Brasserie de l'Action, Brasserie Gruber, with gardens), the capital of the valley, with 11,400 inhab., has considerable wool and cotton-factories. The once productive silver-mines have been long exhausted. The boundary between the French and German languages formerly passed exactly through the middle of the town, the right bank of the Leber or Lièpvrette being German, the left French, but it is now less strongly defined. The German-speaking portion embraced the Reformation and was subject to the Counts of Rappoltstein, while the French inhabitants were Roman Catholic and under the sway of the Dukes of Lorraine.

A pleasant Walk may be taken by the St. Dié road (the bends may be avoided by short-cuts) to (3 M.) the frontier (Inn, with good red wine), and then to the right along the frontier to (2/8 M.) a Pavilion, situated exactly upon the boundary-line, which commands a fine view of the valley of the Meurthe, and of St. Dié and its environs. — The limetane-quarries of (11/8 M.) St. Philip, in the gneiss rock, are interesting.

the valley of the Meurthe, and of St. Dié and its environs. — The lime-stone-quarries of (1½ M.) St. Philip, in the gneiss rock, are interesting. From Markirch to Rappoltsweiller, 11½ M., there is a good road leading across the hill. The old road, diverging to the left from the new, ½ M. from Markirch, effects a considerable saving. It first passes some cherry-trees and then leads generally through a dale, rejoining the new road in about ½ hour. Fine retrospect of Markirch. The summit of the hill (1670 ft.) is about halfway. The road then descends into the valley of the Strengbach, and leads through wood nearly the whole way to Rappoltsweiler. About 1½ M. from the summit, and 3½ M. from Rappoltsweiler, a new road begins to ascend to the right (8), leading to (3 M.) Altweier, Fr. Aubure (116tel du Bressoir), which is also connected with Markirch by a direct road. The tower of the picturesque ruin of Bistein (1 hr. from Altweier) next comes in sight on a hill to the right; while to the left are the three castles of Rappoltsweiler, easily reached in ¾-1 hr. by the path constructed by the Vosges Club through the Dusenbachthal, the entrance of which is about 1 M. on this side of Rappoltsweiler (comp. 291).

THE ASCENT OF THE BRESSOIR, which may be accomplished from Markirch in about 3 hrs., is a very pleasant excursion. We follow the road ascending the Leberthal to (1/2 hr.) Eckirch or Eschery (1405 ft.), to the left of which a brook, rising on the Bressoir and flowing through the Rauenthal, joins the Leber. From this point a path, at first steep and afterwards traversing wood, ascends the spur which divides the Rauenthal from the Leberthal to the farm-house of (11/2 hr.) Haycot or Blutteberg (refreshments), whence the summit is reached in about 3/4 hr. — [We may also make the ascent from Eckirch, either by ascending the Rauenthal, or by keeping to the carriage-road up the Leberthal as far as a small inn ('Les Bagenelles') upon a height, where we turn to the E., towards the farm of Haycot.] - The Bressoir, Brezouard, or Brüschbückel (4030 ft.), commands a most extensive view over hill and plain, including the Alps in clear weather. It may also be ascended from Urbach or Freland (p. 292), or from Altweier (see p. 288) in 2-21/2 hrs.

From Weilerthal (p. 288) a good road ascends in windings through wood to the (8 M.) Hohen-Königsburg. About 1/2 hr. below the top, on which are the ruins of an ancient castle, is the new Hohen-Königsburg Hotel (D. incl. wine 3 m.), commanding a beautiful view of the valley of the Rhine and the slopes of the Vosges. Farther up is the Forsthaus.

PEDESTRIANS follow the road skirting the hill, to the left of the railway (passing the ruin of *Frankenburg*, p. 288, on the hill where the Leberthal and Weilerthal divide), as far as the (3/4 M.) third road diverging to the left, where a stone indicates the route to the Hohen-Königsburg and Wick (forester's house). About 3/4 M. farther another stone indicates the way to the right. The road traverses fine woods at the base of the Hohen-Königsburg. After 2 M. more a path diverges to the left (finger-post), which ascends in 1 hr. (the last 20 min. again on the road) to the hotel.

Other very pleasant routes, also partly indicated by direction-posts, ascend from Leberau (p. 288) and St. Pilt (p. 273; 1½ hr.). A fourth path, constructed by the Vosges Club, and also provided with finger-posts, leads from Kestenholz (p. 287) to the top in 11/2 hr.; or via Kinzheim in 2 hrs.

The path to the right by the huge S.W. tower leads to the prin-

cipal entrance of the castle.

The *Hohen-Königsburg, 2475 ft. above the sea-level, is, after Girbaden (p. 284), the largest castle in Alsace. Its huge walls of sandstone, towering above the dark-green chestnut wood, are strikingly picturesque. The ruins are still in tolerable preservation. The W. portion served for purposes of defence, while the dwelling-rooms were in the E. part. The principal entrance leads to a Court-yard, from which we pass through the Löwen-Thor (commemorating the dukes of the house of Hohenstaufen, p. 292) to the Inner Quadrangle. The handsome main building here (15th cent.) consists of four stories, the lowest of which was the kitchen, the others the dwelling-rooms. The platform of the E. tower commands a most extensive *View.

Nothing certain is known of the origin of the castle, but it has obviously been the work of several centuries. As early as 1462 the castle was partly destroyed by the Bishop of Strassburg and the Archduke Sigismund of Austria on account of depredations committed by its proprietor. It was subsequently restored, but was bombarded and burned by the Swedes in 1633. In 1864 it was purchased by the town of Schlettstadt, and steps have been taken to prevent its farther dilapidation.

From the Hohen-Königsburg a path not easily mistaken leads to the S.W., passing a forester's house (20 min.) to the right, which has been already visible from above, to (1 hr.) Thannenkirch (Hôtel Tännchel, well spoken of; Lirot), a scattered village, lying at the foot of the Tännchel (2955 ft.; with a 'Heidenmauer' like that on the Odilienberg, and a fine view). Rappoltsweiler may be reached hence in 13/4 hr., either by the road descending the valley to Bergheim, or by a footpath across the hill (at first rather steep), past the three castles of Rappoltsweiler.

The latter route ascends to the E. past the church. From the (3/4 hr.) summit of the hill a view is obtained of Hohen-Rappoltstein. We keep to the main path, passing several boundary-stones; at stone No. 29 the road to the castles diverges to the right, while that to Rappoltsweiler turns to the left.

Rappoltsweiler (locally called Rapperschwier), French Ribeauvillé (Zum Lamm, R. 1½ m.; Hôtel de Nancy), an old cottonmanufacturing town, with 5900 inhab., 3 M. from the station (p. 273), with which it is connected by a steam-tramway, lies at the entrance of a short but beautiful valley, watered by the Strengbach, and bounded by productive vineyards (p. 273). On the rocks above, to the right, rise the 'Three Castles' of the Counts of Rappoltstein, a family often mentioned in the mediæval history of Alsace.

The Count of Rappoltstein was the 'king' of all the musicians and minstrels of the Upper Rhine, who recognised him as the head of their brotherhood and paid him a yearly tax, while he in return extended to them the benefit of his protection. Every year on 8th Sept. (which is still the date of a local feast), these wanderers assembled at Rappoltsweiler (afterwards at Bischweiler) to celebrate a joyous festival, called the 'Pfeifertag', and to settle all their disputes. On the death of the last Count of Rappoltstein in 1673, this singular jurisdiction, along with the title of 'king of the pipers', was conferred on the Counts-Palatine of Bischenfeld (afterwards Zweibrücken-Bischenfeld), who were in the service of France, and was retained by them until they were deprived of it by the French Revolution. Max Joseph, Duke of Pfalz-Zweibrücken, a colonel in the French service (1777), and afterwards King of Bavaria (d. 1825), resided in the château (now a school) down to 1782.

The ancient town-walls of the the 14-16th cent. are still partly extant. A long street, containing many fine old houses of the 15th and 16th centuries, intersects the town from E. to W. The Metzger-thurm, in the market-place, is a remnant of the inner fortifications, which once separated the four adjacent parishes, now forming the town of Rappoltsweiler. The tower bears the coat-of-arms of the counts. Near it is a handsome fountain, and farther up a modern one, with a figure representing Alsatia, by Friedrich. The Gothic Parish Church was completed in 1473. Philip Jacob Spener, the eminent theologian (1635-1705), was a native of Rappoltsweiler.

In order to visit the three castles we pass to the right of the upper church, follow to the left (finger-post) the new walk in the Lützelbachthal, crossing the stream, and then ascend to the right through the coppice. In $^1/_4$ hr. we cross a footpath leading from the fore-ter's house of Lützelbach to Girsberg, and soon after the



plain of the Rhine is disclosed to view. About 1/2 hr. from the church we turn sharply to the left (to the right a new path) and reach in 5 min. more the ruin of Girsberg (13th cent.), perched boldly on a precipitous cliff. A fine path leads hence to (1/4 hr.) the *St. Ulrichs-Barg, the most modern of the three castles, erected about the middle of the 15th cent., and abandoned since the Thirty Years' War. It is remarkable for its artistic architecture (Transition style), best exhibited in the spacious 'Rittersaal', with its beautiful double windows, surrounded by niches. A finger-post at the entrance to the St. Ulrichs-Burg indicates the way to (1/2 hr.) Hohen-Rappoltstein, with its lofty tower, constructed in the 14th cent. on the site of an earlier building, and affording a good view. - From Hohen-Rappoltstein to Thannenkirch, about 11/4 hr., see p. 290. — The best route for returning to Rappoltsweiler is through the Dusenbackthal (finger-post), past the ruins of the chapel of that name (end of 15th cent.), formerly much frequented by pilgrims, to the (40 min.) Markirch road (p. 288), and by it to (1 M.) Rappoltsweiler.

FROM RAPPOLTSWEILER TO KAYSERSBERG (6 M.). The road leads through vineyards on the hillside to (1½ M.) Hunaweier, containing a church of the 15th cent., surrounded by a wall and bastions. To the E. we observe the ancient Zellenberg, a village and castle, also surrounded with a wall. About 11/2 M. beyond Hunaweier we reach—

with a wall. About 11/2 M. beyond Hunaweier we reach — Reichenweier (Stern, good wine), a small and ancient town with 1700 inhab., containing several good specimens of mediæval architecture, and surrounded by vineyards yielding excellent wine. Its walls and gates are among the finest works of the kind in Alsace, particularly the Oberthor, on the W. side of the town, with its double gateway. Near the Oberthor is a fine Fountain, of the 17th century. A few ruins only now remain of the old Château of the Counts of Würtemberg-Mömpelgart, to whom the town was subject. It was built in the 16th and 17th centuries, and a number of handsome private dwelling-houses, in the Gothic and Renaissance styles date from the same period sance styles, date from the same period.

From Reichenweier to Kaysersberg (p. 292), 3 M. From Rappoltsweiler to Kaysersberg via Bilstein, see p. 292.

b. The Weissthal. The Weisse and Schwarze See. Reisberg.

STEAM TRAMWAY from Colmar to Schnierlach via Kaysersberg, 121/2 M., in 11/2 hr. (fares 1 m. 30, 90 pf.). Those who desire to visit the lakes leave the tramway at *Hachimette* and walk to *Urbeis* in 1/2 hr. From Urbeis footpath to the *Weisse See* (2 hrs.), and thence to the *Schlucht* (31/2 hrs.). The Vosges differ from most other mountainous regions in the facility.

ties which they afford for long walks along the crest of the hills without fatiguing descents into intervening valleys. Such, for example, are the walks from the Weisse See to the Schlucht, from the Schlucht to the Hoheneck, and from the Hoheneck to the Rheinkopf (or to the Kahle Wasen, p. 297) and to the Gebweiler Belchen (p. 299).

Colmar, p. 273. The tramway starts from the principal railway station. 2 M. Logelbach (p. 294). Immediately after crossing the

Fecht it reaches (3 M.) Ingersheim.

5 M. Ammerschweier (Zwei Schlüssel), an old town with 1760 inhab., and a number of interesting buildings, among which may be named the late-Gothic parish-church, the Gothic Kaufhaus (1538), the Renaissance Rathhaus (1552), and a fountain of the 16th century. There are also several handsome dwelling-houses of

similar dates; and the walls and towers, of the 16th cent., particularly the Schelmenthurm of 1535, merit attention.

From Ammerschweier to the 'Drei Aehren' (p. 295), 2 hrs.

The tramway next crosses the Weiss, a tributary of the Fecht. 51/2 Sigolsheim. The village, which lies 1/2 M. to the E., possesses a fine late-Romanesque church, with interesting sculptures on the portal; the tower over the cross is late-Gothic. Near Sigolsheim is the so-called 'Red Field', where the degenerate sons of Louis the Pious took their father prisoner in 833, after they had seduced his army from its allegiance. In consequence of this event the spot is sometimes termed the 'Lügenfeld' (i.e. field of lies).

6 M. Kienzheim is one of 'three towns in one valley' (the other two being Kaysersberg and Ammerschweier), mentioned in a verse quoted by Merian (1663) as characteristic of Alsace along with 'three castles on one hill, and three churches in one churchvard'.

7 M. Kaysersberg (*Krone, R. 1-2 m., D. with wine 2 m. 40 pf.; Gibecière), an old town with 2700 inhab, and several cottonfactories, lies at the point where the picturesque Weissthal contracts, and is commanded by the ruins of the ancient Kaiserburg, the residence of the imperial Landvogt of Alsace during the 13th and 14th centuries, which was destroyed during the Thirty Years' War (view from the platform). The town was founded by Emp. Frederick II. of the Hohenstaufen family, who were Dukes of Swabia and Alsace and were solicitous for the welfare of their land. The famous preacher John Geiler (p. 264) was brought up here. The ancient walls, the numerous quaint houses of the 15th and 16th centuries, and the old fountains (with inscriptions) combine to give the town a particularly pleasing air of antiquity. The handsome Town Hall, in the Renaissance style, dates from 1604. The spacious Church, originally constructed in the 12th cent., but subsequently altered, possesses a fine Romanesque portal, and contains a Lamentation for Christ in stone, of the 15th cent., and a German *Altarpiece of the beginning of the 16th century. The Sommerhaus (1/4 hr.), on a hill on the opposite bank of the Weiss, commands an admirable view of the plain: the Wetterkreuz, somewhat higher up. is another good point of view.

FROM KAYSERSERG TO RAPPOLTSWEILER (10 M.), a path (different from that described at p. 291), constructed by the Vosges Club, diverges from the path to the castle a few yards to the W. of the Kaiserburg, and ascends through vineyards to the right to (11/4 hr.) the Hohe Schwerz, on which is a pavilion commanding an extensive view. At first descending from this point, we afterwards ascend through the Reichenweierer Wald, and then follow an almost level path to the Brudersmatt, where a guide-post indicates the route to the (11/4 hr.) ruined castle of Bilstein (comp. p. 288). Refreshments in the adjacent forester's house of Bärenhütte. Hence to Rappoltsweiler, 31/2 M. (p. 288).

The road crosses the Weiss by an ancient bridge at Kaysersberg. and ascends on the right bank. 81/2 M. Alspach, formerly a Clarissine Nunnery, now a factory. About 21/2 M. from Kaysersberg (tramwaystation) the road to Urbach or Fréland (*Inn), which is visible above

us, turns to the right across the Weiss (ascent of the Bressoir, see p. 289; from Urbach a new path made by the Vosges Club).

11 M. Eschelmer, French Hachimette, just within the bounds of the French-speaking district, which embraces the country on the E. slope of the mountains, watered by the Weiss and its tributary streams. Crossing the stream, we pass, 1/4 M. farther on, on the left, the road (indicated by a finger-post) leading to Orbey or Urbeis (see

below), and next reach -

121/2 M. Schnierlach, French La Poutroye (Zur Post), the tramway-terminus and the capital of the upper part of the Weissthal, which is also called the Schnierlachthal, situated on the Béchine, a tributary of the Weiss, and possessing considerable cotton-factories. — The road proceeds to (3 M.) Le Bonhomme, Ger. Diedolshausen (*Hôtel des Lacs; *Cheval Blanc), whence an easy route leads to the Weisse See (see below). It then ascends circuitously to the Col du Bonhomme (3120 ft.), its highest point, and the boundary of Alsace. Thence to St. Dié, 16 M.

From HACHIMETTE (see above) we proceed towards the S.W., up the left bank of the Weiss for 21/4 M., to Orbey or Urbeis (*Croix d'Or, above the church), a scattered mountain-village, with various industries, and a new church conspicuous far and wide.

From Orbey to the Drei Aehren (p. 294) in $2^{1}/2^{3}$ hrs.; footpath to $(4^{1}/4 \text{ M.})$ La Chapelle, and thence either by footpath or by the carriageroad viâ (4 M.) La Baroche, Ger. Zell (Kreuz, by the church).

Most travellers pay a visit from Orbey to the two mountain-lakes, the Weisse See and the Schwarze See, which lie two hours' walk to the W. of it, and nearly on the summit of the granite ridge separating Alsace from Lorraine. The road to the Schwarze See (11/2 hr.); at first suitable for carriages) passes the old Cistercian abbey of Päris, the extant portions of which have been converted into an hospital. From this point to the Schwarze See a new path has been laid out. Thence to the Weisse See, by a good footpath in 1 hr. — The road from Orbey to the Weisse See is preferable (shadeless but affording fine views; guide to the Schlucht 4 m.; unnecessary in clear weather). It turns to the right in the village; at a point about 1/4 M. beyond the 'Neue Hammerschmiede' or 'Nouveau Martinet', where the path divides, we ascend to the left, passing several farmhouses. We may cut off the last wide bend of the road by ascending direct to the left about 11/2 hr. after leaving Orbey.

The Weisse See, or Lac Blanc (3450 ft.; *Hôtel des Lacs, moderate), which derives its name from the quartz at the bottom, is about 3 M. in circumference; it is bounded on two sides by lofty precipices, and on a third by huge masses of granite piled together. The Schwarze See, or Lac Noir (3115 ft.), about half the size of the other, lies only 3/4 M. to the S., but the two lakes are separated by a huge wall of granite, which it takes a full hour to cross. The discharge of the two lakes forms the Weiss.

On the W. side of the lakes rises the Reisberg (3310 ft.), the

northernmost and highest eminence of the range called Les Hautes Chaumes (German, rarely used, Uf Hochfelden), which extends to the Schlucht (about 9 M.; p. 296). The summit, along which runs the boundary of Alsace, may be attained from the Hôtel des Lacs in $^{3}/_{4}$ hr. by a new footpath. The view extends over the Vosges, a great part of Lorraine, the Black Forest, and the entire plain of the Rhine. The path follows the crest of the hill, and keeps on the German side of the boundary (numerous guide-posts). About $^{3}/_{4}$ hr. after leaving the hotel we get a view of the Schwarze See lying below us, and about $^{1}/_{2}$ M. farther a survey is obtained to the S. of the Münsterthal, with the Swiss Alps in the distance. Those who wish to proceed direct to the Münsterthal descend here, turning slightly to the left (vià Les Hautes Huttes; to Sulzern 2 hrs.).

After $^{3}/_{4}$ hr. we reach a low wood of beech and pine, and about 50 paces to the left, obtain a view of the **Daaren-See**, or Lac Vert (200 ft. deep at one place), a small mountain-lake like those mentioned above, but more picturesque, being enclosed by pines, and bounded on three sides by precipitous rocky banks. We follow the crest of the hill for $1^{1}/_{2}$ hr. more to the Schlucht; see p. 296. Fine view of the Schlucht from the Krippenfels (to the left, $1^{1}/_{4}$ hr. before reaching the Schlucht).

c. From Colmar to Münster. The Schlucht. Metzeral.

12 M. RAILWAY to Münster in 1 hr.; fares 1 m. 60, 1 m. 10, 65 pf. To the W. of Colmar (p. 273) opens the fertile *Münsterthal, formerly called the St. Gregorienthal, watered by the Fecht, one of the most beautiful and frequented valleys of the Vosges. Its inhabitants, most of whom are Protestants, are very industrious, carrying on manufactures of various kinds in the valley itself, and cattle-farming on the neighbouring hills. The 'Münster cheese' resembles the highly-esteemed Camembert.

The line skirts the Logelbach, an old canal, conducted from the Fecht at Türkheim, on which numerous cotton-manufactories are situated. 2 M. Logelbach, with a small modern-Gothic church. In the plain between Colmar and Türkheim, on 5th Jan., 1675, Turenne surprised and signally defeated the German imperial army, which had gone into winter-quarters here. This decisive engagement drove the Germans across the Rhine and effectually expelled them from Alsace.

33/4 M. Türkheim (Hôtel Petitdemange; Petit Turenne, well spoken of; good wine at the Wilde Mann), an old town still almost entirely surrounded by walls and towers. One of the best wines of Alsace is yielded by the neighbouring vineyards.

FROM TÜRKHEIM TO THE DREI AEHREN. We may either follow the road to the W. (5½ M.; short-cuts for walkers), which leads in long windings through beautiful pine-wood, or that to the N., vià Nieder-Morschweier. Drei Aehren, French Notre Dame des Trois Épis, German Unsere Liebe Frau

zu den drei Aehren (1910 ft. above sea-level; Hôtel des Trois Rois, D. 2½ m., Hôtel des Trois Épis, both good; Notre Dame, unpretending) is a village and resort of pilgrims, on the hill to the W. of Türkheim. [The pedestrian may avoid the windings of the road by attending to the following directions: at the 3rd path, 1¼ M. from Türkheim, ascend to the right; after regaining the road, follow it for ¼ M., then take a footpath to the left, joining the road once more; follow it for another ¼ M., then again diverge to the right; by this route the village is reached in 1 hr. from Türkheim.] Its picturesque situation and salubrious air have rendered this spot a favourite summer-resort. The village consists of an unpretending Gothic church, containing a number of votive tablets, with a few houses adjacent. The view embraces the lower Münsterthal towards the S., the E. slopes of the Vosges, the plain of the Rhine as far as the Black Forest, and the distant Alps to the S. If the last are very distinct, rain may generally be expected. — A more extensive view, especially towards the N., is gained from the Galz (2400 ft.), a rocky height to the N.E., which may be ascended in ½ hr. — The Grosse Hohnack (3015 ft.), 1 hr. to the S.W. of Drei Aehren, also commands a pleasing view, with the Münsterthal in the foreground, and opposite, on the N., the Kleine Hohnack (3015 ft.), crowned with the ruins of a castle restored in the 13th cent. and destroyed in 1655. To the lakes (p. 293), passing between the two Hohnacks, 4-4½ hours. From Drei Aehren to Ammerschweier 1½ hr., to

On the other side of the valley, 1 M. to the S.E. of stat. Türkheim and 3 M. from Colmar (steam-tramway in 1/4 hr., 40, 25 pf.), lies the village of Winzenheim (Storch; Meyer, well spoken of), from which a visit may be paid to the ruins of Hohenlandsberg and Plixburg. A new footpath, not to be mistaken (guide-posts), issuing from the W. end of the village, leads to the top in 1 hour. The ruin of Hohenlandsberg (2055 ft.) consists of little more than the outer walls of an extensive castle, which was destroyed by the French in 1635. The summit of the walls commands an extensive view. In returning we may either proceed by Plixburg (also called Nixburg by the natives), or by the direct and easy path of the Vosges Club to stat. Walbach (see below), or, taking the direction indicated by the finger-post on the S. slope of the Hohenlandsberg, pass almost entirely through wood to (3 M.) the ruin of Drei-Exen, and thence by (11/2 M.) Marbach to (21/2 M.) the station of Herlisheim (p. 275). In clear weather the Swiss Alps are visible from Drei-Exen.

61/4 M. Walbach. — 8 M. Weier im Thal (*Nouvelle Auberge, at the station), about 1 M. to the S. of which is a small bathestablishment near the ancient town of Sulzbach. (From Sulzbach a pleasant walk may be taken over the mountains to Sulzmatt, 3 hrs., see p. 275; another by Wasserburg to the Kahle Wasen, p. 297, also 3 hrs.) The village of Weier im Thal, with a conspicuous new church, lies 1 M. to the N. of the station, and is commanded by the pilgrimage-chapel of Heilighreuz. — 10 M. Günsbach, with a large cotton-factory, at the foot of the Schlosswald (p. 296). The train then crosses the Fecht to —

12 M. Münster (*Münster Hotel, at the station, R. from $1^{1}/_{2}$ m., D. 3 m.; Storch), a manufacturing town with 5400 inhab., situated at the base of the Mönchsberg, at the union of the Kleinthal with the Grossthal, the latter of which is watered by the Fecht. The place owes its origin to a Benedictine abbey founded here by King Childeric about 660, the buildings of which, however, have entirely disappeared with the exception of a single tower. In the middle ages Münster was a free town of the German Empire. Nu-

merous modern buildings, among which the handsome new Romanesque church is conspicuous, testify to the present prosperity of the town.

A pleasant excursion may be made from Munster to the "Schlosswald, I'4 M. to the E., an eminence laid out in pleasure-grounds, and crowned by the ruin of Schwarzenburg. It is the property of the Hartmann family, and generally open to the public. "View.

From Münster to the top of the Kahle Wasen, see p. 297.

The excellent *Road from Münster through the Schlucht to Gérardher (11 M.; omnibus 2 m. 80 pf.; one-horse carr., there and back, 12 m.), finished in 1860, ascends the Kleinthal towards the W. At (2 M.) Stossweier it turns towards the N. to (1½ M.) Sulzern, and ascends the hill in a long curve. At the N. angle of this bend is a group of houses belonging to the parish of Sulzern, and named Insel. (Thence to Orbey, 9 M., p. 293; to the Daaren-See, 6 M., p. 294; comp. Map.) The road continues to ascend through pleasant wood. As we approach the head of the pass the scenery becomes grander. The whole of the upper part of the road is cut through the granite rocks, and a few hundred paces below the summit it passes through a tunnel. The ascent from Münster occupies 3-3½ hrs., the descent 2½-3 hrs.

PEDESTRIANS turn to the left at Stossweier (see above), follow the right bank of the stream to Schmelzwasen (opposite which, on the left bank, lies Ampfersbach), and then ascend by the new path of the Vosges Club, which regains the road about 1 M. below the Schlucht. — (The Schlucht may also be reached via the Hoheneck; comp. the Map.)

The *Schlucht, French Col de la Schlucht (3735 ft.), a picturesque mountain-pass, surrounded by precipitous rocks and beautiful pine-forest, lies between the Montabec (4115 ft.) on the N. and the Altenberg (4125 ft.) on the S., two heights of the Central Vosges Mts., which, before the construction of the road, were crossed by a footpath only. The summit of the pass forms the boundary between Germany and France. On the French side of the frontier is a large new hotel (D. with wine 3½ fr.), on the German side a small inn.

The *Hoheneck (4465 ft.) affords a beautiful and extensive view. The route from the Schlucht to the (1 hr.) summit cannot be mistaken in clear weather, if we follow the finger-posts and boundary-stones. We turn to the left and begin the ascent at the back of the stable of the inn. The view extends far beyond the Vosges Mts., embracing the plain of the Rhine as far as the Black Forest, the Jura and the Alps towards the S., and the French Department of the Vosges towards the W. In the foreground towards the E. is the beautiful Münsterthal, towards the W. the valley of Gérardmer with the Retournemer and Longemer lakes. The Hoheneck is also of great interest to the botanist. On the summit stand the boundary-stone No. 285%, and a finger-post pointing to the Schlucht on the N.W. and the Fischbödle on the E. Proceeding in the latter direction we reach by a stony path (1½ M.) a finger-post indicating the way (left) to Munster, and ½ M. farther on another pointing towards the left to Muhlbach (and Mctzeral, see p. 297), and towards the right to (3 M.) the Fischbödle. The Fischbödle is a small lake, well stocked with trout, surrounded by wild rocks, probably

the moraine of an ancient glacier once occupying the Wolmsathal. From the Fischbödle to Metzeral 11/2 hr. (a beautiful walk, seen to greatest advantage in ascending).

The road from Münster into the GROSSTHAL (to Metzeral, 33/4 M., omnibus twice daily) ascends towards the S.W. and passes Luttenbach (ascent of the Kahle Wasen, see below), Breitenbach, and Mühlbach, three pretty and pleasantly-situated villages, with cotton-factories. The inhabitants of the Grossthal, most of whom are Protestants, retain several old peculiarities of manner and costume.

From LUTTENBACH a carriage-road, the windings of which may be avoided by the pedestrian, leads through wood to the (6 M.) Melkerhütte (refreshments). A new footpath, constructed by the Vosges Club, ascends in 40 min. from the hut to the top of the Kahle Wasen, or Kleine Belchen (4160 ft.), which commands a view of the Münsterthal and the Lauchthal. In June the mountain is covered with a carpet of Vosges violets (Viola

elegans). The descent is made to Lautenbach (p. 298), by a good path constructed by the Vosges Club, and indicated by red marks on the trees.

The Kahle Wasen may also be ascended from Münster (p. 295). We pass below the railway-viaduct and follow the road from (1/2 M.) Eschbach to (41/2 M.) Erschitt, a village occupied by French-speaking woodmen. In the middle of the village a steep path ascends to the right (finger-posts) and in 10 min. reaches the road from Luttenbach (see above), at a point about 1/2 hr. below the Melkerhütte. Fine view of the Münsterthal before the beginning of the wood.

Metzeral (*Goldene Sonne, beyond the bridge over the Fecht, unpretending), another small village with several cotton-factories, lies at the union of the valleys of the two streams which combine to form the Fecht.

FROM METZERAL TO THE GROSSE BELCHEN (p. 299), 6-7 hrs. We first follow the road viâ (11/2 M.) Sondernach to (3 M.) the forester's house of Querben, and then ascend by a path to the left to the (1 hr.) crest of the mountains. We now either cross the meadow-land to the chalet of Oberlauchen (refreshments) in the Lauchthal, visiting the cascades of the Lauch, the finest in the German Vosges, on the way. Or we follow the ridge towards the W. (right) to a meadow a little to the S. of the bald summit of the Wissort or Lauchenkopf, skirt the frontier for some distance, then cross it, and pro-Lauchenkopf, skirt the frontier for some distance, then cross it, and proceed through brushwood, above the Lauchthal, to the (1 hr.) dairy of Steinlebach. We descend to the enclosure, but instead of passing through it ascend gradually along the wood and then proceed through wood and over grass, passing several chalets (refreshments at the Mordfeld, 1½ hr.), until our route unites with that coming from the Roll (p. 300). Fine view of the Belchen-See. — From Oberlauchen to the forester's house of Niederlauchenhof (*Inn), 3/4 hr.; thence to Lautenbach, 1½ hr.

FROM METZERAL TO WILDENSTEIN (p. 300), in 4 hrs., a very interesting route. The road turns to the right opposite the inn and continues to

route. The road turns to the right opposite the inn, and continues to follow the valley of the Fecht. After 1 M. the road to the above-mentioned Fischbödle diverges to the right across a bridge. At (2 M.) Mittlach the road divides (guide beyond this desirable, 2-21/2m.; the whole route, however, is provided with finger-posts); we turn to the left before the bridge, and a little farther on cross a bridge to the left bank of the Fecht, and proceed to (3/4 M.) the forester's house of Herrenberg (refreshments). Immediately beyond this the road is quitted by a wooden pathway, used for the timber-traffic (see p. 286), which ascends in windings through the wood for nearly 2 hours. On the Herrenberger Wasen at the top is a large chalet. From here to Wildenstein (guide-post) 1 hr.; path rugged and

often steep.

The ASCENT OF THE ROTHENBACHKOPF may be agreeably combined with the above excursion by making a digression of 1-11/2 hour. From the chalet on the Herrenberger Wasen we follow the road to Wildenstein for 1/2 M.,

and then ascend to the right, keeping close to the ditch. After a gentle ascent of about 1/2 hr. we attain the summit of a rounded eminence, the small peak of the Rothenbachkopf (4305 ft.), to the N., in another 1/4 hour. Extensive View, particularly of the Munsterthal. We may descend to the dairy of Rothenbachkof, whence the Vosges Club has constructed a path to Wildenstein (comp. p. 300).

d. From Bollweiler to Lautenbach.

SM. RAILWAY in 3/4 hr. (fares 1 m. 20, 75, 50 pf.).

Bollweiler, see p. 276. The line traverses a fertile district. -3 M. Obersulz, a town of 4600 inhab., with silk-factories. It contains an unpretending but elegant parish-church, chiefly in the Gothic style, with a lofty tower above the cross, begun in 1278, and altered in the 14th and 15th centuries. To the left near Gebweiler

are several modern houses in the Gothic style.

41/2 M. Gebweiler (*Zum Engel, at the station, R. 1 m. 60 pf.; Goldene Kanone; Luxhof), the capital of a district, with 12,400 inhab., situated at the entrance to the Lauchthal, is an important manufacturing place, the products of which are cotton goods, cloth, sugar, and machinery. The road from the station leads straight to the Neue Kirche, a handsome building in the Renaissance style of the 18th cent., erected in 1759 by the Prince-Abbots of Murbach, when they transferred their residence to Gebweiler. The main street leads to the right past the late-Gothic Rathhaus to the *Parish Church (St. Leodegar), a fine example of the Transition style. begun in 1182, and lately restored. It possesses double aisles, a transept, three towers of unequal height, and a fine Romanesque porch occupying the whole breadth of the W. front. The choir is Gothic. The sculptures on the W. central portal merit inspection. One of the best wines of Alsace is produced near Gebweiler.

The Vosges Club has constructed a path, indicated by red marks on

the trees, from Gebweiler to (31/2 hrs.) the Belchen (p. 300).

About 11/2 M. to the E. of Gebweiler lie the scanty remains of the old Antonite monastery of Isenheim, the source of a number of the most important works of art in the Museum of Colmar (see p. 275).

The railway ascends the pretty Lauchthal, passing the ruin of

Hugstein. 51/2 M. Heissenstein; 7 M. Bühl.

About 11/2 M. to the W. of Bühl, in a side-valley watered by the Murbach, is the picturesquely-situated Romanesque Abbey Church of Murbach, surrounded by a few houses. This Benedictine Abbey, founded by Duke Eberhard of Swabia in 727, became one of the most powerful on the Upper Rhine, and possessed extensive domains, in which three towns (including Gebweiler) and thirty villages were situated. It was presided thickdoing Geowetter) and thirty villages were situated. It was presided over by an abbot of princely rank, who bore as his device a black grey-hound ('haughty as the Murbach hound' was a mediæval saying). The church, of which the nave has disappeared, was consecrated in 1139, and ranks, like that of Maursmünster (p. 281), as one of the oldest and finest Romanesque buildings in Alsace. The S. transept contains a handsome Gothic tombstone of the 13th century. The house to the left, about 50 paces beyond the archway across the road, with its ground-floor borne by Romanesque columns, is an inn, a boy from which may be engaged as a guide to the summit of the Gebweiler Belchen (1½-2 m.). Comp. p. 300. The terminus of the railway is (8 M.) Lautenbach (Weisses

Lamm), a large industrial village, with cotton and thread factories. In the neighbourhood, St. Gangolf's Kapelle. Opposite, on the right bank of the Lauch, is the village of Lautenbach-Zell.

e. From Mülhausen to Wesserling.

201/2 M. RAILWAY in 11/2 hr.; fares 2 m. 80, 1 m. 90, 1 m. 20 pf.

Mülhausen, see p. 276. This railway connects the main line with the important manufacturing places in the *St. Amarinthal, the industrious valley of the Thur, and opens up to visitors an exceedingly picturesque tract of country. — 2 M. Dornach; 4 M. Lutterbach, see p. 276; 9½ M. Sennheim, Fr. Cernay (Zwei Schlüssel), where a branch-line diverges to Gewenheim and

Masmünster (see p. 300).

121/2 M. Thann (Kaiser; Zwei Schlüssel; Cafés Beck and Engel), the chief town of the district, with 7500 inhab., and thriving cotton and silk-factories, is picturesquely situated at the mouth of the narrow valley of the Thur, the mountains enclosing which are covered with wood on their upper, and vineyards on their lower slopes. The *Church of St. Theobald, begun in 1351, the choir of which is first visible in approaching from the station, is a gem of Gothic architecture. Its bold and elegant open tower, begun in 1430 and completed in 1516 by Meister Remigius Walch (inscription on the spire at the top), is one of the finest specimens of later Gothic, far surpassing the tower at Strassburg. The handsome double portal on the W. side also deserves attention. The interior is adorned with carved work of the 16th cent., Gothic stained-glass, and a fine painting, of the school of Martin Schongauer, of Christ amid several apostles. — The church is seen to advantage from the Engelburg. a castle crowning an eminence on the left bank of the Thur (which is crossed by two bridges), and commanding the town and entrance to the valley. (The route to the castle diverges to the right from the main street, opposite the church.) The overthrown tower of the castle, which was destroyed by Turenne in 1674, somewhat resembles a huge cask. The district to the E. of the Engelburg yields the 'Rangener wine', which is mentioned by the German historian Münster as early as 1550. The Staufen, 11/2 M. from Thann, is a fine point of view.

 $14^{i}/_{2}$ M. Bitschweiler, $15^{i}/_{2}$ M. Weiler, two industrious villages, with modern Gothic churches.

The Grosse Belchen is best ascended from Weiler. The road ascends the valley of the Rennebach. At the crucifix, 1½ M. from the village, we may either remain in the valley (to the left), or cross the bridge to the right, and turn immediately to the left, cross the brook, and ascend the cart-track. In about 1½ hr. we reach Altenbach. The cart-road continues to (5 M) the Haager Hütte (Rfmts.; two beds), whence the summit may be reached in about ½ hr. Just below the summit is the *Gasthaus zum Belchen (14 beds). The Grosse Belchen, hitherto usually known as the Gebweiler, or Sulzer Belchen, French Ballon de Soultz (4680 ft.), the highest of the Vosges Mts., affords an extensive panorama, embracing

the Black Forest, the Jura, and the Alps. The descent on the N. side to the Lauchthal (p. 298) may be made either past the Belchen-See and viâ the Roll (Inn opposite the falls of the Seebach), or viâ the Redlerhütte to Murbach (p. 298). To the E. to Gebweiler (p. 298). — St. Amarin is also a favourite starting-point for the excursion to the Belchen (31/2 hrs.; numerous guide-posts). The ascent may also be made from Moosch (see below).

The line now skirts the left bank of the stream. $17^{1}/_{2}$ M. Moosch. $18^{1}/_{2}$ M. St. Amarin (Goldener Löwe), one of the most ancient places in the valley, to which it has given its name. Since its destruction during the Thirty Years' War, St. Amarin has been

a place of no importance. Then -

201/2 M. Wesserling (*Hôtel de Wesserling, near the station), a place of modern origin, built partly on what was once the moraine of a huge glacier, being a colony of extensive cotton-factories, with numerous pretty villas, and well-kept pleasure-grounds (between the station and the hotel, beyond the bridge). It is a suitable spot for a prolonged stay. Carriage to Wildenstein in 11/4 hr., 8 m.

On the W. slope of the range separating Alsace from Lorraine, immediately beyond the Col de Bussang, which is traversed by the road to Remiremont, 6 M. from Wesserling, the Moselle takes its rise. The road leads through (2½ M.) the frontier-village of Urbis (Hôtel de la Couronne, good). On the top is a tunnel about 300 paces in length, with a boundary-stone in the middle, just beyond which is the source of the river. — To the S.E. of Urbis lie Storkensauen and (1½ M.) Mollau, where a dish of fine trout may be enjoyed at the inn.

FROM WESSERLING TO WILDENSTEIN, 7 M., a pleasant route for pedestrians. A good road ascends the picturesque valley of the Thur, passing through the thriving villages of Felleringen (Hirsch, good cuisine), Oderen (Löwe; Adler), and (21/4 M.) Krüth, chiefly inhabited by the operatives of the Wesserling factories.

About 11/2 M. beyond Krüth, and the same distance below Wildenstein, suddenly rises the *Schlossberg*, an isolated and precipitous wooded eminence, on the S. side of which stand the ruins of the castle of *Wildenstein*. This stronghold formerly belonged to the Abbey of Murbach (p. 298), by which it was surrendered during the Thirty Years' War to Marshal Caumont de la Force. In 1634 it was betrayed to the troops of Lorraine, and ten years later was taken and destroyed by General v. Erlach, the commander of the Weimar troops.

Wildenstein (Sonne), the chief place in the St. Amarinthal, is almost entirely shut in by rocky heights.

A good path, made by the Vosges Club, leads from Wildenstein to the Rothenbachhof and the Rothenbachkopf (p. 298). Thence a pleasant walk along the crest of the hills vià the Rheinkopf and the Hoheneck (p. 296) to the Schlucht (p. 296) in 41/2-5 hrs.

From Wildenstein across the Herrenberg to Metzeral in 41/2 hrs., see

p. **297**.

FROM SENNHEIM TO MASMUNSTER, 12 M., railway in 1½ hr. (fares 1 m. 60, 1 m. 10, 65 pf.). The stations on the branch-line mentioned at p. 299 are (3 M.) Aspach, (5 M.) Burnhaupt, (7 M.) Gewenheim, (9 M.) Sentheim, and (10½ M.) Aue. — 12 M. Masmünster, Fr. Massevaux (*Adler), an old town with 3300 inhab.,

the principal place in the Dollerthal. This pictures que valley, with its imposing ramifications, merits the attention of tourists (good inns).

Farther up lie Niederbruck, Kirchberg, Wegscheid, and (4 M.) Oberbruck (omnibus thus far twice daily), the best starting-point for the ascent of the Wälsche Belchen, or Ballon d'Alsace (4080 ft.). The route ascends the Dollerthal from Oberbruck to (40 min.) Sewen (Hirsch; Krone). A good club-path leads hence past the new fish-ponds to the (21/2 hrs.) Ferme Rosaye (*Inn, unpretending), about 10 min. from the top. The view from the granite summit of the Belchen is magnificent, especially in the direction of Belfort; to the N.W. it is somewhat limited by the Ballon de Servance. The boundary between France and Alsace is about 10 min. from the top. We may return by the picturesque road leading past St. Maurice, Bussang, and the Source of the Moselle (p. 300) to Wesserling.

The following excursions may also be made from Oberbruck: by (40 min.) Rimbach, with guide, to the Slern-See and the Rothe Wasen or Rouge Gazon (4100 ft.; fine view), and then to Storkensauen and Wesserling (p. 300; 4 hrs.); or from Rimbach to the top of the Rossberg (view),

with descent to Moosch (p. 300) or Thann (p. 299).

45. From Heidelberg to Baden.

571/2 M. RAILWAY in 2-3 hrs. (fares 7 m. 70, 5 m. 15, 3 m. 20 pf.). Carriages generally changed at Oos, the junction for Baden.

Heidelberg, see p. 225. 21/2 M. Kirchheim; 5 M. St. Ilgen; 9 M. Wiesloch (the village 3/4 M. from the line); 12 M. Roth-Malsch; 14 M. Mingolsheim. Before reaching Langenbrücken, we pass, on the right, Kislau, formerly a hunting-seat of the Prince-Bishops of Speyer, and now a penitentiary for women. 15 M. Langenbrücken (360 ft.), a small village with sulphur-baths; $17^{1/2}$ Ubstadt.

22 M. Bruchsal (370 ft.; Rail. Restaurant, at the back of the station-buildings; Hôtel Keller, Rose, both near the station), a town with 11,600 inhab., was formerly the residence of the Bishops of Speyer, whose Schloss, a handsome Rococo structure of the beginning of last century, elegantly fitted up and adorned with frescoes by Zick, merits a visit. Opposite the Schloss, which stands in a pretty garden, is a large Reservoir built in the form of a small château. The castellated building to the left of the line is a Prison. The Church of St. Peter contains the burial-vault of the last bishops. The War Monument, commemorating the campaign of 1870-71, is in the German Renaissance style. - Bruchsal is the junction for the Wurtemberg line; comp. Baedeker's Southern Germany.

FROM BRUCHSAL TO GERMERSHEIM, 16 M., railway in $^{3}/_{4}$ - $^{11}/_{2}$ hr. (fares 2 m. 80, 1 m. 90, 1 m. 20 pf.). Stations: $^{21}/_{2}$ M. Karlsdorf; $^{51}/_{2}$ M. Graben-Neudorf (p. 237); 9 M. Huttenheim; 11 M. Philippsburg (see p. 237); 13 M. Rheinsheim. The train then crosses the Rhine. 16 M. Germersheim, see p. 254.

On the Michaelsberg, near (241/2 M.) Unter-Grombach, stands the old Michaels-Capelle (855 ft.; Restaurant). On an eminence near (261/4 M.) Weingarten rises the tower of the ruin of Schmalenstein.

31 M. Durlach (380 ft.; Karlsburg), a small town with 7600 inhab., the capital of the duchy of Baden-Durlach from 1529 to 1771, was almost entirely burned down by the French in 1688. A wirerope railway ascends to the lofty and conspicuous Watch Tower on the Thurmberg (840 ft.), said to be of Roman origin, commanding a splendid view.

FROM DUBLACH TO PFORZHEIM, 16 M.; thence to WILDBAD, 141/2 M* more. Railway to Wildbad in 11/2-3 hrs. (fares 4 m., 2 m. 70, 1 m. 70 pf.). The train traverses the fertile valley of the Pfinz. 11/2 M. Grötzingen; 3 M. Berghausen; 5 M. Söllingen; 6 M. Kleinsteinbach; 71/2 M. Wilferdingen (Krone). The line now skirts the N. slopes of the Black Forest. 91/2 M. Konigsbach; 12 M. Ersingen; 14 M. Ispringen.

16 M. Pforzheim (Hôtel Autenrieth; Schwarzer Adler; Rappen), a thriving manufacturing town, with 27,200 inhab., lies at the confluence of the Enz, the Würm, and the Nagold. The manufacture of gold and silver wares is largely carried on here, employing upwards of 10,000 workmen. A number of substantial new buildings have sprung up at Pforzheim of late years. The *Schlosskirche, close to the station, erected in the 12-15th cent. in the Transition style, contains a number of monuments of the Margraves of Baden of the 16th century. In the town are a Statue of Margrave Ernest (d. 1558), the founder of the now extinct Baden-Durlach-Ernestine family, and a War Monument. A branch-line connects Pforzheim with Mühlacker, where it joins the Bruchsal line to Stuttgart. - Railway

to Calw, Tübingen, and Constance, see Baedeker's Southern Germany.

The WILDBAD RAILWAY continues to follow the pleasant, grassy valley of the Enz, which now contracts. 2 M. Brötzingen; 31/4 M. Birkenfeld.

41/2 M. Neuenbürg (Post), a picturesquely-situated little town, is commanded by a Schloss (now occupied by public offices), erected in 1658 by Duke Christopher on the site of an older building, on a wooded height encircled by the Enz. Adjoining the Schloss is the ruined castle called the Fruchtspeicher, with some Roman relics. Diligence thrice daily to Herrenalb (141/2 M.; p. 331).

The train crosses the Enz, passes under the Schlossberg by a tunnel, and again crosses the stream. 9 M. Rothenbach; 101/2 M. Höfen; 121/2 M.

and again crosses the stream. If M. Rothenbach; 10½ M. Hojen; 12½ M. Calmbach (Sonne), with a handsome new church.

14½ M. Wildbad (1475 ft.; Bad-Hotel; Betlevue; Hôtel Klumpp or Bär; charges at these, R. 2-3, D. 3-5 m.; Europäischer Hoj; Ross; Goldenes Lamm, etc.; Railway Hotel, opposite the station, R., L., & A. 1 m. 70, B. 50 pf.: beer at Mick's), a much-frequented watering-place with 3500 inhab., lies in the pine-clad ravine of the Enz, on both sides of the stream. The greater part of the town, with the principal street, the bath-establishments, and the hotels, is on the right bank; the railway-station lies on the other hank at the N or lower end of the town. In the Cur-Place, at the end bank at the N. or lower end of the town. In the CUR-PLATZ, at the end of the Haupt-Strasse, rises the Royal Bath Hotel (Curhaus), with café, reading, and ball-rooms (music 8-9 a.m. and 6-7 p.m.), and the large Bath House, admirably fitted up. The thermal springs (94-180° Fahr.), which are beneficial in cases of gout and rheumatism, rise immediately from the sand in the baths for each sex, capable of containing 22 persons each (1 m.; 30 private baths, 1 m. 80 pf.). The salutary qualities of the water, which contains no mineral ingredients, are ascribed in great measure to its being used immediately at its source. The bath may be inspected between 12 and 1 (fee). Annual number of patients about 6500. An elegant iron Trinkhalle (with music-pavilion) has been erected between the Enz and the Hôtel Bellevue, by Bok of Stuttgart, who is also the architect of the Katharinenstift, or bath for the poor. The English Church is open for service during the season. Walks and pleasure-grounds extend on both sides of the river; on the S. (upper) side of the village, past the Roman Catholic church, as far as the (1 M.) Windhof, a cafe, and on the N. (lower) side to the (1 M.) garden-restaurant 'Zum kühlen Brunnen', a favourite resort.

EXCURSIONS. A road ascends the valley of the Enz to (71/2 M.) Enz-klösterle (Waldhorn) and (3 M.) Gumpelscheuer (Lamm), and thence to (17 M.)





Freudenstadt (p. 333). Another excursion may be taken by the small Wildsee, which tradition has peopled with water-sprites, and thence to the shooting-lodge of Kallenbronn (2845 ft.; *Inn), and the (1/4 M.) *Hohlohthurm (3250 ft.; view). By (41/2 M.) Eyachmühl to (21/2 M.) Dobel and (3 M.) Herrenalb, see p. 331.

On the right as we approach Carlsruhe is Schloss Gottesaue

(p. 308).

341/2 M. Carlsruhe, see below. The through-trains to Switzerland generally stop here for dinner. Railway beyond Carlsruhe, see p. 308.

Carlsruhe. — The Railway Station (Pl. E, 3) is on the S. side of the town; trains to Heidelberg, see above; to Baden, see p. 308; to Pforzheim and Wildbad, see p. 302; to Bretten and Wurtemberg, see Baedeker's Southern Germany. On the W. side of the town there is a small station

Southern Germany. On the W. side of the town there is a small station ('Mühlburgthor') for the trains to Maxau (p. 308) and Mannheim (p. 235). Hotels. Near the station: "Germania (Pl. a; D, 3), at the corner of the Kriegs-Str. and Carl-Friedrichs-Str., well fitted up, R. & L. from 2\forall_2, A. \forall_2, B. 1, D. 3 m.; \(^2\)VICTORIA (R., L., & A. 2, D. 2\forall_2 m.), Bahhnof-Hotel, both in the Kriegs-Str., opposite the station. — Prinz Max, Adler-Str., R. & A. 2 m. 20 pf.; Gröner Hof (Pl. e; E, 3), with restaurant and garden, R., L., & A. 2 m., B. 70 pf., well spoken of. — In the town: Erbprinz (Pl. b; D, 2), Kaiser-Str., with café and beer-room. — Hôtel Grosse (Pl. c; D, 2), in the Markt-Platz, R., L., & A. 2\forall_2 m., B. 80 pf., D. 2 m. 40 pf.; Hôtel Stoffleth (Weisser Bär; Pl. e; D, 3), R. 1 m. 80, B. 75 pf., and Goldner Adler (Pl. f; D, 3), R. 2, D. 2 m., both in the Carl-Friedrichs-Str. — Hôtel Garni Tannhäuser, Kaiser-Str. — Boarding Carl-Friedrichs-Str. - Hôtel Garni Tannhauser, Kaiser-Str. - Boarding House: Fräulein Nernst, Douglas-Str. 5, 150-160 m. per month.

Restaurants. Stadtgarten; Zum Krokodil, Ludwigs-Platz; Café Bauer,

Lamm-Str.

Tramway (fare 10, on Sun. 15 pf.) from Gottesaue (on the E.) through the Kaiser-Str. to the Mühlburger-Thor (on the W.) and on to Mühlburg (10 pf. more). — Steam-Tramway from the Durlacher-Thor to Durlach every 20 min.

vaos. One-horse or two-horse, to or from the station, 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 70 pf., 3 pers. 1 m., 4 pers. 1 m. 10, each package of luggage 20 pf.—Drives within the town: one-horse, 1-2 pers. for 1/4 hr. 50, 3-4 pers. 60 pf.; for 1/2 hr. 90 or 1 m. 10 pf.; two-horse 60, 90, 1 m. 10, 1 m. 60 pf.—To the New Friedhof 1 m., 1 m. 40 pf., two-horse 1 m. 40, 1 m. 80 pf.; to Durlach 1 m. 80, 2 m., two-horse 2 m., 2 m. 40 pf.—After dusk 10 pf. more for each 1/4 hr.; double fares from 9 p.m. to 6 a.m. (in winter 8-7).

Post Office (Pl. 30; D, 2), Friedrichs-Platz 1, entrance from the Ritter-Str.; and at the station.—Telegraph Office (Pl. 39; D, 2), corner of the Herren-Str and the Ständehaus-Str. Cabs. One-horse or two-horse, to or from the station, 1 pers. 50,

Herren-Str. and the Ständehaus-Str.

Theatre (Pl. 12; D, 2), four times a week; closed from 15th June to

15th Aug.

Baths. Städtisches Vierordtsbad (Pl. D, 4), near the Stadtgarten; Friedrichsbad, with swimming-basin, in the Kaiser-Str.; Römischer Kaiser, at the corner of Kaiser-Str. and Wald-Str. — In the Rhine, at Maxau (p. 308), to which special morning and evening trains convey bathers in summer. — In the Alb. at Beiertheim (p. 308).

English Church Service in the chapel of the Diaconissen-Haus, corner of Sophien-Str. and Leopold-Str., at 11.30 a.m. and 6 p.m. Chaplain, Rev.

L. A. Wynne, M. A., Hirsch-Str. 80.

Carlsruhe (320 ft.), the capital of the grand-duchy of Baden (61,074 inhab., 2/5 Rom. Cath.), situated 6 M. from the Rhine, on the outskirts of the Hardtwald, is a clean, well-built town, which owes its origin to the Margrave Charles William, who founded a castle here in 1715 and transferred his residence hither from Durlach. The plan of the old town resembles a fan, the streets radiating from the palace. Several distinct architectural styles may be observed: The palace and the other older buildings are in the French style prevalent at the beginning of the 18th century. The structures of the next period exhibit the simple and harmonious classical forms introduced by Friedrich Weinbrenner (d. 1826), an architect who received his training in Rome. His principal successors were Hübsch (1795-1863) and Eisenlohr (1805-1854), who erected many handsome buildings in the modern Romanesque (roundarched) style, and long determined the tone of Carlsruhe architecture. The stately edifices erected in recent years by Berckmüller (d. 1879). Lang, and others form a fourth period, marked by great diversity of style. The importance of Carlsruhe as an industrial town has of late increased very rapidly, its principal manufactures being engines and railway-carriages, furniture, and plated goods.

In front of the railway-tation (Pl. D, E, 3) is a small Platz. planted with trees, and embellished with a bronze statue of Winter (Pl. 6; d. 1838), the minister, designed by Reich and executed by Burgschmiet in 1855. - Farther on, to the left, is a Monument (Pl. 5) erected to the memory of the German soldiers who died at Carlsruhe during the war of 1870-71, consisting of a group in marble by Volz, on a lofty sandstone pedestal.

Opposite the memorial, at the entrance to the Carl-Friedrichs-Strasse, stands a handsome Fountain (Pl. 25).

The Carl-Friedrichs-Strasse (Pl. D, 3, 2), extending from the site of the old Ettlinger Thor northwards to the palace (3/4 M.), is one of the main streets of the town. The chief buildings here are nearly all by Weinbrenner, and present a hand-ome and uniform appearance. In the Rondel-Platz rises an Obelisk ('Verfassungssaule'; Pl. D, 3) to the Grand Duke Carl (1811-18), the 'founder of the constitution'; on the right is the Margrave's Palace, by Weinbrenner.

The Landes - Gewerbehalle (Pl. 23), on the right, contains a good industrial museum and a technical library. [Admission daily

except Mon. 10-12 (on Sun. 11-12) and 2-4.]

On the left side of the MARKET-PLACE (Pl. D, 2) is the Town Hall (Pl. 31), built in 1821, with a memorial tablet to the natives of Carlsruhe who fell in 1870-71 (on the staircase), and on the right the Protestant Church (Pl. 17), with a Corinthian portico, the burial-church of the grand-ducal family. Both these edifices are by Weinbrenner. In the centre of the market-place is a fountain with a Statue of the Grand Duke Lewis (1818-1830; Pl. 3), by Raufer.

Farther along the Carl-Friedrichs-Strasse, near its intersection with the Kaiser-Strasse (p. 307), the other principal street of the town, is a Pyramid (Pl. 7) in honour of Margrave Charles William (p. 303), who is buried here.

In front of the palace, in the centre of a square embellished

with gardens and fountains, is the Bronze Statue of the Grand Duke Charles Frederick (Pl. 2; d. 1811), by Schwanthaler, erected in 1844.

The Schloss (Pl. D, 1), erected in 1754-76, is in the form of a semicircle, and surmounted by the Bleithurm (150 ft.), which affords a good survey of the town and the Hardtwald. The dininghall, ball-room, and other apartments are sumptuously fitted up. In the hall is a fine orchestrion, which is generally played on Sunday forenoons. The ducal Stables (open 12-4) are on the E. side.

In the crescent on the W. side of the Schloss-Platz, connected with the Schloss by an arcade, is the Court Theatre (Pl. 12), erected in the Romanesque style in 1847-1853, by Hübsch, to replace one which had been burned down. The pediment contains (r.) reliefs of Goethe, Schiller, and Lessing, and (l.) of Mozart, Beethoven, and Gluck; in the centre the Muse of the Drama: all by Reich. In the interior the new drop-scene, painted by Keller, merits inspection.

An arched passage in the W. wing of the Schloss leads to the Palace Garden (Pl. D, 1), embellished with fountains, sculptures, etc., which extends into the Hardtwald.

Behind the Court Theatre is the Botanic Garden (Pl. D, 1, 2; closed on Sat. and Sun., and from 12 to 2 on other days), with a WINTER GARDEN (Pl. 43; open on Mon. and Frid., 10-12 and 2-4), containing a palmhouse, pond for the Victoria Regia, orangery, green-houses, etc. The usual entrance to the Botanic Garden is in the Linkenheimer-Strasse (p. 307).

Adjacent is the Hall of Art (Pl. 21; D, 2; generally called the 'Academiegebäude'), built by Hübsch (1836-45) in the modern Romanesque style, containing collections of pictures, casts, and antiquities (entrance from the Linkenheimer-Strasse). The sculptures at the entrance are by Reich. The collections are open to the public on Wed. and Sun., 11-1 and 2-4; at other times fee $\frac{1}{2}$ -1m. Catalogue 1 m.

Ground-Floor. On the left is the saloon of the Carlsruhe Art Union (adm. on Sun., Tues., Wed., and Frid., 20 pf.), containing a collection of modern pictures and other works of art, chiefly by artists of Carlsruhe (for sale). — On the ground-floor are also several rooms and cabinets

containing casts of ancient and modern sculptures.

Staircase. Frescoes by Schwind, executed in 1840, representing the consecration of Freiburg Cathedral by Duke Conrad of Zähringen. The standard-bearer is a portrait of the Grand Duke Leopold, with his son by his side; the workman with the white collar to the right of the entrance his side; the workman with the white collar to the right of the entrance is the architect Hübsch; the crowned female figures are portraits of the Grand Duchess and her daughters; Schwind himself is seen on the scaffolding to the right; to the left is Sabina, daughter of Erwin of Steinbach (comp. p. 262), to the right is Baldung Grien, painting the Margrave Christopher I. (p. 306). — The allegorical paintings in the lunettes are also by Schwind: that in the middle represents Art protected by the Church and State; on the right are Fancy and Wealth, on the left Science and Peace. — Another part of the wall is adorned with a continuation of the under-mentioned Procession of Children by Schwind, and the cartoon for Overbeck's 'Triumph of Christianity in the Arts' (p. 206).

First Floor. The First Corrector the left) contains a few cartoons

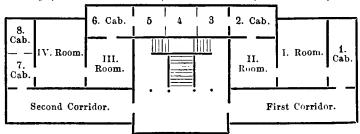
First Floor. The FIRST CORRIDOR (to the left) contains a few cartoons by Overbeck, Schwind (Procession of Children), and Schnorr von Carols-feld (scenes from the Nibelungenlied in the Palace at Munich and from the 'Orlando Furioso' in the Villa Massimi at Rome), and a number of

early German and Netherlandish works. The last include examples of Hans Holbein the Elder, Hans Holbein the Younger (Nos. *67, 66. SS. George and Ursula, probably the wings of an altar-piece), Hans Baldung Grien, Cranach, Burgkmaier, Beham, etc.

1. Cabinet. *130. Georg Pencz, Life-size portrait of a citizen of Nurem-

berg; 177. Rubens, Family portraits (an early work). - We now enter -

ROOM I. (beginning on the right). 186. Jac. Jordaens, Moses bringing water from the rock; Adr. Brouwer, 191. Dentist. 192. Sleeping peasant; *235. Barth. van der Helst, Young married couple; 318. Jan Both, Italian landscape; 290. A. van de Velde, Cattle in a wood; 362. De Heem, Still-



life; 329. Jan Wynants, Landscape, with figures by A. van de Velde. — *238. Rembrandt, Portrait of himself, 1633; 262. J. Ochterveld, Declaration of love; 272. Frans van Mieris the Elder, Portrait, a youthful work; *261. Gabriel Metsu, Young couple, probably the painter himself and his wife; *260. Jan Steen, Husband and wife in a garden; 259. Pieter de Hooch, Woman and girl in a room overlooking a garden; 380. Jan van Huysum, Flowers (dated 1714); Dou, 266. Herring-seller (1652), 268. Lace-maker, 267. Repentant Magdalene. — 344-346. M. d'Hondecoeter, Poultry; 270. P. ran Slingeland, Family-scene.

Room II. contains a few other Netherlandish works, and examples of

Alunno, Ann. Carracci, Lorenzo di Credi, Sassoferrato, etc.
CAB. 2. 468. Phil. de Champaigne, Portrait; 495-499. J. B. Chardin,

Still-life. - The following rooms contain the modern works.

CAB. 3. 789. J. Koch, Landscape, with rainbow; 509. Overbeck, Raising of Lazarus. - CAB. 4. 521. M. von Schwind, Ritter Kurt's Bridal Procession (Goethe), a humorous composition in the old-German manner, bearing the motto, 'Widersacher, Weiber, Schulden, ach! kein Ritter wird sie los' (Of foes, women, and debts, alas! no knight can get rid). — Cab. 5. 575. F. Hiddemann, Funeral in Westphalia (dated 1877); 560-563. Kirner, Rustic scenes in the Black Forest and in Italy. — Cab. 6. *533. Lessing, Crusaders in the desert; 622. Lindemann-Frommel, Scene on the coast of Italy; 666. Karl Row, Dorothea among the emigrants (from Goethe); 548. Jul. Scholtz, Wallenstein's banquet.

ROOM III. 552. Nikutowsky, Passage of the Beresina by Napoleon in 1812; 637. Hans Gude, Coast of Norway; 613-616. Schirmer, Parable of the

Good Samaritan.

Room IV. 574. Riefstahl, Funeral-ceremony in the mountains; *534. K. F. Lessing, Dispute between Luther (left) and Eck (right) at Leipzig in 1519 in presence of Duke George of Saxony and Prince John, a very effective composition; *551. Ans. Feuerbach, Dante and the ladies of Ravenna; *552. Steinle, Mary and Elizabeth (over the entrance); *797. Defregger, The young painter.

CAB. 7. To the left. *8577 Wilhalm Sala.

CAB. 7. To the left: *577. Wilhelm Sohn, A matter of conscience; 596, 594, 595. Rottmann, Greek scenes. - CAB. 8. Water-colours by W. Dürr,

Ad. Schrödter, etc.

We now return to the staircase through the Second Corrigon (which contains cartoons by Veit, Hess, Schnorr von Carolsfeld, and others), and the Cabinet of Engravings (open on Thurs. 10-12).

Near the Academy of Art is one of the entrances to the Botanic Garden (p. 305). Beside it is a colossal bust of the architect Hübsch (p. 305). On the other side of the Linkenheimer-Strasse, nearly opposite the Academy, rises the imposing new Palace of Justice (Pl. 16; C, 2), built by Leonhard (d. 1878), and accommodating all the superior law-courts of Baden.

Farther on, at the corner of the BISMARCK-STRASSE, which diverges to the left, are the Headquarters of the XIV. Corps d'Armée (Pl. 42; C, 1), built by Devin. — Two buildings at the W. end of the Bismarck-Strasse contain the School of Art (Pl. B, 2; director, Karl Roux), founded in 1853. — The Westend-Strasse, which diverges to the left from the Bismarck-Strasse, and also the Kunstschul-Strasse to the right, contain numerous handsome villas.

The finest square in Carlsruhe is the FRIEDRICHS-PLATZ (Pl. D. 2, 3), which is surrounded with imposing modern buildings, and embellished with pleasure-grounds, a fountain, and a group of Orestes and Pylades by Steinhäuser. On the N.W. side is the Roman Catholic Church (Pl. 18; D, 2), built by Weinbrenner in the style of the Pantheon. The square is traversed from E. to W. by the Erbprinzen-Strasse and bounded on the N. by a row of arcades and shops. On the E. side are the Central Offices of the Baden Railways (Pl. 9), and on the S. is the imposing museum of the Vereinigte Sammlungen (Pl. 41; D, 3), with its conspicuous central portion somewhat resembling a triumphal arch, erected by Berck müller in 1865-72. The four marble figures are by Steinhäuser. The staircase is adorned with frescoes by Keller and Gleichauf. The grand-ducal collections are open to the public on Sun, and Wed... 11-1 and 2-4; at other times on payment of a fee. Catalogue 50 pf.

The collections of Roman Antiquities found in the neighbourhood, and of Etruscan Bronzes are noteworthy. In one of the rooms are a number of Old Weapons, chiefly Turkish spoils of war captured by Margrave Lewis William (p. 330).

On the ground-floor, to the left, is the Mineralogical and Geological

The upper floor contains the Zoological Collection, the Modern Weapons, with models of cannons in the Baden arsenal, the Library, with about 150,000 volumes and a handsome reading-room (adm. Sun. 11-1, week-days 10-1 & 6-8), and lastly the Cabinet of Coins.

The Kaiser-Strasse, a street 11/2 M. long, flanked with handsome modern houses and attractive shops, runs through the centre of the town from E. to W. (tramway, p. 303). In its W. half, at the corner of the Wald-Str., is the new Kaiser Wilhelm Passage, leading to the Akademie-Str. (Pl. C, 2); in its E. half, at the corner of the Kronen-Str., rises the new Synagogue (Pl. 38; E, 2), built by Durm in the Oriental style with Renaissance details. Farther to the E. is the Polytechnic School (Pl. E, 2), erected by Hübsch in 1836 and considerably enlarged by Fischer in 1863. Over the entrance are stone statues of Keppler and Erwin of Steinbach, by Raufer. In the vestibule is a tablet recording the names of the students who fell in the war of 1870-71, and in the court is a bust of Prof. Redtenbacher (d. 1867), the engineer, by Moest. This institution is the oldest of the kind in Germany, and is attended by about 350 students.

About $^{1}/_{2}$ M. from the Durlacher Thor (tramway), is the Schloss Gottesaue (Pl. G, 3), erected by Margrave Carl II. in 1553 on the site of a Benedictine abbey dating from 1110, and enlarged by Ernst Friedrich in 1588. The interior has been fitted up as an artillery-barrack. A large Military Prison has been erected in the vicinity.

FROM CARLSRUHE TO LANDAU, 25 M., railway in 1½ hr. (fares 3 m. 90, 2 m. 60, 1 m. 70 pf.). — 1¼ M. Mühlburgthor; 2½ M. Mühlburg; 4½ M. Knielingen; 6¼ M. Maxau (baths, see p. 303), where the Rhine is crossed by a bridge-of-boats; then Maximiliansau; 8 M. Wörth, junction for the railway to Speyer and Lauterburg (p. 254); 12 M. Langenkandel; and 17 M. Winden, where the line joins the Palatinate railway. — 25 M. Landau, see p. 247.

Soon after the train has quitted the Carlsruhe station, the two towers of the church of Bulach (erected by Hübsch) are seen on the right. To the left wooded hills. $35^3/_4$ M. Beiertheim (p. 303), served by local trains only.

39 M. Ettlingen (*Erbprinz), an industrial town with 6200 inhab., and large shirting, velvet, and paper manufactories; paper has been made here since 1482. Diligence to Herrenalb (12½ M.; p. 331), once daily. — 44 M. Malsch; 46½ M. Muggensturm. The mountains of the Murgthal bound the view on the left.

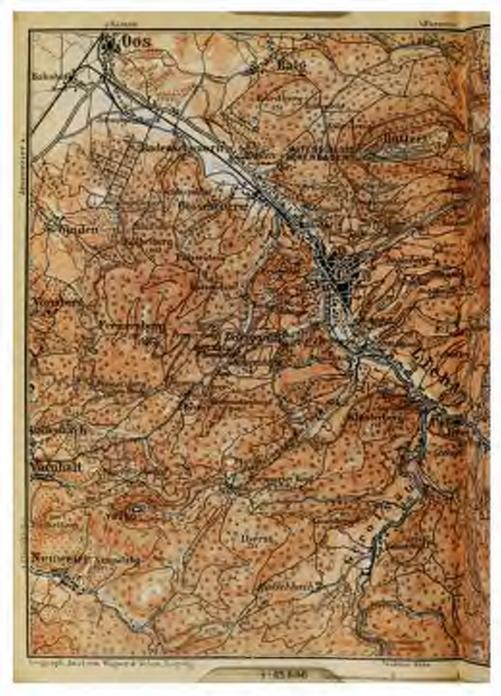
 $49^{1}/_{2}$ M. Rastatt (405 ft.; Kreuz, in the market-place; Schwert; Löwe, plainer; omnibus from the station into the town, 30 pf.), with 11,745 inhab., formerly an insignificant place, burned by the French in 1689, but soon afterwards rebuilt in a superior style by the celebrated Imperial general Margrave Lewis of Baden(d. 1707), was the residence of the Margraves till the line became extinct.

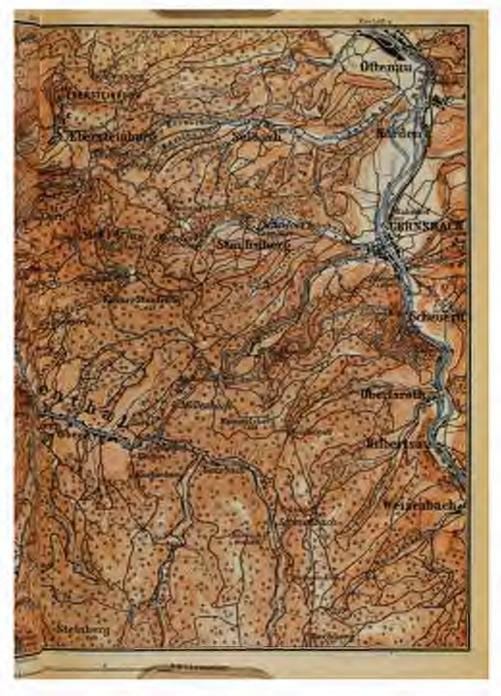
The handsome Palace (no admission), completed by the Margravine Sibylla Augusta (p. 330), is now used for military purposes. In one of the apartments the peace between France and Austria, which terminated the Spanish War of Succession, was signed by Prince Eugene of Savoy and Marshall Villars. A congress held here in 1797-99 between Austria and Germany on the one side and France on the other led to no result, and at its close the two French delegates were barbarously murdered by Austrian hussars in an adjacent wood, but at whose instigation it was never discovered.

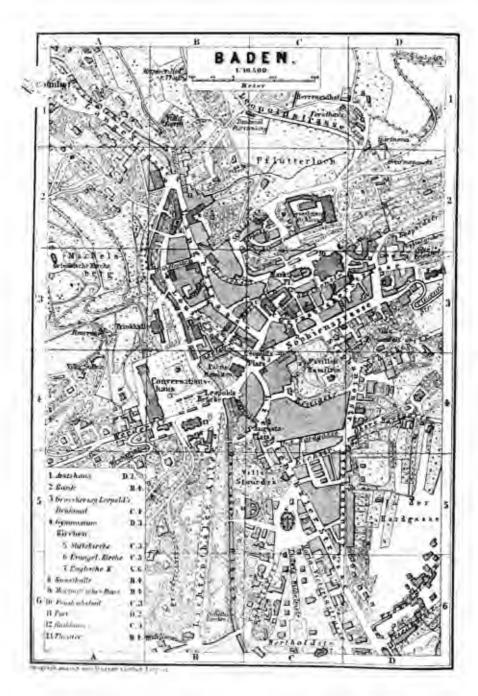
The Baden revolution began at Rastatt in 1849 with a mutiny of the soldiery, and it was also terminated here by the surrender of the fortress to the Prussians after a siege of three weeks.

The train now crosses the Murg, and reaches -

55 M. Oos (410 ft.; Sonne, Engel), whence a branch-line (change carriages) ascends the Costhal in 10 min. to (57½ M.) Baden.







46. Baden and Environs.

Comp. Map.

Arrival. The RAILWAY STATION (500 ft..; Pl. A, 1) is on the N.W. side of the town. Porter from the train to a cab, 5 pf. for each article of luggage; for carrying a trunk into the town 30 pf., more than one 20 pf. each, light articles 10 pf. each; after 11 p.m. 35, 30, 20 pf. — Cab ("Packdroschke"): \(^1/4\) hr. for 1-2 pers. 70 pf., for 3-4 pers. 1 m. 5 pf.; for \(^1/2\) hr. 1 m. 5 or 1 m. 40 pf. (to Lichtenthal 1 m. 40 or 1 m. 70 pf.); from 9 to 12 p.m., 1 m. 5, 1 m. 40, 1 m. 40, and 1 m. 70 pf.; from midnight to 5 a.m., 1 m. 40, 1 m. 70, and 2 m. 15 pf.; each box 20 pf. — Omnibus to Lichtenthal,

see p. 315.

Hotels. *Badischer Hor (Pl. b; B, 2), Lange-Str. 22, at the entrance to HOTELS. "BADISCHER HOF (FI. D; B, Z), Lange-Str. 22, at the entrance we the town, with baths and pleasant garden, patronized by the English, 'pens'. 8-10 m.; "ENGLISCEER HOF (Pl. h; B, 4), Sophien-Str. 2, by the Promenaden-Brücke, D. 4 m.; "EUROPÄISCHER HOF (Pl. i; B, 3), Promenaden-Platz 2, R. from 21/2 m., good cuisine; "VICTORIA (Pl. v; C, 3), Sophien-Str. 3, in the Leopolds-Platz, with lift; "STEPHANIEN-BAD (Pl. u; C, 5), a large building in the Lichtenthaler Allee, with lift, baths, and garden, and the dépendances VILLA STEPHANIE and CHALET STEPHANIE, 'pens', from 8 m.; "GEAND "NATION MADIS. VICTORIS. STEPHANIE, 'pens', from 8 m.; "GEAND "REVENUEL MADIS. VICTORIS. STEPHANIE, 'pens', a large detached build-HÔTEL BELLEVUE, Maria-Victoria-Str. (Pl. C, 6), a large detached building with a garden extending towards the Lichtenthaler Allee; HÔTEL MINERVA, a new building opened in 1889; *HOLLÄNDISCHER HOF (Pl. m; MINERYA, a new building opened in 1009; Including the Lichen-Str. 14, with garden and the dependance Pension Beause-Jour (Pl. d; B, C, 3); *Russischer Hof (Pl. q; B, 2), Promenaden-Platz 4, with lift and garden; *Park Hotel, Fremersberg-Str. 2, overlooking the Lichtenthaler Allee, new; *Französischer Hof (Pl. k; B, 3), Louisen-Str. 34, frequented by the English; *ZÄHRINGER HOF (Pl. z; B, 2), Lange-Strasse 63, with baths. Average charges at all these hotels: R. from 21/2 m., L. 40-70 pf., A. 50-75 pf., D. 3-4 m., B. 11/4-11/2 m.; 'pens'. from 7-8 m. — Charges somewhat lower at the following: *STADT BADEN (Pl. 8; 7-8 m. — Charges somewhat lower at the following: *Stadt Baden (Pl. s; A, 1), at the railway station, R. 2½ m., L. 40, A. 50 pf., table d'hôte at 1 p.m. 3, at 6, 30 p.m. 3½ m.; *Darmstadter Hof (Pl. e; C, 3), Gernsbacher-Str. 1, with baths, R. 2, L. ½, A. ½, B. 1, D. 3, 'pens' from 6 m.; *Petersburger Hof (Pl. r; C, 3), Gernsbacher-Str. 9, with baths and restaurant, R. 2 m., A. 50, L. 50 pf., B. 1, D. 2¾, 'pens' from 6 m.; *Hirsch (Pl. 1; B, 3), Hirsch Str. 1, with baths, R. & A. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½, 'pens' from 5½ m.; *Drei Könige (Pl. g; B, 3), Lange-Str. 62, D. 2½ m., good cuisine; *Deutscher Hof (Pl. f; B, 2), Lange-Str. 49, with restaurant, D. 2½, 'pens' from 4 m.; *Stadt Strasseurg (Pl. t; C, 3), opposite the last, Sophien-Str. 16; *Hôtel Friedrichsbad (Pl. F; D, 3), Gernsbacher-Str. 45; Oberst (Pl. o; B, 3), Louisen-Str. 1, 'pens' 5 m.; Müller, Lange-Str. 36, well spoken of, R. 1 m. 40 pf.; Bairsscher Hof (Pl. c; A, 1), Lange-Str. 19, opposite the station, with garden, RISCHER HOF (Pl. c; A, 1), Lange-Str. 19, opposite the station, with garden, convenient for passing travellers; GOLDENER STERN (Pl. x; B, 3), Lange-Str. 46, commercial, well spoken of; Goldene Einhorn, Lange-Str. 7, with beer and wine restaurant; HôTEL AND RESTAURANT ZUM BOCK (Pl. B; B, 2), Lange-Strasse 45, with its back to the Promenade, close to the Russischer Hof; Zum Baldert, Küfer-Str. 5, near the market, with baths, unpretending, 'pens'. 4-5 m.; Ritter (Pl. p; C, 3), Gernsbacher-Str. 5; Krone, Lange-Str. 10; Erbgrossherzog (hôtel garni), Lichtenthaler-Str. 52, with brewery; Goldenes Kreuz, Lichtenthaler-Str., well spoken of; Rose, Markt-Platz 13, good and cheap, D. 1 m. 70 pf.; Stadt Nancy, Sophien-Str. 22; Zum Geist, Gernsbacher-Str. 78, with brewery. — Stahlbad (hôtel garni), Lichtenthaler-Str. 27; there are also numerous other Hôtels Garnis and Villas. Miss Scheve's Pension, Lange-Str. 70, near the railway-station, 5-6 m. a day; *Hôtel Kaiserin Elisabeth, 'pens'. 5-10 m. according to the position of the room, see p. 318. — Inns at Lichtenthal, see p. 315.

Cafes-Restaurants. *Conversationshaus, high charges; *Mangin, Louisen-Str. 20, D. 4-5 m.; *Petersburger Hof, see above; *Goldenes Kreuz, see above; Café International, Schiller-Str., well spoken of; Drei Könige, see above; Goldener Stern, see above. — In Badenscheuern: Gasthof zum

Anker, good wine. — Beer. Haug, Eisenbahn-Str. 11, near the station; at the Geist and Stadt Strassburg (p. 309); *Zum Krokodil, Mühlengasse 4, between Nos. 25 and 27 in the Lange-Strasse, much frequented, D. 1½-2 m. from noon onwards; *Zur Post, Lichtenthaler-Str. 4, in the Leopolds-Platz, in the 'Old German' style, D. 1 m.; Bletzer, Lichtenthaler-Str. 35. Frau Harbrecht, Lichtenthaler-Strasse 38, vegetarian restaurant, D. 1 m. Several restaurants in the Lichtenthaler Allee, especially near Lichtenthal; also at the Schützenhaus, to the N. of the station, beyond the bridge. — Dinner (1½-2 m.) after 12 o'clock, at various eating-houses in the Gernsbacher-Str. and the streets running off the Lichtenthaler-Str.

Cabs ('Pa	ck	dro	sc]	hke	en'	at	the	ra	il.	sta	tic	'n,	see	р.	30	9).	1-2	pers.	3-4	pers.
				a	R	7 П	٦тм	E.									m.	pr.	m.	pr.
For 1/4 hour For 1/2 hour For 3/4 hour For 1 hour To Licht																	_	90	1	50
For 1/2 hour	٠								٠								1	40	2	l —
For 3/4 hour																	2	I —	3	—
For 1 hour																	3	1 1	4	
To Licht	ent	hal	l.				•										1	40	2	i —
Each add	iti	On:	ı 1	1/.	hΛ	11 P	50	ní	•								-	•		

Each additional 1/4 hour 50 pf.
In summer after 9 p.m., and in winter after 8 p.m.: per drive (1/4 hr.),
1-4 pers., 1 m. 40 pf., each additional 1/4 hr. 60 pf.; each large box 40 pf.

	b.	DRIVES AT FIXED CHARGES (1-4 persons).	m.	pf.
For longer time rate per hour for 1-2 pers, is charged.	gemay Carriage Carriage cept may be may be ris. 6 hrs. 3 hrs.	To the Alte Schloss	4 6 6 5 8 9 9 7 9	pf. 50 50
	(3		l	l

Horses (Berthold-Str. 6): 1-2 hrs. 6 m.

Visitors' Tax. Since the abolition of the gaming-tables the following tariff for admission to the Conversationshaus and grounds (during the season) has been fixed (tickets at the entrance to the grounds): for one day, 1 pers. 50 pf., for a fortnight 5 m.; for one month, 1 pers. 8 m., 2 pers. 14 m., 3 pers. 18 m., each additional person 4 m. more; for one year, 1 pers. 20, 2 pers. 30, 3 pers. 36 m., and so on. — All the tickets entitle holders to use the reading-room and attend the ordinary concerts, and the monthly and yearly tickets (procured at the Conversationshaus) give admission to the 'reunions', symphony-concerts, and 'matinées musicales'. — Balls every Saturday during the season. Good Concerts frequently. — Music in front of, or in the Conversationshaus, 7-8 a.m., 3 1 and 8-10 p.m.

Theatre. Performances on Wednesdays (actors from the Carlsruhe theatre); during the season twice weekly.

Races at Ifferheim (near Oos, p. 308), at the end of August and at the beginning of September and of October.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 11; B, 2), Lange-Str. 58.

English Church ('All Saints'), Berthold-Str., close to the Grand Hotel Bellevue; services at 8.30 a.m., 10.30 a.m., 11.30 a.m., and 6 p.m. Chaplain, Rev. T. Archibald S. White, M. A., Maria-Victoria-Str. 11.

Chemists. Rieffel & Hoffmann, Lange-Str. 2 (English spoken). — Bankers. F. S. Meyer, Luisen-Str. 26; Joerger; Strohmeyer. — Lawn Tennis Club, with cement court; tickets (40 m. for the season) from Mr. Charles Grostz, Promenade 12.

Baden has the reputation of being an expensive watering-place, and probably is so to those who live at the first-class hotels, attend all the numerous concerts, and liberally patronise the shops and bazaars; but many numerous concerts, and interainy patronise the snops and pacacais, but many of the advantages of the place may be enjoyed without very serious inroad on the finances. A respectable private lodging may be procured for 10-20 m. a week, the farther from the Cursaal, the cheaper (e.g. at one of the numerous villas near the railway-station, such as the Villa Haug, or at the village of Lichtenthal, 11/2 M. distant). The lodgings in the Sophien-Strasse are pleasant and comfortable, but somewhat expensive. Breakfast in the lodging-houses costs 40-60 pf.; dinner at one of the houses mentioned at p. 309, 11/2-2m.; baths 40 pf. to 2 m. 50 pf. and upwards. — The thermal water may be drunk at the Trinkhalle and Friedrichsbad free of charge; other kinds of mineral water are supplied at fixed rates. Whey or goats milk, 20 pf. per glass.

Baden (600 ft.), or Baden-Baden (to distinguish it from the Baden near Vienna and that in Switzerland), lies at the entrance of the Black Forest, among picturesque, well-wooded hills, in the delightful valley of the Oos, or Oel-Bach, and vies with Heidelberg and Freiburg in the beauty of its situation. It is one of the most popular watering-places in Europe, and is rivalled in Germany by Wiesbaden only. The number of visitors has risen from 2460 in 1815 to about 50,000 annually. The climate is mild and salubrious. The efficacy of the waters was known to the Romans, who called it Civitas Aurelia Aquensis. For six centuries Baden was the seat of the Margraves of Baden, of whom Hermann IV. (d. 1190 in the Crusades) first resided in the old castle. The new castle, above the town, was erected by the Margrave Christopher (d. 1527), but both town and castle suffered so much during the Thirty Years' War and the war of the Palatinate (1689) that the Margraves soon after transferred their residence to Rastatt. The modern reputation of Baden as a sanatorium dates from the beginning of this century. The first 'Conversationshaus' was opened in 1808. and the gaming-table, which was immediately set up, became a favourite resort of European wealth and fashion. The suppression of public gambling in 1872, however, has given Baden more of the character of a health-resort, though it is still annually visited by thousands of pleasure-seekers.

The town (12,800 inhab., chiefly Roman Catholic) is situated on the right bank of the Oosbach, and extends up the slope of a spur of the Battert, the summit of which is crowned by the grandducal château. Farther to the S. rises the --

Pfarrkirche, or Stiftskirche (590 ft.; Pl. 5; C, 3; always open in the morning), erected in the 7th cent., raised to the dignity of an abbey-church in 1453, destroyed by fire in 1689, repaired in 1753,

and restored in the original style in 1866. The choir contains *Monuments of the Roman Catholic Margraves of Baden, from Bernhard I. (d. 1431) downwards, and some modern stained glass.

Adjacent to the church, on the S. slope of the Schlossberg, are the Hot Springs, the chief of which have been united in the same channel. They yield upwards of 100 gallons per minute, and vary from 113° to 158° Fahr. in temperature. The efficacy of the water is chiefly due to its high natural temperature, the solid ingredients. chiefly chloride of sodium, amounting only to three per cent. The latest analysis has detected slight traces of arsenic.

The principal bath-house is the *Friedrichsbad (Pl. 10; C, 3), an imposing Renaissance edifice designed by Dernfeld, and erected in 1869-77, rising in terraces from the Stein-Strasse, close to the springs. The exterior is executed in red and white sandstone, and embellished with statues, busts, and medallions. In the completeness and elegance of its internal arrangements the establishment is perhaps unrivalled by any other of the kind.

haps unrivalled by any other of the kind.

The first floor contains hot and cold plunge-baths (morning 1 m., afternoon 70 pf.), sitz-baths (private bath, morn. 2½, aft. 2 m.; general bath, 1 m. 20 pf. and 1 m.), electric baths (3 m.), an inhaling room (50 pf.), etc. On the second floor is the division set apart for curative gymnastics and 'massage', the apparatus for which was purchased at Stockholm (subscription for 1 month 30, 2 months 50, 3 months 65 m.). On this floor also are baths for bathing in company, vapour and douche baths, Turkish baths, and large swimming-baths with cold and warm water. A bath takes from 1½ to 2 hrs.; gentlemen 2 m., ladies 1 m. 80 pf. On the third floor are the Furstenbäder, or baths of the most luxurious description (10 m.), and also vapour baths (1-2 m.). — One half of each floor is assigned to ladies, the other to gentlemen. The second floor contains a promenading-room. — Admission to view the interior, 1-6 p.m., 1 m. promenading-room. - Admission to view the interior, 1-6 p.m., 1 m.

Above the Friedrichsbad is the Alte Dampfbad, built in 1846. The remains of Roman Baths, discovered during its construction. have since been covered up again. - Other springs (Fettquelle, Büttenquelle, Murquelle) are conducted by pipes to the hotels and the public hot-wells in the town.

The Neue Schloss (Pl. C, 2), on the hill to the N. of the town, founded in 1479, enlarged in 1530 and 1570-80, seriously damaged in 1689, and since partly restored, was fitted up as a summer-residence for the Grand Duke in 1842. The W. gateway, with its Gothic vaulting, leads into the court (bell to the left for the castellan, 1-11/2 m.), on the E. side of which is the handsome Renaissance château. It contains a number of handsome saloons and the apartments of the grand-duke, adorned with several good modern pictures, carving, family-portraits, etc. The curious subterranean vaults with stone and iron doors were probably once used as dungeons.

The beautiful PLEASURE GROUNDS extending along the left back of the Oos, which flows for a long distance through an artificial channel, and along the W. slopes of the valley, form the chief resort of visitors. The busiest points are the Trinkhalle and the Conversationshaus, and the main stream of traffic follows the Lichtenthaler Allee towards the S. The grounds are enclosed by a fence, and during the season holders of the tickets mentioned at p. 310 are alone admitted.

The *Conversationshaus (525 ft.; Pl. A, B, 4), designed by Weinbrenner, erected in 1824, and considerably enlarged in 1854, is 125 yds. in length and is preceded in the centre by a portico of 8 columns.

The "Interior contains the ball, concert, reading, and other rooms, which were gorgeously fitted up by M. Benazet, the late lessee of the gaming-tables, from designs by the best Parisian masters. Immediately within the colonnade is the Great Saloon, 54 yds. long and 17 yds. wide, where the band plays in the evening in unfavourable weather. To the left are the so-called Landscape Saloon, the Italian Saloon, and the Flower Saloon; to the right the Renaissance Saloon. The so-called "New Saloons, opened in 1854, and used for concerts and other purposes, are fitted up in the Renaissance style of Louis XIII. and Louis XIV., and are still more sumptuous than the old (shown for a fee). — In the N. wing of the building are the well-stocked reading-rooms. The S. wing contains the restaurant (p. 309).

The band which plays in front of the Conversationshaus (p. 310) always attracts a large assemblage of the fashionable world, and on fine Sunday afternoons the grounds are crowded with visitors from Strassburg, Carlsruhe, and other neighbouring places. The small avenue leading to the Leopoldsbrücke, to the E. of the Conversationshaus, contains the Bazaar, consisting of two rows of stalls of various wares.

A few paces to the N. is the **Trinkhalle** (Pl. B, 3), designed by Hübsch, and erected in 1839-42, 96 yds. in length, with a colonnade of 16 Corinthian columns in front. It is most frequented from 7 to 8 in the morning, when the band plays and the waters are drunk. The relief in the tympanum, by Reich, represents the nymph of the springs administering health to sufferers of every kind. The somewhat faded frescoes in the arcades, by Götzenberger, represent fourteen legends of the Black Forest. — The grounds in front of the Trinkhalle are adorned with a marble Bust of Emperor William, by Kopf of Rome.

On the S. side of the Promenade is the Theatre (Pl. 13; B, 4), built by Derchy in 1861, and richly fitted up from designs by Couteau. Between the theatre and the Conversationshaus, Kaiser Wilhelm-Str. 1, is Messmer's Haus (Pl. 9), where the Emperor Wilhelm I. used to lodge when at Baden. — In the Werder-Strasse, behind the Conversationshaus, is the studio of Professor Kopf, the sculptor, to which visitors are admitted on Thurs. 3-5 p.m. from July to October. — The Kunsthalle (Pl. 8), at the back of the theatre, contains an exhibition of pictures (adm. 50 pf.). Near it is the International Club. In the Kronprinzen-Strasse, farther up the hill, is the Künstlerhaus, with the studios of several artists.

The Leopoldsbrücke leads to the LEOPOLDS-PLATZ, which is embellished with a bronze Statue of Grand Duke Leopold (Pl. 3; d. 1852), erected by the 'grateful town of Baden' in 1861. The

SOPHIEN-STRASSE, to the E. of this Platz, is bordered with trees, and forms another promenade. — In the new S. quarter of the town are the Gothic *Protestant Church* (Pl. 6), designed by Eisenlohr, with two towers, and the English Church (Pl. 7). The latter contains several handsome stained-glass windows, a fine candelabrum presented by the Empress Augusta of Germany, and a lectern given by the Grand Duchess of Baden. Near the municipal hospital in the Lichtenthaler-Str. is the Russian Church.

On the Michaelsberg rises the Greek Church (685 ft.; Pl. A, 3), erected in 1863-66 (from designs by Klenze of Munich) in memory of a son of the Roumanian prince Michael Stourdza, who died at Baden in 1863, in his 17th year. The roof and dome are gilded; the interior, which contains the tombs of the Stourdza family, is sumptuously decorated with gold, marble, and painting. Key at the house No. 2; fee 50 pf. — A little to the S. is the Château of Prince Solms-Braunfels, built by Oppler in a mediæval style (the interior is shewn by the castellan). Farther up is the Friesenberg, the pretty forest-paths on which afford beautiful views; it is reached by following the prolongation of the Werder-Str., passing the Villa Hohenstein. The Werder-Str. is continued to the Beutig (830 ft.), with the Café Grethel. — To the left is the new Château of Count von Vitzthum.

The Old Cemetery (Pl. D, 2, 3), now transformed into a promenade, contains a crucifix by Niclaus Lerch of Leyen (1467), and a late-Gothic representation of the Passion, ornamented with stone carvings. — The New Cemetery lies on the hill to the S.W. (comp. Pl. D, 6).

ENVIRONS OF BADEN.

For the purposes of Prof. Oertel's 'Terrain Cure' for diseases of the heart and lungs the chief walks in the neighbourhood of Baden are classified by means of coloured marks on the trees, yellow signifying a level path, red an easy ascent, red and yellow a steep ascent. The height above the Conversationshaus is given (in mètres) at various points in red figures on a white ground.

The most attractive walk in the vicinity of Baden is the *Lichtenthaler Allee (Pl. B, 4, 5, 6), ascending the left bank of the Oos, and much frequented in the afternoon. The avenue consists of fine old oaks, limes, and maples, bordered with flower-beds and shrubberies, and embellished with fountains. On both sides of the brook a number of handsome villas have sprung up, and their number is steadily increasing. About ½ M. from the theatre, beside the house No. 6, the roads to the Fremersberg and the Yburg (p. 318) diverge to the right; and about ½ M. farther on the road to Gunzenbach also runs off to the right.

Following the above-mentioned Fremersberg road and then turning to the left we may reach the Sauersberg (930 ft.; pleasant view from the Birkenkopf) in ½ hr., and the Whey-cure Establishment (refreshments), ½ M. farther on. — The Gunzenbachthal, with a prettily situated garden-restaurant and the Gunzenbacher Hof (pension), is interesting to mineralogists.

The Leopoldshöhe, to the right of the entrance, commands a fine view. — A path leads from the Allee to the top of the Caecilienberg (p. 315).

About 1½ M. from the Conversationshaus we reach —

Lichtenthal. — Bār, with restaurant and pleasant garden, R. about 15 m. per week, D. 2 m.; *Ludwigsbad, with a chalybeate spring, D. 1 m. 80 pf.; *Löwe, D. 1½, 'pens'. from 4 m.; Goldnes Kreuz, unpretending. — Several Breweries at the entrance to the village. — Omnibus from Baden, starting from the station, to Lichtenthal 4-5 times daily, 50 pf.; from the halting-place near the baths on the Promenade 30 pf. (after 9 p.m. 50 pf.).

At Lichtenthal (610 ft.), formerly called Unter-Beuern, a village with 3620 inhab., is situated the NUNNERY OF LICHTENTHAL (to the right, beyond the bridge), which was founded in 1245 by Irmengard, grand-daughter of Henry the Lion and widow of Hermann IV. of Baden, and was taken by the Margraves of Baden under their special protection. The convent has escaped the devastations of war and the ravages of time, and is still occupied by Cistercian nuns. The Church, which has no aisles, contains the *Tomb of the foundress (d. 1260), consisting of a sarcophagus and a fine figure of the Margravine. Adjoining the church and connected with it by an archway is the Todtencapelle (mortuary chapel), built in the Gothic style in 1288, and restored in 1830. It contains tombstones of Margraves of Baden-Durlach, and altar-pieces by the old German master Hans Baldung Grien. The Orphan Asylum, within the precincts of the convent, was founded by the wealthy and benevolent London tailor Stulz, who was afterwards ennobled. In front of the nunnery is a War Monument for 1870-71.

The pine-clad Caecilienberg (750 ft.), immediately behind the nunnery, a spur of the Klosterberg (1760 ft.), affords pleasant walks and charming views. Higher up, on the hill between the valleys of Beuren and Gerolsau, rises the Parish Church with its lofty tower.

On the Seelach (890 ft.), the opposite height, on the E. side of the Gerolsau (ascended from the nunnery in ½ hr.; road to the right of the parish-church, footpath to the left), stands the villa of Count Kreptovitch, in the mediæval style, a fine point of view (restaurant adjacent).

From Lichtenthal the road ascends the BEURENER THAL, passing several houses and hamlets, to (1¹/4 M.) Ober-Beuern (690 ft.; *Waldhorn, above the door of which is the laughing head of the late host, a relief by the well-known French sculptor Dantan, d. 1869). The valley now contracts. About 3 M. from the convent the road divides, the main branch, to the left, proceeding by Müllenbach to Gernsbach and Ebersteinschloss (see pp. 330, 331). To the right, on the branch leading to Gaisbach and Forbach (p. 332), is the Gaisbach Piscicultural Establishment (the 'Fischkultur'; 875 ft.; *Inn and Restaurant; adm. to breeding-ponds 30 pf.), situated amid pleasant grounds in a picturesque nook of the valley, and a favourite point for excursions from Baden (by carr. in ³/4 hr.).

Near Lichtenthal, on the S.W., opens the Gerolsau, a pretty grassy valley watered by the *Grobbach*, and fringed with wood, where (1½ M.) the village of that name (740 ft.; *Hirsch*) is situated. A road leads to the right from Gerolsau by *Malschbach* (860 ft.) and

Neuweier (p. 318) to (6 M.) Steinbach (p. 318). We follow the road to the left. Beyond the village the valley becomes more secluded;

3/4 M. the *Gerolsau Waterfall (990 ft.; *Restaurant).

From the Gerolsau Waterfall a pleasant route leads through wood to (9 M.) Herrenwies, Sand, and Plättig. At the (1 M.) bifurcation the road to the right leads direct to the Plättig (p. 319). We keep to the left; 1/2 hr. later the road again forks, but the two branches reunite on the Badener Höhe (3295 ft.; view-tower), 11/4 hr. farther on. Herrenwies (p. 319) and Sand (p. 319) are each about 11/2 M. farther on; the path to the latter is indicated by finger-posts.

The ALTE SCHLOSS (1 hr.), lying 1000 ft. above Baden to the N., is reached by a carriage-road (comp. Pl. C, 2, D, 2, 1). Beyond the donkey-station (donkey to the castle 1 m. 40; there and back 2 m. 40 pf.), the bridle-path diverges to the right, traversing fragrant pine-plantations (direction-posts at doubtful points). About halfway we reach (on the left, near the path) the Sophienruhe (1045 ft.), a projecting rock with a pavilion, beyond which is a fresh spring.

The *Alte Schloss Hohenbaden (1610 ft.; *Restaurant with shady terrace) is an extensive structure situated on a buttress of the Battert, the walls of which probably date in part from the 3rd cent., when the Romans constructed some fortifications here. From the 12th cent. until the construction of the New Castle (p. 312) it was the seat of the Margraves. The so-called Rittersaal dates from the end of the 14th century. Since its destruction by the French in 1689 the castle has been a complete ruin, but the tower has been rendered accessible by steps. The *View from the top embraces the valley of the Rhine from Speyer to a point far beyond Strassburg (not itself visible); in the foreground lies the charming valley of Baden, with its bright villas, its light-green woods of beech and oak, and its sombre pine-forests.

To the S., on the summit of the Battert (1855 ft.), which may be reached from the Schloss in $^{1}/_{4}$ hr. (finger-post), rise the precipitous Felsen ('rocks'), a number of fantastically-cleft masses of porphyry. A good path leads through this chaos of rock, of which the Felsenbrücke, commanding a magnificent view, is the finest point. A picturesque path leads from the Schloss along the foot of the Felsen towards the E., after following which for $20\text{-}25\,\text{min}$. we may ascend the high-road to the right to $(1^{1}/_{2}\,\text{M.})$ Ebersteinburg (see below).

The route from Baden to (4 M.) Ebersteinburg is by the old Gernsbach road (Pl. D, 3), ascending the valley to the E. between the Battert and the Mercurius. On the saddle of the hill (1225 ft.), near which are two rocks known as the Teufelskanzel (1245 ft.) and Engelskanzel, the Ebersteinburg road diverges to the left. A little farther on is a finger-post, also on the left, indicating the way to the romantic Wolfsschlucht, through the woods of which we may ascend to the village of Ebersteinburg.

From the village of Ebersteinburg (1398 ft.; Krone; Hirsch) we ascend in 10 min. to the top of the isolated eminence which bears

the ruins of the castle of Alt-Eberstein, or the Ebersteinburg (1598 ft.; Restaurant). Fine view from the tower (10 pf.). The castle stands on Roman substructures, and the present edifice dates from the 10-14th centuries. It was once the seat of the Counts of Eberstein, and afterwards came into the possession of the Margraves of Baden.

From the Alte Schloss at Baden and from Ebersteinburg pleasant paths lead through the woods (comp. Map at p. 309; the paths eventually quit the woods) to (6 M. from Baden; 1 M. from the station of Kuppenheim) the Favorite (430 ft.), a château of the Grand Duke, erected in 1725, in the rococo style, by the Margravine Sibylla Augusta, widow of the Margrave Lewis William (d. 1707), who after the death of her husband superintended the education of her sons for nineteen years, and then retired to this spot. The "Interior is decorated in the taste of the period and has been preserved unaltered. Small restaurant.

The Mercuriusberg, the highest mountain near Baden, may be ascended in 11/2 hr. by one of several different routes. The carriage-road diverges on the above-mentioned saddle of the hill to the right from the old Gernsbach road, passes near the Teufelskanzel, and leads to the top in long windings in less than an hour. - Pedestrians had better start from the Scheiben-Strasse in Baden (Pl. D, 3, 4), and take the route over the Annaberg (995 ft.), a spur of the Mercuriusberg. At the top is the Reservoir of the Baden waterworks, near which is the Karlshof Inn, with a garden commanding a fine view; here we turn to the left, through wood (numerous finger-posts). Or we may start from Lichtenthal and ascend across the Schaafberg (1050 ft.). — The summit of the Mercuriusberg, or Grosse Stauten (2205 ft.), is occupied by a tower which commands a very extensive *View (key at the adjoining inn, 10 pf.). The mountain derives its name from a Roman votive stone found here, and now preserved in a small niche made for its reception. -The above-mentioned carriage-road passes near the summit of the Mercuriusberg, skirts the W. slope of the Kleine Staufenberg (2050 ft.), and at the Müllenbild joins the new road to Gernsbach (see below). Pedestrians may reach Gernsbach from the Mercuriusberg in 1 hr. via Staufenberg (p. 318), by taking the path to the E. at the bifurcation of the roads on the Binsenwasen (1695 ft.; finger-post).

FROM BADEN TO GERNSBACH (p. 330) by the new road viâ Lichtenthal and Beuern (p. 315), 8 M. About $^{3}/_{4}$ M. from the Piscicultural Establishment, the hamlet of Müllenbach (Inn; 1056 ft.) is reached, after which the road ascends very circuitously (pedestrians effect a saving by proceeding straight on from the inn) to the so-called Müllenbild (1260 ft.), where it divides into two branches, that to the left descending to Gernsbach, and that to the right leading along the hill to Schloss Eberstein (p. 331). — The old road (6 M.) as far as the col (1225 ft.) between the Teufelskanzel and the Engelskanzel is described on p. 316. Fine view of the Murgthal in descending. On the right, after about $1^{1}/_{4}$ M., where the

road again ascends a little, is the Neuhaus, a solitary inn. The road then descends the hillside to the left to Gernsbach. Pedestrians descend by a steep road to the right about 8 min. beyond the Neuhaus; ¹/₄ hr. Staufenberg; ¹/₂ hr. Gernsbach. (Comp. the Map, p. 309.)

The Fremersberg and the Yburg are also reached by two pleasant excursions from Baden. We may either follow the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. and Werder-Str., leading by the left of the Conversationshaus, and passing successively a large new villa in the Dutch Renaissance style, the Château of Count Vitzthum, and (11/2 M.) the new Hôtel Kaiserin Elisabeth; or we may leave the Lichtenthaler Allee by the Fremersberger-Str. (p. 314), which diverges to the right, about 1/2 M. from the theatre, and in little more than 1/, M. passes a group of houses known as Thiergarten. About 1/2 M. farther on, 1/4 M. from the Hôtel Kaiserin Elisabeth, the two routes unite, beside the Restaurant zum Korbmattfelsen. The road then forks, the left branch leading to the Korbmattfelsen and the Yburg (see below), and the right through wood to (3 M.) the Fremersberg (1730 ft.; *Inn). The view from this point commands a wide survey of the Rhine valley. We return by the (21/2 M.; 800 ft.) Jagdhaus, with a frequented garden-restaurant commanding a fine view of the Rhine valley, to (33 4 M.) Baden.

The Yburg lies 3-4 M. from the above-mentioned Restaurant zum Korbmattfelsen. Both road and footpaths are indicated by numerous finger-posts. The direct road from Baden diverges from the Fremersberger-Str. almost immediately after leaving the Lichtenthaler Allee, and traverses fine pine-woods. The ancient Yburg (1695 ft.; new Inn) was like the Ebersteinburg once a Roman watch-tower. Extensive view of the Rhine valley, best in the morning. From the Yburg to Steinbach (see below), $4\frac{1}{2}$ M.

47. From Baden to Freiburg and Bâle.

Comp. Maps, pp. 330, 336, 340 und 348.

RAILWAY TO FREIBURG (66 M.) in 2½-43/4 hrs. (express fares 9 m. 80, 6 m. 95 pf.; ordinary 8 m. 70, 5 m. 85, 3 m. 70 pf.); to Bâle (105 M.) in 4½-7½ hrs. (express fares 16 m. 30, 10 m. 95 pf.; ordinary 13 m. 85, 9 m. 20, 5 m. 85 pf.). Finest views to the left.

Baden, see p. 309. — $2^{1}/_{2}$ M. Oos, see p. 308. — To the left rise the Black Forest Mts.; in the foreground stands the gray tower of the Yburg (see above). $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. Sinzheim. Near ($6^{1}/_{4}$ M.) Steinbach (*Stern), on a barren hill to the left, is a red sandstone monument to Erwin, the architect of Strassburg cathedral, supposed to have been a native of Steinbach (d. at Strassburg, 1318). A road leads hence to the E. to (6 M.) the Yburg (see above). In the valley of the Steinbach, about $2^{1}/_{2}$ M. from the station of that name, lies the village of Neuweier (605 ft.; Lamm), with an ancient castle and excellent wine. Hence to Baden, vià Malschbach (p. 315), 6 M.;

to the Yburg 41/2 M. — Affenthaler, one of the best red wines of

Baden, is produced in the vicinity.

 $9^{1/2}$ M. Bühl (Rabe; Badischer Hof), is a thriving place, with 3100 inhabitants. The new Gothic church has a handsome pierced spire; the old church with a tower dating from the 16th cent., is now the Rathhaus. On the hill to the S. E. rises the ruined castle of Alt-Windeck (1285 ft.; 31/2 M.), once the seat of a powerful race which became extinct in 1592.

About 6 M. to the N.W. of Bühl, and near the Rhine, lies Schwarzach,

with a late-Romanesque church of the 12th century.

Through the industrious Bühlerthal, which opens here, a road leads past Altschweier, with a new church, and the straggling village of Bühler-thal (Grüner Baum) to (4 M.) the Wolf Inn (night accommodation bad). A diligence plies from Buhl thrice daily in 50 min. The road forks immediately beyond the inn, the left branch leading to Baden viå (33/4 M.) the Schwanenwasen and the (71/2 M.) Gerolsau Waterfall (p. 316), or, if the the Schvanenwasen and the (1¹/₂ M.) Gerosau Waterfall (p. 316), or, if the road to the right from the Schwanenwasen be taken, to (3 M. more) the Plättig (see below); the right branch leading via (5³/₄ M.) Wiedenfelsen to the (1¹/₂ M.) Sand (see below). We follow the latter, and beyond (3/₄ M.) Schindelpeter, take the footpath to the left, which leads past the (2¹/₂ M.) Falkenfelsen to the (1 M.) Plättig, or (2 M.) Sand. The Inns on the Plättig (2545 ft.; 'pens', 5-6 m.) and on the Sand (2715 ft.), which are connected by a picturesque path (1 M.) through the woods, are favourite summer resorts. About 1½ M. to the E. of the latter lies Herrenwies (2455 ft.; *Auerhahn, 'pens'. 4-4½ m.), on an irregular plateau surrounded by mountains. — From these three points paths, which unite on the Badener Höhe, lead to (7½ M.) the Gerolsauer Waterfall and (5½ M. farther) to Baden; comp. p. 315. — By the Hundseck (Hotel & Pension; 1 M. from the Sand), with guide to the Hornisgrinde and the Mummelsee (p. 334), 9 M. - From Herrenwies to Forbach (p. 332) 9 M.; a lonely woodland path, but hardly to be mistaken.

111/4 M. Ottersweier (445 ft.; Sonne; Adler). The Hub, formerly a popular mineral bath, now a poor-house, lies 11/2 M. to the E.

141/2 M. Achern. - Hotels. RAILWAY HOTEL AND RESTAURANT, at the station, well spoken of. In the town, about 1/4 M. from the station:

Post: Adler, well spoken of; "Sonne, unpretending.

Carriages and Omnibus at the station and hotels according to tariff: to Erlenbad 3 m.; to Ottenhöfen 7 m.; to Allerheiligen 16 m.; to the Bri-

gittenschloss 12 m.

Baths in the Acher, 20 pf., tickets at the hotels.

Achern (480 ft.), a thriving little town with 3000 inhab., lies at the mouth of the Kappeler Thal. The market-place is adorned with a monument to the Grand Duke Leopold (d. 1852). The large Lunatic Asylum of Illenau (near Achern) has accommodation for 400 patients. Hence through the Kappeler Thal to Allerheiligen, see p. 335; diligence to (7 M.) Ottenhöfen once daily.

At Sasbach, 11/2 M. to the N. of Achern, the French Marshal Turenne fell in 1675 during an engagement with the Imperial General Montecuccoli. The spot is marked by an obelisk in grey granite, erected by the French government in 1829 on the site of the old monument.

About 3/4 M. to the E. of Achern lies Erlenbad (520 ft.), a small water-

ing-place with thermal saline springs.

Pleasant walk (1 hr.) past the Erlenbad to the ruins of Neuwindeck or Laufer Schloss, perched on a precipitous rock above the village of Lauf. From Lauf by Neuwindeck or Glashütte to the top of the Hornisgrinde (p. 334), 3-31/2 hrs. — The Brigittenschloss (or Hohenroder Schloss; 2500 ft.), 6 M. from Achern, is insignificant as a ruin, but commands a noble prospect.

Halfway the road passes through Sasbachwalden (850 ft.; Badischer Hof; *Rebstock), a beautifully-situated village, above which is the Gaishohle.

19 M. Renchen, with 2200 inhab., at the mouth of the Renchthal. - 22 M. Appenweier (450 ft.; Railway Hotel; Krone; Adler, a village with 1500 inhabitants. The railways to Strassburg and to Oppenau (see p. 336) diverge here from the main line (change carriages).

FROM APPENWEIER TO KEHL AND STRASSBURG, 16 M., railway in 3/4 hr. The line traverses a district rendered marshy by the inundations of the

Kinzig, which falls into the Rhine at Kehl. 51/2 M. Kork.

9 M. Kehl (460 ft.; Post, or Weisses Lamm; Salmen; Blume; at all these R. 11/2 m.; Fingado, beer-garden, at the station), a small town (2500 inhab.) with manufactures of tobacco and paper-hangings, was erected by the French as a tête-de-pont of Strassburg in 1688, and has often been besieged. During the siege of Strassburg in 1870 the town sustained serious damage. Excellent baths on both sides of the Rhine. Close to the bridge, on the left bank, is the open-air pleasure-resort Rheinlust (p. 267).

At Kehl the junction-line between the Baden and the Alsace railways crosses the Rhine by an iron bridge, immediately below the bridge-of-boats. The train stops at a station near the S.E. gate (Metzger-Thor) of Strassburg, describes a wide circuit to the S. of the town, and enters the large station of (16 M.) Strassburg (see p. 258).

From Appenweier to Oppenau, see p. 336.

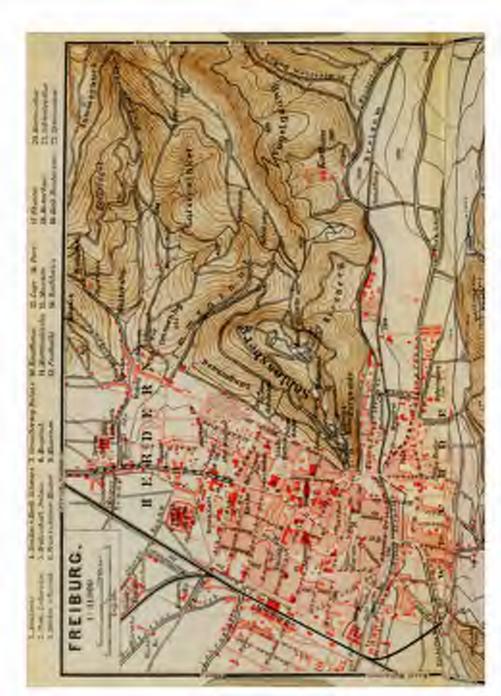
The line now runs parallel with the mountains of the Black Forest. In the distance to the left rises the castle of Staufenberg (1260 ft.; belonging to Prince Wilhelm of Baden), founded in the 11th cent. by Otho of Hohenstaufen, Bishop of Strassburg, and still in good preservation. 241/2 M. Windschläg.

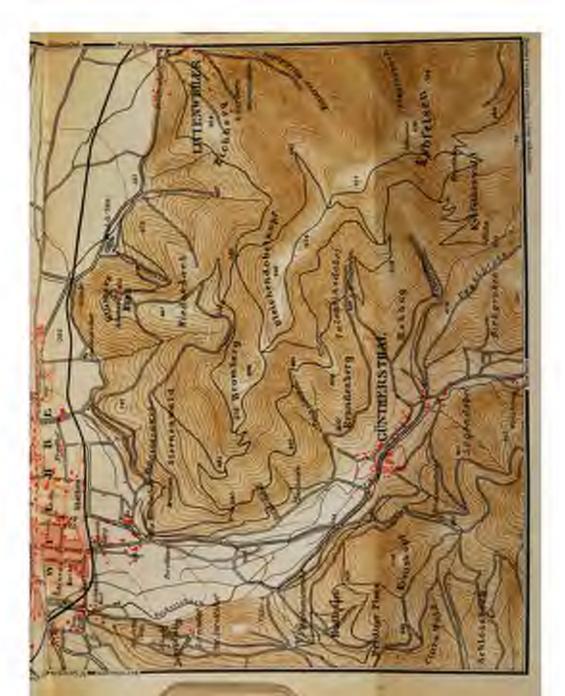
27 M. Offenburg. - Hotels. RAILWAY HOTEL, opposite the station, R., L., & A. 2¹/₂, B. 1 m., well spoken of; *Fortuna, R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 m., ³/₄ M. from the station; Schwarzer Adler or Post. — Rheinischer Hof, near the church; Sonne; Ochse, with a café, not far from the station. — *Railway Restaurant.

Offenburg (440 ft.), a small town on the Kinzig, with 7750 inhab., contains a statue of Sir Francis Drake, 'the introducer of the potato into Europe, 1586,' and a modern Gothic Protestant Church in red sandstone with an open-work tower. It was once an imperial town, and down to the Peace of Pressburg the capital of the district of Ortenau, or Mordnau. The comfortable appearance of the town with its numerous industries and well laid-out promenades bears witness to its prosperity.

From Offenburg to Hausach, Triberg, and Constance, see p. 338.

The train crosses the Kinzig. On a hill to the left rises Schloss Ortenberg (p. 338). 321/2 M. Nieder-Schopfheim; 35 M. Friesenheim. - 38 M. Dinglingen (530 ft.), the junction of a branch-line (7 min.) to Lahr (550 ft.; *Sonne; Pflug; Krone), an industrial town, with 9900 inhab., in the Schutterthal, 21/2 M. from the main line. It contains a venerable Abbey Church, a modern Roman Catholic Church, an old Rathhaus, and a War Monument. In one of the suburbs, beyond the Christuskirche, is the Villa Jamm, now the public library, surrounded by a public park. — To Biberach, 9 M., see p. 339. 41 M. Kippenheim (535 ft.; Anker), a market-town, lying 1/2 M.





from the station, was the birthplace of *Stulz*, the rich tailor (p. 315), and possesses a monument to him. To the right in the distance rise the Vosges. The castle of *Mahlberg*, to the left above the small town of that name (595 ft.), was once the seat of the old Baden government. The town was founded by Conrad III. in the 12th century.

About 2 M. to the E. of (44 M.) Orschweier (545 ft.) lies Ettenheim (Pflug), at the entrance to the Münsterthal, with a conspicuous church. A melancholy interest attaches to this village as the spot where the Duc d'Enghien was arrested by order of Napoleon on the night of 14th March, 1804, to be shot at Vincennes six days later.

Farther up the valley lies (11/2 M.) St. Landolin, a small, pleasantly-

situated watering-place.

46 M. Ringsheim; $47^{1}/_{2}$ M. Herbolzheim. Near $(49^{1}/_{2}$ M.) Kenzingen the line crosses the Elz twice. Above Hecklingen are the ruins of Lichtenegg, once a seat of the Counts of Tübingen.

At $(52^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Riegel (590 ft.; Zum Kopf) the Dreisam unites with the Elz. The entire plain here was formerly a marsh, but is now drained by the Leopolds-Canal. Riegel lies at the N.E. base of the Kaiserstuhl, a basaltic hill-district about 42 sq. M. in area, and entirely planted with the vine, which rises from the plain in upwards of forty peaks between the Dreisam and the Rhine.

 $54^{1}/_{2}$ M. Köndringen. — 57 M. Emmendingen (*Post or Krone; Adler) has two modern churches. Beyond it, on a hill to the left, are (3 M.) the extensive, well-preserved ruins of the Hochburg, dismantled in 1689 by order of Louis XIV.

The train now crosses the Elz. Beautiful view of the valley of the Elz, opening to the N.E. (left). — 61 M. Denzlingen; branchline to Waldkirch, 5 M., see p. 347.

Near Freiburg, on the left, stands the watch-tower of the ruined castle of Zähringen, once the seat of a powerful race, which became extinct in 1218 by the death of Count Berthold V. (p. 324). The train now passes a large prison, on the left, and reaches —

66 M. Freiburg. — Hotels. Near the Station: "Zäheringer Hof (Pl. a), opposite the station, R. & L. from 21/2 m., A. 60 pf., B. 1 m. 40 pf., D. 3 m., with a 'dépendance'; "Hôtel Victoria, Eisenbahn-Str., near door to the Post Office, R. & A. 21/2, B. 1 m.; Pfau (Pl. e), near the station, R., L., & A. 21/2 m., B. 1 m. 20 pf. In the Town: "Engel (Pl. c), Engel-Str., near the Münster, unpretending, R. 11/2-2 m., B. 80 pf.; Römischer Kaiser (Pl. h), beside the Martinsthor (p. 326); "Hôtel Foehrenbach (Pl. b), with large rooms, R. 1 m. 70 pf., B. 80 pf., these two in the Kaiser-Str.; "Wilder Mann (Pl. f), Salz-Str. 6; "Hôtel Geist (Pl. g), opposite the W. portal of the Münster, R. 11/2 m. — Rheimischer Hof (Pl. i); Markgräfler Hof, Gerberau; Freiburger Hof, with a large local connection. — "Pension Utz, Werder-Str. 8; Pension & Hotel Garni Thomann. corner of Werder-Str. and Belfort-Str.; Roseneck, corner of Rosa-Str. and Rotteck-Platz; Pension Bellevue, Deutscher Kaiser, both on the road to Günthersthal and well spoken of. A large new hotel is being built opposite the station of Wiehre (p. 326), and another outside the Schwaben-Thor.

Restaurants & Cafés. Kopf, adjoining the Engel (Pl. c), well supplied with newspapers, with old-German drinking-room and garden, D. from 11/2 m.; *Alte Burse, Berthold-Str. 5; Hechinger, Salz-Str. 7; Thomann, opposite the Allee-Garten. — Wine at *Hummel's, Münster-Platz; Dietsch-Hetterich, Salz-Str. (luncheon rooms). — Confectioner. Wolfinger, Kaiser-Str.

The Stadt-Garten, with fine grounds, good restaurant, large hall (Pl. 12) for theatrical performances and concerts, and an aquarium, is a favourite resort. Annual subscription 10 m.; for 6 weeks 3 m., one day 20 pf.; adm. to concerts in the evening 50 pf., on Sun. 30 pf.

Baths at the Zähringer Hof, in the garden of the Pfau, and at the Marienbad, Marien-Str. Swimming Baths on the Dreisam and at the Lo-

rettoberg.

Cabs. From the station into the town (one-horse), for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 90, 3 pers. 1 m. 20, 4 pers. 1 m. 40, luggage 20 pf. — In the Town: 1/4 hr., one-horse, for 1-2 pers. 50, 3-4 pers. 90 pf., two-horse, 70 pf., 1 m.; 1/2 hr. 1 m., 50, 1 m. 40 pf., or 2 m.; 3/4 hr. 1 m. 50, 2 m., 2 m., 2 m. 80 pf.; 1 hr. 2 m., 2 m. 50, 2 m. 60, 3 m. 40 pf. — To Loretto, one-horse, 1 m. 70, 2 m. 60 pf.; two-horse 3 m., 3 m. 80 pf.; to Kappel 3 m. 50, 4 m. 50, 4 m. 60, 5 m. 50 pf.; to the Schlossberg ('Kanonenplatz'), two-horse, 3-4 m.; to Günthersthal, 1 m. 50, 2 m., 2 m. 60 pf., 3 m. Longer drives also according to tariff; two-horse carr. about 20 m. per day with fee of 2 m.; comp. p. 347.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 14), Eisenbahn-Strasse, a handsome new

building.

English and American Chapel, Kaiser-Str. 51; services at 10.30 a.m. and

5 p.m. Chaplain: Rev. G. J. Banner, M. A., Joseph-Str. 1.

Principal Attractions. The traveller should follow the Eisenbahn-Str. from the station through the town as far as the Kaiser-Str., then turn to the right, follow the Salz-Str. to the Schwabenthor, and ascend the Schlossberg, a walk of 25 minutes. On the way back cross the Karls-Platz to the Münster and Kaufhaus (exterior only of the latter), traverse the broad Kaiser-Strasse (Fountains, War Monument, Protestant Church), and return to the station by the Friedrichs-Strasse. The best View is obtained from the Lorettoberg by evening-light (cab from the station and back in 1-11/2 hr.).

Freiburg (920 ft.), situated in the Breisgau, 11 M. from the Rhine, vies with Baden and Heidelberg in the beauty of its environs. The mountains of the Black Forest, the picturesque hills in the vicinity, the populous and fertile plain, bounded by the vine-clad Kaiserstuhl, and the lovely valley of the Dreisam, all combine to render the situation highly attractive.

The town owes its origin to Duke Berthold II. of Zähringen, who founded it about 1091, and it remained in possession of his successors till the line became extinct in 1218. For over 400 years Freiburg belonged to the House of Hapsburg; it suffered much in the Thirty Years' War; in 1677 it was taken by the French, fortified by Vauban, and confirmed to them by the Peace of Nymwegen in 1678; by the Peace of Ryswyck in 1697 it was given back to Austria, but captured by Villars in 1713, after an obstinate defence. It was again restored to Austria by the Peace of Rastatt in 1714. plundered and to a great extent destroyed by the French in 1745, and then, after the destruction of the fortifications, once more made over to Austria by the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle in 1748. The Breisgau, an hereditary possession of the house of Austria, of which Freiburg was the capital, was annexed to Baden by the Peace of Pressburg in 1806, and the town thus restored to the representatives of the house of Zähringen, by which it was originally founded.

Freiburg is the chief city of the upper Rhenish province of Baden, and since 1456 has been the seat of a university, now attended by about 1200 students, and since 1827 of an archbishop whose see comprises the church of the Upper Rhine. Population 42,000, including about 10,000 Protestants and 800 Jews. Silk, chicory, pottery, buttons, machinery, etc., are largely manufactured in and around the town, which is also the chief market for the productions

of the Black Forest. The streets are supplied with streams of pure water from the *Dreisam*, which gives them an agreeable freshness in summer, and the town is surrounded with a girdle of pretty promenades and villas. Freiburg is indeed one of the pleasantest towns in Germany, and its inhabitants have long been noted for their good-nature and courtesy. It is much patronised as a residence by retired North German officials.

The railway-station is connected with the town by the EISEN-BAHN-STRASSE, which passes the handsome Post Office (Pl. 14) and the Monument of Rotteck, the historian (d. 1840; Pl. 3). Crossing the Werder-Str., which leads to the right to the Allee-Garten (p. 326), and the Rotteck-Platz, which diverges to the left, we reach the Franziskaner-Platz, in which stand the Gothic Church of St. Martin (Pl. 11), the interior of which has been restored, with its simple cloisters, the Rathhaus, also lately restored, and the quaint Old University, now occupied by a clinical and a physical institute. In the centre of the square is a statue of the Franciscan Berthold Schwarz (Pl. 4), the inventor of gunpowder (1330; at Freiburg), as the reliefs indicate. Close by in the Berthold-Str. is the New University, formerly a convent.

We next reach the broad and handsome KAISER-STRASSE, which intersects the town from N. to S. In the centre rises an old *Fountain of the late-Gothic period, embellished with a number of old and modern figures. To the S. of it is a modern fountain with a statue of Berthold III., and inscriptions to the memory of that prince, the law-giver of Freiburg (1120), of his brother Conrad, the founder of the cathedral (1123), of Archduke Albert VI. (see below), and of Charles Frederick of Baden, the 'Nestor of princes', in whose honour the fountain-column was erected in 1807. To the N., in the same street, is another modern fountain, with a statue of Archduke Albert, the founder of the university (1456). A little farther on is the War Monument, p. 325.

The Münstergasse leads straight to the W. portal of the cathedral, in front of which rise three lofty columns bearing poor statues of the Virgin, St. Alexander, and St. Lambert, the patron-saints of the cathedral.

The *Cathedral (Münster), the tower of which is the earliest and most perfect of its kind, is one of the finest Gothic buildings in Germany, and has justly been admired from a very early period. The church, which is constructed entirely of dark-red sandstone, was begun at a period when the Gothic style had not as yet become naturalised in Germany. We accordingly find that the transept with the side-towers, the oldest part of the edifice, are in the Romanesque style. From the transept the work was continued towards the W., so that the tower was not begun till the end of the 13th century. While the form of the nave and aisles resembles that of the contemporaneous cathedral of Strassburg, it is ob-

vious that the architects found it difficult to bring them into harmony with the style of the older transept. The resemblance between the two cathedrals has given rise to the conjecture that both may have been partly designed by the same architect. After the completion of the nave and aisles, the construction of the choir was begun, but it was not completed till the beginning of the 16th cent. (1354?-1513). The most artistic part of the whole building is the Tower, which is 380 ft. in height. The three bold and simple stories at once reveal their structural significance: the massive square basement, the lofty octagonal bell-tower, and the airy pyramid of perforated masonry, which the octagon, both in form and ornamentation, serves harmoniously to connect with the square base. In the side of the tower is the Principal Portal, adorned with rich sculptures, dating from about 1300-1350. On the right side are the seven Arts and the Foolish Virgins, on the left the Wise Virgins and several figures from the Old Testament looking forward to the Redemption. On the wall of the portal are statues of Judaism and the Church, and representations of the Salutation, the Annunciation, and the Adoration of Christ. In the segment of the arch is portrayed the further history of the Saviour down to his return at the Last Day. Around the whole building are niches containing statues of saints, fathers of the church, prophets, and allegorical figures. The S. Portal is unfortunately disfigured with a portico of the 17th century.

The Interior (354 ft. long, 102 ft. wide, 85 ft. high), consisting of nave and aisles, transept, choir and ambulatory, with magnificent ancient and modern stained-glass windows, is most impressive. It has been recently restored. The best time to visit it is after 10.30 a.m., when the morning services are concluded (the sacristan.

Münster-Platz 29, admits visitors to the choir; fee 50 pf.).

Nave. The Pulpit, executed by Jerg Kempf in 1561, is said to be hewn out of a single block of stone. The Twelve Apostles, by the pillars, are somewhat rough specimens of sculpture. — The arch at the intersection of the nave and transept is embellished with a fresco by L. Seitz, executed in 1877, and representing the Coronation of the Virgin. — The screen was constructed in the 17th cent. by Jacob Altermadt.

S. AISLE (right). The rose-window in the W. wall and the four first

windows on the side contain good stainedglass of the 15th cent. The windows on the side contain good stainedglass of the 15th cent. The fifth window on the right is modern (1820-25; after Dürer). Below this window is the tombstone (14th cent.) with high-relief of Berthold V. of Zähringen, the last of his line (d. 1218). In the Holy Sepulchre Chapel the Saviour on a sarcophagus; beneath it the watchmen of the sepulchre asleep, old sculptures dating from the beginning of the 15th century.—The windows of the N. Aisle are also modern, but neither they nor the modern marble statues of prelates beneath them, are highly successful works of art.

The Transpers are inartistic additions of the 18th cent., from which period the rood-loft also dates. The carved wood-work of the side-altars is old. That on the right with the Adoration of the Magi, executed in 1505, is the finest

1505, is the finest.

CHOIR. At the entrances on the right and left, reliefs of dukes Berthold III. and IV., Conrad III., and Rudolph of Zähringen. On the wall (right) a monument of Gen. de Rodt (d. 1743). — *High-altar-piece by Hans Baldung Grien (1516); in the centre, Coronation of the Virgin be-

tween God the Father and Christ, to the right St. Peter and other saints, to the left St. Paul and some warriors; outside, the Annunciation, Visitation, Nativity, and Flight into Egypt. The carved reredos and episcopal throne are modern. — CHOIR CHAPELS. The stained glass (1528-42) in these chapels is damaged; in the 2nd Chapel on the left the originals have been replaced by careful copies. - Altar-pieces: 1st Chapel. Winged picture, in the centre SS. Augustine, Anthony, and Rochus, SS. Sebastian and Christopher on the wings, master unknown. - 2nd (University) Chapel. Nativity, and Adoration of the Magi, erroneously ascribed to Holbein the Younger, painted about 1520, brought hither from Bâle after the Reformation; the paintings on the outside are of later date and little value. Next to it, the Portrait of a priest, dated 1600. Near it are memorial-stones to former professors. The stained glass is modern. — At the back of the high-altar-piece, a winged picture by Hans Baldung Grien of the "Crucifixion, on the left St. Jerome and John the Baptist, on the right St. George and St. Lawrence. The chapel to the left behind the high-altar contains a Romanesque Crucifix in silver-gilt (11th cent.), brought from Magdeburg. — The second chapel on the left contains an Adoration of the 15th cent., in carved wood, with Gothic Tower (p. 324). Entrance in the church to the right of the portal;

ticket 20 pf., fee to custodian 40 pf., who also shows the clock by Schwilgue (comp. p. 213).

The Kaufhaus, or Merchants' Hall (Pl. 10), opposite the S. portal of the Münster, was erected in the 15th century, and is now being restored. In front is a vaulted round-arched portico, resting on five pillars, and above it a balcony with two projecting turrets, covered with coloured tiles and painted arms in relief: on the outer wall, four small statues of emperors of Germany. — The Kornhalle, on the N. side of the Münster-Platz, contains a concert-hall.

A little to the S. of the Kaufhaus stands the Theatre (Pl. 17). Adjacent is an old Augustine Convent, now converted into a school and containing the Municipal Collection of Antiquities. This comprises a few Roman and numerous mediæval antiquities from the neighbourhood of Freiburg (altar-pieces and gospels from the convent of Adelhausen), fine axes from Jutland and other prehistoric objects, and a numismatic cabinet (adm. free on Sun. and holidays, 11-1; at other times, fee). — The Palace of the Crown-Prince (Pl. 7) is in the Salz-Str.

In the N. part of the Kaiser-Strasse, opposite the Infantry Barracks (Pl. 9), built by the Austrian Government in 1776, rises a large War Monument, erected in 1878 to the 14th German Army Corps and its leader, General von Werder. It consists of a large granite pedestal, surrounded by figures of soldiers, and surmounted by a bronze figure of Victory, by C. F. Moest. — A little farther on is the Romanesque Protestant Church, erected by Hübsch in 1839 with materials from the ruined abbey-church of Thennenbach. Richly-ornamented portal. Interior simple and chaste, with paintings by Dürr. - In the Albert-Str., farther on, are the handsome buildings of the Medical and Scientific Faculties of the university. To the E. lies the Old Cemetery. Farther to the S.E. is the Schlossberg (p. 326), which we may ascend. Adjacent is the Stadtgarten (p. 322).

The Kaiser-Strasse ends, to the S., in the Martinsthor (Pl. 20). on the wall of which is represented St. Martin sharing his cloak with a beggar. — By turning to the right (W.) and following the Belfort-Strasse we reach the Alleegarten, pleasantly laid out, and embellished with an artificial waterfall, the three genii above which represent the three tributaries of the Dreisam and the industries carried on on their banks. Opposite rises the Höhere Bürgerschule, with sculptured groups by Knittel in the pediment. A little to the N., opposite the Synagogue, is a Monument to General Werder, by Knittel. Hence to the S. over the bridge to the Loretto Chapel and Günthersthal, see below.

On the Schwabenthor (Pl. 21) is an ancient fresco, representing

a Swabian peasant driving a heavily-laden waggon.

From the Schwabenthor a broad path to the left leads through vineyards and past the reservoir of the town-waterworks to the *Schlossberg ($4\overline{2}5$ ft. above the town), once defended by two castles, which were destroyed by the French in 1744, during the Bavarian War of Succession. The ruins are surrounded with pleasure-grounds. Above the so-called 'Kanonen-Platz', where a road from Immenthal joins ours, we reach the Ludwigshöhe, on which are a pavilion and an iron indicator of the places visible hence. The view, particularly of Freiburg itself and of the valley of the Dreisam, is very fine. Morning-light most favourable. - The shortest way back to the town leads from the Kanonen-Platz through a gate, passing Rommels Schlösschen (beer-saloon); another leads by the 'Kreuz' and Gut Schöneck (milk) to the Stadtgarten (p. 325). A third but longer path leads from the Kreuz to the N.E. to the (21/2 M.) Jägerhäuschen (fine view), from which the traveller may return to (11/2 M.) Freiburg by the suburb of Herdern.

Within the last 20 years an attractive residential suburb has sprung up at Wiehre, on the left bank of the Dreisam. The station of that name (p. 347) lies about 1/2 M. from the bridge over the Dreisam.

On the other side of the railway, to the S.W., 1 M. from the bridge, rises the Lorettoberg (1090 ft.), on the top of which are a chapel dating from 1657, and a view-tower. View best by evening-light.

The Environs of Freiburg are well shaded with pleasant woods, through which of late years numerous paths have been constructed, affording many beautiful walks. Comp. Map, p. 321.

From Wiehre a shaded path skirts the foot of the wooded hill to (11/2 M.) the Waldsee, with a fine park, a good garden-restaurant (concerts), etc. Thence to Littenweiler (p. 347), 11/2 M.

Between the Lorettoberg on the W. and the Bromberg on the E. lies the

charming GÜNTHERSTHAL. At the entrance to the valley footpaths diverge to the left from the road, and lead along the wooded slopes of the Bromberg. About 2 M. up the valley lies Günthersthal (Hirsch; Zum Kybfelsen), with an old monastery, now converted into a brewery. About 1½ M. farther on is the Kybburg Hotel ('pens', 6 m.), whence we may return through the beautiful pine forests on the S.W. side of the valley to the Loretteberg and Freiburg. Attractive paths lead through the woods, both from the entrance of the Günthersthal, near the Villa Mitscherlich, and to the S. and E. from the Gunthersthal to the Kybfelsen (2750 ft.; view), 7 M. from Freiburg.

Pleasant excursions may also be made to St. Ottilien (1515 ft.), a chapel and inn 11/4 hr. to the N.E.; then to the Rosskopf (2255 ft.) in 13/4 hr.,

and then 174 hr. to the N.E.; then to the Rosskopf (223) it.) in 194 hr., and thence to the Jägerhäuschen (p. 326), or the castle of Zähringen (p. 321). The "Schau-ins-Land, or Erzkasten (4220 ft.), the nearest of the higher mountains of the Black Forest, 390 ft. higher than the Blauen (p. 355), and commanding a similar view, may be ascended in 4½ hours. The best route leads by Günthersthal (p. 326), beyond which we follow the road through the picturesque valley watered by the Bohrerbach to the (3 M.) Bohrer restaurant, to which also carriages can ascend. The road divides here: to the right lies Horben; to the left the path ascends through woods (finger-posts) via the Diessendobel and (3 M.) the Wolfskopf, a projecting crag commanding a fine view. In 11/4 hr. we reach the ridge to the N. of the summit, which lies 5 min. to the left. To the right below us is (5 min.) the Rasthaus, a small but good inn.

About 3/4 hr. to the S. of the summit, is the Halde (3840 ft.), a group of houses with a good inn. Thence to the Nothschrei (p. 348), 1 hr.; from it direct to the Feldberg, 21/2 hrs. — The Belchen lies 31/2 hrs. to the S.W. of the Schau-ins-Land; footpath via the Hörnle and the Wiedener Eck (p. 357). - Both the Feldberg and the Belchen are good points from which to extend our mountain-expedition: from the Feldberg to the Belchen, via the Nothschrei and the Wiedener Eck (see above), 12 M.; from the Belchen to

the Blauen, 12 M.

From Freiburg to Colmar (28 M.). Railway in 11/4-11/2 hr. (fares 4 m. 20, 2 m. 90, 1 m. 80 pf.).

The line traverses the Mooswald, a marshy tract, crosses the Dreisam Canal, and turns to the W., between the undulating slopes of the Tuni-Berg on the left, and the Kaiserstuhl (p. 321) on the right. 5 M. Hugstetten; 71/2 M. Gottenheim; 91/2 M. Wasenweiler;

 $11^{1}/_{4}$ M. Ihringen (Ochs).

141/2 M. Alt-Breisach (745 ft.; Deutscher Kaiser, or Post; Salmen), the Roman Mons Brisiacus, a picturesque old town, with 3100 inhab., situated on the extreme S.W. spur of the vine-clad Kaiserstuhl, lies at the foot of a rock rising precipitously to a height of 240ft, above the Rhine.

As lately as the 10th cent., the Rhine is said to have flowed round the town, which was anciently an important fortress and regarded as the key of Germany. After 1331 it belonged to Austria; in 1638 it was taken after a long siege by the Swedes under Bernhard von Weimar; after his death garrisoned by the French; in 1700 again in possession of Austria; in 1703 taken by Tallard and Vauban; and in 1714 restored to the Austrians. In 1740 a change in the course of the Rhine proved so detrimental to the fortifications, that they were abandoned and partly demolished by the Austrians, and then completely destroyed by the French in 1793. The Rheinthor bears the following plaintive inscription, dating from the time when the disunited Germans felt their inability to repel the attacks of the French:

Limes eram Gallis, nunc pons et janua fio; Si pergunt, Gallis nullibi limes erit!

On the highest point in the town rises the Cathedral of St. Stephen, a cruciform edifice, now being restored. The choir, supported by an open substructure, the S. tower, and the W. half of the nave are Gothic, dating from the 14th cent.; the transept and N. tower are Romanesque. It contains a beautiful rood-loft of the latter part

of the 15th cent., and a large Gothic winged altar-piece in carved wood, executed in 1526 by Hans Lievering (?), representing the Coronation of the Virgin. Two large pictures in the choir by Dürr. 1851. The treasury contains some interesting works of art. Fine view from the terrace. — In the 'Schlossgarten' is a tower erected in honour of Colonel Tulla, an officer of engineers. To the S. rises the Eckardsberg, with fragments of an old fortress.

The railway now crosses the Rhine by means of a new iron bridge. — 16 M. Neu-Breisach, a small fortress, constructed by Vauban in 1703, and taken by the Germans in 1870, after a siege of eight days. $22^{1/2}$ M. Sundhofen. — 28 M. Colmar, see p. 273.

FROM FREIBURG TO BÂLE (39 M.). Railway in 11/4-21/4 hrs. (fares 5 m., 3 m. 85, 2 m. 50 pf.; express-fares 6 m. 50, 4 m. 55, 3 m. 20 pf.). The train skirts the vine-clad W. spurs of the Black Forest. Stations St. Georgen and Schallstadt. - 91/2 M. Krotzingen (Badischer Hof, at the station; Rössle, in the village, a short distance from the railway; diligence to Staufen, p. 357). — The small town of (13 M.) Heitersheim (740 ft.), once the seat of the Master of the Maltese Order, is 3/4 M. from the station. To the E., 41/2 M. up the valley, lies the town of Sulzburg (1115 ft.; Hirsch; diligence twice daily), prettily situated amidst wood; 3 M. farther on is Bad Sulzburg (1515 ft.). — 15 M. Buggingen.

18 M. Müllheim. — Hotels. BAHNHOFS-HÔTEL, at the station, with garden and restaurant. — In the town; Schwan, well spoken of; Neue Post; Löwe. — Railway Restaurant. — Omnibus to Badenweiler, see p. 353. Travellers arriving late are recommended to pass the night at Mullheim,

as the hotels at Badenweiler are often full.

Müllheim (880 ft.) is a thriving little town of 3200 inhab., with a new church, lying on the hillside, 1 M. from the station, and extending for about 1 M. up the valley of the Klemmbach, through which runs the road to Badenweiler. It is noted for the Markgräfler wine produced in the neighbourhood. — Branch-railway to Mülhausen, see p. 277.

191/2 M. Auggen; 21 M. Schliengen (845 ft.; Krone; diligence to Kandern, 51/2 M., twice a day). The line now approaches the Rhine, which is here divided by islands into several arms. Best views to the right. 24 M. Bellingen; 251/2 M. Rheinweiler;

271/2 M. Kleinkems.

Then three short tunnels through the 'Isteiner Klotz', a limestone cliff overhanging the water, to (31 M.) Efringen-Kirchen. The construction of the line, which winds along the hillside high above the river, is an object of interest between Bellingen and Efringen. At (33 M.) Eimeldingen (880 ft.) the train crosses the Kunder, beyond which a fine view is disclosed. 35 M. Haltingen: 37 M. Leopoldshöhe, whence a branch-line diverges to St. Ludwig (p. 277). A junction-line to Lörrach (p. 359) is at present being built on German territory. The train now crosses the Wiese, and stops at the station of (39 M.) Klein-Basel, 1/2 M. from the Rhine-bridge, and connected with the central station at Bâle by a junction-line.

Bâle. — Hotels. Drei Könige, on the Rhine, R. 3-5, L. & A. 1½ fr.; Hôtel Euler, Schweizerhof, Jura, Viotoria, etc., near the central station. — In the town: Schiff; Wilder Mann; Storch; Hôtel Central; Krone, Bellevue, both on the Rhine; Post. — At Klein-Basel: Hôtel Krafft, Kreuz, both on the Rhine; Basler Hof, Schrieder, near the station.

 $B\hat{a}le$, or Basel, the capital of the canton Basel-Stadt (pop. 61,400), and a busy commercial place, is first mentioned in 374 as Basilea. In the middle ages it was a free city of the empire, and in 1501 it became a member of the Swiss Confederation. The *Münster was erected in the Gothic style in the 14th cent., on the site of an older Romanesque building, of which the W. portal still remains, and was consecrated in 1363. The towers were not completed till 1500. In the interior (sacristan $\frac{1}{2}$ fr.) are some very fine pieces of sculpture (monuments, rood-loft) of the 12-15th centuries. In the building adjoining the church is the interesting Mediaeval Collection (apply at Münster-Platz 13). On the first floor is the Council Hall, so named from the convocation which sat in the cathedral from 1431 to 1448, which contains the remains of the celebrated Basel Dance of Death (1439). The cloisters date from the 14th and 15th centuries. Extensive view from the Pfalz, a terrace behind the Münster. The *Museum (open daily, fee 1 fr.), in the street leading from the Münster to the bridge, is chiefly valuable for its collection of paintings and drawings by Holbein the Younger (b. at Augsburg 1497, d. at London 1543), who lived at Bâle in 1515-26 and 1528-32. There are also a number of good works by modern painters (Vautier, Calame, Girardet, etc.). Bâle contains several other interesting buildings, such as the Rathhaus of 1508, and the Spahlenthor, built in 1400, formerly one of the town-gates. For farther details see Baedeker's Switzerland.

48. The Black Forest (Duchy of Baden).

PEDESTRIAN TOUR of eleven days from Baden. 1st. Ebersteinschloss, Forbach, Schönmünzach (p. 332). — 2nd. Hornisgrinde, Mummelsee, Allerheiligen (p. 335). — 3rd. Oppenau, (drive to) Griesbach, (walk to) Holzwälderhöhe, Rippoldsau, Schapbach (p. 343). — 4th. Wolfach, railway to Triberg (p. 340), Furtwangen. — 5th. Simonswald, Waldkirch, Denzlingen, railway to Freiburg (p. 321). — 6th. Freiburg and Environs (R. 47). — 7th. Railway through the Höllenthal to the Titisee; ascent of the Feldberg (p. 351). — 8th. St. Blasien, Höchenschwand (p. 361), by the Albstrasse to Albbruck. — 9th. Railway to Brennet, Wehr (cavern at Hasel), Todtmoos (p. 359). — 10th. Präg, Schönau, Belchen (p. 356). — 11th. Badenweiler and environs (p. 353).

Of all the wooded districts of Germany, none presents so beautiful and varied landscapes as the Black Forest, especially the W. portion, belonging to Baden, the spurs of which decline precipitously towards the plain of the Rhine, whilst the E. slopes are more gradual. The Kinzigthal (p. 338) divides the mountains

of the Black Forest into two portions, which are also distinct in regard to their geological formation: viz. the Lower Black Forest to the N., consisting chiefly of variegated sandstone, and culminating in the Hornisgrinde (3825 ft.; p. 334); and the Upper Black Forest to the S., in which granite and gneiss predominate, and of which the Feldberg (4920 ft.; p. 374), the Belchen (4640 ft.; p. 356), the Herzogshorn (4580 ft.), and the Bärenhalde (4330 ft.) are the highest mountains. The lower heights are covered with fragrant pine-forests, while the populous valleys are generally fertile and well-cultivated. Numerous mineral springs have given rise to a number of little watering-places, which offer tempting retreats, and good inns are found in various other places. Charges have risen of late years, so that living, even in the remotest districts, is no longer so remarkably cheap as formerly. (The following is the average scale: R. 1½-2 m., B. 60 pf. to 1 m., D. 1½-2½m.)

The staple commodity is timber, which is floated down the principal streams to the Rhine, where larger rafts are constructed and navigated to Holland. The great timber-merchants, locally called 'Schiffer', have been for centuries formed into the so-called 'Schiffergesellschaften' (p. 331), whose profits are divided in shares termed 'Stämme'. Their extensive forests are known as 'Schifferwald' in contradistinction to the 'Herrschaftliche Wald', or private property. The chief branch of industry in the Black Forest is clockmaking, while straw-hats, brushes, and wooden wares are also largely manufactured. In this prosperous district beggars are unknown. To German scholars the charms of the Black Forest will be much enhanced by a perusal of the Allemannische Gedichte of Hebel.

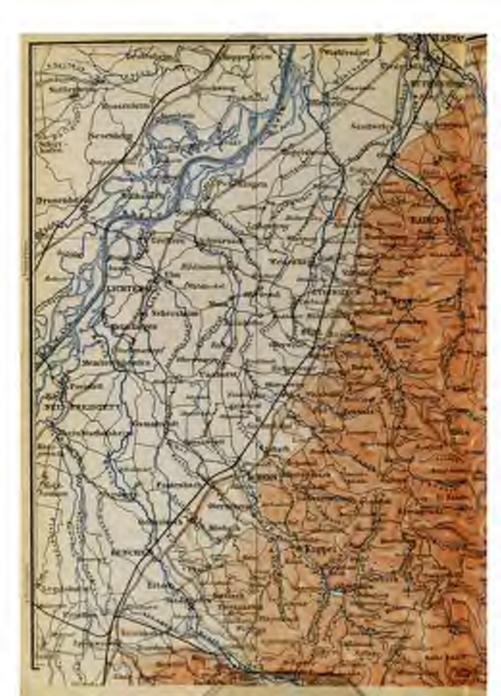
a. From Rastatt to Gernsbach and Allerheiligen. Murgthal, Hornisgrinde, Mummelsee.

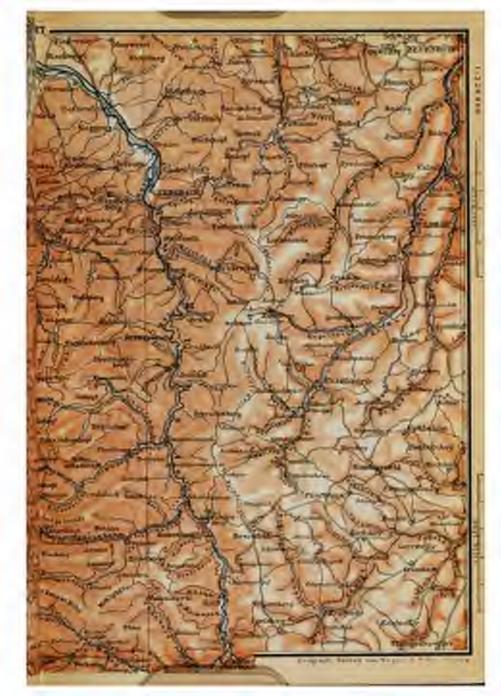
Two Days. 1st. Railway to Gernsbach, see below (or from Baden to Gernsbach on foot, 6 or 8½ M., comp. p. 317); thence to Forbach 10 M. (or from Baden to Forbach direct 12 M., see below), Forbach to Schönmünzach 7 M.; 2nd. Schönmünzach to the summit of the Hornisgrinde 4½ rs., down to the Mummelsee ½ hr., Seebach 1 hr., Ottenhöfen 1 hr., and thence over the hill to Allerheiligen 1½ hr. (or from the Mummelsee by the Eckle, Wilde See, and Ruhstein to Allerheiligen, 4 hrs.; in all 8½-29 hrs.

From Rastatt (p. 308) to Gernseach, $9^{1}/2$ M., railway in 41 min. (fares 1 m. 50, 1 m. 20, 75 pf.). $2^{1}/2$ M. Kuppenheim, a small town with 1900 inhab., on the left bank of the Murg, which is here spanned by an iron bridge. The Favorite (p. 317) lies 1 M. to the S.W.

The line continues in the valley of the Mury, here upwards of 3 M. in width. — 5 M. Rothenfels, with a small château of the Margrave William, a mineral-spring (Bath-house, 'pens', 5 m.) and well-kept grounds. 64/4 M. Gaggenau; 8 M. Hördten.

91/2 M. Gernsbach. — Station below the town on the right bank of the Murg. — Hotels. Kiefernadelbad, pine-cone baths and hotel, above the village; adjacent, Waldhäuschen, well spoken of. — Stern, *Krone, R. 1/2-2, D. 2, 'pens'. from 4 m.; lowk (R. & A. 11 2 m., B. 10 pf), Wildelf Mann, near the station, on the right bank of the Murg, both unpretending





but well spoken of; Adler, in the market-place. - In Scheuern, 1/4 M. above Gernsbach: Stern; Auerhaun. - Lodgings obtained by application to the

'Kur-Komité', Bleich-Str. 20.

Carriages (no authoritative tariff) to Schloss Eberstein, with two horses 6 m., fee 1 m., with one horse 4 m., fee 70 pf.; to Baden direct 10 m., fee 1 m. 40 pf., or 7 m., fee 1 m.; to Baden viā Schloss Eberstein 12 m. fee $1^{1}/_{2}$ m., or 8 m., fee 1 m.; to Forbach 10 m., fee 1 m. 20 pf., or $6^{1}/_{2}$ m., fee 1 m.; to Schönmunzach 18 m., fee 2 m., or 12 m., fee $1^{1}/_{2}$ m.; to Wildbad 30 m., fee 4 m., or 20 m., fee 3 m. At night a fare and a third.

DILIGENCE to (131/2 M.) Schönmünzach in 31/2 hrs., and to (27 M.)

Freudenstadt in 31/4 hrs. more, twice daily in summer.

Gernsbach (690 ft.), the terminus of the railway from Rastatt (p. 308), on the Murg, is an ancient and thriving little town, with 2700 inhab., and now frequented as a summer-residence. It is the headquarters of the 'Murgthalschiffer-Gesellschaft', a company which has been established for centuries and owns about 16,000 acres of forest (comp. p. 331). The Rathhaus, with its corner-oriel, built in 1617, is a good example of the Renaissance style. The Protestant Church contains the tombs of several Counts of Eberstein.

FROM GERNSBACH TO HERRENALB, 8 M., diligence daily in 2 hrs., viâ (3 M.) Loffenau (Adler; Stern), a long village, with a modern Gothic church of red sandstone. In the middle of the village a path to the right leads to the Teufelsmühle (2985 ft.), a conspicuous hill to the right. The summit (11/2 hr.) commands a beautiful view. From Loffenau the road ascends to the (2½ M.) Käppele, shortly before which a finger-post indicates the way to the (11/2 M.) Heukopf, which commands another fine view. From the Käppele to Herrenalb is a descent of 21/2 M. Pedestrians effect a considerable saving by following the footpath to the Käppele, which diverges

about 100 paces beyond the church (finger-post).

Herrenalb (Sonne; Ochs or Post, unpretending; Bellevue; Waldhorn; Dr. Mermagen's Hydropathic Establishment; apartments in several villas), a village with 600 inhab., frequented on account of its equable and somewhat moist climate. The once celebrated Benedictine abbey, founded by a Count of Eberstein in 1148, was destroyed by the Swedes in 1642. The church contains the tomb of the Margrave Bernhard of Baden (d. 1431), with a recumbent figure. In the churchyard are remains of cloisters of the 12th cent., with round arches supported by small columns, containing tombs of the abbots. The portal towards the road is of the 15th century. In the distance, farther down the Albthal, the suppressed abbey of Frauenalb is seen on a rocky eminence. Pleasant walk of 20 min. to the Falkenstein, a huge granite rock rising from the valley. Diligence to Ettlingen (12½ M.; see p. 308) twice, and to Neuenbürg (14 M.; p. 302) thrice daily. From Herrenalb to Wildbad, 8 M. We may either follow the easy new

road, which diverges beyond the Ochs Inn: or (somewhat shorter) follow the telegraph-wires via (4 M.) Dobel (Sonne; Waldhorn; extensive view from the Signal, 2340 ft., 1/4 M.), beyond which the wires soon enter the wood. — Wildbad, see p. 302.

From the road ascending the valley of the Murg (p. 330), 1/2 M. from Gernsbach, a road diverges to the right to (11/2 M.) Schloss Eberstein (1015 ft.), founded in the 13th cent., afterwards destroyed, and in 1798 restored under the name of 'Neu-Eberstein'. It is delightfully situated on a wooded eminence, high above the Murg. It contains ancient relics, weapons, armour, etc., and in one of the apartments pictures of the 16th century. The beautiful and extensive view embraces the picturesque Murgthal, upwards nearly to Raumünzach, and downwards as far as the Rhine valley.

Pedestrians may reach Baden from Schloss Eberstein in 23/4 hrs. by the road mentioned at p. 317, via Müllenbach, Oberbeuern, and Lichtenthal. Carriages take 11/2 hr. The road leads at first through fine woods.

A footpath descends from the castle to the S. to Obertsroth (Blume), I M. from Gernsbach, on the Murgthal road. At (1 M.) Hilpertsau the road crosses the Murg.

The Murgthal between Gernsbach and Schönmunzach is wild and beautiful. The slopes are richly clothed with wood. As far as Schönmünzach the rocks consist of granite, huge blocks of which lie scattered about; beyond it the formation is gneiss, whence the smooth, rounded aspect of the slopes. Variegated sandstone also occurs. The valley then widens and loses much of its peculiar charm. It is seen to the best advantage in descending.

21/2 M. (from Gernsbach) Weissenbach (635 ft.; Grüner Baum), the modern Gothic church of which contains some good stained glass and modern altar-pieces. The hamlet of Au lies picturesquely on the left bank of the Murg. The valley becomes narrower and wilder; $(2\frac{1}{2}M.)$ Langenbrand (870 ft.; Ochs); $(1\frac{1}{2}M.)$ Gausbach (*Waldhorn). Near (3/4 M.) Forbach the new road crosses the Murg by a lofty iron bridge.

Forbach (1090 ft.; Grüner Hof, near the new bridge; Krone, a little farther from the bridge, R. & B. 2 m. 10 pf.; Hirsch, Löwe, by the old bridge), a thriving village, with a picturesque church on a hill and a vaniline factory, is the finest point in the valley.

The DIRECT ROUTE from Baden to Forbach (12 M.) follows the highroad at the Piscicultural Establishment (p. 315; 11/2 M. from the Conroad at the Fischentural Establishment (p. o.15; 1/2 M.) From the Conversationshaus in Baden) to (1/2 M.) Gaisbach and (1/2 M.) Schmalbach, beyond which we take the path through the woods. indicated by finger-posts, surmounting the hill, to (1/2 M.) Bermersbach (1360 ft.). We may now either ascend to the right at the second fountain in the village, or proceed to the inn (Blume) beyond the church, and thence follow the path through the woods (the villagers will show the beginning of the path) to (11/4 M.) Forbach.

FROM FORBACH TO HERRENWIES (p. 319), 12 M., a lonely but easily

traced forest path past the Herrenwieser See.

Beyond Forbach the Murgthal, although more secluded, continues grand and beautiful. About halfway to Schönmünzach the Raumünzach falls into the Murg; 1 M. above the confluence the former is augmented by the Schwarzbach; below the 'Fallbrücke' is a picturesque waterfall. A new road leads through the valley of the Schwarzbach to (101/2 M.) Herrenwies (see above).

14 M. Schönmünzach (1495 ft.; Glashütte or Post, D. 2, 'pens'. 41/2-5 m., Waldhorn, R., L., & A. 2 m., B. 80 pf., well spoken of; Schiff), the first village in Wurtemberg, contains a glass-work, and is a favourite summer-resort. The Schönmünzach falls into the Murg here. To the Hornisgrinde, see p. 333. Numerous walks in the woods. Carriage to the Eckle 14, to Ottenhöfen 20, to Allerheiligen 28 m.

The Murg, 11/2 M. beyond Schönmünzach, penetrates a precipitous wall of rock, beyond which the valley loses its wild character. The village of Schwarzenberg (Ochs) on the height to the left commands a pleasant view; on the right Hutzenbach; then (21/4 M.) Schönengründ (Inn), whence a road leads to the N. by Besenfeld and Urnagold to Enzklösterle (*Waldhorn), and through the Enzthal to Wildbad (p. 302). On this road, 3/4 M. from Schönengrund, are situated the scanty remains of the castle of Königswart.

The next village in the Murgthal is $(3^3/4)$ M.) Reichenbach (Sonne, also a 'pension'), with a suppressed Benedictine abbey, founded in 1082; the church, a flat-roofed Romanesque basilica with a W. portico, was restored in 1849.

23½ M. Baiersbronn (1910 ft.; Hirsch; Ochs), a considerable village at the confluence of the Murg and the Forbach. The road following the course of the latter passes the considerable government-foundries of Friedrichsthal and Christophsthal, and leads to (4½ M.) Freudenstadt (p. 344).

The valley of the Murg now turns towards the N.W. The road crosses first the (1/4 M.) Forbach and then the (1/4 M.) Murg, thereafter skirting the left bank of the latter. From (3 M.) Mittelthal (Lamm) a road leads S. to the (41/2 M.) Kniebis, joining the road described at p. 337 near the Schwedenschanze (p. 337). About 11/2 M. farther up the Murgthal, into which numerous brooks are precipitated from the Kniebis, is the Schwan Inn, near which is the ruin of Tannenfels, situated on a precipitous rock in a wild gorge to the right. We then soon reach the first houses of Oberthal, whence a road $(1^{1}/_{2} M)$. from the 'Schwan') diverges on the left to the $(1^{1}/_{2} M)$ large Buhlbach Glasshouse (*Inn). The road continues to ascend, forming long windings towards the top, to (6 M.) the Ruhstein (3020 ft.), on which is the Klumpp Inn (pretty walks; to the Wilde See and Allerheiligen, see p. 336). We then descend again (several fine views) into the valley of the Acher. Lastly we pass the Wolfsbrunnen Inn ('pens'. from 4 m.), where there is a finger-post indicating the way to the Mummelsee (3/4 hr., p. 334), and reach (3 M.) Seebach; in all about 5-51/2 hrs. from Baiersbronn.

To the Hornisgrinds and Mummelsee two roads lead from Schönmünzach (see p. 332), the Baden road on the left bank of the Schönmünzach, and the Wurtemberg road on the right. Following the latter, which diverges at the Schiff Inn, beyond the bridge, we reach (3 M.) Zwickgabet (Inn), cross the brook, and ascend to the right along the Langenbach, which at Zwickgabel unites with the Schönmünzach. The road then passes (1½M.) Vorder-Langenbach, and at (2½M.) Hinter-Langenbach (Züfle) ascends to the left.

About 1/4 M. farther on is a way-post, indicating the route to the (4 M.) Wilde See and (12 M.) Allerheiligen. The road now ascends more rapidly to the (3 M.) Seipelseckle or Eckle, the angle of a wood, with a refuge-hut on the saddle of the mountain, where a stone marks the boundary between Wurtemberg and Baden, and

a view of the Vosges is obtained. The road descends to the left to the road from Baiersbronn to Seebach (see p. 333 and below).

From the Eckle we may reach Allerheiligen in 4 hrs. by following the boundary-stones towards the S.E., passing the picturesque, isolated Wilde See and Ruhstein (p. 357), and then descending to the S.W. by the Melkereikopf.

THREE PATHS here enter the wood. That most to the right leads to the S.E., and forms the boundary between the above-mentioned states. That to the left leads to (25 min.) the Mummelsee, turning to the right after 10 minutes. We follow the middle path, which leads past the Drei-Fürstenstein, bearing the arms of Baden and Wurtemberg, to the (1 hr.) summit of the Hornisgrinde (3825 ft.), the massive tower on the summit of which, 22 ft. in height, may be ascended by a ladder (adjacent is a refuge-hut). The bare and marshy summit commands a very extensive view, which however is frequently shrouded in mist: to the E. the Swabian Alb and peaks of the Höhgau; S. the heights of the Black Forest, and beyond them even the Alps (comp. p. 351); S.W. the Kaiserstuhl (p. 321) and Vosges; W. the vast plain of the Rhine; nearly opposite rises the spire of Strassburg, and on a mountain in the foreground the extensive ruins of the Brigittenschloss (p. 319); N. the mountains around Baden.

From the Hornisgrinde a stony path, bearing to the right, descends in windings to the S.E., and after 1/2 hr. reaches the Mummelsee (3385 ft.), a gloomy little lake, surrounded by pine-clad mountains, and popularly believed to be inhabited by water-sprites. By the Seebach, the brook issuing from the lake on the S., is a hut which affords shelter in bad weather (refreshments).

From the Mummelsee we descend by a winding footpath to the (20-25 min.) road from the Eckle, which we follow to the right to the (25 min.) Baiersbronn and Ruhstein road (p. 333), reaching it at the inn Zum Wolfsbrunnen. About 11/4 M. farther on we come to Hinter-Seebach (Zum Adler, D. 1 m. 80 pf.). A way-post opposite the 'Adler' indicates a path with steps leading to (2 hrs.) Allerheiligen; and others are placed at doubtful points. On reaching the summit, after a stiff climb of 3/4 hr., we keep to the right. The road at first traverses extensive tracts of debris, commanding a view of the valley of the Rhine, and then descends through forest.

The village of **Vorder-Seebach** (lower part 1175 ft., upper 1620 ft.; *Krone; Hirsch*) lies on the high-road, $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. beyond Hinter-Seebach, and extends along the road for a considerable distance. Then $(^{1}/_{4}$ hr.) *Hagenbrücke* (to the Edelfrauengrab, see below), and $(^{1}/_{4}$ hr.) *Ottenhöfen*.

b. Allerheiligen and Büttenstein Waterfalls.

Comp. Map, p. 330.

Two Days. 1st. From Achern to Griesbach, 24 M., better by carriage; 2nd. To Wolfach, 24 M. — Or the traveller may accomplish this tour in one day as follows: From Achern to Ottenhöfen by carriage in 13/1 hr.

(diligence at 9 a.m.); walk to Allerheiligen 13/4 hr., from the inn to the foot of the falls 1/2 hr.; then drive to Griesbach 21/4 hrs.; walk over the Holzwälder Höhe to Rippoldsau 2 hrs.; drive (omnibus twice daily) to Wolfach 23/4 hours.

From Oppenau (p. 336) Allerheiligen is reached in 3 hours.

Achern (p. 319) is the starting-point for this tour. The road to Allerheiligen leads through the Kappeler Thal, a pleasant, green dale watered by the Acher (to the left on the hill, the Brigittenschloss, p. 319), past the villages of (1/2 M.) Oberachern and (3 M.) Kappelrodeck (*Ochs; Erbprinz; Linde), the latter of which is commanded by the château of Rodeck, dating as far back as the 8th cent., and recently altered and restored (for adm. to the fine grounds, apply to the gardener).

The road then ascends by the course of the Acher to (3 M.) — 6½ M. (from Achern) Ottenhöfen (1020 ft.; Linde; Pflug, D.2 m.; Wagen), a prettily-situated village, forming suitable head-

quarters for a number of pleasant excursions.

FROM OTTENHÖFEN TO ALLERHEILIGEN by the Edelfrauengrab and the Blöchereck (2½/4 hrs.), a very attractive walk. In front of the church turn to the left, then follow the footpath immediately to the right, and the road to the left higher up, which diverges from the road to Allerheiligen at a point about 300 yds. beyond the church. After 10 min. follow the middle road in a straight direction, traverse the pretty Gottschlägthal, cross the brook several times, and finally ascend by steps to the (20 min.) Edelfrauengrab ('grave of the noble lady'), a very insignificant grotto to which a romantic legend attaches. The environs are very picturesque, especially the road ascending beyond this point past the numerous pretty cascades. Then (1 hr.) Blöchereck, beyond which the wood is traversed, and the new road soon reached (see below); ½ hr., Allerheiligen.—
Travellers coming from Seebach (see p. 334) may diverge to the left at the Hagenbrücke, beyond the Edelfrauengrab, ¾/4 M. before reaching Ottenhöfen.

The corrigor road from Ottenböfen to Allerheiligen accords the

The carriage-road from Ottenhöfen to Allerheiligen ascends the Unterwasser-Thal towards the S. to the $(2^{1}/_{4} \text{ M.})$ Erbprinz Inn. Here the new road describes a wide curve in the valley towards the left, while the old road ascends the steep slope on the right, on the summit of which the roads again unite. Fine retrospective views from the new road; $1^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.}$ from the Neuhaus a way-post indicates the way to the Edelfrauengrab by Blöchereck (see above).

From the top of the hill (from which a short-cut descends by steps to the right) the road descends in windings to $(2^{1}/_{4}M.)$ *Allerheiligen (1970 ft.), the first glimpse of which is very striking. The ruins of the Præmonstratensian abbey, founded by the Duchess Uta of Schauenburg in 1196, secularised in 1802, and partly destroyed by lightning in 1803, occupy almost the entire breadth of the wooded dale. The *Inn* is often full (R. 1 m. 80, B. 80 pf.); the Gasthof zum Wasserfall, $\frac{1}{2}M$. from the lower end of the Falls, on the road to Oppenau, belongs to the same landlord.

Immediately below the monastery is a rugged cleft in the rocks, formed by an earthquake, through which the *Gründenbach* is precipitated into the valley beneath over blocks of granite in seven falls, called the 'Sieben Bütten' (seven cauldrons), or *Büttenstein Falls, some of them 50 ft. in height. A good path, cut

through the rock at places, descends by the falls to the (20 min.) bottom of the valley, 300 ft. below. From the second 'Rondel', or platform, the double fall is best surveyed. The waterfalls, the picturesque accessories of which form their chief attraction, are seen to most advantage in ascending from the valley below. The best way of approaching them is, accordingly, to take the footpath to the 'Louisenruhe, Engelskanzel, and Teufelsstein', which diverges to the right of the barn, opposite the new Logirhaus, and leads through wood to the (1/2 hr.) road at the foot of the falls; then ascend the path to the (1/2 hr.) Inn.

FROM ALLERHEILIGEN TO RIPPOLDSAU direct (5 hrs.) over the Kniebis (guide unnecessary, way-posts everywhere). The route diverges to the left at a finger-post ('Zur Zuflucht') on the way to the falls, a few yards from the inn, and runs through wood for the first hour; farther on, an extensive prospect is enjoyed, embracing the plain of the Rhine, Strassburg, and the Vosges Mts.; 2½ hrs. Refuge (see below) by the Schwedenschanze; 1 hr. Kniebis; 1½ hr. Rippoldsau (p. 344). A shorter route thither leads from the Alexanderschanze: follow the Griesbach road for ½ M., then enter the wood to the left; after 20 min. more, where the path divides, select that descending rapidly to the right

descending rapidly to the right.

From Allerheiligen to Oppenau, 21/2 hours. The carriage-road affords the shortest and best route. As above mentioned, it passes at the foot of the waterfalls, crosses a bridge to the left, and follows the bank of the Lierbach (as the Gründenbach is now called), high on the slope of the hill. At the Kreuz Inn, near Oppenau, the Kniebis-Strasse and the road to (3 M.) Antogast (p. 337) diverge to the left.

FROM ALLERHEILIGEN TO SULZBACH (see below), 11/2 hour. We descend by the waterfalls to the road, which we ascend for 1/4 M. to a stone fingerpost on the right, indicating the way over the Braunberg to (3 M.) Sulzbach.

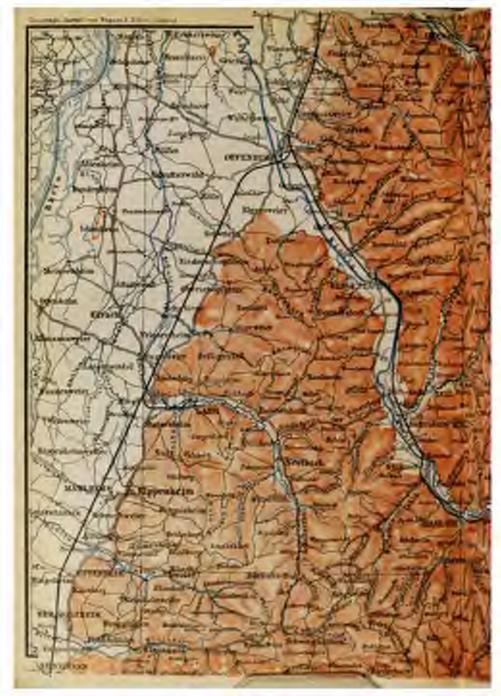
From Allerheiligen to Oberkirch (see below), across the Sohlberg, in 3 hrs., a pleasant but somewhat steep route (numerous finger-posts).

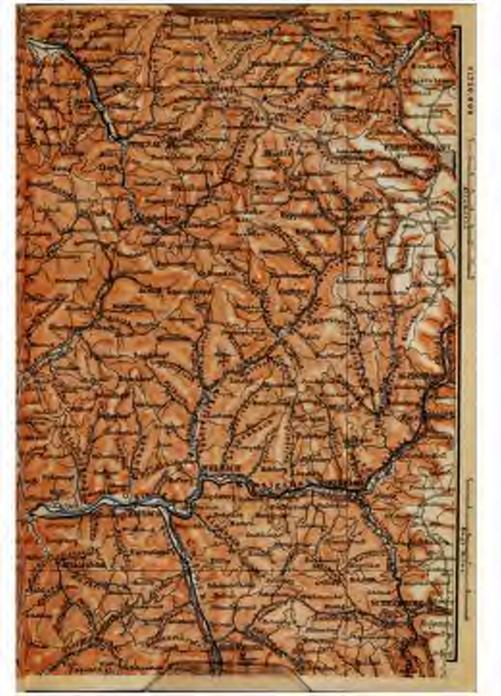
c. Renchthal Railway. Kniebis Baths.

RAILWAY from Appenweier to Oppenau, 11 M., in 40-50 min. (fares 1 m. 90, 1 m. 50, 95 pf.).

Appenweier, see p. 320. The train ascends the Renchthal to $(2^{1/2} \hat{M})$ Zusenhofen. $-5^{1/2} M$. Oberkirch (Linde, 'pension' 4 m.; Ochs, with shady garden, 'pens'. 4 m.; Goldener Adler, good wine; Schwarzer Adler; beer at Braun's), situated in an extremely fertile district on the slope of the hill, at the entrance to the narrower Renchthal. About 1 M. farther down the valley, to the right of the line, is the boldly-situated ruined castle of Fürsteneck. About 21/4 M. to the left of Oberkirch lie the ruins of Schauenburg. whence a fine view is obtained; Von Haberer's Höllhof is another good point of view. — 71/2 M. Lautenbach (Schwan, good wine), with an old church containing an interesting screen and stainedglass windows. - 9 M. Hubacker, station for Sulzbach, a small bath (3/4 M. to the N.; 'pension' 5 m.), with a saline spring (70° Fahr.); from Sulzbach by a picturesque road via the Braunberg to Allerheiligen, 21/2 hrs. (uphill), see above.

11 M. Oppenau. - Hotels. *STAHLBAD, *POST OF ENGEL, belonging to the same owner, R., L., & A. 11/2, D. 2, 'pens'. 4-5 m., B. 65 pf.; *Goldener Adler, B. 1 m. 20 pf.; Hirsch; Blume, on the way to the station; Fortuna,





opposite the station, unpretending. — Taube, with mineral baths, $t^1/2$ M. from Oppenau, on the road to Allerheiligen (see below). — Hôtel zum Finken, see below.

Diligence to (5 M.) Petersthal and (71/2 M.) Griesbach thrice daily in summer. An Omnibus from the Renchthal Baths meets the trains.

Oppenau, a busy little town, with 1900 inhab., is frequented as a summer-resort. 'Kirschwasser' is largely manufactured here. In the market-place is a War Monument. — A conspicuous belvedere near the town commands an excellent view; it is reached in 20-25 min. by passing the N. side of the church, to the left of the 'Turn-Platz', and after about 350 paces taking the footpath on the left, which at first ascends in steps.

Close by the Oppenau station the high-road divides, the right (S.) branch being the Renchthal road (see below), and the left (E.) arm leading to the Kniebis. The latter passes through Oppenau. — Immediately beyond the town the road to (3 M.) Antogast (1585 ft.; Huber), one of the Kniebis Baths, charmingly situated in the pretty Maisachthal, and known as early as the 16th cent., diverges to the right; the road in a straight direction leads to Allerheiligen (see above). Footpath to (6 M.) Griesbach (see p. 338).

The KNIEBIS ROAD ascends the Rossbühl from Oppenau in windings (pleasing retrospects) to the (6 M.) Schwabenschanze ('Swabian intrenchment'), an ancient earthwork; $^{1}/_{4}$ M. to the S. is the Schwedenschanze (road to Baiersbronn, see p. 333); near it, the inn Zur Zuflucht. About $^{11}/_{2}$ M. farther is the grass-grown Alexanderschanze (Inn), on the summit of the Kniebis (3190 ft.), where the Renchthal road joins ours (see below). At the inn Zum Lamm, $^{11}/_{4}$ M. farther, another road diverges, leading to Rippoldsau (p. 344) by the Baden village of Kniebis and the E. side of the Holzwälder Höhe. The Kniebis road then leads by the Wurtemberg village of Kniebis (*Ochs) along the left bank of the Forbach, which rises in the vicinity, to $(^{63}/_{4}$ M.) Freudenstadt (p. 344).

The road continuing to ascend the valley of the Rench (diligence thrice daily) passes through a small part only of Oppenau, and leads southwards to the 'Kniebis Baths' of Freiersbach, Petersthal, and Griesbach. Near $(1^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Ibach is the picturesquely-situated Gasthaus zum Finken ('pension'). — $3^{3}/4 \text{ M.}$ Löcherberg. — $2^{1}/4 \text{ M.}$ Bad Freiersbach (1260 ft.; Meyer's Hotel, with baths, D. 2 m. 10 pf.), with sulphureous springs, situated in a pretty dale, enclosed by lofty hills. (The village of Freiersbach is $1^{1}/2 \text{ M.}$ distant, in the lateral valley of Petersthal.) Then (3/4 M.)—

5 M. (from Oppenau) **Petersthal.** — Hotels. Bar; Badischer Hof; Hirsch; Stahlbad, with baths. Dr. Kimmig's Hotel and Baths, at the upper end of the village, often crowded, bath 1 m., towels extra, D. 3 m. Numerous private apartments.

Petersthal (1320 ft.), the most important of these small wateringplaces, occupies a sheltered situation, embellished with well-kept grounds. The four springs contain iron and carbonic-acid gas. The baths, which were known in the 16th cent., are frequented by about

1400 patients annually.

A beautiful route leads hence to the E. through the Freiersthal into the Schapbachthal (p. 343). We take the road to the left at the Hôtel rum Baren in Petersthal, and reach the top of the hill in 11/4 hour. Pedestrians may reduce the distance by crossing the stream to the right at a point 1/2 hr. from Petersthal, and ascending a steep path through forest in an easterly direction. A few paces farther on we take the narrower path to the right. In 8 min. it passes obliquely across the carriage-road, which it rejoins in 8 min. more. A way-post indicating the road to Schapbach stands on the road-side 150 paces farther on. After reaching the culminating point we descend through the picturesque Wildschapbachthal to (1½ hr.) Schapbach (p. 343).

A pleasant footpath leads from Petersthal to Antogast in 2 hrs., passing the hamlet of Döttelbach on the road-side; at the telegraph-post

numbered 458 we ascend through the covered gateway.

The Renchthal now turns to the N.E. In 3/4 hr. we reach — 71/2 M. (from Oppenau) Griesbach (1625 ft.; several Curhäuser; Adler), possessing a chalybeate spring, which has been highly valued for 200 years. Most of the patients (1100 in number) are ladies.

The road through the Renchthal (diligence once daily) now ascends in windings to the Kniebis, the summit of which is reached at the $(1^{1}/_{2} \text{ hr.})$ Alexanderschanze. Hence to Rippoldsau or Freuden-

stadt, see p. 343.

FOOTPATH FROM GRIESBACH TO RIPPOLDSAU, 2 hours. We follow the road just named for 3/4 M. from the Griesbach Baths and quit it at a point where it bends sharply to the left, keeping straight on for a few paces farther and then by a stone finger-post taking the broad track provided with benches which leads to the left through the wood. The path to the Teufelskanzel diverges to the right 1/2 hr. farther on. About 5 min. below the top is the 'Sophien-Ruhe', affording a fine retrospect of the Griesbach Valley. The highest part of the route is called the Holzwälder Höhe (3005 ft.), where the path for several hundred paces is nearly level. It then descends gradually in long windings, passing after a few paces a flight of steps on the left, used for the timber-traffic, to the (3/4 hr.) Kniebis Road (p. 337), which leads us to (1 M.) Rippoldsau (p. 344).

d. From Offenburg to Constance. Kinzigthal. Rippoldsau.

Comp. the Maps, pp. 336 and 340.

113 M. RAILWAY in 5-51/2 hrs. (fares 14 m. 40, 9 m. 60, 6 m. 20 pf.; by

express 16 m. 40, 11 m. 55 pf.; 'Aussichtswagen', see below'.

The "Schwarzwald Railway, opened in 1873, is one of the most striking in Germany, both in point of scenery and construction. The most interesting part is that between Hausach and Villingen (pp. 339-341). Carriages constructed so as to command a view in all directions ('Aussichtswagen') are attached to the express-trains between Offenburg and Singen, and may be used by second-class passengers on payment of 1 m. extra; tickets are obtainable at Offenburg, Hausach, Triberg, Villingen, and Singen, or from the guard of the train. The line attracts numerous travellers, and the inns at Hausach, Hornberg, Triberg, and other picturesque points are often full.

Offenburg, see p. 320. — The line traverses the populous and fertile Kinzigthal, a valley enclosed by gently-sloping mountains. 3 M. Ortenberg (Krone), above which, on a vine-clad hill, rises the chateau of *Ortenberg, occupying the site of an ancient stronghold destroyed by Marshal Crequi in 1668. The grounds of the chateau

are prettily laid out, and the interior is tastefully fitted up.

61/4 M. Gengenbach (580 ft.; Adler; Sonne), with 2542 inhab., an independent town down to the Peace of Lunéville, still exhibits traces of its former importance in its walls, gates, and towers, although most of the buildings have been erected since the destruction of the town by the French in 1689. The handsome old Benedictine Abbey, to which the town owes its origin, was also formerly independent of all external jurisdiction.

91/2 M. Schönberg. — 111/4 M. Biberach (Krone; Sonne), at the mouth of the Harmersbach. On the latter, 21/2 M. distant, lies the thriving village of Zell (Hirsch; Löwe), with 1500 inhab.; the valley there divides into the Unterharmersbachthal and the Nordrachthal, through both of which are roads leading to the Renchthal (p. 338).

FROM BIBERACH TO LAHR (9 M.) a road leads by Schönberg, a solitary inn, whence it descends through the Schutterthal by Reichenbach and Kuhbach. About 4½ M. to the W. of Biberach, and 2 M. to the N. of the Schönberg inn (see above), rises a lofty and precipitous rock, crowned with the ruins of Hohengeroldseck, an extensive castle destroyed by Marshal Créqui in 1697, and commanding a complete "Survey of the Kinzigthal, the Schutterthal, and the plain of the Rhine. Lahr, see p. 320.

Before (14½ M.) Steinach is reached, the line crosses the Kinzig. — 17 M. Haslach (730 ft.; Fürstenberger Hof; Kreuz), the chief town of the district, formerly in the principality of Fürstenberg, was destroyed by the French on their retreat after the battle of Höchstädt. In the doorway of the Church, which escaped destruction, is a Romanesque relief of the 12th century.

201/2 M. Hausach (780 ft.; Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Hirsch; Krone; Engel) is a small town with 1465 inhab., commanded by the ruins of an old castle of the princes of Fürstenberg, destroyed in 1643.

— From Hausach to Wolfach (Rippoldsau), Schiltach, and Freudenstadt, see R. 48e.

The railway leaves the Kinzigthal above Hausach, turns to the right at Am Thurm, and ascends the picturesque and fertile

valley of the Gutach. — 23 M. Gutach (920 ft.).

27 M. Hornberg (1265 ft.; Bär, 'pens'. 4-5 m.; Post; Rössle; Schloss-Hôtel and Pension, high above the town, near the ruined château), an old town of 2000 inhab., is one of the most picturesque spots in the Black Forest and attracts numerous summer visitors. There is a War Monument near the church. The costume of the peasantry here is interesting. The women wear black peticoats, short-waisted green bodices, and broad-brimmed straw-hats adorned with black and red rosettes or black caps with projecting flaps at the sides. The men wear black coats with a red lining. The picturesque Château, situated on a precipitous hill, was taken in 1703 by Marshal Villars, but soon recovered by the peasantry.

FROM HORNBERG TO ELZACH, 131/2 M. About 11/2 M. below Hornberg our road diverges to the W. from the Hausach road. Near Landwasser it reaches the Prechthal, in which it then descends. Elzach, see p. 346.

FROM HORNERG TO SCHRAMBERG, a charming walk of 101/2 M. through the Schönachthal, by Lauterbach. Schramberg (Post; Lamm), a busy little town, prettily situated on the Schillach, is commanded by the

lofty ruins of the Nippenburg. Picturesque road thence to (6 M.) Schillach (p. 344). The return-route to Hornberg may be made by the Berneck, a romantic rocky valley, and (6 M.) Thennenbronn (Krone); thence passing above Gersbach to the Reichenbachthal, through which a road descends to (6 M.) Hornberg.

The most curious part of the line is between Hornberg and (18 M.) St. Georgen. For some distance the railway runs parallel with the road, which, like the line itself, is in many places hewn in the rock, and then ascends the narrow wooded Gutachthal. Above the village of Niederwasser (1380 ft.), which we observe to the right, is the 'Niederwasser Kehrtunnel', where the first great curve begins. Tunnels (of which there are 26 between Hornberg and St. Georgen), viaducts, and bridges follow in rapid succession. The gradient varies from 1:58 to 1:50.— The road from Hornberg to Triberg is very interesting for pedestrians, and affords good views of the remarkable structure of the railway.

35½ M. Triberg. — The station (2020 ft.; Rail. Restaurant) lies close to the 'Kreuzbrücke', at the junction of the roads from St. Georgen and Furtwangen, and about ½ M. from the town (2245 ft.), to which omnibuses run. Porter, for luggage under 55 lbs., 50 pf.; to the Schwarzwald and Bellevue hotels 60 pf. — From the station to the market-place 1 M.; thence to the Falls 10-15 min. more; so that the walk from the station to the Falls and back takes 1½-2 hours. Visitors who desire to spend at Triberg only the interval between two trains should visit the waterfall first and then dine at the railway restaurant (not at one of the hotels).

at the railway restaurant (not at one of the hotels).

Hotels. Schwarzwald, in a beautiful situation, 14 M. from the Falls, with view of the valley, high charges; Löwe, in the town, also first-class, R. from 11/2 m., B. 90 pf.; *Ochs, R. 2, B. 1 m.; Bellevue, high up, with view; Sonne. In midsummer the hotels are sometimes uncomfortably crowded. — Lodgings.

Baths and Restaurant at Schwer's, opposite the Hotel zum Ochs, to the right of the main street.

English Church Service in summer at the Schwarzwald Hotel. In summer the Falls are illuminated several times a week.

Triberg lies in the heart of the Black Forest, and is one of the principal centres of the trade in clocks, numerous specimens of which may be seen in the *Industrial Exhibition* (adm. 50 pf.). Pop. 2500. The lofty and yet sheltered situation of the place, and the fine waterfall attract many summer-visitors. The streets are lighted by electricity.

At the upper end of the town stands a finger-post, the left arm of which indicates the way to the waterfall, past the Schwarzwald Hotel, while the right arm points across the bridge to the Industrial Exhibition. Beyond the Schwarzwald Hotel we take the lower path to the right, and in 5 min. reach a projecting rock, from which the best general view is obtained. The *WATERFALL, formed by the Gutach, is the finest in W. Germany. The stream, which is here of considerable volume, is precipitated from a height of 500 ft., and divided into seven distinct leaps by huge blocks of granite. The cascade, like the fall of the Giessbach in Switzerland, is picturesquely framed by dark pines. The best points are reached by good paths. A pleasant footpath ascends on the right bank, with





several fine points of view. Visitors who are pressed for time need not go beyond the (10 min.) bridge. In 20-25 min. more, above the falls, and close to the *Inn Zum Wasserfall* (2930 ft.), we reach the road to Schönwald and Furtwangen (p. 345), by which we return.

Other walks may be taken through the Prisenthal to the (3/4 hr.) Geutsche (2980 ft.; Inn) and on to the (1 hr.) Kesselberg (3365 ft.; view), to

the Klein-Rigi (view), above the station, etc.

The road from Triberg to Schonach, from which the Furtwangen road diverges to the left by the Wallfahrtskirche (p. 345), a few hundred paces above Triberg, ascends the Unterthal to the N.W. From (3 M.) Schonach (2910 ft.; Lamm) we may either continue to follow the road to the N.W., and pass through the Oberthal into the Prechthal (p. 339), or, turning to the left on leaving Schonach, and passing the (3 M.) Elzhof, proceed by a footpath across the Rohrhardtsberg and through the Yachthal to Elzach (p. 346), about 10 M. from Schonach.

The train now crosses the Gutach, and in the great 'Triberger Kehrtunnel' turns direct to the N., towards the top of the hill. Several tunnels and viaducts. For some distance we observe to the left below us the portion of the line which we traversed before reaching Triberg. The train turns to the S., passing through tunnels and over viaducts. Beyond (40 M.) Nussbach it again turns to the E. Among the next tunnels is one 1852 yds. in length, which penetrates the hill of (43 M.) Sommerau (2730 ft.), the watershed between the Rhine and the Danube. (Many passengers alight here, and travel back direct; behind the station is a restaurant.)

45 M. St. Georgen (2660 ft.; Adler, Hirsch), a busy clock-manufacturing place, is prettily situated on a height on the left bank of the Brigach, a little above the station. The old Benedictine abbey, founded at the end of the 11th cent., was suppressed in 1806. The Brigach, which after a course of 21 M. unites with the Brege at Donaueschingen and forms the Danube (see p. 342), rises about 4 M. to the W. of St. Georgen.

The line now traverses the plateau, not far from the Brigach. — 47½ M. Peterzell (2550 ft.; Krone), with a small church, partly Romanesque and partly Gothic, is the station for (2½ M.) Königsfeld, a Moravian settlement with a school.—51 M. Kirnach (2390 ft.), whence a diligence runs twice daily through the picturesque Kirnachthal to Vöhrenbach (8 M.; p. 345), passing the ruin of Kirneck and the village of Unter-Kirnach (2½ M.; Rössle). Kirnach (Hörninger's Restaurant) lies on the edge of the Villinger Stadtwald, which is traversed by paths in all directions from this point.

54 M. Villingen (2310 ft.; Blume or Post; Deutscher Kaiser, beside the station; Falke; Rail. Restaurant), an ancient manufacturing town (6150 inhab.), mentioned as early as the 9th cent., and a centre of the Black Forest clock-making industry, is partly surrounded with walls and gates, which successfully resisted sieges in the Thirty Years' War (1633-34) and the war of the Spanish Succession (1703-4). A War Monument for 1870-71 rises on the promenade between the station and the town. Gothic Münsterkirche

with two towers (of 1420), a Gothic pulpit, and some good plate. The Rathhaus contains well-preserved rooms in the mediaval style. and a collection of antiquities (40 pf.). The St. Michaelsthurm, with a statue of Romelius (d. 1513), is the most interesting of the old towers. The Tower of the Altstadtkirche, beside the (1/2 M.) cemctery, is a relic of the old town of Villingen which was removed to its present site about 1119. The Wanne, a neighbouring hill, commands a fine mountain-view in clear weather. About 1 M. to the N.E. is the ruined Warenburg. - Villingen is the junction for the railway to Rottweil; see Baedeker's Southern Germany.

From (55 M.) Marbach (2280 ft.) a diligence plies twice daily to (3 M.) the baths of Dürrheim. — 561/2 M. Klengen; 59 M. Grüningen.

621/3 M. Donaueschingen (2220 ft.; *Schütze; Falke or Post; Railway Hotel; small Saline Bath beside the station), an ancient town with 3500 inhab., is the residence (since 1723) of the Princes of Fürstenberg, who possess a celebrated library and valuable collections. From the station, we follow the main street, past the new building of the 'Domain Administration', to a bridge, on the other side of which, to the right, is the gate of the princely Park. The latter, with its fine trees and ponds, is always open to the public, but the Palace only occasionally. Near the palace is a round, walled-in basin, with a spring of clear water, which is led by a subterranean channel to the Brigach about 100 ft. distant. An inscription styles this spring the 'Source of the Danube' (2220 ft. above the sea-level; 1780 M. from the sea), but the name Danube (Donau) is usually first applied to the stream formed by the union of the Brigach and the Brege.

On an eminence behind the church and the palace stands the Karlsbau (1868), containing the art and other collections.

On the ground-floor is the Geological Collection. - The first floor contains, on the right, the Mineralogical Collection, ethnological curiosities, and Roman, Franconian, and other antiquities found in S.W. Germany; to the left is the Zoological Cabinet. — The ART-COLLECTIONS on the second floor consist of pictures and casts, the latter chiefly from the antique. The most important pictures and casts, the latter chieff from the anconian Schools of the 16th century, which are collected in a room lighted from above. (Catalogue by Wollmann.) Among them are examples of Zeitblom (Nos. 41, 12), Holbein the Elder (43 54), Hans Burgkmair (69-71), and Burkhal Rebay (73 00). Among the modern friends which (13 00). and Barthel Beham (73-90). - Among the modern pictures, which fill several rooms, few are of much merit.

The Armoury, which occupies a separate building, embellished with a frieze with hunting-scenes, contains a number of old implements of the chase and a few modern arms.

The Library and Archives are in separate buildings near the post-office. The library, with which that of Baron von Lassberg was united in 1860, consists of 90,000 vols, and about 1000 MSS. including the finest MS, of the Nibelungenlied after those of Munich and St. Gallen, and several others of early-German origin. The same building contains the collections of Engravings (Dürer, Mantegna, etc.) and Coins. — A large brewery at Donaueschingen

belongs to the princely family. — Post-omnibus to (18 M.) Neustadt (p. 350), twice daily in 41/4 hours.

The railway now follows the grassy valley of the Danube. Stations Pfohren, Neudingen (with mausoleum of the princes of Fürstenberg), Gutmadingen, Geisingen, Hintschingen, (75 M.) Immendingen (junction for Tuttlingen and Rottweil, see Baedeker's S. Germany), Engen, (94 M.) Singen, and (113 M.) Constance (p. 365).

e. From Hausach to Freudenstadt viå Schiltach. Rippoldsau.

 $24^{1}/2$ M. Rallway in 13/4 hr. (fares 3 m. 20, 2 m. 20, 1 m. 40 pf.); to (3 M.) Wolfach in $^{1}/4$ hr. From Wolfach diligence and omnibus (2½ m.) to Rippoldsau in 23/4 hrs.; from Freudenstadt diligence and omnibus to Rippoldsau in summer in 23/4 hrs. (1½ m.).

Hausach, see p. 339. The train ascends the Kinzigthal, and at

(2 M.) Kirnbach crosses the stream of that name.

3 M. Wolfach. — Hotels. Salmen, 'pens'. 41/2-5 m.; Krone. — Addler, Sonne, Zähringer Hof, these three good second-class houses. — *Kiefernadelbad, with baths of various kinds, R. 11/2 m., B. 80 pf., D. 2, 'pens'. 4-41/2 m.

Wolfach (760 ft.), an ancient town with 1800 inhab. and a handsome 'Amtshaus', formerly a château, at the entrance to the town, is situated between abrupt mountains at the confluence of the Wolfbach and the Kinziy.

The road to (14 M.) Rippoldsau quits the Kinzigthal and ascends the valley of the Wolfbach, which it crosses several times. After about $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. it reaches the church of the scattered village of Oberwolfach (935 ft.; Zur Linde).

At the entrance to (6 M.) Schapbach (1375 ft.; Ochs, at the lower end of the village; Adler and Sonne, farther up) the Wildschapbach-thal, through which leads the road to Petersthal (p. 337), opens to the left. Schapbach is another scattered village, many of the inhabitants of which still wear their picturesque old costume (see below). The curiously-constructed houses have stabling on the ground-floor, the dwelling-rooms above, and a hay-loft under the roof.

Near the $(2^{1}/_{4} \text{ M.})$ Seebach Inn the Seebach, formed by the discharge of the sequestered Glaswaldsee, a lake situated on a hill 4 M. from the road, emerges from a wild side-valley on the left. About 1 M. farther on, huge granite rocks rise to the right of the road; near them is the waterfall of the Burbach, only visible after rain. We next reach $(3/_{4} \text{ M.})$ the —

Klösterle (1780 ft.; *Zum Erbprinzen), formerly a Benedictine priory, with a church with two towers, founded in the 12th cent. by the Benedictines of St. Georgen (p. 341). It lies 3/4 M. below Rippoldsau, visitors to the baths of which often lodge here.

FROM THE KLÖSTERLE TO FREUDENSTADT, St/2 M., a road has been constructed, which passes Reichenbach, ascends the Schwabach-Thal, and traverses the Pfaffenwald to Oberzwieselberg (2790 ft.; Jägerruhe). Thence it proceeds in wide curves, round the valley of the Kleine Kinzig, to join the road from Schömberg, which it follows to the left to Freudenstadt

(see below). - There is also a pleasant footpath through the woods. Passing the church we turn to the right, cross the brook, and take the broad and shady forest-path to the right (stone finger-post). At Ober-Zwieselbach the path forks, the left arm leading to Freudenstadt (see below), the right to Schenkenzell (see below).

Rippoldsau (1855 ft.; Göringer's Hotel and Bath-house, often full, R. with one bed 2-8, with two beds 4-10, sitting-room 10-24. B. 1, D. 3, A. $\frac{1}{2}$, bath 1-2 m.), a village with 700 inhab., lies at the S.E. base of the Kniebis (p. 337), in a very narrow part of the Wolfthal. It is the most frequented and best-organised of the Kniebis Baths (1500 visitors annually). The water of the four springs, containing iron, earthy ingredients, and Glauber's salts, is considered beneficial in cases of internal complaints. It is exported in bottles (400,000 annually), and the salt is also sold under the name of 'Rippoldsau salts'. The environs afford many pleasant walks (Kattelstein, Sommerberg, Badwald, etc.).

About 11/2 M. above Rippoldsau lies Holzwald (Holzwälder Höhe). Thence across the Holzwälder Höhe to Griesbach, see p. 338; across the

Kniebis to Oppenau, see p. 337.

The train continues to ascend the picturesque Kinzigthal. — Beyond (51/2 M.) Halbmeil (Engel; Löwe) the train crosses to the right bank.

9 M. Schiltach (1070 ft.; Ochs or Post; Krone), an old town (2200 inhab.) situated at the union of the Schiltach and the Kinzig, with a modern church, and a ruined castle on a hill.

A good road leads through the Schillachthal, which here opens on the S., to 6 M.) Schramberg (p. 339; diligence four times daily).

11 M. Schenkenzell (1170 ft.; Sonne; Ochs), with a ruined castle, and an extensive traffic in timber, is situated at the mouth of the Kleine Kinzig, in the pretty valley of which lies (2 M.) Reinerzau (Linde).

141/2 M. Alpirsbach (1425 ft.; Löwe; Schwan), with 1500 inhab., who carry on a considerable traffic in timber and straw-hats. The church, a Romanesque building of the 12th cent., contains the tombs of some members of the Hohenzollern family (14-15th cent.).

201/2 M. Lossburg-Rodt, near the source of the Kinzig.

241/2 M. Freudenstadt (2380 ft.; Schwarzwald Hotel, at the station, outside the town, 'pens'. 5-6 m.; Löwe or Post; Linde; Braun), a loftily-situated town of Würtemberg (6000 inhab.), with a curiously-constructed Protestant church, built in 1601-8. This edifice consists of two naves at right angles to each other, in one of which the male, and in the other the female members of the congregation sit, while the altar and pulpit are placed at the angle. The railway-station (2165 ft.) lies 3/4 M. below the town.

Good roads lead from Freudenstadt to the W. over the Kniebis (p. 337) to Oppenau, to the S.W. to Klösterle and Rippoldsau (see above), and to the

N. to Baiersbronn (p. 333).

The Würtemberg railway goes on, passing several small stations, to Eutingen (see Baedeker's Southern Germany).

f. From Triberg to Waldkirch via Furtwangen. Valleys of Simonswald and Elz.

Comp. Map, p. 340.

38 M. From Triberg to $(9^1/2 \text{ M.})$ Furtwangen, diligence twice daily in $2^1/2$ hrs.; from Furtwangen to $(18^1/2 \text{ M.})$ Waldkirch, diligence once daily in $3^1/2$ hrs. (back in 5 hrs.). This is a pleasant route for pedestrians.

Triberg (2245 ft.), see p. 340. The road to Furtwangen first ascends the 'Unterthal' to the W., and at the Wallfahrtskirche (2405 ft.), about 1/2 M. from Triberg, turns to the left, and ascends the hill in long windings to the (21/4 M.) Inn zum Wasserfall (p. 341; the carriage-road in the Unterthal leads to Schonach, see p. 341). Pedestrians had better ascend the path mentioned on p. 341, past the waterfall, by which they regain the road at the Wasserfall Inn (p. 341), in 1/2 hour. About 1/2 M. farther is a restaurant (Zur Linde), beyond which we reach the church and village of Schönwald (3260 ft.; *Adler; *Hirsch; Pension Friedheim, 4-6 m., new), a centre of the clock-making industry, and a health-resort.

Near the last houses of Schönwald stands a way-post, pointing on to (51/2 M.) Furtwangen and back to (33/4 M.) Triberg. Pedestrians take the old road, diverging to the right a little before this point is reached, and joining the new road by the inn Zum Kreuz (3500 ft.), at the top of the pass, which forms the watershed between the Rhine and the Danube. The new road descends gradually Travellers on foot may shorten the distance and circuitously. considerably by taking the broad and precipitous old road, which diverges to the right a few paces beyond the Kreuz Inn, and rejoins the new road lower down. - 3 M. Furtwangen (2800 ft.; Sonne, Ochs), on the Brege, a prosperous little town with 3500 inhab., where the best clocks in the Black Forest are manufactured. The 'Gewerbehalle', or industrial hall, contains an interesting collection of old Black Forest clocks, from the end of the 16th cent. onwards. There is also a large training-school for wood-carvers and clockmakers. New church. Pleasant excursion to the Brend, an eminence 11/2 hr. to the N.W., commanding a fine view.

High-road hence to the E. by Vöhrenbach (5 M.; 2620 ft.; Kreuz; Reichsadler), a town of 1300 inhab., to Kirnach, see p. 341.

From Furtwangen a footpath leads viå Präg (ascend the Halde to the left; finger-post on the top) and Kaltenherberg to (71/2 M.) Waldau (Traube, unpretending but good) a favourite summer-resort. Good echo at the neighbouring Lachhäuste. Thence down the Langenordrachthal to (41/2 M.) Neustadt; comp. p. 349.

The road to Simonswald and Waldkirch (181/2 M.) ascends from Furtwangen to the S.W., describing several curves. Pedestrians may avoid these by following a narrow road to the left about 3/4 M. beyond Furtwangen, which rejoins the highway at the top of the hill (3310 ft.), near the Stadt Freiburg inn. The road again crosses the watershed between the Danube and the Rhine, and soon reaches (41/2 M. from Furtwangen) Gütenbach (2840 ft.; Zur Hochburg, 'pension' 41/2 m.), another busy, clock-making place.

From Gütenbach to St. Märgen, via the Wildgutach-Thal, see p. 348.

The road, which is partly hewn in the solid rock, continues towards the W. A path on the left diverges to the deep ravine of the Wilde Gutach and to the Zweribach Fall (see below). The road then turns to the N. and descends in long windings, affording numerous beautiful views; the finest is that of the *Fall of the Zweribach, issuing from the Hohe Kandel, beyond the Gutachthal (not seen to such advantage from any nearer point). About 5 M. from Gutach is the inn Zum Engel (1470 ft.), at the junction of the road with the old Kilpenstrasse, which also comes from Furtwangen and will repay walkers.

As we descend the picturesque Simonswald Valley the attractions of the road increase. The costume of the inhabitants is The villages of Ober- and Unter-Simonswald consist of numerous scattered houses. On the right, by the church of Ober-Simonswald, 1 M. from the Engel inn, is a finger-post, indicating the way through the Grisbachthal to Schönwald and Triberg (p. 345). About 3 M. farther on lies the inn Zur Krone (1160 ft.). near the prettily-situated church of Unter-Simonswald. [A picturesque path, for nearly the whole way among wood, leads through the Ettersbacher-Thal from Unter-Simonswald to (2 hrs.) the Kandel (see below). The hill to the right is the Hörnleberg (2970 ft.). Near (4 M.) Bleybach (1000 ft.; Löwe), a village on the right, the valley opens into the broad and smiling Elzthal, in which, 6 M. higher up, lies the old town of Elzach (Post). A road leads from the latter by Hofstetten to Haslach in the Kinzigthal and another to Hornberg (comp. pp. 340-342). — The road to Waldkirch descends the Elzthal, at first following the right bank of the brook, which is crossed at Bleybach. The villages of Gutach, Kollnau, where the Elz is again crossed, and (3½ M.) Waldkirch are almost contiguous.

Waldkirch (900 ft.; Löwe or Post, R. 1 m. 20 pf.; Arche, with a garden, 'near the station; Rebstock, with a brewery; St. Margarethen, also a 'pension', pleasantly situated), a busy and prettily-situated little town of 3700 inhab., with glass and stone-polishing works, is connected with the Baden Railway by a branch-line. The station lies a little to the N. of the town, at the foot of the Schlossberg (1185 ft.), which is crowned with the ruin of Kastelburg, and may be ascended in 20 minutes. Diligence to Elzach (see above; 8 M.) twice daily.

The attractive ascent of the Kandel (4075 ft.) may be made from Waldkirch in 24/2-34/2 hrs. The best route leads through the finely wooded Alpershacher-That (numerous finger-posts), and ascends the rugged Kandelfelsen in zigzags. The route via Sienshach is somewhat longer. On the top is a stone signal, and a directiontable, indicating the chief points in the view, which includes the central Black Forest as far as the Rauhe Alb, the Vosges, and the Jura. About 10 min. from the top, to the N., is a *Rasthaus (R.

1 m. 20, B. 80 pf.). We may descend on the N. E. to Unter-Simonswald (see above), or on the S. to St. Peter (see below).

RAILWAY (41/2 M.); fares 60, 40 pf.) in 20 min. from Waldkirch via Buchholz (near the pleasant little baths of Suggenthal, 'pension' 4-5 m.) to Denzlingen (p. 321).

g. From Freiburg to Neustadt. Höllenthal. Feldberg. Schluchsee. Comp. Map, p. 340.

Five Days are required for a visit to the Höllenthal, Feldberg, and the three S. valleys of the Black Forest, including either the excursion to Belchen and Badenweiler, as described at p. 356, or the following tour:
— 1st. By the Höllenthal Railway from Freiburg to (13/4 hr.) Höllsteig (p. 348) or preferably to (21/4 hrs.) Titisee; ascent of the Feldberg on foot (from Höllsteig in 33/4, from Titisee in 31/2 hrs.) — 2nd. Descend to Todtnau (p. 358) in 2 hrs., through the Wiesenthal to (12 M.) Zell (railway being built; p. 358), railway to Schopfheim. — 3rd. Railway to Lörrach (p. 359; Schloss Rötteln or Tüllinger Höhe), return to Schopfheim, thence in the evening to (41/2 M.) Wehr (p. 360). — 4th. Through the Wehrathal to (12 M.) Todtmoos (p. 359), thence to St. Blasien (p. 360) in 3 hrs. — 5th. To Höchenschwand (p. 361) in 11/4 hr., Niedermühle 21/4 hrs., thence by the Albstrasse to (10 M.) Albbruck (p. 363). (An interesting addition to this tour may be made by visiting the picturesque little Rhenish towns of Laufenburg and Säckingen, see R. 49.) FIVE DAYS are required for a visit to the Höllenthal, Feldberg, and of Laufenburg and Säckingen, see R. 49.)

The *Höllenthal Railway (from Freiburg to Neustadt, 22 M., in 21/2 hrs. ascending, 2 hrs. 10 min. descending; fares 2 m. 50, 1 m. 60 pf.; best views to the right), constructed in 1884-87, commands as grand and beautiful scenery as any part of the older Schwarzwald line. Starting from the principal station at Freiburg (p. 321), it crosses the *Dreisam*, and halts at (11/2 M.) Wiehre, the S. suburb of Freiburg (p. 326).

It continues to ascend the broad valley of the Dreisam past the Waldsee (p. 326) to (3½ M.) Littenweiler (1040 ft.), with a chalybeate spring, the station for Ebnet, a village with an antique château, on the right bank of the Dreisam.

7 M. Kirchzarten (1285 ft.; Restaurant zur Post, at the station; Sonne, Löwe, Krone, all in the village, 1/4 M. from the station), a village with 800 inhab., 3/4 M. to the N.W. of which, on the right bank of the Dreisam, is Zarten, with traces of the Roman fort Tarodunum.

FROM KIRCHZARTEN TO St. MÄRGEN, diligence twice daily; once viâ Buchenbach (p. 348) and once via St. Peter (101/2 M.; in 21/4 hrs.). The latter route passes Zarten (see above) and at Stegen enters the valley of the Eschbach, which it ascends to (71/2 M.) the health-resort of St. Peter C2365 ft.; Hirsch), formerly a Benedictine abbey, now a Catholic seminary, with an interesting church. Thence over the hills to (3 M.) St. Märgen (p. 348). — Pedestrians, starting from the station of Kirchzarten, walk to the N. E. viã the Brandenburg Inn (see below) to Burg, and thence ascend the Ibenthal viâ the Lindenberg (2670 ft.; chapel, with view) to St. Peter, in 3 hrs. — From St. Peter the Kandel (p. 346) may be ascended in 2 hrs. We follow the road running N into the Clotterthal be ascended in 2 hrs. We follow the road running N. into the Glotterthal for about $\sqrt[3]{4}$ M., then at the Eckle, we turn to the right at the guide-post and proceed via the *Haldenhof* to the upper *Glotterthal*, which we strike beside a saw-mill. Thence we ascend to the N. (guide-posts).

FROM KIRCHZARTEN TO TODTNAU, 13 M., diligence twice daily in 43/4 hrs. (returning in 33/4 hrs.). The road at first ascends the broad valley between the Brugga and the Osterbach. At (3 M.) Oberried (1500 ft.; Stern or Post; Hirsch; Adler), at the mouth of the Zastlerthal (p. 351), a wood is entered; 3 M. farther on the St. Wilhelmsthal (p. 351) diverges to the left. 'Am Nothschrei' (4 M.) is the culminating point (3300 ft.) of the route (whence the Feldberg can be ascended in 2½ hrs.); here the road quits the wood and descends through the upper Wiesenthal by Muggenbrunn (Grüner Baum; ½ hr. farther, finger-post on the left indicating the way to Todtnauberg, p. 358) and Afterstey to (5½ M.) Todtnau (p. 358). Between Aftersteg and Todtnau a footpath diverges to the Todtnauberg Waterfall (see p. 358).

The railway now crosses the Rothbach and at the Brandenburg Inn, the Höllenthalstrasse. — $8^{1}/_{2}$ M. Himmelreich (1490 ft.), a farm with an inn at the entrance of the Höllenthal proper. A guidepost opposite the station indicates the way to the Frauensteigfelsen, which commands an attractive view of the valley of the Dreisam. [A new path leads on thence via the Nessellache (view) to Breitnau, 2 hrs.]

FROM HIMMELREICH TO ST. MÄRGEN, 8½ M., diligence daily in 2½ hrs. (starting from Kirchzarten). Pedestrians, following the high-road, proceed via (1 M.) Buchenbach (1470 ft.; Adler), to the left of which is the ruined castle of Wisneck, and ascend the Wagensteigthal (numerous shortcuts) to (6 M.) the loftily-situated village of St. Margen (2920 ft.; Hirsch; Krone, 'pension' in both 4 m.), a frequented health-resort, with 1000 inhab. and a conspicuous church with two towers. A picturesque road ascends in 1¼ hr. to the Thurner (3320 ft.; Inn), and then descends to (3½ M.) the Inn Zum Löwen at Breitnau (p. 349). — Picturesque route from St. Märgen through the Wildgutachthal to (7½ M.) Gütenbach (p. 345).

The train now passes the straggling village of Falkensteig, crosses the Engebach, passes through a tunnel below the Falkenstein, and enters the Höllenpass, the fluest part of the valley, a defile with towering and overhanging rocks, partly overgrown with firs and underwood. The wildest and most beautiful point is at the *Hirschsprung, marked by the wooden figure of a stag (between two tunnels). The road winding through the defile, side by side with the railway and the foaming Höllenbach, was constructed by the Austrian government in 1770, and was shortly afterwards traversed by the Archduchess Marie Antoinette when on her way to France to marry the Dauphin, the future Louis XVI. The pass also witnessed the celebrated retreat of Moreau, Oct. 1796, when pursued by the Archduke Charles.

The Höllenthal now expands. Beyond (11 M.) Hirschsprung (1835 ft.) the locomotive is detached and the train ascends for about $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. by means of a 'rack-and-pinion' arrangement (no change of carriages necessary). After passing through a tunnel 660 yds. long we reach (12 $^{1}/_{2}$ M.) Posthalde (2155 ft.; Adler), pleasantly situated. Ascent of the Feldberg, see p. 350.

14 M. Höllsteig (2430 ft.), the station for the well-known Stern Inn (R. $1^{1}/_{2}$ m., B. 80 pf., D. $2^{1}/_{2}$, 'pens'. 6 m.), with baths, and several dependencies, which lies on the road 80 ft. below. It is a good starting-point for excursions in the Höllenthal and for an ascent of the Feldberg (p. 350; finger-post).



Opposite the inn, below the railway-viaduct (see below), opens the Ravennathal, a wild ravine with a fine cascade, traversed by a good path. At the head of the ravine this path rejoins the road, which we follow back to the inn (in all 3/4-1 hr.). — A pleasant route from the 'Stern' to Hinterzarten is as follows: keep to the high-road for 1/2 M.; beyond the bridge, where it makes a sharp curve to the left, take the road to the right, which ascends the picturesque Löffelthal, now traversed by the railway, to (1½ M.) the first houses of Hintercarten (see below).

The railway crosses the Ravennathal (view of it to the left) by · lofty viaduct, while the road ascends the Höllsteig in bold windings. The last view of the Höllenthal is cut short by a tunnel (275 yds. long), whence we emerge in the Löffelthal. The train then passes through the seventh and last tunnel and reaches the

top of the plateau.

151/2 M. Hinterzarten (2900 ft.; Pension Schuler, with restaurant, at the station; Adler, near the church, 'pens'. 5 m.; Weisses Rössle, 1/2 M. to the N.W., 'pens'. 4 m.; lodgings), a favourite summerresort, where the rack-and-pinion railway ends. - The road passing the handsome church leads vià Erlenbruck (3080 ft.; Schwan), pleasantly situated among firs, to the Titisee and Bärenthal (comp.

About 1/4 M. to the W. of the Weisses Rössle a road, diverging to the N. from the Höllenthal road, leads via Oedenbach to the Gasthof zum Löwen (3265 ft.). Hence we may proceed to the left to (3/4 M.) Breitnau (Kreuz) and (11/2 M.) the Hochwart (3680 ft.), with an old entrenchment (view of the Alps). Or we may go to the right to (3 M.) the Weisstannenhöhe (3680 ft.), also affording a view of the Alps. — From the Löwe to the Thurner (p. 348), 11/4 hr.

Ascent of the Feldberg from Hinterzarten, see p. 350.

The plateau we have now reached is studded with farm-houses. 18 M. Titisee (2815 ft.; Isele, at the station; *Schwarzer Bär, $\frac{1}{2}$ M. from the village) lies about $\frac{1}{4}$ M. from the small lake of the same name, on the bank of which lie the Schwarzwälder Hof (R. 2 m., B. 80 pf., S. $1^{1}/_{2}$, 'pens'. $5^{1}/_{2}$ - $7^{1}/_{2}$ m.) and the Gasthof zur Titisee (similar charges), two pleasant hotels with gardens and lakebaths, and both often full in summer. — The Titisee (2790 ft.), a small lake $1^{1}/_{4}$ M. long and $1/_{2}$ M. wide, is fed by the Seebach (p. 350) and drained by the Gutach. The surrounding hills are partly

About 150 yds. to the E. of the Gasthof zur Titisee is a finger-post (left) indicating the footpath to (1/2 hr.) Saig (3250 ft.; Ochs, with baths, 'pens'. 5 m.), another summer-resort. Fine view from the Pavilion on the

W. side of the Hochfirst (see below).

A pleasant walk may be taken along the Lenzkirch road (p. 352). which also leads to Schluchsee and St. Blasien (see p. 353). At the first important bend (3155 ft.), 2 M. from the station and about 13/4 M. from the the Feldberg. This path leads to (11/4 hr.) the 'Adler', in Barenthal (p. 350). Ascent of the Feldberg, see p. 350; post-gig daily at 8 a. m., with

two places.

Farther on the train crosses the Gutach and skirts the spurs of the Hochfirst. To the left, 21/2 M. from Titisee, we pass mouth of the Langenordracher-Thal, in which lies (51/2 M.) Wa (p. 345).

22 M. Neustadt (2640 ft.; Adler or Post; Krone; Löwe; Bär). an ancient town, with 2500 inhab., engaged in clock-making, tanning, and gold-embroidery. Pretty walks to the (41/2 M.) Luchsfelsen (3870 ft.), near the highest peak of the Hochfirst (view-tower); to the (21/4 M.) Lorenhof; and via Rudenberg to (41/2 M.) Friedenweiler (2965 ft.; Inn). On the last excursion we follow the Löffingen road for 3 M. and then diverge to the left.

From Neustadt the high-road leads to the E. to Löffingen (71/2 M.; Löwe), Hüfingen (16 M.; Löwe), and Donaueschingen (18 M.; p. 342).

The FELDBERG may be ascended from the Höllenthal, direct from the Adler (station Posthalde), or from the Stern Inn (Höllsteig; p. 348), or from Hinterzarten (p. 349), but it is preferable to begin the ascent at the Titisee. Finger-posts on all these routes.

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM THE GASTHOF ZUM ADLER (Posthalde). 31/4 hrs. The new path, steep at first, ascends to (40 min.) the W. farms of Albersbach and proceeds via the Haspelsäge to the (½ hr.) Lochrutte (3815 ft.), whence a road leads to (2 M.) the cottages of Auf dem Rinken (3800 ft.). The road forks here; we follow the right branch, soon diverging by a path to the left, which ascends via the Buldenweger Viehhülte to the top in 1½ hr. See p. 351.

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM THE STERN INN (Hollsteig), 334 hrs. We may either take the footpath indicated by the notice-board at the inn, or follow the road for 1/2 M. and ascend to the right by the finger-post ('über Bisten', etc.). We ascend rapidly through wood. At the (40 min.) Bisten (3400 ft.) we join the road from Hinterzarten, which we now follow, cutting off one of its bends by a footpath. At (1 hr.) Fürsatzeck (3075 ft.) the road forks, the right branch leading to Lochrutte and the Feldberg (see above), the left to Zastler. We follow the latter. ³/₄ hr. Rufenhütte (3545 ft.). A large way-post here points out the routes to various points. We follow the path to the left (in the direction we have hitherto followed), cross (20 min.) the Seebach by stepping-stones, and soon reach the Feldsee (p. 351). Thence to the inn on the top of the Feldberg, 3/4 hr.

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM HINTERZARTEN, 31/2 hrs. We may

follow the high-road to the right from the station, and after a few hundred yards, at a finger-post ('Alpersbach, Feldberg'; 2885 ft.), follow the road in a straight direction, which joins the above-described route at (½ hr.) the Bisten. Or we may follow the road to Erlenbruck (p. 349), 1/4 M. beyond which is a finger-post (right), indicating the forest-path to the Baren-

thal and Feldberg (see below).

The good road from the Titisee to the Feldberg (10 M.; postgig, see p. 349) diverges to the S. from the road coming from the station, a little on this side of the Schwarzwald Hotel. After about 11 4 M. we reach the upper end of the lake. Our road is joined by that from Erlenbruck and Hinterzarten (see above) 3/4 M. farther on, and by the forest-path from Erlenbruck (see above) after 3/4 M. more. Beyond a saw-mill we cross the Seebach, continue to follow the road (from which a path to the Michelshof diverges after 1/2 M.), and ascend through the wood, passing between the houses of Bärenthal, to the Adler Inn (3180 ft.), which is about 11/2 M. from the station of Titisee. The main road leads hence in a straight direction vià Neu-Glashütte and Alt-Glashütte to (9 M.) Schluchsee (p. 352). The Feldberg road, to the right, continues to ascend, commanding

for some distance a fine survey of the Bärenthal and the Titisee, and then enters beautiful pine-forest. About 3 M. above the Adler a path diverges to the right to the Feldsee (see below). The road now quits the wood, passes the Menzenschwander Viehhütte (3940 ft.), and reaches (2 M.) the *Feldberg Inn (Feldberger Hof; 4200 ft.; R. $1\frac{1}{2}$ -2 m., B. 80 pf., D. $2\frac{1}{2}$ m., 'pens'. $5\frac{1}{2}$ -6 m.; post-office and telephone).

The path hence to the (1-1)/4 hr.) top can scarcely be mistaken. Not quite halfway (25-30 min.) is the Seebuck (4755 ft.), a spot furnished with benches, commanding a less extensive but more picturesque *View than the top. Far below, enclosed by precipitous pine-clad mountains, and fed by waterfalls, lies the gloomy little Feldsee (3650 ft.; reached from the Feldberg Inn by a zigzag footpath in 1/2 hr.); beyond it the Bärenthal with its numerous chalets. watered by the Seebach; in the background the W. part of the Titisee; to the S., in clear weather, the Alps.

The *Feldberg (4900 ft.; 1000 ft. lower than the Rigi-Kulm) is the highest mountain in the Black Forest, and, with the exception of the Bavarian Alps and the Schneekoppe in the Riesengebirge (5138 ft.), also the highest in Germany. The summit consists of a bare plateau, 3 M. long, which is used for pasturing cattle. It commands a magnificent and extensive view of the surrounding mountains and valleys, the Swabian Mts., Rhine Valley, and Alps. Keys of the Friedrich-Luisen Thurm on the highest point (the 'Höchste') are kept at the Feldberg Inn, and at the Todtnauer (4335 ft.) and the St. Wilhelmer Hütte (4520 ft.), 1/2 hr. below the summit on the S. (at both, refreshments and night-quarters).

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM OBERRIED (p. 348) THROUGH THE ST. WILHELMSTHAL (5 hrs.). We follow the Todtnau road for 3 M. to a finger-post, indicating the way to the left to the picturesque, wooded, and rocky St. Wilhelmsthal. The broad track crosses the brook four times; beyond the last bridge (2 hrs.) is the humble inn Zum Napf. The footpath to the left is to be followed hence; 12 min., ascend to the left, at first gradually, afterwards in rapid zigzags; ³/₄ hr., the wood is quitted (waypost); again ascend to the left to the (35 min.) St. Withelmer Hütte (see above), from which the tower is attained in ¹/₂ hr. more.

above), from which the tower is attained in 1/2 hr. more.

From Oberried, and the Zastlerthal. (38/4 hrs.). The road is quitted at Oberried, and the Zastlerthal, a narrower and wilder valley than the St. Wilhelmsthal, is ascended. In 23/4 hrs. we reach Auf dem Rinken, and in 1 hr. more the top, by the route first described (p. 350).

From Todtnau (p. 358; 31/2 hrs.). We ascend the Brandenberger Thal, on the left bank of the Wiese. At the first house of (11/2 hr.) Fahl (p. 357) we cross the bridge, and 30 paces farther on we ascend to the right by the way-post through fine wood. We then either proceed by the (11/2 hr.) Todtnauer Hutte, mentioned above, to the (1/2 hr.) tower, or follow the left bank of the Wiese direct to the (13/4 hr.) Feldberg Inn. — The ascent from Todtnauberg (p. 358; guide desirable) takes 3 hrs.; the route unites at the Todtnauer Hütte with that above described. — From the Nothschrei (p. 318) to the top of the Feldberg 21/2 hrs.; numerous way-posts.

From Menzenschwand (p. 360; 2 hrs.). This route is also easily found. It ascends by the Alb, crossing it several times, and finally leading along the left bank.

the left bank.

From St. Blasien (p. 360; 31/2 hrs.). About 1 M. above St. Blasien a road

diverges to the right from the high-road, ascends the Albthal, and, mounting the Bötzberg, leads to Muchenland (3785 ft.) in 11/4 hour. It then runs along the hill through the woods, passing a clearing (with a bench), where an imposing view is obtained of the Schluchsee far below. The road then gradually descends to Acule (3380 ft.; Rössle). A path, which cuts off the long windings of the road, ascends close to the Rössle, and in ¹/₄ hr. reaches the top of the pass between the valley of Acule and that of Menzenschwand. After regaining the road we reach a finger-post ('Waldweg'), where we take a road to the right, which soon contracts into a footpath (views of the profound Albthal), and at length joins the road leading through the Barenthal to the Feldberg. From the top of the pass above Acule to the Feldberg Inn, 13/4 hour.

FROM SCHLUCHSEE (see below). The road by Unter and Ober-Aha and Altglashütte unites at the Adler in Barenthal with the road from the Titisee, described at p. 349. Walkers may quit the road at Unter-Aha (see below; 3 M. from Schluchsee) for the path indicated by a finger-post

to the right.

From the Feldberg Inn a pleasant path leads to the S. to (11/2 hr.) the Herzogshorn (4650 ft.), and descends thence via Bernauhof (3035 ft.) to (51/2 hrs.) Bernau (p. 361).

From the Titiser to Lenzkirch (51/2 M.), Schluchser (10 M.), AND ST. BLASIBN (19 M.). The road (diligence several times daily) begins to ascend a little way beyond the Gasthof zur Titisee (p. 349) and enters a fine pine-forest. At the $(2^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Rothenkreuz (3310 ft.), beyond the first bend (p. 349), the road forks. The left branch leads via Mühlingen to Lenzkirch (2655 ft.; Adler or Post; Wilder Mann), a village with 2000 inhab., busied in straw-plaiting and clock-making, and consisting of two portions, Oberlenzkirch and Unterlenzkirch. It is frequented as a summer-resort, and pleasant wood-walks may be taken from it to the Stöckelberg, the Hochschirm (1/2 hr.), and the ruin of Alturach (1/4 hr.).

Lenzkirch (and Schluchsee) may also be reached by the Neustadt road

(p. 350; diligence). The S.E. branch of this road leads from Lenzkirch to (10 M.) Bonndorf (Hirsch) and (8½ M.) Weizen (p. 364; diligence twice daily). Boundorf is the starting-point for a visit to the romantic Wutachthal.

The right branch of the road leads from the Rothenkreuz (see above) via Falkau to (6 M.) Altglashütte (3260 ft.; Löwe, well spoken of), on the E. slope of the Bärhalde (p. 330). It then descends, and at (3 M.) Unter-Aha (Sonne) turns to the E. to the (3 M.) Schluchsee (2965 ft.), the N. bank of which it skirts. The diligence diverges to the left from the new road on the bank, and ascends to the village of -

10 M. Schluchsee (2960 ft.; *Stern, R. from 2, 'pens', 51/2 m.; Schiff, well spoken of), 1/2 M. from the lake, prettily and healthily situated in the midst of pine-forest, and one of the most frequented resorts in the Black Forest. The lake, 2 M. long, and 1/2 M. broad, is well stocked with fish (boats for hire). On the bank is a bathestablishment (bath 80 pf.), with warm baths. At the foot of the lake is the Seebrugg Inn.

The Faulenfirst, to which a carriage-road leads from Schluchsee in 1 hr., commands a good survey of the Alps (comp. p. 362).
FROM SCHLUCHERE TO THENGEN (p. 363), 211/2 M., diligence once daily in

43/4 hrs. (returning in 51/4 hrs.), see pp. 363, 364. — The picturesque Schlucht-



thal (p. 363) is the only interesting part of the road. — A road descends the Mettmathal from Rothhaus, turning to the right after about 31/2 M. to

Brenden. Thence to the Schlüchtthal via Berau, 41/2 M.

From Schluchsee the road descends to the new road along the lake, which divides beyond the $(1^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Seebrugg (p. 352), the left branch leading to Rothhaus and Bonndorf (p. 352), the right to St. Blasien. The latter crosses the Schwarzach, the brook by which the lake is drained, and leads through pine-forest. About 3/4 M. farther on a finger-post indicates a path to the right, leading by Blasiwald (3940 ft.) to St. Blasien (6 M.; 11/2 M. shorter than by the road, but devoid of shade at places). The high-road now enters the Schwarzhalde, a deep and romantic valley, which it follows nearly to (41/2 M.) Häusern (p. 361). A little beyond the village it divides (comp. p. 361), the branch to the left leading to (1½ M.) Höchenschwand (p. 361), that on the right to (21/4 M.) -

31 M. St. Blasien (p. 360).

Badenweiler and Environs.

Arrival. At the railway-station of Müllheim a Post-Omnibus (90 pf.; box 40-60 pf.) and Hotel-Omnibuses (1 m.) and Carriages (4.51/2 m. incl. gratuity, box 40-60 pf.) are in waiting to convey travellers (in 11/2 hr.) to Badenweiler. At Niederweiler a shorter route to Badenweiler (for ped-

estrians) diverges to the right $(1^{1}/4-1^{1}/2 \text{ hr.})$.

Hotels at Badenweiler. *RÖMERBAD, R. from 2 m., A. 50, B. 1 m. 20 pf., D. 3 m., 'pens'. 71/2-9 m. according to the season, with handsome 'dépendance'; "Hôtel Sommer, R. & A. 3 m. 20, L. 50, B. 1 m. 10 pf., D. 22/4-3 m.; both these hotels have baths. Sonne, unpretending. — Pensions: "Saupe, with shady garden, 'pens'. with R. 6-71/2 m.; Engler; Hügler; Schinder; Trautwein; Haus Bürck. — Restaurant at the Curhaus; beer at Meissburger's (also beds). - Private Apartments 6-25 m. per week.

At Oberweiler, less expensive than Badenweiler: "PENSION VENEDEY; "OOHS, with garden; WILDER MANN, the last two with baths; BLUME; HASENBURG, with brewery. — At Niederweiler, on the road to Müllheim: Löwe, unpretending. — HAUS BADEN, see p. 355.

Visitors' Tax at Badenweiler 2 m. per week, or 20 m. for the season; day-ticket 50 pf. Baths at the Marmorbad 1½ m., per dozen tickets 15 m.; at the Freibad 1 m., tickets per dozen 8-10 m. Gentlemen use the Freibad from 6 to 9 a.m. and the Marmorbad 9 to 12, ladies vice versâ.

English Church Service during the season.

English Church Service during the season.

Carriage Tariff at Badenweiler. By time: first hour 31/2 m., each additional hour 21/2 m., with gratuity of 40 pf. per hour. To the top of the Blauen, one-horse 9 m. 80 pf., two-horse for 2-3 pers. 14, for 4-5 pers. 19 m., gratuity 11/2 m.; to Bürgeln 7 m. 40 pf., two-horse 101/2 or 12 m., gratuity 1 m.; to Kandern, 8 m. 40 pf., two-horse 12 m., gratuity 1 m.; to Schönau 15 m. 40 pf., two-horse 22 or 28 m., gratuity 2 m. — Donkey to the station 2 m., Blauen 33/4 m., Belchen 8 m., Sophienruhe 70 pf.; per 1/2 day 2 m. 75, whole day 5 m. 15 pf. — Horse in each case 1/5th more.

Badenweiler (1385 ft. above the sea 680 ft. above the Phiro)

Badenweiler (1385 ft. above the sea, 680 ft. above the Rhine), a village with 600 Protestant inhab., lies among the W. spurs of the Black Forest, on a buttress of the Blauen, and commands an unimpeded view across the valley of the Rhine to the Vosges. The thermal springs (77°-80°), which are almost destitute of mineral ingredients, were known to the Romans. Badenweiler, however, owes its present prosperity to its fine air, beautiful situation, and important whey-cure. It is patronised by over 4000 visitors annually.

The Curhaus contains concert, ball, and reading-rooms, and a restaurant. Music 6-8 a.m., and 3-5 p.m.

Adjoining the Curhaus is a large Park, with numerous benches in pleasant situations and a Trinkhalle or covered promenade erected in 1882, containing a bust of the Grand-Duke Friedrich by Moest. It occupies the slope of a hill crowned with the ruins of the Castle (1500 ft.), which was originally built by the Romans to protect the baths, and came into the hands of the Dukes of Zähringen in the 11th century. Fine prospect from the ivy-clad walls.

A little below the Curhaus, to the E., rises the handsome Bath House, with a portico, 108 ft. long and 69 ft. broad, built by Leonhard of Carlsruhe, and completed in 1875. The arrangement of the interior somewhat resembles that of the ancient Roman baths, all the rooms being vaulted and lighted from above. The principal room contains the Marmorbad, behind which is the open Freibad. Visitors admitted 12-1 (Sun. 12-4), 20 pf.; at other times 50 pf.

The ancient *Roman Baths (keys procured at the hothouse on the W. side of the Cursaal, fee 50 pf.), in the Park on the N.W. side of the Cursaal, discovered in 1784, are among the finest in existence. Length 106 yds., breadth 33 yds.; the walls, partitions, pavements, and steps are all well-preserved. The structure is divided into two corresponding parts, the larger of which, to the W., was reserved for the men, that to the E. for the women. On each side there is a vestibule (atrium), used for walking and gymnastic exercises, whence a passage, adjoined on the S. by the dressing-room (apodyterium) and on the N. by the vapour or hot-air bath (caldarium), leads to the two cold-baths (frigidaria), each measuring 33 by 21 ft. Beyond these are the warm baths (tepidaria), 281/2 by 241/2 ft. Smaller rooms served as anointing-rooms (unctoria), and for other purposes. The baths were probably constructed in the 2nd century of our era.

In the valley of the Klemmbach to the N. of Badenweiler, through which the road from Müllheim ascends, are situated the villages of Niederweiler (970 ft.) and Oberweiler (1115 ft.; hotels, see p. 353), both of which are favourite watering-places. The latter is frequented in spring and autumn as being more sheltered and quieter than Badenweiler. Farther up lies Schweighof (1260 ft.; Sonne), 2 M. from Badenweiler, much resorted to by visitors.

About 3 M. to the N.E. of Oberweiler and 21', M. to the N.W. of Schweighof rises the ruin of Neuenfels (1975 ft.). commanding a view of Badenweiler, the Black Forest, and the valley of the Rhine. The paths to the Brudermattfelsen, which also commands an excellent view, 3 M., and to Bad Sultburg (p. 32's), 41/2 M. to the N.E. of Schweighof, are indicated by numerous finger-posts

In the neighbourhood of Badenweiler are numerous picturesque and well-kept Forbst Paths leading to beautiful points of view, and provided with notice-boards referring to the 'Terrain Cure' (p. 314).

Proceeding from the Römerbad to the right, through the shady garden of the castle (open to the public), we reach (5 min.) the corner of a wood on the Kandern road, where a finger-post indicates the ascent to the Sophienruhe: 2 min., at a cross-way, continue to ascend in a straight direction; at the (7 min.) 'Rondel' turn to the left; 7 min., turn to the left again, then descend slightly to the left; 3 min., the Sophienruhe, an open space on the outskirts of the wood, 200 ft. above the village, commanding a more picturesque view than the old castle, which with Badenweiler itself forms a beautiful foreground.

On the way back, 2 min. from the Sophienruhe, a broad path ascends to the left through wood, crossing the road to (5 min.) the road to the Blauen and to the (1/4 hr.) Alte Mann, a rocky height, accessible by bridges and steps, about 160 ft. higher than the Sophienruhe; view similar, beautiful wooded foreground. An unimpeded view of Badenweiler is obtained from a rock farther to the S., to which a path, passing to the

right of the hut, leads at about the same level.

We may then return to Badenweiler by the Schubergsfelsen or by Haus Baden. The Schubergsfelsen, another point of view, is reached in 10 min. by a path which gradually ascends to the N. of the hut. Farther on, the path crosses the road to the Blauen and leads through the narrow, pine-clad Vogelbachthal. - From the Alte Mann a path descends in windings in 1/4 hr. to *Haus Baden* (1720 ft.; Inn), formerly a miners' tavern. Badenweiler, to which there is a carriage-road, lies 1 M. to the N.

Vögisheim (900 ft.; Ochs), a village on the slope of the hill, reached from Badenweiler by a shady path in 11/2 hr., is another pleasant object for a walk. Auggen, see p. 328.

From Badenweiler to Burgeln (61/2 M.). The best route is by the Kandern road to (11/2 M.) Sehringen. About 1/2 M. farther on, a path diverges to the right to the 'Alpenansicht', an open spot on the wooded flank of the Hörnle, commanding a fine view of the Bernese Alps.

*Schloss Bürgeln (2180 ft.; Inn), 6 M. to the E. of Schliengen (p. 328), was formerly a château of the wealthy Benedictine abbey of St. Blasien (p. 360), and was founded in the 12th century. The stag which figures in the arms of St. Blasien still serves as a weathercock. The present building, adorned with stucco-ornaments and figures of the patrons of St. Blasien, dates from 1762. The church is used for Roman Catholic worship.

Bürgeln commands a striking and uninterrupted view, resembling, though less extensive than, that from the Blauen, at the S. base of which it lies. To the E. are seen the mountains enclosing the Wiesenthal (p. 357); S.E. the snow-clad Alps from the Scheerhorn to the Jungfrau (see p. 356), with the Jura in front of them; in the foreground well-wooded heights, on the principal of which Kandern lies; farther back are Bâle, Hüningen,

Mülhausen, and the Vosges.

From BÜRGELN TO THE BLAUEN. An easy road, not to be mistaken, with windings which may be avoided by pedestrians, leads to the top in

2 hrs. (see way-posts).

About 31/2 M. to the S. of Burgeln lies Kandern (1160 ft.; Krone; Blume), a busy little town with 1500 inhab, to reach which a pleasant detour of about 21/2 hrs. may be made viâ Käsacker, Vogelbach, and the ruins of Sausenburg (2180 ft.; key at Vogelbach), destroyed by the French in 1678. A new path leads from Kandern to the Isteiner Klotz (p. 328). — From Kandern to (10 M.) Lörrach, diligence twice daily, see p. 359; to (51/2 M.) Schliengen (p. 328), diligence twice daily.

The Blauen (3830 ft.), one of the highest points of the Black Forest, and the nearest to the Rhine, at the N. base of which Badenweiler lies, is easily ascended in 21/2 hrs. The carriage-road, diverging to the left from the Kandern road at the back of Badenweiler, cannot be missed. About ½ hr. from the top is a spring of good water, indicated by a finger-post. Apparent short-cuts must be avoided. On the summit are a good inn, and a wooden tower which commands an unimpeded view of the Alps from Glärnisch to the Matterhorn and Mont Blanc, the Jura, the plain of the Rhine, the Vosges, and the Black Forest. — Direct route to the Belchen, 4½-5 hrs.

From Badenweiler to the Belchen, and through the Münsterthal to Krotzingen.

Comp. Map, p. 348.

One day. — From Badenweiler to the Belchen in 5 hrs. (numerous finger-posts; horse or donkey, see p. 353); down to Neumühl 2 hrs.; thence to (61/2 M.) Krotzingen, where the diligence, which starts from Staufen, may be taken for the last stage.

A good road leads to the E. to (2 M.) Schweighof (p. 354), where the Badenweiler and Oberweiler roads meet. We then proceed straight on through forest-scenery, following the course of the rapid Klemmbach, to the (41/2 M.) Sirnitz, a forester's house (Inn) in a green dale. The broad road now ascends to the left along the N. slope, and reaches $(1^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ a saddle where the Belchen becomes visible. Then descend; to the right are the (3/4 M.) huts of Ober-Heubronn, where finger-posts indicate the routes to Bad Sulzburg and, a few steps farther on, to the Münsterthal (Staufen): 1/4 M. farther on is another post indicating the route to the Belchen, to the left; after about 120 paces, ascend in a straight direction. Beyond the first height the path skirts the wood to the left in order to reach the opposite slope, avoiding the valley by a long circuit. In 1/2 hr. the path enters the wood; 1/4 hr., finger-post 'to the Belchenhaus'; 10 min., an open eminence with a hut; 25 min., last saddle; 20 min., the Belchenrasthaus; 10 min., summit. [In the reverse direction we keep to the right at the Rasthaus, at first ascending slightly along the slope of the hill, and then descending in zigzags; 50 min, wood; 20 min, end of the wood. In 25 min. more we reach the road leading to the lower Münsterthal, from which the (4 min.) road to Müllheim and Badenweiler by the Sirnitz diverges to the left.]

The *Belchen (4640 ft.), perhaps the finest point of view in the Black Forest, commands a most picturesque and uninterrupted survey of the surrounding valleys, especially the attractive Münsterthal towards the W., the Wiesenthal to the S., and the Rhine Valley stretching far into the distance to the W. In clear weather a magnificent distant prospect is enjoyed. Four mountain-chains are visible: to the E. the Black Forest with its numerous peaks, W. the Vosges, S. the Jura, and the snow-clad Alps. About 10 min. from the summit is a Rasthaus (R. & B. 2½ m.; post-office and telephone).

Ascent of the Belchen from Schönau (p. 358) in the Wiesenthal (2½

ASCENT OF THE BELCHEN FROM SCHÖNAU (p. 358) in the Wiesenthal (29/4 hrs.). Guide unnecessary (numerous finger-posts). A road ascends to the right by the inn Zur Sonne; after 8 min., turn to the right by a cross; 4/4 hr.

Schöneberg; a little farther on, in a straight direction, is a bare eminence from which the Alps are visible. A steep path ascends thence through wood to the crest, where we proceed to the right, eventually over grass, to the Rasthaus (p. 356).

FROM THE BELCHEN TO THE MÜNSTERTHAL (zigzag descent from the Rasthaus, 3 hrs.). After 35 min. (Auf der Krinne), we reach a broader path leading from the Münsterthal to Schönau, which we follow to the left; 40 min. farther on the first houses of the picturesque Unter-Münsterthal, watered by the Rothbach. We continue to descend the valley, passing numerous farm-houses; ½ hr., Neumühl (Krone), where our path joins the road from Staufen to Neuenweg and Schopfheim, which we follow to the right. At (20 min.) the hamlet of Wasen (see below) the Staufen and Schopfheim road unites with the Ober-Münsterthal road. From this point, down the valley of the Neumagen-Bach, to—

3 M. Staufen (910 ft.; Badischer Hof; Kreuz, well spoken of), an ancient town with 1800 inhab., overshadowed by the ruined Staufenburg, the seat of a powerful race which became extinct in 1602. Rathhaus of the 16th century. The vineyards on the hill yield good 'Burghalder' wine.

Staufen is situated at the mouth of the Münsterthal. The railway station of *Krotzingen* (p. 328) is 3 M. farther on (diligence four

times daily in 35 min., in the reverse direction 3/4 hr.).

FROM STAUFEN TO UTZENFELD IN THE WIESENTHAL, 19 M. To (3 M.) Wasen, see above. Ascending the Ober-Münsterthal to the N.E., towards the Schauins-Land, we pass the ancient monastery of St. Trudpert, and reach (4½ M.) the inn Am Spielveg. A new road ascends hence in long windings towards the S., through wild and romantic scenery. After 2 M. the Scharfenstein, a precipitous rock of porphyry, crowned by the scanty remains of a robbers' castle, rises on the left, the finest point on the route. The road then reaches (3½ M.) the culminating point of the Wiedenereck (3395 ft.), where the road from the Schau-ins-Land, mentioned at p. 327, ends. [A footpath leads hence by the Krinne (see above) to (7½ M.) the Belchen.] The road descends hence in numerous windings (commanding a fine view of the Alps) by the village of Wieden (Hirsch) and past scattered groups of houses, to (4½ M.) Utzenfeld in the Wiesenthal (p. 358).

k. Wiesenthal, Wehrathal, Albthal.

Comp. Map, p. 348.

Plan of Tour, see p. 347. — DILIGENCE between Todtnau and Zell (121/2 M.), twice daily (railway under construction); Brennet, Wehr, and Schopfheim (91/2 M.), once daily; Albbruck and St. Blasien (16 M.), twice daily; Waldshut and St. Blasien (15 M.), once daily.

The valleys of the Wiese, the Wehra, and the Alb, are three of the finest in the Black Forest. The latter two at some points are worthy of comparison with the wildest Alpine ravines, while the beauties of the Wiesenthal are of a softer character.

Wiesenthal. The source of the Wiese is on the S. slope of the Seebuck, not far from the Feldberger Hof. Starting thence, our route follows its left bank, and passes Fahl (2840 ft.; Adler), a hamlet near which the Rothwiese (rising near the Todtnauer Hütte) forms a picturesque waterfall, and where the above-mentioned route

to the Feldberg diverges. The pleasant Brandenberger Thal, enlivened with a few solitary habitations, is next traversed to Todtnau (3 hrs. from the Feldberghaus, $2^{1}/_{2}$ hrs. from the Todtnauer Hütte).

Todtnau (2130 ft.; Ochs, D. 2 m.; Bär; Sonne; one-horse carr. to Schönau 3-3½ m., Zell 6½-7 m., Todtnauberg 10-12 m.) is a thriving little town in a picturesque situation, with 1800 inhabitants. A new road ascends by the Todtnauberger Waterfall, formed by the Bergerbach descending from Todtnauberg in several leaps, altogether 300 ft. in height, to Todtnauberg (Stern; Engel; route to the top of the Feldberg, see p. 351), from which we may return to Todtnau by Aftersteg (p. 348; a circuit of 9 M.). Todtnauberg has of late become a summer resort.

The road leads from Todtnau down the left bank of the Wiese. An open carriage is recommended for this part of the route (railway under construction; diligence, see p. 357). 1½ M. Schlechtnau; 3/4 M. Geschwend (Rössle), where a road to the left leads by Präg to St. Blasien (p. 360), or to Todtmoos (p. 359). The road here crosses the Prägbach, and then the Wiese near (1½ M.) Utzenfeld (Eiche), where the Münsterthal road (p. 357) descends from the Wiedenereck. Passing through Schönenbuchen, we next reach (1½ M.) Schönau (1780 ft.; Sonne, R. 1 m. 20 pf.; Ochs; Löwe; Krone; Vier Löwen), a busy little town, prettily situated and attractive for a short stay, with 1300 inhab. and cotton-factories. Ascent of the Belchen, see p. 356.

Beyond Schönau the road winds through picturesque rocky ravines. From ($^{3}/_{4}$ M.) Wembach, with its extensive cotton-factory, a carriage-road leads W. through the Böllenthal, by Oberböllen, Neuenweg, and Oberheubronn (p. 356), to Oberweiler and Müllheim. — From ($^{41}/_{2}$ M.) Mambach, also with a cotton factory, a picturesque new route leads to the E. through the Angenbach-Thal by Rohmatt to Todtmoos (p. 359). — Our road next reaches (1 M.) Atzenbach (Adler) and ($^{11}/_{2}$ M.) —

Zell (1460 ft.; Löwe; Krone) 'im Wiesenthal', a prosperous manufacturing place with 2900 inhab., and important spinning and weaving works. The *Zeller Blauen (3520 ft.; 1½ hr.), towards

the N., commands a magnificent distant view.

FROM ZELL TO BÂLE, 18 M., railway in 1½ hr. (fares 2 m. 70, 2 m., 1 m. 35 pf.). — 2 M. Hausen (1330 ft.; Zur Linde), on the right bank of the stream, where Hebel (b. at Bâle 1760, d. 1826), the poet of the Black Forest, spent his early years. The inhabitants of the upper part of the valley are Roman Catholics, those below Hausen Protestants. A Statue of Hebel was erected in front of the church in 1860. Opposite to it, to the right, is the house of the poet's parents, indicated by an inscription. — 3½ M. Fahrnau, 4½ M. to the N.E. of which is the health-resort of Schweigmatt (2550 ft.; Curhaus, opened in 1886, R. 1-3. 'pens'. 3½ m.).

11/4 M. Schopfheim (1230 ft.; *P/lug, R. 1½ m.; *Drei Kö-

nige) is a small town of some importance (2700 inhab.), with considerable manufactories of cotton, paper, and earthenware. The Hebelshöhe, with a temple and bronze bust of the poet Hebel, is a

pleasant spot with grounds, 1/2 M. from the railway-station.

The Eichener See, 2 M. to the E. of Schopfheim, is a hollow which is periodically filled with water; it is often dry for years together, and is

then cultivated like the surrounding country.

High-road from Schopfheim to (4½ M.) Wehr in the Wehrathal (p. 360);
diligence by Wehr to (9½ M.) Brennet (p. 362) twice daily in 1¾ hour. Railway under construction.

The valley continues to widen. The stream is employed in the irrigation of the land and for the supply of numerous mills and factories. 6 M. Maulburg; 8 M. Steinen. To the right near (11 M.) Haagen (985 ft.; Krone), on a wooded eminence, rises Schloss Rötteln (1355 ft.), one of the largest in the Duchy, commanding a fine view, once the residence of the Margraves of Hochberg, afterwards that of the Margraves of Baden. It was taken by Bernhard of Weimar in 1638, dismantled and blown up by the French in 1678, and restored in 1867. *Inn at Röttlerweiler, at the foot of the castle, 11/2 M. from Lörrach.

13 M. Lörrach (970 ft.; Hirsch or Post; Krone), the most important place in the valley, with 6800 inhab., contains extensive shawl, cloth, and other factories. — Post-omnibus to (10 M.) Kandern twice daily (see p. 355). Railway to Leopoldshöhe (p. 328) under construction.

Beyond (14 M.) Stetten the line enters the Swiss canton of Bale. From (15 M.) Riehen (930 ft.; Ochs) we may ascend in 1/2 hr. to the hamlet of Obertüllingen, situated on a hill which commands a magnificent view of the Baden Oberland and the mountains of Alsace and Switzerland. On a wooded hill to the left is the church of St. Chrischona, formerly a resort of pilgrims, now a Protestant missionary institution.

18 M. Bâle, see p. 329.

^{*}Wehrathal. The traveller who desires to descend from the Feldberg to the Rhine by the Wehrathal should proceed to Geschwend (p. 358), ascend the course of the Prägbach towards the E. by the road leading through the Bernau to St. Blasien (comp. p. 361), and before (3 M.) Präg (Hirsch) is reached diverge by a steep and stony road to the right to Todtmoos. Herrenschwand, situated on a wooded height, remains on the right; then descend, the latter half of the way by a better road, to (6 M.) Vorder-Todtmoos (2690 ft.; *Adler, D. $2\frac{1}{2}$ m.; Löwe, well spoken of), a village in the Wehrathal, with a loftily-situated church, much resorted to by pilgrims from the S. portion of the Black Forest and from Switzerland. A variety of curious costumes may be observed here on Sundays and festivals. The Wehra rises on the Hochkopf, 3 M. to the N. of Todtmoos, and is rapidly filled by numerous affluents.

A picturesque new road leads from Todtmoos to the W. to Mambach in the Wiesenthal (p. 358); another to the S. goes to Herrisch-

ried, etc. (see p. 363).

To St. Blassen (10½ M.). The road ascends in windings to the E., affording fine retrospective views; a magnificent survey of the Alps is enjoyed before the culminating point is attained. The descent is by Mutterstehn (Hirsch), and through the Steinachthal. St. Blassen, see below.

The next village in the Wehrathal is (3 M.) Todtmoos-Au(Inn), commonly called the Au, whence the Wehra-Strasse, a good road constructed chiefly for the transport of timber in 1848-50, descends to (9 M.) Wehr. It was almost entirely destroyed by an inundation in 1850, but has been restored. This portion of the *Wehra-Thal is a magnificent rocky ravine, the most striking of all the valleys in the Black Forest, and hardly surpassed in picturesqueness and variety by the most famous in Switzerland. The bold pinecrowned cliffs enclosing the valley are clothed with luxuriant vegetation, broken here and there by imposing masses of barren rock. At the bottom of the valley the rivulet dashes impetuously over the blocks of granite which obstruct its narrow channel, frequently leaving but little space for the road. The most striking point is about halfway, at a bridge which carries the road to the left bank of the Wehra. On a precipitous cliff to the left at the outlet of the valley rises the ruin of Bärenfels. There is no inn between Todtmoos-Au and —

9 M. Wehr (1205 ft.; Krone; Adler), an industrial village with

2900 inhab., commanded by the ruined castle of Werrach.

In a grassy dale which opens near the N.W. houses of Wehr is situated the Erdmännleinh"ohle, a stalactite cavern, $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. from Wehr, and $1^{1}/_{2}$ M. from the village of Hasel (1320 ft.; Zur Erdmännleinh\"ohle). The cavern is also interesting to the zoologist on account of its white flies and blind white spiders. The inn-keeper at Hasel keeps the key (fee for 1 pers. $1^{1}/_{2}$ m., 2 pers. 2 m.)

A good road leads direct from Hasel to Schopfheim (p. 358), travellers

bound for which need not return to Wehr.

Beyond (3 M.) Oeflingen, the road reaches Brennet ($3^{1/2}$ M. from Wehr; diligence, see p. 357), on the Bale-Waldshut railway (p. 362).

ALBTHAL. Another very interesting route is that from the Feldberg to St. Blasien, and through the Albthal to the railway. From the Feldberg down to $(1^{1/2} \text{hr.})$ Menzenschwand, see p. 351.

Menzenschwand consists of Hinter-Menzenschwand (4430 ft.; Hirsch) and Vorder-Menzenschwand (4255 ft.; *Adler). About 6 M. farther down the Albthal (good road) lies—

St. Blasien. — Hotels. "HÔTEL ST. BLASIEN, in the abbey-buildings, with two dependencies, R. from 1½, D. 2, board for a long stay from 5 m. (R. extra); Krone, R., L., & A. 2 m.; HIRSCH. — Dr. Hauffe's Kuranstall, close to the woods, well-equipped with baths and other conveniences for 20-30 invalids, is frequented all the year round; Pension Walzacher. Numerous Private Apartments.

Diligence to and from (18½ M.) Titisee, twice daily in 4-4½ hrs.; to and from (16 M.) Albbruck, twice daily in 3-334 hrs.; to and from (14 M.) Waldshut, once daily in 33/4-41/2 hrs. (see pp. 352, 357, 363). — Carriage to Albbruck or Waldshut 20 m., to Brennet through the Wehrathal 25-30 m.

St. Blasien (2530 ft.), a village with 1200 inhab., was once celebrated for its wealthy and learned Benedictine abbey, founded in the middle of the 10th cent. and secularised in 1805, and is now frequently resorted to as summer-quarters owing to its healthy situation, which affords an agreeable mixture of mountain and forest air. The possessions of the abbey extended over the whole of the S. part of the Black Forest; in 1611 it attained the freedom of the Empire, and in 1746 its abbot was raised to the dignity of a prince of the Empire. The magnificent library was seriously injured by a fire in 1786, and the volumes that escaped were afterwards removed to Heidelberg. The buildings are now used partly as a hotel and partly as a cotton-mill. The church, built in 1786, after the model of the Pantheon, was almost entirely burned down in 1874, but has been restored. The paths in the neighbourhood are distinguished by marks, for the purposes of the 'Terrain Cure' (p. 314). The Calvarienberg and Sandboden (3/4 hr.), with fine views, the Tusculum waterfall (10 min.), the Windberg Falls (1/2 hr.), and other points in the environs afford pleasant objects for walks. The Lehenkopf (4590 ft.; fine view of the Alps from the tower on the top), may be ascended in 3/4 hr. The Chasse of St. Blasien contains numerous roedeer and feathered game, and good trout-fishing may be enjoyed in the Alb and the Steinach.

To Schluchsee (9 M.), see p. 352; diligence, p. 347. The shorter route by Blasiwald is indicated by a finger-post 4 min. below the *Krone* Inn, on

the left of the Albthal road.

FROM THE WIESENTHAL. A road leads from Geschwend (p. 358) to (12 M.) St. Blasien by Präg, where the road to Todtmoos diverges to the right; sequestered valleys are traversed to the top of the pass (3200 ft.); the road then descends through the Bernau, a grassy valley with several hamlets, to St. Blasien. From the diligence-station Bernau (Adler) a diligence plies daily to (6 M.) St. Blasien. The road unites with that from Menzenschwand at a bridge over the Albbach, 3 M. from St. Blasien.

From St. Blasien to (16 M.) Albbruck, diligence twice daily (p. 357). As far as (6 M.) Immeneich (p. 362) the valley is uninteresting. The traveller should therefore follow the Schluchsee road diverging about 3/4 M. from St. Blasien, and then, before reaching the scattered village of (11/2 M.) Häusern (Adler; Deutscher Kaiser), take the road to the right, which leads to (11/2 M.) Höchenschwand. Pedestrians are recommended to follow the 'Alte Strasse', indicated by the finger-post.

Höchenschwand (3320 ft.; *Hôtel Höchenschwand, R. 21/2, B. 1, D. 21/2-3, 'pens'. 6-8 m.; Hirsch, Krone, unpretending), one of the highest villages in Baden, where straw-plaiting is extensively carried on, is now a popular health-resort. Pleasant walks in the adjacent pine-forest. From the Belvedere, 5 min. from the village, a magnificent *View is enjoyed, comprising the Algau and Vorarlberg Mts., and the entire chain of the Alps. The sunsets are often superb. Key and panorama at the hotel.

To regain the Albthal, the direct footpath, descending rapidly to Immeneich (Adler), may be taken. The better route, however, is by a carriage-road, commanding views of the Alps, by $(1^1/4 \text{ M.})$ Frohnschwand and (1 M.) Tiefenhäusern. About 1/4 M. farther on our way (easily overlooked) diverges to the right from the high-road, and we next reach (1/2 M.) Brunadern and $(1^1/2 \text{ M.})$ Niedermühle (Inn), on the Albthal road, $1^1/2 \text{ M.}$ to the S. of Immeneich.

From this point downwards the *Albthal becomes narrower and wilder. The road, designed almost exclusively for the carting of timber, passes between perpendicular rocks, high above the impetuous brook, and affords occasional views of the grand and rocky ravine. The most imposing part of the route is beyond Tiefenstein (Krone, much frequented; restaurant near the bridge), situated on the right bank, about 5 M. below Niedermühle. Beyond Tiefenstein five tunnels follow each other in rapid succession. About 2 M. farther on we pass the Hôtel Zum Hohenfels, charmingly situated high above the river. Near (2 M.) Albbruck (p. 363), on the Bale-Waldshut Railway, the valley opens into that of the Rhine.

49. From Bâle by Schaffhausen to Constance.

Comp. Map, p. 348.

90 M. RAILWAY in $3\frac{1}{4}$ -5 hrs. (fares 11 m. 60, 7 m. 70 pf., 5 m.). Views on the right.

 $B\hat{a}le$, see p. 329. The line traverses the fertile plain of the Rhine, which here flows in a channel of considerable depth. 33/4 M. Grenzach, where excellent 'Markgräfler' (p. 328) is produced. 5 M. Wyhlen; 71/2 M. Herthen. The line now approaches the Rhine, which dashes impetuously over rocks and stones, forming the Höllenhaken and other rapids. Salmon are caught here in large quantities. The opposite Swiss bank is precipitous and wooded. — 91/2 M. Bei Rheinfelden (*Bellevue, with salt-baths; Railway Hotel). — The Swiss town of Rheinfelden (865 ft.; *Hôtel des Salines, 1/4 M. above the station; *Hôtel Dietschy, with gardens on the Rhine; Schützen; Schiff, all with salt-baths), with 2200 inhab., was in ancient times strongly fortified and repeatedly besieged. Since 1801 it has belonged to Switzerland. Within the last 20 or 30 years numerous visitors have been attracted to Rheinfelden by its strong saline spring, and by the protection its situation affords against the cold N. winds.

To the right of (12 M.) Beuggen (910 ft.) is a former lodge of the Teutonic Order, used since 1817 as a seminary for teachers and reformatory for children. — 15 M. Niederschwörstadt. — 171/2 M. Brennet (Zum Wehrathal; Kreuz), the station for the Wehrustrasse (see p. 360).

201/2 M. Säckingen (960) ft.; Löwe or Badgasthof; Schütze, D. 2 m.;

beer at the Schwarze Wallfisch; Knopf, with a terrace on the Rhine, and unpretending restaurant), a manufacturing town with 3500 inhab., possesses an old abbey-church with two towers, restored in the 17th cent., which contains the remains of St. Fridolin, the apostle of this district. The abbey, subsequently a nunnery, was secularised in the early part of the present century. The château of Schönau on the Rhine, alluded to in Scheffel's 'Trompeter von Säckingen', is now private property. The river here is crossed by a covered bridge. — Excursion to the (11/2 M.) Schwarzsee or Scheffelsee, to the N. of the station, on the road to Herrischried (see below). — A branch-railway is being constructed to Schopfheim (p. 359).

To the left of the railway stands the new church of Ober-Säckingen. — 24 M. Murg (1025 ft.; Zum Murgthal), situated at the mouth of the stream of that name. A road ascends the picturesque valley of the Murg to (61/4 M.) Hottingen (Sonne), about halfway to which, on a hill to the left, rises the Harpolinger Schloss. Beyond Hottingen the road leads to (3 M.) Herrischried and (71/2 M. farther) Vorder-Todtmoos (p. 359).

Opposite (251/2 M.) Klein-Laufenburg (Post, unpretending) is the Swiss town of Laufenburg (Rheinsoolbad, with salt-baths and a terrace on the river; beer at the Pfau, with view), picturesquely placed on the left bank, with its ancient castle, below which the Rhine dashes impetuously over its narrow and rocky bed. These rapids have more than once been successfully navigated, but the experiment is of course extremely perilous.

The eighth Lord Montagu, the last of his family, perished here in 1793, and by a singular coincidence his ancestral mansion of Cowdray House in Sussex was burned down almost on the same day, and has never been rebuilt. Below the cataract, salmon are caught in considerable numbers. Down to 1803 Klein-Laufenburg and Gross-Laufenburg formed a single Austrian town, but the former now belongs to Baden, the latter to Switzerland. *View of Gross-Laufenburg from the Schlossberg.

The line passes through a tunnel, and beyond (281/2 M.) Albert-Hauenstein crosses a lofty viaduct.

30 M. Albbruck (1015 ft.; Zum Albthal, moderate charges), at the mouth of the Albthal (p. 362). — $32^{1/2}$ M. Dogern.

35 M. Waldshut (Schaetzle, near the station; Hôtel Blum, Rebstock, Rheinischer Hof, in the town), the most important of these small towns on the Rhine, with 2600 inhab., lies at a considerable height above the river. Railway to Turgi (Zürich) and Winterthur, see Baedeker's Switzerland. — Quitting Waldshut, the train passes through a tunnel, and skirts the hills to the left.

38 M. Thiengen (1140 ft.; Krone; Ochs), an industrial town with 2230 inhabitants.

A road from Thiengen up the Schlüchthal (diligence to Schlüchsee viä Birkendorf once daily in 5⁸/₄ hrs.) offers an interesting walk for part of the way. At (2 M.) the *Bruckhaus* inn (baths) a covered bridge crosses the ravine; ¹/₂ M. farther on a path descends to the left to the *Haselbach Waterfall*, ¹/₄ M. beyond which is the *Guttenburg* saw-mill, at the foot of a rock crowned with a small ruined castle. About 2¹/₄ M.

farther on is the Witznauer Mühle (1395 ft.; *Inn), at the junction of the Schluchtthal and Schwarzathal. From this point the Schlüchtthal vies in picturesque beauty with the Wehrathal and the Albthal. On each side are lofty and partly-wooded rocks. At one place the stream occupies the whole width of the valley, so that at its junction with the Mettma a passage for the new road had to be hewn through the rocks. - Farther on the valley again expands. — $9^{1}/2$ M. (from Thiengen) Uehlingen (2120 ft.; Posthorn). — 12 M. Birkendorf (2580 ft.; Hirsch; Post). — 15 M. Grafenhausen (2940 ft.; Hirsch). — $16^{1}/2$ M. Rothhaus (319) ft.; Inn). — $18^{1}/2$ M. Schluchsee, see p. 352.
411/4 M. Oberlauchringen, where the Wutach is crossed.

From OBERLAUCHRINGEN TO WEIZEN, 121/2 M., railway in 1 hr. (fares 1 m. 70, 1 m. 20, 75 pf.). — The line ascends the valley of the Wutach. 13/4 M. Horheim; 41/2 M. Ofteringen; 51/2 M. Untereggingen; 8 M. Eberfingen. — 101/2 M. Stühlingen (1490 ft.; Hirsch; Adler), an ancient town, commanded With standing fine views. Pleasant excursions thence to Schleitheim, Unterhallau, etc. Excavations in an old Roman camp near Schleitheim have brought to light a number of interesting antiquities.—12½ M. 2012. Diligences ply hence to Bonndorf (p. 352) and Donaueschingen (p. 342).

The train crosses the Wutach. The ruined castle of Küssenberg, on a wooded eminence to the right, is now passed. - 45 M. Griessen. Beyond (48 M.) Erzingen the train enters Swiss territory. 49 M. Wilchingen (customs examination); 51 M. Neunkirch; 55 M. Be-

ringen.

 $57^{1}/_{2}$ M. Neuhausen, station for the Falls of the Rhine. — Hotels. *Schweizerhof, R., L., & A. 5-6, B. 1, luncheon 3, D. 4-5 fr., well managed (no gratuities), with large garden and beautiful views of the falls and the Alps; *Bellevue, R., L., & A. 3-4, D. 31/2 fr. Omnibuses from these (11/2 fr.) to and from the steamboats and the railway-station at Schaffhausen. - In the village of Neuhausen: *Hôtel Rheinfall, *Rheinhof, with baths, moderate. - In summer the falls are illuminated every evening with electric light, for which a charge of 1 fr. is made in each bill.

The *Falls of the Rhine, one of the finest cascades in Europe locally called the 'Laufen', descend in three leaps over a ledge of rock of unequal height. The breadth of the river above the falls is about 126 vds. The height of the umbroken fall is 62 ft. near the left bank and 49 ft. by the right. If the rapids above and below are taken into consideration the whole fall is nearly 100 ft. high. The river is largest in June and July, owing to the melting of the snow. On a wooded rock high above the falls, on the left bank, is the picturesquely-situated Schloss Laufen (*Inn), the garden of which affords the best points of view: viz. the Pavilion, the Käneli, and in particular the Fischetz, a gallery projecting almost into the roaring cataract (adm. 1 fr. each; no gratuity). - From the Neu-HAUSEN STATION we descend through the pleasure-grounds to the Schlösschen Wörth (Inn; ferry 50 c.), which commands a superb view of the falls. We then visit the different points of view at Schloss Laufen, and return by the Rheinfallbrücke to Neuhausen. Comp. Baedeker's Switzerland.

591/2 M. Schaffhausen. — Hotels. Hôtel Müller, Rheinischer Hof, RIESE, all near the station; in the town, *Post; Krone; Schwan; Tanne, Schiff, unpretending. - Railway Restaurant. - River Baths above the

Schaffhausen (1295 ft.), a picturesque old town with 11.800 in-

hab., on the right bank of the Rhine, the capital of the Swiss canton of the same name, was formerly a free imperial city, and still retains many of its ancient characteristics. The early-Romanesque Münster, a basilica supported by columns, was built in 1052-1101, and has lately been restored. The massive tower of Schloss Munoth dates from the 12th and 16th cent. (view from the top). The Fäsenstaub Promenade affords a beautiful view of the Rhine and the Alps.

62 M. Herblingen; 65 M. Thayingen. The train now re-enters Baden. 68 M. Gottmadingen. — 72 M. Singen (*Krone; Ekkehard), the junction of the Black Forest Railway (R. 48 d) and of the Upper Neckar line (see Baedeker's S. Germany). Luggage examined here.

About 2 M. to the N.W., on an isolated basaltic rock, rises the fortress of *Hohentwiel (2265 ft.), an 'enclave' of Wurtemberg within the Bavarian dominions, which was bravely and successfully defended by the Wurtemberg commandant Wiederhold in the Thirty Years' War. The grand ruins command a fine prospect of the Tyrolese and Swiss Alps as far as Mont Blanc. A guide and the keys of the tower are procured at

the *Inn halfway up.

75½ M. Rickelshausen. — 78 M. Radolfzell (1305 ft.; *Schiff; Krone), an ancient town, with walls and gates, is situated on the Untersee. The handsome Gothic church, dating from 1436, contains the tomb of St. Radolf and a fine reliquary (left side-altar), dating substantially from the 9th century. At the Villa Seehalde is a monument to its former owner, the poet Victor von Scheffel (d. 1886). Radolfzell is the junction of the line to Mengen (Sigmaringen) and Ulm (see Baedeker's Southern Germany).

78¹/₂ M. Markelfingen; 82¹/₂ M. Allensbach.—86 M. Reichenau, the station for the island of that name, which is connected with the mainland by a long mole (1 M.) and has long been visible to

the right.

The island of Reichenau, belonging to Baden, is 3 M. long and 1 M. wide. It was formerly the seat of a famous Benedictine Abbey, founded in 754 and suppressed in 1799. Approaching from the mainland, we pass the ruined tower of Schopeln, the abbot's residence, and reach Oberzell, a hamlet with a Romanesque church of the 11th century. — In the middle of the island lies its largest village (1000 inhab.), Mittelzell or Münster (Mohr; Bär), the church of which, consecrated in 806 and dating in its present form from the 11-12th cent. (choir, late-Gothic, 1448-1551), was the church of the above mentioned abbey. Charles the Fat, great-grandson of Charlemagne, who was dethroned in 887, was interred in this church. The sacristy contains some fine reliquaries. — The church of Niederzell, at the N.W. end of the island, also dates from the 11th century. — Fine view from the belvedere on the Friedrichshöhe (key kept by the burgomaster of Mittelzell). — The steamers between Constance and Schaffhausen touch at Reichenau twice daily.

The train crosses the Rhine by an iron bridge and stops at —

90 M. Constance. — Hotels. Konstanzer Hof, on the N. bank of the lake, with a large garden, baths, etc., 'pens.' from 51/2 m.; Insel Höfel, in the old Dominican monastery, with a garden, R., L., & A. 3-4 m., B. 1 m. 25 pf.; both these have a view of the lake; *Hôfel Halm, opposite the station, R. & A. 21/2, B. 1 m.; *Hecht, R. 2, D. 3 m.; *Badischer Hof; Anker, Schiff, and Falke, second-class.

Constance (1335 ft.), with 14,600 inhab., a free town of the Empire down to 1548, lies at the N.W. end of the Lake of Con-

stance, at the efflux of the Rhine. The Cathedral, with its interesting sculptures and rich treasury, the Stadt-Kanzlei (frescoes outside), the old Kaufhaus with the Council Chamber (also adorned with frescoes), and the Rosgarten Museum are the chief attractions. Pleasant excursion to the island of Mainau ($1^{1/2}$ hr.), formerly the seat of a commandery of the Teutonic Order and now a summer residence of the Grand Duke of Baden. For fuller details see Baedeker's S. Germany, or Baedeker's Switzerland.

INDEX.

Aachen 4. Aar Valley, the 193. Abenden 13. Acher, the 333. 335. Achern 319. Adenau 89. Adolphseck, ruin 130. Adolphshöhe (Wiesbaden) 136. Acule 352. Aftersteg 348. 358. Agger, the 55. Aglasterhausen 234. Ahr, the 63. 69. 178. Ahr, Valley of the 68. Ahrweiler 87. Aix-la-Chapelle 3. Alb, the 351. 357. Albbach, the 361. Albbruck 362. 363. Alberschweiler Thal 279. Altkönig, the 213. Albersweiler 255. Albersbach 350. Albert-Hauenstein 363. Albig 242. Albisheim 244 Albshausen 194. Albsheim 244. Albthal 362. Aldekerk 49. Aldenhoven 14. Alexanderschanze, the 336. 337. Alf 174. 173. —, the 174. Alfthal, the 173, 181. Alken 170. Allensbach 365. Allerheiligen 335. Allerheiligenberg, the 100. Allner, castle 56. Alpersbacher Thal 346. Alpirsbach 344. AlsbacherSchloss, the 219. Alsenz 151. -, the 151. Alsheim 239. Alspach 292. Altarstein, the 222. Alt-Breisach 327. Alt-Eberstein 317.

Alte Mann, the 355. Altena 54. Altenahr 88 Altenbach 299. Altenbamberg 150. Altenbaumburg, the 150. Arnsberg 267. Altenberg (near Bergisch-Arnstein, monast. 192. Gladbach) 22. on the Lahn) 194., the 283. 296. Altenburg (Ahr) 89. -, the (Moselle) 170. Altenglan 250. Altenhainer Thal 212. Altenhundem 55. Altenkirchen 74. Altglashütte 350. 352. Altkirch 277. Altlussheim 235. Alt-Münsterol 277. Altrich 173. Altschweier 319. Alturach, ruin 352. Altweier 288. Altwied 67. Alt-Windeck 319. Alzev 242. Amanvillers 157. 158. Ammerschweier 291. Ampfersbach 290. Am Thurm 339. Andel 176. Andernach 65. 68. 73. Andlau 286. Anebos, ruin 256. Angenbachthal, the 358. Annaberg 317. Annathal 72. Annweiler 255, 256, Anrath 52. Ans 3. Antogast 337. Antoniusstein, ruins 92. Bäderlei, the 190. Antweiler 89. Apollinarisbrunnen 86. Apollinariskirche, the 62. 69. 72. Appel, the 151. Appenweier 320.

Alte Burg (near Boppard)|Ardeck 193. Aremberg 89. Arenberg 99. Arenfels 68. 72. 63. Ariendorf 63. 72. Armsheim 242. Arnhem 16. Arras, Burg 181. Ars-sur-Moselle 160. Arzweiler Tunnel 270. Asbach 234. Asbacher Thal 84. Aspach 300. Asselheim 244. Assmannshausen 114. 127. Astenet 3. Asterstein, the 99. Attenbach 56. Attendorn 55. Atzenbach 358. Au (Murgthal) 332. — (Siegthal) 56. – (Todtmoos) 360. Aubure 288. Auburg 179. Aue 300. Auerbach 219. Auf dem Rinken 350. 351. Auggen 328. Augusthöhe, the 72. Aulhausen 124. Aumenau 194. Auringen-Medenbach 214. Auw 180. Avolsheim 282. Avricourt 270. Baal 51.

Babenhausen 223.

Badenweiler 353.

Baiersbronn 333.

Balduinstein 192.

Ballersteinkopf 272.

Baden 309.

Bâle 329.

Bacharach 111, 125.

Badener Höhe, the 316.

Baldeneltz, castle 171.

Baldenweger Hütte 350.

Ballon d'Alsace 301. Ballon de Servance 301. Bergzabern 247. - de Soultz 299. Bammenthal 234. Ban de la Roche 280. Banzenheim 277. Barbelroth 247. Barbelstein 257. Bärenfels, ruin 360. Bärenhalde, the 330. Bärenhutte 292. Barenthal, the (near Niederbronn) 267. --, - (Black Forest) 350. Bärhalde, the 352. Barl, the 174. Barmen 53. Baroche, La 293. Barr 282. Bartenheim 277. Basel 329. Bastberg, the 269. Battert, the 316. Baudrecourt 270. Bausenberg, the 92. Bayerfeld 151. Béchine, the 293. Beckingen 167. Bedburg 14. Beekhuizen 16. Beerfelden 225. Beiertheim 308. Beilstein 172. Bei Rheinfelden 362. Belchen, the 356. -, Kleine 297. -, Sulzer 299. Wälsche 301. Belfort 277. Bellevue 287. Bellheim 254. Bellingen 328. Belmont 280. Bendorf 67, 74. Benfeld 273. Bengel 173. Beningen 154. 268. Bennweier 273. Benrath 22. Bensberg 22. 58. Bensdorf 270. Bensheim 220. Berau 353. Berchem 160. Berg 254. Bergen 223. Bergerbach, the 358. Berghausen 254, 302. Bergheim 14. Bergisch-Gladbach 22. Berg-Nassau 192. Bergstein 13. --, the 246.

Bergstrasse, the 219. Beringen 364. Bermeringen 270. Bermersbach 332. Bernau 361. —, the 361. Bernauhof 352. Berncastel 176. Berneck, the 340. Bernstein, ruin 282. Berthelmingen 270. Bertrich 173, 181. Besenfeld 333. Bessungen 219. Betteldorf 183. Bettemburg 160. Betzdorf 55. 56. Beuel 71. 72. Beuggen 362. Beul 86. Beurener Thal 315. Beurig 161. Bexbach 251. Beybachthal, the 171. Biberach 339. Biblis 2**15.** 218. Bickenbach 219. 222. Biebermühle 256. Biebesheim 215. Biebrich 122. 128. 209. Biewer 174. Bildstock Tunnel, the 154. Bilstein 288. Binau 234. Bindersbach, the 256. Bingen 115. 126. Bingerbrück 115. 117. 125. 127. Binger Loch, the 114. Bingert 135. 150. Binsenwasen, the 317. Birkenau 221. Birkendorf 364. Birkenfeld (Nahe) 153. - (near Pforzheim) 302. Birkenfeld-Neubrücke 153. Birkenkopf, the 314. Birkweiler 255. Birresborn 179. Birten 49. Bischheim 255. Bischofsheim (Alsace) 252.(Hessen) 208, 215. Bischofstein 171. Bischweiler 249. Bisten, the 350. Bitburg 180. Bitsch 268. Bitschweiler 299. Black Forest, the 320.

Blanc, Lac 293. Blankenberg 56. Blankenheim 178. Blasiwald 353. Blauen, the 355. Bleckhausen 185. Bleialf 179. Bleidenstadt 130. Blens 13. Blevbach 346. Bliesbrücken 268. Blöchereck, the 335. Bloss, the 285. Blücherthal, the 112. Blumenthal 178. Blutteberg 289. Bobenheim 239. Bochum 17. Böckelheim, ruins 151. Bockenheim (Alsace) 270. (Frankfort) 58. 208. 209. (Palatinate) 244. Bockfelsen 233. Bodendorf 85. Bodenheim 238. Bödingen, monast. 56. Boes 170. Böhl 245. Bohrerbach 327. Böllenthal, the 358. Bollweiler 276. Bonames 58. Bondorf 72. Bonhomme, Le 293.

—, Col du 293.

Bonn 74. 70. 59. Bonndorf 352. Boosenburg, the 118. Boppard 103. 125. 170. Bornhofen 105. 127. Börrstadt 243. Bos, the 121. 118. Bötzberg, the 352. Bourg-Bruche 280. Bous 161, 155. Boxtel 17. Boyneburg 150. Brand 12. Brandenberger Thal, the **351. 3**58. Brandenburg, Inn 348. Braubach 103, 127, 190. Braunberg, the 336. Braunchesberg, the 130. Brauneberg, the 176. Braunfels 194. Braunsburg, the 67. Brauweiler 14. Brege, the 345. Breiberg, the St. Breidscheid 89. Breisgau, the 322.

INDEX.

Breitau 349. Breitenbach 287. 297. Bremerhof 243. Brend, the 345. Brenden 353. Brennet 360. 362. Bressoir, the 289. Bretzenheim 147. Breuberg, ruin 224. Breusch, the 279. Brexbachthal 73. Brey 103. Briedel 175. Briedern 172. Brigach, the 341. Brigittenschloss, the 319. Burtscheid 11. Brodenbach 170. Broel, the 56. Brohl (Rhine) 64. 68. Bust 269. Brohlbach, the 91. 64. Brohlthal, the 91. Bromberg, the 326. Brömserburg, the 118. Broque, La 279. Brothers, the 105. Brötzingen 302. Bruchmülbach 250. Bruchsal 237, 301. Bruchweiler 257. Brück 89. Bruckhaus 363. Brudermattfelsen 354. Brudersmatt 292. Brühl 70. Brumath 268. Brunadern 362. Brunhildenbett, the 213. Brunnenburg 192. Brüschbückel 289. Brussels 1. Bruttig 172. Bruville 159. Bubenhauser Höhe, the 118. 121. 128 Buchenbach 348. Buchenbrücken 57. Buchenloch 179. Buchholz (Elzthal) 347. – (Manderscheid) 185. Buchsweiler 269. Budenheim 121. 126. Büdesheim 117. 242. Buggingen 328. Bühl (near Baden) 319. - (near Gebweiler) 298. Chênée 2. Buhlbach 333. Buhlerthal 319. Buir 14. Bulach 308. Bullay 173. Bunte Kuh, the 87.

Burbach (near Betzdorf) Clotten 171. (near Saarbrücken) 161. , waterfall 343. Burg (Black Forest) 347. - (Moselle) 173. 175. Burgberg 13. Burgbrohl 92. Bürgeln 355. Burgen 171. Burnhaupt 300. Bürresheim 91. Bürscheid 173. Bürstadt 215. 220. Bussang 301. -, the Col de 300. Bütgenbach 12. Büttenstein Falls,the 335. Butzbach 57. Cæcilienberg, the 315. Calcar 50. Calcum 17. Call 178. Calmbach 302. Calmond, the 172. Calvarienberg 87. Camberg 214. Camp 105. 127. Camphausen 154. Capellen 100. 14. 125. Carden 171. Carlshalle 149. Carlshöhe 11. Carlsruhe 303. Casel 177. Casselburg, the 178. Casselsruhe, the 79. Castel (near Mayence) 209. · (Saarburg) 161. Cat, the, ruin 107. Cattenes 170. Caub 110. 127. Cernay 290. Champ du Feu 287. Chapelle, La 293. Châtel 158. Châtenois 287. Büderich, island 17. 49. Chatte Pendue, the 280. Chaudfontaine '3. Chausseehaus(nearWiesbaden) 136. 129. Christophsthal 333. Clarentĥal 136. 129. Clef, the 161. Clemenscapelle, the 113. Cleve 50. Climont, the 278. BAEDEKER'S Rhine. 11th Edit.

Clüsserath 177. Cohern 169. Coblenz 93. Coblenzer Forsthaus 190. Cochem 171. Cochemer Berg, the 172. Cölln 151. Colmar 273. Cologne 23. Altenmarkt-Fountain Apostles' Church 43. Aquarium 47. Archiepisc. Museum 34. - Palace 45. Arsenal 38. Art Exhibitions 25. Baths 24. Bayenthurm 46. Casino 42. Cathedral 27. Cemetery 47. Concerts 24. Eau de Cologne 25. Eigelstein-Thor 47. Flora Garden 47. 24. Gates 42. 46. Gewerbe-Schule 44. Governm. Buildings Gross-St. Martin 39. Guardhouse 38. Gürzenich, the 40. Gymnasium 42. Heumarkt 41. Hochstrasse 38. Hospitals 42. 43. Iron Bridge 34. Jabach's House 42. Jesuits' Church 45. Königin-Augusta-Passage 38. Library, Civic 39. Marienburg 24. Mariensäule 45. Mauritius Church 43. Minorites' Church 37. Museum, Archiepiscopal 34. -, Municipal 34. of Industrial Art 37. Neumarkt 43. Oberlandesgericht 38. Panorama 46. 24. Railway Stations 23. Rathhaus 38 Ringstrasse 46 Römerthurm 38, 44. Rubens's House 42. St. Andreas 45.

Cologne: St. Cæcilia 43. – Cunibert 45. - George 42. - Gereon 44. Maria im Capitol 41. - Martin 39. - Pantaleon 44. Peter 43. - Severin 42. Ursula 45. Spanish Building 39. Stadt-Garten 46. 24. Statue of Fred. Will. — — William I. 34. - - Bismarck 42. — Moltke 39. - - Joh. v. Werth 39. Severin's Thor 42. Steamboats 25. Synagogue 38. Technical College 46. Templars' Lodge 42. Theatres 38. 24. Tramways 24. Trinity Church 42. Turnhalle 44. Ulre Monument 46. Wolkenburg, the 43. Colombey 159. Concordia (foundry) 67. Cond 172. Constance 365. Conz 162. Conzen 12. Cordel 180. Cornelymünster 12. Corny 160. Corray 174. Cottenheim 91. Courcelles-sur-Nied 155. Cramberg Tunnel 192. Cranenburg 50. Crefeld 48. 52. Creuzthal 55. Cröff 175. Cronberg 215. Croneburg 150. Cronthal 212. Cuchenheim 177. Cues 176, 173, Cürrenberg 91. Curve 209.

Daaren-See, the 294. Dagsburg, the (near Zabern) 272. -, - the (near Egisheim) 275.

Dahn 247. 257. Dambach 282. Dambachthal, the 135. Dammerkirch 277. Dannemarie 277. Dannenfels 243. Danube, the 342. 343. Darmstådt 215. Darstein 255 Dattenberg 63. Dauchstein, ruin 234. Daun 178. 183. Dauner Leyen, the 184. — Maare, the 184. Dausenau 191. - - Fred. Will. IV. 34. Dechenhöhle, the 55. Deidesheim 245. Délemont 277. Delsberg 277. Denn 89. Densborn 179. Denzlingen 321. 347. Derkum 177. Dernau 87. Derschlag 56. Dettweiler 268. Detzem 177. Deurenburg, ruin 106. Deutsch-Avricourt 270. Deutsch-Rumbach 288. Deutz 26. 47. 53. Devant-les-Ponts 160. Zoolog. Garden 47. 24. Devil's Ladder (Lorch) 112. Dhaun 152. Dhün, the 22. Dieblich 169. Diedenbergen 208. Diedenhofen 160. Diedesfeld 246. Diedesheim 234. Diedolshausen 293. Dielkirchen 157. Dierdorf 73. Diessendobel, the 327. Dietenmühle, the 135. Dietkirchen 194. Dietz 193. Dieulouard 160. Dill, the 56. 191. Dillenburg 56. Dillingen 161. Dilsberg, castle 233. Dinglingen 320. Dinslaken 17. Disibodenberg 151. Dobel 303. 331. Dockweiler 178, 183, Dogern 363. Dolhain 3. Dollendorf 71. 84. Dollerthal, the 301.

Dombruch, the 82.

Donatusberg 63. Donaueschingen 342. Donnersberg, the 243. Donon, the 380. Dorlisheim 282. Dormagen 47. Dornach 276. 299. Dornbach, the 113. Dornberg 214. 215. Dornheim 214 Dörnigheim 223. Dortelweil 58. Dortmund 17. 48. Dossenheim 269. Döttelbach 338. Drachenburg, château Sl. Drachenfels, castle 82. - (Palatinate) 257. Draischberg 69. Drei Aehren 294. Dreien-Egisheim 275. Dreien-Exen, the 275. Drei-Fürstenstein 334. Dreihof 254. Dreis 178. Dreisam, the 327, 321, 347. Dreisam Canal 327. Dreisen 243. Dreiser Weiher, the 178. Dreistein, ruin 286. Driebergen 16. Dromersheim 242. Dromm, the 221. Druidenfelsen 280. Drusenheim 255. Drusweiler 247. Dudeldorf 180. Dudweiler 154. Duisburg 17. Dümpelfeld 89. Düren 13. Dürkheim 244. Durlach 302. Durrheim 342. Dusemond 176. Dusenbachthal, the 291. Düsselbach, the 18. Düsseldorf 17. 54. Düsselthal 22 Dutenhofen 57. Dyck, Schloss 51. Eberbach (Alsace) 248. - (Rheingau) 120. 118. - (on the Neckar) 233.

225. Eberfingen 364. Eberhards-Clausen 174. Ebernach 172. Ebernburg 150. 151. –, the 150. Ebersheim 273.

Eberstadt 219. Eberstein, castle 331. Ebersteinburg 316. Ebertsheim 244. Ebnet 347. Eckardsberg, the 328. Eckfeld 185. Eckirch 289. Eckle, the 333. Edelfrauengrab, the 335. Engelsley, the 89. Edenkoben 246. 247. Edesheim 247. Ediger 172. Efringen 328. Eggenstein 237. Egisheim 275. Ehrang 174, 177, 180, Ehrenbreitstein 98. Ehrenburg (Moselle) 170. Ehrenfeld 14. Ehrenfels 114. 127. Ehrenthal (Rhine) 106. — (Saarbrücken) 154. Ehringshausen 57. Eibingen 119. Eichberg 118. 121. Eichener See, the 359. Eichhofen 282. Eifel, the 181. Eiméldingen 328. Eineburg, the 3. Einöd 250. Einruhr 14. Eisbach, the 244. Eisenbach 250. Eisenberg 244. Eisenschmitt 186. Eitelsbach 177. Eitorf 56. Elberfeld 53. Elfenmühle 182. Ellenz 172. Eller 172. -, Schloss 22. the 172. Ellerer Berg, the 172. Elmsteiner-Thal 249. Elsasshausen 248. Elsdorf 14. Elsenz, the 232. Elten 16. 50. Eltville 121. 128. Eltviller Au, the 121. Eltz, Schloss 171. Elz, the 171. 234. 321. Elzách 346. Elzberg, the 284. Elzhof 341. Elzthal, the 346. Emberménil 270. Emmaburg, the 3. 11. Emmendingen 321. Emmerich 16.

Ems 187. Enchenberg 268. Endenich 79. Enderbach, the 172. Engebach, the 348. Engelburg, the 299. Engeln 92. Engelskanzel, the 316. Engenthal 272. Engers 67. 73. Enghöll, the 110. Enkenbách 243. Enkirch 173, 175. Ennepe, the 54. Ennert, the 71. Ensch 177. Ensdorf 161. Ensisheim 276. Ensival 3. Ensweiler 153. Enz, the 302. Enzklösterle 302. 333. Epfig 282. Eppelheim 234 Eppelsheim 243. Eppinghofen 52. Eppstein 208, 214, 239. Erbach (Rheingau) 120. (Odenwald) 224. Erbenheim 214. Erden 175. Erdenburg, the 58. Erdmännleinhöhle 360. Erdorf 180. Erensberg, the 183. Erfelden 215. 218. Erft, the 14. 177. Erfweiler 255. Erkelenz 51. Erkrath 54. Erlenbach 257, 258. . the 254. Erlenbad 319. Erlenbruck 349. 350. Ernolsheim 269. Erpel 62. 72. Erpeler Lei, the 62. Erpolzheim 244. Erschheimer Capelle 233. Erschlitt 297. Ersingen 302. Erstein 273. Erzingen 361. Erzkasten, the 327. Eschbach 255. 257. 297. 347. Eschborn 215. Eschelbronn 234. Eschelmer 293. Eschersheim 203.

Eschery 289. Eschhofen 194. Eschweiler 13. Eschweiler Pumpe 13. Eselsfürth 243. Essen 48. 52. 53. Essingen 183. Ettenheim 321. Ettersbacher Thal 346. Ettlingen 308. Ettringer-Bellenberg 91. Euchen 14. Eupen 3. 12. Euren 162. Euskirchen 177. Eutingen 344. Eusserthal 255. Exbachthal, the 89. Eyachmühl 303.

Fachingen 193. Fahl 357. Fahnerburg 22. Fahrnau 358. Faid 172 Falkau 352. Falkenberg 155. Falkenburg 113. Falkenfelsen 319. Falkenlei, the 182. Falkenlust 70. Falkensteig 348. Falkenstein (Alsace) 267. (near Herrenalb) 331. (Höllenthal) 348. (Taunus) 212. (nearWinnweiler)151. Falkensteinerbach 267. Falkensteiner Thal 151. Falkensteinfelsen 284. Fankel 172. Farschweiler 268. Faulenfirst, the 352. Favorite, the 317. Fecht, the 291. 294. Fegersheim 273. Feldberg (Black Forest) 351. (Taunus), the Great 213. (Taunus), the Little 208. Feldsee, the 351. Felleringen 300. Felsberg, the (Eifel) 183. (Odenwald) 222. Felsen, the (Baden) 316. Felsengruppe 136. Felsenmeer, the 222. Ferres 176. Filsen 127. Filzen (Moselle) 176.

Finnentrop 55. Finsterthal 246. Finstingen 270. Finthen 147. Fischbach (Nahe) 153. - (Nassau) 214. Fischbachthal 214. 113. Fischbödle, lake 296. Fischetz, the 364. Flacht 193. Fladenstein 257. Fleckertshöhe, the 105. Fleckenstein 258. Fliessem 180. Flomersheim 239. Flonheim 242. Flörsheim 208. Flushing 52. Forbach (Baden) 332. (Lorraine) 155. Förmerich, the 184. Fornich 64. Forst 245. Forsthaus 207. 289. Fouday 280. Foveaux-Häuschen 71. Fraipont, castle 3. Francorchamps 12. Frankenberg, the 11. Frankenburg 283. 288. Frankeneck 249. Frankenstein (Odenwald) 219. - (Palatinate) 249. Frankensteiner Thal 249. Frankenthal 239. Frankfort 195. Archives 201. Ariadneum 203. Art Union 198. Börse 198. Bridges 199. 201. 202. Bürgerverein 203. Cathedral 200. Cattle Market 202. Cemeteries 202, 203. Central RailwayStation 197. Charlemagne's Statue 201. Christuskirche 204. Conservatorium 203. Deutsch-Ordenshaus 20f. Eschenheimer Thurm Frauenkirche 90. 203. Exchange 198. Exhibition of Art 198. Fraulautern 161. French Reformed Church 198. Goethe's House 198. - Monument 198.

Frankfort: Gutenberg's Monument 198. Hauptwache 198. Hessian Monument 203. Frescati 159. Hochstift 198. Hospital 202. Judengasse 216. Justitia Fountain 199. Friedenweiler 350. Kaiser-Strasse 198. Katharinenkirche 198. Friedrichssegen 187. 207. Kunstverein 198. Leinwandhaus 201. Library 202. Liebfrauenkirche 198. Magi, Church of the 202. Frohnschwand 362. Markt 200. Market Hall 202. Museum, Commercial -, Histor. 201. Rothschild 207. Nicolaikirche 199. Opera House 203. Palm Garden 204. Panorama 204. Pfingstweide 204. Picture Gallery, Muni cipal 201. Promenades 203. Rechnei-Graben 202. Rententhurm 199. Römer 198. Römerberg 199. Rossmarkt 198. Rothschild Museum207. Saalhof 200. Sachsenhausen 201. St. Leonhard's Ch. 200. Gans, the 150. Schiller's Monument 198. Schöne Aussicht 202. Senckenberg Institution 202. Städel Art Institute204. Synagogue 202. Theatre 198. War Monument 202. Zeil 198. Zoolog. Garden 204. Frauenalb 331. Frauensteigfelsen 348. Frauenstein 122. Freiburg 321. Freiersbach 337. Freiersthal, the 338. Freinsheim 244.

Fréland 292. Fremersberg, the 318. Fremmersdorf 161. Frenz 14. Freudenburg, castle 161. Freudenstadt 333. 344. Friedberg 57. Friedrichsfeld 221. Kunstgewerbe-Verein Friedrichsthal (Black Forest) 333. (Nahe) 154. Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hütte 71. Friesenheim 320. Fröschweiler 248. Frouard 160. Frücht 190. Fruchtspeicher, ruin 302. Fuchshofen 89. Fuchstanz 213. Fürsatzeck 350. Fürstenau, Schloss 224. Fürstenberg, ruin 112. Fürsteneck 336. Fürstenlager, the 220. Fürth 221. Furtwangen 345.

Gadernheim 222. Gaggenau 330. Gaimühle 225. Gaisbach 315, 332. Gaishöhle 320. Gallenwarte, the 208. Galz, the 295. Gambsheim 255. Garbenheim 195. Gartenfeld 242. Gau-Algesheim 126. Gaubickelheim 242. Gaugrehweiler 151. Gaulsheim 118. 126. Gausbach 332. Gebück, the 118. Thurn und Taxis, Pal. Gebweiler 298. of the Prince of 203. Gebweiler Belchen 299. Gees 179. Geiersburg, the 245. Geilenkirchen 51. Geisberg, the 83. 84. (Alsace) 248. (near Heidelberg) 231. Geisenheim 118. 128. Geisingen 343. Geispolsheim 273. Geisweid 55. Geldern 49, 17, Gemünd 14, 178, 184, 185, Gemünder Maar 184. Gengenbach 339. Gensingen 242. Georgenborn 129. Germania Foundry 67. Germersheim 254. 301. Gernsbach 318. 330. Gernsheim 215. Geroldseck 271. Gerolsau 315. Gerolstein 113. 130. — (Kyllthal) 179. Gerresheim 54. Gersbach 340. Gersprenz, the 224. Gertweiler 282. Geschwend 358. Geutsche, the 341. Gevelsberg 54. Gewenheim 300. Gierscheidsquelle 84. Giessen 57. Gillenfeld 182. 185. Gimmeldingen 245. Girbaden 284. —, Schloss 283. Girsberg 291. Gladbach, Bergisch- 22. –, München- 51. Glan 250. -, the 158. 250. Glashütte 319. Glaswaldsee, the 343. Gleiberg, ruin 57. Gleisweiler 247. Glotterthal, the 347. Goch 49. Goddelau 215. 218. Godesberg 69. -, castle 69. 59. Godramstein 255. Goersdorf 248. Göhl, the 3. Göhl-Viaduct 11. Goldene Meil, the 69. 85. Güls 169. Goldstein 207, 214. Göllheim 243. Gondorf 170. Gonsenheim 242. Gorxheim 221. Gorze 158. Gossersweiler 257. Gottenheim 327. Gottesaue 303. Gottmadingen 365. Gottschlägthal, the 335. Gouda 15. Goxweiler 282. Graach 176. Graben-Neudorf 237. 301. Guttenburg 363. Gräfenberg, the 121. Grafenhausen 364. Grafenstaden 273.

Grafenwerth, island 59.72. | Haan 53, 54 Gräfinburg, the 175. Grande Cote, the 279. Grandfontaine 280. Graufthal 269. Graupenwerth, isl. 58. Grau-Rheindorf 58. Grauschlagfelsen 283. Gravelotte 158. Greiffenstein 268. 271. Grendelbruch 284. Grenzach 362. Grenzau 73. Grenzhausen 73. Gressenich 13. Gressweiler 279. Greulingsmühle 113. Grevenbroich 14. Grevenbrück 55. Grevenhausen 249. Griesbach 338. Griesheim 213, 218. Griessen 364. Grobbach, the 315. Groesbeck 50. Grossenbaum 17. Grossgerau 214. 215. Gross-Geroldseck 271. Gross-Hettingen 160. Gross-Karben 58. Grosskönigsdorf 14. Gross-Sachsen 221. Grossthal, the 295. Gross-Umstadt 223. Grötzingen 302. Grumbach 224. Gründenbach, the 335. Grüne, the 55. Grünhütte 277. Grüningen 342. Grünstadt 243. Grürmannshöhle, the 55. Gucklev 88. Gudenauer Thal, the 69. Gumpelscheuer 302. Gundersheim 243. Gundershofen 267. Günsbach 295. Gunstett 248. Guntersblum 238. Günthersthal 326. Gunzenbachthal, the 314. Gutach 339. 346. river 339, 340, 349, Gutenbach 345. Gutenfels, castle 110. 127. Gutleuthof 248. Gutmadingen 343. Haagen 359.

Haager Hütte 299.

Haanenburg, the 72. Haardt (Siegen) 55. - (Palatinate) 246. Haardt Mts., the 246. Haardter Höfe, the 173. Haberacker 272. Habersaul 13. Habonville 166. Habsheim 277. Hachenburg 74. 194. Hachimette 293. Hadamar 194. Hagelschloss 286. Hagen 54. Hagenau 249. Hagenbach 254. Hagenbrücke 334. 335. Hagendingen 160. Hager Hof, the 72. - Köppelchen 72. Hague, the 15. Hahn 130. Hahnenberg, the 288. Hahnhof, the 66. Hahnstätten 193. Haiger 56. Hain 92. Hainstadt 223. Halbmeil 344. Halde, the 327. Haldenhof 347. Hallberg, the 155. Hallgarten 120. 118. Hallgarter Zange 120. Haltingen 328. Hambach 270. Hambacher Schloss 246 Hammerstein 64, 73. Hanau 223. Handschuchsheim 232. Hanselberg, the 119. Hanweiler 268. Hardt, An der 272. Hardwald 210. Harff 14. Harmersbach, the 339. Harpolinger Schloss 363. Hartenburg 245. Hartwald, the 277. Harxheim 244. Hasel 360. Haselbach Valley 108. - Waterfall 363. Hasenberg 89. Hasenbühl, the 243. Haslach 339. Haslachthal, the 281. Haspe 54. Haspelsäge, the 350. Hassloch 245.

Hattenheim 120, 128. Hattersheim 208. Hattert 74. Hattmatt 269. Hatzenport 170. Hauenstein (Baden) 363. - (Palatinate) 255. Hauptstuhl 250. Hausbaden 355. Hausach 339. Hausen (Baden) 358. (Palatinate) 245. - (Roer Valley) 13. Häusern (Black Forest) 353. 361. - (near Egisheim) 275. Hautes Chaumes 294. - Huttes 294. Havcot 289. Hecklingen 321. Heddernheim 203. Heddesdorf 66. Heerdt 48. Heidelberg 225. Heidenberg, the 132. Heidengarten, the 89. Heidenkamm 72. Heidenmauer, the (Dürkheim) 245. -, - (Kreuznach) 148. -, - (Odilienberg) 288. -, - (Wiesbaden) 132. Heidenstadt 269. Heidesheim 126. Heilbrunnen, the 91. Heilig, the 61. Heiligenberg, chât. 222. -, hill 232. - (Vosges) 279. 283. Heiligenstein (Vosges) — (near Speyer) 254. Heilig-Kreuz (chapel) 295. Heimbach (Engers) 73. - (Nahe) 153. - (Roer Valley) 14. Heimburg, ruin 113. Heimersheim 86. Heissenstein 298. Heisterbach 83. 71. Heitersheim 328. Heldenstein 246. Helenabrunn 52. Helenenberg, the 69. Helfenstein 99. Hellenthal 178. Heller, the 56. Helmstadt 234. Heming 270. Hemmerich, the 80. Hemmersbach 14. Hemmessem 87, Hemsbach 221.

Hengebach 14. Hennef 56. Heppenheim 220. Heppingen 85. Herbesthal 3. Herblingen 365. Herbolzheim 321. Herborn 56. Herchen 56. Herchenberg 92. Herdern 326. Herdorf 56. Hergenrath 3. 11. Hering 224. Herlingen 155. Herlisheim 255, 275, 295. Hermannshütte 67. Hermeskeil 153. Herrenalb 331. Herrenberg 297. Herrenschwand 359. Herrenwies 319, 332, Herrischried 360. Hersbach 279. Herthen 362. Herzogenrath 51. Herzogshorn, the 330, 352. Hetzbach 225. Hetzerath 174. Heubach 223. 224. Heukopf 331. Heyenoord 16. Heywang 285. Hickengrund, the 56. Hillesheim 178. Hillinstein 99. Hilpertsau 332. Forest) 348 . — (Moselle) 176. Himmerod 186. Hinterburg 233. Hinterhaus 117. Hinter-Langenbach 333. Hinter-Seebach 334 Hinterweidenthal 255. Hinter-Zarten 349. Hintschingen 343. Hirschberg, the 81. 85. Hirschhorn 233. Hirschsprung, the 348. Hirsingen 277. Hirzenach 106. Hochburg, ruin 321. Hochdahl 54. Höchenschwand 361. Hochfeld 48. 52. —, the 287. Hochfelden 268. Hochfirst, the 350. Hochheim 208. Hochkopf, the 359.

Hochkreuz, the 70. Hochsimmer, the 91. Hochspeyer 151. 249. Höchst (Odenwald) 224 (Taunus) 194. 208. Hochstadt (Odenwald) (Rhen. Palat.) 251. Hochstätten 151. Hochstätter Thal 220. Hochthürmen, the 89. Hochwald, the 13. Hochwart, the 349. Hockenheim 237. Hofen 248. Höfen 302. Hofheim 208. 213. 218. Hofheimer Capelle, the 214. Hofstetten 346. Hoh-Barr 268. 271. Hohe Acht, the 89. Hohe Lei, the 191. Hohe Mark, the 213. Hohenbaden, castle 316. Hohenburg, the 258. Hoheneck, the 296. —, ruin 113. Hohen-Egisheim 275. Hohenfels 183. Hohengeroldseck 339. Hohen-Königsburg 273. 289. Hohenlandsberg 275, 295. Hohenlimburg 54. Himbächel Viaduct 225. Hohen-Rappoltstein 291. Himmelreich, the (Black Hohenroder Schloss 319. Hohenstein, the 222. -, ruin 130. Hohensülzen 244. Hohen-Syburg 54. Hohentwiel, the 365. Hohe Wurzel, the 136. Hoblenfels 193. Hohloh, the 302. Hohnack, Grosser 295. Kleiner 295. Höhr 7**3**. Hohwald 286. Höllenhaken, the 362. Höllenpass, the 348. Höllensteig, the 348. Höllenthal, the 347. Höllhof 336. Höllrich 192. Holzbach 73. Holzmaar, the 185. Holzstoss, the 67. Holzwald 344. Holzwalder Höhe, the 338. |Homberg 52,

Homburg, Baths 209. - (Palatinate) 250. Höngen 14. Honnef 72, 84, Hönningen 63. 73. 89. Hontheim 182. Hoppstädten 153. Horburg 275. Horchheim 100. 97. 127. Insel (Ahr Valley) 89. Hördt 249. Hördten 330. Horheim 364. Horn, the (AhrValley) 89. Hornberg 339. Horngraben, the 186. Hornisgrinde, the 319. 334. Hörnle, the 327. Hörnleberg 346. Horrem 14. Horremer Burg 14. Horrweiler 242. Hottingen 363. Hub, the 319. Hubacker 336. Hueb, Auf der 272. Hüfingen 350. Hugstein 298. Hugstetten 327. Hühnerberg, the 108. Freiburg) 326. Hummerich, the Plaidter Jägerthal 258. 267. 90. Hunaweier 291. Hundem-Thal 55. Hundlingen 268. Hundseck, the 319. Hüningen 277. Hunnenring, the 153. Hunspach 248. Hunsrück, the 147. Hüttenheim 301. Huttenthal, the 150. Hüttingen 180. Hutzenbach 333.

Ibach 337. Ibenthal, the 347. Ichendorf 14. Idar 153. Idarbach, the 153. Idstein 214. Igel 167. Iggelheim 245. Igney-Avricourt 270. Igstadt 214. Ihringen 327. Ilbesheim 243. Ill, the 259. 277. Illénau 319. Illfurt 277. Illkirch 273. Immendingen 343. Immeneich 361, 362.

Imsweiler 151. Inde, the 11. Ingelbach 74. Ingelheim 126. Ingelheimer Au 122. Ingerbach 74. Ingersheim 291. Ingweiler 269. - (near Münster, Alsace) 296Insheim 247. Irlich 65. Isenachthal, the 244. 245. Isenburg (Alsace) 275. -, — (Sayn Valley) 73. Isenheim, monast. 298. Iserlohn 55. Ispringen 302. Issel 177. Isteiner Klotz, the 328. Itterbach, the 225. Jacobsberger Hof 103. Jacobsweiler 243.

Jagdhaus (Baden) 318. Jagdschloss (near Assmannshausen) 124. Jägerhäuschen (near Jesuitenhof 58. Jockgrim 254. Johannisberg, Dorf 119. -, Schloss 119. - im Grund 119. (Nahe Valley) 152. Josephshof 176. Jossa, ruin 219. Jouy-aux-Arches 167. Jugenheim 219. 222. Jülich or Juliers 14. Junkerath 178.

Kabel 54. Käferthal 215, 221. Kahle Wasen, the 297. Kailbach 225. Kaimt 175. Kaiserberg, the 17. 63. Kaiserburg, ruin 292. Kaiserslautern 243, 250. Kaisersruh 14. Kaiserstuhl, the 321. - (near Heidelberg) 231. Kaiserswerth 22. Kälberhütte 287. Kalenborner Höhe 89. Kalk 25. Kalkofen 192. Kalmit, the 247. Kalschéuren 70. 177.

Kalsmunt, ruin 195. Kaltenbach 255. Kaltenbronn 303. Kaltenbrunner-Thal 246. Kaltenengers 67. Kaltenherberg 345. Kalterherberg 12. KammerbergerMühle113. Kandel, the 346. Kandern 355. Kanzel, the 72. Kapellen 247. Käppele, the 331. Kappeler Thal 319, 335. Kappelrodeck 335. Kapsweyer 247. Karlsdorf 301. Karlssprung 270. Karthaus 162, 167, 168, Karthause, the 97. Käsacker 355. Kasbach 62. Kasbachthal 62. Käskeller (Bertrich) 182. Kastanienberg, the 245. Kastelburg, ruin 346. Katz, the, ruin 107. Katzenbuckel, the 233. Katzenstein, the 280. Kautenbachthal, the 175. Kauzenberg, the 149. Kaysersberg 292. Kehl 320. Kellenbach 152. Kellerskopf, the 136. Kelsterbach 203. Kemmenauer Höhe 190. Kempen 49. Kempten 118, 242, Kenzingen 321. Kesselberg 341. Kesselheim 67. Kesselinger Thal 89. Kessenich 79. Kesten 176. Kestenburg 246. Kestenholz 287. Kestert 127. 106. Kettenheim 243. Kevelaer 49. Kiedrich 118, 121, Kienzheim 292. Kierberg 177. Kilpenstrasse, the 346. Kindel 175. Kindsbach 250. Kinheim 175. Kinzheim 273. 288. Kinzig, the 223 320. 338. 343. Kippenheim 320. Kirchberg 14, 301,

Kirchbrombach 224.

Kirchheim (Alsace) 281. Königsmachern 168. - an der Eck 244. - (near Heidelberg) 301. Kirchheimbolanden 243. Königsstuhl (near Hei- Lammersdorf 12. Kirchlei 176. Kirchweiler 183. Kirchzarten 317. Kirn 152. Kirnach 341 Kirnbach 343. Kirneck 341. Kirneckthal, the 282. Kirrweiler 247. Kirsch 177. Kislau 301. Klause, the 119. 101. Klein-Arnsberg 258. Klein-Auheim 223. Klein-Basel 329. Klein-Blittersdorf 268. Kleine Kinzig, the 344. Kreuzberg (Ahr) 89. 343. Kleinenbroich 52. Kleingerau 215. Klein-Geroldseck 271. Kleinkems 328. Klein-Laufenburg 363. Klein-Rederchingen 268. Klein-Rigi 341. Kleinsteinbach 302. Kleinthal, the 295. Klein-Umstadt 223. Klein-Winterheim 242. Klemmbach, the 328.354. Klengen 342. Klingenmünster 247. Klingenthal 284. Klopp, castle 116. Klosterberg 315. Klösterle, the 343. Klosterrath 51. Knechtsteden, abbey 47. Kniebis, the 333. 336. 337. Knielingen 308. Knöringen 247. Kochern 155. Kockelsberg 161. Kogenheim 273. Kohlhof, the 231. Kohlscheid 51. Kollnau 346. Kolmbach 222 Köndringen 321. König 224. Königsbach (near Dürkheim) 245. - (near Durlach) 302. Königsdorf 14. Königsfeld 341. Königshofen (Alsace)273. Lahnsteiner Forsthaus - (Palatinate) 245. l 190.

Königsmühle (near Neu-|Lambrecht 249. stadt) 246. delberg) 231. (near Rhens) 102. Königstein (Taunus) 212. 214. Königswart 333. Königswinter 80. 59. 69. Korbmattfelsen 318. Kork 320. Korretsberg, the 90. Korschenbroich 52. Kövenich 175. Kowerich 177. Krähberg, the 225. Krahnenberg, the 65. Kreuzau 13. - (near Bonn) 78. Kreuznach 147. Kriftel 213. Krinne, Auf der 357. Kripp 63. Kronweiler 153. Kropsburg, the 247. Krotzingen 328. 357. Kruft 90. Krufter Ofen, the 90. 92. Krüth 300. Küdinghofen 71. Kuhbach 339. Kühkopf, the 97. Kühr 170. Kuppenheim 330. Küppersteg 22. Kusel 250. Küssenberg 364. Kützenhausen 248. Kybfelsen, the 307. Kyll, the 178. Kyllburg 180. Kyller Höhe, the 178. Kyrburg, ruin 152. Laach, Abbey of 92. (Ahr Valley) 88. Laacherkopf, the 92. Laacher Rotheberg 92. Laacher See, the 92. La Baroche 293. Labroque 279. Lac Blanc, the 293. Noir, the 293. La Chapelle 293. Ladenburg 221. Lahn, the 127. 193. Lahneck 102.

Lahr 320. Lambsheim 239. Lampertheim 215. Lampertsmühle 250. Landau 247. Landberg, the 220. Landen 2 Landshut (Moselle) 176. Landskron (Palatinate) the (Ahr Valley) 85.63.Landsperg, ruin 285. Landstuhl 250. Landstuhler Bruch 250. Landwasser 339. Langenau, castle 192. Langenbach, the 333. Langenberg 279. Langenbrand 332. Langenbrücken 301. Langenfeld 22. Langenkandel 308. Langenlonsheim 147. Langenordrach-Thal 349. Langen-Schwalbach 130. Langensulzbach 248. Langenthaler Kreuz 269. Langerwehe 13. Langgöns 57. Langmeil 151. 243. Langstadt 223. Langsur 168. La Poutroye 293. Lasserg 171. Laubbach 97. Laubenheim(Vosges)284 — (near Mayence) 238. Lauch, the 274. 297. Lauchenkopf, the 297. Lauchthal, the 298. Lauf 319. Laufen, Schloss 364. Laufenbacher Hof 89. Laufenburg 363. Laufer Schloss 369. Laukenmühle, the 113. Laurenburg 192. Lautenbach 297, 298, 336. Lautenbach-Zell 299. Lauter, the 247. Lauterbach 339. --, the 222. 254. Lauterecken 250. Lauterburg 250. Lauterfingen 270. Lauterthal 257. Lay 169. Leberau 288. Leberthal, the 287. Lecheim 214. Lehmen 170.

Leiberg, the 72. Leichlingen 53. Leichtweisshöhle 136. Leimbach 89. Leiningen 244. Leinsweiler 255. Leipzig (near Metz) 158. Leiwen 177. Lek, the 16. Lembach 258. Lemberg 268. -, the 150. Lengfeld 224. Leniaberg, the 126. Lenne, the 54. Lenzkirch 352. Leopolds-Canal, the 321. Leopoldshafen 237. Leopoldshöhe, the (near Baden) 315. - (near Bâle) 328. Letmathe 54. Leubsdorf 63, 72. Leuk, the 162. Leutesdorf 64. 73. Liblar 177. Lichtenberg 269. Lichtenegg, ruin 321. Lichtenthal 315. Liebeneck 103. Liebenstein 105, 127. Liedberg 51. Liège 2. Lièpvre 288. Lièpvrette, the 288. Lierbach, the 336. Liers 89. Lieser 176. —, the 173. 185. 186. Limburg (Nassau) 193. - (Belgium) 3. - on the Lenne 54. Abbey 244. Limersheim 273. Lindelbrunner Schloss 257. Lindenbach 190. Lindenberg 347. Lindenfels 223. Lindern 51. Lingenfeld 254. Lingolsheim 273. Linkenheim 237. Linn 52. Linz 62, 72. Linzerhausen 62. Lippe, the 17. Lissendorf 178. Lissingen 179. Littenweiler 347. Litzig 175. Lobsann 248. Löcherberg 327.

Lochmühle (Ahr Valley) | Maastricht 52. Lochrütte, the 350. Loef 170. Löffelthal, the 349. Loffenau 331. Löffingen 350. Logelbach 291, 294, —, the 274, 294. Lőhnberg 194. Lohrberg, the 80. 84. Lohrsdorf 85. Longen 177. Longerich 47. Longwich 177. Lontzen 3. Lorch 112, 132, 130, Lorchhausen 112, 127, Lorenhof 350. Lorettoberg, the 326. Lörrach 355. 359. Lorsbach 214. Lorsbacher Thal, the 213. Lorsch 220. Lörsch 177. Lösenich 187. Lossburg-Rodt 344. Louisa 215. Louisenthal 161. Lousberg, the 11. Louvain Lövenich 14. Löwenbrücken 162, 167, Löwenburg, the 84. Löwenburger Hof 84. Luchsfelsen 350. Ludwigshafen 234. 237. Ludwigshöhe, the (Lindenfels) 223. -, -- (Freiburg) 326. Villa 246. Lülsdorf 58. Lunéville 270. Lurlei, the 109. 127. Lustadt 254. Luttenbach 297. Lutterbach 276. 299. Lüttich 2. Lützel 277. Lützelbach 290. Lutzelburg 269. –, ruin 269. 284. Lützelhardt 258. Lützelhausen 279. Lützelstein 269. Lützer-Thal 171. Luxembourg 168. Luzieberg, the 219.

Maarsbergen 16.

Maas, the 15.

Machern 176. Madenburg, the 256. Magelbach, the 283. Mahlberg 321 Maifeld, the 91. Maikammer 246. 247. Main, the 197. Mainau, island 366. Mainkur 223. Mainz 138. Maisachthal, the 337. Maischquelle, the 182. Maison Neuve (Metz) 158. Maizières 160. Malancourt 158. Malberg, the (Ems) 190 –, château 180. Malchen, the 219. Mallingen 168. Malmaison 158. Malmedy 12. Malsch 308. Malschbach 315. Mambach 358. Manderscheid 185. Männchen, the 108. Mannheim 235. Mannweiler 151. Manternach 168. Marainviller 270. Marbach (Alsace) 275. (Black Forest) 342. (Lorraine) 160. Marcobrunnen 120. Margarethenhof, the 83. Maria-Wald 14. Marienberg (near Boppard) 104. Marienborn 242. Marienburg, ruin 185.174. Bayenthal 58. Marienfels 61. Marienrachdorf 73. Mariensäule, the (near Trèves) 174. Marienstatt 74. Marienthal, monast. (Alsace) 249. - (Ahr Valley) 87. - (Palatinate) 243. Maring 173. Markelfingen 365. Markirch 288. Markolsheim 267. Marksburg, castle 103. 127. Marlborough, ruin 168. Marlenheim 281. Marmoutier 281. Marnheim 243. Mars-la-Tour 159.

Martinshof 176. Martinstein 152. Masmünster 300. Massevaux 300. Mastricht, see Maastricht. Milspe 51. Masures, Château des 3. Matzenbach 250. Matzenheim 273. Mauer 234. Maulburg 359. Maursmünster 281. Maus, ruin 106. Mausaul, rocks 13. Mäuseberg, the 184. Maxau 308. Maxburg, the 246. Maximiliansau 308. Mayen 91. Mayence 137. Mayener Bellenberg 91. Mayschoss 88. Mechernich 178. Meckenheim 89, 177. Meckesheim 234. Medenbach 214. Megingau, the 170. Mehlem 59. 69. Mehren 185. Mehring 177. Meiderich 52 Meisengott 280. Meisenheim 152. Melbthal, the 79. Melibocus, the 219. Melkereikopf, the 334. Melkerhütte, the 297. Mennelstein, the 286. Mensberg, castle 168. Menzenberg, the 72. Menzenschwand 351. 360. Merckweiler 248. Mercuriusberg, the 317. Merl 174. Merode 13. Merten, monast. 56. Mertesheim 244. Mertert 168. Merxheim 275. Merzig 161. Merzweiler 267. Mesenich 172. Mettenheim 239. Mettlach 161. Mettmabach, the 353. 364. Metz 155. Metzeral 297. Meurthe, the 160. Meuse, the 3. 15. Michaelscapelle (near Durlach) 301.

— (near Zabern) 269.

Michaels-Lei 176. Michelstadt 221. Miellen 190. Mietesheim 267. Minderberg, the 63. Mingolsheim 301. Minheim 176. Minneburg, ruin 234. Mittelbach Valley 83. Mittelbergheim 286. Mittelheim 119. 128. Mittelthal 333. Mittelzell 365. Mittlach 297. Molkencur, the (near Heidelberg) 231. Mollau 300. Molsheim 279, 282. Mombach 126. Mommenheim 268. Mönchsberg, the 295. Mondorf 58. Monreal 91. Monrepos 66. Monsheim 243. Montabaur 193. Montabec, the 296. Montclair 161. Montfort, Schloss 150. Montigny-la-Grange 158. Montjoie 12. Montois-la-Montagne 158. Montreux-Vieux 277. Montroyal 175. Monvaux 157. Monzel 176. Monzelfeld 188. Monzingen 152. Moosch 300. Mooshütte, the 72. 190. Mooswald, the 327. Mordnau, the 320. Moresnet 11. Mörfelden 214. Morgenbachthal, the 113. Morsbronn 248. Morschheim 243. Mosbach (Odenwald) 234. (Biebrich) 122, 128. 136. Moselkern 171. Moselle, the 178. 68. 94. 168. 159. 175. 300. Moselweis 169. Mosenberg, the 186. Mossig, the 281, 283. Mothern 251. Moulins-les-Metz 157. Mouse, the, ruin 106. Mouse Tower, the 115. Muchenland 352. Muden 171.

INDEX.

Muggenbrunn 348. Muggensturm 308. Mühlacker 323. Muhlbach 284. 297. Mühlburg 308. Mühlburgthor 308. Mühlheim (Moselle) 176. Muhlhofen 67 Muhlingen 352. Muhlthal, the 105. Mulhausen 276. Mülheim am Rhein 22. 53. - an der Ruhr 52, 48. Müllenbach (Baden) 317. (Moselle) 171. Müllenbild 317. Müllenborn 192. Müllheim 328. Mümling 224. -, the 224. Mummelsee, the 334. München-Gladbach 51. Münchweiler 250. 255. Mundolsheim 268. Munoth 365. Munster (Reichenau) 365. — (Alsace) 295. am Stein 149. Münster-Maifeld 170. Münsterthal (Vosges) - (Black Forest) 357. Munz, the 256. Munzenberg, ruin 57. Murbach 294. Murg 330. 363. —, the 308. 330. 331. Múrlenbach 179. Müsch 89. Mussbach 245. Müstert 176. Mutterslehen 360. Mutterstadt 245. Mutzig 279. Mutzigfelsen 278. Nachtigallenthal, the 81. Nackenheim 238. Nagold, the 302. Nahbollenbach 153. Nahe, the 115. 116.

Nachtigallenthal, the 8
Nackenheim 238.
Nagold, the 302.
Nahbollenbach 153.
Nahe, the 115. 116.
118.
Namborn 154.
Namedy 64.
Nancy 160.
Nantersburg, the 182.
Napoleonsinsel 277.
Nassau 191.
—, castle of 191.
National Monument
(Niederwald) 123.
Natzweiler 230.

Nauheim (Taunus) 57. Neckar, the 226. 228. Neckarau 237. Neckarelz 234. Neckargemund 232, 234, Neckargerach 234. Neckarhausen 233. Neckarsteinach 233. Neef 172. Neersen 51. 52. Neerwinden 2. Neidenfels, ruin 249. Neidenstein 234. Neitersen 73. Nennig 165. Neroberg, the 135. 136. Nerothal 136. Nerother Kopf, the 183. Nesselache, the 348. Nessonvaux 3. Nette, the 68. 90. Nettersheim 178. Neuberg, the 176. Neu-Breisach 328. Neuburg 254. 269. -, abbey 232. -, the (Neckarelz) 234. Neudingen 343. Neudorf 122, 128, 237, Neu-Eberstein 331. Neuenahr 86. 92. Neuenburg 277. Neuenbürg 302. Neuendorf 67. Neuenfels 354. Neuenhain 212. Neuenheim 232. Neuenweg 358. Neu-Filzen 176. Neuhaus 318. Neuhausen 364. Neuhemsbach 151. 243. Neu-Katzenellenbogen 107. Neulussheim 237. Neumagen 177. Neumagen-Bach, the 357. Neumühl (Eifel) 186. — (Alsace) 272. (Black Forest) 357. Neun-Aussichten 220. Neunkirch 364. Neunkirchen (Nahe Vallev) 154. 170. — (Eifel) 183. - (Heller Valley) 56. Neunkircher Höhe 221. Neuntenstein 287. Neureuth 237. Neu-Saarwerden 270. Neu-Scheuern 270.

Neuss 48. 51. 52. 245.an der Mümling 224. - (Black Forest) 350. Neuweier 316. 318. Neuweiler 269. Neuwied 66, 68, 73. Neu-Windeck 319. NickenicherWeinberg90. Nicolaus-Lei 176. Nidda, the 58. 208. 209. Nideck 281. , the 281. Nideggen 13. Niederberg 99. Niederbiber 66. Niederbrechen 214. Niederbreisig 68, 72, 64, Niederbronn 267. Niederbruck 301. Niederburg, the (Cobern) (Rüdesheim) 118. Niederdollendorf 71. 59. Niederdresselndorf 56. Niederemmel 176. Nieder-Ernst 172. Niederfell 170. Niederflörsheim 243. Nieder-Hammerstein 64. 73. Nieder-Haslach 281. Niederhausen 136, 151. 152. Niederheimbach 113. 125. Nieder-Höchstadt 215. Niederhövels 56. Nieder-Ingelheim 126. Nieder-Kestert 106. Niederlahnstein 100. 101. 187. 127. Niederlauchenhof 297. Niederlinxweiler 154. Nieder-Lützingen 92. Niedermendig 90. Niedermohr 250. Nieder-Morschweier 294. Niedermühle 362. Niedermünster 285. Niedernhausen 214. Nieder-Olm 242. Nieder-Otrott 284. Nieder-Ramstadt 223. Nieder-Saulheim 242. Niederschlettenbach 258. Nieder-Schopfheim 320. Niederschwörstadt 362. Niederselters 214. Niederspai 103. 127. Niederwald, the 122. Niederwalluf 121. 129. Niederwasser 340.

Niederweiler 354. (near Darmstadt) 215. Neustadt an der Haardt Niederwerth, isl. 67. 74. Nieder-Wöllstadt 57. Nieder-Zissen 92 Niers, the 49. 52. Nierstein 238. Nieukerk 49. Nippenburg 340. Nippes 47. 64. Nirmer Tunnel, the 12. Nittel 177. Nixburg 295. Nohen 153. Nohfelden 153. Noir, Lac 293. Noisseville 159. Noll, the 279. Nollen, the 246. Nollich 112. Nonnenstromberg, the 83. Nonnenwerth 59, 69, 72, Nord-Canal, the 52. Nordrachthal, the 339. Norf 48. Norheim 151. Nothberg 13. Nothhausen 66. Nothschrei, Am 348. 351. Nothweiler 258. Notre Dame des Trois Epis 294. Nouilly 159. Novéant 158, 160. Noviand 173. Nürburg, the 89. Nürnberger Hof, the 122. Nussbach 341. Oberachern 335. Ober-Aha 352. Oberbeuern 315. Oberböllen 358. Oberbrechen 214. Oberbruck 301. Oberburg, tower 118. -, the 179. Obercassel (near Düsseldorf) 48. - (near Bonn) 71. 59. Oberdollendorf 71. Ober-Ehnheim 282. Ober-Emmel 162. Ober-Ernst 172. Oberfell 170. Oberhambach 246. Ober-Hammerstein 64.73. Oberhaslach 281. Oberhausen (near Duisburg) 17. 53. - (near Bergzabern) 247.

Oberheubronn 356, 358,

Oberhof 269.

Oberhomburg 155.

Ober-Ingelheim 126. Ober-Kail 186. Oberkirch 336. Ober-Krählingen 89. Oberlahnstein 101. 127. Oberlauchen 297. Oberlauchringen 364. Ober-Lützingen 92. Ober-Maubach 13. Obermodern 269. Obernai 282. Oberneisen 193. Obernhof 192. Ober-Otrott 284. Ober-Ramstadt 224. Oberried 348. Ober-Simonswald 346. Oberspai 103. 127. Obersteigen 272. Oberstein 153. Obersteinbach 258. Obersulz 298. Oberthal 333. —, the 341. Obertsroth 332. Obertüllingen 359. Oberursel 209. Oberweiler 354. Oberwerth 97, 100. Oberwesel 109. 125. Oberwinter 60. 72. Oberwolfach 343. Ober-Zissen 92. Oberzwieselberg 343. Obrigheim 234. Ochsenstein 272. Ockenfels 62. Odendorf 177. Odenwald, the 221. Oderen 300. Odilienberg, the 285. Odilienbrunnen 285. Oedenbach 349. Oeflingen 360. Oelbach, the 311. Oelberg, the Great 83. Oestrich 128. 120. Oetringen 168. Ofenkaulenberg, the 83. Offenbach 215. 250. Offenburg 320. Offenthaler Hof 108. Ofteringen 364. Oggersheim 237. Ohligsberg, the 176. Ohligs-Wald 53. Olbrück, castle 92. Olef 178. Olpe 55. Oos 308. -, the 311. Opladen 53. Oppenau 336.

Oppenheim 238. Oppum 48. 52. Oranienstein 193. Orbey 293. Orscholz 161. Orschweier 321. Orsoy 17. Ortenau, the 320. Ortenberg (Bl. For.) 338. -. Schloss 320. Ortenburg (Alsace) 283. Osterath 48. Osterbach 348. Osterspai 103. 127. Ostheim 273. Osthofen 239. Ottenhöfen 335. Otterberg 250. Ottersweier 319. Ottersweiler 281. Ottmarsheim 277. Ottweiler 154. Otzenhausen 153. Ourthe, the 2. Pagny 160. Palenberg 51. Pallien 166. Palzem 168. Papenkaul, the 179. Papiermühle 281. Päris, abbey 293. Patersberg 108. Paulinenberg, the 130. Pelage, the 287. Pellenz 91. Pelm 178. Peltre 155. Pepinster 3. Perl 168. Petersau, the 122. Petersberg, the (near Coblenz) 98. , - (Seven Mts.) 84. , — (Moselle) 172. Peterspai 103. Petersthal 337. Peterzell 341. Petit-Croix 277. Pfaffendorf 100, 127. Pfaffendorfer Höhe 99. Pfaffenhofen 269. Pfaffenröttchen 71. Pfaffenwald, the 343. Pfahlgraben, the 64. 190. 211. Pfalz, the 110. 127. Pfalzburg 270.

Pfalzdorf 49.

Pfinz, the 302.

Pfalzgrafenstein 110.

Pfeddersheim 239.

Pfalzel 177.

Pfirt 277. Pfohren 363. Pforzheim 302. Pfungstadt 219. Philippsburg(Alsace) 267.
— (Baden) 237. 301. Philippshalle 244. Philippsheim 180. Philippsruhe 223. Pirmasenz 256. Pisport 176. Plaidt 90. Plaidter Hummerich 65. Plankstadt 231. Platte, the 136. 130. Platten 173. Plättig, the 319. Plettenberg 55. Plittersdorf (Bonn) 59. Plixburg 295. Point du Jour 158. Pölich 177. Poltersdorf 172. Pommern 171. Pont-à-Mousson 160. Poppelsdorf 78. Porz 58. Posthalde 348. Präg 329. Prägbach, the 358. Prechthal, the 341. Preuschdorf 243. Preussisch-Uedem 49. Prinzenkopf (Alf) 173. 174. Prum 179. Puderbach 73. Pulverhahn, the 84. Pulvermaar, the 185. Pünderich 173, 175. Pützfeld 89. Quadruth 14.

Quadruth 14. Queich, the 247. 255. Querben 297. Quiddelbach 89. Quint, the 174. 177. 180. Quirscheid 154.

Rabenlei, the 71.
Rachtig 176.
Radolfzell 365.
Raeren 12.
Rahrbacher Höhe 55.
Rambach 135. 136.
Ramersdorf 59.
Ramschied 113.
Ramstein 180.
Randeck, ruin 151.
Ranrupt 280.
Ransbach 73. 255.
Rappoltsweiler 273. 290

Rasselstein 66. Rastatt 308. Rathsamhausen 284. Rathsamhausenstein 287. Raubach 73. Rauenmünzach, the 332. Rauenthal 118. 121. 129. —, the 289. Raunheim 208. Rauschermühle, the 90. Ravennathal, the 349.373. Rech 87. Reden 154. Redlerhütte 300. Reeberg, the 16. Rehberg, the (near Annweiler) 257. Rehweiler 250. Reichartshausen 120. Reichelsheim 224. Reichenau 365. —, island 365. Reichenbach (Murgthal) 222. (Odenwald) 222. - (Schutterthal) 333. - (near Rippoldsau) 339. Reichenbachthal, the 340. Reichenberg (Rhine) 108. Riehen 359. Reichelsheim 224. Reichenstein (Neckarthal) 233. - (Rhine) 113. - (Roer Valley) 12. Reichenweier 291. Reichshofen 248. Reichswald 49. Reifenberg, ruin 73. Reifferscheid, ruin 178. Reiherhalde 234. Reil 173. 175. Reiler Hals, the 173. Reilkirch 175. Reimerzhofen 88. Reinhardslust 182. Reinhardsmünster 271. Reinhartshausen 120. Reinheim 224. Reinsport 176. Reisberg, the 293. Remagen 61. 69. 72. Remich 168. Remilly 155. 270. Renchen 320. Renchthal, the 336. Rennebach, the 299. Renneberg, the 63. Reudelsterz 91. Reuschenberg 22. Rezonville 158. 159. Rheinau 237.

Rheinau, island 120. Rheinbach 177. Rheinbreitbach 60. 72. Rheinbrohl 68, 73, 63, Rheindiebach 112. Rheineck 64. 92. Rheinfelden 362. Rheinfels 107. Rheingau, the 118. Rheingönheim 245. Rheingrafenstein 149. Rheinhausen 48. Rheinsheim 237, 301, Rheinstein 114. Rheinweiler 328. Rheinzabern 254. Rhens 103, 125. Rhenser Mineralquelle 102. Rheydt 51. Rhine, Falls of the 364. –, Old 16. Rhine-Marne Canal 270. Rhodt 246. Rhöndorf 59. 71. Richterich 51. Rickelshausen 365. Riedselz 248. Riegel 321. Riesenmühle 113. Riesensäule, the 222. Rietburg, the 247. Rilchingen 268. Rimbach (Alsace) 301. Rimburg 51. Rimmerich, the 183. Ringsheim 321. Rinnthal 255. Riol 177. Rippburg, the 247. Rippoldsau 329. 344. Rissbach 175. Rittershausen 54. Rittersturz, the 97. Rixheim 277. Rixingen 270. Rochette, La 3. Rochusberg 116. Rochuscapelle, the 116. Rockenhausen 151. 243. Rockeskyll 183. Rodalben (Palatinate) 256. · (Lorraine) 270. Rodeck 335. Rödelheck, the 182. Rödelheim 209. Rodenstein, ruin 224. Roer, the 13. 12. 51. Roeschwoog 254. Roetgen 12.

Rohmatt 358.

Rohrbach 247, 268. Rohrhardtsberg 341. Roisdorf 70. Roland Arch 60. Rolandseck 59, 69, 72, Rolandswerth 59. Roll, the 300. Romansweiler 281. Römerkessel, the 182. Römersberg, the 199. Rommersdorf 59. 84. 72. —, abbey 73. Roncourt 158. Ronheide 11. Roodt 168. Roosendaal 16. Rosaye, Ferme 301. Rosenau, Mt. 83. Rosenburg, the 79. Rosengarten 218. 242. Rosenhöhe 218. Rosenthal, convent (Moselle) 171. Rosheim 282. Rossberg, the 301. Rossbühl, the 337. Rossel, the 124. -, — (stream) 155. Rossert, the 284. Rosskopf, the 272. Rossstein, the 109, 127. Rothau 280. Rothbach, the 348. Rothe Berg 119. Rothe Erde 12. Rothemühle {5. Rothenbach 302. Rothenbachkopf 297. Rothenfels (Black Forest) -, the (Nahe) 150. Rothenkreuz 352. Rothe Saar, the 279. Rothhaus 364. Rothlach 289. Roth-Malsch 301. Rothwiese, the 357. Rötteln, Schloss 359. Rotterdam 15. Röttger Schloss 13. Röttlerweiler 359. Rouge Gazon 301. Rozerieulles 158. Rudenberg 350. Rüdesheim 117. 127. Rüdesheimer Berg 115. 123. Rufach 275. Ruffenhütte .350. Ruhr, the 17. 52. 54. Ruhrort 52. Ruhstein, the 333.

Rulzheim 254.

INDEX. Rumbach 255. St. Philip 309. Rumbachthal, the 288. Pilt 294. Rumpenheim 223. Rungsdorf 59. 158. Runkel 194. Ruppertsberg 117. Russ 279. **65. 68.** Rüsselsheim 208. Ruwer 177. Saalburg, the 210. Saâles 280. Vith 12. Saalhof 63. 200. Saar, the 155. 168. 268. 270. Saar-Alben 270. Saaraltdorf 270. Saarbrücken 154. 161. 159. Saarburg (Alsace) 270. - (Prussia) 162. Saargemund 268. Saarlouis 161. , the 173. Saar-Union 270. Saarwerden 270. Sachsenhausen 197. 201. Sand 319. Säckingen 362. Saffenburg, the 88. Saig 349. Sasbach 319. St. Ail 158. — Amarin 321. Satzvey 178. - Amarinthal 320. - Arnual 162. 257. — Avold 162. Blaise 302. — Dié 302. 314.

— Genovera, church 90.

— Georgen 351. 367.

— Goar 108. 130 - Goarshausen 109. 132. Hubert 158. , the 233, — Ilgen 322. - Johann (near Saarbrücken) 154. — — (near Zabern) 291. - - (near Mayen) 91. John, church 102. Schaidt 247. Kreutz 309. Landolin 344.

- Ludwig (Louis) 299.

Maximin, abbey 175.

-- Marcel 158.

Märgen 372.

— Martin 266.

Matthew 174.

Maurice 322.

- Moritz 308.

Nabor 305.

Odilie 306.

 Oswald 372 - Ottilien 350.

Paulin 175.

Privat-la-Montagne Sebastian 67. Thomas, lun. asylum —, monast. 192. Tönnis 51. Trudpert 380. Ulrichs-Burg 311. Vitus, Grotto of 292. Wendel 154. Wilhelmsthal 372, 375. Ste. Croix-aux-Mines 309. Marie - aux - Chênes Marie-aux-Mines 309. - Ruffine 158. Salm, castle 280. Salmrohr 173. Salzig 106. 125. Sandau, island 120. Sarreguemines 268. Sasbachwalden 320. Sauer, the 113. 168. 248. Sauerburg, castle 113. Sauersberg, the 314. Sauerthal 258. Saynbach, the 67. 73. Schaafberg, the 317. Schadeck 194. Schaerbeek 2 Schäferhof 272. Schäferplacken 150. Schäferplatz 271. Schaffhausen 364. Schalkenmehren 184. Schallenberg, the 83.84. Schallstadt 328. Schapbach 329, 343. Schänzel, the 246. Scharfenberg, ruin 256. Scharfeneck, ruin 247. Scharfenstein (Black Forest) 357 (Nassau) 121. Scharlachkopf, the 117. Scharrachbergheim 282. Scharteberg, the 183. Scharzhof 162.

Schauenburg, ruin 336.

Schau-ins-Land, the 327. Schaumburg 192. Scheffelsee 363. Schleich 177. Schenkenzell 344. Scherweiler 283. Scheuern 331. Scheuren 61. Schierstein 122, 128, Schifferstadt 245. Schiffweiler 154. Schiltach 340. , the 354.344 Schindelpeter 319. Schirmeck 279. Schladern 56. Schläferskopf, the 136. Schlangenbad 128. Schlebusch 53. Schleich 177. Schleiden 14. 178. Schleifmühle 154. Schleitheim 364. Schlenderhahn 14. Schlettstadt 273. Schliengen 328. Schlierbach 231. 232. Schlossberg, the (Freiburg) 326. -, - (Johannisberg) 119. ., — (Kreuznach) 149. (Schirmeck) 280. (Wildenstein) 300. Schlosswald 296. Schluchsee 352. Schlucht, the 296. Schlüchtthal, the 363. Schmalbach 332. Schmalenstein 301. Schmelzer-Thal 84. Schmelzwasen 296. Schmidtheim 178. Schneeberg, the 272. Schneethal 272. Schneidhain 214. Schneifel, the 181. Schnellerts, ruin 224. Schnierlach 293. Schöllenbach 225. Schömberg 343. Schonach 341. Schonachthal, the 339. Schönau (Palatinate) 255 - (Wiesenthal) 358. Schönberg (Hessen) 220. - (Black Forest) 339. Schönburg, ruin 110. Schöneberg 356. Schönenbuchen 358. Schönengründ 333. Schönmunzach 330. the 332. 333. Schönstein, château 56.

INDEX.

Schönthal, the 246. Schönwald 345. Schopfheim 358. Schrämberg 339. Schriesheim 221. Schubergsfelsen 353. Schuld 89. Schutterthal, the 339. Schwabenschanze 337. Schwabweiler 248. Schwalbach 129, 113. , Burg 193. Schwanenwasen 319. Schwanheim 208. 255. Schwarzach, the 353. Schwarzbach, the (Tau nus) 213. , — (Black Forest) 332. Schwarzenacker 250. Schwarzenberg 333. Schwarzenborn 186. Schwarzenburg, ruin 295. Schwarze See, the 291. Schwarzhalde, the 353. Schwarz-Rheindorf 58. Schwarzsee 293. Schwarzwald 338. Schwedenschanze 337. Schweich 174. 177. Schweighausen 261. 269. Sonnenberg (ruin) 135. Schweighof 354. 356. Schweizerthal (St. Goar) Sonsbeek 16. , — (near Ems) 190. Schwelm 54. Schweppenburg, the 91. Schwetzingen 221. 234. Sechtem 70. Seebach 333. -, the 343. 349. 351. Seebrugg 353. Seebuck, the 351. Seeheim 219. Seelach, the 315. Segendorf 66. Sehl 172. Sehringen 355. Seifen 73. Seipelseckle 333. Seligenstadt 223. Sellhof 72. Selters 73. Selz 242, 254. Sembach 151. Senhals 172. Senheim 172. Sennheim 300. Sentheim 300. Servigny 159. Sesenheim 254. Seven Mountains, the 79. Staufen (Münsterthal) 357. Sundhofen 328. - Virgins, the 119. Siebeldingen 255.

Siebenborn 173. Siebengebirge 79. Sieg, the 56. 71. Siegburg 55. 71. -, abbey 55. 58. Siegen 55. Siegfriedshöhe 72. Sierck 168. Sierentz 277. Siershahn 73, 193. Sigolsheim 292. Simonswald 345. Singen 343. 365. Sinn 57. Sinzheim 318. Sinzig 68. 72. 63. Sire, the 168. Sirnitz 356. Sobernheim 152. Soden 211. Soersthal, the 11. Sohlberg, the 336. Solingen 53. Sollig, the 174. Söllingen 302. Sommerau 341. Sondernach 297. Sondernheim 254. Sonnborn 53. - (Nahe) 152. Sooneck 113. Sophienruhe (near Baden) 316. · (Badenweiler) 351. Sourbrodt 12. Spa 3. Sparsbrod 272. Speicher 180. Speierskopf 136. Speldorf 48. Spesburg 286. Speyer 251. Speyerbach, the 249. Spicheren 154. Spicherer Berg 155. Spirkelbach 255. Sponheim 151. Sporeninsel 267. Sprendlingen 242. Springirsbach 173. Stadtkvll 178. Stahlberg, castle 112. Stahleck, castle 112. Stammheim 22. Starkenburg, the (Hessen) 221. (Moselle) 175. Staudernheim 152. -, the (near Thann) 299. Sure, the 175. the Grosse 317.

Staufen, the Kleine 317. Staufenberg (Baden) 318. —, castle 320. Staufenburg, the 357. Stavelot 12. Steeg 112 Steeger-Thal 111. 112. Steele 53. Steige 280. Stein, Burg (Nassau) 204. – (near Sayn) 73. Steinach 339. Steinachthal 360. Steinbach 224. - (Odenwald) 318. Steinberg, the 121. 118. Steinborn 183. Steinburg 268. Steinen 359. Steinfeld 190. 266. Steinthal 280. Steinthalkopf 87. Steinwenden 250. Stenzelberg, the 83. Sterkrade 17. 52. Stern-See, the 301. Sternerhutte, the 63. Sterrenberg 105. 137. Stetten 359. Stieringen 155. Stöckelberg 352. Stockhausen 194. Stolberg 12. Stolzeneck 234. Stolzenfels 101. 99. Storkensauen 300. Stossweier 296. Strahlenburg, the 221. Strassburg 245. Strengbach, the 290. Strohn 181. Strotzbüsch 182. Stuben, monast. 173. Stückelmühle, the 135. Stühlingen 364. Süchteln 49. Suggenthal 347. Sulz unterm Walde 248. Sulzbach (Alsace) 295. — (Baden) 336. – (nearSaarbrücken)154. (on the Nahe) 152. - (near Soden) 211. , the 123. 211. Sulzbad 282. Sulzburg 328. Sulzer Belchen, the 299. Sulzern 296. Sulzmatt 275. Sundgau, the 276, 277. Surth 58.

Tännchel, the 290. Tannenberg 219. Tannenfels 333. Taube 337. Taubenschlagfelsen 269. Taunus, the 208.
Tellberg, the 92.
Tempelhof, the (Niederbreisig) 64. , - (Moselle) 169. Tetenborn 14. Teterchen 155. 160. Tetingen 155. Teufelskanzel (near Baden) 316. Teufelsloch 89. Teufelsmühle, the 331. Teufelsstein, the 245. Thal Ehrenbreitstein 98. - Rheineck 64. Thalhaus 235. Thann 299. Thannenkirch 290. Thanweiler 287. Thayingen 365. Theisbergstegen 250. Thennenbronn 340. Theodorshalle 149. Thienen 2. Thiengen 363. Thiergarten 318. Thionville 160. Tholey 154. Thörnich 177. Thron 176. -, the 176. Thur, the 276. 299. Thurant, ruin 170. Thurmberg, the 302. Thurnberg, ruin 106. Thurner, the 348. Tiefenbach 176. Tiefenhäusern 362. Tiefenstein 362. Tiefenthal 128. Tirlemont 2. Titisee, the 349. Todtmoos 342. Todtmoos-Au 360. Todtnau 347. Todinauberg 358. Todtnauer Hütte 351. Tomberg, ruin 178. Tonnerre, Mont 243. Urmitz 67. 68. Tönnisstein, bath 92. Urnagold 333. Traben 175. Utrecht 15. Trabener Berg, the 175. Utsch 179. Traisa 223. Trarbach 173, 175, 169, Utzenfeld 357. Trauerbuche 136. Trechtingshausen 113. Treis 171.

Trèves 162. Triberg 340. Triefenthal 246. Triembach 287. Trier 162. Trifels 256. Trimborn 11. Trips, château 51. Trittenheim 177. Troisdorf 55. Trois Epis 294. Trompet 52. Trooz, Le 3. Truttenhausen 285. Trutzeltz 171. Tuni-Berg, the 327. Türkheim 294. Türkismühle 153.

Ubstadt 301. Ueckingen 160. Uedem 49. Uedersdorf 185. Uhlingen 364. Uelmen 184. Uelmener Maar 184. Uerdingen 52. Uerzig 173. 176. Uesbach, the 181. Uf Hochfelden 294. Unkel 72. 61. Ungersberg 283. Unter-Aha 352. Unter-Barmen 53. Untereggingen 364. Unter-Grombach 301. Unterhallau 364. Unterharmersbachth: the 339. Unterkirnach 341. Unterlenzkirch 352. Unter-Maubach 13. Unter-Münsterthal 357. Unter-Reidelbach 222. Untersee, the 365. Unter-Simonswald 346. Unterwasserthal, the 335. Urbach 230, 289. Urbar 67. Urbeis 293. Urbis 300. Urft 178 Urmatt 279.

Val Benoît, Pont du 2. Val de Villé 289. Vallendar 74. 67. 101.

Valwig 172. Vecht, the 15. Veenendaal 16. Veitskopf, the 92. Veldenz 176. Vellen 89. Velp 16. Veluwe, the 16. Vendenheim 249, 268, Venlo 52. Venusberg 79. Verdun 158, 159, Vernéville 158. Vernich 177, Verviers 3. Vesdre, the 3. Vetzberg 57. Victoriaberg, the 61. Victoriabrunnen 109. Vieille-Montagne 2. Viersen 52. Vilbel 58. Villingen 341. Villmar 194. Vionville 158. 159. Virneberg 72. 61. Vogelbach 355. Vogelbachthal 355. Vögisheim 345. Vöhrenbach 345. Vohwinkel 53. Volcanic Eifel, the 181. Völkersweiler 257. Völklingen 161. Vollraths 124, 118, Volme, the 54. Volpertshausen 195. Vorbruck 279. Vorder-Langenbach 333. Vorder-Seebach 334. Vorder-Todtmoos 359. Vorder-Weidenthal 255. Vorgebirge, the 14. 70. 79. 177. Vosges, the 278. 270.

Wachenheim (Rhen. Hessen) 245. (Palatinate) 244. Wachtenburg, the 245. Wadenheim 86. Wadgassen 361. Wagensteigthal, the 348. Waghausel 237. Wahlenburg 275. Wahlheim 243. Wahn 55. Walbach 295. Walburg 248. Waldau 345. Waldböckelheim 150.151. Waldbroel 56. Waldeck, ruin 171.

INDEX.

Waldersbach 280. Waldhof 215. Waldhorn 331. Waldkirch 346. Waldsberg 286. Waldsee 326. Waldshut 363. Walheim 12. Walldorf 214. Wallerfangen 161. Wallersheim 67. Wallertheim 242. Wallhausen 154. Walporzheim 87. Wambach 129. Wangen 281. Wangenburg 272. 283. Wanzell 288. Wanzenau 255. Warche, the 12 Warcke, the 170. Warden 14. Waremme 2. Warenburg, the 342. Warth, the 184. Wasen 357. —, the Rothe 322. Wasenberg, the 267. Wasenburg, the 267. Wasenweiler 327. Wasgau, the 255. Washolder Hof 89. Wasigenstein, the 258. Wasselnheim 281. Wassenach 92. Wasserbillig 168. Wasserliesch 177. 168. Weberlei, the 185. Wecker 168. Weeze 49. Wegelburg, the 257. Wegscheid 301. Wehlen 176. Wehr 359. 360. Wehra, the 359. Wehra-Thal 360. Wehrbusch, the 184. Weiden (near Cologne) Widdig 58. 47. Weidenthal 249. Weier im Thal 295. Weihermatt 272. Weilbach 208. Weilburg 194. Weiler 279. 287. Weilerswist 177. Weilerthal 288. Weilthal 194. Weinbiet, the 246. Weinfelder Kirche 184. – Maar 184. Weingarten 301. Weinheim 221.

Weisenau 238. Weisenheim 239. Weiskirchen 209. Weismes 12. Weiss, the 293. Weissenbach 332. Weissenburg 247. Weissenthurm 67. 68. Weisse See, the 293. Weisshaus 167. Weissthal, the 291. Weiten 169. Weitersburg 74. Weiterstadť 215. Weizen 364. Wekmund 275. Welgesheim 242. Welkenhausen 3. Wellen 168. Wellesweiler 251. Welmich 106, 127, Welschbruch 287. Welschen-Ennest 55. Wembach, the 358. Wendel 154. Wengerohr 173. Wenzberg 89. Werdohl 55. Werlau mines 106. Wernerseck, ruin 90. Werrach 360. Werschweiler (Convent) 250. Werth 13. Weschnitz, the 221. Wesel 17. Wesseling 5% Wesserling 300. Watfälische Au 120. Westheim 254. Westrich, the 249. Wetterberg, the 256. Wetzlar 194. 57. Wevelinghoven 14. Weyersbach 185. Wichelshof, the 75. Wickrath 51. Wiebelsbach 223, 224. Wiebelskirchen 154. Wied, the 65. 66. 73. 74. Wieden 357. Wiedenereck 327, 380. Wiedenfelsen 319. Wiehre 326. Wierschem 171. Wies 168. Wiesbaden_130. Wiese, the 328. 375. 381. Wolkenburg, the 83. Wiesenthal 237. -, the 348. 357. Wiesloch 301. Wilchingen 364. BAEDEKER'S Rhine. 11th Edit.

Wildbad 302. 331. Wildenburg, the 171. Wildenstein 287. 298. Wilde See, the 330. Wildgutach 346. Wildgutachthal, the 348. Wildschapbachthal 343. Wildsee, the 303. Wildstein 175. Wilferdingen 302. Wilgartswiesen 255. Wilhelmsbad 223. Wilhelmsthal 351. Wilhelmsthurm 55. Willerwald 270. Wilseck 180. Wiltingen 162. Wilwisheim 268. Winchringen 168. Windeck (Bergstrasse) (Siegthal) 56. Windecker 258. Winden (Baden) 308. (near Düren) 13. (Palat.) 247. Windschläg 320. Windstein 258. Wineck 258. Winkel 119, 128, Winningen 169. Winnweiler 151. 243. Winterberg, the (near Ems) 190. Winterich 176. Winzenheim 295. Winzingen, ruin 246. Wisch 283 Wisneck 348. Wissen 56. Wisper, the 112. Wisperthal, the 113. Wittelsheim 276. Wittlich 173 Witznauer Mühle 364. Woippy 159. Wolf 175. Wolfach 339. 343. Wolfhezen 16. Wolfisheim 273. Wolfsbrunnen, the 231. Wolfsburg, ruin 249. Wolfsgarten 14. Wolfskehlen 214. 218. Wolfskirchen 270. Wolfskopf 327. Wolfsschlucht, the 316. Wolfsthal 281. Wollmesheim 257. Wolmsathal, the 297. Wonnegau, the 239. Wonsheim 151.

Worms 239. Worringen 47. Wörrstadt 242. Wörsdorf 214. Wörth (Alsace) 248. - (Palatinate) 254. 331. Wupper, the 22. 53. Würgersdorf 56. Wurm, the 51. Wurm, the 302. Würselen 14. Wutach, the 364. Wutachthal 352. Wyhlen 362.

Xanten 49.

Yachthal, the 341. Yburg, castle 318.

Yssel, the 15. Zabern 268. Zaberner Senke 268, 269. Zeven 162. Zahlbach 147. Zähringen 321. Zarten 347. Zastlerthal, the 348. 351. Zauberhöhle, the 124. Zeiskam 254. Zeist 16. Zell (Alsace) 293. - (Moselle) 186. 174. - (Mümlingthal) 224. — (Palatinate) 338. — (Wiesenthal) 347.

Zellenberg 291. Zeller Blauen, the 353. Zeltingen 176.

Zendscheid 179. Zerkall 13. Zevenaar 16, 50, Zicklenburg 72. Ziegelhausen 231. 250. Zillisheim 277. Zinzelthal, the 269. Zollhaus 193. Zons 47. Zorn, the 249. 255. Zulpich 177. Zusenhofen 336. Zweibrücken 250. Zweibrüggen 51. Zweribach, the 346. Zwickgabel 333. Zwieselbach 365. Zwingenberg 219. 234.

